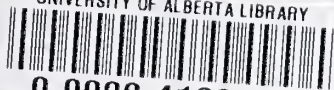


UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA LIBRARY



0 0000 4168 159

Ex LIBRIS
UNIVERSITATIS
ALBERTAENSIS





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2018 with funding from
University of Alberta Libraries

<https://archive.org/details/censusofexactsci04ping>

CENSUS OF THE EXACT SCIENCES IN SANSKRIT

MEMOIRS OF THE
AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY
Held at Philadelphia
For Promoting Useful Knowledge
Volume 146

UNIVERSITY
OF ALBERTA LIBRARY

CENSUS OF THE EXACT SCIENCES IN SANSKRIT

SERIES A, VOLUME 4

DAVID PINGREE

Professor of the History of Mathematics
Brown University

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY
INDEPENDENCE SQUARE · PHILADELPHIA

1981

13
1/29

Copyright © 1981 by The American Philosophical Society

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 80-68492

International Standard Book Number 0-87169-146-9

US ISSN 0065-9738

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Introduction.....	1
Abbreviations of Journals and Serials	2
Bibliography.....	3
List of Catalogs of Sanskrit Manuscripts and Books.....	8
Census of the Exact Sciences in Sanskrit.....	11

INTRODUCTION

Volume four of Series A of the *Census of the Exact Sciences in Sanskrit* contains articles on authors whose names begin with labials (*p, ph, b, bh*, and *m*). These are preceded by material supplemental to volumes one (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 81, Philadelphia, 1970), two (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 86, Philadelphia, 1971), and three (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, vol. 111, Philadelphia, 1976). This material consists of abbreviations of new periodicals and serials that have been consulted (p. 2), a bibliography of books and articles that have been noticed since volume three went to press (pp. 3–7), and a list of additional catalogs that it has been possible to utilize (p. 8). For additions to the bibliographical section I am deeply indebted to R. C. Gupta of Ranchi and to A. Volodarsky of Moscow. I regret that the unavailability of many Indian periodicals has resulted in omissions from the bibliography. I have been able to supplement my knowledge of the manuscripts in the Chandra Shum Shere collection of the Bodleian Library by personal inspection of about 500 manuscripts during a stay in Oxford in the spring of 1976 supported by the Guggenheim Foundation and an-

other in June, 1978 supported by the Bodleian Library, and many microfilms of manuscripts at the Wellcome Institute for the History of Medicine have been supplied to me through the generosity of the Director and the kind intervention of the Curators of Oriental Manuscripts, Marianne Winder and Nigel Allan.

The present volume contains additional information on about 320 authors noticed in the previous volumes in this series, and articles on 1,000 new authors; the total number of authors treated now stands at about 2,450. Among these will be found many whose works fall primarily in the categories of prayoga or dharma, but who deal more or less extensively with the determination of the proper times for performing ritual or other acts. As my knowledge of these fields expands, undoubtedly others will be identified for inclusion in future volumes of *CESS*; I suspect another large group will be revealed by a thorough examination of tantric texts, which I hope eventually to undertake. A work such as this can never be complete; I can only hope that it is useful.

Providence, R.I., Spring, 1979

ABBREVIATIONS OF JOURNALS AND SERIALS

Bhārati

DLJP—Devacandra Lālabhāi Jaina pustakoddhāra

INC—Indian Numismatic Chronicle

JDSUD—Journal of the Department of Sanskrit, University of Delhi

JGJKSV—Journal of the Ganganath Jha Kendriya Sanskrit Vidyapeetha
(continues JGJRI)

JSJS—Japanese Studies in the History of Science

KSTS—Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies

ME—Mathematics Education

MJG—Mohanalālajījainagranthamālā

PUIS—Panjab University Indological Series

PUJ—Patna University Journal

RDSBJS—Rāya Dhanapata Singha Bāhādura kā Jaināgama Samgraha

RSG—Ravi Varma Sanskrita Granthavali

RUMJ—Ranchi University Mathematical Journal

SAS—Sanskrit Academy Series

SKAW—Sitzungsberichte der philosophisch-historischen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften (Wien).

SPP—Śāradā Pīṭha Pradīpa

WZKS—Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde Südasiens

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Abhyankar, K. V. [A4. 1976]. "References to Nakṣatras in the *R̥gveda* and the Conclusions Therefrom about the Date of the *R̥gveda*," *ABORI* 57, 1976, 141–147.
- Agnihotri, B. S. [A4. 1962]. "The Concordance of Philosophic Reality and the Science of Astrology," *JUB*, NS 31, 2 (*Arts* 37), 1962, 81–87.
- Agrawala, V. S. [A4. 1964/65]. "Thakkura Pherū viracitā prākṛta-bhaṣābaddhā dravyaparikṣā," *INC* 3, 2 and 4, 1, 1964–65, 75–94.
- . [A4. 1969]. "Dravya Parikṣā of Thakkura Pherū," *INC* 7, 1969, 100–114.
- Almad, Magbul, Ram Behari, and B. V. Subbarayappa [A4. 1975]. "Al-Bīrūnī. An Introduction to his Life and Writings on the Indian Sciences," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 98–110.
- Ali, S. M. [1966]. Reprinted New Delhi 1973.
- Alsdorf, Ludwig [A4. 1933]. "Die Pratyayas. Ein Beitrag zur indischen Mathematik," *ZII* 9, 1933, 97–157; reprinted in L. Alsdorf [A4. 1974], pp. 600–660.
- . [1938]. Reprinted in L. Alsdorf [A4. 1974], pp. 71–100.
- . [1947]. Reprinted in L. Alsdorf [A4. 1974], pp. 136–159.
- . [A4. 1974]. *Kleine Schriften*, Wiesbaden 1974.
- Ansari, S. M. R. [A4. 1977]. "On the Early Development of Western Astronomy in India, and the Role of the Royal Greenwich Observatory," *AIHS* 27, 1977, 237–262.
- Aponsu, G. M. Dikman [A4. 1968]. *Graha bala prakāśaṇīya*, 1968.
- Appuhāni, Y. A. Harinānis. [A4. 1970]. *Daśa pradīpaya*, 1970.
- Arora, R. K. [A4. 1970/71]. "The Magas, Sun Worship and the Bhaviṣya Purāṇa," *Purāṇa* 13, 1970–71, 47–76.
- Ashfaq, Syed Mohammad. [A4. 1977a]. "Ἡ ἀρχὴ τῆς ἀστρονομίας καὶ ἡ οὐμβολὴ τῶν ἀρχαίων Ἑλλήνων, Θεσσαλονικὴ 1977.
- . [A4. 1977b]. "Astronomy in the Indus Valley Civilization," *Centaurus* 21, 1977, 149–193.
- Ayachit, S. M. [A4. 1973]. "The Cāturmāsya-vrata-samaya-nirṇaya of Pṛthvīcandra," *JGJKSV* 29, 1973, 67–83.
- Bag, Amulya Kumar. [A4. 1971]. "The Knowledge of Geometrical Figures, Instruments, and Units in the Śulbasūtras," *EW* 21, 1971, 111–119.
- . [A4. 1972]. "A Note on the Sine Table in Ancient India," *IJHS* 7, 1972, 71–74.
- . [A4. 1975]. "Al-Bīrūnī on Indian Arithmetic," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 174–184.
- . [A4. 1976]. "Mādhava's Sine and Cosine Series," *IJHS* 11, 1976, 54–57.
- . [A4. 1977]. "The Method of Integral Solution of Indeterminate Equations of the Type: $BY = AX \pm C$ in Ancient and Medieval India," *IJHS* 12, 1977, 1–16.
- Bajaj, Prem N. [A4. 1972]. "Numerals—A Gift of Hindu Scholars," *Vij* 10, 1972, 140–141.
- Bajpai, K. D. [A4. 1973]. "Biographical Sketches of Indian Astronomers and Mathematicians," *BITCM* 1973, 2, 55–60.
- Banerji, Sures Chandra. [A4. 1975]. "Apocryphal Works Attributed to Kālidāsa," *Sanskrit and Indological Studies. Dr. V. Raghavan Felicitation Volume*, Delhi-Patna-Varanasi 1975, pp. 1–26.
- Beane, Wendell C. [A4. 1973/74]. "The Cosmological Structure of Mythical Time: Kālī-Śakti," *HRel* 13, 1973–74, 54–83.
- Bedekar, V. M. [A4. 1966]. "A Hymn to the Sun in the Mahabharata 3.3: Its Analysis and Implications," *Professor Birinchi Kumar Barua Commemoration Volume*, Gauhati 1966, pp. 57–67.
- Behari, Ram. See M. Ahmad, R. Behari, and B. V. Subbarayappa [A4. 1975].
- Behari, Ram, and B. S. Jain. [A4. 1977]. "Some Mathematical Contributions of Ancient Indian Mathematicians as Given in the Works of Bhāskara-cārya II (12th Cent. A.D.)," *IJHS* 12, 1977, 45–56.
- Bharati, S. S. [A4. 1937/38]. "Some Facts about the Tamil Calendar which Deserve to be Studied," *JAU* 7, 1937–38, 27–34.
- Bhasin, J. N. [A4. 1972]. *Astro Sutras*, New Delhi 1972.
- Bhat, M. Ramakrishna. [A4. 1971/72]. "Astrology and Dharma-śāstra," *JDSUD* 1, 1971–72, 1, 29–33.
- . [A4. 1975]. "Al-Bīrūnī's Treatment of the *Laghu-jataka* and Comets: A Critique," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 271–276.
- Bhaṭa, Mahādeva Dāmodara. [A4. 1973]. *Mahārāṣṭrācā kuṇḍa-lisāṅgraha*, Pune 1973.
- Bhatnagar, V. S. [A4. 1974a]. *Life and Times of Savai Jai Singh*, Delhi 1974.
- . [A4. 1974b]. "Savai Jaya Singh's Performance of the Aśvamedha and its Significance," *Jijnāsā* 1, 1974, 111–119.
- Bhaṭṭācārya, Arūparatana. [A4. 1975]. *Prācīna Bhāratē jyotirbijñāna*, Kālikātā 1975.
- Bhattacharjī, Sukumari. [A4. 1969]. "Prajapati as Time the Creator," *Anvikṣā* 3, 2 and 4, 1, 1969, 25–36.
- Bhattacharya, Biswanath. [A4. 1975]. "A Critical Re-examination of the Variants 'Prathama-divase' and 'Praśama-divase' in Kālidāsa's Megha-dūta," *Sanskrit and Indological Studies. Dr. V. Raghavan Felicitation Volume*, Delhi-Patna-Varanasi 1975, pp. 509–513.
- Bhattacharya, Suresh Chandra. [A4. 1971]. "Vedāṅgajyautiṣam," *OH* 19, 2, 1971, art. 7, pp. 1–26.
- Bhide, V. V. [A4. 1970]. "The Vedic Concept of Yuga Consisting of Five Years," *Vij* 8, 1970, 74–81.
- . [A4. 1971]. "Seasonal Sacrifices in Avesta and Veda," *Vij* 9, 1971, 299–307.
- Bijalwan, C. D. [A4. 1977]. *Hindu Omens*, New Delhi 1977.
- Bongard-Levin, G. M. [A4. 1977/78]. "Āryabhaṭa and Lokāyatas," *ABORI* 58–59, 1977–78, 69–77.
- Borooh, Anundoram. [A4. 1971]. *Ancient Geography of India*, Gauhati 1971; repr. from A. Borooh, *English-Sanskrit Dictionary*, vol. 3, 1880.
- Bühler, Georg. [A4. 1866]. "A Translation of the Chapter on Ordeals, from the Vyavahāra Mayūkha," *JASB* 35, 1866, 1, 14–49.
- Caudhari, Gulābacandra. [A4. 1968/71]. "Bhāratīya kālā gaṇanā aura kālā darśana," *Bhāratī* 12–14, 1968–71, 210–218.
- Chakravarty, G. N. [A4. 1970]. "Concept of the Structure of Space-Time (A Comparative Estimate between the Western and the Vedic View)," *IJHS* 5, 1970, 219–228.
- Chakravarti, Chintaharan. [A4. 1930]. "Some Meteorological Proverbs of the People of Bengal," *JAS Bengal* NS 26, 1930, 371–377.
- Chakravarty, Apurba Kumar. [A4. 1975]. *Origin and Development of Indian Calendrical Science*, Calcutta 1975.
- Channabasappa, M. N. [A4. 1974]. "A Note on Colebrooke's Translation of a Stanza from Bhāskara's *Līlāvati*," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 221–223.
- . [A4. 1976]. "On the Square Root Formula in the *Bakhshālī Manuscript*," *IJHS* 11, 1976, 112–124.
- Chapekar, N. G. [A4. 1978]. "Sūrya," *Bhāratīya Vidyā* 38, 1978, 14–26.
- Chasles, M. [A4. 1837]. "Note sur les équations indéterminées du second degré," *Journal de mathématiques pures et appliquées* 2, 1837, 37–55.
- Chatterjee, Bina. [A4. 1974]. "A Glimpse of Āryabhaṭa's Theory of Rotation of Earth," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 51–55.
- . [A4. 1975]. "Al-Bīrūnī and Brahmagupta," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 161–165.
- Chatterjee, Krishnanath. [A4. 1971]. "The Guardian Deities and the Hindu Idea of Cosmogony," *SPP* 11, 1971, 1–27.
- Chemburkar, J. [A4. 1974]. "Historical and Religious Background of the Concept of Four Yugas in the Mahābhārata and the Bhāgavata Purāṇa," *Purāṇa* 16, 1974, 67–76.
- Chintamani, B. M., and B. V. Subbarayappa. [A4. 1971]. "History of Sciences in India: Pali Sources," *IJHS* 6, 1971, 102–112.
- Cholkar, V. B. [A4. 1973/74]. "Physico-mathematical Concepts in the Puraṣasūktam," *JOI Baroda* 23, 1973–74, 269–282.
- Chopra, Dharam Vir. [A4. 1975]. "Contributions to the Development of Mathematics in Ancient India," *Vij* 13, 1975, 72–81.

- . [A4. 1978]. "The Number π in Ancient India," *Vij* 16, 1978, 104–111.
- Choudhury, P. C. [A4. 1966]. "The Royal Patronage of Sanskrit Learning in Assam," *Professor Suryya Kumar Bhuyan Commemoration Volume*, Gauhati 1966, pp. 168–175.
- Church, Cornelia D. [A4. 1970/71]. "The Purāṇic Myth of the Four Yugas," *Purāṇa* 13, 1970–71, 151–159.
- . [A4. 1974]. "The Myth of Four Yugas in the Sanskrit Purāṇas; A Dimensional Study," *Purāṇa* 16, 1974, 5–25.
- Coomaraswamy, Ananda. [A4. 1923/24]. "The Nine Planets," *Bulletin of the Worcester Art Museum* 14, 1923–24, 6–10.
- Craufurd, Q. [A4. 1817]. "On the Astronomy and Other Sciences of the Hindus," in his *Researches Concerning the Laws, Theology, Learning, Commerce, etc., of Ancient and Modern India*, 2 vols., London 1817, vol. 2, pp. 1–83.
- Cunningham, Alexander. [1883]. Reprinted Varanasi, 1970.
- Dandekar, R. N. [A4. 1972]. "Universe in Indian Thought," *India Maior*, Leiden 1972, pp. 91–114.
- Das, D. R. [A4. 1970/71]. "Dvādaśāditya," *JAIH* 4, 1970–71, 226–237.
- Davane, G. V. [A4. 1975]. The *Rāhu-Ketu* Myth," *Vij* 13, 1975, 88–95.
- Delambre, Jean-B.-J. [A4. 1817]. "Additional Remarks on the Astronomy of the Hindūs," in Q. Craufurd [A4. 1817] vol. 2, pp. 347–353.
- Deshpande, M. N. [A4. 1971]. "Archaeological Sources for the Reconstruction of the History of Sciences in India," *IJHS* 6, 1971, 1–22.
- Devasthali, G. V. [A4. 1942]. "Gaṅgārāma Jaḍin," *JUB* NS 11, 2, 1942, 84–89.
- . [A4. 1942/43]. "The Authorship of the *Siddhānta-Muktāvalī-Prakāśa* and the upper limit for the date of Gaṅgārāma Jaḍin," *PO* 7, 1942–43, 187–193.
- Dhani, S. L. [A4. 1978]. "Manvantara Theory of Evolution of Solar System and Āryabhaṭa," *Purāṇa* 20, 1978, 93–102.
- Dhavale, D. G. [A4. 1967]. "The Astronomical Method and Indian Chronology," *SVUOJ* 10, 1967, 1–6.
- . [A4. 1974]. "The Kāpitthaka of Varāhamihira," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 77–78.
- Dietrich, Albert. [A4. 1968]. "The Invention of the Zero," *JBRs*, Special Issue 1968, 15–30.
- Dikshit, Shankar Balkrishna. [1896]. English translation of part I (*History of Astronomy during the Vedic and Vedāṅga periods*) by R. V. Vaidya, Delhi 1969.
- Dube, Bechan. [A4. 1967]. *Geographical Concepts in Ancient India*, Varanasi 1967.
- Dvivedin, Sudhākara. [A4. 1910]. *Gaṇita kā itihāsa*, part 1, Banārasi 1910.
- Elfering, Kurt. [A4. 1975]. *Die Mathematik des Āryabhaṭa I*, München 1975.
- Filliozat, Jean. [A4. 1952]. "Sur un série d'observations indiennes de gnomonique," reprinted in J. Filliozat [A4. 1974], pp. 271–273.
- . [1962]. Reprinted in J. Filliozat [A4. 1974], pp. 274–299.
- . [A4. 1970]. "Influence of Mediterranean Culture Areas on Indian Science," *IJHS* 5, 1970, 326–331.
- . [A4. 1974]. *Laghu-prabandhāḥ*, Leiden 1974.
- Fleet, John Faithful. [1893]. Reprinted Calcutta 1973.
- Gai, G. S., and S. Sankaranarayanan. [A4. 1967/68]. "Note on the Date of Hisse-Borala Inscription of the Time of Vakataka Devasena," *EI* 37, 1967–68, 5–8.
- Gail, Adalbert J. [A4. 1973]. "Die neun Abschnitte Bhāratavarṣas. Eine textgeschichtliche Untersuchung," *WZKS* 17, 1973, 5–20.
- Gangadharan, N. [A4. 1974]. "Pre-Copernican Astronomy as Known to the Purāṇas," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 79–85.
- Gharote, M. L. [A4. 1970/72]. "Significance of the Measure of Angula. A Study of Standing Height in Relation to the Breadth of Fingers," *BDCRI* 31–32, 1970–72, 347–352.
- Ghayasuddin. [A4. 1975]. "Varāhamihira, the Best Sanskrit Source of al-Biruni on Indian Jyotiṣa," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 139–152.
- Gode, P. K. [A4. ?]. "Some Authors of the Ārde Family," *JUB* 12, 2, 63–69. Reprinted in P. K. Gode [1953/56], vol. 3, pp. 17–24.
- . [A4. 1930/31]. "Date of Vicārasudhākara of Rāṅga Jyotirvid—Śaka 1687 (= A.D. 1765)," *ABORI* 12, 1930–31, 287–289.
- . [A4. 1940]. "Viśvādarśa and its Commentary Vivaraṇa by Kavikānta Sarasvatī," *ASV/OI* 1, 1940, 129–139. Reprinted in P. K. Gode [1953/56], vol. 1, pp. 255–262.
- Gokhale, Shobhana. [A4. 1967/68]. "Hisse-Borala Inscription of Devasena, Śaka 380," *EI* 37, 1967–68, 1–4.
- Gombrich, Richard. [A4. 1975]. "Ancient Indian Cosmology," *Ancient Cosmologies*, ed. C. Blacker and M. Loewe, London 1975, pp. 110–142.
- Gumm, P. [A4. 1971]. "Astronomie und Schönheit in Stein. Dshaipur, rosafarbene Hauptstadt Radshastans," *Urania* 47, 7, 1971, 58–63.
- Gupta, A. S. [A4. 1977]. "A Note on Lunar Months as named on Viṣṇu's Twelve Names," *Purāṇa* 19, 1977, 351–353.
- Gupta, B. S. [A4. 1973]. *Stars and Human Destiny*, New Delhi 1973.
- Gupta, Parmanand. [A4. 1973]. *Geography in Ancient Indian Inscriptions (up to A.D. 650)*. Delhi 1973.
- Gupta, Radha Charan [A4. 1972a]. "Neelakantha's Rectification Formula," *ME* 6, 1972, B 1–2.
- . [A4. 1972b]. "Indian Approximations to Sine, Cosine and Versed Sine," *ME* 6, 1972, B 59–60.
- . [A4. 1972c]. "Baudhāyana's Value of $\sqrt{2}$," *ME* 6, 1972, B 77–79.
- . [A4. 1972d]. "Brahmagupta's Rule for the Volume of Frustum like Solids," *ME* 6, 1972, B 117–120.
- . [A4. 1972e]. "Early Indians on Second Order Sine Differences," *IJHS* 7, 1972, 81–86.
- . [A4. 1973a]. "Āryabhaṭa I's Value of π ," *ME* 7, 1973, B 17–20.
- . [A4. 1973b]. "Bhāskara II's Derivation for the Surface of a Sphere," *ME* 7, 1973, B 49–52.
- . [A4. 1973c]. "The Mādhava-Gregory Series," *ME* 7, 1973, B 67–70.
- . [A4. 1973d]. "Nārāyana's Method for Evaluating Quadratic Surds," *ME* 7, 1973, B 93–96.
- . [A4. 1973e]. "Some Trigonometrical Identities from the Vateśvara Siddhānta," *RUMJ* 4, 1973, 27–29.
- . [A4. 1974a]. "An Indian Form of Third Order Taylor Series Approximation of the Sine," *HM* 1, 1974, 287–289.
- . [A4. 1974b]. "Solution of the Astronomical Triangle as Found in the *Tantrasaṅgraha* (A.D. 1500)," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 86–99.
- . [A4. 1974c]. "Sines and Cosines of Multiple Arcs as Given by Kamalākara," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 143–150.
- . [A4. 1974d]. "Addition and Subtraction Theorems for the Sine and the Cosine in Medieval India," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 164–177.
- . [A4. 1974e]. "Some Important Indian Mathematical Methods as Conceived in Sanskrit Language," *JDSUD* 3, 1974, 49–62.
- . [A4. 1974f]. "Mahāvīrācārya on the Perimeter and Area of an Ellipse," *ME* 8, 1974, B 17–19.
- . [A4. 1974g]. "Brahmagupta's Formulas for the Area and Diagonals of a Cyclic Quadrilateral," *ME* 8, 1974, B 33–36.
- . [A4. 1974h]. "Addition and Subtraction Theorems for the Sine and their Use in Computing Tabular Sines," *ME* 8, 1974, B 43–46.
- . [A4. 1974i]. "A Height and Distance Problem from the Āryabhaṭīya," *ME* 8, 1974, B 71–75.
- . [A4. 1975a]. "Circumference of the Jambūdīvīpa in Jaina Cosmography," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 38–46.
- . [A4. 1975b]. "Some Ancient Values of π and their Use in India," *ME* 9, 1975, B 1–5.
- . [A4. 1975c]. "The Lilāvati Rule for Computing Sides of Regular Polygons," *ME* 9, 1975, B 25–29.
- . [A4. 1975d]. "Mādhava's and Other Medieval Indian Values of π ," *ME* 9, 1975, B 45–48.
- . [A4. 1975e]. "A Select Bibliography of Articles on Ancient Indian Mathematics," *ME* 9, 1975, B 65–75.
- . [A4. 1975f]. "Formulas for Sines of Multiple Arcs as Found in the Siddhāntatattvaviveka," *Sanskrit and Indological Studies. Dr. V. Raghavan Felicitation Volume*, Delhi-Patna-Varanasi 1975, pp. 133–136.
- . [A4. 1975g]. "Mahāvīrācārya's Rule for the Surface-area of a Spherical Segment: A New Interpretation," *Tulasī Prajñā* 2, 1975, 63–66.
- . [A4. 1976]. "Sine of Eighteen Degrees in India up to the Eighteenth Century," *IJHS* 11, 1976, 1–10.

- . [A4. 1977a]. "Parameśvara's Rule for the Circumradius of a Cyclic Quadrilateral," *HM* 4, 1977, 67–74.
- . [A4. 1977b]. "Glimpses of Āryabhaṭa and his Mathematics," *MT* 13, 1977, 19–26.
- Gupta, Shakti M. [A4. 1977]. *Sūrya the Sun God*, Bombay-New Delhi 1977.
- Hayashi, Takao. [A4. 1977]. "Karaṇī in the Karaṇī-Operation," *JSHS* 16, 1977, 51–59.
- Hiltebeitel, Alf. [A4. 1976/77]. "Nahuṣa in the Skies: a Human King of Heaven," *HRel* 16, 1976–77, 329–350.
- Iyer, S. Venkatasubramonia. [A4. 1972]. "The Contribution of Kerala to Sanskrit Śāstra Literature," *Vij* 10, 1972, 62–79.
- Jain, B. S. See R. Behari and B. S. Jain [A4. 1977].
- Jain, B. S. [A4. 1977]. "On the *Gaṇita-sāra-saṅgraha* of Mahāvīra (C. 850 A.D.)," *IJHS* 12, 1977, 17–32.
- Jain, L. C. [A4. 1973]. "Set Theory in Jaina School of Mathematics," *IJHS* 8, 1973, 1–27.
- . [A4. 1976a]. "The Kinematic Motion of Astral Real and Counter Bodies in *Trilokaśāra*," *IJHS* 11, 1976, 58–74.
- . [A4. 1976b]. "On Certain Mathematical Topics of the *Dhavalā* Texts," *IJHS* 11, 1976, 85–111.
- . [A4. 1977]. "Divergent Sequences Locating Transfinite Sets in *Trilokaśāra*," *IJHS* 12, 1977, 57–75.
- Jhā, Dāmodara. [A4. 1975]. *Jyauṭiśāśtrīyabhāṣaṇasamīkṣā*, Kōārimādāna 1975.
- Jha, Gangānath. [A4. 1925]. "Meteorology in Ancient India," *AUS* 1, 1925, 1–11.
- Jhā, Lakṣmīkānta. [A4. 1973]. "Gaṇitāyūṣi ariṣṭavicāra," *Surabhārātī*, 1973, 44–49.
- Jha, Parameshwar. [A4. 1972]. "Āryabhaṭa I: Some of his Lost Works," *JBRs* 58, 1972, 188–196.
- Jhā, Rūpanātha. [A4. 1971]. "Atha Vratākālaviveka," *BMI* 7, 1971, 1–9.
- Kane, P. V. [A4. 1907]. "Kālidāśīya jyotiṣa," *Vidhijñānavistāra* 38, 1907, 105–116.
- . [A4. 1918/19]. "Bhāratavarṣacā prācīna bhūgola," *Vividhājñānavistāra* 49, 1918, 1–6; and 50, 1919, 17–24 and 121–128.
- . [A4. 1948]. "Utpala and the Arthaśāstra of Kauṭilya," *ABORI* 28, 1948, 136–137.
- Kapadia, Hiralal R. [A4. 1932]. "A Note on Candraprajñapti," *IHQ* 8, 1932, 381–382.
- Khan, M. S. [A4. 1968]. "An Eleventh Century Hispano-Arabic Source for the History of Ancient Indian Sciences and Culture," *PIHC* 29, 1, Patna 1968, pp. 87–98.
- Krishan, Y. [A4. 1977]. "The Astronomical Revolution in India about A.D. 400 and its Implications," *Vij* 15, 1977, 265–284.
- Lāl, Lakṣmīkānta. [A4. 1972]. "Jyauṭiṣe āyuh," *Surabhārātī*, 1972, 30–34.
- Lee, Sherman E. [A4. 1967]. "Clothed in the Sun: A Buddha and a Sūrya from Kashmir," *Bull. Cleveland Museum of Art*, Feb. 1967, 43–51.
- Lemay, Richard. [A4. 1977]. "The Hispanic Origin of Our Present Numeral Forms," *Viator* 8, 1977, 435–462.
- Lishk, Sajjan Singh, and S. D. Sharma. [A4. 1976]. "The Time of Day Measured through Shadow-Lengths in *Sūrya-Prajñapti*," *ME* 10, 1976, 83–89.
- . [A4. 1977]. "Season Determination through the Science of Sciatherics in Jaina School of Astronomy," *IJHS* 12, 1977, 33–44.
- Lucas, Édouard. [A4. 1876]. "Sur un théorème de l'arithmétique indienne," *BB* 9, 1876, 157–164.
- Mahdihassan, S. [A4. 1978]. "The Earliest Divisions of Time and the Associated Observations of Heavenly Bodies," *Vij* 16, 1978, 127–131.
- Mainkar, V. B. [A4. 1975]. "Metrology in al-Bīrūnī's *India*," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 224–229.
- Majumdar, Narendrakumar. [A4. 1913/14]. "On Chinese Indeterminate Analysis," *BCMS* 5, 1913–14, 9–11.
- Mehendale, M. A. [A4. 1974]. "Sapta Devalokāḥ," *Charudeva Shastri Felicitation Volume*, Delhi 1974, pp. 106–111.
- Mercier, Raymond. [A4. 1976/77]. "Studies in the Medieval Conception of Precession," *AIHS* 26, 1976, 197–200, and 27, 1977, 33–71.
- Mirashi, V. V. [A4. 1975/76]. "The Date of the Bhārata War," *JOI Baroda* 25, 1975–76, 286–298.
- Mitchiner, John E. [A4. 1976/77]. "The Saptarṣi Yuga: Elucidation of a Cyclical Era," *JAIH* 10, 1976–77, 52–95.
- . [A4. 1978]. "The Evolution of the Manvantara Theory as Illustrated by the Saptarṣi-Manvantara Traditions," *Purāṇa* 20, 1978, 7–37.
- Moghe, S. G. [A4. 1978]. "A Few Observations on Subodhinī of Viśveśvarabhaṭa on the Mitākṣarā of Vijnāneśvara," *Bhāratiya Vidya* 38, 1978, 36–41.
- Mouclly, Ibrahim el. [A4. 1965]. "L'origine des chiffres arabes et hindous," *Africa* 20, 1965, 227–249.
- Ojha, Gopesh Kumar. [A4. 1972]. *Hindu Predictive Astrology*, Bombay 1972.
- Pendse, C. G. [A4. 1974]. "Copernican Heliocentric Theory and Indian Astronomy," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 56–61.
- Petrie, Winfried. [A4. 1972]. "Indische Astronomie—Ihre Problematik und Ausstrahlung," *Rete* 1, 1972, 311–330.
- Pingree, David. [A4. 1964/66]. "Indian Influence on Sasanian and Early Islamic Astronomy and Astrology," *JOR Madras* 34–35, 1964–66 (1973), 118–126.
- . [A4. 1969]. "The Later Paulīśasiddhānta," *Centaurus* 14, 1969, 172–241.
- . [A4. 1973a]. "The Greek Influence on Early Islamic Mathematical Astronomy," *JAOS* 93, 1973, 32–43.
- . [A4. 1973b]. "The Mesopotamian Origin of Early Indian Mathematical Astronomy," *JHA* 4, 1973, 1–12.
- . [A4. 1973c]. "The Beginning of Utpala's Commentary on the *Khaṇḍakhādya*," *JAOS* 93, 1973, 469–481.
- . [A4. 1974a]. "Concentric with Equant," *AIHS* 24, 1974, 26–29.
- . [A4. 1974b]. "The *Karaṇavaṣṇava* of Śāṅkara," *Charudeva Shastri Felicitation Volume*, Delhi 1974, pp. 588–600.
- . [A4. 1975a]. "Vasiṣṭha's Theory of Venus. The Misinterpretation of an Emendation," *Centaurus* 19, 1975, 36–39.
- . [A4. 1975b]. "Māshā'allāh: Some Sasanian and Syriac Sources," *Essays in Islamic Philosophy and Science*, ed. G. F. Hourani, Albany 1975, pp. 5–14.
- . [A4. 1975c]. "Al-Bīrūnī's Knowledge of Sanskrit Astronomical Texts," *The Scholar and the Saint*, New York 1975, pp. 67–81.
- . [A4. 1975]. "The Laghukhecarasiddhi of Śrīdhara," *JOI Baroda* 25, 1975–76, 1, suppl.; reprinted as *MS University Oriental Series* 11, Baroda 1975.
- . [A4. 1976a]. "The Recovery of Early Greek Astronomy from India," *JHA* 7, 1976, 109–123.
- . [A4. 1976b]. "The Indian and Pseudo-Indian Passages in Greek and Latin Astronomical and Astrological Texts," *Viator* 7, 1976, 141–195.
- . [A4. 1978a]. "History of Mathematical Astronomy in India," *Dictionary of Scientific Biography*, vol. 15, New York 1978, pp. 533–633.
- . [A4. 1978b]. "Indian Astronomy," *PAPS* 122, 1978, 361–364.
- Pottage, John [A4. 1974]. "The Mensuration of Quadrilaterals and the Generation of Pythagorean Triads: A Mathematical, Heuristical and Historical Study, with Special Reference to Brahmagupta's Rules," *AHES* 12, 1974, 299–354.
- Prakāśa. [A4. 1974]. *Bhāratiya srṣṭividyā*, Nayī Dillī 1974.
- Prasad, Gorakh. [1956]. 2nd ed., Lakhanāu 1974.
- Raghavan, V. [A4. 1953]. "The Kavindrakalpalatikā of Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī," *Indica*, Bombay 1953, pp. 335–341.
- . [A4. 1972]. *Rtu in Sanskrit Literature*, Delhi 1972.
- Rai, R. N. [A4. 1971a]. *Karaṇasāra* of Vaṭeśvara," *IJHS* 6, 1971, 27–35.
- . [A4. 1971b]. "The Extant *Siddhānta Śekhara*: An Error in One of its Sine Values," *IJHS* 6, 1971, 135–138.
- . [A4. 1971c]. "The *Ārdharātrika* system of Āryabhaṭa I," *IJHS* 6, 1971, 147–152.
- . [A4. 1972a]. "Sine Values of the *Vaṭeśvara Siddhānta*," *IJHS* 7, 1972, 1–15.
- . [A4. 1972b]. "Calculation of *Ahargana* in the *Vaṭeśvara Siddhānta*," *IJHS* 7, 1972, 27–37.
- . [A4. 1974]. "The Prime Meridian in Indian Astronomy," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 45–50.

- . [A4. 1975]. "Al-Bīrūnī and Indian Eras," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 166–173.
- . [A4. 1976]. "Some Observations on *Vṛddha-Vaśiṣṭha Siddhānta*," *IJHS* 11, 1976, 49–53.
- Raja, K. K. [A4. 1970/75]. "Amā," *Rtam* 2–6, 1970–75, 219.
- Rajagopal, C. T., and M. S. Rangachari. [A4. 1978]. "On an Untapped Source of Medieval Keralese Mathematics," *AHES* 18, 1978, 89–102.
- Rajanikant [A4. 1974]. "The Origin of Geometry in Ancient India," *Jijñāsā* 1, 1974, 51–61.
- Raman, Bangalore Venkata. [A4. 1967]. *Lectures on Astrology, 1967*, Jaipur [1967?].
- . [A4. 1970]. *Bhāvārtharatnākara*, 5th ed., Bangalore 1970.
- Rangachari, M. S. See C. T. Rajagopal and M. S. Rangachari. [A4. 1978].
- Rao, B. V. Krishna. [A4. 1937]. "The Commencement of the Victorious Ganga Era," *JAHRS* 11, 1937, 19–32. Cf. B. V. Krishnarao [1956].
- Rao, Jagannath. [A4. 1972]. *Principles and Practice of Medical Astrology*, New Delhi 1972.
- Rao, N. Lakshminarayan. See A. R. Saraswati and N. L. Rao [A4. 1931/32].
- Rau, G. V. Raghava [A4. 1949]. *Scripture of the Heavens*, Yellamanchili [1949].
- Rehm, A. [A4. 1904]. "Weiteres zu den milesischen Parapegmen" *SPAW* 23, 1904, 752–759.
- Rizvi, S. S. H. [A4. 1978]. "A Newly Discovered Book of al-Biruni: Ghurāt-uz-zijāt," *Hamdard Medicus* 21, 1978, 21–90.
- Rodet, Léon. [A4. 1883]. "Solutions des mêmes problèmes tirées d'ouvrages orientaux," *BB* 16, 1883, 528–544 (with reference to Charles Henry, "Problèmes de géométrie pratique de Mydorge" *BB* 16, 1883, 514–527).
- Roy, Ashim Kumar. [A4. 1974]. "Jai Singh's Contribution to the Revival of Astronomy," *Jijñāsā* 1, 1974, 120–132.
- Roy, S. B. [A4. 1976a]. *Date of Mahabharata Battle*, Gurgaon 1976.
- . [A4. 1976b]. "Mahābhārata and Astronomy," *Mahābhārata. Myth and Reality*, ed. S. P. Gupta and K. S. Ramchandran, Delhi 1976, pp. 81–92.
- Sahasrabuddhe, M. T. [A4. 1970/75]. "The Horses of the Sun," *Rtam* 2–6, 1970–75, 189–198.
- Sankaranarayanan, S. See G. S. Gai and S. Sankaranarayanan [A4. 1967/68].
- Saraswati, A. Rangaswami, and N. Lakshminarayan Rao. [A4. 1931/32]. "Three Copper-plate Inscriptions of the Reddis," *EI* 21, 1931–32, 267–277.
- Saraswathi, T. A. [A4. 1975]. "Indian Methods of Calculating the Volume of the Frustum of a Pyramid or Cone," *Sanskrit and Indological Studies. Dr. V. Raghavan Felicitation Volume*, Delhi-Patna-Varanasi 1975, pp. 335–339.
- Sarma, K. V. [A4. 1969]. "Raghunātha Navahasta and his Contribution to Sanskrit and Marathi Literature," *VIJ* 7, 1969, 69–82.
- . [A4. 1971]. "The Manuscripts Collection of the Jade Family of Varanasi and the Literary Output of the Jade Authors," *VIJ* 9, 1971, 347–356.
- . [A4. 1972]. *A History of the Kerala School of Hindu Astronomy*, *VIJ* 10, 1972, app. Reprinted as *VIS* 55, Hoshiarpur 1972.
- . [A4. 1972/73]. "A Bibliography of Kerala and Kerala-based Astronomy and Astrology," *VIJ* 10–11, 1972–73, app. Reprinted as *VIPS* 324, Hoshiarpur 1972, and in K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 82–196.
- . [A4. 1973a]. "Kerala Literature on Jyotiṣa," *JGJKSV* 29, 1973, 405–423.
- . [A4. 1973b]. "Saṅgamagrāmajamādhavakṛtā Sphuṭacandrāptiḥ," *VIJ* 11, 1973, app. Reprinted as *VIS* 62, Hoshiarpur 1973.
- . [A4. 1974]. "Direct Lines of Astronomical Tradition in Kerala," *Charudeva Shastri Felicitation Volume*, Delhi 1974, pp. 601–604.
- . [A4. 1976a]. "Astronomy in India—Vedic Period," *VIJ* 14, 1976, 133–152.
- . [A4. 1976b]. *Computations Concerning Moon's Shadow of Nilakanṭha Somayāji*, *VIJ* 14, 1976, app. Reprinted as *PUIS* 6, Hoshiarpur 1976.
- . [A4. 1976c]. "Scientific Basis of Indian Astrology," *VIJ* 14, 1976, 309–312.
- . [A4. 1976d]. *Siddhāntadarpaṇa. Mirror of the Laws of Astronomy*, *VIJ* 14, 1976, app. Reprinted as *PUIS* 7, Hoshiarpur 1976.
- . [A4. 1977a]. "Āryabhaṭa and the Revision of Planetary Parameters in the Astronomical Tradition of Kerala," *VIJ* 15, 1977, 125–139.
- . [A4. 1977b]. *Acyutamātānūsārīṇī Rāśigolasphuṭāntī*, *VIJ* 15, 1977, 1, app. Reprinted as *PUIS* 8, Hoshiarpur 1977.
- . [A4. 1977c]. *Jyotirmūlāmāsā. Investigations on Astronomical Theories by Nilakanṭha Somayāji*, *VIJ* 15, 1977, 2, app. Reprinted as *PUIS* 11, Hoshiarpur 1977.
- . [A4. 1978]. "Mathematical Rationale in Kerala Texts on Astronomy and Mathematics," *VIJ* 16, 1978, 112–118.
- Sarma, Viswanath Deva. [A4. 1973]. *Astrology and Jyotiṛvidya*, Calcutta 1973.
- Sarton, George. [A4. 1936]. "A Hindu Decimal Ruler of the Third Millennium," *Isis* 25, 1936, 323–326 (this was followed by G. Sarton [1937]).
- Sastri, N. Subramania. [A4. 1965]. "A Note on the Indological Researches of Al Biruni," *SVUOJ* 8, 1965, 1–7.
- Sastri, Pothukuchi Subrahmanya. [A4. 1968]. *Lectures on Astrology, 1968*, Jaipur [1968].
- Sastry, T. S. Kuppanna. [A4. 1973]. "Some Misinterpretations and Omissions by Thibaut and Sudhakara Dvivedi in the *Pañcasiddhāntikā* of Varāhamihira," *VIJ* 11, 1973, 107–118.
- . [A4. 1974]. "The Main Characteristics of Hindu Astronomy in the Period Corresponding to Pre-Copernican European Astronomy," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 31–44.
- . [A4. 1976]. "Determination of the Date of the *Mahābhārata*: the Possibility Thereof," *VIJ* 14, 1976, 48–56.
- Schuh, Dieter. [A4. 1973]. *Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der tibetischen Kalenderrechnung*, Wiesbaden 1973.
- Seidenberg, A. [A4. 1972]. "On the Area of a Semi-Circle," *AHES* 9, 1972, 171–211.
- . [A4. 1978]. "The Origin of Mathematics," *AHES* 18, 1978, 301–342.
- Selenius, Clas-Olaf. [A4. 1963]. *Kettenbruchtheoretische Erklärung der zyklischen Methode zur Lösung der Bhāskara-Pell-Gleichung*, *Acta Academiae Aboensis Math. et Phys.* 23, 10, Ekenäs 1963.
- . [A4. 1974]. "The Old Indian Methods for Solving Equations of the Second Degree" *Actes du XIII^e Congrès International d'Histoire des Sciences*, vol. 5, Paris 1974, pp. 202–206.
- . [A4. 1975]. "Rationale of the Chakravāla Process of Jayadeva and Bhāskara II," *HM* 2, 1975, 167–184.
- Sen, S. N. [A4. 1970]. "Influence of Indian Science on Other Culture Areas," *IJHS* 5, 1970, 332–346.
- . [A4. 1972]. "Scientific Works in Sanskrit, Translated into Foreign languages and Vice-versa in the 18th and 19th Century A.D.," *IJHS* 7, 1972, 44–70.
- . [A4. 1974]. "Epicyclic Eccentric Planetary Theories in Ancient and Medieval Indian Astronomy," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 107–121.
- . [A4. 1975]. "Al-Bīrūnī on the Determination of Latitudes and Longitudes in India," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 185–197.
- Sen, Umapada. [A4. 1974]. *The Rig Vedic Era*, Calcutta 1974.
- Sewell, Robert. [A4. 1896]. *The Indian Calendar*, London 1896. See R. Sewell [1915].
- Shah, Umakant P. [A4. 1974]. "The Jaina Monk Kālakācārya, Historical Figure," *Brahmavidyā* 38, 1974, 84–101.
- Sharma, B. N. [A4. 1972]. "A Bronze Image of Sūrya from Kashmir," *VIJ* 10, 1972, 128–130.
- Sharma, M. L. [A4. 1974]. "Sawai Jai Singh's Early Career," *JRIHR* 11, 1974, 2, 31–35.
- Sharma, R. S. [A4. 1970]. "An Approach to Astrology and Divination in Medieval India," *Neue Indienkunde*, Berlin 1970, pp. 51–56.
- Sharma, S. D. See S. S. Lishk and S. D. Sharma [A4. 1976] and [A4. 1977].
- Sharma, S. D. [A4. 1972]. "Maxima and Minima of *Tithis*," *IJHS* 7, 1972, 115–118.
- . [A4. 1975]. "Systematics of Nuclear Quadrupole Moments Using Ancient Indian Mathematics," *VIJ* 13, 1975, 418–421.

- Sharma, Shyam Lal. [A4. 1975]. "Denotata of Time in Himāchalī," *Vij* 13, 1975, 318–329.
- Sharma, Yedathore Subbaraya. [A4. 1971]. *The Greatness of Sri Gayathri*, Bangalore 1971.
- Shastri, Ajay Mitra. [A4. 1966]. "Varahamihira on the Art of Exploring Underground Water-springs," *Professor Birinchi Kumar Barua Commemoration Volume*, Gauhati 1966, pp. 79–83.
- . [A4. 1974a]. "Sanskritic Sources of Alberuni," *JIH* 52, 1974, 327–360.
- . [A4. 1974b]. "Varahamihira and Bhadrabahu," *Vij* 12, 1974, 361–383.
- . [A4. 1975]. "Sanskrit Literature Known to al-Biruni," *IJHS* 10, 1975, 111–138.
- Shastri, Vaidyanatha. [A4. 1969]. "Bhujāntara, Udayāntara o Carāntara Saṁskāra," *OH* 17, 2, 1969, 77–117.
- Shastri, T. V. G. [A4. 1962]. "Sun Temples in Western India," *Oriental Art*, NS 8, 1962, 79–83.
- Shastri, Vaidyanatha. [A4. 1970]. *Sciences in the Vedas*, Delhi 1970.
- Shukla, Kripa Shankar. [A4. 1968]. "Early Hindu Methods in Spherical Astronomy," *Gaṇita* 19, 1968, 49–72.
- . [A4. 1972]. "Hindu Astronomer Vāṇeśvara and His Works," *Gaṇita* 23, 1972, 2, 65–74.
- . [A4. 1973a]. "Use of Hypotenuse in the Computation of the Equation of the Centre under the Epicyclic Theory in the School of Āryabhaṭa I ???," *IJHS* 8, 1973, 43–57.
- . [A4. 1973b]. "The *Pañcasiddhāntikā* of Varāhamihira (I)," *Gaṇita* 24, 1973, 59–73; repr. *IJHS* 9, 1974, 62–76.
- . [A4. 1976]. *Āryabhaṭa*, New Delhi 1976.
- Singh, M. R. [A4. 1972]. *Geographical Data in the Early Purāṇas*, Calcutta 1972.
- Sircar, Dines Chandra. [A4. 1972/73]. "The Yavanas and Mathurā," *JAIH* 6, 1972–73, 168–173.
- . [A4. 1974]. "Problems of the Yugapurāṇa," in his *Studies in the Yugapurāṇa and Other Texts*, Delhi 1974, pp. 1–16.
- Somayaji, D. A. [A4. 1971]. "The Peculiar Concept of Śighrocca in Hindu Astronomy," *SIUOJ* 14, 1971, 53–60.
- Srivastava, V. C. [A4. 1972]. "On the R̥gveda I.115.14 (*Sūrya ātmā jagatas tasthuṣaś ca*)," *JGJKSV* 28, 1–2, 1972, 657–662.
- Stone, Anthony P. [A4. 1974]. *A Christian Looks at Astrology*, Bombay 1974.
- Subbarayappa, B. V. See M. Ahmad, R. Behari, and B. V. Subbarayappa [A4. 1975].
- Subbarayappa, B. V. See B. M. Chintamani and B. V. Subbarayappa [A4. 1971].
- Subramania Sastry, K. N. [A4. 1953/55]. "Jyotiśśāstra," *RSS* 1, 1953, 3, 3–4; 2, 1954, 4, 5–8; and 3, 1955, 2–3, 7–11.
- Sundaramoorthy, G. [A4. 1974]. "The Contribution of the Cult of Sacrifice to the Development of Indian Astronomy," *IJHS* 9, 1974, 100–106.
- Swaminathan, K. D. [A4. 1973]. "Jyotiṣa in Kerala," *IJHS* 8, 1973, 28–36.
- Thākura, B. L. [A2. 1968/74]. *Sacitra jyotiṣa śikṣā*, vol. 2, 2 parts, and vol. 3, 2 parts, Dillī-Paṭanā-Vārāṇasī 1970–74.
- Thite, Ganesh. [A4. 1978]. "Vijñāna: a Kind of Divination-rites in the Vedic Literature," *WZKS* 22, 1978, 5–17.
- Toomer, Gerald J. [A4. 1973]. "The Chord Table of Hipparchus and the Early History of Greek Trigonometry," *Centaurus* 18, 1973, 6–28.
- Tripaṭhī, Dhunīrāma. [A4. 1971]. *Pracyabhāratīyam Rtvijñānam*, SBS 19, Varāṇasī 1971.
- Trivedi, S. D. [A4. 1972/73]. "An Interesting New Sūrya Image in the Lucknow Museum," *JOI Baroda* 22, 1972–73, 150–152.
- Tucci, Giuseppe [1929]. Reprinted in his *Opera Minora*, 2 vols., Roma 1971, vol. 1, pp. 175–184.
- van der Waerden, B. L. [A4. 1976]. "Pell's Equation in Greek and Hindu Mathematics," *Russian Math. Surveys* 31, 5, 1976, 210–225.
- . [A4. 1978]. "The Great Year in Greek, Persian and Hindu Astronomy," *AHIS* 18, 1978, 359–383.
- Varma, K. C. [A4. 1976]. "Mahābhārata and Astronomy," *Mahābhārata. Myth and Reality*, ed. S. P. Gupta and K. S. Ramacandran, Delhi, 1976, pp. 93–125.
- . [A4. 1977/78]. "The Kaliyuga Era and the Ignored Glimpses of Indian Antiquity," *ABORI* 58–59, 1977–78, 1025–1047.
- Volodarsky, Alexander I. [A4. 1970]. "Matematika v Indii," in *Istoriamaematiki*, ed. A. P. Youshkevitch, vol. 1, Moskva 1970, pp. 179–204.
- . [A4. 1974]. "Matematika v knigakh 'Shulva-sutra'," *Proceedings of the XIII International Congress of the History of Science*, sect. 4, Moskva 1974, pp. 82–85.
- . [A4. 1975a]. "Astronomia v drevnei Indii," *Istoriko-astronomičeskie Issledovania* 12, 1975, 237–251.
- . [A4. 1975b]. "Matematika v drevnei Indii," *Istoriko-matematičeskie Issledovania* 20, 1975, 283–299.
- . [A4. 1975c]. "Mathematics in Ancient India," *Proceedings of the XIV International Congress of the History of Science*, vol. 3, Tokyo 1975, pp. 356–359.
- . [A4. 1975d]. "Indiskaia matematika i al-Faravī," in *Al-Faravī*, Alma-Ata 1975, pp. 68–71.
- . [A4. 1976]. "Matematičeskie ideī Ariavhata," *Priroda* 8, 1976, 103–107.
- . [A4. 1977a]. *Āryabhaṭa*, Moskva 1977.
- . [A4. 1977b]. *Očerki istorii srednevekovoiā indiiaskoiā matematiki*, Moskva 1977.
- . [A4. 1977c]. "Mathematics in the Indus Civilization," *Soviet Studies in the History of Science*, Moscow 1977, pp. 186–194.
- Weber, A. [A4. 1873]. "Fortsetzung der Untersuchungen über das indische Schachspiel," *MPAWB*, 1873, 705–735.
- . [A4. 1898]. "Zu Kshemendra's lokaprakāṣa," *IS* 18, 1898, 289–412.
- Williams, Joanna. [A4. 1973]. "A Recut Aśoka Capital and the Gupta Attitude Toward the Past," *Artibus Asiae* 35, 1973, 225–240.
- Wirth, Peter B. [A4. 1973]. "Die Venustheorie von Vasiṣṭha in der *Pañcasiddhāntikā* des Varāha Mihira," *Centaurus* 18, 1973, 29–43.
- Yabuuti, Kiyosi. [A4. 1979]. "Researches on the *Chiu-chih li*—Indian Astronomy under the T'ang Dynasty," *Acta Asiatica* 36, 1979, 7–48.
- Yano, Michio. [A4. 1970]. "On Āryabhaṭa's Mathematics," *Tohogaku* 39, 1970, 142–161.
- . [A4. 1978]. "Someśvara on the *Āryabhaṭīya*," *JIBS* 26, 1978, 38–41.
- . [A4. 1979]. "The *Chiu-chih-li* and the *Ārdharātrika-pakṣa* on the true daily motion of the moon," *JIBS* 27, 1979, 6–9.

LIST OF CATALOGS OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS AND BOOKS

- *ABSP:K.A. Subramania Iyer et al., *A Catalogue of Manuscripts in The Akhila Bharatiya Sanskrit Parishad, Lucknow (Second Series)*, vols. 1 and 2, Lucknow 1970.
- *AS Bengal I 2: Narendra Chandra Vedantatirtha, *A Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Collections of the Asiatic Society*, vol. I, Vedic Manuscripts, part 2, Calcutta 1971.
- *AS Bengal (IM): Narendra Chandra Vedantatirtha, *A Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts of the Asiatic Society (The Indian Museum Collection)*, vol. 1: Dharmasāstra or Smṛti, Calcutta 1969.
- *Benares (1965): *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts, acquired for and deposited in the Sanskrit University Library (Sarasvati Bhavana), Varanasi, during the years 1791–1950*, vol. 12, Varanasi 1965.
- Bihar I: Dharmendra Brahmacārī Śāstrī, *Prācīna Hastalikhita Pothiyom kā Vivaraṇa*, vol. 1, 3rd ed., Paṭanā 1971 (manuscripts preserved at the Bihāra Rāṣṭrabhāṣā Paṭṣad, Patna).
- Bihar IV: Nalinavilocana Śarmā, *idem*, vol. 4, Paṭanā 1959. Bihar V: Nalinavilocana Śarmā, *idem*, vol. 5, Paṭanā 1961. Bihar VI: Nalinavilocana Śarmā and Rāmanārāyaṇa Śāstrī, *idem*, vol. 6, Paṭanā 1964.
- BISM: Gaṇeśa Khare, *Bhārata Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍalastha Hastalikhita-granthānukramanīkā*, Poona 1960.
- BORI (Stotra): Parashuram Krishna Gode, *Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Collections of Manuscripts*, vol. 13, part 3, Poona 1950.
- BORI (Vaidyaka): Har Dutt Sharma, *Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Collection of Manuscripts*, vol. XVI, part 1, Poona 1939.
- *Cambay: continued in BORI 1884/86, app. I.
- Das, Reports: Syam Sundar Das, *Annual Report on the Search for Hindi Manuscripts for the Year 1905*, Allahabad 1908; *for the year 1906*, Allahabad 1908.
- Dwarka: "List of Manuscripts in our Library," *SPP* 3, 1963, 49–52 and 97–100; 4, 1964, 51–54 and 97–100; 5, 1965, 47–50 and 97–100; 7, 1967, 46a–46b and 92a–92b; 8, 1, 1968, 47–48; and 8, 2, 1968, 47–48. In the Indological Research Institute, Dwarka.
- Jaipur Museum: G. N. Bahura, *Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Maharaja of Jaipur Museum*, Jaipur 1971.
- Jesalmere II: Muni Shri Punyavijayaji, *New Catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit Manuscripts. Jesalmer Collection, LDS 36*, Ahmedabad 1972.
- Kathmandu (1964): Buddhisa Sarman and Bābu Kṛṣṇaśarma Dvārā, *Bṛhatsūcīpatram*, vol. 5 (āyurveda), Kathmandu Saṃ. 2021 = A.D. 1964.
- Kerala T I-V: T. Gaṇapati Sāstrī, *A Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts*, vol. 1, Trivandrum 1912; vol. 2, Trivandrum 1913; vol. 3, Trivandrum 1915; vol. 4, Trivandrum 1916; and vol. 5, Trivandrum 1918.
- Lahore (Prasāda): A. Führer, "Ueber indisches Bibliothekswesen II," *Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen* 2, 1885, 41–58 (166 MSS. from the library of Jvālādatta Prasāda of Lahore on 44–58).
- Mūḍabidri: Bhujabali Śāstrī, *Kannada-prāntīya tāḍapatrīya granthasūcī*, JMJS 2, Kāśī 1948.
- Mysore (Dharma): H. R. Rangaswami Iyengar and T. T. Srinivasagopalachar, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Government Oriental Library, Mysore*, vol. 2—Dharmasāstra (Smṛtis), Mysore 1944.
- *NCC: vol. 7, Madras 1973; vol. 8, Madras 1974; vol. 9, Madras 1977.
- NPS (Sanskrit): Sudhākara Pāṇḍeya, Karuṇāpati Tripāthī, Mohanalāla Tivārī, and Viśvanātha Tripāthī, *Hastalikhita Saṃskṛtagranthasūcī*, 2 vols., Vārāṇasī Saṃ. 2031 = A.D. 1974. (in the Nāgarīpracārīṇī Sabhā, Vārāṇasī).
- Osmania University (Kannada): B. Ramachandra Rao and T. V. Venkatachala Sastry, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Kannada Manuscripts in the Osmania University Library*, Hyderabad 1966.
- Patna: Jagannath Mishra, "Hand List of the Dharmasāstra and Karmakāṇḍa Manuscripts of the Manuscript Section, Patna University Library," *PUJ* 25, 1970, 1 + 3, 65–96.
- Peterson: "Extracts from Books Preserved in Libraries at Ahmedabad, Boondi, Kotah, Jhalra Pathan, Indore, and Cambay," in BORI 1884/86, app. II.
- *PrSB: Klaus L. Janert and N. Narasimhan Poti, *Indische und Nepalische Handschriften*, Teil 4, Wiesbaden 1975.
- SATE: D. Pingree, *Sanskrit Astronomical Tables in England*, Madras 1973.
- Strasbourg (Jaina): Chandrabhāl Tripāthī, *Catalogue of the Jaina Manuscripts at Strasbourg*, Leiden 1975.
- Tirupati: *An Alphabetical Index of Sanskrit, Telugu and Tamil Manuscripts (Palm-leaf and Paper) in the Sri Venkateswara Oriental Research Institute Library, Tirupati*, Tirupati 1956. See SVOI.
- UP Archives: G. N. Salletore, *An Alphabetical Index of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the State Archives of U. P.*, Allahabad 1970.
- VSM: Trivikrama Nārāyaṇa Dharmādhikārī, *Likhita-granthasūcī*, vol. 1 (veda and vedāṅga), Poona 1974 (in the Vaidika Saṃśodhana Maṇḍala, Poona).
- VVBISIS: B. R. Sharma, *Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts of the VVBISIS Collection, Panjab University, PUIS 5*, Hoshiarpur 1975.
- Wai: Laxmanshastri Joshi, *Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts [Prājña Pāṭhaśālā Maṇḍala Collection]* 2 vols., Wai [1970].
- WHMRL Enfield: List supplied by John Murray of manuscripts belonging to the Wellcome Institute of the History of Medicine and stored in Enfield.
- Wien (University): G. Bühler, "Ueber eine kürzlich für die Wiener Universität erworbene Sammlung von Sanskrit- und Prakrit-Handschriften," *SKAW* 99, 1882, 563–579.

CENSUS OF THE EXACT SCIENCES IN SANSKRIT

*AGASTYA

Additional manuscripts of the *Agastyasamhitā* (see CESS A 1, 35a; A 2, 11a; and A 3, 11a):

Adyar Cat. 19 E 22. 5 pp. Telugu. (gaṇḍanakṣatrajananaśānti).

Anup 2141. 5ff. Copied by Ānandabhaṭṭa, the son of Koṭibhaṭṭa Pāṭhaka. (rāmanavamīvrata).

Kerala 4043 (3259 A 2). 4 granthas. Grantha. (kṛṣṇacaturdaśījananaśānti).

AGNICITTA

The son of Narahari, Agnicitta wrote a *Praśnasāra*. Manuscript:

WHMRL Enfield 145. 8ff. Incomplete.

AṆGIRAS

One of several works entitled *Āṅgīrasasmṛti* contains rules on performing śrāddhas at astronomically determined times. This was edited by A. N. Krishna Aiyangar as ALS 84, Madras 1953.

ACALA DVIVEDIN (fl. 1518).

The son of Vatsarāja, the son of Govinda, the son of Lakṣmīdhara, the son of Ananta, the son of Dhārigadeva Maḍoḍa, Acala, an Ābhyanānāgara Brāhmaṇa residing at Vṛddhanagara in Gujarāt and a pupil of Vināyaka Bhaṭṭa, completed his *Nirṇayadīpaka* on 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1575 = ca. 5 June 1518. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal (IM) 433 = IM Calcutta 5870. Ff. 1–384.

Copied by Nārāyaṇa on Saturday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1631 (read 1632) = 29 October 1575.

Baroda 10445. 310ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589.

Oudh List (1879) IX 3. 630 pp. Copied in A.D. 1590.

Property of Paṇḍita Syām Lāl of Lucknow.

IO 1583 (2595). 290ff. (ff. 164, 174, and 270–273 missing). Copied by Jamadīśa Brāhmaṇa at Vārāṇasī on

Monday 15 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1648 = 12 April 1591. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.

Baroda 9072. 218ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1695 = A.D. 1638.

Anup 2441. 229ff. Copied by Mathena Josi at Vikramanagara in Saṃ. 1724 = A.D. 1667 during the reign of Karaṇasiṃha (1631–1669). Formerly property of

Mahārājakumāra Anūpasīṃha (Mahārāja 1674–1698).

PL, Buhler III E 181. 188ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D.

1848. Property of Jayaśāṅkara Śāstrī of Bhuja.

Adyar Index 3231 = Adyar Cat. 34 M 40. 8 pp.

Alwar 1368.

Anup 2440. 343ff.

Baroda 10290. 280ff.

BORI 34 of 1868/69. 436ff.

BORI 229 of 1886/92. 45ff. Incomplete.

BORI 119 of 1892/95. 49ff.

BORI 5 of 1907/15. 9ff.

Cambridge University Add. 2405. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 114.

IO 1580–1582 (690–692). 510ff. Copied by Keśava for Lakṣmīdhara Brāhmaṇa. From H. T. Colebrooke.

The *Nirṇayadīpaka* was published with the Gujarātī translation of Kṛṣṇājī Prahlādabhaṭṭājī Araṅke at Nadiad in A.D. 1897 (BM 14028.dd.4).

Among the verses at the beginning are the following:

teṣu vyaktir abhūd ekā maḍoḍetyabhidhottamā/

tasyāṃ dhārigadevo ²bhūd dharāyāṃ

dharmavardhakaḥ/19/

anantanāmā samabhūt tadaṅgajo

yo ²dhyāpipad vedam anantavāḍavāt/

anantabhaktyā nijajanma sārthakam

kṛtvā yayāv īśvaradhāma nirmalam/10/

lakṣmīdharah sūnur abhūd anantād

ānandadāyī bhuvi bhūsurāṇām/

yasmin dvije śrīś ca sarasvatī ca

kuṭumbabhāvena sadoṣatus te/11/

lakṣmīdharād āptajantur dvijeśo

govindanāmā bhuvi viśruto yaḥ/

vedārthavid vaidikakarmavijño

vidvaddvijair arcitapādapadmah/12/

tasyātmajo ²bhūn nanu vatsarājo

vatsais tribhir viśṭṭavamaśarājah/

yo dharmavartmāśrayarājarājah

sarvārthavijñānavidhau sarājah (?)/13/

śrīvatsarājād acaladvivedī

janur dadhad viprajanāṃhrireṇuḥ/

śrīnāgarāṇām śrūtisāgarāṇām

karoti kiṃcic chubhakarmasiddhyai/14/

śrīmanmahārudrabhavaṃ vidhānam

ṛgvediviprāptam atāriṣaṃ yat/

tasyānujaṃ nirṇayadīpikākhyam

grantham vacomohaharam karomi/15/

.....

dvaivedīduṣaṃ pradhānam abhavac chrīvatsarājo

dvijas

tatsūnuḥ sakaladvijāṃhrirajasām aṃśaḥ kṛtī yo ²calah/

tenāyam kriyate priyāya viduṣaṃ

sannirṇayākāṅkṣiṇām

grantho nirṇayadīpako ²dhivasatā śrīpūrvavṛddham

puram/18/

janakam svam praṇamyātha guruṃ bhaṭṭavināyakam/

tithyāder nirṇayaṃ brūte २calo nāgaravādavaḥ//19//

The last verse is:

pañcasaptatime varṣe saṃvatpañcadaśāt pare/
śukrasya kṛṣṇadvādaśyāṃ granthaḥ pūrṇatvam
īyivān//

The colophon begins: iti śrīabhyantaranāgaradvivedīśrī-
acalanirmīto.

ACALAJIT (b. 1624)

The son of Rāmeśvara, the son of Dharādhārin of the Rasikara family and the Moḍhajñāti, a resident of Muraripupura in Gurjara, Acalajit, a pupil of Jayarāma, wrote the *Candrārki* at the age of 29; its epoch is Śaka 1577 = A.D. 1655. In this work, he converts the *Candrārki* of Dinakara (fl. 1578/1583) from the brāhmapakṣa to the saurapakṣa. Manuscripts:

Baroda 3120. 3ff. (text).

Baroda 3121. Ff. 4–14 (tables). Incomplete.

Verses 1–3 are:

indrādyair amaraiḥ stutāṃ savadanāṃ
ākaraṇetrāmbujāṃ
vīṇāvādanatatparāṃ bhagavatīṃ devīm
sukhānandadām/
natvā tāṃ ca sarasvatīm acalajid vakṣye २ham eva
sphuṭāṃ
candrārkiṃ atha saurapakṣavaśato dṛṣṭvā munīnāṃ
matam//
jayarāmagurum namāmy ahaṃ
sadasatkaṣopalaśriyam/
caraṇāmbujadīpakam tadā
vibudhai rājyabhujāpi vanditam//
dinakareṇa kṛtāv iha yau purā
vidhuraṇī vidhipakṣata etayoḥ/
kavīmatas tuṣitena tato mayā
taraṇipakṣata eva kṛtau ca tau//

Verses 25–28 are:

iha hi dvijavarāṇāṃ sevayāham tripāthī
vibudhavaravareṇyo moḍhamūḷoṣyavaṇīśāt/
rasikarajaninātho २bhūd dharādhārināmā
muraripupuravāso yo vasan tasya sūnuḥ//
bhaṭṭaśrīyuktārāmeśvara iti prathito gurjare
labdhakīrtir
jyotiḥśāstrābdhivetāṃ sakalabudhagaṇaiḥ pratyaham
sevyamānaḥ/
candrārkiṃ tasya sūnur vyaracad acalajit saurapakṣeṇa
nūnaṃ
paścād atyādareṇa dhruvam alikhad imāṃ
śrīsukhānandajīṣṇuḥ//

śakalajanasukhārtham rāmanāmnāḥ sutena
acalajayanaśilenānubhāṣyam dharāyām/
raviśaśinuparāgam yena hrasvāvanaddham
bhavati tad adhunā yādṛgvidhau sānusāram//
nandadvivarṣeṇa mayā kṛto २yam
grantho guroḥ pādayugaprasādāt//

*ACYUTA (before ca. 1650?)

On this author (see CESS A 1, 35b–36a) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 46.

*ACYUTA (fl. 1505/1534)

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Bhā-
vārthamañjarī* (see CESS A 1, 36b):

*Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 101. 44ff. (ff. 4–32 missing). Ben-
gālī. Copied by Mahādevaṣṭakāñcācyuta Śarman (?) in
in Śaka 1571 = A.D. 1649. Property of Paṇḍita Rāma-
tāraṇa Śiromaṇi of Khunverā, P. O. Garvetā, Zilla
Medinīpura.

*ACYUTA PIṢĀRAṬI (ca. 1550–7 July 1621)

Concerning Acyuta see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972]
64–65.

1. Additional manuscript of his *Karaṇottama* (see CESS
A 1, 37a–37b, and A 2, 11a):

Kunnamkulam, Kāṇippayyūr Mana. See *Sphuṭanirṇaya*,
ed. Sarma, pp. xvii–xviii.

3. Additional manuscript of his *Upārāgakriyākrama* (see
CESS A 1, 37b, and A 2, 11a):

Palghat, M. S. Srinivasa Sastri. Copied on Wednesday
18 Makara of Kollam 1042 = 29 January 1868. With a
Malayālam ṭikā. See *Sphuṭanirṇaya*, ed. Sarma, p. xvi.

4. The *Sphuṭanirṇaya* (see CESS A 1, 37b–38a) was
edited by K. V. Sarma as *PUIS* 3, Hoshiarpur 1974. Ad-
ditional manuscripts:

Eravoor, Tripunithura, Elamprakkoṭattu Mana. Prop-
erty of the Kūṭallūr Mana on ahargaṇa 1,749,428 =
ca. 20 October 1688. With his own vivṛti. See ed.,
p. xvi.

Palghat, M. S. Srinivasa Sastri. Copied on Wednesday
18 Makara of Kollam 1042 = 29 January 1868. With
his own vivṛti. See ed., p. xvi.

*Kerala—(C. 809C) = Kerala C. 697C = Kerala T V
126. 33ff. Malayālam. With his own vivṛti. Formerly
property of Kṛṣṇa Variyar of Vaṭakke Teruvu, Thiru-
vārppu. See ed., pp. xvi–xvii.

*Kerala—(C. 964B) = Kerala C. 702B. 45ff. Malayā-
lam. With his own vivṛti. Formerly property of

Īśānan Dāmodaran Bhaṭṭatiri of Ampalapuzha. See ed., p. xvii.

*Kerala—(C. 1945B). With his own vivṛti. Formerly property of Jayantan Bhāskaran Müssatu of Vaṭṭapalli, Kumāranallūr. See ed., p. xvii.

Kunnankulam, Kāṇippayyūr Mana. See ed., pp. xvii–xviii.

Tripunithura, Government Sanskrit College. With his own vivṛti. See ed., p. xvii.

4a. The *Sphuṭanirṇayavivṛti* was edited by K. V. Sarma with the *Sphuṭanirṇaya*; the manuscripts are those listed above as containing the vivṛti and *GOML Madras R. 3799(b). The first verse is:

tatrādaṁ vanditān eva
natvā brahmādikān mayā/
sphuṭanirṇayatāntrasya
kriyāmārgo vilikhyate//

5. The *Chāyāṣṭaka* (see CESS A 1, 38a) was edited by K. V. Sarma in *Sphuṭanirṇaya*, pp. 69–71. The colophon is: acyuta piṣāraṭi uṇṭākkiya chāyāṣṭakam.

6. The *Uparāgaviṁśati* (see CESS A 1, 38a) was edited by Rama Varma Maru Tampurān with a Malayālam commentary, *Keralī vyākhyā*, in RSS 2, 1–3, 1954; reprinted as RSG 5, Tripunithura [N.D.].

7. There is a revised edition of the *Rāśigolasphuṭānīti* (see CESS A 1, 38a) in K. V. Sarma [A4. 1977b]. Additional manuscript:

Kerala—(755 G). 13ff.

8. The *Veṇvārohavyākhyā* (see CESS A 1, 38a) was edited by K. V. Sarma in RSS 3, 2–3, 1955; reprinted as RSG 7, Tripunithura [N.D.].

AJÑĀNASIDDHA

Author of a *Marāṭhī Kāṭajñāna*, which may be on astrology. Manuscript:

BISM 29,339. Copied by Deśalekhaka, the son of Bhānaji Trimbaka, on 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Sanna 1280 = ca. 25 January 1873.

AṬṬA = ARHADDĀSA

Author of an *Aṭṭamata* = *Meghalakṣaṇa* in Kannaḍa. Manuscript:

Mūḍabidri, anya granthabhaṇḍāra, Jyotiṣa 1 (15). 53ff. Kannaḍa. Property of Paṇḍita Nemirāja Seṭṭi.

*BURAḌAGUṆṬA AṆAYĀCĀRYA (fl. 1860)

Author of Telugu ṭīkāś on the *Muhūrtadīpaka* and *Muhūrtadarpaṇa* (see CESS A 1, 39a), published at Bangalore in 1860 (BM).

ATIVĪRARĀMA PĀṆḌYA

Author of a *Kāśikāṇḍa* in Tamil, of which the thirty-seventh chapter, *Makaḷir ilakkaṇa*, is on sāmudrika. It was edited by T. N. Subramaniam together with a paraphrase in his *Sāmudrikā lakṣaṇa*, GOML Madras 126, Madras 1959, pp. 85–108.

*ATRI

Additional manuscripts of his *Ātreya-kāḷajñāna* (see CESS A 1, 40a):

Baroda 12021. 8ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1658 = A.D. 1601. (svapnādhyāya)

*PUL II App. 558. 11ff. Grantha.

*ANANTA GŪRJARA

Additional manuscript of his *Bhuvanakośa* (see CESS A 1, 40a):

Wai 9855. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1670 = A.D. 1748.

*ANANTA (fl. 1534)

Additional manuscripts of his *Kālanirṇayāvabodha* (see CESS A 1, 40b, and A 3, 12a):

Goṇḍal (Dharmasāstra) 15. 18ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1768 = A.D. 1711. (*Kālanirṇaya* of Anantadeva). Dharwar 41(36). 61ff.

*ANANTA (fl. ca. 1575)

Manuscript of his *Janipaddhati* = *Jātakapaddhati* (see CESS A 1, 40b–41a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 2030. Ff. 1–15 and 15b–17. Incomplete.

*ANANTA (fl. ca. 1600)

Additional manuscripts of his *Nakṣatreṣṭiprayoga* (see CESS A 1, 40a and 41a; A 2, 11b; and A 3, 12a):

AS Bengal I 2,1288 = IM Calcutta 2092. Ff. 2–19. Copied in Saṁ. 1752 = A.D. 1695. Incomplete.

BISM 52,864. Copied by Raṅganātha on Friday 3 śukla-pakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1641 = 4 December 1719.

PUL I Śrauta 363. Ff. 5–45. Copied in Saṁ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. Incomplete.

AS Bengal I 2,1304 = IM Calcutta 2156. Ff. 1–18.
 BISM 7,377; 36,1674; and 36,1678.
 IM Calcutta 2092. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, pp. 318 and 319.
 Jodhpur 1512. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 319.
 N-W P VII (1882) Veda 41. 18ff. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Śāstrī of Benares.
 PUL I Śrauta 362. 20ff. With another 2ff. containing Gopāla's vyākhyā on the *Baudhāyanaśrautasūtra*.
 PUL I Śrauta 364. 34ff.
 PUL I Śrauta 365. 22ff. Incomplete.
 PUL I Śrauta 366. 4ff. Incomplete.

ANANTA DĪKṢITA (fl. ca. 1600/1650)

The son of Viśvanātha Yajñopavīta, Ananta wrote a *Smārtānuṣṭhānapaddhati* = *Prayogaratna* following the *Prayogaratna* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa. (b. 1513); see the *Anantabhaṭṭī* of Anantabhaṭṭa. Manuscripts:

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 182. 240ff. (ff. 1–37, 63–68, and 74–76 missing). Copied on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1728, Śaka 1573 (read 1593) = 5 March 1671. Incomplete.
 Mitra, Not. 2392. 142ff. Copied in Śaka 1650 = A.D. 1728. Property of Rāmanātha Tarkaratna of Śāntipura. Mitra records another copy as the property of Jayapati Jhā of Phaḍkiyāgrāma, Cāmpānagara, Zillā Pūrṇiyā.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 6673. 16ff. Copied on Thursday 3 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1806 = 6 July 1749.
 Baroda 8382. 152ff. Copied in Śaka 1682 = A.D. 1760.
 Bombay, Bhandarkar 9. 288ff. Copied in Śaka 1715 = A.D. 1793. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik.
 VVRI 6482. 152ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795. Incomplete.
 PUL I Gṛhya 126. 150ff. (f. 144 missing). Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796.
 Baroda 187. 318ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.
 Bombay U Desai 265. 144ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.
 Baroda 5753. 224ff. and 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833.
 Alwar 1394.
 Ānandāśrama 1408.
 AS Bengal 378 (G 6473) = AS Bengal I 2,150. 195ff. (ff. 38–63 missing) and ff. 2–27. Incomplete.
 Baroda 1650. 134ff.
 Baroda 7239. 120ff. Incomplete.
 Bikaner 949. 164ff. Incomplete (prāyaścittaprakaraṇa).
 BORI 230 of 1884/87.
 BORI 126 of 1892/95. 66ff. Incomplete.

BORI 37 of 1898/99. 162ff. (ascribed to Anantadeva).
 Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 96. 31ff. Incomplete.
 CP, Hiralal 3127. Property of Rāmacandra Aṇṇā Dhangare of Bāsim, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 3128. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Maṅgalā, Bilāspur District.
 CP, Hiralal 3129. Property of Wāsudev Nārāyaṇ Bhaṭṭ of Jalgaon, Bulḍānā District.
 IO 477 (958a). Ff. 1–121 and 124–205. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 1632 (94). 184ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 Kerala—(4797).
 NPS (Sanskrit) 6376. Ff. 2–3, 7–8, 12, and 14–99. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 6882. 8ff.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 6942. 143ff. Incomplete.
 N-W P II (1878) Veda 7. 60ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
 Oxford CS d.69. 161ff.
 Oxford CS d.155(ii). 45ff. Incomplete.
 Poleman 2818 (U Penn 123). 295ff.
 PUL I Gṛhya 125. 99ff. Incomplete.
 Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśāla 288. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 164.
 Tanjore D 13914 = Tanjore BL 2504. 50ff. (*Rudrapaddhati*).
 Vangiya Sahitya Parisat 7. Ff. 1–57. Incomplete.
 Viśvabhāratī 1598. (*Prayogaratnamālā*). See NCC.
 VVRI 4503. 131ff.

Verse 2 is:

dīkṣitānantavijñena
 viśvanāthasya sūnunā/
 prayoga ucyate samyañ
 mantravistārapūrvakam//

The colophon begins: iti yajñopavītābhīdhānāśrīviśvanāthasūnunā dīkṣitānantena.

*ANANTA (fl. ca. 1625/1650)

His *Rāmakaḍṇpadruma* contains the following kāṇḍas: samaya = kāla (see CESS A 2, 11b, and A 3, 12a–12b); tithi (see CESS A 3, 12b); śrāddha; prāyaścitta; ācāra; ut-sarga; saṃskāra; and dāna (the order is not known). Additional manuscripts:

Anup 2567. Ff. 1–54 and 58. Copied by Vaidyanātha, the son of Ananta Bhaṭṭa, in Saṃ. 1734 = A.D. 1677, and given by him to Anūpasinḥa (fl. 1674/1698). (prāyaścitta).
 Wai 5009. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757. Incomplete (saptasaṃsthā).

Benares (1956) 13772. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792 (śrāddha).
 AS Bengal 2194 (G 2045). 246ff. and 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795. (saṃskāra).
 Baroda 323. 101ff. Copied in Śaka 1729 = A.D. 1807. (śrāddha).
 Bombay U 1174. 69ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Devasthālī on 3 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1735 = ca. 25 December 1813. (samaya).
 Kerala 10258 (9739). 7000 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. (prayogacintāmaṇi).
 Anup 2565. Ff. 1–74 and 74b–101. (śrāddha).
 Anup 2566. 61ff. (prāyaścitta).
 Anup 2568. 28ff. (ācāra). Given by Vaidyanātha, the son of Ananta Bhaṭṭa, to Anūpasīṃha (fl. 1674/1698).
 Anup 2569. 26ff. (utsarga). Given by Vaidyanātha, the son of Ananta Bhaṭṭa, to Anūpasīṃha (fl. 1674/1698).
 AS Bengal 2191 (G 2668). 170ff. (saṃskāra).
 AS Bengal 2193 (G 10306). 150ff. (dāna). Incomplete.
 AS Bombay 714. 52ff. Incomplete. From Bhāu Dāji.
 AS Bombay 715. 55ff. Incomplete. From Bhāu Dāji.
 BISM 41,448.
 BORI 281 of 1886/92. 51ff.
 Kerala 10257 (5004). 7000 granthas. (prayogacintāmaṇi).
 NPS (Sanskrit) 6934. 25ff. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.
 Oudh IX (1877) IX 9. 270 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Caṇḍidatta of Fyzābād Zillah.
 PL, Buhler III E 283. 78ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Joṣī of Ahmadābād.
 Poleman 2823 (U Penn 768). Ff. 1–219 and 219b–235.
 RORI Cat. II 10030. 59ff. (ff. 1, 34, and 56–58 missing). Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. III 12768. 93ff. (ff. 1–2, 5, 12–13, 50–55, 57–58, and 90 missing). Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 18365 = Tanjore BL 32. 134ff. (śrāddha).
 Tanjore D 18366 = Tanjore BL 33. 141ff. (śrāddha).
 Tanjore D 18367 = Tanjore BL 34. 75ff. (śrāddha).
 Tanjore D 18368 = Tanjore BL 38. 67ff. (śrāddha).
 Tanjore D 18369 = Tanjore BL 39. 74ff. (śrāddha).
 Tanjore D 18370 = Tanjore BL 44. 340ff. (saṃskāra).
 Tanjore D 18371 = Tanjore BL 46. 192ff. (saṃskāra).
 Tanjore D 18372 = Tanjore BL 36. 95ff. (prāyaścitta).
 Tanjore D 18373 = Tanjore BL 35. 79ff. (prāyaścitta).
 Tanjore D 18374 = Tanjore BL 37. 43ff. (prāyaścitta).
 Tanjore D 18375 = Tanjore BL 40. 58ff. (prāyaścitta).
 Udaipur (1883) p. 107. 101ff; 140ff; and 25ff. (samaya; dāna; and taḍotsargavidhi from utsarga).
 Wai 3422. 120ff. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.

ANANTADEVA

Author of a *Grahayāgaprayoga* following Āśvalāyana. Manuscripts:

UP Archives Ga 141 (2880).
 VVRI 23. 25ff. Incomplete.

*ANANTADEVA (fl. ca. 1625/1675)

The *Smṛtikaustubha* consists of six kaustubhas, each divided into several dīdhitis. The kaustubhas are: saṃskāra, ācāra, rājadharmā, dāna, tithi, and saṃvatsara.

1. Manuscripts of the *Saṃskārakaustubha*, which includes the *Jātakāśāntidīdhiti* (see CESS A 2, 12b):

GOML Madras R 4752(a). Ff. 1–12. Grantha. Copied by Gopāla Śarman on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1750 = ca. 12 July 1963. Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogī Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.

VVRI 1253. 25ff. Copied in Śaka 1600 = A.D. 1678. Incomplete (mūlaśānti).

PL, Buhler III E 387. 237ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726. Property of Yajñeśvara Śāstrī of Surata. Bühler notes another copy.

BORI 60 of A 1879/80. 337ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738.

Wai 3529. 224ff. Copied in Śaka 1677 = A.D. 1755.

Wai 3532. 170ff. Copied in Śaka 1690 = A.D. 1768. Incomplete.

Bombay U 1210. 227ff. Copied by Vāsudevabhaṭṭa, the son of Kāśibhaṭṭa Gavānda of Junnarapattana, on Sunday 10 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1695 = A.D. 1774 (the date is irregular).

Baroda 8785. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784. Incomplete (navagrahamakha).

CP, Kielhorn XIX 285. 404ff. Copied, in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794. Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur.

DC (Gorhe) App. 432. 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796. Incomplete (dattakanirṇaya). Property of Gaṇ-gādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

Jammu and Kashmir 2421. 245ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797.

BORI 202 of 1886/92. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. (dattakavidhi).

Bombay U 1211. 380ff. Copied on Tuesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1749 = 4 February 1828.

Baroda 5027. 391ff. and 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. With a sūcī.

ABSP 3922. 2ff. Copied on Saturday amāvasyā of the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1903 = 13 February 1847. Incomplete (arkavivāhaprayoga).

Baroda 13808. 127ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850.

ABSP 3463. Copied by Īśvarīprasāda Pāṭhaka on Saturday 4 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1909 = 16 October 1852. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Vindhyeś-varanātha Rājādāna of Lakhanaū.

- DC 7474 = DC (Gorhe) 50. 87ff. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa Gorhā at Puṇyastambha on Monday 6 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1911, Śaka 1776 = 25 December 1854. Incomplete (jananaśāntiprayoga).
- AS Bengal (IM) 251 = IM Calcutta 5702. Ff. 1–7. Copied on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1927 = 26 February 1871. Incomplete (goprasavaśānti).
- Adyar Cat. 9 D 13. 119 pp. Incomplete.
- Adyar Cat. 9 E 30. 19 pp. Telugu.
- Adyar Cat. 38 F 1. 888 pp.
- Alwar 1519.
- Anup 2620. 154ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 2634. 305ff.
- Anup 2640. 56ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 2597 (G 9486). 11ff. Copied by Kevalarāma, the son of Śaṅkaraji Josi. Incomplete (jyeṣṭhāśānti).
- AS Bengal 2600 (G 6300). 4ff. (goprasavaśānti).
- AS Bengal (IM) 240 = IM Calcutta 228. Ff. 1–14. (Śāntikaustubha).
- AS Bengal (IM) 250 = IM Calcutta 11216. Ff. 1–2. Incomplete (arkavivāha). Formerly property of Nārāyaṇa, the son of Veṇimādhava Bhaṭṭa Bhālerāva.
- AS Bengal (IM) 263 = IM Calcutta 6518. Ff. 2–5. Incomplete (brhaspatiśānti).
- AS Bengal (IM) 264 = IM Calcutta 6422. Ff. 2–9. Incomplete (vināyakaśānti).
- AS Bengal (IM) 265 = IM Calcutta 6084. Ff. 1–13. Incomplete (navagrahamakha).
- AS Bombay 719. 19ff. Incomplete (vināyakaśānti and brhaspatiśānti).
- Baroda 54. 16ff. Incomplete (dattakavidhi).
- Baroda 1501. 176ff. Incomplete (to samāvartana).
- Baroda 2257. 260ff. Incomplete (to gotrapravara-nirṇaya).
- Baroda 7198(a). 84ff. Incomplete (to jyeṣṭhāśāntividhi).
- Baroda 10042(a). 49ff. Grantha. Incomplete (dattaka).
- Baroda 13810. 190ff.
- Baroda 13658. 94ff.; 12ff.; 27ff.; 17ff.; and 18ff. Incomplete.
- Berlin 1033 (Chambers 276). Ff. 1–130 and 1–113.
- BISM 22,422; and 58,85. (śānti). Both incomplete.
- Bombay, Kielhorn X 115. 578ff. Property of Nānā Dikṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.
- Bombay U Desai 254. 7ff. Incomplete (caula).
- BORI 507b of 1883/84. No ff. given. Incomplete.
- BORI 329 of 1886/92. 185ff. No author mentioned.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 520. 346ff.
- CP, Hiralal 6062. Property of Dhuṇḍi Bāpu of Multāi, Betūl District.
- CP, Hiralal 6063. Property of Śyāmrāj Rāmkrṣṇa of Pāthroṭ, Amraotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 6064. Property of Keśavarāv of Khurai, Saugor District.
- CP, Hiralal 6065 = CP, Hiralal 6074. Property of Raghunāthhrāv Ābāsāheb of Jubbulpore.
- CP, Hiralal 6066. Property of Govind Kṛṣṇa Parvate of Daryāpur, Amraotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 6067. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
- CP, Hiralal 6068. Property of Baḍhā Dharmādhikāri of Daryāpur, Amraotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 6069. Property of Vāsudev Kāle of Mullekheḍī, Bulḍānā District.
- CP, Hiralal 6070. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nagpur.
- CP, Hiralal 6071. Property of J. N. Pādhye of Umarcheḍ, Yeotmāl District.
- DC 858. Ff. 1–187, 189, and 197–370. Incomplete.
- DC 8646. 8ff. Incomplete (sāpiṇḍyanirṇaya).
- DC (Gorhe) App. 432. No ff. given. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmākṛṣṇa Dharmādhikāri.
- GOML Madras D 3226. 27 pp.
- GOML Madras D 3227. 19 pp. Telugu.
- GOML Madras R 1002(b). Ff. 18v–24 and 26–35. Grantha. Purchased from Śrīnivāsa Pāṭrācāriyār of Kumbakonam in 1913/14.
- GOML Madras R 4909(b). Ff. 23v–37v. Grantha. Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
- GOML Madras R 5541(e). Ff. 71–88. Telugu. Purchased from N. K. Vakulābharaṇam of Madras in 1928/29.
- GOML Madras R 5542(i). Ff. 60–74. Telugu. Purchased from N. K. Vakulābharaṇam of Madras in 1928/29.
- Göttingen 162. 13ff. Incomplete.
- Hultzsch 2.786. 37ff. Grantha. Incomplete (dattakavidhi). Property of Sūryanārāyaṇa Dikṣita of Tiruvaiyāru.
- Hultzsch 3.1781f. 7ff. Incomplete (putrasvikāraavidhi). Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
- IO 1477–1478 (2480–2481). 468ff. From Gaikawar.
- IO 1479 (105). 313ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 1480 (684). 298ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Kerala 7260(2667 B). 350 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete (dattakavidhi).
- Kerala 7261 (L. 1270 C). 350 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (dattakavidhi).
- Kerala 7262 (TM. 130 A6). 350 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (dattakavidhi).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6833. 22ff.
- N-W P I (1874) Law 136. 9ff. Incomplete (dattakaputra-vidhāna). Property of Kedāranātha (no place given).

- N-W P I (1874) Law 137. 25ff. Incomplete (*Dattakadīdhiti* of Anantarāma). Property of Jawāhīr Lal of Benares.
- N-W P IX (1885) Dharma 6. 203ff. Property of Paṇḍita Harinātha Śarma of Benares.
- N-W P X (1886) Dharma 1. 290ff. Property of Bālābhāu Sapre of Benares.
- Oppert II 5588. Property of Maḍḍigovindācāri of Kākuvaṭṭāram, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 6483. Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghonaṇi, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 7584. (*Dattakaustubha*). Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
- Oudh (July–Sept. 1875) IX 4 = Oudh XI (1878) IX 5. 156 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Kṛṣṇa Nārāyaṇa, a resident of Kāśmīrī Mahallā, of Lucknow.
- Oxford CS d. 157(viii). Ff. 1–46. (*Śāntikaustubha*).
- Oxford CS d. 863(vi). 141ff.
- PUL I Dharma 673. 56ff. (ff. 28–33 missing). Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 4539. 67ff.
- RORI Cat. II 6093. 135ff. (ff. 34–36 missing). Copied by Jayakṛṣṇa, the son of Gadādhara Bhaṭṭa.
- Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 161. 11ff. (*Dattakadīdhiti*). Property of Paṇḍita Haraprasāda Śāstrī of Naihāti.
- Tanjore D 13193 = Tanjore JL 1175. 5ff. Incomplete (darśanajananaśānti).
- Tanjore D 13222 = Tanjore TS 356. 2ff. Incomplete (jananaśānti).
- Tanjore D 18412 = Tanjore BL 398. 275ff.
- Tanjore D 18413 = Tanjore BL 399. 349ff.
- Tanjore D 18414 = Tanjore BL 400. 457ff.
- Tanjore D 18415 = Tanjore BL 9190. 293ff. Telugu.
- Tanjore D 18416 = Tanjore BL 9191. 431ff. Grantha.
- Tanjore D 18417 = Tanjore JL 1363. 237ff.
- Tanjore D 18418 = Tanjore BL 695. 15ff. Incomplete (dattavidhi).
- Tanjore D 18419 = Tanjore BL 9357a. 6ff. Telugu. Incomplete (dattavidhi).
- Tirupati 2609 (6526a). Grantha. Incomplete (dattavidhi).
- Tirupati 7071 (773b). Grantha.
- VVRI 625. 145ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 3527. 325ff.
- Wai 3528. 270ff.
- Wai 3530. 362ff.
- Wai 3531. 282ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 3533. 49ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 3719. 2ff. Incomplete (āgrayaṇaprayoga).
- Wai 4339. 4ff. Incomplete (nārāyaṇanāgābali).

The *Samśkārakaustubha* was published at Bombay in

Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861 (BM; Emeneau 2263; and IO 24.D.25,28); 2nd ed., Bombay Śaka 1804 = A.D. 1882 (IO 13.E.26); at Bombay in 1913; and at Baroda in 1914. The *Dattakadīdhiti* was published by Bharatacandra Śiromaṇi in his *Dattakaśiromaṇi*, Calcutta 1867 (IO 2.C.22); with a Bengālī bhāṣā by Navagopāla Vasu at Calcutta in Beng. Saṃ. 1280 = A.D. 1872 (IO 16.F.6); and edited by Upendranath Vidyavinod, Calcutta Śaka 1801 = A.D. 1879 (IO 442). The *Bṛhaspatiśāntividhi* from the *Smṛtikaustubha* was published in the *Rgvedibrahmakarma*, 2nd ed., Bombay [1886] (IO 13.H.21).

2. Manuscripts of the *Ācārakaustubha*:

- Hultzsch 3.1781b. 51ff. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
- Tanjore D 18423 = Tanjore BL 402. 83ff. Copied by a servant of the Bhosala rājās.
- Tanjore D 18424 = Tanjore BL 403. 51ff.
- Tanjore D 18425 = Tanjore BL 404. 55ff.
- Tanjore D 18426 = Tanjore BL 9193. 88ff. Grantha.
- Tanjore D 18427 = Tanjore JL 1364. 48ff.
- Tanjore D 18428 = Tanjore JL 1365. 76ff.

3. Manuscripts of the *Rājadharmakaustubha*, which consists of 88 sections divided into 4 dīdhitis: pratiṣṭhā, prayoga, rājyābhiṣeka, and prajāpālana = vyavahāra:

- N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 14. 15ff. Copied in A.D. 1639 (?). Incomplete (saptasamsthāprayoga). Property of Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭa of Allahabad.
- Anup 2561. 72ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1736 = A.D. 1679. Incomplete (abhiṣeka).
- PUL I Dharma 525. 3ff. Copied in Śaka 1615 = A.D. 1693. Incomplete (saṃkṣiptacalārcā).
- PUL I Dharma 526. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1778 = A.D. 1721. Incomplete (saṃkṣiptacalārcā).
- RORI Cat. II 9970. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772. Incomplete (vyavahāra).
- Baroda 8337. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1719 = A.D. 1797. Incomplete (taḍāgādipratiṣṭhā).
- Baroda 1697. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803. Incomplete (saṃkṣiptacalārcā).
- AS Bengal (IM) 245 = IM Calcutta 3311. Ff. 1–6. Copied by Dāmodarabhaṭṭa Navare on Friday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809 (the date is irregular). Incomplete (calārcāvidhi).
- Baroda 1867. 51ff. Copied in Śaka 1738 = A.D. 1816. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā: pūrvārdha).
- Baroda 1868. 78ff. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818.
- PUL I Dharma 522. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818. Incomplete (dīdhiti 1).
- Baroda 1869. 67ff. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829.

- DC (Gorhe) App. 127. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1766 = A.D. 1844. Incomplete (calārcā). Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
- AS Bengal 2090 (G 5463). 51ff.; 39ff.; and ff. 3–78. Part 1 copied on Sunday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1933 = 6 August 1876; part 2 copied by Bālamukunda on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1935 = ca. 23 June 1878. Incomplete (dīdhiti 1–3).
- Munich 320. 90ff. Copied at Calcutta in A.D. 1883 from Mitra, Not. 556. Incomplete (vyavahāra).
- Jammu and Kashmir 4121. 122ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884. Incomplete (abhiṣeka).
- Baroda 13736. 184ff. and 142ff. Copied in A.D. 1932. Incomplete (dīdhiti 1 and the pūrvārdha of dīdhiti 2).
- Baroda 13771. 101ff. Copied in A.D. 1934. Incomplete (rājābhiṣeka).
- Anup 2554. 43ff. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).
- Anup 2555. Ff. 1–13 and 1–52. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).
- Anup 2556. 34ff. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).
- Anup 2557. 64ff. Copied by Vāsudeva Gosvāmin. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā). Formerly property of Anūpasimha (fl. 1674/1698).
- Anup 2558. 42ff. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).
- Anup 2560. 87ff. Incomplete (abhiṣeka). Formerly property of Gokuladeva.
- AS Bengal 2091 (G 966). 26ff. Incomplete (dīdhiti 2).
- AS Bengal 2092 (G 2768) = Mitra, Not. 1222. 8ff. Incomplete (rājābhiṣeka). Formerly property of Bābu Hariścandra of Benares.
- AS Bengal 2844 (G 9949). 5ff. (f. 2 missing). Incomplete (calārcāvidhi).
- AS Bengal (IM) 242 = IM Calcutta 10074. Ff. 1–3. Incomplete (rājyābhiṣeka: nakṣatrasthāpana).
- AS Bengal (IM) 246 = IM Calcutta 3321. Ff. 1–4. Incomplete (manusūya).
- Baroda 372. 67ff. Incomplete (abhiṣeka).
- Baroda 7310. 7ff. Incomplete (sāmānyanirṇayapari-bhāṣā).
- Baroda 13726. 44ff. Incomplete (vyavahāra). A photo-stat of Oxford 645.
- CP, Hiralal 4573. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 222. 65ff. Property of Maheśvara Bhaṭṭa Harṣe of Sāgar.
- GJRI 4498 (4546/16). Ff. 1–49. Incomplete (dīdhiti 1).
- Hultsch 3.1781c. 43ff. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
- Jammu and Kashmir 4371. 37ff. Incomplete (dīdhiti 1).
- Jammu and Kashmir 4790. 32ff. Incomplete (abhiṣeka: incomplete).
- Lahore (Prasāda) 129 = Kunte B. 129. 38ff. Incomplete (vyavahāra). Property of Jwālādatta Prasāda of Lahore.
- Mitra, Not. 346. 79ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (abhiṣeka). Property of Mahārāja Satīśacandra of Kṛṣṇanagara, Navadvīpa.
- Mitra, Not. 556. 68ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (vyavahāra). Property of Sir Rājā Rādhākāntadeva Bahādur of Calcutta.
- N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 10. 58ff. (*Utsargakaustubha*). Property of Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭa of Allahabad.
- N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 13. 3ff. Incomplete (saṅkṣiptacalārcāvidhi). Property of Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭa of Allahabad.
- Oxford 645 (Wilson 221). 44ff. (vyavahāra).
- PL, Buhler III E 281. 134ff. No author mentioned. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Bhīmāśaṅkara of Vaḍodarā.
- PUL I Dharma 521. 35ff. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).
- PUL I Dharma 523. 29ff. Incomplete (dīdhiti 2).
- PUL I Dharma 524. Ff. 29–47. Incomplete (dīdhiti 2).
- RORI Cat. II 4540. 42ff. Incomplete (pūrvārdha).
- RORI Cat. II 9971. 53ff. Incomplete (dīdhiti 1).
- Tanjore D 18420 = Tanjore BL 405. 59ff. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).
- Tanjore D 18421 = Tanjore BL 406. 40ff. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).
- Tanjore D 18422 = Tanjore BL 9196. 61ff. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhā).
- Tanjore D 18748 = Tanjore BL 411. 83ff.
- Tanjore D 18749 = Tanjore BL 412. 56ff.
- VVRI 596. 11ff. Incomplete (vāpikūpādiratiṣṭhāvidhi).
- The *Rājadharmakaustubha* was edited by Kamala Kṛṣṇa Smṛtītirtha as GOS 72, Baroda 1935.
4. Manuscripts of the *Dānakaustubha*:
- PL, Buhler III E 144. 142ff. Copied on Saṃ. 1711 = A.D. 1654. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurī.
- DC 5542. 179ff. (f. 5 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1755 = A.D. 1698. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal (IM) 248 = IM Calcutta 3081. Ff. 1–4. Incomplete (aśvadāna).
- AS Bengal (IM) 260 = IM Calcutta 6570. 1f. Incomplete (pretaśayyādāna).
- AS Bengal (IM) 261 = IM Calcutta 6565. 1f. Incomplete (pretaśayyādāna).
- AS Bengal (IM) 262 = IM Calcutta 6544. 2ff. Incomplete (śayyādāna).
- Wai 3184. 37ff. Incomplete.
5. Additional manuscripts of the *Tithidīdhiti* (see CESS A 1, 41b–42a; A 2, 11b–12a; and A 3, 12b):
- Wai 3554. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751.
- Wai 3553. 65ff. Copied in Śaka 1674 = A.D. 1752.

Wai 3558. 195ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. Incomplete.

Wai 3099. 50ff. Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782.

Jaipur Museum 127. 79ff. (ff. 50–53 missing). Copied by Soma Bhaṭṭa in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801. Incomplete.

Ānandāśrama 7577.

Anup 2259. 40ff. Incomplete (pūrvārdha of pūrta).

Wai 3098. 48ff.

Wai 3100. 69ff.

Wai 3555. 124ff. Incomplete (tithimāsaśaṃvatsarādi).

Wai 3556. 234ff. Incomplete.

Wai 3557. 94ff. Incomplete.

6. Additional manuscripts of the *Samvatsaradīdhiti* (see CESS A 2, 12b, and A 3, 12b):

Lahore (Prasāda) 100. 337ff. Copied in A.D. 1699.

Benares (1956) 13541. Ff. 1–4; and 1–185, 189–232, and 232b–378. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. (*Abdādīdhiti*).

AS Bengal (IM) 239 = IM Calcutta 3077. Ff. 1–17. (saṃvatsarakṛtya).

BORI 258 of A 1881/82. 9ff. (gurvabdadīdhiti). Incomplete.

IO 1475 (679). 339ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 1476 (2628). 221ff. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.

Poleman 2820 (Harvard 39). 4ff.; and ff. 15, 18–30, 76–87, 89–102, and 104–125. Incomplete.

The edition of the *Smṛtikaustubha* published at Bombay in 1909 apparently contains only the *Samvatsaradīdhiti*.

7. Manuscripts of unspecified or unidentified portions of the *Smṛtikaustubha*:

BORI 105 of 1899/1915. 71ff. Copied in Śaka 1610 = A.D. 1688. With a ṭikā.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 126. 223ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.

BORI 142 of 1886/92. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764. (*Āśaucadīdhiti*).

RORI Cat. II 9339. 366ff. Copied by Govindarāma Mahātmā at Savāi Jayapura in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.

DC (Gorhe) App. 454. 368ff. Copied in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

Adyar Index 7326 = Adyar Cat. 10 E 70. 922 pp.

Baroda 5569. 48ff.

Baroda 10920. 50ff.

Baroda 13397(a). Ff. 130–190. Nandināgarī.

CP, Hiralal 1102. Property of Śrīkṛṣṇa Manohar of Bāsim, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 6718. Property of Bāpu Kavimaṇḍan of Bāsim, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 6719. Property of Raghunāthraṇ Ābāsāheb of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 6720. Property of Baḍhā Dharmādhikārī of Daryāpur, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 6721. Property of Vāsudev Śāstrī of Burhānpur, Nimār District.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 308. 281ff. Property of Sitārāma Kelodakara of Nāgpur.

DC 49 = DC (Gorhe) 49. 23ff. Incomplete.

Hultzsch 3. 1781d. 80ff. (āhnika). Incomplete. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

Jammu and Kashmir 2532. 11ff. (śakalamātra).

Oxford CS d. 605–606. 210ff. and 203ff.

PL, Buhler III E 409. 934ff. No author mentioned. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Bhīmaśaṅkara of Vaḍodarā. Bühler notes 3 other copies.

Poleman 2821 (U Penn 1622). 332ff.

Poleman 2822 (U Penn 1575). 292ff.

RORI Cat. II 9278. 106ff. Incomplete.

8. Additional manuscripts of his *Nirṇayabindu* (see CESS A 2, 12b, and A 3, 12b):

Jammu and Kashmir 2485. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1692 = A.D. 1635.

Jammu and Kashmir 4687. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.

*Mysore (1911) 2705. 12ff.

ANANTABHAṬṬA

Author of an *Anantabhaṭṭī* based on the *Prayogaratna* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa (b. 1513); see the *Prayogaratna* of Ananta Dīkṣita (*fl. ca.* 1600/1650). Manuscripts:

Wai 3288. 232ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788.

AS Bengal 368 (G 2194) = AS Bengal I 2, 140. 230ff. Incomplete.

BORI 111 of A 1882/83. 120ff.

CP, Hiralal 110. Property of Jhabbu Pāṭhak of Haṭṭā, Damoh District.

CP, Hiralal 111. Property of Ghaṇśām Vāmanbhaṭ of Mangrulpūr, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 112. Property of Mahādev Rājeśvar of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.

CP, Hiralal 113. Property of Lakṣmaṇ Ātmārām Kāle of Lonār, Bulḍānā District.

CP, Hiralal 114. Property of Prahlādbhaṭ Lothe of Giroli, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 115. Property of Bālkrṣṇbhaṭ Telaṅg of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.

Kavīndrācārya 675.

Oxford CS c. 26. Ff. 1–77 and 77b–94. (*Prayogapāri-jāta*).

PL, Buhler I App. 9. 292ff. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Ag-nihotrin of Ahmadābāda.

Poona, Bhāratiya Itihāsa Saṃsodhaka Maṇḍala thi 197. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 177.

Poona, Mīmāṃsā Vidyālaya 622. See NCC.

Poona, Veda Śāstra Uttejaka Sabhā (saṃskāra). See NCC.

ANANTABHAṬṬA

Author of a *Mūlāsānti*, which is probably an excerpt from a larger work. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 4685. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 174.

ANANTABHAṬṬA

Author of a *Subodhinī*, which may be identical with the *Grahayajñavidhāna* of Anantabhaṭṭa (fl. 1625/1631) (see CESS A 1, 42a). Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 3123. 14ff. Property of Rāmacandra Paṇḍita of Ājīṃgañj.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadanantabhaṭṭakṛtau.

Perhaps identical with this is the *Navagrahasthāpana-prayoga* of Anantabhaṭṭa. Manuscript:

Oxford CS d. 661(vii). 7ff.

*ANANTABHAṬṬA (fl. 1625/1631).

Author (see CESS A 1, 42a) of a gigantic *Vidhānapāri-jāta* in 5 stabakas at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1682 = A.D. 1625. Manuscripts:

Poleman 2824 (U Penn 1636). 93ff. Copied by Narahara Bhaṭṭa in Saṃ. 1797 = A.D. 1740.

AS Bengal (IM) 257 = IM Calcutta 2954. 132ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1801 = A.D. 1744. (stabaka 1).

IO 1468 (2782b). 279ff. Copied in A.D. 1745. (stabaka 5). From the College of Fort William.

AS Bengal 2063 (G 6561). 117ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita Sāttvika on Tuesday pūrṇimā of Caitra in Saṃ. 1807 = 10 April 1750. (stabaka 1).

AS Bengal 2065 (G 6563). 113ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita Sāttvika on Saturday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1807 = 18 August 1750. (vivāha).

AS Bengal 2066 (G 6565). 113ff. Copied on Tuesday 9 (read 7) śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1807 = 28 August 1750. (āhnikā).

AS Bengal 2067 (G 6564). 176ff. Copied on a Thursday

in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1807 = 11 or 18 October 1750. (kāla).

Benares (1956) 11971. 104ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753. (stabaka 3).

AS Bengal (IM) 258 = IM Calcutta 2955. Ff. 1–115 (f. 114 missing); and ff. 1, 115, 1–6, 156–161, and 158–219. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754. Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 254 = IM Calcutta 2954 C. 140ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758. (stabaka 3). Incomplete. Wai 3435. 290ff. Copied in Śaka 1682 = A.D. 1760. (stabaka 5).

DC 302. 69ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1835 = A.D. 1778. (stabaka 3).

DC (Gorhe) App. 327. ca. 900ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharma-mādhikārī.

BISM 36,726. Copied on 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1840 = ca. 17 February 1784 (stabakas 1–3).

BISM 36,619. Copied on 15 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1841 = ca. 14 October 1784. Incomplete.

Wai 3433. 155ff. Copied in Śaka 1715 = A.D. 1793 (stabaka 3).

Wai 3431. 179ff. Copied in Śaka 1723 = A.D. 1801. (stabakas 1–2).

PUL I Dharma 568. 105ff. Copied in Śaka 1724 = A.D. 1802.

IO 1469–1470 (738–739). 209ff. and 213ff. Copied in A.D. 1809. (stabakas 2–3). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Oudh VIII (1876) IX 12. 126 pp. Copied in A.D. 1827. Property of Paṇḍita Prayāgadatta of Bārābanki Zillah. Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 219. 329ff. Copied on Tuesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1884 = 12 February 1828.

BORI 135 of 1892/95. 149ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.

Jammu and Kashmir 2696–2698. 72ff.; 76ff. (ff. 29 and 75 missing); and 64ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873. (stabakas 1–3).

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 113. 373ff. Copied by Yādava, the son of Śiva Śarman, the son of Kṛṣṇa Śarman of the Agastigotra, at Kāśī on Tuesday 9 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1801 = 29 April 1879. (stabakas 1–2).

Anup 2570. Ff. 1–56, 62–87, 89–90, 92, and 94. (stabaka 1). Incomplete.

Anup 2571. 88ff. (stabaka 3).

Anup 2572. Ff. 1–23, 24/25, and 26–238. (stabaka 5).

AS Bengal 2064 (G 6562). 115ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita Sāttvika. (stabaka 2).

AS Bengal 2068 (G 6568). 29ff. (stabaka 5). Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2069 (G 6567). 306ff. and 2ff. (stabaka 5).

AS Bengal 2070 (G 6569). 312ff. (dāna).

AS Bengal 2071 (G 2425). 7ff. Incomplete.
 AS Bengal 2072 (G 1944). 5ff. Copied by Dhuṇḍhirāja on a Thursday in Vaiśākha in a Saumya saṃvatsara. Incomplete (sahasrabhojanavidhi).
 AS Bengal 2073 (G 1879) = Mitra, Not. 4197. 14ff. Incomplete (nāgabali).
 AS Bengal (IM) 252 = IM Calcutta 5667. 299ff. and 5ff. (stabaka 5).
 AS Bengal (IM) 253 = IM Calcutta 2954A. Ff. 2–119. Incomplete (ends in stabaka 2).
 AS Bengal (IM) 255 = IM Calcutta 2954B. Ff. 2–92. (stabaka 3). Incomplete.
 AS Bengal (IM) 256 = IM Calcutta 2954C. 167ff. (stabaka 4). Incomplete.
 Baroda 270. 75ff.
 Benares (1956) 12176. Ff. 1–6. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 Benares (1956) 12214. Ff. 3–98. (āhnika). No author mentioned.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 114. 829ff. (f. 170 missing). Incomplete (ends in stabaka 4).
 Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 115. 500ff. Incomplete (ends in stabaka 4).
 Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 489. 424ff. Copied by Uderāma Sakula.
 CP, Hiralal 5116. Property of Vāsudev Golwalkar of Maṇḍlā.
 CP, Hiralal 5117. Property of Śrīdev Dīkṣit of Maṇḍlā.
 CP, Hiralal 5118. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
 CP, Hiralal 5119. Property of Gaṇpatirāv of Ṭimarnī, Hoshangābād District.
 CP, Kielhorn XIX 232. 863ff. Property of Jānoḥī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
 DC 300. 99ff. and 1f. (stabaka 1).
 DC 301. 91ff. (stabaka 2).
 DC 303. 202ff. (stabaka 4).
 DC 306. 255ff. (stabaka 5).
 DC (Gorhe) App. 326. No ff. given. Property of Gaṇgādhara Rāmakṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
 Janīmu and Kashmir 4601. 5ff. (jīvacchrāddhaprayoga-vidhi).
 Mithila I 326–328. 233ff.; 100ff.; and 76ff. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Sāhapur, Pandaul, Darbhanga.
 Mitra, Not. 2262. 300ff. (dāna). Property of Mahārāja Rājendrakiśora Siṃha, Bahādur, of Bettiyā.
 N-W P II (1878) Dharma I 2–4. 209ff.; 211ff.; and 189ff. (āhnika; dāna; and śānti). Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
 N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 11. 490ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.

Oxford 1517 (Sansk. d. 143) = Hultsch 214. 6ff. Incomplete (dhaniṣṭhāmarāṇaśānti). No author mentioned.
 Oxford CS d. 619(vi). 30ff. (stabaka 2).
 PL, Buhler III E 301. 152ff. No author mentioned. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Bhīmāśāṅkara of Vaḍodarā. Bühler notes another copy.
 Wai 3432. 110ff. (stabaka 3).
 Wai 3434. 103ff. (stabaka 3).

The *Vidhānapārijāta* was edited in 4 vols.; vols. 1–2 (stabakas 1–3) by Tārāprasanna Vidyāratna as *BI* 156, Calcutta 1905–1912; vol. 3 (stabaka 4) by Iswar Chandra Sastri as *BI* 273, Calcutta 1951; and vol. 4 (stabaka 5) by Iswar Chandra Sastri as *BI* 156, Calcutta 1958. The first 2 verses at the end are:

śrīmatkāṇvakulābdiśītakiraṇo vidyākālānāṇi nidhiḥ
 śrīmadviṣṇupadāśritaḥ sarasagur vidvaccakirapriyaḥ/
 yasmin bhaṭṭajane hy abhūt pṛthuyaśas tasyātmaḥ
 ²bhūn mahān
 candrāc candrakaleva viśuddhibhṛc
 chrīnāgadevābhidhaḥ/
 tasmāc chrīmadananta āvir abhavad
 yajjñānabhaktyāḍike
 santaḥ santi guṇeṣu yasya ca hariḥ preṣṭho varī
 varttate/
 tenāyaṃ racito vidhānādiviṣādvṛkṣo ²rthisarvapradaḥ
 kāle dvyāṣṭaḍkalāṅkavimite kāśyām agāt
 pūrṇatām//

*ANANTABHAṬṬOPĀDHYĀYA (fl. before 1384)

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithinirṇaya* (see *CESS* A 1, 42a; A 2, 12b; and A 3, 13a):

BISM 34,102. Copied by Śrīvatsa, the son of Śāṅkara, on Wednesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1485 = 19 January 1564. Attributed to Ananta Pāṭhaka.

BISM 58,283. Copied by Cintāmaṇi, the son of Keśava Ghāyāḷa, on 7 śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1850, Śaka 171(5) = ca. 16 June 1793.

Anup 2534. Extra folio. (anukramaṇikā only).

BISM 25,115; 36,1647 (attributed to Anantadeva); and 39,92.

ANĀTHANĀTHA SMṚTIBHŪṢAṆA (fl. 1924)

Author of a *Bṛhadyavanasamhitā*, published with a Bengālī translation at Calcutta in 1924 (IO San.B.990(b)).

*ANŪPASIMHA (fl. 1674/1698)

Alleged author also (see CESS A 1, 43b–44a) of an *Anūparatnāvali*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2315. 233ff. and 12ff.

Anup 2316. 143ff. (kālanirṇaya, saṃvatsarakṛtya, and saṃskāra).

Anup 2317. 100ff. (āhnikā and prakīrṇaka).

APARĀDITYA = APARĀRKA (fl. ca. 1115/1130).

The son of Anantadeva, the son of Nāgārjuna, a descendant of Jīmūtavāhana, Aparārka or Aparāditya was the Śilāhāra monarch of the northern Koṅkaṇa from ca. 1115 to 1130; see P. V. Kane [1930/62], vol. 1, pp. 328–334. In his name was written a ṭīkā, *Aparārka* = *Yājñavalkyadharmasāstranibandha*, on the *Yājñavalkya-smṛti* of Yājñavalkya. Manuscripts:

CP, Kielhorn XIX 221. 412ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1691 = A.D. 1634. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Sāstrī of Śāgar.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 98. 136ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774.

IO 5293 (3335). Ff. 1–232 and 232b–509. Copied on Tuesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803 (the date is irregular). Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana, the grandson of Dharaṇīdharajī, in A.D. 1866. Acquired 27 June 1904.

Baroda 11438. 83ff. and 208ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.

AS Bengal 1868 (G 834) = Mitra, Not. 1684. 557ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Viprasimha Lāla for Rāmakṛṣṇa in Kāśmīradeśa on pūrṇimā of Māgha in Saṃ. 1898 = ca. 25 February 1842.

BORI 54 of 1883/84. 313ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842 (adhyāyas 1–2). From Gujarāt.

PL, Buhler III E 369. 105ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. (*Śrāddhāparārka*). Property of Jayaśaṅkara Śāstrī of Bhuja.

PL, Buhler III E 154. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. (*Dānāparārka*). Property of Jayaśaṅkara Śāstrī of Bhuja.

PL, Buhler III E 280. 185ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859. Property of Maṅgalaśaṅkara of Ahmadābāda. Buhler notes another copy.

Mithila I 8 A. 298ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873. Property of Paṇḍita Dinabandhu Jhā of Isahapur, Manīgachi, Darbhanga.

ABSP 2119. 809ff. Śāradā. Copied on Thursday 9 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 89. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Vindhyaśvaranātha Rājādāna of Lakhanāu.

Adyar Cat. 35 D 4. 1720 pp.

Alwar 1426.

Anup 1484. Ff. 1–229, 233–328, 332–364, and 366–540. Incomplete.

Anup 1485. Ff. 1–444 and 446–447. Incomplete.

Anup 1486. Ff. 2–28, 56–69, 71–74, and 79–185. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 1869 (G 8640). 537ff.

AS Bengal (IM) 64 = IM Calcutta 10534. Ff. 3–62; 51–67; 134–293; and 2ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 5571. 145ff. Incomplete (ends with śrāddhavicāra in adhyāya 1).

Baroda 11270. 653ff.

BORI 77 of 1873/74. 222ff. (ācāra). Incomplete. From Delhi.

BORI 78 of 1873/74. 109ff. (vyavahāra). From Delhi.

BORI 79 of 1873/74. 32ff. (dāyavibhāga). From Bikāner.

BORI 358 of 1875/76. 384ff. Śāradā. From Kashmīr.

BORI 359 of 1875/76. 478ff. Śāradā. Incomplete. From Kashmīr.

BORI 360 of 1875/76. 310ff. Śāradā. Incomplete (pūrvārdha). From Kashmīr.

BORI 361 of 1875/76. 278ff. Śāradā. Incomplete (uttarārdha). From Kashmīr.

BORI 362 of 1875/76. 68ff.; 187ff.; 69ff.; and 65ff. From Dilhī.

BORI 55 of 1883/84. 42ff. (śrāddha). From Gujarāt.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 7. 211ff. Bengālī.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 8. 220ff. Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 15008. 1056 pp. Incomplete (ends in tithinirṇaya).

Hultsch 1.77.50ff. Telugu. Property of Gāḍepalli Veṅkaṭarāma Śāstrī of Nellore.

IO 1284–1285 (3021–3022). 266ff. and 326ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 1286 (1175 B). 34ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (dāyabhāga). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 5292 (Bühler 202). 359ff. (vyavahāra). From G. Bühler.

IO 5294 (3211). 70ff. Incomplete. Acquired in 1906.

IO 5295 (3653). 27ff.; ff. 62–475 (ff. 171 and 469 missing); and 10ff. Śāradā. Acquired in 1906.

Jammu and Kashmir 2521. 424ff. (f. 1 missing).

Jammu and Kashmir 2653. 587ff. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir (2) 23 (306). 382ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1 ending with grahaśānti).

Mithila I 8. 298ff. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 27. 608ff. Property of Munśi Kaliprasāda of Lucknow. Incomplete.

Oudh IX (1877) IX 1. 388 pp. (*Aparārkanirṇaya*). Property of Paṇḍita Devīdina of Pratāgarh Zillah.

PUL I Dharma 505. 395ff.

PUL I Dharma 506. 376ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 2).

PUL I Dharma 507. 137ff. Incomplete (ends in kāṇḍa 3).

PUL I Dharma 508. 38ff. (vibhāga).

VVBISIS 120. 39ff. Śāradā. Incomplete. Identical with VVRI 120. 29ff. Śāradā. (dānaprakaraṇa).

VVBISIS 190. 559ff. Śāradā. Incomplete. Identical with VVRI 190. 549ff. Śāradā. Incomplete.

WHMRL Z.1.

The *Aparāṅka* was edited as ASS 46, 2 vols., Poona 1903–1904. There is an English translation of the section on inheritance by S. Srinivasa Aiyar, Madras 1911 (BM 14039.c.28. (1) and IO San. D. 225 (f)). The last verse is:

rāṣṭraṃ yasya niraṅkuṣā vasumatī koṣaḥ samṛddhaḥ
suhṛc

chakto durgam anāgamam kṣataparā senā hitā
mantriṇaḥ/

śāstrārthāmṛtacarvaṇārpitamātir viśvaikanātho ॐ py
asau

śauryaudāryayaśodhano ॐ mum aparādityo nibandham
vyadhāt/

The colophon begins: iti śrīvidyādharaṇaṁśaprabhavaśrīśilāhāranarendrajīmūtavāhanānvayaprasūtaśrīmadaparādityadevaviracite.

*APŪCHA JHĀ (fl. ca. 1850/1900).

Additional information on the manuscript of his *Ma-karandakaraṇa*. (see CESS A 1, 44a):

*Mithila 245. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Padmanābha Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.

The first verse is:

vivaraṇasāraṇ nītvā

pariśiṣṭaṇ karma tatra ca kṣiptvā/

nijaparapadmanibandham

vilikhyate ॐ pūchaśarmaṇā kramataḥ//

*APPAYA DĪKṢITA

Additional manuscripts of his *Pañcasavarāvṛtti* (see CESS A 1, 44a):

IM Calcutta 1084 and 1085. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 259.

*Mithila 162. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

*ABHAYACANDRA (fl. ca. 1325)

Additional manuscript of his *Trilokasāraṭīkā* (see CESS A 1, 45a):

Mūḍlabidrī, Ādinātha Devālaya at Aliyūru, Lokavijñāna 27 (25). 54ff. Kannaḍa.

*ABHIMANYU RĀJAN

Additional manuscript of his *Praśnaprakāśa* (see CESS A 1, 45a, and A 3, 13b):

BISM 29, 1956. Incomplete.

*AMĪCANDRA (fl. 1842)

As well as his Hindī/Rājasthānī translation of the *Lilāvatī* of Bhāskara (see CESS A 1, 45b–46a and A 2, 13b), Amīcandra translated into Rājasthānī the *Gaṇitasāra-saṅgraha* of Mahāvīra (fl. ca. 850). Manuscripts:

RORI (Rājasthānī) 8493. 127ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1924 = A.D. 1867. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

RORI (Rājasthānī) 8494. 102ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868. Incomplete.

*AMṚTANĀTHA JHĀ ŚARMAN (b. 1755)

Additional manuscripts of his *Kṛtyasārasamuccaya* (see CESS A 3, 13b–14a):

Mithila I 282 C. 40ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842. Incomplete (prāyaścitta). Property of Paṇḍita Gokulanātha Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuriā, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 282 B. 19ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1789 = A.D. 1867. Incomplete (prāyaścitta). Property of Paṇḍita Dīnabandhu Jhā of Isahapur, Manīgachī, Darbhanga.

Darbhanga 88 (DH 73). 76ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.

Mithila I 282. 15ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (prāyaścitta). Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Ṭhārhi, Āndhraṭhārhi, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 282 A. 11ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (prāyaścitta). Property of Paṇḍita Tārakeśvara Miśra of Taraunī, Sākri, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 282 D. 10ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (prāyaścitta). Property of Paṇḍita Gokulanātha Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuriā, Darbhanga.

*AMṚTAMĀDHAVA VĀGHOLĪKAR (fl. 1905/1911)

Author (see CESS A 1, 46a) of a Marāṭhī translation

of the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyāśas (*fl. ca.* 575), published at Bombay in 1911 (BM 14053.b.51).

AMBĀRĀMA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1923)

Author of a *Muhūrtasaṅgraha* published at Ahmedabad in Saṃ. 1980 = A.D. 1923 (IO San.B.840(e)).

ARHADDĀSA

See Aṭṭa.

ALASĪṄGĀRYA

Author of a *ṭīkā* in Kannaḍa on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 587. 95ff.

*ALLĀḌANĀTHA (*fl.* 1410 ?)

Additional manuscripts of his *Nirṇayāmṛta* (see CESS A 1, 47a; A 2, 13b–14b; and A 3, 14b–15a):

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 67. 192ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1608 = A.D. 1551. Attributed to Sūryasena. Incomplete.

PL, Buhler III E 199. 255ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1630 = A.D. 1573. Attributed to Sūryasena. Property of Haridatta of Junāgaḍha. Bühler notes 7 other copies.

Jammu and Kashmir 2422. 183ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1637 = A.D. 1580. Incomplete.

Baroda 1123. 143ff. (ff. 45–47 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588.

RORI (Jaipur) II 341. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1595. Incomplete (janmāṣṭamīnirṇaya). No author mentioned.

Baroda 1840(b). 222ff. Śāradā. Copied in Śaka 1522 = A.D. 1600.

BORI 230 of 1886/92. 397ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1682 = A.D. 1625.

PL, Buhler III E 197. 230ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1683 = A.D. 1626. Property of Bholānātha Śāstrī of Ahmadābād.

Baroda 8729. 173ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1687 = A.D. 1630. Incomplete.

PUL I Dharma 333. Ff. 179–220. Copied in Saṃ. 1725 = A.D. 1668.

GVS 849 (1256). Ff. 2–314. Copied by Bhūdharajī Taruṇāgnihoṭrin, the son of Kṛṣṇa Upāstikadeva, the son of Jagannātha Brahmābhūta, the son of Ṛyala Taruṇāgnihoṭrin, the son of Indra Taruṇāgnihoṭrin Dhanvantidevidā, the son of Gopāla, the son of Vatsarāja Taruṇāgnihoṭrin of the Ābhyantaranāgarajñāti, a resident of Peṭalāda, on Sunday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of

Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1749 = 18 December 1692. Ascribed to Gopinārāyaṇa.

BISM 60,11. Copied in Śaka 1651 = A.D. 1729. Attributed to Gopinārāyaṇa and Sūsia.

Wai 3248. 194ff. Copied in Śaka 1675 = A.D. 1753.

BORI 156 of Vishrambag I. 159ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. Ascribed to Sūryasena.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 149. 217ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808. Property of Jānoḥ Mahārāja of Nāgpur.

Baroda 360. 206ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.

PUL I Dharma 334. 178ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.

GVS 847(1810). Ff. 3–245. Copied on Monday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1914 = 7 December 1857. Incomplete.

VVRI 5729. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880.

ABSP 4199. 206ff.

Adyar Index 3234 = Adyar Cat. 29 M 8. 110 pp. Telugu. Incomplete.

Ahmadnagar 80 (195/31). 170ff. Attributed to Sūryasena.

Baroda 95. Ff. 74–138. Incomplete.

Baroda 1364. 254ff.

Benares (1956) 13085. Ff. 1–2. Incomplete (ekādaśīnirṇaya).

Benares (1956) 13086. Ff. 1–2. Incomplete (ekādaśīnirṇaya).

BISM 7,38; 7,47; 7,48 (incomplete); 22,152 (incomplete); 35,286; 36,1011 (attributed to Gopinārāyaṇa); 39,62 (incomplete); and 52,784.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 54. 21ff. No author mentioned. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.

BORI 232 of 1879/80. 226ff. Attributed to Sūryasena.

BORI 562 of 1883/84. 244ff. Attributed to Sūryasena. From Mahārāṣṭra.

BORI 153 of Vishrambag I. 297ff. Attributed to Sūryasena.

BORI 154 of Vishrambag I. 193ff. Attributed to Sūryasena.

BORI 155 of Vishrambag I. 202ff. Attributed to Sūryasena.

BORI 281 of Vishrambag II. 142ff. (ff. 1–20, 31–40, 43–44, and 67–128 missing). No author mentioned.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 150. 153ff. Property of Gopālabhaṭṭa Vaidya of Chāndā.

DC 5168. Ff. 3–17 and 19–215. Attributed to Sūryasena. Incomplete.

DC (Gorhe) App. 189. No ff. or author mentioned. Property of Śaṅkara Bālakṛṣṇa Lumpāṭhākī.

GVS 848 (2131). Ff. 2–208. Incomplete.

Hultsch 3.1706. 178ff. Hultsch notes another copy. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

- Jammu and Kashmir 2524. 201ff.
 Jammu and Kashmir 2659. 129ff.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 1943. 67ff. Attributed to Sūryasena. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 6160. 11ff. Attributed to Sūryasena. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 7774. 89ff. Attributed to Sūryasena. Incomplete.
 N-W P I (1874) Law 8. 150ff. Property of Jawāhir Lāl of Benares.
 N-W P I (1874) Law 11. 396ff. Property of Rāmākṣṣṇa of Benares.
 N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 10. 215ff. Property of Mā-khaṇḍī of Mathurā.
 Oudh XXI (1889) IX 53. 560 pp. Ascribed to Sūryasena. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmeśvara of Sultānpur Zila.
 Oxford CS d. 631(i). 76ff. No author mentioned.
 PUL I Dharma 328. 231ff. and 2ff. With an anukramaṇikā.
 PUL I Dharma 329. 219ff. (ff. 38 and 132 missing) and 2ff. Incomplete.
 PUL I Dharma 330. Ff. 2–108 (ff. 19, 35, and 66–67 missing). Incomplete.
 PUL I Dharma 331. Ff. 16–96 and 7–140. Incomplete.
 PUL I Dharma 332. 24ff. Incomplete.
 PUL I Dharma 335. 123ff. Attributed to Gopīnārāyaṇa.
 PUL I Dharma 336. Ff. 63–70. Incomplete.
 Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 147. 81ff. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Rāghava Prasāda of Siśoya, Samariyā, Cāprā District.
 UP Archives Na 70 (3810). Attributed to Sūryasena.
 UP Archives Na 71 (12654). Attributed to Gopīnārāyaṇa.
 VVRI 385. 15ff. Incomplete.
 VVRI 5668. 41ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 3249. 194ff.
 Wai 3250. 145ff. Incomplete.

*ĀŚVADHARA TRIPĀṬHIN

For this author (see CESS A 2, 15a) see now Āśādhara Tripāṭhin.

ĀŚVANĪDEVA

Author of a *Nāḍīnakṣatramālā*, published with the Telugu vyākhyāna of Kṛṣṇa Sūri at Madras in 1881 (BM), reprinted Madras 1920 (IO San.D.332(j)); and with the Malayālam ṭikā of Veṅkaṭācala Śāstrikaḷāl at Palghat in 1889 (IO 1487).

*ĀHOBILANĀTHA

Additional manuscript of his *Ahobilanāthīya* (see CESS A 1, 47b):

Tirupati 566 (2348). Grantha. With a Tamil ṭikā. Incomplete.

ĀGNIVEŚYA

Alleged author of an *Āgniveśyagrhyasūtra* which includes the following sections:

nakṣatrahoma (II 2, 1–2).

grahayajña (II 5,1).

adbhutaśānti (II 5,2).

Edited by L. A. Ravi Varma as TSS 144, Trivandrum 1940.

*ĀZHVĀNCERI TAMPRĀKKAḸ (fl. ca. 1750?)

A member of the Āzhvānceri TamprākkaḸ (= Azhānceri Tampurān) family wrote a series of compilations on jyotiḥśāstra with commentaries. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 71–72. They include:

1–2. The *Jyotiḥśāstrasaṅgraha* with a Sanskrit and Malayālam ṭikā in 2 skandhas: siddhānta or gaṇita (see CESS A 2, 11a) and horā. Additional manuscripts (all anonymous):

Kerala 6011 (L. 1221 A). 550 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 6012 (T. 1156) 550 granthas.

Kerala 6013 (L. 1179). 500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala—(CM. 6 A). See Sarma 124.

Vaṭavarkkoṭṭu Mana, Venkitangu, List II. 12A and B. See Sarma.

3–4. The *Saṅgrahasādhanaḥkriyā* with his own Malayālam ṭikā. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(C. 2431 C; L. 1355 A; and TM. 233 D). See Sarma 173.

Kerala—(L. 1177; L. 1218; and T. 233 C). (ṭikā). See Sarma 173.

5–6. The *Jātakasārasaṅgraha* with his own Malayālam ṭikā. Manuscripts:

Kerala 5830 (C. 2431 D) = Kerala C. 688 D. 21ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Maheśvaradattan Nambūri.

Kerala—(L. 1217 A). (ṭikā). See Sarma 122.

7–8. The *Jātakānūtimārga* in 14 khaṇḍas with his own Malayālam ṭikā. Manuscripts:

Kerala 5844 (C. 2431 A) = Kerala C. 688 A. 21ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Maheśvaradattan Nambūri.

Kerala—(C. 2431 B) = Kerala C. 688 B. 87ff. Malayālam. (ṭikā). Formerly property of Maheśvaradattan Nambūri.

9–10. The *Phalasārasamuccaya* in 3 sections (jātaka, praśna, and muhūrta) with his own Malayālam ṭikā. Manuscripts:

Kerala 10655 (L. 1429 A). 150 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala—(L. 1215; and T. 132 A). 9000 granthas (ṭikā: jā-taka). See Sarma 147.

Kerala—(C. 198; L. 1216; and L. 1350 A). 5000 granthas. (ṭikā: praśna). See Sarma.

Kerala—(T. 132 B; and T. 132 C). 7000 granthas. (ṭikā: muhūrta). See Sarma.

11. A ṭikā, *Tamprākkal bhāṣā*, on the *Muhūrtapadavī* of Puruṣottama, published at Trichur. See Sarma 154.

*ĀDITYA KAVIKRĀNTA

A mistake (see CESS A 1, 48a) for Kavikānta Sarasvatī (*fl.* ca. 1200/1225).

ĀDITYADĀSA

Author of a Hindī ṭikā on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl.* ca. 550), published at Delhi in Saṃ. 1947 = A.D. 1890 (IO 1251).

*ĀDITYABHAṬṬA (between 1200 and 1325)

The IM Calcutta manuscript of Ādityasūri's *Tithi-nirṇaya* (see CESS A 1, 48b) is indeed the metrical version of Ādityabhaṭṭa's *Kālādarśa* (see CESS A 1, 48a–48b; A 2, 14b–15a; and A 3, 15b). Additional manuscripts:

AS Bengal (IM) 412 = *IM Calcutta 2959. Ff. 1–42.

Copied by Vāsudeva Pāṭhaka on Sunday pratipad of Māgha in Saṃ. 1876, Śaka 1741 = 16 January 1820.

AS Bengal (IM) 410 = *IM Calcutta 3187. Ff. 1–10. Incomplete.

*Mysore (1911) 2251. Ff. 46–69. Incomplete.

*Mysore (1911) 2531. 114ff.

*Mysore (1911) 3001. Ff. 55–136. Incomplete.

Oudh XXI (1889) IX 51. 384 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmeśvara of Sultānpur Zila.

Wai 2993. 109ff.

*PAÑCĀRGULA ĀDINĀRĀYAṆA ŚĀSTRIN

Author also (see CESS A 1, 49a) of a Telugu version of a *Jyotiṣāṃnavanānīta*, published at [Madras] in 1926 (IO San.D.839).

*ĀDĪŚARMAN (*fl.* 1456)

Additional manuscript of his *Jātakāmṛta* (see CESS A 1, 49a; A 2, 15a; and A 3, 15b):

Oxford CS d. 771(viii). 4ff. Copied on Thursday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1676 = 7 October 1619. (*Ādīśarmapaddhati*). Incomplete (āyurdāya). With his own vyākhyā.

ĀNANDA ŚARMAN

The son of Rāma Śarman, Ānanda Śarman wrote a *Vyavasthādarpaṇa* in which he discusses matters relating to jyotiḥśāstra. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 2766. 89ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. Property of Rājīvalocana Gaṅgopādhyāya of Brāhmaṇapura, Zillā Nadiyā.

Verse 1 is:

śrīrāmam pitarāṃ natvā śrīmadānandaśarmaṇā/
kriyate bālabodhāya vyavasthādarpaṇaḥ śubhaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīśrīrāmaśarmasūnuśrīmadānandaśarmaviracito.

*ĀNANDA SŪRI (*fl.* ca. 1225)

Additional manuscript of his ṭikā on the *Kṣetrasamāsa* of Jinabhadra Gaṇi (*fl.* 609) (see CESS A 1, 49b):

Līmbaḍi 640 (1708). 60ff.

ĀNANDA ŚĀÑKARA ŚRĪMĀLĪ (*fl.* 1976)

Author of a *Jyotiṣa vijñāna* in Hindī, published at Kalkattā [N.D.]; the prākṛkathana is dated 22 October 1976.

ĀNANDARĀMA

The pupil of Acala Dīkṣita, Ānandarāma wrote a *Samśkārapaddhati* = *Ṣoḍaśasamśkārapaddhati*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 792 (G 8206) = AS Bengal I 2, 1093. 42ff.

Copied at Kāśī on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1839 = 6 February 1783.

AS Bengal I 2,261 (I.D.27) III. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.

Anup 850. Ff. 22–32. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
N-W P II (1878) Veda 10. 25ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.

*ĀNANDASUNDARĪ

Additional information on a manuscript of his *Praśnaśāstra* (see CESS A 1, 49b, and A 2, 15a):
Kerala 1548 (C. 962 A) = *Kerala C. 632 A.

ĀPADEVA

Author of a *Smṛticandrikā*. Manuscript:
Mitra, Not. 2239. 188ff. Bengālī. Property of Gopīval-labha Bhaṭṭācārya of Ulā, Post Rāṇāghāṭa, Zillā Nadiyā.

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāya-nīmāṃsakaśrīāpadevakṛtau.

*ĀPADEVA (fl. 1702)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Grahaṇīṭhamālā* (see CESS A 1, 49b–50a, and A 3, 15b):

BISM 52,32. Copied in Śaka 1675 = A.D. 1753.
BISM 59,194. Copied on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1755 = 14 February 1834.
*PUL II App. 159. 2ff. (*Grahaṇīṭhasādhana*).
*Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 84. 2ff. Property of Paṇḍita Vāmanā-cārya of Benares.

The last verse is:

xx śrīvasiṣṭhādivākyānusārām
lasadvāsanām khetasatpīṭhamālām/
cakārāśu govindapohekarādhair
vi x nodito deva āpābhidhānaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti janasthānavāsi āpadevakṛta.

3. Additional manuscript of his *Tithitattvasāra* (see CESS A 1, 50a):

BISM 29, 1614. Copied in Āṣāḍha of Śaka 1646 = 10 June–9 July 1724.

He also wrote a *Khetataraṅgiṇī*, whose epoch is Śaka 1624 = A.D. 1702. Manuscripts:

BISM 52,859. Copied in Śaka 1624 = A.D. 1702.
Baroda 3095. 4ff. Copied by Raṅganātha for Narasiṃha Rāma (?) on Friday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ.

1900, Saka 1766 = 13 July 1844. This is PL, Buhler IV E 42. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1844. Property of Uttamarāma Joṣī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.

Benares (1963) 35249. Ff. 1(= 5), 2–4, 6–7, and 9; and ff. 2–22, 42–43, 43b–44, and 44b–68. Incomplete.

The last verse is:

āsīc chaunakagotrajaḥ śubhajanasthāne bhaved
dhārmiko
daivajño haridevanāmā karaṇānāthāptasampatkari
tatsūnū raghunāthadeva ṛṣivandyo ²sau mahān
vedavit
tajjo khetataraṅgiṇīm idam akārṣīd āpadevaḥ sudhīḥ

From this we learn that he was the son of Raghunātha, the son of Harideva of the Śaunakagotra, a resident of Janasthāna.

*ĀPASTAMBA

Authority (see CESS A 1, 50a, and A 3, 15b) for an *Rtuśāntiprayoga*. Manuscript:

Baroda 7260(b). Ff. 62–63. Grantha.

He is also the authority for a *Nakṣatrasattra*. Manuscripts:

IM Calcutta 2281. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 319.
PL, Buhler I D 28. 23ff. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurnī.

Both works are probably excerpted from nibandhas.

*ĀRYABHAṬA (b. 476)

For his ārdharātri system (see CESS A 1, 53a–53b; A 2, 15b; and A 3, 16a) see also R. N. Rai [A4. 1971c]. The edition of the *Āryabhaṭīya* by H. Kern was reprinted at Osnabrück in 1973. The *Āryabhaṭīya* was edited with an English translation by K. S. Shukla and K. V. Sarma, New Delhi 1976; with the commentaries of Bhāskara (to Gola 6) and of Someśvara (on Gola 7–50) by K. S. Shukla, New Delhi 1976; and with the commentary of Sūryadeva by K. V. Sarma, New Delhi 1976. The Gaṇitapāda was edited with a German translation and commentary by K. Elfering [A4. 1975]. See further P. Jha [A4. 1972], K. S. Shukla [A4. 1976], K. V. Sarma [A4. 1977a], and A. I. Volodarsky [A4. 1977]. Additional manuscript:

Kerala—(C. 1945 C). Incomplete. See Acyuta, *Sphu-tanīmāya*, ed. Sarma, p. xvii.

*ĀRYABHATA (*fl.* between *ca.* 950 and 1100)

Additional manuscripts of his *Mahāsiddhānta* (see CESS A 1, 53b–54a, and A 2, 15b–16a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6911. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1950 = A.D. 1893. (golādhyāya only?).

BISM 52,215. Incomplete (golādhyāya).

ĀŚĀDHARA TRIPĀTHIN

The pupil of Śrīdeva, Āśādhara wrote a *Kṣaṇikagrahānayanāślokaṣyaḥ* on an unidentified *Kṣaṇikagrahānaya* (definitely not the *Grahajñāna* of Āśādhara [*fl.* 1132] as indicated in CESS A 1, 54b). In the Calcutta manuscript he is named Aśvadhara Tripāthin (see CESS A 2, 15a); the correct form of his name is not clear. Additional information on the Baroda manuscript:

*Baroda 7635(a).F.1. Copied by Kṛṣṇabika on Monday 7 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1790 = 6 August 1733. Additional note copied by Kṛṣṇajika on Monday 12 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1833 (read 1823), Śaka 1688 = 9 February 1767.

The first verse of the *vyākhyā* is:

natvā rāmaṃ gaṇeṣaṃ ca
guruṃ śrīdevasaṃjñakam/
kṣaṇikagrahānayanā-
ślokaṣyaḥ karomy aham/

The commentary begins: aham āśādharatripāthī.

*ĀŚĀDHARA (*fl.* 1132)

His *Grahajñāna* (see CESS A 1, 54b and A 2, 16a) is analyzed in SATE 68–72. Additional information on its manuscripts:

*IO 2922 and 2923. See SATE 31–32.

Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1162. 61ff. (*Āśādharaśāraṇī*).

Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1165. 5ff. Incomplete (ff. 1 and 4 missing).

*RAS (Tod) 36c. See SATE 60–61.

ĀŚVALĀYANA

Alleged author of an *Āśvalāyanagṛhyaparīṣiṣṭa* in 4 *adhyāyas*, of which *adhyāya* 2 contains a *grahayajña*. Manuscripts:

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Veda) 443. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1688 = A.D. 1631. Incomplete (*adhyāya* 4).

Baroda 2303. 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1624 = A.D. 1702. Incomplete (3 *adhyāyas*).

NPS (Sanskrit) 3615. 34ff. Copied on Saturday 6

kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734 (the date is irregular). Incomplete (3 *adhyāyas*).

BORI 17 of A 1879/80. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758.

Bombay, Bhandarkar 8. 62ff. Copied on 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1685 = *ca.* 7 October 1763. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik.

VSM 1581 (7489). 71ff. Copied in Śaka 1686 = A.D. 1764.

Kerala 2076 (4927). 1200 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.

VSM 1585 (5447). 51ff. Copied by Rāmacandra Ketakara in Śaka 1695 = A.D. 1773. Incomplete.

Wai 2765. 53ff. Copied in Śaka 1698 = A.D. 1776.

Leipzig 36. 43ff. Copied by Bhīkhambhaṭṭa, the son of Nārāyaṇa, the son of Jivanadeva Bhaṭṭa, in A.D. 1784. Incomplete (*adhyāyas* 1–3).

Bombay U 960. Ff. 23–34. Copied by Yajñeśvara Sānye on 5 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1715 = *ca.* 6 March 1794. Incomplete (*adbhutaśānti*).

Wai 3601. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804 (*adbhutaśānti*).

Wai 3604. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804 (*adbhutaśānti*).

Baroda 8617(b). Ff. 35–52. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818. Incomplete (*adhyāya* 1).

AS Bengal I 2,60 = IM Calcutta 9848. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838. Incomplete.

VSM 1582 (2034). 56ff. Copied in Śaka 1765 = A.D. 1843.

VSM 1584 (2987). 50ff. Copied in Śaka 1773 = A.D. 1851.

Kerala 2074 (1591) 250 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1913, Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1856.

Kerala 2075 (1592). 1200 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1913, Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1856.

PL, Buhler I D 71. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857. Property of Maṅgalaśaṅkara of Ahmadābād.

VSM 1583 (5951). 56ff. Copied by Paraśurāma Hoṣīṅga in Śaka 1782 = A.D. 1860.

BORI 17 of 1919/24. 50ff. Copied in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873.

Baroda 8618. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1800 = A.D. 1878.

Wai 2766. 44ff. Copied in Śaka 1800 = A.D. 1878.

Adyar Cat. 10 E 50. 90 pp.

Adyar Cat. 33 L 15. 56 pp.

Alwar 46.

Ānandāśrama 2107; 5973; 5974; 5975; 7921; and 8135.

See NCC, vol. 2, p. 216.

AS Bengal 312 (G 2943) = AS Bengal I 2,79. 31ff. Incomplete (*adhyāyas* 1–3).

- AS Bengal I 2,58 = IM Calcutta 1833. Ff. 3–50. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal I 2,59 = IM Calcutta 2604. 18ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2).
- Baroda 5995. 9ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–3).
- Baroda 8257. 57ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 4).
- Baroda 8673. 20ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 3).
- Baroda 8760. 62ff. With an anukramanikā.
- Bombay U 907. 51ff.
- Bombay U 908. 67ff.
- Bombay U 909. 39ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).
- Bombay U 910. 35ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 3).
- Bombay U 911. 38ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 2).
- BORI 287 of 1884/87.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Veda) 441. 61ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).
- Chamrajpet, Mysore, Venkatesiah 57. See NCC.
- Cocanada, Telugu Academy 2114. See NCC.
- CP, Hiralal 494. (utpātalakṣaṇa). Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nagpur.
- GOML Madras D 1162. Ff. 37–85. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (2, 1–3, 6).
- Hultzsck 1. 158. 7ff. Telugu. Incomplete. Property of Durbhā Ceñcu Subrahmaṇya Dīkṣita of Lebūr.
- Hultzsck 1. 451. 9ff. Telugu. Property of Kesari Subbaya of Brāhmaṇakrāka.
- Jodhpur, Archaeological Department 1516. See NCC.
- Munich 47 (Sanskrit 120 = Haug 176). 35ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).
- Mysore (1911) C 1348. 34ff.
- Mysore and Coorg 381. Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaiyana Agrahara.
- Mysore and Coorg 2004. 700 granthas. (*Śāntipustaka*) From Manjarabad.
- Nagpur 191 (2195). 45ff. From Nagpur.
- Oppert II 5479. Property of Maḍḍigovindācāri of Kākuvattāram, Tanjore District.
- Oxford CS d. 74(i). 50ff.
- Oxford CS e. 49. 48ff.
- PL, Buhler I D 68. 528ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Bālākṣṇa of Vaḍodarā.
- PL, Buhler I D 69. 38ff. Property of Bālambhaṭṭa of Surata.
- PL, Buhler I D 70. 92ff. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Bhīmāśaṅkara of Vaḍodarā.
- PL, Buhler I D 72. 50ff. Property of Bālambhaṭṭa of Surata.
- PL, Buhler I D 73. 910ff. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābād.
- Poona, Bhāratiya Itihāsa Saṁśodhaka Maṇḍala thī. 483, 488, and 802; and vi. kra. 795. See NCC.
- Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BN. 8. See NCC.
- PUL I Gṛhya 23. 1f. Incomplete.
- PUL I Gṛhya 175. 5ff. Incomplete.
- PUL II App. 452. 21ff. Grantha.
- Rājapur, Saṁskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 382 and 985. See NCC.
- RORI Cat. II 4094. 29ff.
- Tanjore D 11809 = Tanjore JL 228. Ff. 5–6 and 15–25. Incomplete.
- Tirupati 737 (400a). Nandināgarī.
- Tirupati 738 (430c). Nandināgarī. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2).
- Varendra Research Society 821. See NCC.
- Viśvabhāratī 1263c. See NCC.
- VSM 1586 (4191). 39ff. Incomplete.
- VSM 1587 (2035). 4ff. Incomplete.
- VSM 1588 (4638). 3ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 607. 6ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 3660. 34ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).
- VVRI 6689. 43ff.
- Wai 2767. 2ff. Incomplete (snānavidhi).
- Wai 2768. 1f. Incomplete (bhojanavidhi).
- Wai 3600. 6ff. (adbhutaśānti).
- Wai 3602. 1f. (adbhutaśānti).
- Wai 3603. 4ff. (adbhutaśānti).
- The *Āśvalāyanagṛhyapariśiṣṭa* was edited by Rāmānārāyaṇa Vidyāratna and Ānandacandra Vedāntavāgīśa in BI 57, Calcutta 1869, pp. 265–350; at Poona in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873 (IO 9.B.39); at Poona in 1885 (IO 296); edited by Dinakara Keśava Gāḍgil, Mohamayī Śaka 1817 = A.D. 1895 (BM 14010.dd.6 and IO 27.C.19), ff. 135–172; and edited by Vāsudeva Lakṣmaṇa Paṁṣikar, 2nd ed. by Bhavānīśaṅkara Sukthankar, Mumbai 1909 (BM 14038.c.53 and IO 21.D.26). A portion (1,13) was edited with a Telugu translation by Ātmūri Lakṣmīnarasimhayya, 2nd ed., Bapatla 1911 (BM 14028.bbb.1.(2)).
- ĀŚVALĀYANA**
- Alleged author of an *Āśvalāyanagṛhyapariśiṣṭa* in which kaṇḍikā 27 is on grahayajña and 28 on planetary images; it appears as adhyāya 5 of the *Āśvalāyanagṛhyasūtra*. Manuscripts:
- Adyar Cat. 35 C 11. Ff. 25–36. Copied by Paṁḍita Vaśāka at Kāpikā for Huvebodhā of Devagrāma on Saturday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṁ 1618 = 27 September 1561.
- Tübingen 20 (M.a.I 345). Ff. 28–41. Copied on Monday 9 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṁ. 1681 = 14 June 1624.
- Leipzig 35. Ff. 31–46. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of

Jīvanadeva Bhaṭṭa, on Thursday 6 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1838, Śaka 17(0)3 = 26 July 1781. Calcutta Sanskrit College (Veda) 442. 17ff.

The *Āśvalāyanagṛhyaparīṣiṣṭa* was edited from these four manuscripts by K. Parameswara Aithal as *ALPS* 36, Madras 1964.

ĀŚVALĀYANA

Authority for a *Gṛhavāstuśāntiprayoga*; cf. Rāmakṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa. Manuscript:

Oudh XXI (1889) IX 55. 22 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmeśvara of Sultānpur Zila.

ĀŚVALĀYANA

Alleged author of a *Nakṣatradevatāvidhi*. Manuscript: Tanjore D 14179 = Tanjore GKD 280. 4ff. Incomplete.

ĀŚVALĀYANA

Author of a *Navagrahārādhana*. Manuscript: GOML Madras D 14493. Ff. 129–129v. Incomplete.

ĪṬAKRAMAÑCERI (fl. 1665).

This Nampūtiri belonging to the Īṭakramañceri family of Perumānūr, Malabar, was the pupil of Dāmodara (fl. ca. 1600/1650). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 66. He wrote a *Bhadradīpagaṇita* in Sanskrit and Malayālam in A.D. 1665 (see Sarma 147), and he may be the author of a *Bhūgolañāya* in Malayālam (see Sarma 148).

INDRAJIT ŚARMA

Author of a *Vāstupaddhati* that uses muhūrtaśāstra. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 2503 (G 6044). 17ff. Copied by Māheśvara Dīkṣita, Viśvanātha Vyāsajī, and Rāmeśvara for Durlabharāmajika Duve at Koṭā on Tuesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ 1788 = 27 April 1731.

The first verse is:

natvā brahmācyuteśānam
ambikām ambikāsutam/
kurve ²ham indrajiccharmā
yājuṣīm vāstupaddhatim/

INDRADATTA

Author of a *Tithinimāya*. Manuscript: UP Archives Ta 43 (5588).

*INDRAVĀMADEVA

Additional manuscript of his *Trailokyadīpaka* (see CESS A 1, 55a–55b; A 2, 16a–16b; and A 3, 16a):

Oudh (Jan.–Mar. 1875) XIX 1 = Oudh X (1878) XIX 1. 110 pp. Copied in A.D. 1795. Property of Bhairava Prasāda of Hardui.

Arrah II 84. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 276.

Delhi II 68. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 260.

ĪŚVARA

Divine (?) author of a *Svarodayaśāstra*. Manuscript:

Allahabad Municipal Museum 99. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 272.

*ĪŚVARAMIŚRA

Additional manuscript of his *Dīpikā* on the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550) (see CESS A 1, 56a–56b):

WHMRL Enfield 97. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.

UTTAMA ṚṢI (fl. 1727)

Author of a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī on the *Saṅgrahañīratna* of Śrīcandra (fl. ca. 1150) at Āgarā in Saṃ. 1784 = A.D. 1727. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. II 7633. 35ff.

*UDAYADIVĀKARA (fl. 1073)

On this author (see CESS A 1, 56b–57a) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 45–46. Additional manuscripts of his *Sundarī*:

Kerala—(C. 1885) and (T. 301). See Sarma 160.

*UDAYAPRABHA SŪRI (fl. 1221/1243)

Additional manuscripts of his *Ārambhasiddhi* (see CESS A 1, 57a–58a):

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1847. 6ff. Incomplete (ends with vimarśa 2).

Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1877. 11ff.

Wai 9897. 122ff. With the ṭikā of Hemasiṃha. Incomplete.

*Wien (University) 43. 118ff. No author mentioned. With a ṭikā.

*UDAYASĀGARA (fl. 1599)

Additional manuscript of his *Bālāvabodha* on the *Kṣetrasamāsa* (see CESS A 1, 58a; A 2, 16b; and A 3, 16b–17a):

Līṇbaḍī 637 (625). 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.

He also wrote a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī on the *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* of Dharmaghoṣa. Manuscripts:

LDI 3064 (4255). 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.

LDI 3063 (5242). 8ff.

Līṇbaḍī 2257 (753). 7ff.

The two last verses are not entirely clear:

śrīmatā proktavidhinā lokanālasya vārttikam/
śrīnītradhanarājasya gaṅgākhyatanujā kṛtam//
śrīmatsahajaratmena vyākhyātam udayābdhinā/
asaṅgataṃ yad uktaṃ tad viśodhyaṃ dhāḍhanair
bhṛśam//

*UPENDRĀCĀRYA

His *Jinendramālā* (see CESS A 1, 58b, and A 2, 17a) was published with the Telugu version of Lakṣmī-nṛsiṃha Śāstrin at Masulipatam in 1923 (IO San.D.914). See also Padmarāja.

UMĀPATI

Author, with Paraśurāma, of a *Paraśurāmaprakāśa*, under Dalapati, a feudatory of one Mahamuda Suratrāja (Sulṭān Maḥmūd). Manuscript:

AS Bengal (IM) 347 = IM Calcutta 5109. Ff. 2–64. Incomplete.

Verses 11–12 are:

dalapatir iti prāptaṃ yenātulaṃ padabhārān
mahamudasuratrāṇān nārāyaṇaḥ sa kim ucyatām/
samiti bhavati prāpte yasminn udāraparākrame
dadhati vimataḥṣaunīpālāḥ puro daśanāṅgulim//
ālocyākhilapūrva-
paṇḍitamataṃ yatnair vicārādikam/
sarvaṃ śrīmadumāpatih
sphuṭayati śrīparaśurāmas tathā//

ULUGH BEG (1394/1449)

A prince of Samarqand, Ulugh Beg, with his collaborators Qāḍīzādah, Ghiyāth al-Dīn, and ʿAlī Qūshjī, wrote a famous *Zīj i Ulugh Beg* of which there exists a Sanskrit translation entitled *Jīca ulugbegī*. Manuscript:

Jaipur Museum 45. 100ff. Acquired from Sūrata through Nandarāma Joṣī.

RṢIBUDHA

The son of Gaṅgādhara, the son of Viśvanātha Śauca, Rṣibudha wrote a *Sanṣkārabhāskara* following the *Gṛhyasūtra* of Pāraskara. Manuscripts:

AS Bombay 739. 87ff. Copied in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809.

From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 5632. 147ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.

AS Bengal 1174 (G 5748). 106ff.

Baroda 10495. 20ff. Incomplete.

BORI 538 of 1883/84. 13ff. Incomplete (garbhādhāna).

From Mahārāṣṭra.

Leipzig 539. 92ff. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 611(iii). 114ff.

PL, Buhler III E 374. 95ff. (*Ṣoḍaśakarmapaddhati* of Rṣibhaṭṭa). Property of Nīlakaṇṭha Raṇachōḍa of Ah-madābāda.

Verses 1–2 are:

yo ʔbhūc chaucopanāmā budhamukuṭamañir
viśvanāthaḥ prasiddhas
tājjo gaṅgādhārākhyah kṣitisuramahitah
sarvavedārthavettā/
tatputrah sādhuśīlah śatapathanipuṇo yājñikair
vandyamānah
puṇyātmā sarvakāle jayati rṣibudhaḥ
śiṣyasaṅghārcitāṅghriḥ//
karoti viduṣāṃ prītyai
sarvasaṃskārabhāskaram/
sūtraṃ hariharaṃ karkaṃ
vāsudevīm samāhitah//

*RṢIŚARMAN

Additional manuscripts of his *Jñānamāñjarī* (see CESS A 1, 59a–59b and A 2, 17b):

*Benares 36565 in CESS A 1, 59a is an error for Benares 35656.

BISM 1,6; and 34,174.

IM Calcutta 1447 and 5421 (incomplete). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 332.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6545. 21ff.

Poona, Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala 112.

Ascribed to Jyotīndrarṣi. See NCC, vol. 7, pp. 332 and 376.

ODĀŚANĀKARA

See Śāṅkara.

K.P.K. UNṆI (fl. 1971)

Author of a *Lagnaphaladīpikā* in Malayālam, 2nd ed. published at Ālapūḷa in 1971.

*SŪNṚTAVĀDI KADAMBEŚVARA (fl. ca. 1525)

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotiṣasamhitāṃava* (see CESS A 2, 18a–19a):

GOML Madras D 5769. Ff. 126–128. Incomplete (devatāpratiṣṭhā).

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 838(a). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 367.

KANAKA SABHĀPATI

The son of Vaidyanātha of the Maudgalyagotra, Kanaka wrote a *Kārikāmañjarī*, based on the *Gṛhyasūtra* of Baudhāyana, and a *Prayogādarśa* in explanation of it. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R. 1619. 149ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Rāmanātha Śāstriyaḷ of Kṛṣṇarājapuram, Trichinopoly District, in 1915/16. (*Prayogādarśa*)

GOML Madras R. 3399. 126ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Śrīnivāsācāriyar alias Tirumalai Ayyaṅgar of Periyānambi-Tirumāligai, Alvar-tirunagari, Tinnevely District, in 1920/21. (*Prayogādarśa*). Incomplete (aparaprayoga).

GOML Madras R. 5791. 155ff. Grantha. (*Prayogādarśa*). Purchased from K. Raṅgasami Ayyangar Avargal of South Siruvalur, Tiṇḍivanam Taluk, in 1936/37.

Hultzsch 2.672. 188ff. Grantha. (*Prayogādarśa*). Property of Sundareśvara Śrauti of Tiruvaiyāru.

IO 4816 (Burnell 110). 173ff. and 37ff. Grantha. (*Prayogādarśa*). Incomplete. From A. C. Burnell.

Tanjore D 11799 = Tanjore BL 9169b. Ff. 31–75. Grantha. (pūrva).

Tanjore D 11800 = Tanjore BL 9170b. Grantha. (pūrva).

Tanjore D 11801 = Tanjore BL 9166c. Grantha. (pūrva).

Tanjore D 11802 = Tanjore BL 9315. Grantha. (pūrva). Incomplete.

Tanjore D 11803 = Tanjore BL 9169c. Ff. 76–127. Grantha. (apara). Incomplete.

Tanjore D 11804 = Tanjore BL 9170c. Grantha. (apara). Incomplete.

Tanjore D 11805 = Tanjore BL 9166d. Grantha. (apara). Incomplete.

It begins:

praṇamya vighneśvaram ambikāṃ ca
baudhāyanam smārtaśubhaprayogam/
bālaprabodhāya vicārya sūtram
kriyākramam ca sphuṭataḥ pravakṣye//
baudhāyanasūtram tatprayogāṃś ca pūrvam
kārikāsāram ca dṛṣṭvā kārikāmañjarikrameṇa
vaidyanāthatanayena maudgalyena
kanakasabhāpatinā prayogākhyo vakṣyate.

*KANHAIYĀLĀLA MIŚRA (fl. 1899/1906)

The author (see CESS A 2, 19b) of a Hindi ṭīkā on the *Śuddhidīpikā* of Śrīnivāsa, published at Bambaī in Saṃ. 1963, Śaka 1828 = A.D. 1906; Kanhaiyālāla's bhūmikā is dated 27 February 1906.

*KAPARDISVĀMIN (fl. before 1250)

Author also (see CESS A 2, 19b, and A 3, 17b) of a bhāṣya on the *Nakṣatreṣṭi* of Āpastamba. Manuscripts:

Adyar Cat. 34 E 19. 30 pp. Grantha.

Adyar Cat. 34 I 15. 40 pp. Grantha.

AS Bengal 543 (G 3215). 3ff.

Viśvabhārati 1784a. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 150, and vol. 9, p. 319.

*KAMALANAYANA MIŚRA (fl. 1740/1748)

Kamalanayana (see CESS A 2, 20a) was the great-great-grandfather of Babuāji Miśra (fl. 1925/1947), under whose name more details concerning the family will be found. He was supported by Narendrasīṃha, the Mahārāja of Tīrabhukti from 1743 till 1770.

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Janmapaddhati*:

*Mithila 73. Maithilī. The date is that of the composition of the work. Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 86. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Raghunātha Jhā of Sanakorthu, Manigachi, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 86 A. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

The last verse gives the date of composition as Sunday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Nabhasya in Śaka 1662 = 7 September 1740.

dviṣaṭkabhūpasamṃmite gate tu śākavatsare
nabhasyakṛṣṇavāsare tithau hi bhūtasūryake/
tadā kṛtaṃ tu pustakaṃ mayābjanetraśarmaṇā
vihāya matsarān sudhīḥ sadā karotu sammatim//

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Bhāsva-tyudāharaṇa*:

*Mithila 238. Maithilī. Copied by Khagapati Śarman on Sunday 9 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1715 = 13 October 1793. Property of Paṇḍita Cirañjīva Jhā of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 238 A. Maithilī. Property of Bābu Thīṭhara Jhā of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

The text contains an example for the pūrṇimā of Māgha in Śaka 1669 = 3 February 1748.

*KAMALANĀRĀYAṆA

Additional information on the manuscript of his *Ratnasāra* (see CESS A 2, 20a):

*Mithila 290. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatṭa Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

*KAMALĀKARA

Additional manuscripts of his *Grahasāriṇī* (see CESS A 2, 20a):

BISM 47,208ka. Copied by Āpā Vaidya on 10 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1651 = ca. 20 October 1729. (*Laghusāraṇikā*).

UP Archives Ga 147 (10838).

*KAMALĀKARA

Additional information on a manuscript of his *Jātaka-tilaka* (see CESS A 2, 20a–20b):

*Mithila 82. Incomplete (ff. 51–55 missing). Property of Paṇḍita Yaduvīra Miśra of Khopa, Phulaparas, Darbhanga.

*KAMALĀKARA

Additional information on the manuscript of his *Rāśivamāna* (see CESS A 2, 20b):

*BISM 22,142. Copied on Friday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Sam. 1764 = A.D. 1707 (the date is irregular). Incomplete.

*KAMALĀKARA (fl. 1658)

1. Concerning his *Siddhāntatattvaviveka* (see CESS A 2, 21a–22b, and A 3, 18a) see R. C. Gupta [A4. 1974c] and [A4. 1975f]. Additional manuscripts:

*Mithila 127 C. Copied by Hanumānaprasāda Kāyastha at Kāśī for Cirañjīva Jhā of Mithilā on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of

Āśvina in Sam. 1923 = ca. 1 November 1866. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra Jhā of Mahinathpur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 127 D. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnapur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur. BISM 52,193 (*Siddhāntagola*); and 59, 393.

IM Calcutta 3843. Incomplete (turyayantra). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 196.

*Mithila 127. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Muktinātha Jhā of Barwari, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 127 A. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champā, Benipati, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 127 B. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6965. Ff. 2–73. Incomplete.

Osmania University B. 82/1. 64ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

*Oxford CS d. 805(iii) A. Ff. 66 and 140–151. Incomplete (tripraśna-mahāpraśna).

*Oxford CS d. 805(iii) B. 17ff. Incomplete (part of madhyama).

*Oxford CS d. 805(iii) C. Ff. 58–63, 66–81, 84–111, and 115–116. Incomplete (spaṣṭa-tripraśna).

*Oxford CS d. 805 (iv). Ff. 1–14. Incomplete (ends at madhyama 49).

UP Archives Sa 126 (6010).

3. Additional manuscripts of his *Śeṣavāsana* (see CESS A 2, 23a):

*Mithila 373. Maithilī. Copied by Phekana Śarman at Kāśī on Wednesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1794, Sāl. San. 1280 = 12 February 1873. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnapur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 373 A. Property of Paṇḍita Muktinātha Jhā of Baruary, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 373 B. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.

Oxford CS d. 746(x). 29ff.

4. Additional manuscripts of his *Sauravāsana* (see CESS A 2, 23a):

BISM 52,378.

SOI 9326. No author mentioned.

*KAMALĀKARA BHATṬA (fl. 1612)

His *Dharmatattvakamalākara* consists of 10 kamalākaras or ratnas: vrata, dāna, karmavipāka, śānti, pūrta,

ācāra = āhnikā, vyavahāra, prāyaścitta, śūdra, and tīrtha.

1. Manuscripts of the *Vratākamalākara*:

Wai 3466. 391ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1710 = A.D. 1653.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 251. 324ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858.
Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur. Identical with
CP, Hiralal 5489. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of
Nāgpur.
Anup 2418. Ff. 1–99, 99b–180, 182–201, and 205–365.
Anup 2419. Ff. 1–263, 266–309, 309b–392, and 394–
460.
PL, Buhler III E 326. 104ff. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva
Viṭṭhala of Vaḍodarā.
VVRI 310. 30ff. Incomplete.

2. Manuscripts of the *Dānakamalākara*:

BORI 103 of Vishrambag I. 273ff. Copied in Saṃ.
1709 = A.D. 1652.
Wai 3180. 333ff. Copied in Śaka 1692 = A.D. 1770.
Wai 3181. 249ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781.
Oudh List (1876) IX 3. 394 pp. Copied in A.D. 1801.
Property of Paṇḍita Śiva Govinda of Barabanki.
Bombay, Kielhorn X 43. 203ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 =
A.D. 1808. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.
AS Bengal (IM) 229 = IM Calcutta 3140. Ff. 1–6. Copied
by Nāthurāma Miśra at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D.
1843. Incomplete (mānaprakaraṇa).
Baroda 369. 258ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850.
AS Bengal 2181 (G 5724). 257ff. Copied by Vināyaka
Lāla for Bālamukunda at Kāśī on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of
Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1935 = ca. 16 July 1878.
Alwar 1349.
Anup 2420. Ff. 1–10 and 10b–218.
AS Bengal (IM) 233 = IM Calcutta 5967. 33ff. Incom-
plete.
Baroda 7614. 2ff. Incomplete (jaladhenudāna).
Baroda 13725. 240ff. Incomplete.
BM 200 (Add. 26, 433a). 19ff. Incomplete.
BORI 77 of 1895/98. 11ff. Incomplete (tulādāna-
prayoga).
BORI 121 of 1895/1902. 203ff.
BORI 299 of Vishrambag II. 209ff.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 504. 28ff. (f. 1 miss-
ing). Incomplete.
DC 5541. 68ff. Incomplete.
Hultzsch 2.896. 182ff. Incomplete (ṣoḍaśamahādāna-
vidhi). Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Śāstri of Tiruvaiyāru.
Kavindrācārya 1221.
N-W P I (1874) Law 187. 150ff. Property of Vāgīśvarī
Datta (no place mentioned).

N-W P II (1877) Law I 21. 190ff. Property of Khuṣālpuri
of Benares.

N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 19. 246ff. Property of Rāma-
candra Bhaṭṭa of Allahabad.

Oudh XII (1880) IX 5. Roll. Property of Paṇḍita Bha-
vānī Prasāda of Lucknow.

Oxford CS d. 123(x). 57ff. Incomplete (tulādāna-
prayoga).

PL, Buhler III E 142. 516ff. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva
Bhīmāśaṅkara of Vaḍodarā. Bühler notes 2 other
copies.

Tanjore D 13684 = Tanjore BL 3377. Incomplete (gosa-
hasradāna).

Tanjore D 18872 = Tanjore BL 132. 219ff.

Tanjore D 18873 = Tanjore BL 134. 170ff.

Tanjore D 18874 = Tanjore BL 135. 103ff.

Tanjore D 18875 = Tanjore BL 9286. 206ff. Telugu.

Tanjore D 18876 = Tanjore TS 215. 269ff.

Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 26,1. See NCC, vol. 9,
p. 3.

VVRI 651. 88ff. Incomplete.

VVRI 6770. 325ff.

Wai 3182. 216ff. Incomplete.

Wai 3183. 210ff. Incomplete.

Wai 3848. 5ff. Incomplete (ubhayatomukhīgodaṇa).

Wai 10394. 12ff. Incomplete (tulāpuruṣadāna).

3. Manuscripts of the *Karmavipākaraṭna*:

Anup 1616. 192ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1722 = A.D. 1665.

Alwar 1279.

AS Bengal 2325 (G 2403). 6ff. Incomplete (tripiṇḍi-
vidhi).

Mysore (1911) C 892. 95ff. and 46ff.

Mysore and Coorg 1787. 4000 granthas. Property of
Nārāyaṇa Dikṣita of Bommarasaiyana Agrahara.

4. Additional manuscripts of the *Śāntikamalākara* =
Śāntiratna (see CESS A 2, 23b–24a, and A 3, 18b):

RORI Cat. III 13014. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1758 = A.D.
1701. Incomplete (navaśatasahasracandīnavarātra-
pūjāhomādividhi).

Baroda 2278. 35ff. Copied in Śaka 1633 = A.D. 1711. In-
complete (śatacaṇḍī).

PUL I Dharma 592. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D.
1726. Incomplete (vyatīpātādiśāntiprayoga).

NPS (Sanskrit) 6672. 79ff. Copied on Wednesday 11
śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1785 = 29 January 1729.

GJRI 1146 (1865/133). 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1789 = A.D.
1732. Incomplete (śatacaṇḍīśahasracandīprayoga).

BISM 29,1641. Copied by Raghunātha, the son of Ja-
gannātha Jyotiṣī, on Wednesday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of
Pauṣa in Śaka 1656 = 8 January 1735.

- Bombay, Kielhorn X 104. 408ff. Copied in Śaka 1662 = A.D. 1740. Property of Nānā Dikṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.
- Bombay U 1813. 20ff. Copied by Viṣṇunātha Dhopeśvara on Friday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of adhika Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1674 = 19 June 1752. Incomplete (śatasahasracanḍīvidhāna).
- Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 117. 138ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.
- BORI 456 of A 1881/82. 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1680 = A.D. 1758. Incomplete (canḍīvidhāna).
- BISM 35,281. Copied on Thursday 4 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1820 = 8 December 1763. Incomplete.
- BISM 37,171. Copied on 5 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1693 = ca. 11 November 1771. Incomplete.
- BISM 33,254. Copied on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1694 = 29 November 1772.
- Baroda 8297. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1773. Incomplete (anapatyavaharaṇavidhi).
- BISM 34,7780. Copied by Kisanarāma Tivārī in the śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1831 = ca. 7–19 September 1774.
- UP Archives Śa 49 (6797). Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777.
- Poleman 2832 (U Penn 1597). 16ff. Copied by Gaṅgādhara in Śaka 1700 = A.D. 1778. Incomplete (śatacanḍīsahasracanḍīprayoga).
- BISM 36,544. Copied on 9 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ 17(0)5, and Śobhakṛt saṃvatsara = ca. 5 September 1783.
- Poleman 4468 (U Penn 1359). 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788. Incomplete (tvaritarudraavidhāna).
- IO 5675 (Bühler 237). 234ff. Copied on Wednesday 14 śuklapakṣa of Aghana in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.
- Wai 3492. 183ff. Copied in Śaka 1716 = A.D. 1794.
- Baroda 2580. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795. Incomplete (śatacanḍīsahasracanḍī).
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 260. 37ff. Copied in A.H. 1211 = A.D. 1796/97. Incomplete (śatacanḍīsahasracanḍīprayoga). Property of Gaṇapati Śāstrī of Chāndā.
- Bombay, Kielhorn X 103. 295ff. Copied in Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.
- AS Bengal 2592 (G 9349). 4ff. Copied by Mahiśvaravī Śukla on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1877 = ca. 26 July 1820. Incomplete (vināyakaśānti).
- BISM 47,95. Copied on 10 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1746 = ca. 3 September 1824.
- Bombay U 1811. 20ff. Copied by Dhodabhaṭṭa Māḍakholakara in Śaka 1757 = A.D. 1835. Incomplete (śatasahasracanḍīvidhāna).
- PUL I Dharma 619. 557ff. and 2ff. Copied in Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852. With an anukramaṇika.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 583. 4ff. Copied by Viśvanātha Dikṣita on 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1912 = ca. 30 December 1855. Incomplete (svapnādhyāya).
- Mitra, Not. 1946. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858. Property of Paṇḍita Lāla Jhā of Navānīgrāma, Mādhepurā, Darbhāṅgā.
- VVRI 4596. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869.
- Adyar Cat. 8 F 69. 16 pp. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 2593 (G 2080). 6ff. Incomplete (agninirṇaya).
- AS Bengal (IM) 225 = IM Calcutta 4861. 109ff. Incomplete (cnds in rogaśānti).
- AS Bengal (IM) 226 = IM Calcutta 6548. 1f. Incomplete (mūlaśānti).
- AS Bengal (IM) 230 = IM Calcutta 5854. 1f. Incomplete (adhomukhajanaprasavaśānti).
- Benares (1956) 11884. 368ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 11895. Ff. 1–22. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 11901. 220ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 11966. Ff. 1–46, 48–78, 80–84, 87–119, 119b–131, 134–136, 139–154, and 154b–231. Incomplete.
- BISM 29,419; 35,256 (incomplete: simhārkaśānti); 36,820; 37,695 (incomplete); 44,97 (incomplete); 52,422 (incomplete); 52,428 (incomplete); and 57,201 (incomplete: dhaniṣṭhāpañcakaśānti).
- BM 210 (Add 26,455). F. 92. Copied by Raghunātha, the son of Bālabhaṭṭa. Incomplete (vaidhṛtisaṅkramaṇavyatīpādīśānti). From William Erskine.
- Bombay U 1812. 20ff. Incomplete (śatasahasracanḍīvidhāna).
- BORI 36 of 1868/69. 337ff.
- BORI 189 of 1886/92. 3ff. Incomplete (jyēṣṭhāśānti).
- BORI 170 of Vishrambag I. 298ff. Incomplete.
- BORI 294 of Vishrambag I. 16ff. Incomplete (śatacanḍīsahasracanḍīvidhāna).
- CP, Hiralal 5531. (śatacanḍīsahasracanḍī). Property of Viśvambharnāth of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.
- CP, Hiralal 6354 (sahasracanḍī). Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 264. 382ff. Property of Gaṇapati Śāstrī of Chāndā.
- DC 789. Ff. 1–171 and 175–235. Incomplete.
- DC 5919. 377ff. Incomplete.
- DC 8802. 135ff. Incomplete.
- GOML Madras R 424. 14ff. Incomplete (śatacanḍīsahasracanḍīprayoga). Purchased from C. Viśvanātha Śāstrigal of Vizaganagaram in 1911/12.
- GVS 714 (436). 26ff. Incomplete (sahasracanḍīyādi).
- IM Calcutta 3207 C. Incomplete (navācanḍī). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 391.

- NPS (Sanskrit) 1732. 13ff. Incomplete (pallīśaraṭavi-dhāna).
- N-W P I (1874) Law 230. 10ff. Incomplete (aindrī-mahāśānti). Property of Sāmālāl of Benares.
- N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 4. 51ff. Property of Mā-khanjī of Mathurā.
- N-W P VIII (1884) Dharma 2. 271ff. Property of Paṇḍita Harinātha Śarman of Benares.
- Oppert II 4986 and 4989. Property of the Śāṅkarācārya-svāmimaṭha at Śrīṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore. This is identical with Mysore and Coorg 2005. No granthas given.
- Oxford CS d. 128(iii). 23ff.
- Oxford CS d. 129(i). 29ff. Incomplete (mūlaśānti-prayoga).
- Oxford CS d. 963(xvii). 4ff. Incomplete (bāla-graḥaśānti).
- PL, Buhler III E 342. 526ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Bālakṛṣṇa of Vaḍodarā. Bühler notes 2 other copies.
- PL, Buhler III E 344. 201ff. (Śāntiratna). Property of Dā-modara Tarvādī of Bhuja.
- Tanjore D 11995 = Tanjore BL 287. 229ff. and 4ff.
- UP Archives Śa 43 (12663).
- UP Archives Śa 44 (4026)
- VVRI 1008. 11ff. Incomplete (mahāmṛtyuñjayajapa).
- VVRI 1015. 7ff. Incomplete (pallīśaraṭādiśānti).
- Wai 3493. 173ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 3494. 218ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 4039. 2ff. Incomplete (gomukhaprasavaśānti).
- Wai 4287. 9ff. Incomplete (nakṣatraparidyūnaśānti).
- Wai 4756. 2ff. Incomplete (vāstuśānti).
5. Manuscripts of the *Pūrtakamalākara*:
- BORI 74 of 1895/98. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1807 = A.D. 1750. Incomplete (jalāśayotsargaprayoga).
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 176. 69ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. Incomplete (pratiṣṭhāvidhi). Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
- Wai 3269. 112ff. Copied in Śaka 1741 = A.D. 1819.
- Baroda 1482. 123ff. Copied in Śaka 1749 = A.D. 1827.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 254. 138ff. Copied on Friday 10 śukla-pakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1894 = 11 August 1837. Incomplete.
- Leipzig 648. 11ff. Copied in A.D. 1845. Incomplete (dhvajocchrāya on last ff.).
- BORI 38 of 1866/68. 97ff. Copied in Śaka 1788 = A.D. 1866.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 519. 117ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1953, Śaka 1818 = A.D. 1896.
- Anup 2421. Ff. 1–86, 88–96, and 124–128.
- AS Bengal 2183 (G 1436). 143ff. Copied on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in a Citrabhānu saṃvatsara.
- AS Bengal (IM) 227 = IM Calcutta 3312. Ff. 1–7. Incomplete (vāpikūpataḍāgaśāntividhi).
- AS Bengal (IM) 234 = IM Calcutta 3328. Ff. 1–13. Incomplete (jalāśayotsarga).
- AS Bombay 672. 29ff. Incomplete (utsarga).
- Baroda 354. 157ff.
- Baroda 1204. 28ff. Incomplete (devapratīṣṭhā).
- Berlin 1223 (Chambers 236). 221ff.
- Bombay, Bhandarkar 16. 159ff. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik.
- Bombay, Kielhorn X 60. 116ff. (*Pūrtavyāpādi*). Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.
- CP, Hiralal 3053. Property of Sadāśiv Gāḍe of Paunī, Bhaṇḍārā District.
- CP, Hiralal 3054. Property of Gaṇpatirāv of Ṭimarnī, Hoshangābād District.
- CP, Hiralal 3771. (maṭhotsarga). Property of Padma-nāth of Parpoḍī, Drug District.
- CP, Hiralal 3772 (maṭhotsarga). Property of the Chaube family of Gaṛhā, Jubbulpore District.
- DC (Gorhe) App. 324. 6ff. Incomplete (vāpikūpotsarga-vidhi). Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dhar-mādhikārī.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2615. 117ff. Incomplete.
- Mitra, Not. 1831. 172ff. Maithilī. Property of AS Bengal. Mitra notices another copy in the Library of the Mahārāja of Darbhāṅgā.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 74. 121ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6429. 48ff.
- N-W P I (1874) Law 70. 9ff. (pratiṣṭhā). Property of Śāma Lāl of Benares.
- N-W P II (1877) Law I 19. 107ff. Property of Khuśālpuri of Benares.
- N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 3. 110ff. Property of Mā-khanjī of Mathurā.
- PL, Buhler III E 217. 114ff. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Viṭṭhala of Vaḍodarā.
- PUL I Dharma 401. 145ff. Incomplete.
- PUL I Dharma 402. 135ff. (ff. 41–68 missing). Incomplete.
- RORI (Jaipur) III 236. 3ff. Incomplete (vāpikū-pataḍāgaśānti).
- SOI (List) 151.
- VVRI 3608. 53ff. Incomplete (prāsādaviṣṇupratīṣṭhā).
- VVRI 4315. 52ff. Incomplete (sarvadevapratīṣṭhā).
- VVRI 4741. 17ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 6715. 168ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 6754. 2ff. Incomplete (vṛkṣārāmotsarga).
- Wai 3268. 111ff.
- Wai 3270. 100ff. Incomplete.

Wai 3271. 125ff. Incomplete.

6. Manuscripts of the *Ācārakamālākara* = *Āhnikakamālākara*:

Bombay, Kielhorn X 7. 146ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1727 = A.D. 1670 (*Ācārādīpikā*). Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

Kerala 1330 (7136). 2500 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1594 = A.D. 1672. Incomplete.

Anup 1601. 19ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇadatta, the son of Mahananda Vyāsa, at Ādūṇidurga in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.

BORI 84 of 1884/86. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1785 = A.D. 1728.

BORI 70 of A 1879/80. 72ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787.

Baroda 12565. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1869 = A.D. 1812. Incomplete (bahvṛcāhnikā).

Baroda 12608. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. Incomplete (āhnikaprāyaścitta).

Wai 3323. 137ff. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818. Incomplete.

Baroda 277. 134ff. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842.

Baroda 12308. 120ff. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842. Alwar 1268.

Anup 1599. 41ff. Formerly property of Anantācārya Vyāsācārya Māḍogaṇa.

Anup 1600. 63ff.

Anup 1602. 11ff.

AS Bombay 668. 16ff. From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 5620. 71ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 6997(e). 26ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 12303. 43ff. Incomplete (bahvṛcāhnikā).

Bombay, Kielhorn X 8. 194ff. (*Ācārādīpikā*). Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

CP, Hiralal 341 and 456. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.

Hultzsch 3. 2075. 105ff. Incomplete. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

III Oxford 16. 108ff. Purchased in 1886.

IM Calcutta 8572. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 24.

Kavindrācārya 714.

Oppert II 2648. 140 pp. Grantha. Property of Śaṅkaraśāstrī of Kumārālīṅgam, Uḍumalapeta, Koimbatore District.

Oxford CS d. 614(iii). 11ff. (āhnikaprayoga).

Poona, Bhāratiya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala vi 1028/22. See NCC.

Tanjore D 18044 = Tanjore BL 312. 58ff. (*Ācārādīpa*).

Tanjore D 18045. No shelf-mark. 6ff. (*Ācārādīpa*).

Tanjore D 18765 = Tanjore BL 281. No ff. given. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18766 = Tanjore BL 282. 110ff.

Tanjore D 18767 = Tanjore 16352. 85ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18768 = Tanjore BL 283. 51ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18769 = Tanjore PA 134. 12ff. Incomplete.

7. No manuscripts are known of the *Vyavahāarakamālākara*.

8. Manuscripts of the *Prāyaścittakamālākara*:

PL, Buhler III E 235. 274ff. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Bhīmāśaṅkara of Vaḍodarā.

RORI Cat. II 9749. 88ff. Incomplete.

9. Manuscripts of the *Śūdrakamālākara* (see the *Grahayajña* in CESS A 2, 23b):

PL, Buhler III E 352. 138ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694. Property of Gopālabhaṭṭa of Surata. Bühler notes 9 other copies.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 271. 110ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur.

PUL I Dharma 635. Ff. 2–108. Copied in Saṃ. 1794 = A.D. 1737.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 122. 143ff. Copied by Paraśurāma Joṣī on Tuesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1803, Śaka 1666 (read 1668) = 2 December 1746.

RORI Cat. III 10111. 131ff. Copied by Śambhurāma Śāha in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767.

BORI 146 of 1892/95 136ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777.

RORI Cat. II 4934. 95ff. Copied by Sadāsukha Śukla in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783.

Berlin 1019 (Chambers 327). 103ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784.

Wai 3511. 86ff. Copied in Śaka 1708 = A.D. 1786.

Wai 3509. 87ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794.

Leipzig 528. 24ff. Copied in A.D. 1802.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 121. 229ff. Copied by Ātmārāma Deva, the son of Raghunātha Deva, on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1869, Śaka 1734 = 9 July 1812.

Wai 3508. 115ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.

Baroda 12610. 165ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816.

BORI 251 of 1879/80. 128ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.

GVS 665 (4434). Ff. 1–25 and 66–102. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821. Incomplete.

Baroda 8732. 124ff. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823.

BORI 313 of 1886/92. 113ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826.

Nagpur 2262 (882). 94ff. Copied in Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861. From Nasik.

- AS Bombay 734. 134ff.
 AS Bombay 735. 25ff. Incomplete. From Bhagwanlal Indrajī.
 Baroda 363. 189ff.
 Baroda 1398. 164ff.
 Baroda 6320. 165ff. Grantha.
 Baroda 7301(a). 33ff. Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
 Baroda 13835(b). 2ff. Incomplete (kāyasthapaddhati).
 Bombay, Kielhorn X 111. 111ff. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.
 Bombay, Kielhorn X 112. 264ff. Property of Śrīnivāsa ibn Rāmabhaṭṭa Joṣī of Konnoor, Naulgund.
 BORI 102 of Vishrambag I. 138ff.
 BORI 656 of Vishrambag I. 90ff. Incomplete.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 172. 99ff. Bengālī.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 173. 164ff. (ff. 1–2 missing).
 Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 174. 80ff. (f. 1 missing).
 CP, Hiralal 4414. (yājñika). Property of Nārāyaṇbhaṭṭa Chānde of Rallegaon, Yeotmāl District.
 CP, Hiralal 5881. Property of Jagannāth Śukla of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.
 CP, Hiralal 5882. Property of Gaṇeśbhaṭṭa Dakṣiṇdās of Haṭṭā, Damoh District.
 CP, Hiralal 5883. Property of Śivprasād Mālguzār of Hirdenagar, Maṇḍlā District.
 CP, Hiralal 5884. Property of Viśvambharmāth of Ratapur, Bilāspur District.
 CP, Hiralal 5885. Property of Bālābhāu of Daryāpur, Amraotī District.
 CP, Hiralal 5886. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur. See CP, Kielhorn XIX 271.
 CP, Hiralal 5887. Property of Keśavrāv of Khurai, Saugor District.
 CP, Hiralal 5888. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
 DC (Gorhe) App. 379. No ff. given. Property of Śāṅkara Bālākṣṇa Lumpāthakī.
 GOML Madras D 2742. Ff. 10–116. Grantha.
 GOML Madras D 2743. Ff. 223–331. Telugu. Incomplete (to śrāddha).
 GVS 666 (5552). 122ff.
 Hultzsch 3.2057. 40ff. Incomplete. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
 Jammu and Kashmir 2541. 111ff.
 Jammu and Kashmir 2614. 164ff.
 Leipzig 527. 36ff.
 Nagpur 2263 (2007). 132ff. From Nagpur.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 6880. 48ff.
 N-W P I (1874) Law 249 = 280. 188ff. Property of Viśveśvara Vyāsa of Benares.
 Oppert I 7425. Property of the Rājā of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
 Oppert II 5013. Property of the Śāṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śrīgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
 Oppert II 8098. Property of Raghubhaṭṭa in Bhaṭṭugosvāmivaṭṭāra, Tanjore District.
 Oudh XX (1888) IX 120. 334 pp. Ascribed to Ananta Bhaṭṭa. Property of Paṇḍita Rāma Teja of Gonda Zila.
 Oxford 654 (Wilson 219). 105ff.
 Oxford CS d. 592 119ff.
 Oxford CS d. 595(iii). 65ff.
 Oxford CS d. 599(v). 58ff.
 Oxford CS d. 609(vi). 5ff. Incomplete (śūdrasamskāra).
 Oxford CS d. 1076. 44ff.
 Oxford CS e. 110. 160ff.
 PUL I Dharma 634. 15ff. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. II 8867. 22ff. Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 18973 = Tanjore BL 279. 96ff.
 Tanjore D 18974 = Tanjore BL 280. 88ff.
 Tanjore D 18975 = Tanjore BL 3423. 82ff.
 Tanjore D 18976 = Tanjore JL 1401. 94ff.
 Tanjore D 18977 = Tanjore JL 1402. 32ff. Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 18978 = Tanjore TS 260. 67ff. Incomplete.
 VVRI 3940. 50ff. Telugu. Incomplete.
 Wai 3510. 101ff.
 Wai 4070. 8ff. Incomplete (grahayajña).
 Wai 10354. 32ff. Incomplete.
- The *Śūdrakamalākara* was published at Mumba in Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861 (BM and IO 13.E.12), reprinted at [Bombay] in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862 (BM); at Bombay in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876 (IO 24.E.18); edited with a Marāṭhī version by Jāvajī Dādajī, Bombay Śaka 1802 = A.D. 1880 (IO 8.I.15); edited with a ṭikā, *Śūdrasarvasva*, and a Tamil translation by Śrīnivāsa Dikṣita in *Brahmavidyā* 15, 1886, etc. (BM 14096.dd.3); and edited by Lakṣmīṇṛsiṃha Śāstrin Śarman, Masulipatam 1917 (IO San.C.225).
10. Manuscripts of the *Tīrthakamalākara*:
 Berlin 1230 (Chambers 278). 23ff. Incomplete.
 Mitra, Not. 2566. 55ff. Property of Bābu Rādhikāprasāda Sen of Bahrāmpur.
11. Kamalākara also wrote a *Samskārakamalākara* = *Kamalākaraḥṭṭi*. Manuscripts:
 Mitra, Not. 159. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1760 = A.D. 1703. (samskāraprayoga). Property of AS Bengal.
 Mitra, Not. 15. 62ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734. (samskārapaddhati). Property of AS Bengal.
 AS Bombay 738. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746. From Bhāu Dājī.

- Jammu and Kashmir 4549. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.
- IO 1630 (160a). 27ff. Copied in A.D. 1799. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Wai 2961. 49ff. Copied in Śaka 1723 = A.D. 1801.
- PL, Buhler I App. 145. 100ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828. Property of Nāruśaṅkara Dayāśaṅkara Śukla of Bharuca.
- AS Bombay 737. 131ff. Copied in Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840.
- Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 357. 65ff. Copied on a Saturday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1910 = 14 or 21 January 1854. (sthālīpākāprayoga).
- AS Bengal 2182 (G 2629). 45ff.
- GOML Madras R 916. 57ff. Telugu. Incomplete (ends with śrāddhaprayoga). Purchased in 1913/14 from Jagannamohana Rao of Musalipatam.
- Oppert II 333. Property of the Rājā of Kālahasti, North Arcot District.
- Oppert II 4505. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmīmaṭha at Śrīṅgerī, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
- Oxford CS d. 157(i). 41ff.
- Oxford CS c. 113(ii). 18ff.
- Oxford CS f. 14(vii). 7ff. Incomplete (pārvaṇaśrāddhaprayoga).
- Tirupati 1056 (7356). Telugu.
12. Kamalākara completed his *Nirṇayasindhu* in 3 paricchedas on 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Tapasi in Saṃ. 1668 = ca. 20 February 1612. Manuscripts:
- Anup 2443. Ff. 1–93, 93b–93h, 94–392, and 394. Copied by Mohana Kāyastha, the son of Keśava, in Saṃ. 1675 = A.D. 1618.
- Nagpur 995 (203). No. ff. given. Copied in Śaka 1567 = A.D. 1645. From Amarāvātī.
- RORI Cat. III 11757. 187ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1704 = A.D. 1647. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
- Darbhangā 117 (Dh 101). Ff. 6–257. Copied by Gosāidāsa on Sunday 9 (read 7) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1706 = 21 August 1649.
- GVS 845 (2659). Ff. 1–401 and 404–505. Copied on Friday 12 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ 1706 = 7 September 1649. Incomplete.
- DC 850. 397ff. Copied in Śaka 1575 = A.D. 1653.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 84. 487ff. Copied on Wednesday 14 (read 4) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1712, Śaka 1578 = 13 June 1655.
- BORI 561 of 1883/84. 631ff. Copied in Śaka 1581 = A.D. 1659. From Mahārāṣṭra.
- Anup 2447. 120ff. Copied by Gaṇeśa Khara in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda 2).
- BISM 36,913. Copied on Monday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1595 = A.D. 1673 (the date is irregular).
- PL, Buhler III E 194. 279ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1746 = A.D. 1689. Property of Āśārāmaḥṭṭa of Śondurnī. Bühler notes 20 other copies.
- VVRI 6725. 189ff. Copied in Śaka 1617 = A.D. 1695. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2).
- DC 852. 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- Tanjore D 18197 = Tanjore BL 381. 209ff. Copied at Tañjāpura on Tuesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1619 = 15 June 1697. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
- Nagpur 990 (1233). 489ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1756 = A.D. 1699. From Nasik.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4044. Ff. 373–427. Copied on 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1625 = ca. 8 October 1703. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. I 1172. 245ff. Copied by Lāla Muni at Patana in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711.
- DC 1675. 57ff. Copied in Śaka 1645 = A.D. 1723. Incomplete. (pariccheda 1).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 534. 38ff. Copied by Nevājina on Thursday 10 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1787 = 10 September 1730. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- N-W P VII (1882) Dharma 7. 302ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1789 = A.D. 1732. Property of Paṇḍita Kantānātha Bhaṭṭa of Benares.
- GVS 846 (5551). Ff. 1–206, 255–362, 385–388, and 403–409. Copied on Friday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1792 = 1 August 1735. With an anukramaṇikā. Incomplete.
- Wai 3231, 382ff. Copied in Śaka 1657 = A.D. 1735.
- Wai 3130. 52ff. Copied in Śaka 1665 = A.D. 1743. Incomplete.
- BISM 56,1. Copied on Sunday 9 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1666 = 11 March 1744.
- Benares (1956) 12046. Ff. 1–40; 1–80; 1–171; and 1–18. Copied in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749.
- IO 1586 (1888). 45ff.; 92ff.; and 245ff. Copied by Śaṅkara Yajña on Wednesday 13 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1671 = 13 September 1749. Formerly property of Raghunāthabhaṭṭa Karve. From Dr. John Taylor.
- BISM 33,10. Copied on Saturday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1674 = 18 April 1752.
- Nagpur 987 (72). 225ff. Copied in Śaka 1674 = A.D. 1752. From Khamgaon.
- Wai 3238. 312ff. Copied in Śaka 1675 = A.D. 1753. Incomplete.
- BISM 41,109. Copied on Saturday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of <adhika> Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1812 = 31 May 1755.
- BISM 36,947. Copied by Narasiṃha, the son of Ananta

- Aṣṭaputre, on Sunday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1679 = 6 November 1757.
- Benares (1956) 13826. Ff. 1–345. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760.
- BISM 22,719. Copied on Monday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1686 = 22 October 1764.
- Mithila I 246. 497ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764. Property of Paṇḍita Gonū Miśra of Lālaganj, Jhañjhārpur, Darbhanga.
- Wai 3229. 578ff. Copied in Śaka 1686 = A.D. 1764.
- Mitra, Not. 4233. 176ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765. Property of AS Bengal.
- RORI Cat. II 6957. 350ff. Copied by Haridāsa Vaiṣṇava at Jayapura in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.
- AS Bombay 696. 564ff. and 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768. From Bhāu Dājī.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2497. 318ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
- Florence 432 (Istituto di Studi Superiori 16). 41ff.; 101ff.; and 174ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.
- Wai 3235. 433ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779.
- DC (Gorhe) App. 186. 375ff. Copied in Śaka 1702 = A.D. 1780. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
- BORI 129 of 1895/1902. 313ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781.
- Wai 3233. 295ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781.
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 147. 334ff., Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782. Property of Dādā Āvale of Chāndā.
- Leipzig 524. 615ff. Copied by Śaṅkara, the son of Kṛpāśaṅkara, the son of Hariśaṅkara, the son of Jayakṛṣṇa, the son of Keśava in A.D. 1784.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2477. 167ff. (ff. 99 and 131–133 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2).
- Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 75. 57ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- BISM 25,294. Copied on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1847 = 8 December 1790.
- Wai 3230. 285ff. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790.
- RORI Cat. II 8892. 105ff. Copied by Tulasīrāma in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794.
- ABSP 4376. 307ff. Copied by Gulābarāma Paṇḍita of Kāśmīra for Kāśīnātha on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1851 = ca. 15 January 1795.
- VVRI 6492. 205ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797.
- Benares (1956) 11947. Ff. 1–222 and 224–554. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801.
- BISM 58,34. Copied by Yajñeśvara, the son of Gaṇeśa Dharmādhikārīn, on Friday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1723 = 26 March 1802.
- Benares (1956) 12911. Ff. 1–50. Copied in Saṃ. 1863 = A.D. 1806. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- Bombay, Kielhorn X 53. 407ff. Copied in Śaka 1729 = A.D. 1807. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe
- Osmania University B. 104/1. 284ff. Copied in A.D. 1808.
- Baroda 8782. 10ff. and 609ff. Copied in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809. (*Kālanirṇaya*). This may be identical with Bombay, Kielhorn X 52. 690ff. Copied in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809. Property of Nānā Dikṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.
- BISM 29,906. Copied by Bālabhāṭṭa Dikṣita on Saturday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1732 = 22 December 1810.
- Poleman 2831 (U Penn 1680). Ff. 9–40; 85ff.; and 120ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.
- BORI 89 of 1895/98. 257ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.
- Benares (1956) 13175. Ff. 1–30; 1–42; and 1–3. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2).
- DC (Gorhe) App. 187. 307ff. Copied by Divākara Bhāṭṭa, the son of Kṛṣṇa Bhāṭṭa, in Śaka 1739 = A.D. 1817. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
- Wai 3240. 39ff. Copied in Śaka 1739 = A.D. 1817. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- Wai 3242. 81ff. Copied in Śaka 1739 = A.D. 1817. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 73. 555ff. Copied by Durlabhārāma on Sunday 9 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1882 = 27 March 1825.
- Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 74. 352ff. Copied on Wednesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827 (the date is irregular).
- BISM 47,56. Copied by Bāpūbhāṭṭa, the son of Brahmagiri Vaidya, on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1752 = ca. 11 March 1831.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1323. 392ff. Copied on Thursday 10 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1754 = A.D. 1832 (the date is irregular).
- Wai 3241. 134ff. Copied in Śaka 1754 = A.D. 1832. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- Ahmadnagar 82 (262/2). 315ff. Copied in Śaka 1756 = A.D. 1834.
- AS Bengal 2179 (G 8803). 532ff. (f. 166 missing). Copied on 4 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1892 = ca. 1 May 1835. Incomplete.
- BM 196 (Or. 1299). 320ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836.
- Wai 3246. 466ff. Copied in Śaka 1758 = A.D. 1836. With

- the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇabhāṭṭa Ārde. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
- GJRI 772 (3540/178). 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838. Incomplete (māsavidhi).
- PrSB 1340 (Hamburg Palmbl. I 20). 275ff. Telugu. Copied on Sunday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Makaramāsa in a Vilambin saṁvatsara (= Śaka 1760) = 19 January 1839.
- Ahmadnagar 83 (322/2). 386ff. Copied on 5 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1761 = ca. 15 July 1839.
- Nagpur 992 (1864). 178ff. Copied in Śaka 1766 = A.D. 1844. From Nagpur.
- PUL I Dharma 325. 214ff. and 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845. With an anukramaṇikā.
- DC (Gorhe) App. 136. 2ff. Copied in Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846. Incomplete. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7042. 233ff. Copied on Wednesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṁ. 1904, Śaka 1769 = 12 January 1848.
- Baroda 1591. 10ff. and 693ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. With the *Dīpikā* of Kṛṣṇa Śarman and an anukramaṇikā.
- Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 207. 270ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1772 = A.D. 1850. Property of Paṇḍita Navakiśora Tarkacūḍāmaṇi of Kāṭihālī, Mayamanasiṅha District.
- RORI Cat. III 16342. 14ff. Copied by Koṭeśvara in Saṁ. 1909 = A.D. 1852. Incomplete (ekādaśinirṇaya).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2608. 351ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.
- RORI Cat. III 11756. 138ff. Copied by Harabakṣa Brāhmaṇa in Saṁ. 1911 = A.D. 1854. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- BISM 52,695. Copied by Siṃhabhāṭṭa, the son of Niraṃbhāṭṭa, and by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Kṛṣṇa, on Wednesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1783 = 11 September 1861.
- Benares (1956) 11943. Ff. 1–73; 1–47; and 1–218, 218b–276, 276b, 276c–278, and 278b–314. Copied in Śaka 1791 = A.D. 1869.
- GJRI 722 (3513/151). 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1809 = A.D. 1887. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).
- Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 76. 119ff. Copied on Sunday 4 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṁ. 1946 = A.D. 1889 (the date is irregular). Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- ABSP 222. 5ff. Incomplete.
- ABSP 990. Ff. 4–6. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Adyar Cat. 10 E 1. 740 pp.
- Adyar Cat. 35 D 2. 684 pp.
- Alwar 1371.
- Anup 2442. 435ff.
- Anup 2444. 263ff.
- Anup 2445. 156ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 2446. Ff. 1–65 and 65b–299. Incomplete.
- Anup 2562. 22ff. Incomplete (rājābhiṣeka and aindri-mahāśānti). Given by Vaidyanātha, the son of Ananta Bhāṭṭa, to Anūpasinṅha (fl. 1674/1698).
- AS Bengal 2178 (G 2185). 75ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal (IM) 216 = IM Calcutta 209. Ff. 1–137 and ff. 1–270. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal (IM) 217 = IM Calcutta 8486. Ff. 1–85 and 87–89. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal (IM) 218 = IM Calcutta 7074. Ff. 1–23. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal (IM) 219 = IM Calcutta 7079. Ff. 65–109. Incomplete.
- AS Bombay 695. 25ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1). From Bhāu Dājī.
- Baroda 4014. 317ff. Incomplete (to kārṭṭikanirṇaya).
- Baroda 5004. 168ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1–2). With an anukramaṇikā.
- Baroda 5021. 23ff. Incomplete (śrāddhādhikāranirṇaya from pariccheda 3).
- Baroda 8728. 16ff. and 347ff. With an anukramaṇikā.
- Baroda 8812. 51ff. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).
- Baroda 9133. 7ff. Incomplete.
- Baroda 9651. 39ff. (extracts).
- Baroda 13204. 521ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 11822. Ff. 7–8 and 15–41. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 11939. Ff. 1–130 and 132–341. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12018. Ff. 49–154. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12172. Ff. 205–221. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
- Benares (1956) 12260. Ff. 1–13. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12297. Ff. 72–78 and 87–88. Incomplete. (adhikārinirṇaya and śrāddhāvivecana).
- Benares (1956) 12348. Ff. 1, 3, 6–86, and 89. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12378. Ff. 2–4. Incomplete (*Nirṇayakamālākara*).
- Benares (1956) 12399. Ff. 1–89 and 1–165. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12462. Ff. 1–27, 27b–51, and 51b–136. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- Benares (1956) 12533. Ff. 196–205. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12546. Ff. 1–5. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- Benares (1956) 12549. Ff. 155–167. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12680. Ff. 1–6. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).
- Benares (1956) 12821. Ff. 2–44, 47–56, 68–92, 94–165, 218–241, 243, 276–300, and 333–336. Incomplete.

- Benares (1956) 12898. Ff. 1–46. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- Benares (1956) 13014. 35ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13042. Ff. 23–29. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13130. Ff. 25–37 and 40–56. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13176. Ff. 63–100 and ff. 1–2. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- Benares (1956) 13380. Ff. 1–2. Incomplete (saṃnyāsa-vidhāna).
- Benares (1956) 13381. Ff. 1–387; 1–86; and 1–156.
- Benares (1956) 13382. Ff. 1–2 and 1f. Bengālī. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13441. Ff. 1–34, 42, and 44–150. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- Benares (1956) 13474. Ff. 1–49 and 53–268. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13491. Ff. 1–52. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13515. Ff. 1–34; 1–21 and 21b–82; and 1–30 and 33–169. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13516. Ff. 1–38, 40–59, 59b–59d, 59e–79, 79b, and 79c–126. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13580. Ff. 1–41 and 48–72. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13712. Ff. 1–400.
- Benares (1956) 13722. Ff. 88–134. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13875. Ff. 1–13. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).
- Benares (1956) 14145. Ff. 47–60. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 14146. Ff. 2–4. Incomplete.
- BISM 25,155 (incomplete); 29,421; 29,2306 (incomplete); 34,9 (incomplete); 34,734; 35,152; 35,373; 36,767 (incomplete); 36,935 (incomplete); 37,349; 37,712; 41,24 (incomplete); 47,49 (copied by Bāpūbhaṭṭa Kātyāyana; incomplete); 50,35 (incomplete); 50,38 (incomplete); 50,52 (incomplete: pariccheda 2); 51,49; 52,569; 56,26 (incomplete); and 60,10.
- Bombay U 1083. 206ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 2–3).
- Bombay U Desai 220. Ff. 2–72. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- Bombay U Desai 315. 1f. Incomplete (malamāsadāna-saṅkalpa).
- BORI 78 of 1899/1915. 98ff. Incomplete.
- BORI 145 of Vishrambag I. 412ff.
- BORI 150 of Vishrambag I. 471ff.
- BORI 195 of Vishrambag I. 428ff. Incomplete.
- BORI 201 of Vishrambag II. 60ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 85. 148ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). Incomplete.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 437. 146ff. Incomplete (śrāddha).
- Calcutta University 243. 329ff.
- CP, Hiralal 2605. Property of Raghunāthraṅ of Rehli, Saugor District.
- CP, Hiralal 2606. Property of Vāsudev Golvalkar of Maṇḍlā.
- CP, Hiralal 2607. Property of Bhagvānādhār Mālguzār of Paḍariā, Maṇḍlā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2608 and 2609. Property of Govind Joṣi of Jubbulpore.
- CP, Hiralal 2610. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.
- CP, Hiralal 2611. Property of Govindprasād Śāstrī of Jubbulpore.
- CP, Hiralal 2612. Property of Govindrām of Mālākherī, Hoshangābād District.
- CP, Hiralal 2613. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
- CP, Hiralal 2614. Property of Dāji Śāstrī Parvate of Daryāpur, Amraotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 2615. Property of Lakṣmaṇ Bāpuji of Paunī, Bhaṇḍārā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2616. Property of Candrabhān Ṭhākur of Mozari, Amraotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 2617. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2618. Property of Prabhākara Śāstrī of Chhindwārā.
- CP, Hiralal 2619 and 2620. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
- CP, Hiralal 2621. Property of Kāśīrām of Kharod, Bilāspur District.
- CP, Hiralal 2622. Property of Sadāśiv Śivarāmbhaṭ of Mangrulpūr, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2623. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Maṅgalā, Bilāspur District.
- CP, Hiralal 2624. Property of Vāman Cintāman Gaṅgle of Dahihāṇḍā, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2625. Property of Rāgho Viśvanāth Śāstrī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2626. Property of Govind Sundar Śāstrī of Pinjaḍ, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2627. Property of Wāsudev Kāle of Mulekheḍī, Bulḍānā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2628. Property of Lakṣmaṇ Pāṭhak of Guṇḍhe, Bulḍānā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2629. Property of Sadāśiv Almulvār of Gaḍbori, Chāndā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2630. Property of Viṣṇu Vyavahāre of Korkardā, Amraotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 2631. Property of Guṇḍobā Purāni of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.
- CP, Hiralal 2632. Property of Govind Kṛṣṇa Parvate of Daryāpur, Amraotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 2633. Property of Janārdan Māruti of Kholāpur, Amraotī District.

- DC 853. No ff. given. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
 DC 854. No ff. given. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
 DC 1676. 126ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
 DC 1677. 296ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
 DC 7606. 65ff. (f. 20 missing). Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
 DC 8437. 13ff. Incomplete (ekādaśinirṇaya).
 DC 8694. 98ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 2–3).
 DC 9389. 282ff.
 DC (Gorhe) App. 185. No ff. given. Incomplete (pariccheda 1). Property of Gaṅgādharma Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
 DC (Gorhe) App. 188. 2ff. Incomplete (dattakaviṣaya). Property of Gaṅgādharma Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
 GJRI 720 (3511/149). Ff. 5–111. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda 2).
 GJRI 721 (3512/150). 62ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
 GOML Madras D 3128. 636 pp. Telugu. Copied by Veṅkaṭa Mantrin, the son of Dullarāghava, the pupil of Nārāyaṇendra Svāmin, on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in a Śubhakṛt saṁvatsara.
 GOML Madras D 3129. 326 pp. Copied by Padmanābha on Monday 10 Jyēṣṭha in a Pramādi saṁvatsara. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
 GOML Madras D 3130. 275 pp. Nandināgarī.
 GOML Madras D 3131. 394 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (pariccheda 3: prakīrṇaprakaraṇa to sapinḍikaraṇa).
 GOML Madras D 3132. 341 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in bṛhaspatiśānti in pariccheda 2).
 GOML Madras D 3133. 404 pp. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (śrāddhaprakaraṇa; ends with tīrthaśrāddha).
 GOML Madras D 3134. 618 pp. Telugu and Nandināgarī. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda 3).
 GOML Madras D 3135. 214 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (pariccheda 1: ends with śrāvaṇamāsanirṇaya).
 GOML Madras D 3136. 158 pp. Incomplete (pariccheda 1: ends with bhojananiyama).
 GOML Madras D 3137. 1029 pp.
 GOML Madras R 504. 578ff. Incomplete. Presented by Rāmacandrayyar of Manalur in 1911/12.
 GOML Madras R 505. 210ff. Telugu. Presented by C. Viśvanātha Śāstrigaḷ of Vizianagaram in 1911/12.
 GOML Madras R 842. 101ff. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda 2). Presented by V. V. S. Avadhāni Gāru of Vizagapatam in 1913/14.
 GOML Madras R 1080. 301ff. Telugu. Presented by Prāyaga Kāmāyya Śāstrī of Kolakalūr, Guntur District, in 1913/14.
 GOML Madras R 1410(b). Ff. 10–248. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda 1). Presented by G. Ārāvamuda Ayyangar Avargal of Purasavakkam in 1914/15.
 GOML Madras R 4698(a). Ff. 1–9. Grantha. Incomplete. Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
 GVS 843 (3181). 42ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
 GVS 844 (3176). Ff. 373–488. Incomplete.
 Hultsch 1.435. 245ff. Telugu. Incomplete. Another copy also. Property of Goṭṭimukkula Vīrarāghava Somayāji of Brāhmaṇakrāka.
 Hultsch 1.649. 178ff. Telugu. Incomplete. Property of Iṅguva Vīrarāghava Somayāji of Kareḍu.
 Hultsch 3.1888. 331ff. Also an incomplete copy. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
 IO 1584–1585 (2187–2188). 322ff. and 333ff. From Gaikawar.
 IO 1587 (2173). 60ff.; 129ff.; and 318ff. From Gaikawar.
 IO 1588–1589 (2654–2655). Ff. 1–494 and 496–557. From Gaikawar.
 IO 1590–1591 (192–193). 44ff.; 106ff.; and 222ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 1592 (2690). 112ff. Incomplete (śrāddha). From Colin Mackenzie.
 IO 5590 (Mackenzie III. 153b). 1f. Telugu. Incomplete (ekādaśivrata). From Colin Mackenzie.
 Jammu and Kashmir 917. 124ff. Incomplete.
 Jammu and Kashmir 2569. 24ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
 Jammu and Kashmir 2666. 79ff. Incomplete.
 Kerala 8668 (3854). 7000 granthas. Telugu.
 Kerala 8669 (10127). 9000 granthas.
 LDI 19 (7356). Ff. 127–154. Incomplete.
 LDI 20 (34). 234ff. Incomplete.
 Leipzig 525. 330ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
 Leipzig 526. 91ff. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda 2).
 Mysore and Coorg 1870. 15,000 granthas. Property of Śrīnivāsa Joyisa of Belur.
 Mysore and Coorg 1871. 12,000 granthas. Property of Īśvara Śāstrī of Haliyurdurga.
 Mysore and Coorg 1872. 10,000 granthas. Property of the Śrīṅgeri Maṭha.
 Mysore and Coorg 1873. 5000 granthas. Property of Rāmasvāmin Śāstrī of Chiknayakanhalli.
 Mysore and Coorg 1874. 3000 granthas. At Manjarabad.
 Mysore and Coorg 1875. 4000 granthas. Property of Sāmba Śāstrī of Koratagiri.
 Mysore and Coorg 1876. 3000 granthas. Telugu. Property of Śrīnivāsa Śāstrī of Bangalore.
 Mysore and Coorg 1877. 1500 granthas. Telugu. Property of Nārāṇa Bhaṭṭa of Kankanhalli.
 Mysore and Coorg 1878. No granthas given. Telugu. Incomplete. Property of M. Subba Bhaṭṭa of Sarjapura,

- Mysore and Coorg 1879. No granthas given. Property of the Uttarādimaṭha at Narasipura.
- Nagpur 988 (755). No ff. given. From Amarāvātī.
- Nagpur 989 (763). 302ff. From Nagpur.
- Nagpur 991 (1528). Ff. 132–272. From Nasik.
- Nagpur 993 (2476). 80ff. From Nagpur.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 117. 37ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2413. Ff. 1–140 and 145–152. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2414. Ff. 1–329, 377, 390, and 398. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2544. 12ff. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā of pariccheda 2).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2579. Ff. 1–5. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā of pariccheda 1).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2606. 18ff. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā of pariccheda 3).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2609. Ff. 1–23 and 25–67. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5830. Ff. 3–5. Incomplete (rajasvalādāhaniṣedha).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6317. 13ff. Incomplete (upākarma from pariccheda 2).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7637. Ff. 28–180. Incomplete.
- N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 5. 309ff. Property of Mākhajī of Mathurā.
- N-W P IX (1885) Dharma 13. 428ff. Property of Paṇḍita Raghunātha of Benares.
- Oppert I 71. 1500 pp. Grantha. Property of Narasiṃhācāryār of Ammaṇapākam, Chingleput District.
- Oppert I 288. Grantha. Property of Peruṅguṭṭūr Aiya Vedānta Rāmānuja Tātācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
- Oppert I 803. Grantha. Property of Nivṛtti Subrahmaṇyaśāstrī of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
- Oppert I 901. Grantha. Property of Veṅkaṭavarada Tātācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
- Oppert I 1869. 112 pp. Grantha. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of Bhavānī, Coimbatore District.
- Oppert I 3802. Property of the Śaṅkarācārya Maṭha at Kumbhaghonaṃ, Tanjore District.
- Oppert I 3996. 600 pp. Grantha. Property of Svāmī Śāstrī of Kumbhaghonaṃ, Tanjore District.
- Oppert I 4314. Property of Aṇṇāśāstrī of Muktaṃbāpuram, Tanjore District.
- Oppert I 6514. Property of the Rājā of Bobbili, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 6599. Property of Durbha Rāmaśāstrulu of Maḍḍi, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 6749. Property of Indraganṭhi Gopālaśāstrī of Maḍḍugal, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 6932. Property of Puligaḍḍa Aruṇācalaśāstrī of Kottapeṭa, Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 7327. Property of the Rājā of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 7608. Property of Bulusu Subrahmaṇyaśāstrī of Mahārāṇi Peṭa, Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 7759. Property of Mahābhāṣyam Veṅkaṭaramaṇaśāstrī of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 8040. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭaraṅgācāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert II 143. Property of the Jāghīrdār of Āraṇi, North Arcot District.
- Oppert II 344. Property of the Rājā of Kālahasti, North Arcot District.
- Oppert II 524. Property of D. Śāmaṇṇācāri of Śrīmuṣṇam, South Arcot District.
- Oppert II 1900. 450 pp. Telugu. Property of E. Śrīnivāśācāryulu of Nandalūr, Pullampeṭa, Kaḍapa District.
- Oppert II 1978. 218 pp. Telugu. Property of Veṅkaṭeśvarajosya of Siddhavaṭa, Kaḍapa District.
- Oppert II 2601. 257 pp. Telugu. Property of Rāmapayya of Kumārālīṅgam, Uḍumalapeṭa, Koimbatore District.
- Oppert II 2832. In a list from the Sub-Collector of the Kṛṣṇa District.
- Oppert II 2942. Property of Rājā Vellaṅki Veṅkaṭarāma-sūryaprakāśa Row of Utukūru, Vissampeṭa, Kṛṣṇa District.
- Oppert II 3510. Property of Gomaṭhan Guṇjā Narasiṃhācāryār of Melkoṭa, Mysore.
- Oppert II 4311. Property of Narasiṃhaśāstrī of Rāmavilāsa Agrahāra, Mysore.
- Oppert II 4685. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śrīṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
- Oppert II 5136. Property of Śrīnivāśācāri of Kṛṣṇagiri, Salem District.
- Oppert II 6314. Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghonaṃ, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 7050. Property of Rāmacandra Aiyar of Maṇalūr, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 7607. 369 pp. Two copies. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
- Oudh XIII (1881) IX 12. 148 pp. Property of Mahanta Nanda Gopāla of Lucknow.
- Oxford CS c. 271. 337ff.
- Oxford CS c. 272(vi). Ff. 1–104.
- Oxford CS c. 335. 127ff.
- PL, Buhler III E 195. 720ff. With the ṭikā of Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa. Property of Rāmaḥaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.
- PUL I Dharma 326. 519ff. Incomplete.

- RORI Cat. II 9649. 131ff. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 9933. 288ff. (ff. 23, 85–90, 111–112, 115–119, and 121–137 missing). Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. III 11632. 47ff.; 109ff.; and 266ff.
- RORI Cat. III 11755. 59ff. Copied by Harabakṣa Brāhmaṇa. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- Tanjore D 18172 = Tanjore BL 376. 453ff. Copied on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in a Nandana saṃvatsara.
- Tanjore D 18173 = Tanjore BL 386. 244ff.
- Tanjore D 18174 = Tanjore BL 387. 488ff.
- Tanjore D 18175 = Tanjore BL 374a. 96ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18176 = Tanjore BL 375a. 158ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18177 = Tanjore BL 385. 100ff. Incomplete. Formerly property of Śarabhoji (II) (1798–1833).
- Tanjore D 18178 = Tanjore JL 1343–1344. 102ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18179 = Tanjore JL 204. 156ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18180 = Tanjore SK 150. 98ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18181 = Tanjore SK 152. No ff. given. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18182 = Tanjore BL 377. 58ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- Tanjore D 18183 = Tanjore BL 379. 40ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- Tanjore D 18184 = Tanjore BL 382. 48ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- Tanjore D 18185 = Tanjore BL 9187. 46ff. Telugu. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- Tanjore D 18186 = Tanjore BL 9188. 72ff. Telugu. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- Tanjore D 18187 = Tanjore JL 1345. 36ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- Tanjore D 18188 = Tanjore BL 378. 108ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- Tanjore D 18189 = Tanjore BL 380. 87ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- Tanjore D 18190 = Tanjore BL 383. 67ff. Copied by Kāśīrāya Para on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in a Citrabhānu saṃvatsara. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- Tanjore D 18191 = Tanjore BL 9189. 38ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- Tanjore D 18192 = Tanjore JL 1346. 40ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- Tanjore D 18193 = Tanjore JL 1347. 4ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- Tanjore D 18194 = Tanjore TS 247. 23ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- Tanjore D 18195 = Tanjore BL 374b. 185ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
- Tanjore D 18196 = Tanjore BL 375b. 275ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
- Tanjore D 18198 = Tanjore BL 384. 213ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
- Tanjore D 18199 = Tanjore JL 1348. 195ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
- Tanjore D 18200 = Tanjore TS 240. 61ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
- Tanjore D 18201 = Tanjore TS 241. 66ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
- Tanjore D 18202 = Tanjore TS 242. 60ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3). Property of Mahādeva Gopālaśāstrin Amrapūrakara of Muṃbāi in Śaka 1790 = A.D. 1868 (is this the edition published at Bombay in 1868?).
- Tanjore D 18203 = Tanjore SK 151. 285ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
- Tanjore D 18204 = Tanjore SK 153. 60ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3). Formerly property of Bāla, the son of Śeṣabhaṭṭa.
- Tanjore D 18205 = Tanjore SS 70. 3ff. Incomplete (śrāvaṇadvādaśī).
- Tanjore D 18212 = Tanjore TS 248. 8ff. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).
- Tanjore D 18213 = Tanjore SK ? 8ff. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).
- Tirupati 3065 (36). Grantha.
- Tirupati 8367 (2700). Incomplete.
- Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 350.
- VVRI 197. 6ff. Incomplete (vivāhasāraṇī).
- VVRI 1457. 294ff.
- VVRI 1925. 185ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 3855. 149ff. Telugu.
- VVRI 5630. 115ff. Telugu. Incomplete.
- VVRI 6721. 260ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
- Wai 3225. 316ff.
- Wai 3226. 297ff.
- Wai 3227. 560ff.
- Wai 3228. 408ff.
- Wai 3232. 232ff.
- Wai 3234. 293ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 3237. 549ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 3239. 46ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1–2).
- Wai 3243. 90ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- Wai 3244. 266ff.
- Wai 3245. 379ff.
- Wai 3247. 27ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
- Wai 10338. 615ff.
- WHMRL D. 41. Ff. 1–189, 189b–291, and 293–317; and ff. 1–8. With an anukramaṇikā.

The *Niṃyāsindhu* was published at [Bombay] in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862 (BM); at Kāśī in 1865 (BM); at Bombay in Śaka 1790 = A.D. 1868 (IO 24.D.14); at Bombay in Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872 (IO 24.D.22); at Benares in

1875 (IO 1.D.19); at Meerut in 1877 (IO 14.D.2); at Madras in 1879 (IO 16.D.12); at Bombay in 1883 (IO 14.B.6); with the Hindī ṭīkā of Mihiracandrajī at Lucknow in 1894 (IO 5.M.9); with the Gujarātī translation of Amṛtarāma Nārāyaṇa Śāstrin at Baroda in 1900 (IO 19.F.22); with the Gujarātī translation of Kālidāsa Govindajī at Mumbai in 1901 (BM 14028.dd.11); with the Hindī translation of Vrajaratna Bhaṭṭācārya at Mumbai in Saṃ. 1958 = A.D. 1901 (BM 14028.dd.12); with the Marāṭhī translation of Kṛṣṇaśāstrin Navare at Bombay in 1905 (IO 23.I.16); and with the ṭippaṇī of Śivadatta Dādhica at Mumbai in Saṃ. 1984, Śaka 1849 = A.D. 1927.

Verses 3–7 at the beginning are:

vedārthadharmaṛakṣāyai māyāmānuṣārūpiṇam/
pitāmahaṃ hariṃ vande bhaṭṭanārāyaṇāhvayam//
yatpādasamsmṛtiḥ sarvamaṅgalapratibhūr matā/
tān bhaṭṭarāmakṛṣṇākhyān śrītātacaraṇān numah//
sarvakalyāṇasandohanidānaṃ yatpadadvayam/
dyunadisodarīm ambām umākhyāṃ naumi sādaram//
bindumādhavapādābjam ālambikṛtavigraham/
jyāyāṃsaṃ bhrātaraṃ bhaṭṭadivākaram upāsmah//
hemādrimādhavamate pravacārya samyag
ālocya tattvam atha tīrthakṛtāṃ pareṣāṃ/
śrīrāmakṛṣṇatanayaḥ kamalākarakhyah
kāle yathāmati vinirṇayam ātanoti//

At the end are the verses:

yo bhaṭṭatantragaṇanārṇavakarṇadhāraḥ
śāstrāntareṣu nikhileṣv api marmabhattā/
yo ²tra śramaḥ kila kṛtaḥ kamalākareṇa
prīto ²munāstu sukṛti budharāmakṛṣṇaḥ//
śrībhaṭṭarāmeśvarasūrisūnu-
śrībhaṭṭanārāyaṇasūrisūnoḥ/
śrīrāmakṛṣṇasya sutaḥ kṛtīmaṃ
vyadhān nibandhaṃ kamalākarakhyah//
nānānirṇayatattvān
nirṇayasindhuḥ procyatāṃ vibudhāḥ/
nirṇayasarojatattvān
nirṇayakamalākaro ²py astu//
vasuṭṭutubhūmite gate ²bde
narapativikramato ²tha yāti raudre/
tapasi śivatithau samāpito ²yaṃ
raghupatipādasaroruhe ²rpitaś ca//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatpadavākyapramāṇapārā-
vārapārīṇaśrīmadrāmeśvarabhaṭṭasūrisūnunārāyaṇa-
bhaṭṭasutavidvanmukutaḥhīrāṅkuraśrīrāmakṛṣṇa-
bhaṭṭātmajakamalākarakbhaṭṭakṛte.

13. Additional manuscript of his *Kālanirṇaya* (see CESS A 2, 23b, and A 3, 18b):

BISM 58,10. Incomplete.

Kamalākara is indeed the author of the *Navarātravidhi* (see CESS A 2, 20b–21a). Additional manuscripts:

Bombay U 1082. 19ff. Copied by Gopālābhaṭṭa Bhāṭavadekara on Tuesday 5 (read 15) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1701 = 13 July 1779.

IM Calcutta 3207 D. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 402.

Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 339(c). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 401.

*KAMALĀKĀNTA ŚUKLA (fl. 1968/1969)

The third edition of his *Bṛhadavakahaḍacakra* (see CESS A 3, 19a) was published at Vārāṇasī in 1971.

*KAMALĀKṢA ŚARMAN

Author (see CESS A 2, 24a) of a *Jyotiṣaratna*, of which the first 8 sections are:

1. siddhiyogakathana.
2. rāśīkathana.
3. daśāvibhāgakathana.
4. yātrākālanirūpaṇa.
5. vivāhakālanirūpaṇa.
6. godhūlipraśaṃsākathana.
7. pañcāmṛtādīnāṃ kālanirūpaṇa.
8. garbhādidoṣakathana.

Additional information concerning the manuscript.:

*Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 97. 21ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Property of Bābu Nilakamala Bhaṭṭācārya, Zamindar, of Elāṅgā via Tāngail.

The first verse is:

praṇamya kālīkāpādaṃ kamalākṣeṇa śarmaṇā/
kriyate jyotiṣāṃ ratnaṃ viduṣāṃ tuṣṭihetave//

*KALĀDHARA ŚARMAN (fl. 1844)

Additional manuscripts of his *Śīsubodha* (see CESS A 2, 24a–24b):

*Mithila 364. Maithilī. Copied by Vedānanda Śarman on Monday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Sāl. San. 1304 = 17 January 1897. Property of Paṇḍita Yadunātha Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 364 B. Maithilī. Property of Babu Satya-nārāyaṇa Miśra of Balava, Nowhatta, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 364 A. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Pañcānana Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 364 C. 5ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

KALYĀṆA

A member of the Kaṭukagaccha, Kalyāṇa wrote a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī on the *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* of Dharmaghoṣa. Manuscripts:

LDI 3061 (3540). 12ff. Copied by Muni Premavijaya for Hastiśrī in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.
LDI 3062 (7054). 14ff.

*KALYĀṆA (*fl.* before *ca.* 100 B.C.)

Concerning this astronomer, whose approximate date is mistakenly recorded in *CESS* A 2, 24b, see A. Rehm [A4. 1904] and D. Pingree [A4. 1976b] 143–144.

*KALYĀṆA (*fl.* 1605)

His *Tithikalpadruma* (see *CESS* A 2, 24b–25a) is analyzed in *SATE* 123–128.

The last verse is:

śrīmatasajjanadhāmnī maṅgalapure vidvān nṛsiṅho
dvijaḥ
sūnus tasya mahātmanah sugaṇakaśreṇīṣu
cūḍāmaṇiḥ/
kalyāṇābhidhasaddvijo
haripadāmbhojanmabhṛṅgopamo
vidvadvṛndavinodito viracayan tithyādikalpdrumam/

*KALYĀṆA VARMAN (*fl.* *ca.* 800)

Additional manuscripts of his *Sārāvalī* (see *CESS* A 2, 26a–29a, and A 3, 19a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6945. Ff. 3–103. Copied in Saṃ. 1679 = A.D. 1622. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 800(ii). F. lv. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862. Incomplete (adhyāya 45).

IM Calcutta 1137. (*Jyotiṣasārāvalī*). Incomplete. See *NCC*, vol. 7, p. 368.

Jesalmere II Pothī 33, no. 427. Ff. 4–102. Incomplete.

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1860. 6ff. Incomplete (ariṣṭa).
No author mentioned.

*Mithila 405. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Yaduvīra Miśra of Khopa, Phulaparas, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4343. 4ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4923. 7ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5693. Ff. 4–11, 15, 17–18, 20–21, 26, and 30–31. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5770. Ff. 1–9, 11–14, and 16–22. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 769(viii). 4ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 17–19).

*Oxford CS d. 770. Ff. 210–211v. Incomplete (adhyāya 9).

Poleman 4787 (U Penn 671). F. 7. Incomplete (verses 2–5 of adhyāya 6).

VVBISIS 1104. Ff. 72–110. Incomplete.

KAVIKĀNTA SARASVATĪ (*fl.* *ca.* 1200/1225)

The son of Āditya, Kavikānta was patronized by Dhanyarāja, the son of Nāgārjuna; see P. K. Gode [A4. 1940]. He wrote a *Viśvadarśa* in 4 kāṇḍas: ācāra, vyavahāra, prāyaścitta, and jñāna. Manuscripts:

BORI 246 of 1879/80. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1543 = A.D. 1486. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2472. 19ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1641 = A.D. 1584. Incomplete.

Berlin 1264 (Chambers 670). The tenth item out of 10 in a manuscript of 9ff. Copied by Cintāmaṇa at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588. Incomplete (nakṣatravi-dhāna).

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 110. 17ff. Copied by Vaikuṇṭha Deva, the son of Haridatta Dikṣita, at Bhujanagara on Monday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1673 = 21 October 1616.

RORI Cat. II 4584. 21ff. (f. 11 missing). Copied at Stambhatīrtha in Saṃ. 1675 = A.D. 1618.

PL, Buhler III E 306. 240ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1678 = A.D. 1621. No author mentioned. Property of Śrī-dharabhaṭṭa of Śondurpī.

Baroda 8848. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1605 = A.D. 1683. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).

Bombay U 1152. 73ff. Copied by Raghunātha, the son of Bālakṛṣṇa Devasthali, in Śaka 1642 = A.D. 1720. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).

Baroda 8600. Ff. 2–27. Copied in Śaka 1644 = A.D. 1722. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete.

BORI Limaye. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete (begins with 1,33). See P. K. Gode, 257–259.

Bombay U 1147. 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1688 = A.D. 1766.

Baroda 10899. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1692 = A.D. 1770. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 1).

Wai 3456. 93ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).

Bombay U 1150. 6ff. and 40ff. Copied by Yajñeśvara Dikṣita Sānye at the Mahālakṣmīsannidhi at Śirāḷa on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1736 = *ca.* 5 August 1814. With his own vivaraṇa.

- Wai 3449. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
- Wai 3450. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
- Wai 3457. 80ff. Copied in Śaka 1761 = A.D. 1839. With his own vivaraṇa.
- SOI Cat. I: 771–1090. Copied in Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1856. Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 488. 13ff. Copied by Rāmānanda Śarman at Kāleja on Thursday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1954, Śaka 1819 = 17 March 1898.
- AS Bengal 1934 (G 5827). Ff. 5–16; 1–4; and 5. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–2).
- AS Bengal (IM) 321 = IM Calcutta 5928. Ff. 3–13. Incomplete.
- AS Bombay 720. 9ff. Incomplete (to 3,21). From Bhāu Dājī.
- Baroda 1608. 42ff. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete. (kāṇḍa 2).
- Baroda 4064. 104ff. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete.
- Baroda 10919. 13ff.
- Baroda 11121. 92ff. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete (ends in kāṇḍa 4).
- Bombay, Kielhorn X 88–90. 42ff.; 52ff.; and 52ff. (ācāra; prāyaścitta; and vyavahāra). Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.
- Bombay U 1148. 13ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
- Bombay U 1149. 3ff. Incomplete (ends in kāṇḍa 2).
- Bombay U 1151. 101ff. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 132. 19ff.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 476. 4ff. Copied by Madana. Incomplete (pravaraṇa from kāṇḍa 3).
- DC 5167. 6ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Kunte A 27. 21ff. Property of Paṇḍita Gulābasimha of Delhi.
- Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 57. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 267.
- Osmania University B. 107/7. 26ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 3). With his own vivaraṇa.
- Osmania University B. 107/8. 26ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 2). With his own vivaraṇa.
- Osmania University B. 135/9. 41ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 1). With his own vivaraṇa.
- Oudh List (1876) IX 2. 20 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Siva Sankara of Lucknow.
- Oxford CS d. 629(iv). FF. 23–89. Incomplete.
- PL, Buhler III E 307. 93ff. With his own vivaraṇa. No author mentioned. Property of Gopālarāva of Ahmadābāda.
- PL, Buhler III E 308. 14ff. No author mentioned. Property of Nilakaṇṭha Raṇachode of Ahmadābāda.
- Poleman 2833 (U Penn 1632). 95ff. With his own vivaraṇa.
- PUL I Dharma 577. 18ff.
- PUL I App. 106. 80ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
- RORI Cat. III 10229. 37ff. (f. 1 missing). (includes a kāṇḍa 5, Kāśīvarṇana).
- VVRI 1016. 9ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
- Wai 3451. 16ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
- Wai 3452. 14ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
- Wai 3453. 10ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
- Wai 3454. 19ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
- Wai 3455. 14ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
- Wai 3458. 61ff. With his own vivaraṇa.
- Wai 3459. 62ff. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete.
- The *Viśvādarśa* was published by S. A. Tenkshe in *JUB (Arts)* 7, 1938, 65–98.
- Manuscripts of his vivaraṇa on the *Viśvādarśa* (mistakenly attributed to his father, Āditya, in *CESS A* 1, 48a):
- *CP, Kielhorn XXIII 155. 112ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1604 = A.D. 1547. Property of Sadāśivabhaṭṭa Topale of Burhānpur.
- Bombay U 1152. 73ff. Copied by Raghunātha, the son of Bālakṛṣṇa Devasthali, in Śaka 1642 = A.D. 1720. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
- Baroda 8600. Ff. 2–27 Copied in Śaka 1644 = A.D. 1722. Incomplete.
- BORI Limaye. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1753. Incomplete (begins with 1,33).
- Wai 3456. 93ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–3).
- Bombay U 1150. 6ff. and 40ff. Copied by Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita Sānye at the Mahālakṣmīsannidhi at Śirāḷa on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1736 = ca. 5 August 1814.
- Wai 3457. 80ff. Copied in Śaka 1761 = A.D. 1739.
- AS Bengal 1934 (G 5827). Ff. 5–16; 1–4; and 5. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–2).
- Baroda 1608. 42ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 2).
- Baroda 4604. 104ff. Incomplete.
- Baroda 11121. 92ff. Incomplete (ends in kāṇḍa 4).
- Bombay U 1151. 101ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍas 1–2).
- Osmania University B. 107/7. 26ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 3).
- Osmania University B. 107/8. 26ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 2).
- Osmania University B. 135/9. 41ff. Incomplete (kāṇḍa 1).
- PL, Buhler III E 307. 93ff. No author mentioned. Property of Gopālarāva of Ahmadābāda.
- Poleman 2833 (U Penn 1632). 95ff.
- Wai 3458. 61ff.
- Wai 3459. 62ff. Incomplete.

*KAVICŪDĀMAṆI (fl. 1628/1643).

Kavicūḍāmaṇi finished adhyāya 32 of the jātaka-skandha of his *Jyotiṣakalpataru* (see CESS A 2, 29a–29b, and A 3, 19a) in Śaka 1550 = A.D. 1628, according to a line found in NPS (Sanskrit) 3011, and the miśraskandha at Vṛndāvana on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1565 = 13 April 1643, according to a line found in NPS (Sanskrit) 3422. Additional manuscripts:

- BISM 52,575. Copied on 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1704 = ca. 23 November 1782.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3016. 225ff. Copied at Chatrapura on Tuesday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1882 = 21 February 1826. No author mentioned.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 1190. 77ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 2993. 41ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3011. 83ff.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3017. 18ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3422. 621ff. Incomplete.
 Viśvabhāratī 159. Incomplete (vivāhapaṭala). See NCC, vol. 7, 359.

*KAVIRATNA

Additional information on the manuscript of his *Citrāsāra* (see CESS A 2, 29b):

- *Mithila 66. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Mahādhara Miśra of Lalabag, Darbhanga.

*KAVĪNDRA KṚṢṆA (fl. ca. 1625/1675)

Additional manuscript of his *Padyapañcāśikā* (see CESS A 2, 30a, and A 3, 19b):

- Oxford CS d. 802(x). 9ff. Copied by Gulāvadāsa Kāyastha on Sunday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1867 = 26(?) August 1810.

The second verse is:

natvā kṛṣṇāṅghriyugmaṃ paramapadakarṇam
 ramyarājīvarūpaṃ
 viśvotpattiyekabījaṃ bhavabhayaharaṇam
 kāmadhenuṃ kṛpāluṃ/
 kāśīstho gauḍavipro harihararāśikaḥ sevakaḥ
 sajjanānāṃ
 kurve siddhāntasāraṃ munimanujamataṃ
 padyapañcāśakīyam//

The colophon begins: iti kavīndraviracitāyāṃ.

*KAVĪNDRĀCĀRYA SARASVATĪ (fl. ca. 1600/1675)

Concerning Kavīndrācārya (see CESS A 2, 30a, and A 3, 19b) see also V. Raghavan [A4. 1953].

*KĀŚYAPA

Additional manuscripts of his *Kāśyapaśaṃhitā* (see CESS A 2, 30b):

- Baroda 8508. 20ff. (mūlāśleṣāśānti).
 CP, Hiralal 4309. (mūlāśānti). Property of Gokulprasād Tiwārī of Nārāyaṅgañj, Maṇḍlā District.
 CP, Hiralal 4310. (mūlāśānti). Property of Kuñjṛām Brāhmaṇ of Aḍbhār, Bilāspur District.
 CP, Hiralal 4311. (mūlāśānti). Property of Āsārām of Semrī Harchand, Chhindwārā District.
 CP, Hiralal 4312. (mūlāśānti). Property of Annābhaṭ Vevalbhaṭ of Valgaon, Amraotī District.
 CP, Hiralal 4313. (mūlāśānti). Property of Govindrāv Pāṭhak of Senjurjanā, Amraotī District.
 CP, Hiralal 4314. (mūlāśānti). Property of Totārām of Khāmgaon, Bulḍānā District.
 CP, Hiralal 4315. (mūlāśānti). Property of Lakṣmaṇ Kāle of Lonār, Bulḍānā District.
 Lahore (Prasāda) 141. 13ff. (*Kāśyapī mūlāśānti* of Kāśyapa).
 WHMRL Enfield 48. Ff. 4–61. Incomplete.

*KĀTYĀYANA

Author (see CESS A 2, 30b) of a *Kātyāyanīśānti*. Manuscripts:

- Berlin 1252 (Chambers 626). 3ff. Copied by Gopālajī, the son of Bālakṛṣṇa, the son of Lakṣmīdhara Paṇḍyā in Saṃ. 1741 = A.D. 1684. (graha).
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3286/2. 11ff. Copied on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1865 = ca. 9 September 1808.
 Oxford 1501 (Sansk. c. 77) = Hultsch 197. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.
 RORI Cat. III 15123. 9ff. Copied by Rāmagopāla in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 5122. 17ff. Copied on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1931 = 18 February 1875.
 AS Bengal 1210 (G 6222). 10ff. Copied on Saturday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1937 = 27 November 1880. (mūlāśāntiprayoga from a *Kātyāyanapariśiṣṭa*).
 AS Bengal 1214 (G 9790). 2ff. Incomplete.
 Baroda 4042. 1f. Incomplete (mūlāśānti).
 BORI 154 of 1886/92. 15ff.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 318. 15ff.

DC (Gorhe) App. 141. 2ff. Incomplete (jyeṣṭhāśānti).
Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
DC (Gorhe) App. 291. 81ff. Incomplete (mūlajananaśānti). Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

NPS (Sanskrit) 67. 10ff. (grahaśānti).

NPS (Sanskrit) 805. 18ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2216. 12ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2219. 8ff. (grahaśānti).

NPS (Sanskrit) 2222. 13ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2566. Ff. 1–14 and 14b–16.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7571/2. 13ff.

Oxford CS d. 157(ii). 3ff. (yamalajananaśānti).

Poona, Bhāratiya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala 379/22.
(udakaśānti). See NCC, vol. 3, p. 324.

VVBIS 524. 11ff. Incomplete.

WHMRL A. 14. c. 13ff.

WHMRL M. 20. c.

KĀMADEVA DĪKṢITA

The son of Viśvāmitra Dīkṣita, Kāmadeva wrote a *Mūlaśāntikāṇḍikā* = *Mūlaśāntividhāna*; cf. the *Kāmadeva-mūla* of Kāmadevācārya in CESS A 2, 31a. Manuscripts:

UP Archives Ma 155 (3564). Copied in Saṃ 1887 = A.D. 1830. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 732. 9ff.

Oxford CS c. 272(iii). 7ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīdikṣitaviśvāmitrātmajadīkṣitakāmadevakṛta.

*KĀLAKĀCĀRYA (fl. ca. 100–50 B.C.)

On the alleged identity of this Kālakācārya (see CESS A 2, 31b–32a) with Vaṅkālākācārya see U. P. Shah (A4. 1974).

*KĀLIDĀSA

On the works falsely ascribed to Kālidāsa (see CESS A 2, 32a–32b) see S. C. Banerji [A4. 1975], especially p. 7 (*Navagrahamaṅgalāṣṭaka* and *Navagrahastotra*) and p. 19 (*Jātakacandrikā*). See also P. V. Kane [A4. 1907] and B. Bhattacharya [A4. 1975].

Additional manuscripts of his *Navagrahastotra* = *Grahamaṅgalāṣṭaka* (see CESS A 2, 32a–32b):

Kerala 5196 (7486). 20 granthas. Copied in Śaka (read Saṃ.) 1936 = A.D. 1879.

Allahabad Municipal Museum 105. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 255. And 113. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 387.

BISM 37,908.

Kerala 5192 (3572 S). 20 granthas. Grantha.

Kerala 5193 (3573 Z 90 A). 20 granthas. Grantha.

Kerala 5194 (3573 Z 94). 20 granthas. Grantha.

Kerala 5195 (4231. I). 20 granthas. Grantha.

A *Prakāśadīpaka* is also ascribed to Kālidāsa; cf. his *Praśnadīpaka*. Manuscript:

Oxford CS d. 796(x). 17ff. Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti śrīkālīdāsakṛtau kaviracite.

Also ascribed to Kālidāsa is a *Sānudrikaślokāḥ*. Manuscript:

BISM 42,5.

*KĀLIDĀSA (fl. ca. 1242)

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotirvidābharaṇa* (see CESS A 2, 32b–34a; see also S. C. Banerji [A4. 1975] pp. 19–20:

*Mithila 119. Property of Paṇḍita Viṣṇulāla Pāṭhaka of Satalakha, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

UP Archives Ja 56 (11529). Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826.

Allahabad Municipal Museum 181 (73). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 356.

BISM 52,744. Incomplete.

Imperial Library, Calcutta 320. With a ṭīkā. See NCC. Jodiya, Library of Sūryaśaṅkara Tuljāśaṅkara 84. See NCC.

Lahore, Library of Paṇḍita Rādhākṛṣṇa 34. See NCC. NPS (Sanskrit) 3521. 9ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

*KĀLIDĀSA (fl. eighteenth century ?)

On his *Uttarakālāmṛta* (see CESS A 2, 34b and A 3, 19b) see S. C. Banerji [A4. 1975] pp. 20–21. A second ed. of the edition by Jagannātha Bhaṣīna was published at Dillī in 1976.

KĀLIDĀSA GOVINDAJĪ (fl. 1901)

A resident of Jamnagar, Kālidāsa wrote a Gujarātī translation of Kamalākara's *Nimayāsindhu*, published at Bombay in 1901 (BM 14028.dd.11).

*KĀŚĪDĪKṢITA YĀJÑIKA (fl. ca. 1625/1675)

Perhaps identical with his *Grahayajñapaddhati* (see CESS A 2, 35a), or perhaps an independent work on the same subject, is his *Lakṣahomapaddhati*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 13234. 23ff. Copied by Devakṛṣṇa, the son of Kāśī Pāṭhaka, in Saṃ. 1701 = A.D. 1644.
 AS Bengal I 2,261 (I. D. 27) VII. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.
 AS Bengal 1208 (G 6203). 34ff.
 IO 1771 (1745a). 40ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 Jammu and Kashmir 4804. 36ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīyājñikasadaśivādīkṣitasu-takāśīdīkṣitakṛtā.

Kāśīdīkṣita also wrote a *Prayogarathna*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2494. Ff. 1–55 and 96–101. Copied by Ananta Pāṭhaka Dhāraṇa, the son of Govinda Pāṭhaka, in Śaka 1551 = A.D. 1629. Incomplete.
 BISM 39, 352. Copied by Moreśvara, the son of Keśavabhaṭṭa, on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1586 = 10 September 1664. Incomplete.
 Kerala 10290 (7624). 2000 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1674 = A.D. 1752.
 Baroda 10408. 72ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764.
 Kerala 10291 (7627). 2000 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1693 = A.D. 1771.
 Nagpur 1204 (178). 96ff. Copied in Śaka 1698 = A.D. 1776. From Khamgaon.
 AS Bengal 1164 (G 1267). 161ff. (ff. 59–65 missing). Copied at Kāśī on Thursday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1870, Śaka 1735 = 12 August 1813.
 GVS 512 (2538). 144ff. Copied on Sunday 6 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1736 = 27 March 1814.
 Jammu and Kashmir 4798. 80ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1944 = A.D. 1887. Incomplete (ends with arkavivāhavidhi).
 Baroda 6997 (c). 190ff. Incomplete (to samāvartana).
 Baroda 8022. 84ff. (ff. 7–8, 45–50, and 75 missing).
 BISM 32,136. Incomplete.
 BORI 137 of 1895/1902. 89ff.
 CP, Kielhorn XIX 188. 99ff. Property of Gaṅgādharma Bhaṭṭa Chandrātre of Sāgar.
 DC 43 = DC (Gorhe) 43. 122ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 225. 12ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 4751. 59ff. Incomplete.
 Oudh XX (1888) XV 24. 124 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
 Oxford CS d. 647(viii). 93ff.
 PUL I Gṛhya 115. 74ff. Incomplete.
 PUL I Gṛhya 116. Ff. 2–82.
 Wai 3289. 45ff. Incomplete.

Kāśīdīkṣita also wrote an *Ṛtuśānti* = *Rajodarśanaśānti*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 2598 (G 6228). 31ff.

KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Grahagocara*. Manuscript:

UP Archives Ga 136 (3474).

KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Tithijñāna*; cf. the *Tithimayadipika* of Kāśīnātha Bhaṭṭa (fl. seventeenth or eighteenth century). Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 1055/3. 4ff. Incomplete.

*KĀŚĪNĀTHA (fl. before 1556)

Additional manuscripts of his *Praśnapradipa* (see CESS A 2, 35b–36b, and A 3, 19b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 4080. Ff. 1 and 3–14. Copied by Prāṇanātha Tripāṭhin in Saṃ. 1764, Śaka 1629 = A.D. 1707.

*WHMRL G. 60. a. 17ff. Copied by Mallarāi Brāhmaṇa on Tuesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1764 = 25 March 1707.

*Mithila 190 B. Maithilī. Copied by Lakṣmīnātha on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1681 = 8 November 1759. Property of Paṇḍita Khusarī Jhā of Sauratha, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

Oxford CS d. 784(iv). 23ff. Copied on Thursday 11 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1828, Śaka 1693 = 25 April 1771.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3311. 8ff. Copied on 8 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1845 = ca. 4 January 1789.

*Mithila 190. Maithilī. Copied by Hanumānadatta on Tuesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1730 = 17 January 1809. Property of Babu Tīṭhara Jhā of Babhangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1753. 13ff. Copied by Nanasukha Miśra on Saturday 10 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1870 = 1 January 1814.

*WHMRL B. 50. Ff. 1–7 and 7b–30. Copied by Paṇḍita Harerāma on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1878 = 6 May 1821.

VVBISIS 674. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 751(ii). 11ff. Copied by Śivaśaṅkara Lāla on Thursday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1910 = 17 November 1853.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1079. 16ff. Copied by Devīśahāya Miśra on Thursday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1914, Śaka 1779 = 21 May 1857.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2846. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861.

BISM 59,143. Incomplete.

*Mithila 190 A. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalabag, Darbhanga.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 1055/3. 7ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 7394. 12ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 7464. Ff. 33–37 and 39–41. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 UP Archives Pa 185 (3369; 3503 [incomplete]; and 9017).
 VVBISIS 686. 9ff. Incomplete.
 VVBISIS 1121. 13ff.
 WHMRL I. 57. a. 9ff.
 WHMRL Enfield 34. 16ff.

*KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Additional manuscript of his *Muhūrtacintāmaṇiṭīkā* (see CESS A 2, 36b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 2120. 35ff. Incomplete (vivāhapaddhati).

*KĀŚĪNĀTHA (fl. before 1670)

Additional manuscripts of his *Lagnacandrikā* (see CESS A 2, 36b–39a, and A 3, 20a):

Oxford CS d. 776(vi). 37ff. Copied on 30 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Nep. Saṃ. 876 = ca. 21 October 1755.

Wai 10169. 45ff. Copied in Śaka 1683 = A.D. 1761.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3315. Ff. 2–6, 12, 18, and 22–51. Copied in Saṃ. 1835, Śaka 1700 = A.D. 1778.

WHMRL Enfield 27. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783.

*Mithila 311. Maithilī. Copied by Khaḍgapāṇi on Thursday amāvāsī of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1736 = 2 June 1814. Property of Babu Phudī Jhā of Barail, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

Oxford CS d. 776(vi). 37ff. Copied on 30 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1873 = ca. 17 January 1817.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4328. Ff. 30–33, 35–40, and 49. Copied on Monday 7 Mādhya in Saṃ. 1883 = 15 May 1826. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6062/2. Ff. 24–25. Copied on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1901 = 4 July 1844. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 755. 78ff. Copied by Rāmavelajī Śuklavaje for Rāmaprasāda Pāṇḍe at Rājadurga on Wednesday 4 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1914 = 14 July 1858.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1426. 13ff. Copied by Mādhaurāma Cirañjīva Tivāri at Śaraḡāpura on 13 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1944 = ca. 31 August 1887. (*Lagnajātaka*).

BISM 29,1626.

*Mithila 311 A. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Yaduvīra Miśra of Khopa, Phulparas, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 311 B. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Bilaṭa Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1055/3. 83ff. Maithilī.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1149. 14ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2983. 14ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3734. 36ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4908. Ff. 1–2 and 4. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5319. 14ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Oxford CS c. 316(ix). 33ff. Copied by Gaṅgādāsajī.

Oxford CS f. 94. 86ff. Bengālī.

UP Archives La 14 (3068; 6054; 6112; 6113; and 11221 [incomplete]).

UP Archives La 15 (no number given). (*Lagnajātaka*).

VVBISIS 117 H. 18ff. Incomplete.

VVBISIS 117 Z 4. 32ff. Incomplete.

VVBISIS 118 I. 1f. Śāradā. Incomplete.

VVBISIS 331. 57ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

VVBISIS 665. 7ff. Incomplete.

VVBISIS 892. 26ff. Incomplete.

WHMRL N. 122. 10ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

WHMRL Enfield 36. 23ff.

The *Lagnacandrikā* with the Hindī vyākhyā, *Subodhinī*, of Vāsudeva Gupta was published at Vārāṇasī [N.D.].

KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Varṣayogāvalī*. Manuscripts:

WHMRL Enfield 106. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857. Incomplete.

WHMRL X. 3. b. No author mentioned.

*KĀŚĪNĀTHA (fl. before 1559)

Additional manuscripts of his *Śīghrabodha* (see CESS A 2, 39a–44a, and A 3, 20a–20b):

BISM 39,40. Copied on Wednesday 4 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1696 = 18 December 1639.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6717. Ff. 1–34 and 36–42. Copied at Kāśī on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1790 = 14 March 1733. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

- BISM 22,42. Copied by Indrajit Kāyastha in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5933. 39ff. Copied on Monday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754 (the date is irregular).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3793. Ff. 40, 42, 44–45, 51, and 55. Copied by Paṇḍita Śaṅkara Tivārī in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. Incomplete.
- BISM 39,151. Copied on Tuesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1836, Śaka 1601 (read 1701) = 14 December 1779.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1827. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786.
- *WHMRL B. 5. f. Ff. 2–3, 8–12, 14–19, 22–30, 35–37, 40–43, 45–58, 60–62, 64, and 66–68. Copied by Sitalapurījī Gusāi on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1845. Śaka 1705 (read 1710) = 12 October 1788. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1182. 25ff. Copied on Monday amāvāsyā of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1852, Śaka 1717 = 1 June 1795.
- Oxford CS d. 764(v). 39ff. Copied by Gaṇeśārāma Dube at Kāśī on Monday 10 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1852 = 21 December 1795.
- BISM 37,87. Copied on Thursday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ 1858 = 25 February 1802. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3705. Ff. 3–32. Copied in Saṃ. 1860, Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803. Incomplete.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1891. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 802. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.
- Oxford CS d. 790(iv). 43ff. Copied on Friday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1871 = 13 May 1814.
- *Mithila 369 E. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Bachchā Jhā of Hanumannagar, Lohat, Darbhanga.
- Oxford CS d. 767(i). Ff. 1, 3–6, 8–11, 13–18, 20, 25, 27–28, 35–37, 40, and 42–43. Copied on Tuesday 1 Pauṣa in Saṃ 1881 = 21 December 1824. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6173. Ff. 18–40 and 43–48. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. Incomplete.
- NPS 37 A of 1929–31. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828. With the Hindī ṭikā of Bhagavānadāsa. No author mentioned. Property of Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Vaidya of Bāha, Āgarā.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1819. 38ff. Copied on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1885 = 28 August 1828.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 64. 25ff. Copied on Friday 3 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1885 = 12 September 1828.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6080. 45ff. Copied in Phālguna of Saṃ. 1887, Śaka 1752 = ca. 12 February–13 March 1831.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2319. Ff. 2–3, 7, 12–13, 16–18, 21–24, and 27–30. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4532. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836. Incomplete.
- *Mithila 369 C. Property of Babu Chetamañi Siṃha of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4914. Ff. 4–12, 14–19, and 30–36. Copied by Paṇḍita Rāghava Śukla in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5411. 37ff. Copied by Baladeva on 11 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1900 = ca. 7 July 1843.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2370. Ff. 1–8 and 10–82. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ 1901 = ca. 12–26 October 1844.
- WHMRL Enfield 103. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. No author mentioned.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 275. 45ff. Copied by Nathamala Miśra at Mukulampurā on Monday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1774 = 25 October 1852.
- *Mithila 369 B. Maithilī. Property of the Rāj Library at Baruary, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
- *Mithila 369 A. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2053. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5906. Ff. 4–17. Copied on 3 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1921 = ca. 6 July 1864. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4442. Ff. 9–29 and 29b–45. Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2195. 38ff. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1926 = ca. 10–24 June 1869.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 819. Ff. 42–44 and 60–65. Copied by Rāma Miśra on a Thursday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1930 = 7 or 14 August 1873. Incomplete.
- VVBISIS 380. Ff. 96–116. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876. Incomplete.
- BISM 39,213. Copied on Friday 1 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1812 = 15 August 1890.
- BISM 34,461; 45,234; and 47,275. All incomplete.
- *Cambridge University Add. 1269; and 2527.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 61, no. 1213. 87ff.
- *Mithila 369. Maithilī. Copied by Śaṅkaradatta. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Bāhangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
- *Mithila 369 D. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Chitalāla Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
- NPS 37 B of 1929–31. With the Hindī ṭikā of Bhagavānadāsa. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Kailāsapati Tainaguriyā Purohita of Bijauli, Bāha, Āgarā.

NPS (Sanskrit) 307. Ff. 2–36. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 512. Ff. 1–7 and 9–14. Incomplete. (vivāha).
 NPS (Sanskrit) 1217. Ff. 3 and 6–16. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 1317. Ff. 8–12, 15, 18, and 20–22. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 1393. Ff. 51–59. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 1644. Ff. 1–13, 15–18, 21–30, and 32–58. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 1852. Ff. 1–41 and 45–50. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 2001. Ff. 2–12. Incomplete (vivāha).
 NPS (Sanskrit) 2066. Ff. 1–7, 10–11, and 13–39. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 2119. Ff. 13–41. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 2191. Ff. 4, 9–10, 12, 18–21, 26–28, and 30–47. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3243. 9ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3441. 58ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3605. Ff. 1–26 and 28–34. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3655. 37ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3766. Ff. 1–8 and 10–48. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3935. Ff. 1–8, 10, 12, 14, 17, 17b, 20–26, and 29–30. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 4005. 15ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 4558. Ff. 22–65. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 4597. Ff. 28–45. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 4783. Ff. 2–3 and 3b–26. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 5600. 6ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 5748. 2ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 7444. 17ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 1).
 NPS (Sanskrit) 7864. 8ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 UP Archives Śa 103 (2824; 2850; 2868; 2894; 3192; 3903; 4088; 4344; 4420; 4729; 5727; 5909; 6185; 6223; and 9957).
 VVBISIS 263. Ff. 28–33. Incomplete.
 VVBISIS 264. 27ff. Incomplete (muhūrtaprakaraṇa).
 VVBISIS 268. 15ff. Incomplete.
 VVBISIS 579 A. 13ff. Incomplete.
 VVBISIS 607. Ff. 5–23. Incomplete.
 VVBISIS 652. 24ff. Incomplete.
 VVBISIS 875. 14ff. Incomplete.
 VVBISIS 1287. 66ff. (f. 1 missing). Śāradā. Incomplete.
 Wai 10705. 11ff. Incomplete.
 *WHMRL G. 111. a. 23ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 1–2).
 WHMRL N. 116. 7ff.
 WHMRL O. 48. 12ff.
 WHMRL S. 139.

The *Śiṅhrabodha* with the bhāṣāṭīkā of Kailāsapati Miśra was published at Vārāṇasī [N.D.].

*KĀŚĪNĀTHA

Additional manuscript of his *Horācakra* (see CESS A 2, 44a):

UP Archives Ha 41 (3187).

*KĀŚĪNĀTHA BHATṬĀCĀRYA

Additional manuscript of his *Muhūrtamuktāvalī* (see CESS A 2, 44a, and A 3, 20b):

BISM 41,100.

*KĀŚĪNĀTHA BHATṬA (fl. seventeenth or eighteenth century).

Additional information on a manuscript of his *Tiṭhi-nirṇayadīpikā* (see CESS A 2, 44b and A 3, 20b); cf. the *Tiṭhijñāna* of Kāśīnātha.

*BISM 7,76.

*KĀŚĪNĀTHA UPĀDHYĀYA (d. 1805)

Additional manuscripts of his *Dharmasindhusāra* (see CESS A 3, 20b–21a):

PUL I Dharma 306. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D. 1809. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).

Wai 3210. 395ff. Copied in Śaka 1738 = A.D. 1816.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6861. 167ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875, Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).

BISM 46,29. Copied by Bāpūbhaṭṭa Vaidya on 4 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1745 = ca. 8 September 1823.

AS Bengal 2213 (G 2291). 87ff. (ff. 70–72 missing). Copied on 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1748 = ca. 7 May 1826.

Poleman 2835 (U Penn 297). 26ff.; 86ff.; 125ff.; 69ff.; and 115ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.

BISM 29,423; and 33,274. Copied by Gaṇeśa, the son of Cintāmaṇi, on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1754 = 9 May 1832.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 51. 340ff. Copied in Śaka 1754 = A.D. 1832. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.

BISM 46,135. Copied by Viśvanātha, the son of Hari Pañcanadīkara, on Saturday 9 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1758 = 26 March 1836. Incomplete.

BORI 75 of 1899/1915. 430ff. Copied in Śaka 1759 = A.D. 1837.

Osmania University B. 23/17. 132ff. Copied in A.D. 1838. Incomplete.

ABSP 3919. 23ff. Copied on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1896 = 28 December 1839. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).

- DC 5321. 87ff. Copied by Gaṇeśa Bālakṛṣṇa Rāḷegaṇakara in Śaka 1665 (read 1765) = A.D. 1843.
- BISM 34,504. Copied on Sunday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1767 = 15 February 1846.
- DC 8070. 410ff. Copied in Śaka 1770 = A.D. 1848.
- PL, Buhler III E 171. 244ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. Property of Prāṇaśaṅkara of Muli. Bühler notes 9 other copies.
- Wai 3211. 281ff. Copied in Śaka 1771 = A.D. 1849.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3926. Ff. 1-17; 1-26; 1-74; 1-154; and 1-101. Copied on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1906 = 24 February 1850.
- Nagpur 923 (1946). No ff. given. Copied in Śaka 1772 = A.D. 1850. From Nagpur. Perhaps identical with CP, Kielhorn XIX 143. 265ff. Copied in Śaka 1772 = A.D. 1850. Property of Vyaṅkobā Mahiśekāra of Chāṇḍā.
- AS Bengal 2212 (G 19) = Mitra, Not. 773. 467ff. Copied by Śarvasukha Guru for Vaidyanātha Pāthaka on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1910 = 5 October 1853 from a manuscript copied by Dāmodara Bhaṭṭa. With an anukramaṇikā.
- Poleman 2834 (U Penn 260). 24ff.; 67ff.; 130ff.; 66ff.; and 7ff. Copied by Sakhārāma Agnihotrin, the son of Cūḍāmaṇa, in Saṃ. 1911, Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854.
- RORI Cat. III 11754. 121ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856. Incomplete (uttarārdha).
- Nagpur 920 (756). No ff. given. Copied in Śaka 1782 = A.D. 1860. From Amarāvati.
- Poleman 2838 (U Penn 1596) and 2839 (U Penn 2853). 29ff. and f. 63. Copied by Bāladīkṣita Deva, the son of Anantadeva, in Saṃ. 1918, Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861. Incomplete (pariccheda 1 and the end of pariccheda 2).
- BISM 36,640. Copied in Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872.
- Nagpur 921 (1256). No ff. given. Copied in Śaka (read Saṃ.) 1976 = A.D. 1919. Incomplete (pariccheda 3). From Nasik.
- ABSP 3920-3921. 58ff.; and 165ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 2-3).
- ABSP 4280-4283. 31ff.; 83ff.; 188ff.; and 142ff.
- Alwar 1363.
- AS Bengal 1643 A (G 2296). 20ff.; 59ff.; and 135ff. Incomplete (ends in pariccheda 3).
- Benares (1956) 14197. Ff. 79-80. Incomplete (śivarātrivrataniṛṇaya). No author mentioned.
- Bhor 44. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 272.
- BISM 33,44 (incomplete: paricchedas 2-3); 33,146 (incomplete: pariccheda 1); 40,30 (incomplete); and 47,52 (incomplete).
- BORI 418 of 1883/84. 11ff. Incomplete (parvanirṇaya). No author mentioned. From Mahārāṣṭra.
- BORI 558 of 1883/84. 275ff. Incomplete. From Mahārāṣṭra.
- BORI 128 of 1895/1902. 337ff.
- CP, Hiralal 2359. Property of Govindprasād Śāstrī of Jubbulpore.
- CP, Hiralal 2360. Property of Govind Joṣī of Jubbulpore.
- CP, Hiralal 2361. Property of Munnālāl of Jubbulpore.
- CP, Hiralal 2362. Property of Śrīkṛṣṇa Manohar of Bāsim, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2363. Property of Gaṇeś Pāthak of Maṇḍlā.
- CP, Hiralal 2364. Property of Rāmcandrāv of Bilāspur.
- CP, Hiralal 2365. Property of Nānābhaṭ Śāstrī of Khāmgaon, Bulḍānā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2366. Property of Janārdan Māruti Pitale of Kholāpur, Amraotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 2367. Property of Dājibā Śāstrī Parvatē of Daryāpur, Amraotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 2368. Property of Sadāśiv Almulvār of Gaḍbōri, Cāṇḍā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2369. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
- CP, Hiralal 2370. Property of Sadāśivbhaṭ of Haṇḍiā, Hoshangābād District.
- CP, Hiralal 2371. Property of Bālkṛṣṇa Vāman Mūle of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.
- CP, Hiralal 2372. (pariccheda 3). Property of Śyāmrāj Rāmkrṣṇa of Pāthroṭ, Amraotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 2373. Property of Dhyāndev Gopāl Śāstrī of Jalgaon, Bulḍānā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2374. Property of Jāgeśvar Rāmrāv of Waruḍ, Amraotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 2381. (*Dharmābhisindhusāra*). No author mentioned. Property of Merulīng Anant Goḍbole of Bālāpur, Akolā District.
- Kerala 7886 (7854). 10,000 granthas. Incomplete.
- Kerala 7887 (9796). 500 granthas. Incomplete.
- Mysore and Coorg 1866. 6000 granthas. Property of Īśvara Śāstrī of Haliyurdurga.
- Nagpur 922 (1798). No ff. given. From Nagpur.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6602. 40ff. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6857. 346ff.
- Oppert I 7321. (*Dharmasindhu*). No author mentioned. Property of the Rājā of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert II 132. Property of the Jāghīrdār of Āraṇi, North Arcot District.
- Oppert II 4307. (*Dharmasindhu*). No author mentioned. Property of Narasiṃhaśāstrī of Ramāvilāsa Agrahāra, Mysore.
- Oppert II 4664. (*Dharmābhisindhusāra*). Property of the Śān-

- karācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śrīṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
- Oppert II 5513. (*Dharmasindhu*). No author mentioned. Property of Maḍḍigovindācāri of Kākuvaṭṭāram, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 8245. Property of T. Rāmarow of Tanjore. Osmania University B. 23/9. 104ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).
- Osmania University B. 138/5/b. 86ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2). This seems to be identical with Osmania University 138/5/b. 46ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2).
- Poleman 2836 (U Penn 301). 20ff. Incomplete (sāpiṇḍyanirṇaya). No author mentioned.
- Poleman 2837 (U Penn 1595). 62ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- RORI Cat. III 11750. 92ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- RORI Cat. III 11751. 99ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
- RORI Cat. III 11752. 31ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- RORI Cat. III 11753. 218ff. (ff. 1–92 missing). Incomplete (purvārdha).
- RORI Cat. III 15843(4). Ff. 1–41. Incomplete (āhnika). No author mentioned.
- Tirupati 8342 (2751).
- UP Archives Dha 7 (7659). Incomplete.
- UP Archives Dha 8 (9964). Incomplete.
- Wai 3212. 85ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2).
- Wai 3213. 83ff. Incomplete (paricchedas 1–2).
- Wai 3214. 16ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).
- Wai 3215. 61ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).

*KĀŚĪNĀTHA VĀSUDEVA ABHYAÑKARA
(7 August 1890–1 December 1976).

An obituary of this author (see CESS A 3, 21a–21b) will be found in *ABORI* 57, 1976, 309–310.

*KĀŚĪRĀMA VĀCASPATĪ BHATṬĀCĀRYA
(fl. ca. 1650/1700)

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithitattvaṭīkā* (see CESS A 2, 45a):

Calcutta, S. K. Ray 148. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 169.

Dacca 2006 E (incomplete); 2051 A (incomplete); 3975; and 4657 (incomplete). See NCC.

His ṭīkā on the *Udvāhatattva* was edited by Priyanātha Vidyārātna and Caṇḍīcaraṇa Tarkaratna at Calcutta in B.S. 1285 = A.D. 1877 (IO 8.I.17); by Nilakamala Vidyānidhi at Calcutta in B.S. 1302 = A.D. 1895 (IO 1068); at Calcutta in B.S. 1319 = A.D. 1912 (IO 3542); at Cal-

cutta in B.S. 1323 = A.D. 1916 (IO San.C.203), 2nd ed. Calcutta Śaka 1845 = A.D. 1923 (IO San.D.331(d)). His ṭīkā on the *Śuddhitattva* was published at Calcutta in 1884 (IO 9.D.7); edited by Caṇḍīcaraṇa Smṛtibhūṣaṇa, 3rd ed., Calcutta B.S. 1313 = A.D. 1907 (IO 21.D.1); and by Hṛṣīkeśa Śāstrī at Calcutta in B.S. 1315 = A.D. 1908 (IO 22.E.37). His ṭīkā on the *Śrāddhatattva* was edited by Hṛṣīkeśa Śāstrī at Calcutta in B.S. 1316 = A.D. 1909 (IO 24.C.4).

*KĀŚĪRĀMA PĀṬHAKA (fl. 1899/1907)

Author (see CESS A 2, 45b, and A 3, 21b) of a bhāṣaṭīkā, following the *Subodhinī* of Nilakaṇṭha Regmī (fl. 1754), on adhyāyas I–II of the *Upadeśasūtra* of Jaiminī. Kāśīrāma completed this ṭīkā on Wednesday candrakṣaya of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1956 = 19 October 1899; it was published at Kalyāṇa-Bambāi in Saṃ. 2015 = A.D. 1958.

*KĀŚĪRĀMA ŚARMA (fl. 1926/1941)

Author (see CESS A 2, 45b) of a *Hastavicāra* with a Hindī translation, published at Ludhiana in Saṃ. 1983 = A.D. 1926 (IO San.B.930 (f)).

*KĀŚĪVĀSĪ DĪKṢITA

Additional manuscript of his *Samarasāraṭīkā* (see CESS A 2, 45b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 3847. 20ff. Copied on Monday 7 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1889. Śaka 1754 = 1 October 1832.

KĪRTISUDHĀKARA (fl. ca. 1575)

The son of Madhumatī and Śaṅkara, Kīrtisudhākara wrote a *Smṛtisudhākara* under Akbar (1556–1605). It is not clear what relationship it might have to the *Smṛtisudhākara* of Śaṅkara. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 12079. 271ff. (ff. 1–108 missing). Copied by Ṭhākuraḍāsa Śarman in Piśaura for Kṛpārāma Miśra Lalīḍī on Thursday 8 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1791 = 24 October 1734.

Near the end is the verse:

yatraiva kṣitipālakalpataravas tatpārijātāhvayāḥ
pronnīlacchrutipakṣarakṣaṇaparāḥ saptaiva ratnākarāḥ/
śrīmacchaṅkarasatkaver
madhumatīgarbhodbhavasāyādbhutas
tasmin kīrtisudhākaro ॐyam udiyād ā candratāraṃ
punaḥ//

The next to last verse is:

ācāryāṇāṃ gatam anucitaṃ sarvato vīkṣya bhikṣāṃ
kāraṇī kārāṇī vipura xxx saṃ vinā śāṅkareṇa/
paurāṇāṇāṃ matam ṛṣimataṃ mūlataḥ śodhya
buddhyā
baddhaḥ so ²sāv akabarasuratrāṇarājyaṃ nibandhaḥ//

KUNDANTHAI NATHAN (fl. 1975)

Author of a *Jātaka jālaṅkal*, published at Cennai in 1975.

V. P. KUNHIKKANNA PODUVAL (fl. 1956)

Author of a *Suddhadṛggaṇita* published at Payyannur in 1956. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 81 fn. 5.

*KUMĀRA GAṆAKA

On this author (see CESS A 2, 46b) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 50.

KULAMAṆI ŚUKLA

Author of a ṭikā on the *Yājñavalkya-smṛti* of Yājñavalkya. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 272. 80ff. Property of Balakaraṇa Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

AL-KŪSHJĪ (AL-QŪSHJĪ), ʿALĀ AL-DĪN ʿALĪ IBN MUḤAMMAD (d. 15 December 1474)

A collaborator with Ulugh Beg (1394–1449) at the observatory in Samarqand, al-Kūshjī wrote in Persian a *Risālah dar hay ²at* or *Fārsī hay ²at* that he dedicated to the Ottoman Sulṭān Muḥammad ibn Murād (1451–1481); he probably composed it at Istanbul, where he died on 15 December 1474. See C. A. Storey, *Persian Literature*, vol. 2, part 1, London 1958, pp. 75–77. The *Risālah dar hay ²at* appears to be the original of the anonymous Sanskrit treatise on Islamic astronomy entitled *Hayata-grantha*, composed in the seventeenth century. See D. Pingree [A4. 1979]. Manuscripts:

Oudh VI (1875) VIII 16. 91 pp. Copied in A.D. 1694. (*Hayanagrantha*). Property of Śivasāhaya of Unao Zila.

Jaipur Museum 24. 60ff. Copied by Ṭikārāma Jyotiṣi in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730. Acquired in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738.

Benares (1963) 36934. 32ff. Copied by Nāgeśa on Monday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1822 = 16 September 1765.

Benares (1963) 36933. Ff. 1–16 and 16b–52. Copied on

Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1837, Śaka 1702 = 12 April 1780.

Benares (1963) 36935. Ff. 1–16, 18–33, and 33b–75.

Copied by Rāmacandra on Thursday 9 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1840 = 7 August 1783. Incomplete. Jammu and Kashmir 2971. 28ff. SOI 9380.

The *Hayatagrantha* was edited from the three Benares manuscripts by Vibhūtibhūṣaṇa Bhaṭṭācārya as SBG 96, Vārāṇasī 1967.

KṚPĀRĀMA

Author of a *Kṛpāsindhu* (*Kriyāsindhu*?). Manuscript: Bihar V 170. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803.

*KṚPĀRĀMA TARKAVĀGĪŚA (fl. ca. 1750/1800)

Additional information concerning the manuscript of his *Aṅkādarśa* (see CESS A 2, 48a–48b):

*Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 3. 4ff. Bengālī. Copied by Madhusūdana Śarman on 6 VII Śaka 1786 = ca. 5 November 1864. Property of Bābu Vaikuṇṭhanātha Cakravartin of Kunverā, P. O. Garvetā, Zilla Medinīpura.

The colophon begins: iti mukhavaṃśakarīra-śrīkṛpārāmakṛtau sakalāṅkasaṃskāre aṅkādarśo.

Manuscripts of his *Navyadharmapradīpa*:

AS Bengal 2223 (G 4029). 175ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 113. 68ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Ambikācaraṇa Vidyāsāgara of Kurāna, Khadāra, Medinīpura District.

Verses 4–5 and 8 at the beginning are:

vipulatanur atīvanimnanābhiḥ
palitaśirāḥ karibinduśoṇamūrtil/
smṛtiṣu nayavid arthapāradṛśvā
jayati gurur jayarāmanāmadheyaḥ//
haṃsāv iva puṇyapakṣau
trilokacandraḥ kṛṣṇacandraḥ/
sīmāmayasravantī-
tīracarau narapati jayatām//
vaiśad yena vyañjayaṃs tūrṇam arthān-
alpārambhaḥ śrīkṛpārāmanāmnā/
nirmaṇchya śrīkṛṣṇapādāravinde
vyātene ²yaṃ navyadharmapradīpaḥ//

*KṚPĀRĀMA MIŚRA (fl. 1792)

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Bālabodhinī* (see CESS A 2, 48b, and A 3, 22a):

*Mithila 211. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Avadhakṛṣṇa Jhā of Ranti, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 211 A. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 211 B. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Muktinātha Jhā of Baruary, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 215. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 215 A. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Gopāla Miśra of Tabhaka, Dalsingsarai, Darbhanga.

*Oxford CS d. 777(i)A. Ff. 1–24 and 45. Incomplete.

*KṚPĀRĀMA MIŚRA (fl. 1815)

Additional manuscripts of his *Makarandodāharaṇa* (see CESS A 2, 49a):

UP Archives Ma 1 (4545 [incomplete]; and 6835 [incomplete]).

KṚṢṆA (?)

Alleged author of a Malayālam ṭīkā on the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 70. Manuscript:

IO 6273 (Burnell 77). 76ff. Grantha. From A. C. Burnell.

*KṚṢṆA

Additional manuscript of his *Kṛṣṇavinodasāraṇī* (see CESS A 2, 50a):

BISM 47,139. Copied by Bāpūbhaṭṭa Vaidya in Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846.

*KṚṢṆA

On this author (see CESS A 2, 50a–51a) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 47. Additional manuscripts of his *Kṛṣṇīya* may be:

Annamalai University 53. *Jyotiṣa* of Kṛṣṇa Śāstrin. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 359.

Kerala T III 39. 650 granthas. Tamil-Grantha. Property of Kṛṣṇa Sastri of Samboorvadakarai.

*KṚṢṆA

Additional manuscripts of the *Chāḍikanimāya* of Kṛṣṇa (see CESS A 2, 51a):

IM Calcutta 1217. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 110.

Mithilā. (*Chedyachedakanimāya*). See NCC, vol. 7, pp. 110 and 122.

KṚṢṆA

Author of a *Nirṇayamālā*; cf. the *Nirṇayakalpavallī* of Kṛṣṇa Paṇḍita. Manuscript:

Wai 3222. 35ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779.

KṚṢṆA

The pupil of Venkaṭācārya, Kṛṣṇa wrote a *Rāhor devatātvavicāra*. Manuscript:

Wai 3423. 7ff. Incomplete.

KṚṢṆA PAṆḌITA

The son of Rāma Mahopādhyāya, Kṛṣṇa wrote a *Nirṇayakalpavallī*; cf. the *Nirṇayamālā* of Kṛṣṇa. Manuscript:

Adyar Index 3230 = Adyar Cat. 29 E 13. 67 pp. Grantha. Incomplete.

*KṚṢṆA BHATṬA

Additional manuscript of his *Kālacandrikā* (see CESS A 2, 52a, and A 3, 22b):

Wai 2966. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749.

KṚṢṆA BHATṬA

Author of a *Sarojasundara*; see Dvijarāja. Manuscript:

Oudh III (1873) IX 4. 40 pp. Copied in A.D. 1829. Property of Paṇḍita Bhālacandra of Oonao Zillah.

KṚṢṆA YĀJÑĀVALKIN

Author of a *Jyotiṣaprakaraṇa* in Marāṭhī. Manuscript:

BISM 21,40.

KṚṢṆA ŚARMAN

See Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa Ārḍa (fl. ca. 1750/1825)

KṚṢṆA SŪRI

Author of a Telugu vyākhyāna on the *Nāḍīnakṣatramālā* of Aśvanīdeva, published at Madras in 1881 (BM), reprinted Madras 1920 (IO San.D.332(j)).

KṚṢṆA BHATṬA (fl. ca. 1400/1450)

The son of Puruṣottama, the son of Raghunātha, Kṛṣṇa wrote a *Karmatattvapradīpikā* = *Dharmadīpikā* = *Laghupaddhati*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 1422. 191ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1592 = A.D. 1535. With an anukramāṇikā.

Jammu and Kashmir 4598. 269ff. (ff. 1-2 missing).

Copied by Nṛsimhade(va) at Heūlavāḍā on Friday 9 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1501 = A.D. 1579 (the date is irregular). (*Kṛṣṇabhāṭṭi*).

BORI 220 of 1879/80. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671.

Baroda 2271. 67ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777.

Ascribed to Kṛṣṇadatta. Incomplete (to āhnikakāṇḍa) CP, Kielhorn XIX 31.259ff. Copied in Śaka 1702 = A.D. 1780. Property of Dādā Āvaḷe of Chāṇḍā.

Anup 2425. 193ff.

AS Bengal 377 (G 2955) = AS Bengal I 2,149 = Mitra, Not. 4134. 151ff.

BORI 97 of 1871/72. 128ff.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 226.234ff. Property of Vyankobā Mahiṣakāra of Chāṇḍā

The first 2 verses are:

natvā śivam umānātham
raghunātham pītāmaham/
tasya putrāṁś ca dharmajñān
sadā dhyāyan parāt x x//
puruṣottamaputrena
kṛṣṇena viduṣānaghā/
sarvalokopakārāya
kriyate laghupaddhatiḥ//

*KṚṢṆA CAKRAVARTIN = KṚṢṆĀNANDA CAKRAVARTIN (*Jl. ca.* 1550).

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotiṣkaṇikā* (see CESS A 2, 52b):

*Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 106. 70ff. Bengālī. Property of Kṛṣṇagovinda Śarman in Śaka 1687 = A.D. 1765. Property of Bābu Varadākānta Cakravartin of Balihār, Rājadhāni.

Dacca 1059 and 2864 (adhyāyas 1-7). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 369.

Rajshahi, Varendra Research Society 848; 1068; and 1073. See NCC.

Near the beginning is the verse:

samālokya bahūn granthān kṛtā śrīkṛṣṇaśarmaṇā/
sugamā svalpabuddhīnām jhaṭiti jñānahetave//

The last verse is:

śrīvikramāditya † campakayaṣṭi
śrīkṛṣṇaśarmā x x cakravartī/
cakāra yatnāt sugamam kṛtīnām
ajñāprabodhārtham imam nibandham//

The colophon begins: iti śrīkṛṣṇānandacakravartivira-citā.

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotiḥsūtra* (see CESS, A 2, 53a):

Calcutta, Library of Saratkumar Ray 409. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 376.

Dacca 366 E (incomplete); 375 B; 422 A (incomplete); 431 A; 542 M (incomplete); 608 A; 634 A; 667 Y; 904; 925 D (incomplete); 1524 B (incomplete); 1563 C; and 2135 A 1.

Rajshahi, Varendra Research Society 122; 130; 131; 258; 692; 785; 1077; 1257; 1258; 1634; and 1635. See NCC. Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Paṇḍita, Calcutta II F 53. See NCC.

*KṚṢṆA (*Jl. ca.* 1600/1625)

Additional manuscripts of his *Bijāṅkura* (see CESS A 2, 53b-55a):

PL, Buhler IV E 282. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1548 = A.D. 1626. (*Bijalilāvatī*). Property of Uttamarāma Joṣi of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 3 other copies.

Oxford CS d. 802(iv). Ff. 1-48, 108-112, and 112b-138. Copied on Sunday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1847 = 1 January 1791. Incomplete.

*Mithila 217. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigachī, Darbhanga. BISM 52,217.

Kathmandu (1960) 250 (IV). 18ff. Incomplete. Ascribed to Ballāla.

*Mithila 22. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 22 A. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra Jhā of Mahināthapur, Deodhā, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 22 B. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonkī, Deodhā, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 217 A. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatā Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 217 B. Incomplete. Property of Babu Satya-nārāyaṇa Miśra of Balava, Nowhatta, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 217 C. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Wai 9774. 138ff. Incomplete.

Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakapaddhatyudāharaṇa* (see CESS A 2, 55a-55b):

Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1872. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705.

*Mithila 94. Maithilī. Copied by Khaḍgapāṇi Śarman at Sodarapura on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1727 = 16 April 1806. Property of Paṇḍita

- Rāmakṛṣṇa Chaudharī of Ekama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
- *Mithila 94 B. Maithilī. Copied by Vaṭeśanātha at Kāśī on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1741 = 15 May 1819. Property of Paṇḍita Cirañjīva Jhā of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
- *Mithila 376. Maithilī. Copied by Hiā Śarman at Vighātagrāma in Śaka 1744, Sāl. San. 1220 = A.D. 1822. Property of Paṇḍita Devakṛṣṇa Jhā of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
- IM Calcutta 1423. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 212. Jodiya, Library of Sūryaśaṅkara Tuljāśaṅkara 150. See NCC.
- *Mithila 94 A. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāthaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
- *Mithila 94 C. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.
- *Mithila 94 D. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Devakṛṣṇa Jhā of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
- *Mithila 94 E. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Bābū Bīlaṭa Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
- Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 227. See NCC.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5862. 25ff. Incomplete.
- Śrīgerī 282. See NCC.
- Trivandrum Pub., Palm Leaf 2.

*KṚṢṆA (fl. 1653)

Additional manuscripts of his *Tantrarātna* (see CESS A 2, 55b–56a):

- Wai 9802. 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1729 = A.D. 1807. (*Karaṇakaustubha*)
- Würzburg University Library. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 91.

KṚṢṆA BHAIYĀBHATṬA (fl. ca. 1660)

The son of Prabhākara Bhaṭṭa of the Viśvāmitra gotra, Kṛṣṇa Bhaiyābhaṭṭa wrote a *Sujānadharmaratna* for Sujānasimha, Mahārājādhirāja of Bundela (1651–1670). A part of this is the *Samayadīdhiti*, which is probably identical with the *Samayamayūkha* of Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa (see CESS A 2, 52b). Manuscripts:

- Anup 2629. 282ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 2630. 175ff. Incomplete (śrāddha).
- Baroda 12524. 17ff. Incomplete (āhnikā).
- PUL II App. 775. 161ff. Incomplete (śrāddha).
- RORI (Jaipur) II 151. 291ff. Incomplete (samaya)
- Samskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat I. I. 128. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 259.
- Tanjore D 18398 = Tanjore BL 136. 222ff.
- Tanjore D 18399 = Tanjore BL 137. 268ff.

Tanjore D 18400 = Tanjore BL 138. 140ff.

Verses 7 and 10–11 are:

śrībundelakulottamāṅgamukuṭālaṅkārahīraḥ sudhīḥ
śrīmadrāmapadāravindanirato dāridryavid rāvaṇaḥ/
śauryādhahkṛtaphālgunād iva
sudhādhiśāgraganyocayo
vijñāḥ ko ²pi sujānasimha iti yaḥ khyāto
dharādhiśvaraḥ/7//
viśvāmitrakulodbhavo nijakulottaṃsaḥ satām agrāṇīḥ
sarvānandakaraḥ prabhākara iti khyātaḥ
prabhāvādhikaḥ/
tasmād yo ²jani kṛṣṇasaṃjñāsumatiḥ kṣaṇyām satām
sammato
bhaiyābhaṭṭa itīha tena viduṣā grantho ²yam
ārabhyate/10//
dharmād eva bhavaty anarthavilayaḥ samyak
sadānuṣṭhitād
arthaḥ kāmaphalodayaś ca sudhiyām mokṣo ²pi
tasmād iti/
bundelendrasujānasimharucaye ratnākaraṃ kurvatām
bhaiyābhaṭṭavidām ayaṃ samucitaḥ sarvopakāraḥ
satām/11//

The last verse is:

sujānadharmaratne ²smin samayo nāma dīdhitiḥ/
bhaiyābhaṭṭena viduṣā yathāmatividhe citaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmahārājādhirājasujānasimhād ādeśād bhaṭṭabhaṭṭarakabhaṭṭaprabhākarasūrisūnunā bhaiyābhaṭṭena prakāśitaḥ.

KṚṢṆA (BĀBŪ) DĪKṢITA JAḌE (fl. ca. 1825/1875)

The son of Rāmacandra, the son of Bābū Dīkṣita, the son of Rāmacandra JaḌe, a Mahārāṣṭrian Brāhmaṇa from Narwe in Goa, Kṛṣṇa lived in Kāśī, where he studied under Rāmeśvara and Bhikdeva (?). Among his works are the following (K. V. Sarma [A4. 1971] 353–354):

1. *Rekhāgaṇita*. Adhyāya 1 in 22ff., adhyāya 2 in 18ff., adhyāya 3 in 26ff., and adhyāya 4 in 10ff.
2. *Samskṛtarekhāgaṇitaparibhāṣā* in 4ff.
3. *Rekhāgaṇitaprathamādhyaṃsya sādhyāni* in 4ff.

KṚṢṆA (fl. 1917/1922)

The son of Nṛsimha Bhaṭṭa, Kṛṣṇa wrote a *Smṛtimuktāvali* of which parts I–V were published at Udipi in 1917–1919 (IO San.B.68(a)); the *Ṣoḍaśakarmaprakaraṇa* was published at Udipi in 1920 (IO San.B.468); and the *Śrāddhaprakaraṇa* at Udipi in 1922 (IO San.B.898).

*KṚṢṆACANDRA

Additional information on the manuscript of his *Jyotiṣaṅkṣepasāra* (see CESS A 2, 56b):

*Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 108. 6ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Jagadbandhu Tarkavāgīśa of Upalātā, P. O. Mehār, Zilla Comilla.

The first verse is:

praṇamiya nava ravyādīn kṛṣṇacandreṇa śarmaṇā/
jyotiṣaṅkṣepasāro १yaṇi tanyate bālakapriyaḥ//

KṚṢṆACANDRA

Author of a *Trailokyatilaka*. Manuscript:

BISM 50,51.

KṚṢṆACARAṆA TARKĀLANĀKĀRA (fl. 1916)

Author of a ṭīkā, *Tattvabodhinī*, on the *Udvāhatattva* of Raghunandana, published at Calcutta in B.S. 1323 = A.D. 1916 (IO San.C.203), 2nd ed. Calcutta Śāka 1845 = A.D. 1923 (IO San.D.331(d)).

*KṚṢṆADATTA JHĀ (fl. 1891)

Additional information on the manuscript of his *Cāpaprapaṇca* (see CESS A 2, 56b):

*Mithila 65. With his own ṭīkā, *Vāsanollāsikā*. Property of Paṇḍita Rājeśvara Jhā of Ekama, Supaul, Bhāgalpur.

Verse 2 of the ṭīkā is:

vacmy ahaṃ prasphuṭāṃ vāsanollāsikāṃ
svoktaśāstrodhbhāvāṃ sadvidullāsikāṃ/
śiṣyadhīvrddhidāṃ jyotiṣollāsikāṃ
kṛṣṇadattābhīdho nūtanollāsikāṃ//

KṚṢṆADĀSA BHATA

The son of Haribhadra Bhaṭa, Kṛṣṇadāsa wrote a *Praśnottarajñānabhāskara*, of which the first section was a gaṇitatantra, in which the first two adhikāras are the madhyama and the pañcāṅgaspaṣṭa. Manuscript:

Oxford CS e. 143(vi) C. Ff. 6–16. Incomplete (ends at 3,32).

The colophons begin: iti śrīpraśnottarajñānabhāskare gaṇitatantra bhaṭaharī(bhaṭaharibhādra) tasyātmajabhāṭakṛṣṇadāsaviracite.

*KṚṢṆADĀSA ŚARMA

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Jyotiṣaṅkṣepa* (see CESS A 2, 57a):

*Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 107. 46ff. Bengālī. Copied by Rāmaprāgsundara (?) in Śāka 1725 = A.D. 1803(?). Property of Paṇḍita Kālīcandra Bhaṭṭācārya of Balihār, Rājāsāhī District.

Verse 2 is:

guruṃ natveṣṭadevāṇīs ca śrīkṛṣṇadāsaśarmaṇā/
abhyāsārthaṃ bālakāṇāṃ jyotiṣaṅkṣepa ucyate//

The last 2 verses are:

śrutyuktācārayukto dinapuraviṣayo yo २sti
labdhapraṭiṣṭhas
tanmūlagrāmavāsi dvijaguru vibudhaprītidaḥ
supraṭiṣṭhaḥ/
nānāśāstrārthadānaprathitapṛthuyaśās cakravartīty
upādhir
vārendraḥ satkulādyo jayati paṭuvaraḥ śrīyuto
rāmacandraḥ//
sutas tadīyo dvijakṛṣṇadāsaḥ
praṇamiya pitroś caraṇāravindam/
bālāvabodhārtham amuṃ cakāra
granthaṃ tato nopahasantu vijñāḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīyutarāmacandracakravartitanayaśrīkṛṣṇadāsaśarmaviracito.

*VIHĀRĪ KṚṢṆADĀSA (fl. ca. 1575)

Additional manuscripts of his *Pārasīprakāśa* (see CESS A 2, 57a–57b):

LDI 6094 (2860). 43ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Haragovinda in Saṃ. 1662 = A.D. 1605. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1112. 19ff. Copied by Harivaṃśa Vamśārūpa on Saturday śivatithi in the śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1833 = 22 March 1777.

NPS (Sanskrit) 998. 10ff. Copied by Mahāpāla Vamśārūpa on Thursday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1834 = 23 April 1778.

Poleman 2742 (Harvard 1267). 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795.

LDI 6092 (355). 18ff. Copied by Vinayacandra Gaṇi, the brother of Rāmacandra, the pupil of Vimalacandra, at Kīrāṇānagara on Sunday 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1926 = 22 August 1869. Incomplete (vyākaraṇa).

LDI 6093 (4). 28ff.

Oxford CS d. 701(viii). Ff. 17–27. Incomplete.

KṚṢṆADĀSA (1756/1812)

The son of Rāman Āśān of the Neṭumpayil family of Tiruvalla, Kerala, Kṛṣṇadāsa studied jyotiṣa under his father and under Śūlapāṇi Vāriyar of Kozhikode. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 74–75. He wrote the following works in Malayālam.

1. A *Bhāṣā* of the Daśagītikā of the Āryabhaṭīya of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476). Manuscript:

Hoshiarpur, K. V. Sarma. See Sarma 91.

2. The *Pañcabodhagaṇita*. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(PM 4111 A; and PM 4155 B). See Sarma 137.

3. The *Bhāṣājātakapaddhati* based on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Paramēśvara (ca. 1380/1460). Manuscripts:

Kerala—(CM. 543 B; and CM. 2123 B). See Sarma 120.

The *Bhāṣājātakapaddhati* was edited by K. Sankara Menon as *Sri Vanchi Setu Lakshmi Series* 3, Trivandrum 1926.

4–5. The *Kaṇakkuśāstram* (see Sarma 95) and *Bhāṣāgo-layukti* mentioned in the *Bhāṣājātakapaddhati* have not been found.

*KṚṢṆADEVA SMĀRTAVĀGĪŚĀ BHATṬĀ-CĀRYA

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotiḥsāra* (see CESS, A 2, 57b–58a):

BISM 34,685. Incomplete.

Dacca 52 B. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 374.

KṚṢṆANĀTHA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Samskāratattva* of Raghunādana (fl. 1520/1570); cf. Kṛṣṇanātha Nyāyapañcānana (fl. 1886/1910). Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) Law 268. 35ff. Property of Balakarna Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

KṚṢṆANĀTHA DVIVEDIN (fl. 1787)

A Nāgara Brāhmaṇa, Kṛṣṇanātha wrote at Vārāṇasī an udāharāṇa on the *Parvadvayanirṇaya* of Mallāri (fl. ca. 1600) in which he gives an example for Friday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1844 = 10 August 1787. Manuscript:

Oxford CS e. 149(x). 6ff.

*KṚṢṆANĀTHA NYĀYAPANĀNANA (fl. 1886/1910)

Author also (see CESS A 3, 58a) of a *Smṛtisiddhānta*, published in 3 vols. at Calcutta in [1908–1910] (IO San.C.236). See also the *Samskāratattvaṭīkā* of Kṛṣṇanātha.

KṚṢṆABHAṬṬA ĀRḌE (fl. ca. 1750/1825)

The son of Raṅganātha, the son of Mahādeva, and a Karhādā Brāhmaṇa from Mahārāṣṭra, Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa moved to Benares in about 1800; see P. K. Gode [A4. ?]. Among his numerous works is a ṭīkā, *Dīpikā* = *Ratnamālā*, on the *Nirṇayasindhu* of Kamalākara Bhaṭṭa (fl. 1612). Manuscripts:

Benares (1956) 13279. Ff. 1–127. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820. Incomplete (tīrthaśrāddha).

Tanjore D 18211 = Tanjore BL 393. 390ff. Copied on 5 Caitra in Saṃ. 18[2]85 = ca. 18 April 1828. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).

Wai 3236. 472ff. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829. Incomplete.

Wai 3246. 466ff. Copied in Śaka 1758 = A.D. 1836. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).

Lahore (Prasāda) 94. 595ff. Copied in A.D. 1848. Incomplete.

Baroda 1591. 10ff. and 693ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850.

Baroda 79. 28ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).

Benares (1956) 12780. Ff. 1–28. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13280. Ff. 1–29. Incomplete.

CP, Hiralal 2634. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur. Identical with CP, Kielhorn XIX 148.612ff. Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur.

Mysore (1911) A 323–A 326. 106ff.; 110ff.; 144ff.; and 112ff.

PL, Buhler III E 195. 720ff. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābāda. Bühler notes another copy.

PL, Buhler III E 196. 340ff. Property of Sukheśvara Śāstrī of Ahmadābāda. Bühler notes another copy.

PUL I Dharma 327. 500 ff. Incomplete.

Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 158. 335ff. Property of Paṇḍita Śāstrī of Tikāri, Gayā District.

SOI (List) 223. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 338.

Tanjore D 18206 = Tanjore BL 388. 83ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 1).

Tanjore D 18207 = Tanjore BL 391. 91ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).

Tanjore D 18208 = Tanjore BL 389. 104ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).

Tanjore D 18209 = Tanjore BL 392. 98ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 2).
Tanjore D 18210 = Tanjore BL 390. 332ff. Incomplete (pariccheda 3).

***KṚṢṆAMITRA**

Additional manuscripts of his *Kālamārtanḍa* (see CESS A 2, 58b, and A 3, 23a–23b):

VVBISIS 794. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.
No author mentioned.

VVRI 414. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 497 Ff. 1 and 21–50. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 953. Ff. 8–34. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5572. Ff. 9–11, 13–17, 22, and 29. Incomplete.

***KṚṢṆARATHA**

Additional information concerning the manuscript of his *Grahacakravivaraṇa* (see CESS A 2, 59b):

*Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 80. 76ff. Oriyā. Property of the Śāṅkara Maṭha at Puri.

The colophon begins: iti śrīkṛṣṇarathaviracite.

KṚṢṆARĀJA

Author of a *Smṛtimahārāja*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2647. 424ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 8023. 18ff. Incomplete (part of adhyāya 2).

KṚṢṆĀJĪ PRAHLĀDABHAṬṬAJĪ ARANKE (fl. 1897)

Translator into Gujarātī of the *Nirṇayadīpaka* of Acala Dviveda (fl. 1518), under the supervision of Maṇilāla Nabhubhāi Dvivedī; published at Nadiad in A.D. 1897 (BM 14028.dd.4).

***KṚṢṆĀNANDA**

Additional information on the manuscript of his *Pañcāṅgagrahayajñapaddhati* (see CESS A 2, 61a):

Śāstrī, Not. 1907.162.6ff. Bengālī. Property of the late Paṇḍita Rāmatāraṇa Śiromaṇi of Khunverā, Garveta, Midnapur Zilla.

The colophon begins: iti kṛṣṇānandaviracitā.

***KṚṢṆĀNANDA SARASVATĪ**

Additional manuscripts of his *Jaiminīsūtraṭīkā* (see CESS A 2, 61b–62a and A 3, 23b):

Wai 10127. 77ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. (adhyāyas 1–2).

BISM 36,553. Copied in Śaka 1713 = A.D. 1791.

IM Calcutta 1082. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 313.

*Mithila 111. Maithilī. Incomplete (to III 4). Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3028. Ff. 6–86. Incomplete.

Poleman 3534 (Harvard 585). Ff. 2–15 and 18–20. Incomplete. (ends with I 2).

***KEDĀRADATTA JOŚĪ** (fl. 1961/1972)

Author (see CESS A 2, 62a–62b, and A 3, 23b) of a Hindī vyākhyā, *Pitāmbarā*, on the *Muhūrtacintāmaṇi* of Rāma (fl. 1600), published at Dillī in 1972, and of a *Bṛhadavakahaḍācakra* in Sanskrit and Hindī, published at Dillī-Paṭanā-Vārāṇasī in 1972.

***KERALĀCĀRYA**

Title of the author (see CESS A 2, 62b–63a) of an *Akṣaracintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Jyotiṣa) Suppl. 1. 24ff. Bengālī.

***KEVALARĀMA PAÑCĀNANA** (fl. 1728/1762)

1. His *Gaṇitarāja* (see CESS A 2, 63a) is analyzed in SATE 158–168. Additional information on a manuscript:

*IO 2963. See SATE 21–23.

7. Additional manuscripts of his *Rekhāpradīpa* (see CESS A 2, 63b):

Wai 10211. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1789 = A.D. 1867.

BISM 45,226.

KEŚAVA

Author of a *Jyotiḥprabodha*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 7880. 7ff.

***KEŚAVA**

Additional manuscripts of his *Vyavahārasāra* (see CESS A 2, 64a–64b, and A 3, 23b–24a):

BISM 37,727. (prakaraṇa 9).

Oxford CS d. 800(viii). 18ff. Incomplete.

***KEŚAVA TARKAPAÑCĀNANA BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA**

Additional manuscript of his *Jyotiṣaratna* (see CESS A 2, 65a):

Viśvabhāratī 506. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 363.

KEŚAVA ŚĀSTRIN

Author of a *Jaiminīyasūtrakārikā*; cf. the *Kārikās* of Jaimini (see CESS A 3, 74a). Manuscript:

Wai 10129. 31ff.

*KEŚAVA SOMAYĀJIN BHĀRADVĀJA

Additional manuscripts of his *Nakṣatreṣṭiprayoga* (see CESS A 2, 65b, and A 3, 24a):

Alwar 79 and 101.

AS Bengal I 2, 1192 (I. E. 2) I. 20ff.

AS Bengal I 2, 1303 = IM Calcutta 2281. Ff. 1–23.

IM Calcutta 2426. Incomplete See NCC, vol. 9, p. 320.

PUL I Śrauta 367. 26ff.

*KEŚAVA (fl. 1496/1507)

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakapaddhati* (see CESS A 2, 66b–70b, and A 3, 24a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 300. 46ff. Copied by Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa in Bhādrapada of Saṃ. 1745, Śaka 1611 = ca. 16 August–14 September 1688. With the ṭikā of Nārāyaṇa.

BISM 47,208. Copied by Appā Vaidya on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1651 = A.D. 1729 (the date is irregular). With an udāharaṇa. Incomplete.

BISM 52,839. Copied by Siṃbhaṭṭa, the son of Nirambhaṭṭa Bhāgavata, in Śaka 1677 = A.D. 1755.

Oxford CS d. 780(iv). 38ff. Copied on Monday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1827 = 14 May 1770. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2785. 10ff. Copied by Devī Brāhmaṇa on Saturday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1829 = 15 August 1772.

Wai 10100. 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1731. 6ff. Copied on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1839, Śaka 1704 = 15 April 1782.

*Poleman 5192 (Harvard 95). 6ff. Copied by Motīrāma Brāhmaṇa of the Ṣaṇḍajñāti on Friday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa (read śuklapakṣa) of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1847 = 10 December 1790.

BISM 52,966. Copied in Śaka 1724 = A.D. 1802.

Oxford CS d. 775(vi). 5ff. Copied by Ṭhākuraḍḍa on Tuesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1859 = 2 November 1802.

Wai 10106. 40ff. Copied in Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.

Wai 10102. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808.

Wai 10105. 61ff. Copied in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.

BISM 34,394. Copied by Bhikambhaṭṭa, the son of Viṭṭhala, on Monday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1739 = 27 October 1817.

Wai 10107. 60ff. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.

Wai 10099. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820.

UP Archives Ja 25 (4787). Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.

*Mithila 87 D. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4525. Ff. 1–31 and 37–39. Copied by Muralīdatta on Tuesday 9 śuklapakṣa of Mādhava in Saṃ. 1889, Śaka 1754 = 8 May 1832. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1034. 8ff. Copied by Muralīdatta on Monday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1889 = 21 May 1832.

*Mithila 87 A. Maithilī. Copied by Hardanātha Śarman at Maṅgalavaṇī in Śaka 1765, Śāl. San. 1251 = A.D. 1843. Property of Paṇḍita Śāśinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Wai 10104. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845. With his own ṭikā.

Wai 10098. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1770 = A.D. 1848.

BISM 43,18. Copied on Thursday 4 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1775 = 6 October 1853.

WHMRL Enfield 86. 158ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853. With the vyākhyā of Dharmesvara.

BISM 36,2030. Copied on Saturday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874 (the date is irregular).

*Mithila 87 H. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnapur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Wai 10103. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1801 = A.D. 1879.

BISM 35,210. Copied by Pāṇḍuraṅgabhaṭṭa Gore on Thursday 11 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1809 = 27 October 1887.

*Mithila 87 G. Maithilī. Property of Jayānanda Miśra of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 87 B. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Allahabad Municipal Museum 27 (with a ṭikā); 87; and 150. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 217.

BISM 35,220 (with the ṭikā of Viśvanātha); 41,356 (with the ṭikā of Viśvanātha); and 59,171 (with a *Prakāśa*: incomplete).

Calcutta, Library of Saratkumar Ray 397. See NCC.

Cambridge University Add. 2556.

CP, Hiralal 1774. (*Jātakarmapaddhati*). Property of Caṇḍīdatt Śāstrī of Meṇḍhrā, Bilāspur District.

IM Calcutta 1077; 1292; 1457; 1458; 3544; and 8180 (incomplete). See NCC.

Jain Bhanders of the Panjab 1 947. See NCC.

Lahore, Library of Paṇḍita Rādhākṛṣṇa 33. With a ṭikā. See NCC.

Lucknow Museum. See NCC.

*Mithila 87. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Adhikalāla Miśra of Balava, Nowhatta, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 87 C. Maithili. Property of the Citradhara Library at Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 87 E. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Rudrānanda Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

*Mithila 87 F. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Nasik, Library of P. D. Chandratre 583. See NCC.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1688. 20ff. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2443. Ff. 3–15 and 17–30. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7609. Ff. 1–3 and 6–8. Incomplete.

Rajapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 53; 591; 728; and 768 (with a ṭikā). See NCC.

Śrīngerī 82. See NCC.

Tirupati 8264 (2719b).

Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 184, 14. See NCC.

UP Archives Ka 128 (6016)

UP Archives Ka 129 (3451; 5622; and 10909).

UP Archives Ja 9 (5199). (*Janmakālapaddhati*).

UP Archives Ja 25 (5723; and 11243 [also attributed to Śrīpati]).

UP Archives Pa 60 (11556). (*Paddhati*).

Wai 10097. 10ff.

Wai 10101. 6ff.

Wai 10108. 66ff. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

Wai 10109. 16ff. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

WHMRL Enfield 17. iv.

3. Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakapaddhatiṭikā* (see CESS A 2, 70b–71a):

Oxford CS d. 776(v). 30ff. Copied by Cintāmaṇi on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1773 = 2 August 1676. See SATE 50.

NPS (Sanskrit) 441. 96ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1772. Incomplete.

Wai 10104. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845.

Wai 10110. 28ff. Copied in Śaka 1806 = A.D. 1884.

UP Archives Pa 61 (8071; and 8512). (*Paddhatiprakāśa*).

4. Additional manuscripts of his *Tājikapaddhati* (see CESS A 2, 71a–72a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 5316. 13ff. Copied on 2 śuklapakṣa of

Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1720 = ca. 29 April 1663. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.

Oxford CS d. 791(viii). 2ff. Copied by Kamalākara on Friday 5 Madhu in Śaka 1616 = 8 March 1695.

Wai 10179. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804.

Wai 10182. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.

Wai 10180. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808.

Wai 10184. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808. With the ṭikā of Mallāri.

BISM 43,60. Copied by Janārdana Gondhaḷekara on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1776 = 26 October 1854.

BISM 59,142. Copied by the son of Nārāyaṇa in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1785 = ca. 1–15 June 1863.

Wai 10181. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.

Wai 10183. 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1805 = A.D. 1883. With the ṭikā of Mallāri.

*Mithila 331. Maithili. Copied by Śrīnandana in Śaka 1821 = A.D. 1899. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

BISM 52,904.

IM Calcutta 1494. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 143.

Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 213. With an udāharaṇa. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 140.

Oxford CS d. 771(ix). 4ff.

Oxford CS d. 772(i). F. 6. Incomplete (verses 17–19).

Oxford CS d. 773(ix). 4ff.

Rajapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 462. See NCC.

UP Archives Va 18 (5715). (*Varṣapaddhati*). Incomplete.

VVBISIS 1149. 5ff. (*Varṣaphalapaddhati*).

Wai 10178. 5ff.

5. Additional manuscripts of his *Muhūrtatattva* (see CESS A 2, 72a–73b, and A 3, 24a):

BISM 34,361. Copied on Monday 2 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1764, Śaka 1629 = 15 December 1707. With the ṭikā of Gaṇeśa.

Wai 9981. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1662 = A.D. 1740.

Wai 9982. 25ff. Copied in Śaka 1693 = A.D. 1771.

Wai 9979. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779.

BISM 35,212. Copied by Cintāmaṇi, the son of Sadāśiva Jyotiṣi, on Monday 13 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1702 = 11 September 1780.

Wai 9983. 21ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. Incomplete.

Wai 9980. 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1708 = A.D. 1786.

Oxford CS d. 802(viii). 18ff. Copied on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1851 = ca. 18 April 1794.

- BISM 52,267. Copied by Kṛṣṇa, the son of Keśava, on Saturday 15 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1716 = 6 December 1794. With the ṭikā of Gaṇeśa.
Oxford CS. d. 771(vi). Ff. 1–5 and 1–9. Copied in Saṃ. 1853, Śaka 1728 (read 1718) = A.D. 1796.
Wai 9985. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1723 = A.D. 1801. Incomplete.
Wai 9978. 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820.
BISM 43,17. Copied by Bājī, the son of Dinakara Gondhaḷekara, on Thursday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1762 = 14 January 1841.
BISM 52,364. Copied by Puruṣottama, the son of Nārāyaṇa Bhāgavata, on Friday 4 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1777 = 10 January 1856.
BISM 29,469 (incomplete); 34,91 (incomplete: svapnādhyāya); 36,345; and 59,65.
NPS (Sanskrit) 1572. Ff. 13–29. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3513. 4ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9984. 6ff. Incomplete.
Wai 9986. 119ff. With the ṭikā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.
Wai 9987. 33ff. With the ṭikā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.
Wai 9988. 50ff. With the ṭikā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.
Wai 9989. 126ff. With the ṭikā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.
Wai 9990. 112ff. With the ṭikā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.
Wai 9991. 30ff. With the ṭikā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.
Wai 10703. 12ff. With the ṭikā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.

*KEŚAVA KAVINDRA (fl. ca. 1550?)

MM. Keśava Kavīndra or Keśava Miśra, the son of Umāpati and Viśvadhara, the son of Vācaspati Miśra, as well as writing the *Saṅkhyāparimāṇanibandha* (see CESS A 2, 64b–65a, and A 3, 24b) wrote a *Dvaitapariśiṣṭa* that was revised by Kalyāṇa Miśra. Manuscripts:

- Mithila I 232 C. 162ff. Maithilī. Copied in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 513 = ca. A.D. 1632. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 233 = 233 E. 88ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1631 = A.D. 1709. Property of Paṇḍita Nīlakaṇṭha Siṃha Jhā of Chanaur, Manīgachi, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 233 D. 59ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1715 = A.D. 1793. Property of Paṇḍita Jadunandana Ṭhakura of Sarbasīmā, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.
IO 1574 (299). 91ff. Bengālī. Copied by Nārāyaṇadatta Śarman in A.D. 1807. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Oxford 650 (Wilson 218). 133ff. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1813.
Mithila I 233 B. 126ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818. Property of Paṇḍita Śiveśvara Jhā of Lālaganj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

- Mithila I 233 C. 105ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823. Property of Paṇḍita Gonū Miśra of Lālaganj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 232 J. 80ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1746 = A.D. 1824. Property of Paṇḍita MM. Rājīnātha Miśra of Saurāth, Madhubani, Darbhanga.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 8 = XIX 140. 73ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. (*Advaitapariśiṣṭa* according to XIX 8). Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstrī of Sāgar.
Mithila I 232 G. 94ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1766 = A.D. 1844. Property of Paṇḍita Viśvanātha Jhā of Mahīnāthapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.
CP, Hiralal 2317. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
Darbhanga 98 (DH 86). 24ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
Darbhanga 101 (DH 88). Ff. 26–92. Maithilī. Incomplete.
GJRI 710 (361/40). Ff. 54–71 and 80–101. Maithilī. Incomplete.
GJRI 711 (366/45). 68ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
GJRI 712 (3508/146). Ff. 23–81. Maithilī. Incomplete.
Mithila I 231. 67ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Manohara Ṭhākura of Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 232. 35ff. Maithilī. Copied by Bhūpatidāsa at Behaṭagrāma, Mokaramapūra. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 232 A. 46ff. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 232 B. 78ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Divākānta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 232 D. 48ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 232 E. 68ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 232 F. 53ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 232 H. 35ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Janki, Deodha, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 232 I. 24ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Umākānta Jhā of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 233 A. 174ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gaurikānta Jhā of Devahi, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 233 F. 46ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Ṭhārhi, Andrāṭhārhi, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 233 G. 21ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Sadānanda Jhā of Ṭhārhi, Andrāṭhārhi, Darbhanga.
Mitra, Not. 1871. 232ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Chhoṭilāla Jhā of Magrāṇi, Madhubani, Darbhāṅga.

Samṣkṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat, Calcutta I. I. 41. Incomplete.
No author mentioned. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 213.

The *Dvaitapariśiṣṭa* was edited by Durgādhara Jhā as
SBC 99, Vārāṇasī 1972. Verse 3 at the beginning is:

adhītya sarvatantrāṇi
nibandhān avalokya ca/
śrīkeśavena viduṣā
pariśiṣṭam ihocyate/

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyake-
śavamīśraviracitaṃ mahāmahopādhyāyakalyāṇami-
śrasuśliṣṭam.

*KEŚAVA (fl. 1583)

Additional manuscript of his *Jyotiṣamaṇimālā* (see
CESS A 2, 74a–74b):

Wai 9920. 19ff. Incomplete.

KEŚAVADĀSA (fl. ca. 1750)

Author of an *Ahalyākāmadhenu*, named for Ahalyā,
the wife of Khaṇḍerāva (died 17 March 1754 at the age
of 30), the son of Mallārīrāva Holkar, whose rule in
parts of Mālava began on 29 July 1732 and who died on
20 May 1766. Manuscripts:

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 24. 900ff. Copied in Sam. 1831 = A.D.
1774. Property of the Dumraon Rāj Library.

AS Bengal 2111 (G 6042). 59ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied on
5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Sam. 1922 = ca. 15 May
1865. Incomplete (vāstuvidhāna).

N-W P V (1880) Dharma II 1. 1409ff. Property of
Dhūṇḍhirāja Śāstrī Śalapurakara of Benares.
SOI (List) 379.

Wai 2890. 369ff. (dāna). Incomplete.

Wai 2891. 191ff. (saṃskāra and gotrapravarānirṇaya).

Wai 2892. 183ff. (śrāddha, gṛhavāstuvidhāna, etc.).

Wai 2893. 95ff. (pratiṣṭhā). Incomplete.

The *Ahalyākāmadhenu* was published in 6 vols. at Ben-
ares in Sam. 1934–1935 = A.D. 1877–1878 (IO 26. G.
15)

KEŚAVADEVA BHATṬA

Author of a *Subodhinī*, which may be identical with
the *Śiṣubodhinī* of Keśava (see CESS A 2, 63b–64a).
Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 6484. Ff. 3–9. Incomplete.

KEŚAVAPRASĀDA

Author of a *Keralaprasāna*. He may be identical with
Keśavaprasāda Dube (fl. 1840/1873). Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 7051. 5ff. Copied by Vanakhaṇḍe Saras-
vatī Pujārī for Manabhāmanaprasāda.

*KEŚAVAPRASĀDA DUBE (fl. 1840/1873)

His *Jyotiṣasāra* (see CESS A 3, 25a) was published at
Agra in 1868 (IO 9.G.18).

*KEŚAVĀRKA

His *Mamājīpaṭala* (see CESS A 2, 75a) in 12 verses was
edited by K. K. Raikva, *Vivahapaṭalam*, Mumbai 1935,
pp. 63–65.

KEŚAVĀRKA

Author of a *Sānudrikaśāstra*. Manuscript:

BISM 29, 1838. Copied by Bājī Gondhaḷekara Jośi on
Monday 30 (read 3) Caitra in Śaka 1775 = 11 April
1853.

*KESAVĀRKA (fl. thirteenth or fourteenth century)

Additional manuscripts of his *Vivāhavṇḍāvana* (see
CESS A 2, 75a–77a, and A 3, 25a):

Wai 3446. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1635 = A.D. 1713.

BISM 52,22. Copied by Niraṇbhaṭṭa Bhāgavata on
Sunday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1641 = 25
October 1719.

PrSB 1477 (Berlin or. fol. 2798; now in Marburg). Ff.
2–13. Copied by Vakasarāma Vyāsa for Bhāgacandra
and Dīnānātha on Friday 6 śuklapakṣa of Āsoja in
Sam. 1802 = 20 September 1745.

Wai 3447. 52ff. Copied in Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762. With a
bhāṣya.

Oxford CS d. 772(xiv). 17ff. Copied by Gokulanātha in
Sam. 1820 = A.D. 1763.

BISM 43,46. Copied on Wednesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of
Bhādrapada in Śaka 1713 = 21 September 1791.

BISM 29,2335. Copied by Bhīma, the grandson of
Bhīma Daivajña Rukaḍikara, on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa
of Pauṣa in Śaka 1761 = 16 January 1840.

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1844. 33ff. With a ṭīkā.

*Mithila 351. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva
Miśra of Campa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4312. 19ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7608. 8ff. Incomplete. No author men-
tioned.

Oxford CS d. 750(vii). 9ff. Incomplete (ends in 8,8).

VVBISIS 1108. 50ff. With a ṭīkā.

***KEŚAVĀRYA**

Author of a *Praśnasāra*, which is probably identical with the *Praśnaśāstra* of Keśavārya (see CESS A 2, 77a) and perhaps with the *Praśnacintāmaṇi* of Keśava Bhaṭṭa (see CESS A 2, 65a–65b). Manuscript:

Mūḍabidri, anyā granthabhaṇḍāra, Jyotiṣa 9(1). 73ff.
Kannaḍa. Property of Anantarāja Indra of Paḍubasadi, Mūḍabidri.

KAILĀSAPATI MIŚRA

Author of a bhāṣāṭīkā on the *Śighrabodha* of Kāśīnātha (fl. before 1559), published at Vārāṇasī [N.D.]

KOCCUKRṢṆAN ĀŚĀN

See Kṛṣṇadāsa (1756/1812).

KAUTHUMA

To the Kauthumaśākhā belong the following treatises:

1. *Navagrahasthāpana*. Manuscript:

Baroda 5822. 10ff.

2. *Vināyakaśānti* in the *Kauthumapariśiṣṭa*. Manuscript:
PUL I App. 18. Ff. 8–9.

KAUŚIKA

Author of a *Nakṣatraśānti*. Manuscript:

BISM 35,446.

KAUSTUBHA

Author of a *Vāstuśāntiprayoga* for the use of the Āśvalāyanaśākhā. Manuscript:

Baroda 8615(b). 2ff. Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796.

KṢAPAṆA

Author of a *Jyotiḥsārasaṅgraha*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 375.

***KṢEMAÑKARA MIŚRA**

Apparently identical with his *Tithinirṇayasāra* (see CESS A 3, 25b) is his *Nirṇayasāra*. Manuscripts:

VVRI 305. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856.
PUL I Dharma 323. Ff. 16–57. Incomplete.

***KṢEMAÑKARA MIŚRA (fl. 1632)**

Additional manuscript of his *Subodhikā* (see CESS A 2, 79a):

Oxford CS d. 751(iv). 10ff. Copied by Kṣemañkara Miśra on Friday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa (read śuklapakṣa) of Māgha in Saṃ. 1688 = 20 January 1632.

The first verse is:

manobhirāmaṃ raghuvaṃśadīpaṃ
rāmaṃ namaskṛtya salakṣmaṇa(ṃ ca)/
x x x x vivṛṇoti buddhyā
kṣemañkaraḥ śrīmakarandasūkteh//

***KṢEMARĀMA (fl. 1720)**

Additional manuscripts of his *Rāmanibandha* or *Tithinirṇaya* (see CESS A 2, 79a–79b, and A 3, 25b):

BORI 145 of 1884/86. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.

RORI Cat. II 9980. 61ff. Copied on Monday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1798 (the date is irregular).

The first verse is:

guruṃ natvā ca vāgdevīm vijñātum kālanirṇayam/
kṣemarāmeṇa rāmākhyo nibandho ²yaṃ prakāśyate//

The colophon begins: iti śrīdvipaṇcāśadgranthidīkṣita-vācūṃ tadātmajaḥ śrīlokamaṇis tadātmajaḥ śrībhavamaṇḍanas tatputrakṣemarāmakṛto.

KṢEMENDRA

The pupil of Vyāsa Vedavyāsa, the son of Parāśara, Kṣemendra wrote a *Lokaprakāśa*; see A. Weber [A4. 1898]. It is sometimes attributed to the famous polymath of Kashmir who wrote various works between 1037 and 1066, but this is very uncertain. Manuscripts:

Baroda 7627. 91ff.

Berlin 804 (or. oct. 99b). 73ff.

BORI 339 of 1875/76. 46ff. Śāradā. Copied in Saptarṣi 20. From Kashmīr.

BORI 340 of 1875/76. 4ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 1). From Kashmīr.

Poleman 2736 (Library of Congress W 17). 104 pp. Copied by Durgāprasāda.

Poleman 2737 (Library of Congress W 47). 119 pp. Copied by A. Weber.

Śrīnagara, Library of Paṇḍita Sahaja Bhaṭṭa. See Zadoo's edition, p. 4.

The *Lokaprakāśa* was published with a Gujarātī translation by Vinayavijayaṇī at Bhavanagar in 1935; and edited by Pandit Jagaddhar Zadoo as *KSTS* 75, Srinagar 1947. Verses 3–4 are:

parāśarasuto vyāso
vedavyāso mahāmuniḥ/
tasya śiṣyo mahābuddhiḥ
kṣemendro nāmo viśrutaḥ//
tena tasya prasādena
nānāśāstroditaṇi param/
lokaprakāśakam idaṃ
kṛtaṇi lekhasamuccayam//

KHAṆḌERĀYA

The son of Hari Bhaṭṭa, the son of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, Khaṇḍerāya wrote a *Kṛtyaratna* = *Kṛtyaratnākara*, in which he mentions his own lost *Saniskāratna*. Manuscripts:

Allahabad Municipal Museum 192(23). See NCC, vol. 4, p. 277.
Baroda 1953. 254ff.
BORI 167 of 1886/92. 26ff. Incomplete.

KHAṆḌERĀYA

The younger brother of Nilakaṇṭha and the son of Nārāyaṇa, the son of Kṛṣṇa, the son of Ananta, the son of Viśvanātha, a resident of Vārāṇasī, Khaṇḍerāya wrote at Yamunāpurī on the Gomatī a *Paraśurāmaprakāśa* for Paraśurāma Miśra, the son of Horila Miśra, the son of Sūryākara of the Pārāśaragotra. Manuscripts:

Berlin 1025 (Chambers 326). Ff. 2–154. Copied by Bhūpāla Miśra, the son of Jagadīśa Miśra, in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671.
Anup 2468. Ff. 2–90. (śrāddhollāsa). Formerly property of Janārdana Vyāsa.
IO 1603 (2316). 145ff. (ācāra). From H. T. Colebrooke.

*KHANĀ

Her verses (see *CESS* A 2, 79b) are also found in:
AS Bengal 7061 (G 168) = Mitra, Not. 489. 10ff. Bengālī. Copied by Harinārāyaṇa Śarma in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789. With the *Jyotiḥsāgarasāra* of Mathureśa.

The *Khanāvākyaṇi* are in the *ṭikā* by Kṛṣṇadatta Śarma on the *Pañcasvarāḥ* of Prajāpatidāsa, 2nd ed., Banārasi Saṃ. 1998 = A.D. 1941, pp. 77–81.

*NABBĀBA KHĀNAKHĀNĀ (1556/1627)

His *Khetakautuka* (see *CESS* A 2, 79b–80a, and A 3,

26a) was published with an English translation and commentary by S. D. Udhrain, *Star-love*, New Delhi 1973.

KHŪBACANDRA ŚARMAN (fl. 1931)

Author of a *Mūlaśāntiprayoga*, published at Lucknow in 1931 (IO San.B.1271(h)).

*GAṆGĀDĀSA TRIVEDIN

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithiprakāśa* (see *CESS* A 2, 80b, and A 3, 26a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 7649. 5ff. Copied on Thursday 3 śukla-pakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1874 = 20 March 1817. Attributed to Gaṅgādhara.

Allahabad Municipal Museum 65. No author mentioned. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 174.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2532/17. 10ff. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5870. 36ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

GAṆGĀDHARA

Author of a *Sūryādīgrahaphalakathana*, which is probably excerpted from a longer work. Manuscript:

BISM 58,261. Incomplete.

GAṆGĀDHARA

Author of a *Svapnādhyāya* in 78 verses including the *Svapnādhyāya* of Bṛhaspati and a Hindī vyākhyāna. Manuscript:

Leipzig 1177. 10ff. Copied in A.D. 1766.

The last verse is:

śrīmahāgaṅgādhareṇa
vyākhyānaṃ kriyate mudā/
e{tac} citte śrutimātre
duḥsvapnam ucyate dhruvam//

*GAṆGĀDHARA (fl. 1420)

Additional manuscripts of his *Amṛtasāgarī* (see *CESS* A 2, 81a–82a and A 3, 26b):

Wai 9763. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785.

*Oxford CS d. 798. Ff. 2–5, 7, 14, 19–54, 57–63, and 66. Incomplete.

GAṆGĀDHARA BHATṬA (fl. ca. 1450/1475)

One of the four paṇḍitas said to have composed the *Madanaratna* for Madanasinḥa (fl. 1454/1458).

*GAṆGĀDHARA (fl. 1629/1653).

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Praśnabhairava* (see CESS A 2, 82b–83a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 443. 21ff. Copied by Nauvatarāya on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1820 = 27 May 1763. Incomplete.

Wai 9943. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1696 = A.D. 1774. No author mentioned.

Wai 9942. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788. No author mentioned.

BISM 59,325. Copied on 15 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1721 = ca. 13 September 1799.

Wai 9939. 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1724 = A.D. 1812. No author mentioned.

Wai 9941. 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. No author mentioned.

WHMRL Enfield 102. 14ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

BISM 45,238. Copied by Bālakṛṣṇa, the son of Viṣṇu Parāñjape, on Wednesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1781 = 9 March 1830. No author mentioned.

BISM 35,560. Copied by Moreśvara Jośi in Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872. Attributed to Bhairava.

BISM 41,9ka; and 46,397 (incomplete). Both attributed to Bhairava.

Oudh VIII (1876) XV 18. 72 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Sarayūprasāda of Faizābād Zillah.

Oudh XXI (1889) XV 20. 70 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmeśvara of Sultānpur Zila.

Wai 9940. 20ff. No author mentioned.

Wai 9944. 10ff. No author mentioned.

Wai 9945. 4ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

The *Praśnabhairava* was edited as the *Bṛhatpraśnabhairava* of Bhairava, with a Marāṭhī paraphrase, by Devjī Āpurāu Deṣpāṇḍe at Belagāṃva in Śaka 1833 = A.D. 1911 (BM 14055.d.16).

3. The *Grahasāriṇī* (see CESS A 2, 83a–83b) is analyzed in SATE 134–141. Additional manuscripts:

BISM 34,58.

*BM 458. See SATE 7–8.

*BM 459. See SATE 11–12.

5. Additional manuscripts of his *Tājikaratna* (see CESS A 2, 84a–84b):

IM Calcutta 1054. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 141.

Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BL 26. See NCC.

GAṆGĀDHARA (fl. ca. 1800/1850)

The son of Dāmodara, Gaṅgādhara wrote an anukramaṇikā of the *Dharmasindhusāra* of Kāśīnātha Upādhyāya (d. 1805). Manuscript:

AS Bengal 2212 (G 19). Ff. 1–3; 46–54; and 436–450.

Copied by Śarvasukha Guru for Vaidyanātha Pāṭhaka on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1910 = 5 October 1853 from a manuscript copied by Dāmodara Bhaṭṭa.

*GAṆGĀDHARA ŚĀSTRĪ DĀTĀRA (b. 1822)

Manuscript of his *Muhūrtasindhu* (see CESS A 2, 85a):

Wai 10030. 213ff. With the ṭikā of his pupil.

GAṆGĀPRASĀDA UDAINIYA

The son of Akṣaramaṇi, Gaṅgāprasāda wrote a *Pañcasvaranirṇaya*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 7378. 26ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadudainiyopanāma-kaakṣaramaṇisutagaṅgāprasādaviracitāyāṃ.

GAṆGĀBHATṬA

Author of a *Bhaṭṭacintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 790. Ff. 1–11 and 14. Incomplete.

*GAṆGĀRĀMA

Additional manuscripts of his *Yuddhajayotsava* (see CESS A 2, 86a–86b, and A 3, 26b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 2470. 20ff. Copied by Kālū Caturvedin on Saturday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765 (the date is irregular).

BISM 22,406. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842.

NPS (Sanskrit) 978. 27ff.

UP Archives Ya 26 (5764).

GAṆGĀRĀMA

Author of a *Śakunaphāsāvalī* in Marāṭhī. Manuscript:

BISM 25,420.

GAṆGĀRĀMA MIŚRA (fl. ca. 1625/1675).

The son of Śivadatta Miśra and the father of Maṇirāma Dikṣita (fl. ca. 1650/1700), Gaṅgārāma wrote a *Vanamālivilāsa* for Vanamālin Dāsa; like his son's *Anūpavilāsa*, the *Vanamālivilāsa* is divided into sev-

eral ratnas including a samayaratna and a saṇivat-sarakṭyaratna. Manuscript:

AS Bengal (IM) 435 = IM Calcutta 3032. Ff. 1–111, 1–92, and 1–76, and 47ff. Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti śrīsūryadvijakulamaṅgalāvāsasakalavidyāvilāsanijakīrtitultakailāsarājāśrīvanamālidāsakārite miśraśrīśivadattaputramiśragāṅgārāmakṛte.

GAṆGĀRĀMA JADE (fl. 1715/1770).

The son of Nārāyaṇa, who married a daughter of Dinakara and was a descendent of Nīlakaṇṭha Bhaṭṭa (fl. 1650), Gaṅgārāma (see G. V. Devasthali [A4. 1942] and [A4. 1942/43]; and K. V. Sarma [A4. 1971]), a famous logician, wrote in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764 a *Tithinimayāsārasaṅgrahaślokaivṛti*, which is a commentary on an unidentified work. Manuscript:

AS Bengal (IM) 416a = IM Calcutta 3028. Ff. 1–8. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783.

Verse 3 is:

natvā rādhām ambāṃ
gaṅgārāmajaḍṭi yaḥ khyātaḥ/
tena smṛtiprabandhaḥ
saṅgrahasūlokite ²kārī//

Verses 1–3 at the end are:

ko ²nyaḥ parivṛḍho ²sty atra madonmattamataṅgajau/
hemādrimādhavau yatra vivadāte parasparam//
tadekamatam āsthāya yad uktaṃ pūrvasūribhiḥ/
tasyānusaraṇād eva yathāśāstraṃ vaco mama//
varṣe varṣākāle
śītalakarakaravasuvāsudhāmilite/
vyālikhad gaṅgārāmo
gaṅgārāmobhayaprītyai//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmajjagadgurūpanāmakagaṅgārāmaviracitā.

*GAṆGĀRĀMA DVIDEDA (fl. 1718)

Additional manuscripts of his *Ratnadyota* (see CESS A 2, 86b–87a, and A 3, 27a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6540. 14ff. Copied by the son of Anantārāma Rāvata on Saturday 11 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1835 = 31 October 1778.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4496. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6025. 55ff. Copied on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1887, Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830 (the date is irregular).

NPS (Sanskrit) 2532/17. 80ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902, Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845.

VVBISIS 371. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. Bihar V 177. 40ff. Incomplete.

Jaipur Museum 192. 9ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 16. Ff. 1–2 and 4–12. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4561. 36ff. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 785(vi). 35ff.

Oxford CS d. 807(i). 15ff.

GAṆAPATI

Author of a *Pañcapakṣibrahmavicāra*. Manuscript:

Udaipur 578.

*GAṆAPATI

Additional manuscripts of his *Ratnadīpa* (see CESS A 2, 88a–89a, and A 3, 27a):

Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1133. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1703 = A.D. 1646.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3211. 8ff. Copied by Giridhārīn Dube in Saṃ. 1865 = A.D. 1808. (bhāvādhyāya). No author mentioned.

Wai 10167. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808. Ascribed to Nāmadeva.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4326. 24ff. Copied by Mahatāvarāya for Devisahāya on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1911–22 November 1854.

BISM 35,634. Incomplete.

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1828. 11ff.

Udaipur 544.

*GAṆAPATI RĀVALA (fl. 1686)

Additional manuscripts of his *Muhūrtagaṇapati* (see CESS A 2, 89b–92a, and A 3, 27a–27b):

Oxford CS d. 794(ii). 78ff. Copied on 4 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1654 = ca. 16 April 1732.

Udaipur 507. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.

Wai 9963. 77ff. Copied in Śaka 1748 = A.D. 1826.

PUL I Śrauta 377. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. (*Parvanimāya*).

NPS (Sanskrit) 1048. 60ff. Copied on 4 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1913 = ca. 8 May 1856. Incomplete.

Bihar V 174. 97ff. Incomplete.

BISM 36,1456; 45,43 (incomplete); and 59,329 (incomplete).

DC 2735. Ff. 4–82. (*Tithinimāya* ? of Daivajña Rāvala). Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2801/4. 8ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3570. 28ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3632. Ff. 1–58, 62–76, 85–94, and 96–97. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 4722. Ff. 1–45 and 45b–50.
 Oxford CS d. 636(i). 21ff. (*Parvanimāya*).
 Oxford CS d. 749. Ff. 23–164, 168–179, 181–184, 185/186, 187–208, 210–226, and 228–246. Copied by Govindarāma, the son of Ānanda Jyotirvid, at Kāśī. Incomplete.
 Oxford CS d. 760(ii). 105ff.
 PL, Buhler III E 208. 3ff. (*Parvanimāya*) Property of Bālaṃbhaṭṭa of Surata. Bühler notes another copy.
 PUL II App. 377. 28ff. (*Parvanimāya*).
 UP Archives Ma 137 (2840; 3486; 5561; 5648 [incomplete]; 5765; 7037; 9954; and 9956).
 Wai 9964. 54ff. Incomplete.

The *Muhūrtaṅgaṇapati* was published at Mumbāi in Śaka 1819, Saṃ. 1954 = A.D. 1897.

Gaṇapati also wrote a *Śāntigaṇapati*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 307. 11ff. Property of Gaṇeśa Rāwa of Benares.

GAṆEŚA

Alleged author of a *ṭikā* on the *Tājikanīlakaṇṭhī* of Nīlakaṇṭha (*fl.* 1569/1587). Manuscript:

Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 214. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 137.

GAṆEŚA

Author of a *Palabhāprakaraṇa*, which is probably excerpted from one of the astronomical works of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507). Manuscript:

BISM 47,132ka.

GAṆEŚA

The son of Tryambaka, Gaṇeśa wrote a *vyākhyā* on a *Yoginīdaśā*. Manuscript:

BISM 59,327 ka. Incomplete.

*GAṆEŚA (b. 1507)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Grahalāghava* (see CESS A 2, 94a–100a, and A 3, 27b–28a):

Oxford CS d. 750(v). 14ff. Copied on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1673 = *ca.* 22 June 1616.

Wai 9826. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1612 = A.D. 1690. Incomplete.

BISM 47,290. Copied by Appābhaṭṭa Vaidya on 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1642 = *ca.* 14 July 1720.

Wai 9834. 92ff. Copied in Śaka 1657 = A.D. 1735. With the *ṭikā* of Mallāri. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 768(i). 17ff. Copied on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1793 = 9 April 1736.

Oxford CS d. 746(i). 22ff. Copied by Sukhanandana on Saturday 14 śuklapakṣa of Mādhava in Saṃ. 1795 = 22 April 1738.

Wai 9819. 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1666 = A.D. 1744. Incomplete.

BISM 60,4. Copied by Raghunātha, the son of Śāṅkara, on Sunday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1678 = 9 January 1757.

*BISM 36,344. Copied in Śaka 1681 = A.D. 1759.

BISM 29,1810. Copied on Monday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Śaka 1697 = 26 June 1775. With the *ṭikā* of Viśvanātha.

Wai 9829. 54ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777. With the *ṭikā* of Nārāyaṇa. Incomplete.

Wai 9832. 138ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777. With the *ṭikā* of Mallāri.

Wai 9815. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788. Incomplete.

Wai 9836. 115ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788. With the *ṭikā* of Viśvanātha.

*Mithila 55A. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Mahādhara Miśra of Lālabāg, Darbhanga.

Oxford CS d. 791(i). 26ff. Copied by Manasārāma Duve at Kāśī on Sunday 1 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1847, Śaka 1712 = 7 November 1790.

Wai 9811. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1715 = A.D. 1793.

*BISM 25,124. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa on Tuesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1716 = 25 November 1794. With the *ṭikā* of Viśvanātha.

Wai 9810. 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795.

*Mithila 55. Maithilī. Copied on Tuesday 4 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1810 (the date is irregular). Property of Babu Phuddi Jhā of Barail, Pārsarmā, Bhagalpur.

Wai 9820. 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1732 = A.D. 1810. Incomplete.

Wai 9831. 138ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811. With the *ṭikā* of Mallāri.

*Mithila 55 E. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Raghunātha Jhā of Sanakorthu, Manigāchī, Darbhanga.

Wai 9808. 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818.

BISM 2,81. Copied by Ekanātha, the son of Raghunātha, on 1 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1749 = *ca.* 24 June 1827.

*Mithila 408. Maithilī. Copied on Wednesday 14

- kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada I in Śaka 1755, Sāl. San. 1241 = 11 September 1833. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
- BISM 43,21. Copied by Bājī Gondhaḷekara on Monday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1758 = 7 November 1836.
- *Mithila 55 G. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra Jhā of Mahināthpur, Deodhā, Darbhanga.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7216. 7ff. Copied on a Monday in the śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1894 = 29 January or 5 February 1838. Incomplete.
- Wai 9833. 79ff. Copied in Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840. With the ṭikā of Mallāri. Incomplete.
- *Mithila 55 C. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatṭa Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.
- *Mithila 55 B. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lālabāg, Darbhanga.
- BISM 52,676. Copied on Wednesday 14 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1771 = 28 November 1849. Incomplete.
- BISM 47,172. Copied on 3 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1772 = ca. 6 December 1850. With an udāharaṇa.
- *Mithila 55 I. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhanagāmā, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
- WHMRL Enfield 85. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4323. 35ff. Copied for Mahatāvarāya Pa-caulī on Monday 13 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1912 = 24 September 1855.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5714. 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857. With the ṭikā of Mallāri.
- *Mithila 55 F. Maithilī. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahināthpur, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.
- BISM 43,6. Copied by Janārdana Gondhaḷekara on 10 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1788 = ca. 17 November 1866. Incomplete.
- Wai 9812. 41ff. Copied in Śaka 1789 = A.D. 1867.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3680. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937, Śaka 1802 = A.D. 1880.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2597. 32ff. Copied on Thursday 9 Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1942, Śaka 1807 = 17 September 1885.
- BISM 22,73 (with a ṭikā: incomplete); 25,125 (incomplete); 29,931 (incomplete); 29,1809; 34, 181; 34,184; 34,282 (incomplete); 34,347; 34,553 (incomplete); 34,758 (incomplete); 34,880 (incomplete); 34,917 (incomplete); 34,932 (incomplete); 35,206; 35,219 (with the ṭikā of Nṛsiṃha); *36,347 (with the ṭikā of Viśvanātha); *36,353 (incomplete); *36,846 (incomplete); 36,1686; 39,28 (incomplete); 39,144 (incomplete); 41,43 (incomplete; grahacchāyādhikāra); 43,36
- na (incomplete); 45,49 (with the ṭikā of Nārāyaṇa); 45,239 (with the ṭikā of Nṛsiṃha: incomplete); 47,169 (with the ṭikā of Nārāyaṇa); 52,76 (incomplete); 52,495; 52,862 ka; 58,77; 58,78; and 59,326 (with the ṭikā of Viśvanātha).
- IM Calcutta 2746. Ascribed to Bhāskara. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 260.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 115, no. 1936. 37ff.
- *Mithila 55 D. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Keśava Jhā of Dharmapur, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.
- *Mithila 55 H. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigāchi, Darbhanga.
- *Mithila 55 J. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Muktinātha Jhā of Baruāry, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
- *Mithila 55 K. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lālabāg, Darbhanga.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 475. Ff. 14–18 and 21. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 969. 13ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 997. 13ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1167. Ff. 2–10. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1174. Ff. 3–9. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1185. 17ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1686. Ff. 1–7 and ff. 2, 3, and 31. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1710. Ff. 5–11. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1744. Ff. 1–2 and ff. 1–19. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1940. 11ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1972. Ff. 1–24 and 26–38. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2328. 29ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2330. 16ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2385. 57ff. With the ṭikā of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2455. 20ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2475. Ff. 1–7, 10–35, 39–41, 43–47, 50–53, and 66–75. (uttarārdha). Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4300. 13ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5328. Ff. 5–8, 14–16, and 33. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5719. Ff. 1–2, 4–6, and 15–40. With the ṭikā of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5743. 6ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5771. 2ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6971. Ff. 24–31. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7030. Ff. 2–4 and 17–19. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7091. 8ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7661. Ff. 13, 18–19, and 22–24. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7776. 4ff. Incomplete.
- Oxford CS d. 766(x). 32ff. Incomplete (ends with adhyāya 15).
- Oxford CS d. 924(xii). 18ff. Bengālī.

Oxfore CS e. 143(i). 20ff.
 UP Archives Ga 142 (2835; 2867; 4430; 4999; and 9509).
 UP Archives Sa 132 (7080; and 9037 [incomplete]).
 Wai 9809. 41ff.
 Wai 9813. 28ff.
 Wai 9814. 20ff.
 Wai 9816. 19ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9817. 20ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9818. 33ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9821. 8ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9822. 4ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9823. 5ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9824. 6ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9825. 25ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9827. 9ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9828. 9ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9830. 130ff. With the *ṭikā* of Mallāri.
 Wai 9835. 66ff. With the *ṭikā* of Viśvanātha.
 Wai 9837. 140ff. With the *ṭikā* of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
 Wai 9838. 29ff. With the *ṭikā* of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
 Wai 9839. 8ff. With the *ṭikā* of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
 WHMRL D. 72. 59ff. With the *ṭikā* of Nārāyaṇa. Incomplete (ends in *pātādhikāra* 12).
 WHMRL N. 111. 6ff.

The *Grahalāghava* edited by Sītārāma Jhā was reprinted at Dillī in 1975; and was edited, with the *ṭikā* of Mallāri and his own Hindi *ṭikā*, *Maṅgalā*, by Rāmacandra Pāṇḍeya, Jambu 1976.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Pātasādhana* (see CESS A 2, 100b):

Wai 9846. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829. With the *ṭikā* of Viśvanātha.
 Kathmandu (1960) 224 (I 1167). 11ff. Nevārī. With the *ṭikā* of Viśvanātha.

The last verse is:

nandigrāmanivāsikeśavo
 nānāśāstrakālākālāpavit/
 tatsūnur niramād gaṇeśvaraḥ
 pañcāṅgād iti pātasāadhanam/

3. On his *Tithicintāmaṇi* (see CESS A 2, 100b–103a, and A 3, 28a) see SATE 100–101. Additional manuscripts:

BISM 25,127. Copied in Śaka 1480 = A.D. 1558.
 Oxford CS d. 791(vii). Ff. 1–2v and 10–33. Copied by Devājī Bhaṭṭa, the son of Gaṇeśa Bhaṭṭa, for Pila Josi on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1567 = 13 August 1645.
 BISM 52,840. Copied in Śaka 1652 = A.D. 1730. (sāraṇī). Incomplete.

BISM 52,498 kha. Copied by Nṛsiṃha Bhaṭṭa, the son of Niramabhāṭṭa Bhāgavata, on Thursday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1658 = 16 September 1736. With the *ṭikā* of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

BISM 47,104. Copied in Śaka 1665 = A.D. 1743. Incomplete.

Wai 9875. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1685 = A.D. 1763. With the *ṭikā* of Viśvanātha.

BISM 36,874. Copied on 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1703 = ca. 7 December 1781.

*IO 2942. See SATE 23–25.

BISM 34,215. Copied on Tuesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1712 = 18 May 1790.

BISM 36,346. Copied in Śaka 1713 = A.D. 1791. (sāraṇī).

*IO 2943. See SATE 23.

Wai 9868. 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829.

BISM 22,1023. Copied by Ananta, the son of Gopāla Joṣī, on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1755 = 1 February 1834.

*BM 463 and 464. See SATE 10–11.

BISM 47,133. Copied by a son of Bāpūbhaṭṭa Vaidya on 3 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1763 = ca. 16 November 1841. With the *ṭikā* of Yajñeśvara.

BISM 39,39. Copied on Wednesday 30 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1766 = 11 September 1844. (sāraṇī).

Wai 9870. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1780 = A.D. 1858.

Wai 9879. 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862. With the *ṭikā* of Bāpū.

BISM 35,205. Copied on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1800 = ca. 15 July 1878.

BISM 36,1914. Copied on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1802 = 7 August 1880.

BISM 39,263. Copied on Tuesday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1805 = 25 December 1883. With a *ṭikā*.

BISM 1,125; 22,125 (copied by Prabhākara, the son of Sadāśiva); 29,1131; 32,84; 32,143; 34,76; 35,72; 35,209 (copied by Gaṇeśa Jyotiṣī: with a *ṭikā*); 35,223; 36,1293 (sāraṇī); 36,1830; 41,54 (with a *ṭikā*); 41,461; 44,10; 44,66; 46,366; 46,390 (incomplete); 52,175; 52,319 (incomplete); 52,498ka; 58,192 (incomplete); and 58,253.

IM Calcutta 1049 (incomplete); 1099; 1231; 1311; 1383; 1591; and 5095 (incomplete). All except 1591 with udāharāṇa. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 168.

IM Calcutta 1287. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 178.

Lucknow Museum. See NCC.

Nasik, Library of P. D. Chandratre 681. See NCC.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2504. 17ff. With the *ṭikā* of Viśvanātha.

Oxford CS d. 746(ii). 4ff.

Oxford CS d. 791(iii). 3ff.

- Oxford CS d. 796(iii). 3ff.
 Oxford CS d. 796(iv). 2ff.
 Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 21. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 177.
 Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 184,13. See NCC.
 UP Archives Ta 39 (4189; 4262; and 5173).
 UP Archives La 24 (7270). Incomplete.
 Viśvabhāratī 154; 1714; and 1741. See NCC.
 Wai 9864. 2ff.
 Wai 9865. 3ff.
 Wai 9866. 6ff.
 Wai 9867. 3ff.
 Wai 9869. 4ff.
 Wai 9871. 7ff.
 Wai 9872. 4ff.
 Wai 9873. 3ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9874. 4ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9876. 6ff. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.
 Wai 9877. 23ff. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.
 Wai 9878. 9ff. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.
 Wai 9880. 19ff. With the ṭikā of Bāpū.
 4. Additional manuscripts of his *Buddhivilāsinī* (see CESS A 2, 103a–104a):
 Wai 9764. 127ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.
 *Mithila 220. Copied by Bhiṣārī Śarman on Friday 4 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1767, Sāl. San. 1252 = 3 October 1845. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
 *Mithila 220 A. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
 *Mithila 220 B. Incomplete. Property of Babu Ṭhākura Prasad Sinha of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
 *Mithila 220 C. Incomplete. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathapur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.
 *Mithila 322. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Umā-datta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.
 UP Archives Ba 36 (9025). Incomplete.
 5. On his *Bṛhattithicintāmaṇi* (see CESS A 2, 104–104b, and A 3, 28a) see SATE 101. Additional manuscripts:
 Wai 9851. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1707 = A.D. 1650. Incomplete.
 Wai 9854. 36ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. With the ṭikā of Vināyaka.
 Wai 9852. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870. Incomplete.
 BISM 34,687 (incomplete); 35,88 (sāraṇī); and 47,132 (with the ṭikā of Viṣṇu).
 *BM 460. See SATE 12.
 *BM 461. See SATE 8.
 *BM 474 B. See SATE 16.
 Wai 9848. 5ff.
 Wai 9849. 7ff.
 Wai 9850. 7ff.
 Wai 9853. 3ff. Incomplete.
 6. Additional manuscripts of his *Vivāhadīpikā* (see CESS A 2, 104b–105a, and A 3, 28a):
 BISM 52,487. Copied by Nirāṇbhaṭṭa Bhāgavata on Tuesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1641 = 2 February 1720.
 BISM 34,653. Copied by Tryambaka Daivajña on Thursday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1709 = 4 October 1787.
 BISM 39,394. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 5553. Ff. 2–56. Incomplete.
 7. Additional manuscripts of his *Muhūrtadīpikā* (see CESS A 2, 105b–106a):
 BISM 34,361. Copied on Monday 2 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1764, Śaka 1629 = 15 December 1707.
 Wai 9994. 44ff. Copied in Śaka 1696 = A.D. 1774. Incomplete.
 WHMRL Enfield 108. 33ff. Copied by Umā-datta Śarman in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.
 BISM 52,267. Copied by Kṛṣṇa, the son of Keśava, on Saturday 15 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1716 = 6 December 1794.
 Wai 9986. 119ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9987. 33ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9988. 50ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9989. 126ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9990. 112ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9991. 30ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9992. 138ff.
 Wai 9993. 47ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 10703. 12ff. Incomplete. Ascribed to Keśava.
 9. Additional manuscripts of his *Pratodayantra* (see CESS A 2, 106a–106b):
 *LDI 7041 (4038). 1f. Copied by Trīkamajī Bhaṭṭa at Nalinagara on 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1753 = ca. 5 March 1697.
 Wai 9847. 2ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.
 Ānandāśrama 6673. With the *Dhruvabhramayantra* of Padmanābha.
 BISM 51,751.
 *GANĒŚA (fl. ca. 1550/1600).
 Additional manuscripts of his *Tājikabhūṣaṇa* (see CESS A 2, 107a–109a, and A 3, 28b):
 NPS (Sanskrit) 109. 54ff. Copied by Hanuman Miśra

- for Mahārāja Avadhūtasimha of Mukundapura on Thursday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha I in Saṃ. 1755, Śaka 1620 = 26 May 1698.
- WHMRL β 1. Ff. 1–7, 9, and 9b–20. Copied by Paṇḍita Īśvara at Sāhijahinnovāda on Sunday 2 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1772 = 22 May 1715.
- BISM 43,81. Copied by Pāṇḍuraṅga, the son of Jagannātha Śeṇḍye, on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1692 = ca. 19 August 1770.
- *Mithila 133 D. Maithilī. Copied by Manohara Śarman on Wednesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1812 (the date is irregular). Property of Paṇḍita Cumman Jhā of Sakhua, Pipra Bazar, Bhagalpur.
- *Mithila 133 B. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sudarśana Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 69. 17ff. Copied by Muralidhara Miśra on Monday 13 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1939 (the date is irregular).
- *Mithila 133 C. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gokulanātha Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
- *Mithila 133. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Lakṣmīvalabha Jhā of Bhakharani, Madhepur, Darbhanga.
- BISM 47,175. Copied on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1775 = ca. 29 October 1853.
- Allahabad Municipal Museum 25. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 140.
- BISM 52,629. Copied by Simhabhaṭṭa. Incomplete.
- IM Calcutta 994 (incomplete); 1420; and 3506. See NCC.
- *Mithila 133 A. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalabag, Darbhanga.
- Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 216; and 295. See NCC.
- *Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 187,8. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 141.
- Wai 10141. 4ff. Incomplete (antardāsāphala).
- *GAṆEŚA (*fl.* ca. 1600/1650)
- Additional manuscript of his *Śiromaṇiprakāśa* (see CESS A 2, 106b–107a):
- BISM 52,756. Copied in Śaka 1631 = A.D. 1709.
- *GAṆEŚA (*fl.* 1613)
- Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakālāṅkāra* (see CESS A 2, 110a–114a, and A 3, 28b):
- Oxford CS d. 768(iii). 17ff. Copied by Ṭhākura on a Wednesday in Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1617 = 3, 10, 17, or 24 July 1695.
- *Mithila 105 B. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.
- BISM 34,338. Copied on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1708 = 22 January 1787.
- Oxford CS c. 145(ii). 13ff. Copied by Bāpū Pāṭhaka Neṭaka on Sunday 10 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1846 = 27 December 1789.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7011. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850, Śaka 1715 = A.D. 1793. Incomplete.
- *Mithila 105. Maithilī. Copied by Vaṭeśanātha Vipra at Kanhauligrāma on Friday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Ūrja in Śaka 1733 = 1 November 1811. Property of Paṇḍita Cirañjīva Jhā of Baghangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
- Wai 10125. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1734. Ff. 10–16. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7669. 28ff. Copied on Thursday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1880 = 25 March 1824. With the ṭikā of Haribhānu.
- *Mithila 105 E. Maithilī. Copied by Pakṣadhara Śarman at Sodarapura on Thursday amāvāsī of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1748 = 17 August 1826. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2445. 11ff. Copied on Wednesday 12 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1883 = 13 September 1826. No author mentioned.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3049/6. 17ff. Copied on Wednesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1883 = 22 November 1826.
- WHMRL Enfield 35. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6772. Ff. 1–7 and 9–13. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ 1887 = ca. 27 February–13 March 1831. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1037. 25ff. Copied by Muralidhara on Monday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1896, Śaka 1761 = 23 March 1840. With the ṭikā of Haribhānu.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7412. 20ff. Copied in Pauṣa of Saṃ. 1897, Śaka 1762 = ca. 24 December 1840–22 January 1841. With a ṭikā.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2521. 21ff. Copied on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1899 = ca. 23 February 1843. No author mentioned.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5654. 16ff. Copied in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1907, Śaka 1772 = ca. 23 August–6 September 1850.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6943. 34ff. Copied on a Thursday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1908 = 12 or 19 February 1852. With a ṭikā.
- Wai 10126. 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854. With a ṭikā.
- BISM 45,225. Copied by Bālaśāstrin Parāñjape on 10 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1782 = ca. 22 December 1860.

- *Mithila 105 C. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Padma-nābha Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5059. Ff. 1–6 and 10–15. Copied on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1957 = ca. 17 May 1900. Incomplete.
Allahabad Municipal Museum 88,87 (with a ṭikā: incomplete); and 26,172. See NCC, vol. 7, pp. 229–230.
Arrah I A, p. 9. See NCC.
AS Bengal 7046 (G 1833) = Mitra, Not. 2446. 52ff. With a ṭikā, Śrī. Incomplete.
Āykudi, Travancore, Library of Śakti Śāstrigal 26. See NCC.
BISM 34,812. No author mentioned.
Cocanada, Telugu Academy 1740. See NCC.
Cuttack 124. See NCC.
Dacca 52 E (incomplete); and 2160 F. See NCC.
IM Calcutta 1401 (with the ṭikā of Kṛpārāma); 7797; 9036; 9347 (with a ṭikā: incomplete); 9543; 9594; 9609; 9612 (with a ṭikā); 10345; 10508 (with a ṭikā: incomplete); and 10556. See NCC.
Jeypore, Orissa, Library of Narasiṃhadāsa; and Library of Sano Hori Nando 13. See NCC.
Kotah 199. 13 pp.
Lucknow Museum. See NCC.
*Mithila 105 A. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gopāla Miśra of Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.
*Mithila 105 D. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Jibu Miśra of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
Nasik, Library of P. D. Chandratre 612. See NCC.
Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 264. See NCC.
NPS (Sanskrit) 436. Ff. 5–18. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3484. 9ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3784. Ff. 10–16 and 18–20. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3815. 10ff. (sūcīpatra). No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4004. Ff. 1, 6, and 17–19. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4197. 10ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4303. 10ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5115. 9ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 5480. 10ff. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6812. Ff. 1–8, 10–25, and 27–30. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6854. 21ff.
Oxford CS d. 772(x). 13ff. Property of Paṇḍita Vijayarāma on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1915 = 14 January 1859.
Oxford CS d. 924(ix). 19ff. Bengālī.
Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library, p. 75. See NCC.
Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 52. See NCC.
Śrīraṅgam, Devasthānam Library 573. See NCC.

Śrīgerī, Library of Śāṅkara Nārāyaṇa Jyautiṣika 283. With a ṭikā. See NCC.

Tirupati 2080 (2201a). Grantha. Incomplete.

Tirupati 2081 (3975). Grantha. No author mentioned.

Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 186,12. See NCC.

UP Archives Ja 33 (3071; 3326; 3470; 3790; 4434 [copied by Rādhākṛṣṇa: incomplete]; 6369; 6992; and 10907).

The *Jātakālāṅkāra* with the ṭikā of Haribhānu was published at Bombay in 1889 (BM); at Mumbai in Saṃ. 1966, Śaka 1831 = A.D. 1909; and with the Hindi ṭikā of Harekṛṣṇa Śāstrin Dātāra at Vārāṇasī [N.D.].

GAṆEŚA (fl. 1923)

Author of a pañcāṅga published at Benares in Saṃ. 1980 = A.D. 1923 (IO San.J.1(e)). He may be identical with Gaṇeśa Āpājī Mhaskar (fl. 1909/1916) (see CESS A 2, 114a).

*GAṆEŚADATTA PĀṬHAKA (fl. 1935/1972)

Author (see CESS A 2, 114a, and A 3, 29a) of a Hindi ṭikā, *Prabodhinī*, on the *Hastasañjivana* of Meghavijaya Gaṇi (fl. 1675/1695), published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1992 = A.D. 1935; of a ṭikā on the *Skandaśāṅkara*, published as SBS 98 at Vārāṇasī in Śaka 1890 = A.D. 1968; and of a bhāṣāṭikā on the *Bṛhatparāśarahorāśāstra* of Parāśara (the bhūmikā is dated 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 2029 = ca. 24 August 1972), published at Vārāṇasī [N.D.].

GAṆEŚABHAṬṬA

Author of a *Muhūrtamuktāmaṇi*; cf. the *Muhūrtamuktāvalī* of Gaṇeśadatta (fl. 1790) (see CESS A 3, 29a). Manuscript:

Wai 10029. 3ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820.

*GADĀDHARA RĀJAGURU (fl. ca. 1725/1750)

Additional manuscripts of his *Gadādharaṇapaddhati* (see CESS A 2, 115a–115b, and A 3, 29b):

CP, Hiralal 1237. Property of Ārtodās of Jagdalpur, Bastar State.

Cranganore 218. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 294.

Śāstrī, Not. 1911.27. 242ff. Uriyā. (ācāra). Property of Paṇḍita Rudranārāyaṇa Kāvyaṭīrtha of Śrīrāmacandra Tol, Balasore.

GADĀDHARA DĪKṢITA (fl. 1787)

The son of Dvārakā and Cintāmaṇi Dīkṣita, Gadā-

dhara wrote an *Antyeṣṭipaddhati* in A.D. 1787; he also wrote a *Vratārka*, which is a tithinirṇaya. Manuscripts:

BORI 303 of 1886/92. 130ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807. Incomplete.

BORI 304 of 1886/92. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818.

AS Bengal 2931 (G 5935). 42ff. and 67ff. Copied on Friday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1935 = 15 November 1878.

The first 3 verses are:

cintāmaṇiṃ guruṃ natvā
dvārakāṃ mātaraṃ tathā/
gaṇeśāmbikayoḥ pādau
praṇamya śirasā punaḥ/ /
saṅkṣepatas tithīnāṃ ca
nirṇayaḥ kṛtyam eva ca/
ajñānāṃ upakārāya
vratārka iti nāmataḥ/ /
granthaprayogarūpeṇa
pūjādānavidhānataḥ/
gadādharaḥ prakurute
andhayaṣṭir ivāparaḥ/ /

GARAJĀSĪMHA

Author of a Hindī ṭīkā, *Svapnavicāra*, on the *Svapnā-dhyāya* of Bṛhaspati. Manuscript:

VVBISIS 228. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

GARGA

Author of a *Kākabhāṣāpiṇḍa*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 5198. 4ff. Copied on Thursday 8 śukla-pakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1834 = 15 May 1777. With a ṭīkā.

*GARGA

1. Concerning the *Yugapurāṇa* from the *Vṛddhagar-gasaṃhitā* (see CESS A 2, 116a–117b and A 3, 29b), see D. C. Sircar [A4. 1972/73] and [A4. 1974]. Additional manuscripts:

Kathmandu (1960) 302 (I 1539). 26ff. Nevārī. Copied by Sarvasīmha on Thursday pūrṇimā of Āśāḍha in Nep. Saṃ. 796 = 17 June 1619. Incomplete (mayūracitra).

Kathmandu (1960) 301 (I 1179). Nevārī. Incomplete (mayūracitra; ends in adhyāya 9).

6. Additional manuscripts of sections (apparently) of the *Uttaragārgyasaṃhitā* (see CESS A 2, 118b–119a, and A 3, 29b–30a):

AS Bengal 2632 (G 1945). 1f. Copied by Raghunātha on Thursday 30 Mārgaśīrṣa of Śaka 1765 = 21 December 1843. (bhadrāsāntiprayoga). Given to Nānādikṣita Bhāgavata.

Adyar Cat. 19 E 22. 3 pp. and 2 pp. (ekanaṣṭatrajananaśānti); and 5 pp. (kṛṣṇapakṣacaturdaśījananaśānti). Telugu.

Adyar Cat. 22 E 65. 2 pp. (ekanaṣṭatrajananaśānti). Grantha.

Adyar Cat. 23 G 11. 3 pp. (ekanaṣṭatrajananaśānti). Grantha.

Adyar Cat. 29 H 2. 1 p. (ekanaṣṭatrajananaśānti). Grantha.

AS Bengal 424 (G 1368). F. 99v. (ekanaṣṭatrajananaśānti).

AS Bombay 788. 1f. (bhadrāsānti). From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 6930(i). F. 88. (nālaveṣṭanaśānti). Grantha.

BISM 7,694. Copied by Sudāman, the son of Dhunḍhirāja. (pauṣajananaśānti).

CP, Hiralal 6883. (havanaśānti). Property of Kārelāl of Śobhāpur, Chhindwārā District.

Dāhilakṣmī XXXV 32. (jyeṣṭhāśānti). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 352.

Dāhilakṣmī XL 58. (narakaśānti). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 351.

GOML Madras D 14474. Ff. 59–61. (jyeṣṭhānakṣatrajananaśānti).

GOML Madras D 16646. Ff. 106–109v. (jyeṣṭhānakṣatraśānti). Grantha.

Kerala 4044 (7630 A). 15 granthas. (kṛṣṇacaturdaśīśānti).

Kerala 6005 (12074 Z 2). 45 granthas. Grantha.

(jyeṣṭhānakṣatraśānti).

Mysore (1911) C 696. 1f. (ekanaṣṭatrajananaśānti).

Tanjore D 13177 = Tanjore GKD 124. 2ff.

(viṣanāḍighaṭikājananaśānti).

Tanjore D 13201 = Tanjore BL 3006. 3ff.

(rohiṇīnakṣatrajananaśānti).

Tanjore D 13202 = Tanjore TS 463. No ff. given. Copied by Ambājin. (rohiṇīnakṣatrajananaśānti).

Tanjore D 13203 = Tanjore TS 464a. No ff. given.

(rohiṇīnakṣatrajananaśānti).

Tanjore D 13204 = Tanjore GKD 71. No ff. given. (rohiṇīnakṣatrajananaśānti).

Tanjore D 13205 = Tanjore GKD 70. No ff. given. (rohiṇīnakṣatrajananaśānti).

Tanjore D 13206 = Tanjore TS 464b. No ff. given. (rohiṇīnakṣatrajananaśānti). With a *Goprasava*.

Tanjore D 13436 = Tanjore BL 3055. 1f. (agni-vaikṛtaśānti).

Tanjore D 13456 = Tanjore BL 3076b. Ff. 4–8. (jana-mārīśānti).

Tirupati 2117 (4664b). Grantha. (jyeṣṭhānakṣatraśānti).

7. Additional manuscripts of unidentified *Gargasamhitā*s (see CESS A 2, 119b, and A 3, 30a):

ABSP 4887. 1f. Nakṣatranirṇaya or vivāhādīmuḥūrta from the *Vṛddhagārgya*

Allahabad Municipal Museum 181 (61). *Jyotiṣśāstra-saṅgraha* of Vṛddhagārgi. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 358.

Bombay, Pannalal IV, p. 12. *Jyotiṣa* of Garga. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 359.

IL Calcutta 319. *Jyotiṣa* from the *Vṛddhagārgīya*. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 359.

Mūḍabidri, Jainabhavanaka, *Jyotiṣa* 9 (113). 8ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidri, Jainabhavanaka, *Jyotiṣa* 10 (148). 85ff. Kannaḍa.

Mūḍabidri, anyā granthabhaṇḍāra, *Jyotiṣa* 3 (35). 30ff. Kannaḍa. Property of Paṇḍita Nemirāja Seṭṭi.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6634. Ff. 1–50 and 52. (*Gārgīya-jyotiṣśāstra*). Incomplete.

UP Archives Ga 50 (3572; 6214; and 9054 [incomplete]).

8b. Additional manuscript of the *Kākaruta* (see CESS A 2, 119b):

Wai 10193. 16ff. Incomplete. With a *Praśnavicāra*.

8c. Additional manuscripts of the *Kākaśānti* (see CESS A 2, 119b):

Nagpur 360 (625). 2ff. From Amarāvati.

RORI (Jaipur) III 42.2ff. (kākamaithunadarśanaśānti based on the *Gargasamhitā*).

GARGA

Author of a *Grahastotradhyāna*. Manuscripts:

ABSP 2486. Ff. 29–30.

Oudh List (1879) XIV 13. 48 pp. (grahastotra according to the *Gargasamhitā*). Property of Paṇḍita Rādhākṛṣṇa of Lucknow.

*GARGA

Additional manuscripts of his *Pallīśaraṭavidhāna* (see CESS A 2, 120b, and A 3, 30a):

BISM 36,1893. Copied on Monday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Śaka 1704 = 8 July 1782. (*Pallīpatanaphalāni* of Gārgya).

Wai 10707. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814. (*Pallīpatanavicāra*).

NPS (Sanskrit) 641. 2ff. Copied by Viśvanātha Dīkṣita on Thursday 4 Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1912, Śaka 1777 = 16 August 1855. (*Pallīśaraṭaśāntividhāna*).

BISM 58,248. (*Pallīśaraṭavidhāna*).

GOML Madras R 6926. Ff. 14v–17. Telugu. (*Pallīśaraṭaśānti* of Vṛddhagārgya). Purchased from C. V. Rajagopalan of Komaleswaranpet, Madras, in 1938/39.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6951. 2ff. (*Pallīśaraṭayor vidhāna*).

*GARGA

Additional manuscripts of his *Lokamanoramā* (see CESS A 2, 120b–122b, and A 3, 30a–30b):

BISM 59,367. Copied on Friday 30 Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1857 = 23 May 1800.

Oxford CS d. 766(vii). 2ff. Copied by Vimarāma Vi-dyārthin at Kāśī on Friday 12 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1869 = 12 March 1813.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1421. 6ff. Copied by Muralidatta of the Bhāradvājakula on a Saturday in Jyēṣṭha of Saṃ. 1885 = 17, 24, or 31 May, or 7 June 1828.

Vangīya Sahitya Parishat 1252. 13ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1756 = A.D. 1834. (*Praśnavinoda*).

NPS (Sanskrit) 1536. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856. With a ṭikā.

*Mithila 193. Maithilī. Copied by Yogadatta at Campāgrāma in Śaka 1793, Sāl. San. 1278 = A.D. 1871. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathapur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.

Oxford CS d. 767(vi). 5ff. Copied on Monday 4 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1936 = 17 November 1879.

BISM 36,1028; and 59,131. No author mentioned.

IO 6381 E (3653 Bc). Ff. 126–128. Śāradā. (*Praśnajñāna*). Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1879. 6ff.

*Mithila 41. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 193 A. Maithilī. With the ṭikā of Mohana. Property of Paṇḍita Manohara Ṭhākura of Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1122. 7ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2629. 9ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2729. 4ff. With a vyākhyā.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5014. 4ff. Copied by Sevārāma.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5234. 3ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5869. 9ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6618. 2ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6877. Ff. 1 and 3–6. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 767(vii)A.3ff. With a ṭikā.

UP Archives Ga 49 (4963). With a ṭikā.

UP Archives Pa 187 (2865). (*Praśnamanoramā*). No author mentioned.

UP Archives Pa 190 (2834).

Wai 10193. 16ff. (*Praśnavicāra*). Incomplete. With a *Kākaruta*.

GARGA

Author of a *Samvatsaraphalasaṅgraha* in Marāṭhī. Manuscript:

BISM 21,165.

*GARGA (*fl. ca.* 900)

Additional manuscripts of his *Pāśakevalī* (see CESS A 2, 122b–126a, and A 3, 30b–31a):

Udaipur 574. Copied in Saṃ. 1628 = A.D. 1571.

Līmbaḍī 1627 A (1212). 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1725 = A.D. 1668.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6285. 7ff. Copied at Tīrtharāja on 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1762 = *ca.* 5 December 1705. No author mentioned.

Wai 10208. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1689 = A.D. 1767. (*Śakunāvalī*).

Līmbaḍī 1627 C (3387). No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2867. Ff. 4–6 and 8–9. Copied on Tuesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1839 = 4 March 1783. Incomplete.

Wai 10209. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789. (*Śakunāvalī*).

Oxford CS d. 766(vi). 11ff. Copied by Adhāra Tripāṭhin at the Rāmacandrasannidhi in Kāśīkṣetra on Saturday 9 śuklapakṣa of Proṣṭhapada in Saṃ. 1870, Śaka 1735 = 4 September 1813.

*Mithila 171. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalabag, Darbhanga.

Wai 10210. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838. (*Śakunāvalī*).

VVBISIS 227 B. 27ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. This is probably identical with

VVRI 227. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749. NPS (Sanskrit) 3391/2. Ff. 1 and 6–8. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877. (*Marutajñāna*).

*Mithila 170. The *Pāśakerālī* in this manuscript is not Garga's, but is attributed to Sarasvatī.

Oxford CS d. 773(xv). 13ff. Copied by Rāmasahāya on Tuesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1952 = 17 December 1895.

BISM 21,69 (*Śakunāvalī*); 22,290 (*Ākṛtapāśakāvalī*; copied by Kāśīnātha Vyāsa); 35,431 (*Pāśāvalī*; copied by Harabhaṭṭa Dhāndaraphalakara); 46,375; and 51,151 (*Pāśānkāvalī* in Gujarātī and Marāṭhī).

Cambridge University Add. 2505.

Jaipur Museum 75. 7ff. No author mentioned.

Kotah 320. 14 pp. No author mentioned.

Līmbaḍī 1627 (1162). 4ff.

Līmbaḍī 1627 B (1619). Ff. 2–6.

*Mithila 169. The text in this manuscript seems to be that attributed to Sarasvatī.

*Mithila 189. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Khusarī Jhā of Sauratha, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7085. 16ff. No author mentioned.

Oxford 1090 (Sansk. c. 17) = *Bower MS. Ff. 43–48v. Oxford CS d. 790(iii). 24ff. (*Pāśāvalī*).

Oxford CS e. 145(v). 17ff. Copied by Kevalakṛṣṇa at Viśveśvarapura.

Udaipur 1450.

*GIRIDHĀRIN MIŚRA (*fl.* 1821/1849).

Giridhārin Miśra (see CESS A 2, 127a and A 3, 31a), a Maithila Brāhmaṇa and the grandfather of Babuāji Miśra (*fl.* 1932/1947), was a pupil of Durgāśaṅkara Pāṭhaka (*fl. ca.* 1825/1850) together with Aravinda Bhaṭṭācārya, a Nepālīya; with Madanamohana, a Gurjara; with Durlabharāma, another Gurjara; and with Bālakṛṣṇa Vedavṛkṣa (1796/1830) at Kāśī as we learn from verses 8–12 at the end of Bālakṛṣṇa's *Siddhāntarāja*:

nepālīyo madanasadṛṣo vān mukhaḥ śāstravijñō
yantrābhijñō vividhabudhasadbhūpamānyo yaśasvī/
etad yantram kṛdanubhavaḥ kṛd rājate ²smāsu mukhyo
bhattācāryas tv iti padayutaḥ śrīmatih so ²ravindah//
dharmapraviṇō budhabhūpamānyo
jyotirvidāṃ yantravidāṃ praśastah/
sanmaithilaś cārujitendriyejyo
darbhāgradhīḥ śrīgiridhārimiśrah//
nijaguror varatāviratoparo
vimalacittamatir madavarjitah/
bhavati gurjarako ²paramohakṛṇ
madanamohanānāmakavis tathā//
abhyāśī śāstravin mānyaḥ
sudhīḥ svacchaś ca gurjarah/
satyavāk cāruvāk śrīmad-
durlabharāmasaṃjñakah//
evaṃ tu bahavas tatra
śālāyāṃ guṇino ²parāḥ/
tadguroḥ kṛpayā sarve
rājante śāstrasamvidah//

Giridhārin had a manuscript of the *Siddhāntarāja* copied by Rādhekrṣṇa Lāla at Kāśī on 9 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1906 = *ca.* 1 April 1849. For his genealogy see the verses cited under Babuāji Miśra (*fl.* 1932/1947).

*GUNARATNA SŪRI (*fl. ca.* 1375)

Additional manuscript of his avacūrṇi on the *Kṣetrasa-*

māsa of Somatilaka Sūri (fl. 1298/1367) (see CESS A 2, 127a–127b, and A 3, 31a–31b):

Jacobi. Copied by Saṃ. 1526 = A.D. 1469.

*GUṆĀKARA (fl. between 1100 and 1400)

Additional manuscripts of his *Horāmakaranda* (see CESS A 2, 127b–128b, and A 3, 31b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 7624. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1679 = A.D. 1622.

WHMRL Enfield 52. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1700 = A.D. 1643. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3641. Ff. 27–36. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3718. 18ff. Incomplete.

GURUCARAṆA VIDYĀSĀGARA (fl. 1877)

Author, with Rāmacaraṇa Śīroratna, of a *Praśnakalpataru*, published with a Bengālī translation at Calcutta in Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877 (IO 996).

GURUMŪRTI SŪRI

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Jātakacandrikā* of Veṅkaṭeśa. Manuscripts:

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 1092; 1592; 1653/3; 2185/1; 2413/2; and 2552. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 215.

*NORI GURULIṄGA ŚĀSTRIN (fl. 1896/1901)

Author also (see CESS A 3, 31b) of a Telugu version of the *Jātakapārijāta* of Vaidyanātha, published at Madras in 1897 (BM 14053.ccc.9).

GOKULANĀTHA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Budhajanamanoramā*, on the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550). Manuscripts:

NPS (Sanskrit) 6155. 54ff. Incomplete (uttarārdha).

NPS (Sanskrit) 6333. 49ff. Incomplete (pūrvārdha).

The colophon begins: iti śrījyotiralaṅkāragurudai-vajñagokulanāthaviracitāyāṃ.

*GOKULANĀTHA

Additional information on a manuscript of his *Ma-karandavāsanā* (see CESS A 2, 129b):

*Mithila 249. Maithilī. Formerly property of Yadunātha Śarman. Property of Paṇḍita Sitārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

*GOKULANĀTHA UPĀDHYĀYA (fl. ca. 1675/1740)

Author (see CESS A 2, 129b, and A 3, 32a) also of a ṭīkā, *Kādambarī* = *Dvaitanīṃyapradīpa*, on the *Dvaitanīṃyaya* of Vācaspati Miśra. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 54. 12ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1713 = A.D. 1791. Incomplete (dāna). Property of Paṇḍita MM.

Rājīnātha Miśra of Saurath, Madhubani, Darbhanga. Mithila I 55. 6ff. Maithilī. Copied by Bhavānīdatta at Pī-lagrabāḍa on Tuesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1713 = 6 September 1791. Property of Paṇḍita MM. Rājīnātha Miśra of Saurath, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 229 E. No ff. given. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1782 = A.D. 1860. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 80. 43ff. Bengālī.

IO 1573 (253). 56ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Mithila I 229. 7ff. Maithilī. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Gokulanātha Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuriā, Darbhanga. Property of Jayadeva Thākur, his brother-in-law.

Mithila I 229 A. 8ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śāsinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 229 B. 7ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 229 C. 8ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Purandara Miśra of Salampur, Myārī, Ghataho, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 229 D. 7ff. Maithilī. Property of Khaṣṭhenātha Miśra of Lālaganj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 229 F. 7ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gopāla Miśra of Tabhaka, Dalsing Sarai, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 230. 8ff. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 230 A. 66ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Candradhārī Singh of Ranti Deaurhī, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

GODA VARMAN (fl. ca. 1800/1850)

A member of the royal house of Koṭungallūr near Cochin, Goda, also known as Vidvān Ilāya Tampurān, wrote a ṭīkā on the *Siddhāntaśīromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 78 and 107.

*GOPĀLA

Additional manuscripts of his *Gopālaratnākara* (see CESS A 2, 130a, and A 3, 32a–32b):

Tirupati 1835 (3986a). Grantha. Incomplete.
Tirupati 1836 (5264). Telugu. With an Āndhra ṭikā.

GOPĀLA

Author of a Hindī ṭikā on the *Grahabhāvaprakāśa* of Padmaprabha Sūri (fl. 1164). Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 6338. Ff. 1, 3, and 5–15. Incomplete.

GOPĀLA

Author of a *Nakṣatreṣṭiprayoga*. Manuscript:

Alwar 90.

GOPĀLA

Author of a ṭikā, *Gaṇitadarpaṇaprakāśana*, on a *Paddhatidarpaṇa*. Manuscript:

Wai 10091. 7ff.

*GOPĀLA NYĀYAPANĀNANA (fl. ca. 1600).

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithinirṇaya* (see CESS A 2, 131a, and A 3, 33a):

Dacca 2138 B. Copied in Śaka 1593 = A.D. 1671.

Ani Pandit Library, Beani Bazar, Sylhet, Assam. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 171.

AS Bengal (IM) 393 = IM Calcutta 5818. Ff. 2–23. Incomplete.

Calcutta, Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat I.I.69 and 216; III T 9 and 82. See NCC.

Dacca 327 G; 524 E (incomplete); 918 A 1; 2575 A; 3215 (incomplete); and 3765. See NCC.

Oxford CS b. 96(iv). 12ff. Bengālī.

Additional information on a manuscript of his *Kālanirṇaya* (see CESS A 2, 121a):

*AS Bengal 2105 (G 3644) VI. lf.

Additional manuscripts of his *Saṅkrāntinirṇaya* (see CESS A2, 121a–121b, and A 3, 33a):

AS Bengal (IM) 422 = IM Calcutta 3200. Ff. 1–6.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) Suppl. II 4. No ff. given. Bengālī.

GJRI 813 (3564/202). 6ff.

GOPĀLALĪLĀ

Author of a ṭikā on the *Jyotiṣaratnamālā* of Śrīpati (fl. 1039/1056). Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 1096. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 364.

*GOPĪNĀTHA

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotiṣaphalodaya* (see CESS A 2, 132a):

Wai 9916. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1668 = A.D. 1746.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4093. 52ff. Copied on Saturday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1819 = 6 November 1762. (saṃvatsarādhyāya).

Wai 9914. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1705 = A.D. 1783.

Wai 9915. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787.

BISM 29,681. Copied on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1723 = 14 February 1802. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1680. Ff. 1–8, 12, 14–16, 24, 32–34, and 42. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838. (saṃvatsarādhyāya). Incomplete.

Wai 9917. 13ff. Incomplete.

GOPĪNĀTHA

Author of a ṭikā, *Siddhāntasūryodaya*, on the gaṇitādhyāya of the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

Wai 9785. 52ff. Incomplete.

GOPĪNĀTHA DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Grahaṃyājñā*. Manuscript:

Wai 10385. 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777.

This is probably prakaraṇa 3 of the pūrvārdha of the *Saṃskāraratnamālā* of Gopīnātha Dīkṣita Oka (fl. eighteenth century).

GOPĪNĀTHA (fl. ca. 1450/1475)

One of the four paṇḍitas said to have composed the *Madanaratna* for Madanasimha (fl. 1454/1458).

GOPĪNĀTHA DĪKṢITA OKA (fl. eighteenth century)

The son of Gaṇeśa Dīkṣita Oka, Gopīnātha wrote a *Saṃskāraratnamālā* in 2 parts, of which the first contains 17 prakaraṇas, the second 12. This was edited by Kāśīnātha Śāstrī Āgāśe and Bābāśāstrī Phaḍake as ASS 39, 2 parts, Poona 1899; an incomplete edition ending in prakaraṇa 4 of the pūrvārdha was edited by Rāmakṛṣṇa Śāstrī as CSS 1, Benares 1898. See Gopīnātha Dīkṣita.

GOPĪRAMAṆA TARKARATNA (fl. 1893)

Author of Bengālī translations of a *Rāsīkośa*, a *Nakṣatrakośa*, and a *Grahaḥkośa*, published in his *Kośacandrikā*, Dacca 1893 (BM 14090.b.44.(1)).

*GOPĪRĀJA

Additional manuscript of his *Siddhāntakaustubha* (see CESS A 2, 133a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6643. 2ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇalāla at Kāśī on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1771 = 24 October 1849. (bhūgolaracanādhyāya).

*GOPEŚA KUMĀRA OJHĀ (fl. 1956/1972)

A fourth edition of this author's (see CESS A 2, 133b–134a, and A 3, 33b–34a) *Āṅkavidyā* was published at Dillī in 1972.

*GOBHILA

Additional manuscripts of his *Navagrahasānti* (see CESS A 2, 134a and A 3, 34a):

Baroda 9098. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1804 = A.D. 1747.

Baroda 5809. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842.

AS Bengal I 2,1430 = *IM Calcutta 2189. Ff. 1–21.

Baroda 3884. 40ff. (f. 1 missing). With a ṭikā.

Baroda 5879. 13ff.

Baroda 8047. 15ff.

Oxford CS d. 85(viii). 13ff.

Oxford CS d. 169(v). 23ff.

Oxford CS c. 25(x). 25ff.

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Graha-yajña* (see CESS A 3, 34a):

AS Bengal I 2,1429 = *IM Calcutta 1957. Ff. 1–13.

Copied in Saṃ. 1667 = A.D. 1610. (*Graha-yajña-pariśiṣṭa*).

AS Bengal I 2,1428 = *IM Calcutta 6089. Ff. 2–12. Incomplete.

To Gobhila is also attributed an *Āśleṣāvidhāna*. Manuscripts:

PUL I App. 97. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1565 = A.D. 1508.

From the *Rudrayāmala-saṃhitā*.

AS Bengal I 2,1427 = IM Calcutta 1984. Ff. 1–4. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 = A.D. 1616.

GORAKṢA ŚARMAN

The son of Ānanda Paṇḍita, Gorakṣa wrote a *Sārasaṅgraha* on dharmaśāstra. Manuscripts:

PUL I Dharma 716. 118ff. and 2ff. Copied in Saṃ.

1894 = A.D. 1837. With an *anukramaṇikā*.

AS Bengal 2161 (G 10492). 200ff. Kāśmīrī.

It contains the verse:

paṇḍitanandaputreṇa
mayā gorakṣaśarmaṇā/
budhapādāmbujajuṣā
kriyate sārasaṅgrahaḥ//

GORAKṢANĀTHA

Author of a *Gorakṣanāthācā muhūrta* in Marāṭhī. Manuscript:

BISM 22,572.

*GOVARDHANA (fl. 1544?)

Additional manuscripts of his *Padmaśoṣa* (see CESS A 2, 134b–135b, and A 3, 34a):

Jesalmere II Pothī 34, no. 435. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1693 = A.D. 1636. No author mentioned.

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1851. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1809 = A.D. 1752.

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1854. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1846 = A.D. 1789.

*Mithila 164. Maithilī. Copied by Īśvaradatta at Mādhapura in Śaka 1740, Sāl. Saṃ. 1225 = A.D. 1818. Property of Paṇḍita Raghunātha Jhā of Sanakorthu, Manigachi, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1067. 11ff. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1886 = ca. 10 April 1829.

Oxford CS d. 772(xi). 8ff. Copied on Monday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1888 = 19 March 1832.

WHMRL G.111.r. 10ff. Copied by Devīyā Ṛṣi of Uśyārapura on Saturday 3 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1903 = 21 November 1846.

NPS (Sanskrit) 746. 16ff. Copied by Locanarāma, the son of Dātārāma Tripāṭhin, the son of Raghuvāra Tripāṭhin, in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4256. 12ff. Copied on Monday 4 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1911 = 1 May 1854. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 358. 12ff. Copied by Vanavāri Lāla on Wednesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1934 = 26 December 1877. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 566. 9ff. Copied on Thursday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1935 = 16 May 1878. No author mentioned.

UP Archives Pa 62 (9980). Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1638. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1951 = A.D. 1894. No author mentioned.

Chani 597. No author mentioned. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 140.

Damodar 33. No author mentioned. See NCC.

Jesalmere II Pothī 121, no. 2134. 6ff. No author mentioned.

Kotah 246. 11ff. No author mentioned.

*Mithila 164 A. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Rudramaṇi Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 164 B. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 164 C. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Mukti-nātha Jhā of Baruary, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1812. 9ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7396. 29ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Oxford CS d. 778(vii). 9ff. No author mentioned. Udaipur 559.

Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 187, 11. No author mentioned. See NCC.

VVBISIS 269. 8ff.

VVBISIS 1114. 3ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10149. 7ff.

The *Padmakōśa* (anonymous) with a Hindī translation was published at Lakhanaū in 1905 (BM 14053.b.37.(2)); as the work of Bhagavānadatta with a Hindī translation at Bambaī in Saṃ. 1973 = A.D. 1916 (BM 14092.a.21.(4) and IO San.B.153(e)); and again as Bhagavānadatta's with the Hindī ṭīkā of Sītārāma Jhā at Benares in 1923 (IO San.B.931(h)). The *Padmakōśa* published as Bhagavānadatta's with the Hindī ṭīkā, *Bhāva-bodhinī*, of Dīnānātha Jhā by Puṣpalāla Jhā in HSS 210, Banārasi 1951, is apparently the *Padmakōśa* of Govardhana since the first verse is the same in both. The same text was edited, as Bhagavānadatta Śāstrin's, with his own Hindī ṭīkā, *Manoramā*, by Vāsudeva Gupta, Vārāṇasī [N.D.].

GOVINDA

Author of a *Prayogasāra* in 2 bhāgas, each of which contains 27 paṭalas. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 2780. 178ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to the Rājā of Cirakkal, Malabar District, in 1918/1919.

Kerala 10307 (4155). 2250 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10308 (4180 A). 1500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10309 (4181). 2500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10310 (8955). 3500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10311 (L. 968 A). 3000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10312 (C. 376). 4000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10313 (C. 850). 3750 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10314 (C. 1121 A). 1300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10315 (C. 1880). 3500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10316 (C. 1915 A). 1400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10317 (C. 2061). 4000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

The last verse is:

pūjyāsītōktapravareṇa yatnād
govindanāmnā racito hitāya/
stheyād ayaṃ khyātim avāpya loke
prayogasāraḥ sadanugraheṇa/

GOVINDA

The son of Vāhnikā Bhaṭṭa, a resident of Daurāṇḍa, Govinda wrote 4 adhyāyas in continuation of adhikāra 3 in the Kālakriyā section of the *Vaṭeśvarasiddhānta* of Vaṭeśvara; these are:

1. kālsthānanirdeśaśaṅkvādyāyana.
2. kālanirdeśaśaṅkvādyāyane sarvakālaśaṅkvādyāyana.
3. sthānanirdeśaśaṅkvādyāyane sarvasthānaśaṅkvādyāyana.
4. sthānanirdeśaśaṅkvādyāyane koṇaśaṅkvādyāyana.

See K. S. Shukla [A4. 1971/72] 67–69 and 73–74.

The colophon begins: śrīdaurāṇḍīyabhaṭṭava(vā)hnikasutagovindakṛto.

*GOVINDA KAVIŚVARA

Additional manuscripts of his *Samvitprakāśa* (see CESS A 2, 136b, and A3, 34b):

Wai 10076. 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1653 = A.D. 1731.

Wai 10075 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813.

Oxford CS d. 760(i). 58ff. Copied on Friday 4 śukla-pakṣa of Kumāra in Saṃ. 1889 = 26 October 1832.

Paris BN 1644 (Senart 272). 21ff.

***GOVINDA NYĀYAVĀGĪŚA BHATṬĀCĀRYA**

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotirmiṇya* (see CESS A 2, 137a):

Ani Pundit Library. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 355.

Rangpur 25(f). See NCC.

Vangiya Sahitya Pariṣat, supplement 1747. See NCC.

***GOVINDA PAṆḌITA** (fl. 1598 ?)

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotiṣaratnasāṅgraha* (see CESS A 2, 137b, and A 3, 35a):

UP Archives Ra 10 (11787). Copied in Saṃ. 1764 = A.D. 1707.

Wai 9925. 68ff. Copied in Śaka 1691 = A.D. 1769.

UP Archives Ja 61 (6448). Copied in Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854.

Allahabad Municipal Museum 180 (46). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 367.

UP Archives Ja 61 (3453 [incomplete]; and 9028).

***GOVINDA** (b. 2 October 1569).

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Rasālā* (see CESS A 2, 138a–138b, and A 3, 35a):

Wai 10138. 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1737 = A.D. 1815. Incomplete.

*Mithila 301. Maithilī. Copied by Tulasī Śarman on Sunday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mādhava in Saṃ. 1887, Śaka 1752 = 9 May 1830. Incomplete (samāviveka). Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6888. Ff. 3–47. Copied on Tuesday 30 Jyestha in Śaka 1754 = 5 June 1832. Incomplete.

*Mithila 300. Maithilī. Incomplete (saṃjñāviveka). Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6963. Ff. 1–10, 12–52, and 54–60. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

VVBISIS 1105. 61ff. Incomplete.

VVBISIS 1111. 5ff. Incomplete (bhāvādhyāya).

Wai 10139. 31ff. Incomplete.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Pīyūṣadhārā* (see CESS A 2, 138b–141a, and A 3, 35a):

Wai 9970. 460ff. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790.

*Oxford CS d. 803 and d. 804. Ff. 1–87; 26ff; ff. 2–17; and ff. 1–86 in d. 803; ff. 2–119; ff. 1–35; and 42ff. in d. 804. Copied on 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1873 = ca. 21 May 1816. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6675. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete (rājyābhiṣeka).

NPS (Sanskrit) 6676. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete (gocara).

NPS (Sanskrit) 6678. 176ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete (vivāha).

NPS (Sanskrit) 6679. Ff. 1–26, 26b–53, and 53b–160. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete (tithi-vāranakṣatra).

NPS (Sanskrit) 6696. Ff. 17–116. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete (śubhāśubha).

NPS (Sanskrit) 6697. 139ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete (saṃskāra).

Mithila 174. 148ff. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Umānātha Jhā of Andhratharhi, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 175. Incomplete (yātrāprakaraṇa). Property of Paṇḍita Umānātha Jhā of Andhratharhi, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 176. Incomplete (vivāha). Property of Paṇḍita Umānātha Jhā of Andhratharhi, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 176 A. Incomplete (saṅkrama). Property of Paṇḍita Umānātha Jhā of Andhratharhi, Darbhanga.

*Mithila 177. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6677. 42ff. Incomplete (saṅkrānti).

Osmania University 9/14. 203ff.

Osmania University B. 82/2. 141ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2).

Wai 9971. 66ff. Incomplete.

The *Pīyūṣadhārā* was published at Dillī in 1972.

4. Govinda is also the author of the *Varṣavicāra* = *Varṣabhedavicāra* (see CESS A 2, 136b). Additional manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 6895. 6ff. Incomplete.

Verse 15 at the beginning is:

gaurīsūnuṃ namaskṛtya
nīlakaṇṭhaṃ guruṃ tathā/
govindena vidhijñena
varṣabhedo vicāryate//

***GOVINDA** (fl. ca. 1725/1750).

Additional manuscripts of his *Praśnasāra* (see CESS A 2, 141a–141b).

NPS (Sanskrit) 2603. 6ff. Copied on Tuesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1913, Śaka 1774 = 29 July 1856. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2364. Ff. 1 and 3–7. Copied in 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1936 = ca. 30 January 1880. Incomplete.

BISM 34,507.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7001. 4ff.

Oxford CS d. 773(vii). 4ff.

*GOVINDA (d. 1867)

Author (see CESS A 3, 142a) of a *Bālabuddhiprakāśikā*. Manuscripts:

NPS (Sanskrit) 6542. 97ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6898. 37ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7037. 8ff. Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti śrīgovardhanācāryātmajagovindācāryanirmitāyām.

*GOVINDABHAṬṬA (fl. 1236/1314)

On this author (see CESS A 2, 142b–143a) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 49. Additional manuscript of his *Daśādhyāyī*:

GOML Madras D 14064. 359 pp. Grantha. No author mentioned. See Sarma 179.

Additional manuscript of his *Muhūrtamañi*:

Kerala T I 163. 2500 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Valiya Raja of Idappalli.

GOVINDARĀJA (fl. ca. 1050)

The son of Mādhava Bhaṭṭa, the son of Nārāyaṇa, and residing on the banks of the Gaṅgā, Govindarāja wrote a *ṭīkā* on the *Manusmṛti* and an enormous *Smṛtīmañjarī*; see P. V. Kane [1930/62] vol. 1, pp. 309–315. Manuscripts of the *Smṛtīmañjarī*:

AS Bengal 1924 (G 10729). 126ff. (f.8 missing). Copied by Bhīmārjunasoma Bhaṭṭa of Vembūtolaka at Caṇḍākumā on Sunday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Nep. Saṃ. 265 = 7 May 1178. (ācāra and prāyaścitta). IO 1550 (1736). 152ff. Copied by Nīlakaṇṭha Paṇḍita for Arjunadeva at Vasurāvī on a Saturday in kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1467 = 18 or 25 October 1410 during the reign of Mahārāṇa Udayasiṃha. (prāyaścitta). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Adyar Index 7332.

The first verse is:

smṛtīviracitais tais vākyair dviruktīparāṇmukhīm
akhilakalavyāluṭpārthām ato vratasamḥatim/
alikhad akhilāṃ govindākhyāś ciraṃ gurusamśrayād
upacitatanur jñānāmodaḥ sa mādhanandanah//

Near the end is the verse:

svarvāhinīpulanālānchanalabdhakīrtir
nārāyaṇasya tanayātmaja uccikāya/
vākyāvalīm akhilasaccaraṇāvataṃsād
govindarāja iha mādhanabhūmir (āryaḥ)//

*GOVINDASŪNU (fl. 1773)

His *Grahāgama* (see CESS A 2, 143b) is analyzed in SATE 168–169.

*GOVINDASVĀMIN (fl. ca. 800/850)

A part of the *Govindakṛti* of Govindasvāmin (see CESS A 2, 143b–144a, and A 3, 35b) is quoted by Śāṅkaranārāyaṇa (fl. 869) in his *ṭīkā* on the *Laghubhāskarīya* of Bhāskara (fl. 629); this passage deals with kuṭṭaka. It is translated by K. S. Shukla in his edition of the *Laghubhāskarīya*, Lucknow 1963, pp. 103–114. Other passages from this work are cited by Śāṅkara Vāriyar (fl. 1556) in his *ṭīkā* on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Śāṅkara also quotes in this *ṭīkā* a verse from Govindasvāmin's lost *Gaṇitamukha*. For a passage in his *Prakāṭārthadīpikā* relating to precession and trepidation see D. Pingree [A3. 1972b]. See also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 44–45.

*GOVINDĀNANDA KAVIKĀṆKAṆA (fl. 1510/1535)

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Arthakaumudī* (see CESS A 2, 144b–145a, and A 3, 35b):

*Mithila 371. Copied by Manorama Purohita. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

Additional manuscripts of his *Varṣakriyākaumudī* (see CESS A 2, 145a, and A 3, 35b):

Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 163. 119ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1533 = A.D. 1611. (dānakaumudī). Property of Rāmavallabha.

Dacca 2981. (dānakaumudī). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 4.

IO 1712 (248). 88ff. Bengālī. (dānakriyākaumudī). From H. T. Colebrooke.

N-W P I (1874) Law 9. 50ff. (dānakaumudī). Property of Jawahir Lal of Benares.

Oxford 643 (Wilson 24a). 179ff. Bengālī. (dānakaumudī).

Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat I. I. 36; and III. T. 87. (dānakaumudī). See NCC.

Manuscripts of his *Śuddhikaumudī* (see CESS A 2, 145a):

IO 1744 (379b). 49ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke. Oxford 644 (Wilson 28). 95ff. Bengālī.

*GOSVĀMIN VĀJAPEYIN

The son of Nṛsiṃhabhaṭṭa, the son of Sūrya Paṇḍita, Gosvāmin wrote a *Nimayasāra*; he is identical with the Gosvāmin Yāja who wrote a *Tithisiddhivallī* (see CESS A 2, 145a, and A 3, 35b). Manuscripts:

Nagpur 986 (1414). 91ff. Copied in Śaka 1672 = A.D. 1750. From Nasik.

Wai 3224. 122ff. Copied in Śaka 1702 = A.D. 1780. (tithi).

Benares (1956) 13349. Ff. 1–181. Attributed to Jayagosvāmin Bhaṭṭa.

Benares (1956) 13526. Ff. 1–140. Attributed to Japegosvāmin Bhaṭṭa.

CP, Hiralal 2602. Property of Vāsudev Śāstrī of Burhānpur, Nimār District.

SOI (List) 231. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 217.

Wai 3223. 259ff. (saṃskāra).

Additional manuscript of the *Tithisiddhivallī*:

BISM 34,558. Copied on 5 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1622 = ca. 10 June 1700.

*GAUḌA BHATṬĀCĀRYA

Additional manuscript of his ṭippaṇa on the *Pañcavarāḥ* of Prajāpatidāsa (see CESS A 2, 145a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6912. 17ff.

*GAUTAMA

Additional manuscript of his *Gautamajātaka* (see CESS A 2, 145a–145b, and A 3, 35b):

UP Archives Ga 131 (4858). With a bhāṣya.

*GAUTAMA

Additional manuscript of his *Pāśakevalī* (see Gautamī in CESS A 2, 146a, and Gautama in CESS A 3, 36a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 3754. Ff. 1–7 and 7b–9. Copied by Chajurāma, the son of Seḍhamalla Miśra, in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

*GAUTAMA

Additional information on a manuscript of his *Śakunādhyaḃya* (see CESS A 2, 145b, and A 3, 36a):

*Mithila 360. Maithilī. Property of Devakṛṣṇa Jhā of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.

*GAUTAMĪ

Additional information on a manuscript of her *Pāśakerālī* (see CESS A 2, 146a):

*Mithila 172. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Singh Thākura of Bhaur, Lohat, Darbhanga.

GAURĪŚĀNĀKARA KAPŪRA (fl. 1973)

Author of a Hindi translation of and vyākhyā on a *Bhāvadīpikā* ascribed to Bhāskara and a *Bhāvacandrikā*, published at Dillī in 1973.

*GHATĪGOPA (fl. ca. 1800)

The pupil of Parameśvara, Ghaṭīgopa was a devotee of Padmanābha, the deity of Trivandrum, and mentions the *Pañcabodha* of Putumana Somayājīn (fl. 1733?). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 77–78. Besides his Sanskrit vyākhyā on the *Āryabhaṭṭīya* (see CESS A 2, 147a–147b), there exist 2 versions of a Malayālam ṭikā on the same work. Manuscripts of version 1:

*GOML Madras (Malayālam) D. 215. See Sarma 91. Hoshiarpur, K. V. Sarma. See Sarma. Kerala—(11014; L. 1334; and T. 157 A). See Sarma.

Manuscripts of version 2:

Kerala—(C. 2333 A; and T. 157 B). See Sarma.

GHĀSĪLĀLA (fl. ca. 1885/1900)

Awarded the title of Jainasāstrācārya by Śāhū Chapati, the Rājā of Kolhāpura from 1884 till 1922 (he was given the title of Mahārāja in 1900). Ghāsīlāla wrote a ṭikā, *Candrajñaptiprakāśikā*, on the *Candraprajñapti* ascribed to Mahāvīra (d. ca. -480). This was edited by Kanhaiyālāla at Rājakoṭa in 1973. Verses 4–5 at the beginning are:

athaitatkaruṇālabdha-
vivekāmratabindunā/
tanyate ghāsīlālena
candrajñaptiprakāśikā/
pūjya īśvaralāś ca
gaṇivaryo hi viśrutaḥ/
candraprajñaptivṛttiś ca
tatsmṛtyartham viracyate//

The last verse is:

candraprajñaptisūtre jinavarakathitam bhāvam āśritya
samyak
candrajñaptiprakāśā saralamatimatām hetave
nirmiteyam/

ghāsīlālena buddhvā nijatanumatinā yatra tatra pradeśe
jātaṃ cen mānavīyaṃ skhalanam iha ca yat
kṣamyatāṃ taddhitajñaiḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīviśvavikhyātajagadvallabha-
prasiddhavācakapañcadaśabhāṣākālikālitakālpālā-
pakapraviśuddhagadyapadyanaikagranthanirmāpakavā-
dimanamardakaśrīśāhūchapatikolhāpurarājapradatta-
jaināśāstrācāryapadabhūṣitakolhāpurarājagurubālabrah-
macārījainācāryajainadharmadivākaraṇapūjyaśrīghāsīlā-
lavrativiracitā.

CAKRADHARA

Author of a *Paīṭṛkatithinirṇaya*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler III E 218. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1573 = A.D.
1516. Property of Mañgalaśaṅkara of Ahmadābāda.
Bühler notes another copy.

*CAKRADHARA

Additional manuscripts of his *Yantracintāmaṇi* (see
CESS A 3, 36b–37b):

Oxford CS d. 751(v). Ff. 2–9. Copied in Saṃ. 1732 =
A.D. 1675. With his own vivaraṇa. Incomplete.

Wai 9859. 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1633 = A.D. 1711. With
the ṭikā of Rāma.

Oxford CS d. 780(vi). 8ff. Copied on 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of
Phālguna in Saṃ. 1852 = ca. 5 April 1796.

Oxford CS d. 774(iii). 26ff. Copied by Harṣadeva at
Kāśī on 13 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1714 (read
1718), Saṃ. 1853 = ca. 17 June 1796. With the ṭikā of
Rāma. See SATE 47.

Wai 9858. 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. With
his own ṭikā.

Oxford CS d. 779(vii). 53ff. Copied on Friday 5 śukla-
pakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1870, Śaka 1735 = 4 June
1813. With the ṭikā of Rāma.

Nagpur 1662 (603). 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1768 = A.D.
1846. From Nasik.

BISM 34,311. Incomplete.

Up Archives Ya 9 (2837; 3179; 5885; and 6075).

Wai 9857. 2ff.

Additional manuscripts of his *Yantracintāmaṇivivaraṇa*
(see CESS A 3, 37b):

Oxford CS d. 751(v). Ff. 2–9. Copied in Saṃ. 1732 =
A.D. 1675. Incomplete.

Wai 9859. 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.

BISM 52,751.

*PAṆḌITA CAKRADHARA (fl. 1920/1949)

Author (see CESS A 3, 37b–38a) of a Hindī ṭikā on
the *Jyotistattva* of Mukundarāma (fl. 1910/1939), com-
pleted in Śaka 1871 = A.D. 1949. This was published
with the mūla, 2 vols., Devaprayāga 1955.

*CAKRAPĀṆI

Additional manuscript of his *Praśnatattva* (see CESS
A 3, 38a–38b):

UP Archives Pa 181 (5864).

*CAKRAPĀṆI

Additional manuscript of his *Muhūrtamālā* (see CESS
A 3, 39a):

Udaipur 595. Copied in Saṃ. 1700 = A.D. 1643.

CAKREŚVARA (fl. ca. 1300)

Originator of the astronomical tables known as the
Mahādevī and completed by Mahādeva (fl. 1316).

*CAṆDEŚVARA (fl. 1185)

Additional manuscript of his *Praśnavidyā* (see CESS A
3, 41a–41b):

UP Archives Ca 14(5691).

*CAṆDEŚVARA ṬHAKKURA (fl. 1314)

The sections of his *Smṛtiratnākara* (see CESS A 3,
41b–42a) are: kṛtya, dāna, vyavahāra, śuddhi, pūjā, vi-
vāda, and gr̥hasṭha.

1. Additional manuscripts of the *Kṛtyaratnākara* (see
CESS A 3, 42a):

Benares (1956) 13475. 64ff. Maithilī. Copied in Lakṣ.
Saṃ. 820 = ca. A.D. 1939. Incomplete.

Darbhangā 82 (DH 67). 100ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
N-W P I (1874) Law 180. 215ff. Property of Gokula Giri
of Benares.

2. Manuscripts of his *Dānaratnākara*:

BORI 114 of 1884/86. 82ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1784 = A.D.
1727.

VVRI 291. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.
Mitra, Not. 2069. 128ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1707 =

A.D. 1785. Property of Bābu Tārānātha Rāya Cau-
dhurī of Lālorā, Dighāpati, Rājasāhi Zilā.

Adyar Index 2774.

IO 1388 (467). 128ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Mithila I 191. 198ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Khuddi Jhā of Koilakha, Lohat, Darbhanga.
Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat I. I. 415. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 10.

3. Manuscripts of the *Vyavahāratnākara*:

Lahore (Prasāda) 128 = Kunte B 128. 101ff. Copied in A.D. 1596. Incomplete. Property of Jwālādatta Prasāda of Lahore.
Mitra, Not. 2036. 107ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vaṃśamaṇi Jhā of Navāni, Mādhepura, Darbhāṅgā.

4. Manuscripts of the *Śuddhiratnākara*:

AS Bengal 1945 (G 3826). 97ff. (ff. 2–3, 5–10, 39, and 77 missing). Bengālī. Incomplete.
Baroda 12845. 110ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). With an anukramanikā.
IO 1389 (880). Ff. 2–71. Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Mithila I 381. 116ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīkānta Jhā of Naruār, Jhañjhārpur, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 381 A. 28ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Dhareśvara Jhā of Lālaganj, Jhañjhārpur, Darbhanga.
Mitra, Not. 2384. 102ff. Property of Bhaiyālāla Jhā of Dhamdahagrāma, Pūrṇiyā Zillā.

5. Manuscripts of the *Pūjāratnākara*:

RORI Cat. II 9750. 120ff. (ff. 12 and 110–119 missing). Copied by Ralyā Miśra at Kuśāvanagara on the bank of the Vitastā on Tuesday 6 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīra in Saṃ. 1788 = 23 November 1731.
Mitra, Not. 2398. 142ff. Property of Bhaiyālāla Jhā of Dhamdahagrāma, Pūrṇiyā Zillā.

6. Manuscripts of the *Vivādaratnākara*:

IO 1393(847). 112ff. Copied for Sir William Jones in ca. A.D. 1789. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 5465 (Tagore 14). 232ff. Bengālī. Copied by Rāmākānta Tarkālāṅkāra Bhaṭṭācārya in Śāka 1776 = A.D. 1854. From Sir S. M. Tagore.
AS Bengal (IM) 159 = IM Calcutta 211. Ff. 108–110; and ff. 1–125. Incomplete.
AS Bengal (IM) 160 = IM Calcutta 212. Ff. 1–4. Incomplete.
AS Bengal (IM) 161 = IM Calcutta 213. Ff. 1–4. Incomplete.
Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 129. 369ff. Bengālī.
Calcutta University 996. No ff. given.
IO 1390 (1423). 224ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 1391–1392 (438–439). 135ff. and 150ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Jammu and Kashmir 2550. 247ff. (ff. 217–218 missing).
Mithila I 336. 87ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Thārhī, Andraṭhārhī, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 336 A. 33ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita MM. Rājīnātha Miśra of Saurāṭh, Madhubanī, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 336 B. 51ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga (*cf.* Mitra, Not. 1842).

Mithila I 336 C. 70ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Mukunda Singh Jhā of Chanaur, Mañigāchī, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 1842. 155ff. Maithilī. Property of the Library of the Rājā of Darbhāṅgā (*cf.* Mithila I 336 B).

N-W P I (1874) Law 118. 38ff. Property of Durgā Śāṅkara (no place mentioned).

N-W P I (1874) Law 242. 150ff. Property of Sāmālāl of Benares.

The *Vivādaratnākara* was edited by Dīnanātha Vidyālaṅkāra as BI 103, Calcutta 1887; new edition by Kamalakṣṇa Smṛtītīrtha, Calcutta 1931. The section on dāyabhāga was edited and translated into English by Golāpacandra Sarkār and Digambara Cattopādhyāya, Calcutta 1899 (BM 14039.c.18). It was translated into English in S. Śrīnivāsaiaṅgār Ceṭṭālūr, *A Complete Collection of Hindu Law Books on Inheritance*, Madras 1911; and selections were translated into Italian in V. Rocca, "Lavoratori e schiavi nell'India," *Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana* 19–20, 1906–1907.

7. Manuscripts of the *Gṛhastharatnākara*:

Baroda 11522. 105ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 1944 (G 5459). 119ff.

BORI 44 of A 1883/84. Ff. 30 and 72–133. Incomplete.

Darbhanga 131 (S 6). 262ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2423. 14ff. Incomplete.

Lahore (Prasāda) 112 = Kunte B 111. 51ff. Incomplete. Property of Jwālādatta Prasāda of Lahore.

Mithila I 112. 157ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Jayaramaṇa Jhā of Ujanā, Jhañjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 112 A. 130ff. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 112 B. 88ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 1921. 131ff. Maithilī. Property of Bābu Guṇeśvara Siṃha of Darbhāṅgā.

PUL I Dharma 196. 21ff.

The *Gr̥hastharatnākara* was edited by MM. Kama-lakṣṇa Smṛitīrtha as BI 249, Calcutta 1928.

*CATURTHILĀLA ŚARMA (fl. 1898/1917)

Jivarāja, a Gauḍa Brāhmaṇa belonging to the Mādhyandinīyā śākhā and the Vasiṣṭha gotra, a resident of the nṛpadurga at Bīkānera, had five sons of whom one was Rāmakṣṇa; the latter had three sons named Caturbhujā, Kastūrīcandra, and Jeṣṭharāma; and Kastūrīcandra had two sons, of whom the elder, Caturthilāla (see CESS, A 3, 42b), a resident of Ratnagaḍha in the Bīkānera viṣaya, finished the fourth prakaraṇa of his *Śāntiprakāśa* in Saṃ. 1955 = A.D. 1898; he later added a fifth prakaraṇa. The whole was published at Kalyāṇa in Saṃ. 2009, Śaka 1874 = A.D. 1952.

At the end of prakaraṇa 4 are the verses:

bīkākhyasārdūlavinirmitaṃ yato
loke bīkānera iti prathāṃgataḥ/
tadantare lekhapuropame pura-
śrīr antadurge nṛpadurgame śubhe//
āśid vasiṣṭhānvayagaḍavipro
mādhyandinīyo budhajīvarājah/
vivṛddhamāno viduṣāṃ samāje
sujñair naraiḥ sarvasamṛddhibhājah//
tasyātmajā bāṇamitās tu sadguṇāḥ
suvedavidyāhyayane ca naipuṇāḥ/
āyātayātadvijavadgr̥hāṅganā
vīryeṇa santāḍitavairavadgaṇāḥ//
pañcasv ayaṃ yo gururāmakṣṇo
jñānena cālpikṛtsarvatṛṣṇah/
svabuddhitaḥ khaṇḍitavairipraśnaḥ
subhukti santarpitadevakṛṣṇah//
tasyābhavan rāmamitāṃ suputrāḥ
svadharmayāyisvakalatramitrāḥ/
gr̥heṣu saṃplekhitaramyacitrāḥ
śrīkāntapūjāniratāḥ pavitrāḥ//
imāni nāmāni bhavanti teṣāṃ
caturbhujākhyo vibudho ²yam ādyaḥ/
kastūrīcandrābhidhasajjano ²paro
²paro guṇair maṇḍitajeṣṭharāmaḥ//
tatra sthitā madhyamapañktipāde
kastūrīcandrākhyamahatsuśīlah/
teṣāṃ suputrāv anavadyavandya-
vidyānvitau dvau nitarām abhūtām//
caturthilālākhyagurū mukhyākhyau
sujño guṇenārditaduṣṭadarpau/
jyeṣṭhena tatrāpi mayā caturthi-
lālena cākāra kṛtiḥ suśāntidā//

The colophon begins: iti śrībīkāneraviṣayāntargataśrī-
ratnagaḍhanagarānīvaśinā śrīvasiṣṭhakulodhavana śrī-

rāmakṣṇapautreṇa śrīkastūrīcandrasūnūnā śrīmahāde-
vabhaktagauḍapaṇḍitaśrīcaturthilāla(cauthamala)śarma-
nā viracite.

CANDRAKĀNTA RATNEŚVARA BHATTA
(fl. 1972)

Author of a *Dṛṣṭānta kuṇḍalīo* in Gujarātī, published at Ahmadābād in 1972.

*CANDRACŪḌA BHATTA PAURĀṆIKA
(fl. 1610).

Additional manuscripts of his *Kālasiddhānta* (see CESS A 3, 43b–44a):

Wai 2992. 55ff. Copied in Śaka 1663 = A.D. 1741.
Oudh List (1876) IX 6. 90pp. Copied in A.D. 1831. Prop-
erty of Mannālāla of Lucknow.
BISM 36,1473. Copied on Friday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of adhika
Vaiśākha in Śaka 1791 = 30 April 1869.

He also wrote a *Candracūḍīya* = *Samśkāranimāya*.
Manuscripts:

Baroda 8045. 81ff. Copied in Śaka 1613 = A.D. 1691.
Bombay U Desai 255. Ff. 1–10, 15–26, and 41–87.
Copied in Saṃ. 1753 = A.D. 1696.
Baroda 5028. 79ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1770 = A.D. 1713.
Baroda 5749. 109ff. Copied in Śaka 1653 = A.D. 1731.
Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 129. 144ff. Copied on Friday 10
kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1799 = 13 August
1742.
Baroda 5756. 121ff. Copied in Śaka 1685 = A.D. 1763.
IO 466 (68b). 90ff. Copied in Śaka 1686 = A.D. 1764.
From H. T. Colebrooke.
Bombay U 1037. 93ff. Copied on Tuesday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa
of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1704 = 30 April 1782.
CP, Kielhorn XIX 95. 124ff. Copied in Śaka 1707 =
A.D. 1785. Property of Gaṇeśa Śāstrī of Chāndā.
Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 41. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D.
1788. Incomplete (upākarmaprayoga). Property of
Govinda Bhaṭṭa of Benares.
UP Archives Ka 61 (12085). Copied in Saṃ. 1850 =
A.D. 1793.
ABSP 3478. 133ff. Copied by Bholānātha Rājānaka, the
son of Bhavānīprasāda Rājānaka, for Premanātha on
Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1906 = 23
September 1849. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Vin-
dhyeśvaranātha Rājādāna of Lakhanaū.
GOML Madras R. 3852(c). Ff. 8–11. Copied from a
manuscript belonging to Sūryanārāyaṇa Śāstrigāru of
Repalli, Guntur District, in 1921/22.

GOML Madras R 5685. Ff. 1-57. Copied from GOML

Madras D 3838 in 1934. Incomplete.

Adyar Cat. 9 D 5. 116 pp.

Adyar Cat. 19 E 14. 110 pp. Telugu.

Adyar Cat. 22 A 55. 228 pp. Telugu.

AS Bengal 698 (G 1062) = AS Bengal I 2,922. 71ff.

AS Bengal 699 (G 2960) = AS Bengal I 2,923. 126ff. (f. 1 missing).

AS Bengal 700 (G 10082) = AS Bengal I 2,924. 66ff.

Baroda 5892. 108ff.

BORI 103 of 1871/72. 106ff.

BORI 156 of 1892/95. 70ff.

CP, Hiralal 1427. (gr̥havāstu). Property of Murhīdhar Dāmodar Śāstrī of Chāndā.

CP, Hiralal 1428. (gr̥havāstu). Property of Ābā Joshī of Nāgbhīd, Chāndā District.

CP, Hiralal 1615. Property of Mādhav Nārāyaṇ Bhope of Warorā, Chāndā District.

CP, Hiralal 6075. Property of Nārāyaṇ Śāstrī of Ner, Yeotmāl District.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 287. 117ff. Property of Nārāyaṇabhaṭṭa of Chāndā.

Dharwar 40(426). 68ff. Formerly property of Pāṇḍuraṅgī Narasiṃha.

GOML Madras D 3838. 118 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (to dvibhāryāgnisandhāna).

GOML Madras R 2555. 108ff. Telugu. Copied by Palligāri Viśvanāthudu at Kāśī on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in a Śrīmukhasaṃvatsara. Purchased from Chirravūri Sītārāma Somayājulugāru of Vizianagram, Vizagapatani, in 1917/18.

IO 465(1614). 132ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 4836 (Mackenzie II.61g). Ff. 122-132. Nandināgarī. From Colin Mackenzie.

Mysore and Coorg 385. Telugu. Property of Narasiṃha Śāstrī of Pavagade.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6365. Ff. 1-54 and 57-137. Incomplete.

N-W P VIII (1884) Dharma 12. 75ff. Property of Bābū Śāstrī Tailang of Benares.

Oppert I 7468. Property of Cīravūru Rāmasomayājulu of Vijayanagaraṃ, Vizagapatam District.

Oxford CS d. 111(ii). 72ff.

Poleman 3310 (U Penn 267). 69ff.

RORI Cat. III 11865. 81ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18114 = Tanjore TS 228. 43ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18115 = Tanjore TS 266. 45ff. Incomplete.

The first verse is:

praṇipatya mahādevaṃ
candracūḍena dhīmatā/
saṃskārāṇāṃ prayogaś ca
nirṇayaḥ procyate ३dhunā//

The last verse is:

āpastambīyasūtraṇ budhanarasulabhaṇ haradattaṇ ca
bhāṣyaṇ
dṛṣṭvā saudarsanaṇ (sad)vividhakṛtamahapaddhatīḥ
sannibandhān/
baddho yaś
candracūḍābhīdhabudhanicayāsannanānena raṇyaḥ
saṃskārāṇāṇ dvijājñapramuditahṛdayo nirṇayo ३yaṇ
samāptaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatpaurāṇikadharmabhaṭṭasūnuśrīmadvidvanmukūṭamāṇikyāūmaṇabhaṭṭasūri-sūnucandracūḍabhaṭṭaviracitaḥ.

Candracūḍa also wrote an epitome of the *Samskāra-nirṇaya*, entitled *Śoḍaśasaṃskārāḥ*. Manuscripts:

IO 467 (1760). 61ff. Copied on Monday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1742, Śaka 1607 = 7 December 1685. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Leipzig 541. Ff. 24-40. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Jivanadeva, the son of Narahari, in A.D. 1787. Incomplete.

PL, Buhler I App. 146. 24ff. Property of Bālaṃbhaṭṭa of Surata.

*CANDRADATTA PANTA (b. 1915)

Author (see CESS A 3, 44a) also of a *Lagnacandra-prakāśa* in Hindī, published at Dillī-Paṭanā-Vārāṇasī in 1975.

*CANDRAPRABHA

Additional manuscript of his *Candromīlanadīpaka* (see CESS A 3, 44a):

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 83. 12ff. Bengālī. Copied on 16 V Śaka 1718 = ca. 18 September 1796. Incomplete (through the jñānapaṭala). Property of Bābū Vaikuṇṭhanātha Cakravartin of Khunverā, P. O. Garvetā, Zilla Medinīpura.

CANDRAMA

Author of a *Gaṇitavilāsa* in Kannaḍa; he may be identical with the author of the *Lokasvarūpa* (see CESS A 3, 44b). Manuscripts:

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Gaṇita 1 (169). 29ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidri, Jainabhavanaka, Gaṇita 1 (89). 32ff. Kannaḍa.

Mūḍabidri, Jainabhavanaka, Gaṇita 2 (218). 10ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

*CANDRAMA

Additional manuscripts of his *Lokasvarūpa* (see CESS A 3, 44b):

- Mūḍabidī, Jainabhavanaka, Lokavijñāna 3 (97). 19ff. Kannaḍa. Copied in (Śaka) 1782 = A.D. 1860.
 Mūḍabidī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 21 (144). 12ff. Kannaḍa.
 Mūḍabidī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 22 (145). 8ff. Kannaḍa.
 Mūḍabidī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 23 (267). 12ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.
 Mūḍabidī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 24 (277). 11ff. Kannaḍa.
 Mūḍabidī, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 25 (689). 22ff. Kannaḍa.
 Mūḍabidī, Jainamaṭha Kāṛakalaka, Lokavijñāna 9 (91). 9ff. Kannaḍa.

*CANDRAŚEKHARA VĀCASPATI (fl. ca. 1750/1800)

Author (see CESS A 3, 45a–45b) of a *Dharmadīpikā* in which are discussed some topics relevant to jyotiḥśāstra. Manuscripts:

- Mitra, Not. 650. 11ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Tārāprasanna Bhaṭṭācārya of Kṛṣṇanagara.
 Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 192. 33ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Haraprasāda Śāstrī of Naihāṭi, District 24-Parganas. Dacca 2795; and 4653. Both incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 248.
 IO 1570 (263). 75ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 5919 (Tagore 91a). 51ff. Bengālī. From Sir S. M. Tagore.
 Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat III. T. 42 (incomplete) and 303. See NCC.
 Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1318. 25ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Verses 2–3 at the beginning are:

vidyābhūṣaṇavikhyātaḥ ṣaḍdarśanamate sudhīḥ/
 tatsutas tādṛśo dhīmān tato ²dhīti ca tatsutaḥ//
 śrīcandraśekhara nāmnā khyāto vācaspatiḥ smṛtau/
 smṛtīnām ca prakāśārthaṁ tanotīmām pradīpikām//

*CANDRAŚEKHARA ŚARMAN

Additional manuscripts of his *Smṛtidurgabhañjana* (see CESS A 3, 45a):

Dacca 2043 B; and 4654. Both contain pariccheda 1

(tithidurgabhañjana), and both are incomplete. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 170.

CANDRAŚEKHARA ŚARMAN

Author of a *Smṛtipradīpa*. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 2218. 121ff. Bengālī. Property of Dīnānātha Bhaṭṭācārya of Ulā, Post Rāṇāghāṭa, Zillā Nadiyā.

Verse 2 is:

govindacaraṇadvandvaṁ
 praṇamya dvandvanāśanam/
 pradīpaṁ smṛtiśāstreṣu
 kurute candraśekharaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti mahopādhyāyaśrīcandraśekharaśarmaviracite.

CANDRAŚEKHARA (fl. 1840)

The son of Subbārya of the Vellāla vaṃśa and a resident of Taiñjāpura, Candraśekhara wrote a pañcāṅga for the Śārvari year Kali 4941 = A.D. 1840 during the reign in Tanjore of Śivājī (1833–1855). Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 13439. 44 pp. Telugu and Tamil. Incomplete.

Verses 2–3 are:

śrīmattañjānagaryām viracitaviḥṛteḥ śāsataś colasīmām
 tattādṛgbhosaliyānvayajaladhividhoḥ kelidhāmno
 guṇānām/
 śakraśrītulyasampaccharabhanṛpatiśrīśivājīnṛnetuḥ
 pañcāṅgaṁ saṃpraṇītaṁ jagati vijayatām etad ā
 candratāram//
 śrīmattañjapure vasan dvijavaro vellālavaṃśāmbudher
 jātaḥ śrīmadumāmaheśvarakṛpāpāṅgair dhitaḥ (?)
 peśalaḥ/
 subbāryātmajacandraśekharasudhī vidvajjanānandanah
 pañcāṅgaṁ kalayaty asau bahumatih siddhāntarītyā
 sphuṭam//

*CANDRASENA

Additional manuscript of his *Kevalajñānahorā* (see CESS A 3, 45b):

Mūḍabidī, Jainamaṭhaka, Jyotiṣa 3 (21). 15ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidī, Jainamaṭha Kāṛakalaka, Jyotiṣa 1 (64). 31ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

*CARANADĀSA

Additional manuscripts of his *Jñānasvarodayā* (see CESS A 3, 46a):

VVRI 2452. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774. Incomplete.

BISM 29,98.

CP, Hiralal 6748. Property of Dīnānāth of Singharī, Bilāspur District.

Oxford CS d. 1013(ii). 19ff.

VVBISIS 1299 D. 22ff.

VVRI 2255. 11ff.

VVRI 6180. 46ff. Gurumukhī. Ascribed to Siharki Caranadāsa.

WHMRL G.111.b. 8ff. Copied by Dayacanda.

*CĀṆAKYA

Author (see CESS A 3, 46b) to whom is also ascribed a *svapnādhyāya* from a *Cāṇakyanīti*. Manuscript:

Allahabad Municipal Museum 180 (13). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 3.

*CITRABHĀNU (fl. 1530).

The *Ekaviṃśatipraśnottara* of Citrabhānu (see CESS A 3, 47a) is quoted by his pupil, Śaṅkara Vāriyar (fl. 1556) in his *ṭikā* on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114), ed. K. V. Sarma, *VIS* 66, Hoshiarpur 1975, pp. 109–126. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Malayālam) D 217. Pp. 48–61. No author mentioned.

The *Karaṇāmṛta* was edited by V. N. Namboodiri as TSS 240, Trivandrum 1975. For Citrabhānu see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 57, 97, and 118.

*CINTĀMAṆI

Additional manuscripts of his *Ramalacintāmaṇi* (see CESS A 3, 47b–49a):

BISM 21,90. Copied by Mallāri, the son of Śrīpati Ācārya, on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1631 = 19 October 1709.

NPS (Sanskrit) 977. Ff. 1–8, 10–17, and 17b–42. Copied by Ahalāda in Saṃ. 1804 = A.D. 1747. Incomplete.

Wai 10035. 38ff. Copied in Śaka 1689 = A.D. 1767.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2547 Ff. 9–13, 25–26, 28, 34, 36–38, 40, and 43. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. Incomplete.

Oxford CS e. 149(iv). 34ff. Copied on Tuesday 10

kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1851, Śaka 1716 = 13 January 1795. Formerly property of Mohanaḥi Travāḍi, the son of Keśavajī.

Oudh (July–Sept. 1875) XVIII 3 = *Oudh XI (1878) VIII 2.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5404. Ff. 1–6 and 9–19; and ff. 1–7 and 11–12. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4329. Ff. 1–22 and 24. Copied by Muralidatta, the son of Lakṣmaṇa, in Saṃ. 1890, Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833. Incomplete.

Oxford CS c. 329A. 20ff. Copied by Mātāḍina on Sunday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1898, Śaka 1763, San. 1249 = 30 January 1842.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4516. Ff. 4–11 and 24–27. Copied by Mahatāvārāya on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1909 = ca. 9 June 1852. Incomplete.

BISM 45,245. Copied by Viṣṇu, the son of Bālakṛṣṇa Parāñjape, on Saturday 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Śaka 1786 = 3 December 1864.

BISM 29,2018 (incomplete); 34,348 (incomplete); 34,506 (incomplete); 34,619; 36,2031; 53,167 (incomplete); and 59,162.

IM Calcutta 1406. Attributed to Cūḍāmaṇi. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 69.

NPS (Sanskrit) 397. 18ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3489. 20ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3534. Ff. 1–4, 12, 14, 16, 20–21, and 40. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4963. 2ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5075. Ff. 2–6, 23–24, 26–28, 28b, and 30–41. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6889. 32ff.

Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 188,8. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 170.

UP Archives Ra 12 (5746 [incomplete]; and 5872).

UP Archives Ra 13 (9027). Incomplete.

UP Archives Ra 19 (4257 [incomplete]; and 4259).

Wai 10036. 47ff.

Wai 10037. 16ff. Incomplete.

CINTĀMAṆI NYĀYAVĀGĪŚA
BHATṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Smṛtivyavasthā*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2277 (G 721) = Mitra, Not. 1550. 131ff. Bengālī. Copied by Prasāda in Śaka 1610 = A.D. 1688 (śuddhi to tithi).

AS Bengal 2531 (G 724) = Mitra, Not. 1580. 36ff. Bengālī. Copied by Prasāda Śarman in Śaka 1611 = A.D. 1689 (prāyaścitta).

AS Bengal 2275 (G 701) = Mitra, Not. 1539. 115ff.

Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811 (śuddhi, śrāddha, tithi, prāyaścitta, and udvāha).
AS Bengal 2276 (G 5072). 18ff. Bengālī (śuddhi).

The colophon begins: iti gaṇḍadeśanivāsimahāmaho-
pādhyāyaśrīcintāmaṇinyāyavāgīśabhaṭṭācāryakṛtau.

*CINTĀMAṆI (fl. ca. 1530)

Additional manuscript of his *Grahagaṇitacintāmaṇi* (see
CESS A 3, 49b):
BISM 52,426. Incomplete.

*CINTĀMAṆI (fl. 1661)

Additional manuscript of his *Sammatīcintāmaṇi* (see
CESS A 3, 49b–50a):
Wai 10028. 232ff. Incomplete.

*CINTĀMAṆI DĪKṢITA (1736/1811)

Additional manuscript of his *Golānanda* (see CESS A
3, 50a–50b):
BORI 37 of 1907/15. 4ff. Incomplete (upapattibhaṅgī-
karaṇa). No author mentioned.

CIMANĀBHATṬA

Author of a *Pallīśānti*. Manuscript:
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 183,5. Copied in Saṃ.
1773 = A.D. 1716. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 64.

CIRANĪJĪVA BHATṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Daśādīprakāśikā*. Manuscript:
UP Archives Da 24 (5629).

*CIRANĪJĪVA BHATṬA (fl. 1647)

Additional manuscript of his second *Rāmāprakāśa* (see
CESS A 3, 51a–51b):
Benares (1956) 13661. Ff. 1–668. (*Kālatattvanirṇaya*).

*CIRANĪJĪVA BHATṬĀCĀRYA (fl. ca. 1725?)

Additional manuscripts of his *Tājikaratnākara* (see
CESS A 3, 51b):
Allahabad Municipal Museum 25; 26; and 181 (57). See
NCC, vol. 8, p. 141.
Calcutta, Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat II. F. 3. See NCC.

*CŪḌĀMAṆI

Additional manuscripts of his *Ramalaśāstra* (see CESS
A 3, 52a):

IM Calcutta 1294 (*Ramalaṭikā*); and 3683 (*Ramalapraśna*).
See NCC, vol. 7, p. 69.

CAITANYA RĀJAGURU

Author of a *Laghusiddhānta*. Manuscript:
Cuttack, Provincial Museum 53. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 79.

*COLA VIPAŚCIT

Additional manuscripts of his *Gaṇakopakāriṇī* (see
CESS A 3, 52b–53a):
Cocanada, Telugu Academy 596. See NCC, vol. 7,
p. 80.
Kerala T I 180. 3800 granthas. Malayālam. Property of
Valiya Raja of Idappalli.
Kerala T II 84. 2100 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
(8 adhyāyas; missing part of adhyāya 3). Property of
Sankaranarayana Pillai of Mannar.
Oppert I 1827. Grantha. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of
Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.
Śṛṅgerī, Śāṅkara Nārāyaṇa Jyautiṣika 34. See NCC.

JAGADĀNANDA

Author of a *Kṛtyakaumudī*. Manuscripts:
Dacca 2080; and 2163. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 125.
Mitra, Not. 695. 131ff. Bengālī. Property of Kāśinātha
Cakravartin of Vanagrāma, Dhākā.

The first verse is:

natvā dinapatiṃ puṃsāṃ caturvargaphalapradam/
dhīraḥ śrījagadānando nirmame kṛtyakaumudīm//

*JAGADDEVA (fl. ca. 1175)

Additional manuscripts of his *Svapnacintāmaṇi* (see
CESS A 3, 54b–55a):
NPS (Sanskrit) 1579. 23ff. Copied by Vināyaka, the son
of Gaṇanāyaka, at Viduranagara on Thursday 3 (read
13) śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1525 = 26 January
1469 during the reign of Sūrattānu Māhāmada Sāya
(Maḥmūd Shāh I, Sulṭān of Gujarāt from 1458 till
1511).
Wai 10230. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813.
BISM 59,87. Copied on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of
Māgha in Śaka 1784 = 22 January 1863.

Jesalmere II Pothī 64, no. 1255. 9ff.
Oxford CS d. 765(ii). Ff. 2–20. Incomplete (18–1114).
Oxford CS d. 799(vii). 20ff.

*JAGANNĀTHA SAMRĀṬ (fl. ca. 1720/1740)

Additional manuscript of both his *Samrāṭśiddhānta* and his *Rekhāgaṇita* (see CESS A 3, 56a–58a):

Jaipur Museum, Reserved Collection 32. No ff. given.

Additional manuscripts of his *Rekhāgaṇita* (see CESS A 3, 56a–57a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6953. 131ff. Copied on Monday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1941 = 30 June 1884. Incomplete (adhyāyas 7–15).

Wai 9748. 139ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885.

*JAGANNĀTHA BHASĪNA (fl. 1969/1976)

Author (see CESS A 3, 58a) of the following works in Hindī: *Vyavasāya kā cūnāva*, Dillī 1969; *Jyotiṣa yoga*, Dillī 1970; *Jyotiṣa aura roga*, 2nd ed., Dillī 1971; *Candrakālānāḍī*, Dillī 1973; *Pāścātya jyotiṣa*, Dillī 1973; *Phalita sūtra*, 2nd ed., Dillī 1974; *Daśāphala rahasya*, Dillī 1975; and *Gocara vicāra*, Dillī 1976. A second ed. of his Hindī vyākhyā on the *Uttarakālāmṛta* of Kālidāsa was published at Dillī in 1976.

JAGANNĀTHA ŚARMA

Author of a *Saralasugama jyotiṣa* in Hindī, published at Dillī [N.D.].

JAGANNĀTHA ŚĀSTRIN

Author of an *Āpakā bhāgya aura jīvana* in Hindī, published at Dillī [N.D.].

JAṬAMALLA

See Śrīdhara (fl. 1489).

*JADABHARATA

Additional manuscript of his *Praśnāvalī* (see CESS A 3, 58a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 849. 10ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatparamahamṣasaparivṛājākācāryaśrīmunimādhavānandasya śiṣyo jaḍabharata-viracitā.

JANAMEJAYA ŚARMA

The *Yoton Jyotiṣnika* of Janamejaya Upadhyaya (see

CESS A 3, 59b) is identified in NCC, vol. 9, p. 177, as the *Dyotanajyotsnikā* by Janamejaya Śarma of Kalakuchi in Kāmarūpa.

JANĀRDANA

Author of an udāhṛti on a *Bijagaṇitadhyāya*. Manuscript:

BISM 52,414. Copied by Nārāyaṇabhaṭṭa, the son of Siṃhabhaṭṭa Bhāgavata, on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1692 = 19 December 1770.

*JANĀRDANA BHATṬA YAJÑOPAVĪTIN (fl. 1618/1639).

Janārdana (see CESS A 3, 59a) copied not only the Oxford manuscript of the *Śiṅhrasiddhi* of Lakṣmīdhara (fl. 1278), but also the following:

BM 466 (Add. 14,366). 38ff. Copied by Janārdana on Monday 15 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1544 = 9 September 1622.

In this copy he made many additions of his own to Lakṣmīdhara's work; these are edited in MATS. There also is edited his *Brahmāryopakaraṇasiddhi* as preserved in part C of the Oxford manuscript. From this we learn that he lived at Saṅgamanera and that his family name was Yajñopavītin. Verses 1 and 12 are:

lakṣmīdharoktatithisārīṇiśiṅhrasiddhau
bhuktyādikaṃ ca laghusādhyam ato °bhidhāsyel/
abdaughataḥ svaguṇakair guṇitān nijaiś ca
kṣepair yutāt sulaghu karma janārdano °ham//
śuciḥ sthiraḥ saṅgamaneravāsī
śrīrāmapādārpitacittavṛttiḥ/
yajñopavītity upanāma yasya
janārdano °sau vyadadhād yathoktam//

*JANĀRDANA BHĀSKARA KRAMAVANTA (fl. 1848)

His *Marāṭhī ṭikā* on the *Jyotiṣasāra* of Śukadeva (see CESS A 3, 59a) was also published at Bombay in Śaka 1770 = A.D. 1848 (IO 12.G.11); at Poona in 1875 (BM and IO 6.G.20); and at Bombay in 1876 (IO 12.G.21). A *Marāṭhī ṭikā* which is probably Janārdana's was published twice at Poona in 1869 (IO 5.I.9 and 1.H.18); at Poona in 1871 (IO 1471); at Chinchwad in 1871 (IO 432); at Poona in 1877 (BM and IO 404); and at Poona in 1881 (BM and IO 337).

*JAMBŪNĀTHA

Author of a vyākhyā on a *Horāratna*, which is proba-

bly the *Jātakaratna* of Jambūnātha (see CESS A 3, 59b). Manuscript:

Tirupati 8064 (7446b). Grantha.

*JAYAKRṢṢNA

Additional manuscript of his *Bālabodhinī* (see CESS A 3, 60a):

Rajshahi, Varendra Research Society 1318. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 169.

JAYAGOSVĀMIN BHATṬA

See Gosvāmin Vājapeyin.

*JAYADEVA (fl. before 1073)

On this algebraist (see CESS A 3, 60b) see also C.-O. Selenius [A4. 1975].

JAYANTA (?)

The son of Balabhadra, Jayanta(?) wrote a *Navagraha-makha*. Manuscript:

Poleman 3330 (U Penn 185). 5ff.

JAYARĀMA

The son of Bhāūjī (cf. Jayarāma Bhaṭṭa, the son of Śrībhā(?), who wrote the *Kāmadhenupaddhati*; CESS A 3, 61b–62a), Jayarāma wrote a *Subodhasāriṇī* (cf. Jayarāma Bhaṭṭa, the son of Sadāśiva, who wrote the *Subodhā*; CESS A 3, 62b). Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 11046. Last fol. Incomplete.

JAYASIMHA

Author of a *ṭikā* on the *Sūryasiddhānta*. Manuscript: Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 195.

JAYASIMHA (fl. ca. 1400)

The son of Śaktisimha, the son of Tejaḥsimha, the son of Vikramasimha, the son of Amarasimha, the son of Kaivartasimha, the son of Lakṣaṇasimha, the son of Kṛṣṇasimha, the son of Devasimha, the son of Kusumasimha, the son of Asamasimha, the son of Ātmasimha, the son of Madanasimha, the son of Munibasiṃha of the Bhāradvājagotra, and the Mahārāja of Gorakṣapura in Sarayūpāra, Jayasimha wrote a *Jayamādhavamānasollāsa* which contains some material relevant to jyotiḥśāstra. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2837 (G 1274). 239ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Harṣa at Maṅgalapura on Friday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1526 = A.D. 1469 (the date is irregular) during the reign of Saṃsārasimha. With an anukramaṇikā copied in Saṃ. 1695 = A.D. 1638.

BORI 241 of A 1881/82. 203ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.

Anup 1563.

BORI 202 of Vishrambag II. 293ff. Incomplete.

Dāhilakṣmī XIV 86. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 185.

GVS 244 (194). 297ff.

PUL I App. 104. Ff. 2–35. Incomplete (calapratimāpratiṣṭhāprakaraṇa).

Verses 6–21 and 38–40 are:

asti svasti sarayūpāraviṣaye gorakṣapūrvam puram
vikhyātam bhuvi samyag asti
vilasaddharmārthakāmakramam/
yatra śrotṛiyasāmagājanaitair atyantakāntasvarair
udgīthair vikalaḥ kaliḥ kila padaṃ nādhatta
bhūmītale/
bhāradvājamuner abhūd iha purā gotre pavitre kila
brahmakṣatram anuttamaṃ prathamataḥ
śrīmumbasimho nṛpaḥ/
candraṃ nindati śāradaṃ pariharann ālokate nānṛtam
dūreṇa sphatikācalaṃ vijayate yasyāvadātam yaśaḥ/
tasmād ajāyata yugāyatabāhudaṇḍaḥ
kodaṇḍacaṇḍimanirastaparaḥśatāriḥ/
x x x x x x x x mānakāntiḥ
kṣauṇḍipatir madanasimha iti prasiddhaḥ/
abhavad amarasārah prāptavidyābhipārah
kalitaparamahaṃsaḥ khaṇḍitārātivaṃśaḥ/
jagati vitatakīrtiḥ sarvadā bhavyamūrtis
tata upacitasimhaḥ prakramād ātmasimhaḥ/
tasyātmajo nikhilārājaguṇābhīrāmaḥ
kāmaprado dharaṇīcakram alaṇcakāra/
saṅgrāmabhūviṣayarājakadantisaṅgha-
simhaḥ kramād asamasimha udīritārthaḥ/
tataḥ kusumasimhena
kumudojjīvalakīrtinā/
keśavopāsanā cakre
cetasā bhāvitam jagat/
devasimha iti tasya nandanah
prodabhūn mahitanandanandanah/
kṛṣṇasimha udito ²tha pārthivaḥ
tasya sūnur anaghasya bhūtale/
tasya lakṣaṇasimhākhyah
sutaḥ samitiśobhanaḥ/
bubhuje suciram pṛthvīm
rājā rājīvalocanaḥ//

kaivartasiṅho ²jani tattanūjas
 tanūrucidhvastalasamanjoḥ/
 sadānanākṣiptaśaratsaroḥ/
 priyaḥ sutaḥ sādhu kiṁ eṣa bhūtaḥ/
 puṇyasya pracayo nu vigrahadharas tātasya
 viśvambharā-
 bhārāsāraṇakāraṇaṁ madhuripor aṁśo ²vatīrṇo nu
 kiṁ/
 tejaḥpuñjitaṁ aṣṭadivya vibhavaṁ kiṁ veti
 tarkāspadaṁ
 svacchando ²marasiṅha unnatakaro rājarṣir āsīt
 tataḥ/
 parāṅganāparāṁmukhaḥ
 kriyāsu yaś caturmukhaḥ/
 piṇḍakipādasādarah
 sunītiratnasāgarah/
 bhūśakrād ajaniṣṭa piṣṭapaguro rājānubāhus tato
 vīro vikramasiṅhadevanṛpatir nāmānurūpakriyaḥ/
 yena śrotṛiyasātkṛtāni kṛtīnā ratnāni bhūmaṇḍalaṁ
 gāvaḥ kāñcanaṁ ambarāṇi
 vilasatkalyāṇakalpadrūmāḥ/
 puṣpair eṣa hiraṇmayair anu dinaṁ vāsobhir
 avyāhatair
 avyājaṁ paramēśvaraṁ stavavarair ārādhya
 gaurīpatim/
 putraṁ prāpa durāpaṁ
 uttamakalāsambhārasambhāvitaṁ
 tejaḥsiṅham arātirājarajanīrociḥpatim bhūpatim/
 ajījanad yaṁ nagarājarājad-
 bhujaṁ tanūjaṁ sa mahīmahīndraḥ/
 sraṣṭāraṁ arātiparābhavasya
 bhavasya saraṁ kila śaktisiṅhaṁ/
 āsīd eṣa dharitṛ kanakakusumitā ratnasūryeṇa patyā
 mānyā vāgīśvareṇa kṣitidharanṛpater
 mānamardakṣameṇa
 prāsādaṁ bhānavīyaṁ hariharanilayaṁ
 caṇḍikāmaṇḍapaṁ ca
 nyañcatkailāśabhāsaṁ vyaracayad
 asuḥṛtkāṁsanārāyaṇo ²yam/
 tasya śrījayasiṅhadevanṛpatir jātaḥ sutaḥ puṇyadhīr
 ādhāraḥ sudhiyām udāracaritaś cāturyalilālayaḥ/
 vikhyāto jayamādhavapratikṛter eṣaḥ pratiṣṭhāpakah
 śauryāvarjitapūrvapaścimasuratrāṇo raṇe dantinām/
 ity upakārāya nṛṇāṁ
 jayasiṅhamahīśvareṇa/
 prayatnenābhīhito jayati
 jagatyāṁ jayamādhavamānasollāsaḥ/
 ārabhya smaraṇaṁ layāntaṁ akhilaṁ yaṁ
 nityanaimittikaṁ
 kāmyaṁ karma ca vāsudevaviṣayaṁ tat sarvaṁ
 atrocyate/

granthe ²smin jayasiṅhabhūmipatinā
 saṁsārakārāgrhān
 nirmokṣāya janasya vaiṣṇavaśīroratnena puṇyātmanā/
 pañcāsatā prakaraṇair akaron nibandham
 ārādhanāṁ bhagavato madhusūdanasya/
 rājādhīrājadavīm api gāhamānas
 tadbhāvabhāvitamatir jayasiṅhadevaḥ/

*SAVĀĪ JAYASIṂHA (1686/1743)

For his life and achievements, see also V. S. Bhatnagar [A4. 1974a] and [A4. 1974b]; A. K. Roy [A4. 1974]; and M. L. Sharma [A4. 1974].

1. Additional manuscript of his *Jayavinodasāriṇī* (see CESS A 3, 63b):

BORI 512 of 1895/1902. 41ff.

2. Additional manuscript of his *Yantrarājaracanā* (see CESS A 3, 63b–64a):

UP Archives Ya 11 (5192).

JASAVIJAYA

The pupil of Vimalaḥarṣa during the rule of Vijaya-deva and the sub-rule of Vijayasena of the Tapāgaccha, Jasavijaya wrote a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī on the *Lokanālikādvātrīṁśikā* of Dharmaghoṣa. Manuscript:

LDI 3060 (5774). 3ff.

Verses 1–4 at the end are:

śrīmattapāgacchasudhāpayodhau
 rākāśaśākasya tulāṁ śrayanti/
 jagatprabhānandipadaṁ jayanti
 te sūrayaḥ śrīvijayādīsenāḥ/
 tadyauvarājyasthīcārucandrikā-
 vadhūtaniḥśeṣajanaughatāpāḥ/
 samagrasajjñānārasāś ca sūrayo
 jayantu te śrīvijayādevāḥ/
 rājye tadye sakalārthasiddhau
 virājamānā mahanīyamūrttayāḥ/
 jayantu siddhāntapayodhicandrās
 te vācakāḥ śrīvimalādiḥarṣāḥ/
 tadgurulabdhamahimnāś
 cakāra bālāvabodham atiruciram/
 svārthāya lokanāler
 jasavijayāhvaḥ pratanudhiṣaṇaḥ/

JĀNAKĪRĀMA SĀRVABHAUMA

Author of a *Satsmṛtisāra*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 236. 7ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Prop-

erty of Paṇḍita Guruprasāda Śiromaṇi of Puṭhiyā,
District Rājasāhi.

The first verse is:

ānandakandaṃ diviṣadvivandyaṃ
vivandya govindapadāravindam/
śrījānakīrāma x sārvaabhaumaḥ
samagrahīt satsmṛtisāram etam//

JINADĀSA NĀRĀYAṆA CAVADE (fl. 1914)

Author of a *Navagrahapūjā* published at Wardha in
[1914] (IO 3465).

**JINAPRABHA SŪRI*

Additional manuscripts of his *Navagrahastutigarbhita-
pārśvanāthastutivṛtti* (see CESS A 3, 65b):

RORI Cat. II 9504(11). F. 10. Copied by Guṇabhadra,
the pupil of Kṣamādhīra, at Khambhāta in Saṃ.
1760 = A.D. 1703.

RORI Cat. II 7522(4). Ff. 18–21. Copied in Saṃ.
1901 = A.D. 1844.

Jain Bhandars of the Panjab I 1386. See NCC, vol. 9,
p. 384.

Jain Bhandars of the Panjab I 1388. See NCC, vol. 7, p.
260, and vol. 9, p. 385.

Jesalmere II Pothī 121, no. 2120(4). Ff. 14–16.

**JINABHADRA GAṆI* (fl. 609)

Additional manuscripts of his *Kṣetrasamāsa* (see CESS
A 3, 65b–66b):

Jesalmere II 192. 342ff. Copied by Hariyāka Purohita at
the Kharataragaccha in Stambhatīrtha on Wednesday
3 (read 13) śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1489 = 8
October 1432 during the reign of Jinabhadra Sūri.
With the vṛtti of Malayagiri.

*Līmḃaḍī 644 (1463). 168ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D.
1609. With the ṭikā of Malayagiri.

Cambay I 90(5). Ff. 111–145.

Cambay I 99(4). Ff. 73–78 and 80–108.

Cambay I 105(5). Ff. 97–135.

Cambay I 113(1). Ff. 1–49.

Cambay I 115(11). Ff. 158–219.

Cambay I 116(1). Ff. 1–33.

Cambay 119. 38ff.

IIL Oxford 56–57 (Sansk. 112 (R)). Ff. 8v–13v. Copied
for Kṣemamahāsa of the Kharataragaccha. With the
ṭikā of Haribhadra.

Jesalmere II 150(2). Ff. 58–121.

Jesalmere II 193. 249ff. With the vṛtti of Malayagiri.

Jesalmere II 194. 267ff. (ff. 3–7, 61–62, 72, 74–75, 120–

121, 123–144, 154, and 157–158 missing). With the
vṛtti of Malayagiri.

Jesalmere II 195. 211ff. (ff. 7, 31, 75, 78–79, 105, 124–
127, and 150 missing). With the ṭikā of Siddhasūri.

Jesalmere II 415. Ff. 91–120.

Jesalmere II Pothī 125, no. 2197(1). 26ff. With the vṛtti
of Malayagiri.

LDI 3014 (3368). 27ff.

LDI 3015 (1011). 23ff. With the vṛtti of Malayagiri. In-
complete (begins with dhātakikhaṇḍa).

LDI 3016 (6637). 163ff. With the vṛtti of Malayagiri.

LDI 3089 (3238). 9ff. With an avacūri. Incomplete (to
verse 229).

*Līmḃaḍī 640 (1708). 60ff. With the ṭikā of Ānanda Sūri.

Poleman 6848 (Harvard 728). 24ff.

Strasbourg (Jaina) 133. 18ff. Copied for Sahasakaraṇa
Sāha, the son of Vacchā Sāha.

Strasbourg (Jaina) 134. 150ff. With the vṛtti of Malay-
giri.

JINAVIJAYA (fl. 1715)

Author of a Gujarātī ṭikā on the *Jīvābhigamasūtra* in
Saṃ. 1772 = A.D. 1715. Manuscript:

AS Bombay 1461. 347ff.

**JĪVA*

Additional manuscript of his *Praśnasāra* (see CESS A
3, 67a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 5079. Ff. 6–8. Incomplete.

JĪVANARĀMA DVIVEDIN

The son of Jagannātha Dvivedin, Jīvanarāma wrote a
Vāstuśāntiprayoga. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2595 (G 6248). 14ff.

AS Bengal 2596 (G 6002) I. Ff. 1–18 (ff. 14–15 missing).

No author mentioned.

IM Calcutta 5669. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 294.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmaddvivedijagannāthāt-
majaśrīmaddvivedijīvanarāmaviracite.

JĪVANĀTHA

Author of a *Jīvanātharahasya*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 7, pp. 289 and 290.

**JĪVANĀTHA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Svarodaya* (see CESS A
3, 68a):

Adyar Cat. 8 D 59. 21 pp.

BISM 37,323.

Jodhpur 1824. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 289.

*JĪVANĀTHA JHĀ (fl. ca. 1846/1900).

1. Additional manuscript of his *Tājikadarpaṇa* (see CESS A 3, 68b):

Oxford CS d. 852(vi). Ff. 2–43. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876. Incomplete.

2. Additional manuscript of the *Bhāvakutūhala* (see CESS A 3, 68b–69a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 476. Ff. 5–8, 15–16, 19–24, and 27–28. Incomplete.

The *Bhāvakutūhala* was published with a Siṃhalese ṭikā in 1966.

JĪVANĀTHA ADHYĀPAKA (b. 1826)

Born at Gandhiyā in Kāmarūpa in A.D. 1826, Jīvanātha wrote a ṭikā on the *Jyotiṣaratnamālā* of Śrīpati (fl. 1039/1056). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 290.

*JĪVAVIJAYA GAṆĪ (fl. 1713)

The pupil of Jñānavijaya, the pupil of Guṇavijaya and Himavijaya, the pupils of Jayavijaya, the pupil of Vijayasimha Sūri in the monastery of Vijayadeva Sūri, who was the head of the Tapāgaccha, Jīvavijaya finished his *Jambūdvīpaprajñāptiṭabā* on Thursday 7 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1770 = 15 October 1713. Additional manuscripts of the ṭabā (see CESS A 3, 70a):

LDI 415 (8098). 255ff. Copied by Devavimala, the pupil of Jñānaprabha Gaṇi, the pupil of Dayāsāgara Gaṇi, the pupil of Kamalaharṣa Gaṇi, the pupil of Mānavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Jinarāja Sūri, at Gārabadesara on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1797 = 16 April 1740.

Baroda 2800. 232ff.

LDI 414 (143). 258ff. Copied by Nyānavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Nemavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Khimāvijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Ratnavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Lāvaṇyavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Vijayadeva Sūri.

RORI Cat. III 13904. 225ff. Ascribed to Jinavijaya.

Verses 1–6 of the praśasti at the end are:

śrīmattapāgaccheśāḥ sūriśrīvijayadevanāmānaḥ/
āsaṃ teṣāṃ paṭṭe sūriśrīvijayasimhākhyāḥ//
teṣāṃ śiṣyapravarāḥ kovidakulamauliśekharaśāḥ/
śrīmajjayavijayākhyā bahuśrutā viśrutā jagati//

teṣāṃ śiṣyāḥ prathamāḥ paṇḍitagūṇavijayasaujñāyā

khyātāḥ/

vidvāṃso himavijaya budhajanaviditadvitīyās tel/

teṣāṃ vineyamukhyāḥ prajñāḥ śrījñānavijayanāmānaḥ/

tatpadapaṅkajamadhukṛdvinayeṣu jīvavijayagaṇiḥ//

tena mayā śrījambūdvīpaprajñāptiyupāṅgasūtrasya/

stabakārthaḥ saṃkṣepād vinirmitaḥ svaparabodhāya//

saṃvati gaganamuniśvaramuniśaśivarṣeṣu kārṭtike

māse/

sitapakṣe saptamīyāṃ tithau ca vācaspatau vāre//

*JAIMINI

Additional manuscripts of his *Upadeśasūtra* (see CESS A 3, 71a–74a):

Wai 10127. 77ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. With the ṭikā of Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvatī. Incomplete. (adhyāyas 1–2).

BISM 34,773. Copied in Āśvina of Saṃ. 1847 = ca. 9 October–6 November 1790. Incomplete.

BISM 52,318. Incomplete.

Cranganore Palace Library II 398. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 312.

IM Calcutta 1000. With a ṭikā. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 310.

IM Calcutta 1105 (incomplete); 1212; 1400; 1495; and 1651 (incomplete). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 312.

Kāmakotiṭīṭha 7/15. See NCC.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2563. 11ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6904. 16ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6906. 24ff. With a ṭikā.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6913. 31ff. With the ṭikā of Nīlakaṇṭha.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7397. 2ff. Incomplete.

Śrīṅgerī, Śāṅkara Nārāyaṇa Jyauṭiṣika 151; 172 (with a ṭikā); and 196. See NCC.

UP Archives Ja 48 (3016; and 5085).

Viśvabhāratī 2959(a). Incomplete (adhyāya 1). See NCC.

Wai 10128. 20ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2).

The *Upadeśasūtra* was published with the Hindī ṭikā of Kāśīrāma at Kalyāṇa-Bambaī in Saṃ. 2015 = A.D. 1958; with the Saṃskṛta and Hindī ṭikā, *Tattvādarśa*, of Sītārāma Jhā, 4th ed., at Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 2027 = A.D. 1970 (the bhūmikā is dated Saṃ. 1990 = A.D. 1934).

JOREŚVARA

Author of a *Dvaitanirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 225. 46ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1648 = A.D.

1726. Property of Paṇḍita Manamohana Jhā of Man-garauni, Madhubani, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 225 A. 20ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Can-dradhārī Singh of Ranti Deaurhi, Madhubani, Dar-bhanga.

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyāśrī-joreśvaraviracito.

*JÑĀNARĀJA (fl. 1503)

Additional manuscripts of his *Siddhāntasundara* (see CESS A 3, 75a–76b):

BISM 52,120 (golādhyāya: incomplete); and 52,710 (in-complete).

Wai 9886. 28ff. Incomplete.

Additional manuscript of his *Bijādhyāya* (see CESS A 3, 76b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 7700. 16ff.

*JÑĀNASĀGARA (fl. 1408)

Additional manuscript of his *Kṣetrasamāsāvacūrṇi* (see CESS A 3, 76b):

Wien (University) 48. 21ff.

*JYEṢṬHADEVA (fl. ca. 1500/1575)

On this author (see CESS A 3, 76b–77a) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 59–60 and 156.

*JYOTIRĀJA (fl. 1382)

Additional manuscript of his *Jyotirājakaṇṇa* (see CESS A 3, 77a):

Kathmandu, Government National Library 699. Copied on 2 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Nep. Saṃ. 541 = ca. 28 September 1421. See Nepal (Regmi) vol. 1, p. 421.

JVĀLĀGIRI (fl. 1782/1783)

Author of pañcāṅgas for Saṃ. 1839 and 1840 = A.D. 1782 and 1783. Manuscripts:

VVRI 3. 11ff. (Saṃ. 1839). Incomplete.

VVRI 4. 13ff (Saṃ. 1840).

JVĀLĀPRASĀDA MIŚRA (fl. 1903)

Author of a Hindī translation of the *Varṣaprabodha* of Meghavijaya (fl. 1675/1695), published at Bombay in 1903 (NL, Calcutta 180. Kc. 90.17). He may be identical

with Jvālāprasādājī Miśra (fl. 1953), for whom see CESS A 3, 77b.

*TOḌARAMALLA (fl. 1565/1589)

There is given here a fuller description of the manu-scripts of the various sections of his *Toḍarānanda* (see CESS A 3, 77b–78a):

1. The *Sargasaukhya*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2361. 204ff. Copied on Saturday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1630 = A.D. 1574 (the date is irregu-lar). With the *Avatārasaukhya*. Formerly property of Kavindrācārya Sarasvatī.

Anup 2360. 65ff. With the *Avatārasaukhya*.

AS Bengal 4206 (G 8174). 78ff. With the *Avatārasau-khya*.

Berlin 495 (Chambers 422). Ff. 1–22v.

The *Sargasaukhya* was edited by P. L. Vaidya in *Ganga OS 5, Bikaner 1948*, pp. 1–38.

2. The *Avatārasaukhya*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2361. 204ff. Copied on Saturday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1630 = A.D. 1574 (the date is irregu-lar). Formerly property of Kavindrācārya Sarasvatī.

Anup 2360. 65ff. Incomplete (ends at 6,101).

AS Bengal 4206 (G 8174). 78ff. Incomplete.

Berlin 495 (Chambers 422). Ff. 22v–222.

The *Avatārasaukhya* was edited by P. L. Vaidya in *Ganga OS 5, Bikaner 1948*, pp. 39–386.

3. The *Jyautīśasaukhya*, composed by Nīlakaṇṭha (fl. 1569/1587), contains a *Samhitāskandha* (see CESS A 3, 177a–178b); the *Gaṇītasaukhya* (see CESS A 3, 178b); and the *Horāsaukhya* (see CESS A 3, 178b–179a). For additional manuscripts see Nīlakaṇṭha.

4. The *Samayasaukhya* or *Kālanirṇayasaukhya*, also by Nīlakaṇṭha (see CESS A 3, 179b). The *Tithinirṇaya* (see CESS A 3, 78a) is said to be a part of this in NCC, vol. 8, p. 5.

5. The *Vāstusaukhya* or *Deśasaukhya* or *Gṛhasaukhya*, also by Nīlakaṇṭha (see CESS A 3, 179a–179b).

6. The *Samiskārasaukhya*, also by Nīlakaṇṭha (see CESS A 3, 179b). For additional manuscripts see Nīlakaṇṭha.

7. The *Ācārasaukhya*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2365. 179ff. Copied by Harivaṃsu, the son of De-vidāsa Gopācalin, a Māthura Kāyastha, at Āgara in Saṃ. 1631 = A.D. 1574 during the reign of Akbar.

Formerly property of Kavindrācārya Sarasvatī.

Anup 2364. 155ff.

8. The *Śuddhisaukhya*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2366. 90ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1639 = A.D. 1582. Formerly property of Kavindrācārya Sarasvatī.

PL, Buhler III E 347. 92ff. No author mentioned. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābāda.

9. The *Śrāddhasaukhya*. Manuscripts:

BORI 257 of 1884/87. 164ff. Incomplete.

PL, Buhler III E 366. 183ff. No author mentioned. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābāda.

10. The *Varṣakṛtyasaukhya* (see CESS A 3, 78a).

11. The *Vratasaukhya*. Manuscript:

Anup 2367. 142ff. Copied by Gaṇeśa, the son of Vāsudeva, the son of Harihara Dūbe, in Saṃ. 1639 = A.D. 1572.

12. The *Yātrāsaukhya* or *Tīrthasaukhya*, (mistakenly included in the *Jyautiṣasaukhya* in CESS A 3, 179a). Manuscripts:

Anup 2378. Ff. 1–106v.

Berlin 1232 (Chambers 424). 339ff.

Perhaps a part of this is the *Mathurāmāhātmya*. Manuscript:

Anup 1998. 53ff.

Also a part of it is probably the so-called *Deśasaukhya*; but cf. 5 above. Manuscript:

Berlin 1231 (Chambers 423). 3ff. Copied by Rāmadāsa.

13. The *Pūjāvidhānasaukhya*. Manuscript:

Anup 2369. 43ff.

14. The *Dānasaukhya*. Manuscript:

Anup 2370. Ff. 1–42, 42b–146, and 208–598. Incomplete. Formerly property of Kavindrācārya Sarasvatī and of Mādhava Bhaṭṭa Maunī.

15. The *Śāntikapauṣṭikasaukhya*. Manuscript:

Anup 2377. 24ff. Formerly property of Kavindrācārya Sarasvatī and of Mādhava Bhaṭṭa.

16. The *Devapratīṣṭhāsaukhya*. Manuscript:

Anup 2378. Ff. 106b–119.

17. The *Vivāhasaukhya*, by Nīlakaṇṭha (see CESS A 3, 179a).

18. The *Vyavahārasaukhya*, differing apparently from

that by Nīlakaṇṭha (see CESS A 3, 179b). Manuscripts:

Anup 2371. 90ff. Copied by Harivaṇṣu Gopācalin at Āgara in Saṃ. 1630 = A.D. 1573 during the reign of Akabara. Formerly property of Kavindrācārya Sarasvatī.

BORI 366 of 1875/76. 85ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1638 = A.D. 1581. From Delhi.

Anup 2372. Ff. 2–90.

Baroda 13778. 94ff. (ff. 2–3 missing and f. 38 duplicated). A photostat of the BORI manuscript made in A.D. 1935.

Munich 319. 92ff. Copied from the BORI manuscript. PL, Buhler III E 323. 83ff. No author mentioned. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābāda.

19. The *Rājanītīsaukhya*. The section on rājābhiṣeka is referred to in section 4 of the *Vivāhasaukhya*.

20. The *Prāyaścittasaukhya*. Manuscript:

Anup 2374. Ff. 1–95 and 147–174. Incomplete. Formerly property of Kavindrācārya Sarasvatī.

21. The *Karmavipākasaukhya*, referred to in the *Prāyaścittasaukhya*.

22. The *Āyurvedasaukhya*. Manuscripts:

Berlin 941 (Chambers 529a and b). 544ff. Copied by Bālacandra Kāaitha for Kavindra at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1726 = A.D. 1669.

Kathmandu (1964) 19 (IV 1087). 287ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.

Jammu and Kashmir 3221 and 3222. 202ff and 102ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

Alwar 1633.

Anup 2387. Ff. 1–156 and 158–403, and 5ff. Copied by Bālakṛṣṇa, the son of Viṣṇu Bhaṭṭa.

Anup 2388. 461ff.

Berlin 942 (Chambers 529c). Ff. 773–774 and 776–794. Incomplete (adhyāyas 82–89).

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Vaidya) 27–29.

Kathmandu (1964) 70 (II 326). 101ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.

Kunte B. 175. 141ff. Property of Jwālādatta Prasāda of Lahore.

Paris BN (Cordier) 14–15 (Sanskrit 1169–1170). 571ff. and 175ff.

Paris BN (Cordier) 16 (Sanskrit 1171). 261ff. Incomplete.

PUL II 4188. 25ff. Incomplete (vājīkaraṇādhikāra).

WHMRL 0 78.

23. *Āgamasaukhya* or *Mantrasaukhya*. Manuscript:

Anup 2376. Ff. 1–55, 56/57, 58–131, 132/133, and 134–

166. Copied by Gaṅgādāsa in Saṃ. 1631 = A.D. 1574. Formerly property of Kavindrācārya Sarasvatī.

There are also manuscripts of the *Toḍarānanda* whose positions among the saukhyas are not clear (see CESS A 3, 179b–180a):

RORI Cat. III 16603. 169ff. Copied by Vallabha of Bibīpura at Ahamadābāda in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 503. 136ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). (*Taḍāgādīpaddhati*).
IM Calcutta 5088. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 3.
Vizianagaram, Maharajah's College. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 4.

**THAKKURA PHERŪ* (fl. 1315/1318)

His *Dravyaparīkṣā* (see CESS A 3, 78a), composed in Saṃ. 1375 = A.D. 1318, was edited and translated by V. S. Agrawala [A4. 1964/65] and [A4. 1969].

THĀKURADĀSA (fl. 1784)

Author of a pañcāṅga for Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784. Manuscript:

VVRI 5. 14ff.

**THĀKURADĀSA CŪḌĀMAṆI* (fl. 1911/1926)

Author (see CESS A 3, 78b) of a Bengālī anuvāda of the *Bṛhatpārāśarhorā* = *Phalitajyotiṣadarpaṇa* of Parāśara (fl. seventh or eighth century), published at Calcutta in BS 1333 = A.D. 1926 (IO San.B.990(a)).

**DHUNḌHIRĀJA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Vyavahāraprakāśikā* (see CESS A 3, 79a):

Wai 9950. 25ff.

**DHUNḌHIRĀJA*

Additional manuscripts of his *Sāyanatattvaviveka* (see CESS A 3, 79a–79b):

IM Calcutta 5028. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 12.

**DHUNḌHIRĀJA* (fl. ca. 1525)

Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakābharāṇa* (see CESS A 3, 79b–84b):

Ahmadabad, Vi. Me. Sū. Saṃ. Jñānabhaṇḍāra. Copied by Jayasāgara, the pupil of Amarasāgara Sūri of the Añcalagaccha, at the Kṣetrapālānīpola in Rājanagara in the śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1763, Śaka

1629 = ca. 2–16 April 1706. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 276.

Wai 10116. 108ff. Copied in Śaka 1677 = A.D. 1755.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3398. 202ff. Copied on 3 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1836 = ca. 14 August 1779. Incomplete.

BISM 58,233. Copied on Sunday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1704 = 30 March 1783. (*Jātakakāmadhenu*).

WHMRL Enfield 77. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783.

Wai 10119. 100ff. Copied in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785.

UP Archives Ja 32 (3648). Copied in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805.

Wai 10118. 128ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.

Wai 10117. 92ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.

WHMRL Enfield 148. 142ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4695. Ff. 2–8, 11–17, and 19–48. Copied by Muralidhara, the son of Lakṣmaṇa Mīśra, on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1895 = 18 July 1838. Incomplete.

WHMRL Enfield 26. 103ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843.

BISM 45,233. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa Behere on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of adhika Vaiśākha in Śaka 1772 = 4 May 1850.

Bihar I Sanskrit 51. 85ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Mahādevajī on Thursday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1914, Śaka 1777 (read 1779) = 11 February 1858. From Paṇḍita Girīśadatta Pāṇḍeyajī of Rāmapura, Mahārājagañja, Chaparā.

BISM 47,258. Copied by Appābhaṭṭa Vaidya on Friday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Śaka 1780 = 9 July 1858.

BISM 35,224. Copied on 15 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1788 = ca. 20 March 1867.

BISM 34,508. Copied on Friday 3 (read 2) śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1799 = 4 January 1878.

Allahabad Municipal Museum 24; 172; and 180 (17 and 30). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 227.

Ani Pandit Library. See NCC.

BISM 29,900 (naṣṭajātaka); 39,269; 43,5; 45,217 (incomplete); 52,320 (incomplete); and 52,491 (incomplete). Cocanada, Telugu Academy 2045. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 228.

IM Calcutta 10517. See NCC.

Jodiya, Sūryasaṅkara Tuljāsaṅkara 89. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 227.

NPS (Sanskrit) 308. 33ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 478. 5ff. Incomplete (grahabhāvaphalāni).

NPS (Sanskrit) 1192. 50ff. Incomplete.

- NPS (Sanskrit) 2477. 99ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 2924. 2ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 2982. 6ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 2985. 9ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 4784. Ff. 2–17, 19–25, 27–28, 30–31, 35–36, 42, 45–47, 49, 51, 53–56, 58, 63–66, 68–70, 72, 80–83, 86–88, 95, and 97. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 5037. 6ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 6013. 28ff. Incomplete.
 *Oxford CS d. 770. Ff. 211v–288. Incomplete (adhyaayas 24–27, 34, 33, 28–29, 45, 22–23, etc.).
 Oxford CS d. 800(iii). 96ff. Incomplete.
 Oxford CS e. 145(iii). 8ff. Incomplete (adhyaaya 45).
 Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BL 73; and suppl. 217. (grahadānādhyāya). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 228.
 Rajshahi, Varendra Research Library 672. See NCC.
 Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 186, 17 and 18. See NCC.
 UP Archives Ja 32 (5625; 6120; 8418; and 11246).
 Wai 10120. 174ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 10121. 93ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 10122. 24ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 10123. 50ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 10124. 2ff. Incomplete.
 *WHMRL F. 13. Ff. 1–23, 24/25, and 26–67.
 *WHMRL F. 14. 67ff.
 WHMRL L. 18.i. 66ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

The *Jātakābharaṇa* with the Hindī vyākhyā, *Tattvārthabodhinī*, of Sītārāma Jhā was published at Vārāṇasī [N.D.].

ḌHUṆḌHIRĀJA BHATṬA (fl. ca. 1665)

Additional manuscripts of his *Makarandapañcāṅgapatti* (see CESS A 3, 84b):

IM Calcutta 1389; and 5084. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 10.
 Mithilā. See NCC.

ḌHUṆḌHIRĀJA BHATṬA (fl. ca. 1665)

The son of Pantoji Bhaṭṭa = Vīreśvara (fl. ca. 1650/1700), the son of Lakṣmaṇa Bhaṭṭa, ḌhuṇḌhirāja wrote a *Samśkārādīpikā*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 381 (G 2957) = AS Bengal I 2,153. 70ff.
 Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Sam. 1726 = ca. 15–28 October 1669. Formerly property of Yajñeśvara Bhaṭṭa Loghya.

The second verse is:

gaṇeśam śāradām ambām
 pitaram ca pitāmaham/
 prañamyā ḍhuṇḌhirājaṇa
 kriyate dipikā tv iyaṁ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmallakṣmaṇabhāṭṭātmajapantojībhāṭṭasutaḍhuṇḌhirājabhāṭṭaviracitāyām.

KOCCUṆṆI TAMBURĀN

Author of a Malayālam translation of a *Praśnamārga* (of Panakkāṭṭu ?), published of Palghat in 1890 (BM).

*TARKATILAKA (fl. 1613)

Additional manuscripts of his *Kālamādhavaṭikā* (see CESS A 3, 86a):

RORI Cat. II 8164. 84ff. (ff. 1–19 missing). Copied in Sam. 1682 = A.D. 1625. Incomplete.
 IM Calcutta 3494. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 114.

*TARKAVĀCASPATI BHATṬĀCĀRYA

Additional manuscripts of his *Jyotiḥsāra* (see CESS A 3, 86a):

Dacca 564. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 374.

Rajshahi, Varendra Research Society 1311. See NCC.

TĀMARANALLŪR

A member of the Tāmaranallūr family patronized by Ceyyūr (Cellūr ?) Nārāyaṇan Nampūtiri and perhaps a resident of Perinṇellūr in Malabar wrote a *Muhūrtam bhāṣā* = *Muhūrtapadavībhāṣā* in mixed Malayālam and Sanskrit. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 49–50. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(151 B; 515 A; 5835 C; 5839; PM 4113 B; and PM 4147 A). See Sarma 155.

TIMMARĀYA

Author of an *Aṣṭakavarga*. Manuscript:

Mysore. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 180.

Author also of a ṭikā on the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyāśas (fl. ca. 575). Manuscript:

Mysore. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 181.

He is probably identical with the author of the Karnāṭakī ṭikā on the *Divākarapaddhati* of Divākara (b. 1606) (see CESS A 3, 87a).

TIRUMALA

Tirumala or Timmapa of the Parāśaragotra wrote a *Dharmasetu*. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 2979 = Adyar Cat. 28 A 11. 36 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (dāyabhāga).

GOML Madras D 3175. Ff. 69–102. Telugu. Incomplete (vyavahāra).

GOML Madras R 4645(d). Ff. 51–68. Telugu. Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.

The first verse is:

dakṣiṇāmūrtim ānamya
tirmalena dvijanmanā/
dāyasambandhabodhāya
dharmasetur nibadhyate//

The colophon begins: iti śrīdakṣiṇāmūrtiprasādasamāsā-ditasāhityavidyāsampradāyasya parāśarakulakāsāra-kairavāṅkurasya tirumalakaves.

TIRUMALA BHATṬA

See Veṅkaṭa.

TUPPAN (ca. 1725/1800)

A Nampūtiri belonging to the Ṭavaṭṭikkāt family of Pāṅkode, Kunnathunad, Kottayam, and the older brother of Nārāyaṇa (ca. 1728/1800), Tuppan was patronized by Mahārāja Rāma Varman of Travancore. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 72–73. He wrote a *Muhūrtapa-davī* in 40 1/2 verses. See Sarma 155.

*TEJAḤSIMHA (fl. 1336)

Additional manuscript of his *Daivajñālaṅkāṭi* (see CESS A 3, 89a):

IM Calcutta 1236. (*Devajñānonnatināmavarṣaphala*). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 103.

*TRIVIKRAMA

Additional manuscripts of his *Trivikramaśataka* (see CESS A 3, 91b–92b):

Udaipur 567. Copied in Saṃ. 1631 = A.D. 1574.

NPS (Sanskrit) 247. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1837, Śaka 1702 = A.D. 1780.

Allahabad Municipal Museum 172. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 367.

Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 18. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 266.

IM Calcutta 1633. See NCC, vol. 8.

Jhalrapatan. See NCC, vol. 8.

TRIVIKRAMA SŪRI

The son of Rāghavārya, the son of Śārṅga Sūri, the son of Śrīpati, the son of Gadādhara, the son of Ma-dhunāyaka of the family of Yamāgriya Muni of the Āṅ-girasagotra, a resident of Vṛddhavalabhi among the Gauḍas, Trivikrama wrote an *Ācāryacandrikā* = *Sarvade-vapratīṣṭhāpaddhati*, in which he deals with grahaśānti. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 268. 93ff. = Mitra, Not. 1841. 94ff. Copied by Parama Puruṣottama Pāṭhaka of Kāśī for Mahānanda on Saturday 14 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1785, Śaka 1649 = 13 April 1728. Property of the Raj Li-brary, Darbhanga.

BORI 28 of 1874/75. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 173. 119ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861. Property of Maheśvarabhaṭṭa Harshe of Sāgar.

AS Bengal 2469 (G 5507). 114ff.

AS Bengal 2470 (G 2221) = Mitra, Not. 3226. 2ff.

Bombay, Bhandarkar 15. 131ff. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantar of Nāsik.

N-W P VIII (1884) Dharma 9. 90ff. Property of Bābū Śāstrī Tailang of Benares.

At the end are the verses:

āsīd ihāṅgirasagotrasarojaśūryaḥ
śrīmān yamāgriyamuniḥ prathitaḥ pṛthivyām/
gauḍeṣu vṛddhavalabhisthitiramyamūrtir
brahmādir anvaya ivāśya bhuvi prasiddhaḥ//
tadvamśabhūṣaṇamaṇir madhunāyako ²bhūt
tasmād gadādharaśudhīḥ sudhiyām adhiśaḥ/
tasyāṅgajo harir iva dvijavaryavandyaḥ
śrīśrīpatir nigamamānasarājahaṃsaḥ//
tasya sūnuḥ sujñatarah
prasannaḥ sajjanāgraṇīḥ/
śārṅgasūrīr ameyo ²bhūt
mādhyandinavibhūṣaṇam//
satsāhityamahodadhir niravadhir
vedādyadugdhāmbudhīḥ
śrīmādhyandinadharomadurdharabharapraudhaika-
dhūryas tataḥ/
sūnur viṣṇupadāmbujārcanarataḥ śrīrāghavāryo
²bhavat
sūrīr bhūriyaśāḥ praśāntabalavatputraiṣaṇādītrayaḥ//
asty etasya jagaty asatyavirataḥ kārūṇyapuṇyārṇavas
tārūṇyena mahomunicchiva sadā yo gamyate
duḥkhavān/
saujanyaśvasatis trivikrama iti prajñādījanmakṣitir
brāhmaṇyaika x x x tātithijanapṛitīś cīrāyuh sutaḥ//

*TRIVIKRAMA (fl. 1704/1737)

This Trivikrama (CESS A 3, 92b–93b) is probably the Trivikrama whose name is recorded on ff. 65v and 122v of Poleman 4766 (Columbia, Smith Indic 139); see SATIUS 15b. If this identification is correct, then the Anonymous of 1704 (SATIUS 64b–66a), a Brāhma-pakṣa text, is probably his *Brahmaṇasāraṇī* (CESS A 3, 93a). The manuscripts of the Anonymous of 1704 are:

- Poleman 4766 (Columbia, Smith Indic 139). 138ff. SATIUS 15b–16a.
 Poleman 4805, 4821, 4822, 4884, 4904, and 4916 (Columbia, Smith Indic 100). Ff. 3–22. SATIUS 25b.
 Poleman 4865 (Columbia, Smith Indic 85). 2ff. SATIUS 20b.
 Poleman 4924 (Columbia, Smith Indic 52). 2ff. SATIUS 26a.
 Poleman 4946 (Columbia, Smith Indic MB) XXXV. F. 1. SATIUS 30a; XL. Ff. 15–20. SATIUS 30a–30b; LX. Ff. 1–2. SATIUS 32a; LXX. Ff. 1–2. SATIUS 32b; XCIII. Ff. 1–2. SATIUS 33b; XCVI. F. 1. SATIUS 33b; CI. F. 1. SATIUS 34a.

Probably by the same Trivikrama, and perhaps from the same work, is the *Sūryacandrasāraṇī*. Manuscript:

Jesalmere II Pothī 117, no 1973. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1776 = A.D. 1719.

TRAILOKYANĀTHA BHĀGAVATA (fl. 1886)

Author of a Bengālī translation of the *Āhnikatattva* of Raghunandana, published at Calcutta in BS. 1294 = A.D. 1886 (IO 395), reprinted Calcutta BS 1322 = A.D. 1915 (IO San.C.163(a)).

TRYAMBAKA

Author of a *Tithiniṃaya*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1922) p. 107. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 171.

*TRYAMBAKA

Additional manuscript of his *Svapnaphalādhya* (see CESS A 3, 93b):

Oppert I 3705. Property of Raghunāthasvāmi Row of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.

*TRYAMBAKA (fl. 1663/1673)

Additional manuscripts of his *Viṣṇukaraṇavivṛti* (see CESS A 3, 93b–94a):

Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1143. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1712 = A.D. 1655 (sic!).

UP Archives Va 95 (3439). Copied in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874. Incomplete.

TRYAMBAKA MĀṬĪ (fl. 1838/1842)

The son of Ramā and Nārāyaṇa, the brother of Hari, a Cittapāvana Brāhmaṇa of the Śāṇḍilyagotra, Tryambaka, a pupil of Viśvanātha, lived at the court of Śāhuji at Sātārā. He wrote three works which bear slightly on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. The *Ācārendu*, completed on 15 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1760 = ca. 2 November 1838. Manuscripts:

Ratnāgiri, Govinda Bhaṭa. Copied in Śaka 1771 = A.D. 1849. See ed.

Baroda 11061. 241ff. Copied in Śaka 1779 = A.D. 1857.

Ratnāgiri, Gopāla Dīkṣita Paṭavardhana. Copied in Śaka 1810 = A.D. 1888. See ed.

Baroda 300. 367ff. Perhaps identical with PL, Buhler III E 18. 736ff. No author mentioned. Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Bhīmāśaṅkara of Vaḍodarā.

Poleman 2848 (U Penn 1630). Ff. 1–39 and 216–217. Incomplete.

Sātārā, Bāḷacārya Gajendra Gaḍakara. See ed.

Wai 2907. 358ff.

Wai 2908. 298ff.

The *Ācārendu* was edited by Dattātreyā Āgāśe as ASS 58, Poona 1909. Near the end are the verses:

cittapāvanakule ²tinirmale
 śāṇḍilo harir abhūd dvijavaryaḥ/
 māṭakāhva upaśikṣitaloko
 rāmapādakṛtasarvanirvahaḥ//
 tadbhrātā nārāyaṇa-
 janur ācārendunāmakaṃ vyatanot/
 rājanvatī śāhupure
 tryambakaśarmā mude rāmeśasya//
 śake śaṣṭyatyaṣṭau tithimitadine kārttikasite
 supūrṇo ²yaṃ cendur budhajanamanaḥkañjavikasaḥ/
 kalaṅkāṅko ²piṣṭāṃ rasikamudam ādhātum asakṛc
 cakāstād rādheśeṣṭaśivadhṛtapūrṇendur iva yaḥ//

2. The *Pratiṣṭhendu*, completed in the śuklapakṣa of Madhu in Śaka 1764 = ca. 10–24 April 1842. Manuscripts:

Baroda 11089(a) and 11089(b). 7ff. and 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874. Incomplete (sthālotarga-prayoga of Baudhāyana and prāsādapraṭiṣṭhāprayoga of Āśvalāyana).

AS Bengal 2477 (G 5714). 232ff. Formerly property of Bālamukunda Śarman Mālavīya.

Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 4; and 311. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 284.

The first 4 verses are:

natvā gaṇādhīpaṃ lakṣmīṃ
kolāpuranivāsīnīm/
śrīmaddāśarathīm rāmaṃ
tātaṃ nārāyaṇāhvayam//
traivikramīm vāsudevīm
mayūkhaṃ kamalākaram/
mātsyāgneyādīmūlāni
pratiṣṭhāsārādīpikām//
anyāṃś ca pariśiṣṭādīn
ālocya viduṣāṃ mude/
śrīśāhurājadhānīṣṭhaḥ
kṛṣṇādakṣiṇatīragah//
śrīśāṇḍilyakulotpanno
māte ity upanāmakaḥ/
tryambakākhyo racayati
pratiṣṭhendum savistaram//

Near the end are the verses:

śrīśalivāhane śāke
yugāṅgamunibhūmite/
śubhakṛdvatsare pūrṇaḥ
pratiṣṭhendur madhau site//
māte ity upanāmnāyaṃ
śrīnārāyaṇasūnūnā/
pratiṣṭhendvabhidho granthas
tryambakākhyena nirmitaḥ//
guruṇā viśvanāthena
preritas tryambakaḥ sudhīḥ/
pratiṣṭhendvabhidhaṃ granthaṃ
kṛtvā taccaraṇe २rpitaḥ//

3. The *Samskārendu*. Manuscript:

Poleman 3311 (U Penn 1629). 78ff. Incomplete.

DAYĀŚĀNKARA

Author of a *Vāstuśānti*. Manuscript:

Oxford CS d. 621(iv). 7ff.

*DAYĀŚĀNKARA

The son of Dharaṇīdhara Vyāvahārika, the son of Gaṅgādhara of the Nāgarakula resident in Benares, Dayāśānkara = Kṛpāśānkara = Karuṇāśānkara is said to be identical with the author of the *Tithinirṇaya* and the *Śāṅkhāyanagṛhyapradīpa* (see CESS A 3, 95a) in NCC,

vol. 8, p. 324. He also wrote a *Samskāraprayogadīpa*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 419 (G 5803) = AS Bengal I 2, 193. 10ff. Copied on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1936 = ca. 3 September 1879. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 418 (G 5933) = AS Bengal I 2, 192. 64ff. Incomplete.

Verse 4 is:

dharāṇīdharanandanena kāśyāṃ
sadayāśāṅkaranāgaradvijena/
kriyate avaraḥ prayogadīpo
yata āvirbhavitā kriyākalāpaḥ//

*DAYĀSIMHA GAṆĪ (fl. 1436)

Additional manuscripts of his *Bālāvabodha* (see CESS A 3, 95b–96a) on the *Saṅgrahaṇīratna* of Śrīcandra (fl. ca. 1150):

*Līmbaḍī 3071 A (1237). 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1520 = A.D. 1463.

*Līmbaḍī 3071 (745). 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1602 = A.D. 1545.

*Līmbaḍī 3071 C (1570). 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D. 1609.

*Līmbaḍī 3071 B (1238). Ff. 2–34.

RORI Cat. III 14623. 42ff. (ff. 2–14 missing). Incomplete.

*DALAPATIRĀJA (fl. ca. 1511/1512)

Additional manuscripts of his *Nṛsiṃhaprasāda* (see CESS A 3, 96a):

Benares (1956) 12450. 511ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1568/69 = A.D. 1511/12. Incomplete.

Anup 2460. 261ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1736 = A.D. 1679. (vrata).

Anup 2462. 174ff. Copied in Śaka 1608 = A.D. 1686. (dāna).

Oudh XI (1878) Smṛti 2. 86 pp. Copied in A.D. 1781. (pratiṣṭhārahasya). Property of Rājā Rāmanātha of Faizābād.

BORI 352 of 1875/76. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802. (tīrtha). From Dilhī.

BORI 353 of 1875/76. 93ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802. (dāna). From Dilhī.

*IO 1467 (401). 397ff. Copied in A.D. 1802. (āhnika; śrāddha; kālanirṇaya; prāyaścitta; karmavipāka; and vrata). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 332. 16ff. Copied by

- Hālacanda Kāyastha at Vanārasa in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815. (tīrtha).
 Oudh (Jan.-Mar. 1875) XIII 1 = Oudh X (1878) Mīmāṃsā 3. 164 pp. Copied in A.D. 1831. (śānti).
 Property of Paṇḍita Bhairavaprasāda of Hardoi.
 Jammu and Kashmir 699. 75ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1929 = A.D. 1872. (āhnikā).
 Jammu and Kashmir 2692. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1929 = A.D. 1872 (karmavipākā).
 Munich 318. 172ff. Copied from Benares 12620 in 1883. (vyavahāra).
 Anup 2454. 135ff. (saṃskāra).
 Anup 2455. 110ff. (āhnikā). Incomplete.
 Anup 2456. 64ff. (śrāddha).
 Anup 2457. 84ff. (vyavahāra).
 Anup 2458. 89ff. (prāyaścitta).
 Anup 2459. Ff. 1-50 and 55b-65. (karmavipākā).
 Anup 2461. 157ff. (dāna).
 Anup 2463. 130ff. (dāna). Incomplete.
 Anup 2466. 38ff. (tīrtha).
 Anup 2467. 68ff. (pratiṣṭhā).
 AS Bengal 2038 (G 1669). Ff. 2-47 (prāyaścitta); 41ff. (karmavipākā); 50ff. (vrata: incomplete); ff. 1-35 (śānti: incomplete); and 50ff. (pratiṣṭhā).
 Baroda 1975. 160ff. (dāna).
 Benares (1956) 12620. Ff. 1-82. (vyavahāra).
 GJRI 787 (382/61). Ff. 21-34 and 43-69. (vrata). Incomplete.
 Jammu and Kashmir 700. 109ff. (dāna).
 Jammu and Kashmir 701. 53ff (śānti).
 Jammu and Kashmir 702. 50ff. (kālanirṇaya).
 Jammu and Kashmir 703. 52ff. (pratiṣṭhā).
 Jammu and Kashmir 2474. 96ff. (vyavahāra).
 Jammu and Kashmir 2691. 54ff. (prāyaścitta).
 Jammu and Kashmir 2693. 66ff. (vrata).
 Jammu and Kashmir 2704. 45ff. (śrāddha).
 Jammu and Kashmir 2705. 58ff. (pratiṣṭhā).
 Jammu and Kashmir 2706. 69ff. (vyavahāra).
 Jammu and Kashmir 2707. 110ff. (saṃskāra).
 Jammu and Kashmir 2708. 24ff. (tīrtha).
 N-W P I (1874) Law 12. 180ff. (vrata). Property of Pūrṇānanda of Benares.
 N-W P I (1874) Law 23. 109ff. (karmavipākā). Property of Gokula Giri of Benares.
 N-W P I (1874) Law 36. 80ff. (śrāddha). Property of Jagannāth Jyotiṣi of Benares.
 N-W P I (1874) Law 79. 150ff. (prāyaścitta). Property of Jawāhir Lāl of Benares.
 N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 21. 617ff. Property of Lakṣmīnātha Śāstrī of Jaipur.

The *Śrāddhasāra* was ed. by Vidyādhara Śarman as PWSBT 55, Benares 1934.

*DAŚAPUTRA

Additional manuscript of his *Mahamāsaniṃaya* (see CESS A 3, 96b):

CP, Hiralal 3892. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.

*DAŚARATHA

His *Śanistotra* (see CESS A 3, 97a) was also published at [Bombay] in [1860?] (BM).

*DĀDABHĀĪ (fl. 1719)

Additional manuscript of his *Sūryasiddhāntaṭīkā* (see CESS A 3, 97a-97b):

N-W P I (1874) 58. 53ff. Ascribed to Mādhava. Property of Sāma Lāla of Benares.

DĀMODARA

Author of a *Kākasparśādisānti*. Manuscript:

Baroda 3870. 5ff.

DĀMODARA

Author of a *Navagrahahomapaddhati*. Manuscript:

Baroda 11285. 51ff. Incomplete.

*DĀMODARA

On this author (see CESS A 3, 98b) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 70. Additional manuscripts of his *Muhūrtābharaṇa*:

IM Calcutta 1598. (*Muhūrtasāṅgraha*). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 19.

Kerala T III 43. 400 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Govinda Piṣarodi of Kailasapuram, Kadutturutti.

*DĀMODARA

Additional manuscripts of his *Yantracintāmaṇi* (see CESS A 3, 98b-99a):

BORI 1140 of 1886/92. 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861.

BISM 29, 1644 ka; 36,360; 37,360; and 52,577. All incomplete.

BORI 113 of 1873/74. 37ff. From Bikāner.

BORI 122 of A 1879/80. 45ff.

CP, Hiralal 4384. Property of Gaṇeśdatt Pāṭhak of Maṇḍlā.

CP, Hiralal 4385. Property of Govindprasād Śāstrī of Jubbulpore.

- CP, Hiralal 4386. Property of Ajodhyāprasād of Seonī.
 CP, Hiralal 4387. Property of Devīprasād of Seonī.
 CP, Hiralal 4388. Property of Viśvāmbharnāth of Ra-
 tanpur, Bilāspur District.
 CP, Hiralal 4389. Property of Caṇḍīdatt Śāstrī of
 Meṇḍharā, Bilāspur District.
 Hultsch 1.198. 38ff. Telugu. Property of Koṇḍaguṇṭa
 Chinna Veṅkaṭeśvara Śāstrī of Āmidālpāḍu.
 Jammu and Kashmir 4919. 12ff.
 Mitra, Not. 257. 22ff. Bengālī. Property of Bābu Yatīn-
 dramohana Thākura of Calcutta.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 5487. 6ff. Incomplete.
 Oudh V (1875) XV 6. 76 pp. Property of Bābu Jayadatta
 Siṃha of Fyzabad Zila.
 Oudh XIX (1887) XV 3. 94 pp. Property of Paṇḍita
 Gaṅgādhara Vājapeyin of Unao Zila.
 Oudh XX (1888) XV 17. 62 pp. Property of Paṇḍita
 Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
 Oudh XXII (1890) XV 1. 60 pp. Property of Paṇḍita
 Vindhyaśvarī Prasāda of Gonda Zila.
 Paris BN (Cordier) 90 (Sanskrit 1297). 22ff.
 PL, Buhler IV G 75. 47ff. Property of Maṅgalaśaṅkara
 of Ahmadābāda.

The Bombay (1929) edition of the *Yantracintāmaṇi*
 with the Hindī ṭikā of Baladevaprāsādajī Miśra was re-
 printed at Kalyāṇa-Bambāi in Saṃ. 2024 = A.D. 1967.

*DĀMODARA

Additional manuscript of his *Saṅketamañjarī* (see
 CESS A 3, 99a–99b):

IM Calcutta 3507. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 20.

*DĀMODARA

Additional manuscript of his *Sūryasiddhāntavivarāṇa*
 (see CESS A 3, 99b):

Mithilā. (*Sūryasiddhāntaṭippanī*). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 17.

*DĀMODARA

Additional manuscripts of his *Svarādeśa* (see CESS A
 3, 99b):

BISM 34,981. (mantrayantrādhikāra). Incomplete.
 IM Calcutta 1252. (*Svarodaya*). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 20.

*DĀMODARA (fl. 1417)

Additional manuscript of his *Sūryatulya* (see CESS A
 3, 101a):

Dāhilakṣmī XXXV 18. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 17.

DĀMODARA (fl. ca. 1450)

The son of Parameśvara (ca. 1380/1460) and the
 teacher of Nīlakaṇṭha (b. ca. 14 June 1444), Dāmodara is
 often cited by his pupil and successors. See K. V. Sarma
 [A4. 1972] 54–55.

DĀMODARA (fl. ca. 1600/1625)

The father of Balabhadra (fl. 1629/1653), and the son
 of Lāla, a Kānyakubja Brāhmaṇa of the Bhāradvājago-
 tra, Dāmodara wrote a vṛtti on the *Karaṇakutūhala* of
 Bhāskara (b. 1114); see Balabhadra, *Hāyanaratna* 1,6 and
Horāratna 1,6.

DĀMODARA (fl. ca. 1600/1650)

A Nampūtiri of the Maṅgalaśreṇi house in Kaṇṇātip-
 parampu, Chirakkal, North Malabar, Dāmodara was
 the teacher of Iṭakramaṇceri (fl. 1665). His *Praśnarīti* and
Līlāvatīvyākhyā seem to be lost. See K. V. Sarma [A4.
 1972] 65–66.

*DĀMODARA RĀṆABHA (fl. ca. 1675/1683)

2. Additional manuscript of his *Siddhāntahṛdaya* (see
 CESS A 3, 101b):

Kerala—(6919). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 20.

5. Additional manuscripts of his ṭikā, *Praśnadīpikā*, on
 the *Ṣaṭpañcāśīkā* of Pṛthuyāśas (fl. ca. 575) (see CESS A
 3, 101b–102a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 5363. 17ff. Copied on Thursday 13 śuk-
 lapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 198(?) = 1923–1933.

IM Calcutta 6660. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 21.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6916. 9ff.

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 167. 10ff. Uḍiyā. Property of Madhu-
 sūdana Tīrthasvāmin of the Śaṅkara Maṭha in Puri.
 Wai 10058. 12ff.

6. Manuscripts of his *Sabhāvinoda* (see CESS A 3, 102a):

Oudh (Oct.–Dec. 1874) XIX 2 = Oudh X (1878) XIX
 5. 118 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Sūryanārāyaṇa of Sul-
 tānpur Zillah.

Poleman 3497 (Harvard 1476). Ff. 1–30, 40–46, and
 1–4.

Poleman 5460 (Harvard 1283). 32ff.

DĀMODARA MIŚRA (fl. 1904)

The son of Bhagavāndatta Miśra, a resident of Gaja-
 harā in Mithilā, Dāmodara studied under Genālāla at
 Hāvibhauāḍa and in Benares under Sudhākara Dvivedin
 and Dīnānātha. He completed his ṭikā, *Vāsanā*, on the

Līlāvatī of Bhāskara (b. 1114) in Phālguna of Śaka 1825 = A.D. 1904. This was edited by Dayānātha Jhā as *MSVG* 8, Darbhanga 1959. Dāmodara Miśra is clearly different from the Dāmodara whose *Līlāvatīṭīkā* is recorded by Bühler, and the identification made in *CESS* A 3, 99b is incorrect.

DĀMODARA JHĀ (fl. ca. 1925)

The older brother of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga, who is probably identical with Gaṅgādhara Miśra (fl. 1929/1941) (see *CESS* A 2, 85b), Dāmodara wrote a Hindī translation of adhyāya 11 of the *Rekhāṅgita*. Manuscript:

Mithila 308. 10ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.

DĀLBHYA

Author of a *Kṛṣṇapakṣacaturdaśījananaśānti*. Manuscript:

Adyar Cat. 23 G 11. 2 pp. Grantha.

*DINAKARA (fl. 1578/1583)

A revision of his *Candrārākī* (see *CESS* A 3, 102b–104a) was written by Acalajit (b. 1624); this revision is preserved in two manuscripts erroneously stated in *CESS* A 3 to contain Dinakara's *Candrārākī* (Baroda 3120 and 3121). It is possible that other manuscripts of the *Candrārākī* listed there really contain Acalajit's work. Additional manuscripts of Dinakara's *Candrārākī*:

Oxford CS d. 772(iii). 3ff. Copied on Thursday 5 śukla-pakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1680, Śaka 1545 = 16 October 1623.

Dwarka 28. Ff. 1–4. Copied by Jeśāṅkara, the son of Kakaja, the son of Odhavajī, the son of Mulajī, the son of Nīlakaṇṭha Travāḍī in Saṃ. 1918, Śaka 17(83) = A.D. 1861.

AS Bengal 6866 (G 7180). 11ff. Ascribed to Mahādeva Bhaṭṭa.

BISM 21,33 (Marāṭhī; incomplete); and 43,36ga (with a ṭīkā).

BISM 47,167. (māsapraveśasāraṇī).

Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1167. 3ff. (*Candrārākīpaddhati*). No author mentioned.

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1866. 1f.

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1867. 2ff.

Udaipur, Sarasvatī Bhandar Library 246,57. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 375.

Additional manuscript of his *Candrārākīṭippaṇikā* (see *CESS* A 3, 104a):

Jesalmere II Pothī 64, no. 1249. 3ff. No author mentioned.

*DINAKARA BHATTA (fl. ca. 1600)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Śāntisāra* (see *CESS* A 3, 105a–105b):

Florence 126. Ff. 2 and 11–141. Copied by Bhāṇajika in Saṃ. 1704 = A.D. 1647. Incomplete.

Osmania University B. 1/13. 170ff. Copied in A.D. 1647. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2585 (G 2945). 152ff. Copied by Kaparddaka Dattātrayanī on 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1573 = ca. 30 September 1651.

Baroda 4004. 55ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1743 = A.D. 1686. Incomplete (duṣṭajananaśānti).

BISM 33,272. Copied on Wednesday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1671 = 14 March 1750.

Wai 3498. 153ff. Copied in Śaka 1680 = A.D. 1758.

DC 9342. 33ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792.

RORI Cat. II 4931. 61ff. Copied by Sadāsukha at Jayanagara in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.

PUL I Dharma 591. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1921 = A.D. 1864. Incomplete (vyatīpātādisāntiprayoga).

AS Bengal 2586 (G 2190). 178ff.

AS Bengal 2587 (G 2397) = Mitra, Not. 4115. 1f. Copied by Paraśurāma Cittale. Incomplete (jvaraśānti).

Benares (1956) 13425. Ff. 1–111 and 115–146. Incomplete.

BISM 7,94; 22,286; 50,29; and 51,56.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 105. 624ff. Property of Śrīnīvāsa ibn Rāmabhaṭṭa Joṣī of Konnoor, Naulgund.

BORI 307 of 1886/92. 199ff.

BORI 91 of Vishrambag I. 180ff.

BORI 175 of Vishrambag II. 221ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

CP, Hiralal 5607. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur. Identical with CP, Kielhorn XIX 265. 162ff. Property of Jānoṣī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.

CP, Hiralal 5608. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 5609. Property of Raghunāthraṇ Ābāsāhib of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 5610. Property of Rāghavendra Purāṇik of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 5611. Property of Trimbak Joṣī of Ghuikhed, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 5612. Property of Vāsudev Kāle of Mulekheḍī, Bulḍānā District.

DC 6306. 50ff. (*Śāntiprayoga* of Divākara Bhaṭṭa). Incomplete.
 DC 7845. 378ff. Incomplete.
 IM Calcutta 3405. Incomplete (*vāstuśāntiprayoga*). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 39.
 Mysore and Coorg 2006. 4000 granthas. Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaiyana Agrahara.
 PL, Buhler III E 345. 200ff. Property of Bhavānīdāsa Gora of Bhuja.
 Poleman 3237 (U Penn 262). 37ff. Incomplete.
 Poleman 3238 (U Penn 298). Ff. 38–72, 75–79, 82–103, 108–130, 132–138, 147, 161–164, and 166–169. Incomplete.
 Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 349. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 45.
 RORI Cat. II 4380. 123ff. (ff. 99 and 102–113 missing). Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. II 8895. 221ff. (ff. 43–44 missing). Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 11985 = Tanjore BL 267. 277ff.
 Tanjore D 11986 = Tanjore BL 268. No ff. given.
 Tanjore D 11987 = Tanjore BL 269. No ff. given.
 Tanjore D 11988 = Tanjore TS 509. No ff. given.
 VVRI 970. 99ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 3495. 255ff.
 Wai 3496. 170ff.
 Wai 3497. 197ff.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Dinakaroddyota* (see CESS A 3, 105b):

Baroda 1918. 132ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1704 = A.D. 1647. Incomplete (to śrāddhakālanirṇaya).
 Wai 3190. 197ff. Copied in Śaka 1672 = A.D. 1750. Incomplete (dāna).
 Baroda 1653. 277ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767.
 Wai 3194. 123ff. Copied in Śaka 1698 = A.D. 1776. Incomplete (vyavahāra).
 Wai 3189. 211ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779. Incomplete (dāna).
 BORI 122 of 1895/1902. 210ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781.
 Wai 3197. 108ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792. Incomplete (varṣakṛtya: incomplete).
 Baroda 8843. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809. Incomplete (dāhāgninirṇaya).
 Poleman 2851 (U Penn 767). 3ff. and 100ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. With an anukramanikā.
 Wai 3198. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1741 = A.D. 1819. Incomplete (jāti).
 Wai 3192. 68ff. Copied in Śaka 1743 = A.D. 1821. Incomplete (vyavahāra).
 Alwar 1520. Incomplete (saṃskāra).

Anup 2403. 60ff. Incomplete (prāyaścittakāṇḍa).
 Anup 2404. 116ff. Incomplete (prāyaścittakāṇḍa).
 Anup 2412. 144ff. Incomplete (saṃskārakāṇḍa).
 Anup 2413. 93ff. Incomplete (saṃskārakāṇḍa).
 AS Bengal 1604 (G 2721). Ff. 1–50. (extracts).
 AS Bengal (IM) 342 = IM Calcutta 5635. Ff. 1–2. Copied by Rāmacandradeva at Jayasimhapura. Incomplete (dāhāgninirṇaya).
 Baroda 361. 348ff.
 Baroda 11002. 7ff. Incomplete (śibikādānavidhi).
 Baroda 12852. Ff. 4–116. Incomplete.
 Benares (1956) 11958. Ff. 1–59 and 61. Incomplete (śrāddhakāṇḍa).
 Benares (1956) 13084. Ff. 29–45. Incomplete.
 Benares (1956) 13985. Ff. 67–68, 70–87, 91–96, 98–128, and 130–167. Incomplete.
 BISM 33,225; and 36,774.
 DC 864. 133ff. Incomplete (saṃskāra).
 IO 1605(275). Ff. 94–102 and 94–156. Incomplete (śrāddha). From H. T. Colebrooke.
 Jammu and Kashmir 1307. 11ff. Incomplete (paribhāṣā).
 Jammu and Kashmir 1340. 12ff. Incomplete (paribhāṣā).
 Mysore and Coorg 1847. 8000 granthas. Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaiyana Agrahara.
 Mysore and Coorg 1848 and 1849. Property of the Śrīṅgeri Maṭha.
 PL, Buhler III E 158. 327ff. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Ahmadābāda. Buhler notes 4 other copies.
 PL, Buhler III E 159. 300ff. Incomplete (saṃskāra). Property of Kṛṣṇarāva Bhīmāśaṅkara of Vaḍodarā.
 PUL II App. 648. 254ff. (ff. 1–19, 28, 64, 118–119, 169–170, and 224–229 missing).
 Wai 3191. 223ff. Incomplete (dāna: incomplete).
 Wai 3193. 170ff. Incomplete (vyavahāra).
 Wai 3195. 68ff. Incomplete (pūrta).
 Wai 3196. 152ff. Incomplete (varṣakṛtya and śrāddha: incomplete).

*DINAKARA (fl. 1812/1839)

Dinakara (see CESS A 3, 105b–106a), whose family resided in Golappa, was the son of Gaṅgā and Ananta of the Śāṇḍilyagotra. In addition to his jyotiṣa works he wrote a ṭīkā, the *Gūḍhaprakāśikā*, on the vaidyaka *Upacārasāra* of Mukunda, which he finished at Puṇyagrāma (Poona) on Monday 4 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1740 = 1 November 1818. I quote the following from BORI 587 of 1899/1915 = BORI (Vaidyaka) 28.

Verses 1–2 are:

natvādaḥ gaṇanāyakaṃ raghupatiṃ sūryaṃ tathā
 śaṅkaraṃ

śarvāṇīm upacārasārakaṭhiṇāṇīśārthāvbodhaṇ matām/
 jyotīrvittanayaḥ sukhāya viduṣāṇ
 śāṇḍilyagotrodbhavo
 golappāhvapure vasan dinakaraṣ ṭikāṇ karomi
 sphuṭām//
 tathaiva pitarau vande gaṅgānantau suśobhanau/
 tatprasādād ahaṇ vacmi ṭikāṇ gūḍhaprakāśikām//

The last two verses are:

khasamudrāśvabhūśāke bahudhānyākhyavatsare/
 kārttike pūrvapakṣe ca caturthyām induvāsare//
 dinakaro २(karo)ṭ ṭikāṇ nāmnā gūḍhaprakāśikām//
 puṇyagrāme yathāmatyā svīkurvantu bhiṣagvarāḥ//

The colophon begins: iti jyotiṣopanāmadinakareṇa.

7. Manuscript of his *Grahaṇāṅkajāla*:

BISM 47,135. Copied by Appā Vaidya on Friday 11
 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1772 = 5 July 1850.

DIVĀKARA

Author of a *Praśnakaumudī*. Manuscript:

Ani Pandit Library. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 48.

DIVĀKARA BHATṬA BHĀRDE

Author of a *Sūryādipratimāpratiṣṭhāvidhi*. Manuscript:

N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 9. 12ff. Property of Rāma-
 candra Bhaṭṭa of Allahabad.

It is suggested in NCC, vol. 9, p. 47 that this is the
Sūryādipaṇcāyatanapratīṣṭhāpaddhati of Divākara (fl.
 1683).

*DIVĀKARA (b. 1606)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakamārga* (see CESS
 A 3, 106b–107b):

Dāhilakṣmī XXX 34. With the *Gaṇitatattvacintāmaṇi*.

Two manuscripts. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 46.

IM Calcutta 1171. See NCC.

Oxford CS e. 145(viii). 10ff.

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 88. 8ff. Property of Bābu Hariścandra
 of Benares.

VVBISIS 666. 6ff. (*Jātakadīpikā*). Incomplete.

4. Additional manuscripts of his *Makarandavivarāṇa* (see
 CESS A 3, 108b–109b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 1240. Ff. 4–10. Copied in Saṃ. 1836 =
 A.D. 1779. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2979. 11ff. Copied on Thursday 10 śuk-

lapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852 (the
 date is irregular).

Bihar V 185. 9ff. Copied by Ujāgara Śarman in Saṃ.
 1910 = A.D. 1853.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6839. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D.
 1868.

IM Calcutta 1073. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 46.

Poleman 4831 (U Penn 1839). 6ff.

Poleman 4879 (Columbia, Smith Indic 173). 5ff. Incom-
 plete. See SATIUS 22b.

Poleman 4880 (U Penn 1838). 2ff. Incomplete. See
 SATIUS 22b.

UP Archives Ma 2 (3920). Incomplete.

VVBISIS 1120. 10ff.

Wai 9856. 18ff.

5. Additional manuscript of his *Pātasāraṇṭikā* (see
 CESS A 3, 109b–110a):

Oxford CS e. 145 (xii). 3ff. Copied by Cāṅgojī on
 Wednesday 8 Pauṣa in Śaka 1560 = 2 January 1639.

6. Additional manuscripts of his *Varṣagaṇitabhūṣaṇa* (see
 CESS A 3, 110a–110b):

IM Calcutta 1315. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 46.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7006. 9ff. Incomplete.

*DIVĀKARA KĀLA (fl. ca. 1625/1650)

Additional manuscripts of his *Kālanirṇayacandrikā* (see
 CESS A 3, 110b–111a):

Wai 2970. 62ff. Copied in Śaka 1690 = A.D. 1768.

Wai 3131. 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789.

BISM 52,576.

*DIVĀKARA (fl. 1683)

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithyarka* (see CESS A
 3, 111a–112a):

Alwar 1331.

Ānandāśrama 4155; and 4467.

AS Bengal (IM) 331 = IM Calcutta 3327. Ff. 3–6. In-
 complete.

Baroda 5947. 5ff. Incomplete (parvanirṇaya). No author
 mentioned.

BISM 41,36. Incomplete.

CP, Hiralal 2063. Property of Vāsudev Nārāyaṇbhaṭ of
 Jalgaon, Bulḍānā District.

CP, Hiralal 2064. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of
 Bāsim, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 2065. Property of Prahlād Lothe of Giroli,
 Akolā District.

Kavindrācārya 1218.

Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BG 111.
With the *anukramaṇikā* of Vaidyanātha. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 177.

PUL I Dharma 244. 57ff. (ff. 52–53 missing).

Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 433. (*Tithinirṇaya*). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 171, and vol. 9, p. 44.

Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 131. 111ff. Property of Paṇḍita Śāstrī of Tikāri, Gayā District.

SOI (List) 316(a).

VVRI 4783. 76ff. With the *anukramaṇikā* of Vaidyanātha.

DIVĀRĀMA

Author of a *Ramalabhāskara*. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 9470. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 48.

DIVODĀSA (*fl.* before 1550).

Author of a *Divodāsaprakāśa* frequently quoted as an authority on *kāla* in *dharmaśāstra*. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 49. Cf. Devadāsa.

*DIVYASIṂHA MAHĀPĀTRA (*fl.* ca. 1640/1680)

Additional manuscript of his *Divyasiṃhakarikā* (see CESS A 3, 112a–112b):

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 123. 75ff. Uḍiya. Property of Paṇḍita Gopīnātha Miśra of Dāmodarapura Śāsana, Zilla Puri. Probably identical with *Śāstrī, Rep. (1895–1900), p. 15.

The first verse is:

vātsyāyanasamutpanno divyasiṃhābhidhaḥ sudhīh/
ekataḥ smṛtivākyāni svopasthityai likhāmy aham//

Should the first pāda be: vatsagotrasamutpanno? See the first two pādas of the verse cited in CESS A 3, 112b.

His *Śrāddhadīpa* was edited by Yādavendranātha Rāya as BI 307, Calcutta 1977. In this edition, p. 2, S. K. Mitra points out that Divyasiṃha must have flourished between ca. 1640 and 1680.

*DURGADEVA

Additional information on a manuscript of his *Sanivatsaraphala* (see CESS A 3, 113b–114a):

*Poleman 4987 (Harvard 535). 14ff. Copied by Śivajī, the son of Kāhānājī of the Gauḍajāṇāti, on Monday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1687, Śaka 1552 = 13 December 1630.

*DURGADEVA (*fl.* 1032)

Additional manuscript of his *Arghakāṇḍa* (see CESS A 3, 114b):

Oxford CS d. 789(iii). 29ff.

DURGĀŚĀNKARA

The son of Amīśāṅkara; Durgāśāṅkara wrote a *Śāntipaddhati*. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. 11 4123. 20ff.

*DURGĀŚĀNKARA PĀṬHAKA (*fl.* ca. 1800/1850)

The younger brother of Śivalāla Pāṭhaka (*fl.* 1794), and not the son as stated in CESS A 3, 115b, Durgāśāṅkara taught, besides those scholars mentioned previously, Aravinda Bhaṭṭācārya, Madanamohana, Durlabharāma, Bālakṛṣṇa Vedavṛkṣa (1796/1830), and Giridhārin Miśra (*fl.* 1849), as is indicated in Bālakṛṣṇa's *Siddhāntarāja*; see under Giridhārin and Bālakṛṣṇa.

*DURGĀSAHĀYA (*fl.* 1841)

A Sārasvata Brāhmaṇa of the Jaitilikula and the Vatsa-gotra from Pañcāla and a resident of Harapur or Satpur, Durgāśahāya was the son of Vilāsa, the son of Rāmamiśra; he wrote the *Abdaratna* (see CESS A 3, 116a), perhaps the *Muhūrtasāgara* (CESS A 3, 116a), and a *Vṛttavivecana*, which he finished on 10 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1897 = ca. 2 January 1841. This last work was published by K. V. Sarma as VIS 46, Hoshiarpur 1969, from which the information in this note is gleaned; it had previously been published, at Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860, by his grandson Vṛndāvana, son of his son Kālisahāya. Sarma claims on rather inconclusive grounds that he wrote the *Muhūrtaracanā* preserved in Jammu and Kashmir 3089; a *Muhūrtaracana* was written by Devīśahāya (CESS A 3, 122b), who may possibly be identical with Durgāśahāya. There are several other manuscripts of an anonymous *Muhūrtaracanā* which will be listed in CESS B. Manuscript of the *Muhūrtaracanā* of Durgāśahāya:

IM Calcutta 1010. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 171.

The last verse of the *Abdaratna* is:

udāramatir ātmadhīr vividhaśāstranīṣṭhaḥ pradhīh
sudhībhir abhipūjito vimalakīrtividyotitaḥ/
vilāsaḥ kṛd uvāsa satpuri vilāsanāmeśituḥ
suto ²sya sukhadaṇṇa satām amalāni abdaratnaṇṇi
vyadhāt/

*DURYODHANA (fl. 1461)

Additional manuscript of his *Jñānapradīpacintāmaṇi* (see CESS A 3, 116a–116b):

IM Calcutta 5347. (*Janmapradīpikāpaddhati*). Incomplete.

See NCC, vol. 7, p. 156, and vol. 9, p. 90.

DURLABHARĀJA (fl. 1160)

Additional manuscripts of his *Sāṃdrikalakṣaṇa* (see CESS A 3, 116b–117a):

Wai 10223. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1709 = A.D. 1652.

Oudh VIII (1876) XIX 11. 136 pp. Copied in A.D. 1843.

Property of Paṇḍita Keśavaprasāda of Barabanki Zila. BM 525 (Or. 5252). 20ff. From H. Jacobi.

Tirupati 8886 (2780). Incomplete.

Wai 10224. 34ff. Incomplete.

*DULLAHA MIŚRA (fl. 1776)

Dullaha (see CESS A 3, 117a) was the great-grandfather of Babuāji Miśra (fl. 1925/1947), under whose name more details concerning the family will be found. He was supported by Mādhavasīṃha, the Mahārāja of Tirabhukti.

*DEVAKĪNANDANA (fl. 1814 or 1815)

The son of Vācaspati, Devakīnandana wrote a *Kriyāpaddhati* in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815; this is probably identical with the *Kṛpāpaddhati* written by Devakīnandana, the son of Jīvānanda, in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814 (see CESS A 3, 118a). Manuscript:

RORI Cat. II 5741. 11ff.

DEVAKĪNANDANA ŚĀSTRIN (fl. 1971)

A Gauḍa Brāhmaṇa, Devakīnandana completed a *Bṛhajjyautiśāsara* with a Hindī ṭikā, *Madhumatī*, in Saṃ. 2028 = A.D. 1971; it was published at Bambaī in Saṃ. 2028 = A.D. 1971.

DEVACANDRA JHĀ (fl. 1973)

Author of a Hindī ṭikā, *Sudhā*, on the *Bṛhatpārāśara-horāśāstra* of Parāśara, published in KSS 220, Vārāṇasī 1973.

DEVAJĀNĪ

Author of a bhāṣya on the *Nirṇayadīpakā* of Acala Dvivedin (fl. 1518). Manuscript:

PL, Buhler III E 182. 263ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826. Property of Jayantīlāla of Bhāvanagara.

DEVANNA BHATTA (fl. ca. 1225/1250)

The son of Keśavāditya Bhaṭṭa, Devanna or Devananda wrote a vast *Smṛticandrikā*; see P. V. Kane [1930/62] vol. 1, pp. 343–347. Manuscripts:

BORI 257 of 1879/80. 203ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1487 = A.D. 1430. (ācāra).

AS Bengal 1933 (G 1168). 158ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1534 = A.D. 1477. (āhnika).

PL, Buhler III E 410. 212ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1680 = A.D. 1623. Property of Gopālabhaṭṭa of Surata.

Anup 2643. 67ff. and 2ff. Copied by Anantācārya in Śaka 1546 = A.D. 1624. (saṃskāra). From Nāsika.

AS Bengal 1932 (G 6453). 103ff. Copied by Harinārāyaṇa on Friday 7 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1739 = 23 February 1683. (āhnika).

RAS (Whish) 141 (Whish 143). 189ff. Malayālam. Copied in M.E. 981 = A.D. 1806 (vyavahāra).

Tanjore D 18451 = Tanjore BL 71. 551ff. Grantha. Copied by Nārāyaṇa on 7 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1734 = ca. 12 October 1812. (vyavahāra).

GOML Madras D 2779. 218ff. Copied by Rājīvalocana-deva Śarman in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. (vyavahāra). Formerly property of Mṛtyuñjayadeva Śarman.

IO 5457 (Burnell 538). 421ff. Copied in A.D. 1853. (vyavahāra). From A. C. Burnell.

Adyar Cat. 8 H 16. 102 pp. Telugu. (vyavahāra).

Adyar Cat. 8 J 31. 880 pp. (śrāddha).

Adyar Cat. 9 H 10. 68 pp. and 20 pp. Telugu. (vyavahāra and dāyabhāga).

Adyar Cat. 9 J 5. 124 pp. (dāyabhāga).

Adyar Cat. 9 J 11. 1034 pp. (āhnika).

Adyar Cat. 19 B 84. 460 pp. Telugu. (śrāddha).

Adyar Cat. 19 B 85. 248 pp. Telugu. (śrāddha).

Adyar Cat. 19 I 32. 46 pp. Grantha. (dāyabhāga).

Adyar Cat. 19 I 45. 232 pp. Telugu. (vyavahāra).

Adyar Cat. 22 L 48. 240 pp. Grantha. (vyavahāra).

Adyar Cat. 29 I 7. 221 pp. Telugu. (vyavahāra).

Anup 2641. 90ff. Incomplete.

Anup 2642. 63ff. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.

Anup 2644. 145ff. (śrāddha). From Nāsika.

AS Bengal (IM) 152 = IM Calcutta 5452. Ff. 2–25. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.

Baroda 5768. 175ff. (śrāddha). Incomplete (to abhyudaya).

Baroda 8538. 14ff. (āhnika). Incomplete (homavidhi).

BM 183 (Or. 447a). Ff. 2–21. Telugu. (śrāddha). Incomplete.

BORI 118 of 1869/70. 210ff. Incomplete.

BORI 125 of 1882/83. 22ff. From Gujarāt.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 170. 207ff. Bengālī. (vyavahāra).

- CP, Kielhorn XIX 309. 150ff. Property of Jānojī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
- GOML Madras D 2774. 99ff. Grantha. (saṃskāra and āhnika). Copied by Aiyātirumali Vedānta Rāmānuja Tātācāriar.
- GOML Madras D 2775. Ff. 35–45. (āhnika). Incomplete.
- GOML Madras D 2776. 168ff. Telugu. (āhnika). Incomplete.
- GOML Madras D 2777. 194ff. Grantha. (śrāddha). Incomplete.
- GOML Madras D 2778. 158ff. Grantha. (śrāddha). Incomplete.
- GOML Madras D 2780–2781. 19ff. and 149ff. Grantha. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
- GOML Madras D 2782. 163ff. Telugu. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
- GOML Madras D 2783. 91ff. Grantha. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
- GOML Madras D 16510. Ff. 31–135. Grantha (vyavahāra).
- GOML Madras D 17190. 142 pp. Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
- GOML Madras D 17645. Ff. 1–9. Telugu. (āhnika). Incomplete (grahanabhojana).
- GOML Madras D 17656. Ff. 48–53. Telugu (vyavahāra). Incomplete (dattaputra).
- GOML Madras D 18342. 85 pp. Grantha. (vyavahāra).
- GOML Madras R 4632. 165ff. Grantha. (vyavahāra). Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
- GOML Madras R 4755(c). Ff. 62–96. Grantha. Incomplete. No author mentioned. Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
- GOML Madras R 5077. 263ff. Telugu. (śrāddha, āśauca, and āhnika). Purchased from R. Varadācāryar of Śirudāmūr, South Arcot District, in 1925/26.
- Hultzsch 1.145. 74ff. Telugu. (śrāddha). Property of Durbhā Ceṅcu Subrahmaṇya Dīkṣita of Lebūr.
- Hultzsch 3.2058e. 4ff. (strīdhanavyavahāra). Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
- IO 1373(850). 270ff. (ācāra and prāyaścitta). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 1374(929). 194ff. (vyavahāra). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 1375(1780). 303ff. (vyavahāra). No source given.
- IO 5453 (Burnell 327). 43ff. and 129ff. (saṃskāra and āhnika). From A. C. Burnell.
- IO 5454 (Mackenzie III. 150). 157ff. Telugu. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.
- IO 5455 (Mackenzie III. 154a). 203ff. and 17ff. Telugu. (āśauca). From Colin Mackenzie.
- IO 5456 (Burnell 326). 303ff. (vyavahāra). From A. C. Burnell.
- IO 5458 (Burnell 325). 180ff. (śrāddha). From A. C. Burnell.
- IO 5522 (Burnell 471d). 3ff. (deśanirṇaya and deśadharmā). From A. C. Burnell.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2499. 58ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2502. 36ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2504. 67ff. (vyavahāra).
- Mithila I 185. 15ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (dattaka). Property of Paṇḍita Rāghava Jhā of Andaulī, Mādhavapura, Darbhanga.
- Mysore (1911) 1909. Ff. 41–156. (saṃskāra).
- Mysore (1911) 2237. Ff. 9–58. (śrāddha).
- Mysore (1911) 2581. 126ff. (śrāddha: uttarabhāga).
- Mysore (1911) 2770. Ff. 44–74. (vyavahāra: ṇadāna).
- Mysore (1911) 2848. Ff. 290–499. (śrāddha).
- Mysore (1911) A 389. 287ff. (saṃskāra and āhnika).
- Oppert I 134. Grantha. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Narasiṃhācāryār of Ammaṇapākam, Chingleput District.
- Oppert I 820. 1500 pp. Grantha. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Nivṛtti Subrahmaṇyaśāstrī of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
- Oppert I 2119. 310 pp. Telugu. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.
- Oppert I 3747. 150 pp. Grantha. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Marutvāṅguḍi Svāmīśāstrī of Kumbhaghonaṃ, Tanjore District.
- Oppert I 4777. 267 pp. Grantha. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Subrahmaṇya Aiyar of Tirukovilūr, Tanjore District.
- Oppert I 6699. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Durbhā Rāmaśāstrulu of Maḍḍi, near Padmanābha, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 7510. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Ciravūru Rāmasomayājulu of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 8366. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭaraṅgācāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert II 369. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of the Rājā of Kālahasti, North Arcot District.
- Oppert II 870. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Caṇḍamārutam Śrīnivāsarāghavācāryār of Aḷaśūr, Chingleput District.
- Oppert II 1706. 99 pp. Telugu. Ascribed to Keśava

- Bhaṭṭa. Property of Vaṅgipuram Rāghavācāryār of Attivāla, Kaṭapa District.
- Oppert II 2878. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. On a list supplied by the Sub-Collector of the Kṛṣṇa District.
- Oppert II 3006. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Rāja Vellaṅki Veṅkaṭarāmasūryaprakāśa Row of Utukūru, Kṛṣṇa District.
- Oppert II 3371. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Tattvamūrti Śāstrī of Diṇḍukal, Madura District.
- Oppert II 5811. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Śiṅgarācāryār of Kalyāṇapuram, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 6518. (śrāddhakāṇḍa). Property of Nara-siṅhācārya of Kumbhaghonaṃ, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 6824. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryamaṭha at Kumbhaghonaṃ, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 7848. 155 pp. Grantha. 3 copies. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 8993. Ascribed to Keśava Bhaṭṭa. Property of Jambunāthaśāstrī of Tiruvādi, Tanjore District.
- PUL II App. 784. 268ff. Telugu. (ācāra and āhnikā).
- PUL II App. 785. 50ff. Malayālam. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
- RAS (Whish) 129 (Whish 128) (1). 107ff. Malayālam. (vyavahāra).
- Tanjore D 18437 = Tanjore BL 54. 229ff. (saṃskāra and ācāra).
- Tanjore D 18438 = Tanjore BL 55. 160ff. (saṃskāra and ācāra).
- Tanjore D 18439 = Tanjore BL 56. 361ff. (saṃskāra and ācāra).
- Tanjore D 18440 = Tanjore BL 20. 177ff. (saṃskāra and ācāra).
- Tanjore D 18441 = Tanjore BL 9248. 131ff. Telugu (saṃskāra and ācāra).
- Tanjore D 18442 = Tanjore BL 9249. 55ff. Telugu. (saṃskāra).
- Tanjore D 18443 = Tanjore BL 79. 169ff. (śrāddha).
- Tanjore D 18444 = Tanjore BL 80. 153ff. (śrāddha).
- Tanjore D 18445 = Tanjore BL 81. 126ff. (śrāddha).
- Tanjore D 18446 = Tanjore BL 9249a. 259ff. Telugu. (śrāddha).
- Tanjore D 18447 = Tanjore BL 9250. 175ff. Grantha. (śrāddha).
- Tanjore D 18448 = Tanjore BL 9251. 129ff. Grantha. (śrāddha).
- Tanjore D 18449 = Tanjore BL 9252a. 120ff. Grantha. (śrāddha). Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18450 = Tanjore BL 9252b. 51ff. Grantha. (śrāddha). Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18452 = Tanjore BL 75. 406ff. (vyavahāra).
- Tanjore D 18453 = Tanjore BL 76. 246ff. (vyavahāra).
- Tanjore D 18454 = Tanjore BL 78. 195ff. Telugu. (vyavahāra).
- Tanjore D 18455 = Tanjore BL 9253. 445ff. Grantha. Copied on Monday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in a Subhanusaṇivatsara. (vyavahāra).
- Tanjore D 18456 = Tanjore BL 9254. 239ff. Telugu. (vyavahāra).
- Tanjore D 18457 = Tanjore BL 9255. 202ff. Copied on Sunday pūrṇimā of Śrāvaṇa in a Dhātusaṇivatsara (vyavahāra).
- Tanjore D 18458 = Tanjore BL 9256. 150ff. (vyavahāra).
- Tanjore D 18459 = Tanjore BL 224. 45ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18460 = Tanjore BL 225. 21ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete. Formerly property of Tulajārajā.
- Tanjore D 18461 = Tanjore 18333. 40ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18462 = Tanjore 18334. 37ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18463 = Tanjore BL 9257. 171ff. Grantha (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18464 = Tanjore TS 245. 41ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
- Tirupati 7885 (7367). Telugu. Incomplete.
- Tirupati 8929 (6551). Incomplete.
- VVRI 3926. 42ff. Telugu. (āśauca).
- The *Smṛticandrikā* was edited by L. Srinivasacharya (vols. 1–3) and R. Shama Sastry (vols. 4–5) as MSS 43–45, 48, 52, and 56, Mysore 1914–1921. The *Dāyabhāga-prakaraṇa* was edited by Bharatachandra Śiromaṇi at Kālikātā in 1870 (BM and IO 2465); there is an English translation of a Tamil version of this section by T. Kristnaswamy Iyer, 2nd ed., Madras 1867 (BM), reprinted in Śrinivāsaiyaṅgār Chetṭalūr, *A Complete Collection of Hindu Law Books on Inheritance*, Madras 1911, vol. 1, pp. 212–316 (BM 14038.e.20 and IO 19.1.17). The *Āhnikaprakaraṇa* was edited by J. R. Ghārpāre, Bombay [1914] (BM 14038.e.17 and IO 25.H.9). The *Smṛticandrikā* was used by Vāsudeva Parabrahma Śāstrin in his *Vyavahāradarpaṇa*, Madras 1851 (BM and IO San.C.354, 355), and by Ādinārāyaṇa Pātro in his *The Hindu Law*, Madras 1899 (BM 14039.c.17).

*DEVADATTA MIŚRA

Additional manuscript of his *Laghusaṅgraha* (see CESS A 3, 118b):

IM Calcutta 1044. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 108.

***DEVADĀSA**

Additional manuscripts of his *Devadāsaprakāśa* = *Sad-granthacūḍāmaṇi* (see CESS A 3, 119a):

PUL I Dharma 295. 169ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

PUL I Dharma 296. 157ff. (ff. 24–25 and 114 missing).

Copied in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885.

Baroda 5581. 219ff.

Baroda 5918. 189ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 9094. Ff. 3–137. Incomplete.

IM Calcutta 6466. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

See NCC, vol. 9, p. 108.

Kerala 7588 (9704). 6500 granthas. Incomplete.

DEVANANDIN

Devanandin, also called Pūjyapāda, wrote a *ṭikā*, *Sarvārthasiddhi*, on the *Tattvārthasūtra* of Umāsvāti (fl. first century A.D.); see Velankar, pp. 155–156.

***DEVANĀTHA ṬHAKURA TAR-KAṆCĀNANA**

Additional manuscript of his *Smṛtikaumudī* (see CESS A 3, 119b):

Mitra, Not. 1917. 122ff. Maithilī. Property of Bābu Guṇeśvara Siṃha of Darbhāṅgā.

DEVAPĀMĀTYA

Author of an Āndhra *ṭikā* on a *Sarvatobhadra*. Manuscript:

Tirupati 7297 (5046a). Telugu.

***DEVABHADRA SŪRI** (fl. ca. 1175)

Additional manuscripts of his *Saṅgrahaṇīratnavṛtti* (see CESS A 3, 119b–120b):

RORI Cat. II 7475. 51ff. Copied by Nayanāsundara Gaṇi, the pupil of Jīvakalasa Gaṇi, in Saṃ. 1660 = A.D. 1603.

RORI Cat. III 10816. 215ff. Copied by Bikānera in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865.

IO 7557 (1553b). 35ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Jesalmere II 82(2). Ff. 187–275. = *Jesalmere 132(2).

Jesalmere II 203. Ff. 130–259. = *Jesalmere 260.

Jesalmere II Pothī 22, no. 202. 46ff.

Jesalmere II Pothī 42, no. 650. 71ff.

*Līmbaḍī 3076 (1223). 45ff. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 7326. 101ff. Copied by Meruvilāsa Muni, the pupil of Sindhurajī Muni, at Vikramapura.

RORI Cat. II 9024. 72ff.

Strasbourg (Jaina) 136. 21ff.

***DEVABHADRA PĀṬHAKA** (fl. 1755/1769)

Additional manuscripts of his *vyākhyā* (see CESS A 3, 120b) on the *Nakṣatrasatrasūtra* of Baudhāyana:

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Veda) 326. 76ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756.

AS Bengal 1077 (G 1393) = AS Bengal I 2,358. 70ff.

Copied for Devabhadra Pāṭhaka at Kāśī on Tuesday 6 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1818 = 7 July 1761.

AS Bengal 601 (G 1240). 65ff. Copied for Devabhadra Pāṭhaka at Kāśī on Monday 10 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1818 = 10 August 1761.

AS Bengal 602 (G 2216) = *Mitra, Not. 4180. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita Bhāgavata on the banks of the Godā on Saturday 3 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1888, Śaka 1753 = 4 February 1832.

PUL I Śrauta 360. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842.

Baroda 10972. 83ff. Copied in Śaka 1798 = A.D. 1876.

AS Bengal I 2, 1191 (III.D.71). Ff. 1–73.

Baroda 557. 54ff.

BISM 36,299; 36,303; and 36,665.

Kavīndrācārya 526.

His *Grahayajñaprabodha* (see CESS A 3, 120b) is also entitled *Daśamukhakoṭīhomapaddhati*; he wrote it for Balabhadrasīṃha, the son of Manasārāma and the ruler of Kāśī, in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769. Additional manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2603 (G 6232). 8ff. Copied by Bāpubhaṭṭa Golavala Kaṇye on Sunday amāvāsī of adhika Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1852 = 13 September 1795.

Baroda 10963. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1738 = A.D. 1816.

AS Bengal 2602 (G 5799). 15ff.

Kavīndrācārya 790.

SOI (List) 575.

At the end are the verses:

gotreṇa gautamenāmbhu (?)
vighneśasya prasādataḥ/
balabhadratānūjēna
devabhadreṇa dhīmatā//
mayaivaīṣa prakāreṇa
koṭīhomo daśānanah/
kāritas tasya sampūrtir
jātādya śravaṇīdine//
kṛto ²sau manasārāma-
sūnunā gautamena tu/
balabhadrasīṃhenaiva
kāśīśena ca bhūbhṛtā//
naivāsminn anyadeśe vā
koṭīhomo daśānanah/
kenāpy adya kṛto yāvad

ataḥ kālam ihālikham//
punas tenaiva tatrāyaṃ
kṛto dhṛtīsatādhike/
ṣaḍviṃśe vatsare māghe
kārito ²pi mayā tathā//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmannahāyājñīkanāgarajñātīyapāṭhakaśrīrāmacandrasūnugañgādhara-pāṭhaka-vaṇīśasambhūtapāṭhakaśrībalabhadra-tmajadevabhadra-kṛta.

DEVALA

Author of a *Praśnavicāra*. Manuscript:
NPS (Sanskrit) 7273. 3ff.

DEVASĀLA

Author of an *Aṣṭavarga-jātaka*. Manuscript:
BISM 34,316.
Cf. the *Aṣṭakavarga* in Leipzig 1083.

DEVASŪRI

Alleged author of a vṛtti on the *Jīvābhigamasūtra*. Manuscript:
BORI 154 of 1873/74. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1564 = A.D. 1507. From Rānder.

DAIVAJĀVALLABHA

Author of a *Karṇāṭakī ṭīkā*, *Bālabodha* = *Bālabodhinī*, on the *Gaṇitasārasaṅgraha* of Mahāvīra (fl. ca. 850). Manuscripts:
GOML Madras D 13413. 182ff. Devanāgarī and *Karṇāṭakī*. Incomplete (vyavahāra 5).
GOML Madras D 13414. 130ff. *Karṇāṭakī*. Incomplete (begins with vyavahāra 6).
Kerala 4664(8388). 1700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
Kerala 4665(8389). 8000 granthas. Telugu. Incomplete.
Kerala 4666(8967 A). 1800 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti karaṇānuyogaśāstradai-vajāvallahākyena viracite.

DAULATARĀMA GAUḌA (fl. 1976)

The son of Vidyādhara Śāstrin, Daulatarāma wrote a *Hindī ṭīkā* on a *Grahaśāntiprayoga*, ed. by Vidyādhara's grandson, Vedaprakāśa Śāstrin Gauḍa, Vārāṇasī [1976].

DYĀNATARĀYAJĪ (?)

Author of *Tithiṣoḍaśī*. Manuscript:
Jhalrapatan. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 176.

DVARADEVA SAHĀYA (fl. 1955)

A resident of Meraṭha, Dvaradeva translated the *Praśnakalpavṛkṣa* of Bhṛgu into Hindī; this was published at Meraṭha in [1955].

*DVIJARĀJA

The title of his *Ahādikajamma* (see CESS A 3, 123b) is given as *Āhlādikajamma* in NCC, vol. 9, p. 205.

DVIJARĀJA

Author of a *Sarojasundara*; see Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa. Manuscripts:
ABSP 206. 22ff. Copied on Friday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārga in Saṃ. 1916, Śaka 1781 = 9 December 1859. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Trilokīnātha Śūkla of Sundara Bāga, Lakhanaū. Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 205.

The colophon begins: iti śrīdvijarājavaracitaṃ.

DHANAÑJAYA

Author of a *Palakapañjikā*. Manuscript:
Cuttack, Provincial Museum 27. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 217.
Attributed to a Dhanañjaya Vipra is a *Līlāvatīgaṇita*. Manuscript:
Cuttack, Provincial Museum 87. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 219.

DHANADEVA

Author of an avacūri on the *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* of Dharmaghoṣa Sūri (d. 1300). Manuscript:
RORI Cat. III 17371. 2ff.

*DHANARĀJA (fl. 1635)

Additional manuscripts of his *Mahādevīdīpikā* (see CESS A 3, 124a–124b):

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1833. 27ff. Copied by Sumatidharma at Bālotarā on Sunday 3 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1829, Śaka 1694 = 2 August 1772. Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1142. 38ff.

DHANAVIJAYA VĀCAKA

Author of a stabaka in Old Gujarātī on the *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* of Dharmaghoṣa (d. 1300) in Rājavarana-gara during the reign of Vijayadeva and Vijayasimha; the date is given as 141, which must be corrupt. Manuscripts:

Cambay Paper 61. 6ff. See BORI of 1884/86, p. 223.
LDI 3065 (3898). 9ff.

The last two verses are:

lokabhirā (?) vṛttir iyaṃ
vinirmitā lokanālisūtrasya/
vācakadhanavijayena
svaparakṛte rājavarana-gare/
śrīvijayadevasūri-
śvararāje vijayasimhasūriyute/
śaśivāridhiśaśisaṅkhye
varṣe varabhādrapadamāse/

DHANEŚVARA

Author of a *Sāraṇī* with koṣṭhaka. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 509. 13ff. Property of Kalyāṇa Nānā of Bhāvanagara.

DHARAṆĪDHARA PANTA

The son of Revādhara, Dharaṇīdhara wrote a *Saṅkrāntivīcāra*. Manuscript:

Baroda 12785. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.

DHARMAGHOṢA SŪRI (d. 1300?)

Also known as Dharmakīrti, Dharmaghoṣa, the pupil of Devendra, wrote a *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā*, on which there are commentaries by Udayasāgara Sahajaratna, Kalyāṇa, Jasavijaya, Dhanavijaya, Dharmanandana Upādhyāya, and Nayavilāsa. If the text in the Pattan manuscript is his, the traditional date of his death is too late. Manuscripts:

Pattan, Saṅgha Bhaṇḍāra 65(14). No ff. given. Copied by Ajitasundarī Gaṇi at the Harṣapurīyagaccha at Aṇahillapāṭaka on Monday 7 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1258 = 9 July 1201. No author mentioned.

Cambay, Vi. La. Sū. Saṃ. Jñānabhaṇḍāra. Copied by Harṣavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Padmavijaya Gaṇi, at Rāḍabaragrāma on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1644 = ca. 18 November 1587. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 140.

Paris BN 1533 (Senart 226). 5ff. Copied in A.D. 1604. With a ṭīkā. No author mentioned.

Poleman 6916 (Harvard 749). 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1662 = A.D. 1605. With a Gujarātī translation. No author mentioned.

RORI Cat. II 8664. 6ff. Copied by Śivarāja, the pupil of Śrīdāsa, in Saṃ. 1678 = A.D. 1621. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī. No author mentioned.

LDI 3049 (3699). 1f. Copied for Megharāja in Saṃ. 1719 = A.D. 1662.

LDI 3054 (4256). 4ff. Copied by Lakṣmīvijaya Gaṇi for Haṃsavijaya Gaṇi at Pattana in Saṃ. 1726 = A.D. 1669. With an avacūri.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Jaina) 157. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756. With a bhāṣāṭīkā.

LDI 3064 (4255). 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793. With the stabaka of Udayasāgara.

BORI 231 of 1871/72. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814. No author mentioned.

LDI 3061 (3540). 12ff. Copied by Muni Premavijaya for Hastīśrī in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829. With the *Bālāvabodha* of Kalyāṇa.

LDI 3059 (1808). 10ff. Copied by Ṭhākuraḍāsa Ācārya for Jitamālājī Dūgaḍa at Vikānerapura in Saṃ. 1903 = A.D. 1846. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.

Līmbaḍī 3444 (3594). 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862. With a Gujarātī stabaka.

LDI (VDS) 505 (9730). 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1952 = A.D. 1895. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.

Bombay U2397. Ff. 1 and 3-5. With an avacūri.

BORI 818 of 1892/95. 2ff. No author mentioned.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Jaina) 156. 3ff. With a Saṃskṛtaṭīkā.

Cambay Paper 61. 6ff. With the vṛtti of Dhanavijaya. See BORI of 1884/86, p. 223.

Florence 623. 4ff. With an avacūri. No author mentioned.

Florence 624. 2ff. No author mentioned.

Jesalmere II Pothī 98, no. 1519. 2ff. No author mentioned.

Jesalmere II Pothī 98, no. 1520. 2ff. With a *Bālāvabodha*. No author mentioned.

Jesalmere II Pothī 125, no. 2197(2). Ff. 26-27. With an avacūri.

LDI 3050 (3061). 1f.

LDI 3051 (3955) 2ff. Copied by Nayavimala Muni for Bhāṇā at Thirādranagara.

LDI 3052 (973). 8ff. With a vṛtti.

LDI 3053 (2657). Ff. 2-3. With an avacūri. Incomplete.

LDI 3055 (5508). 3ff. With an avacūri.

LDI 3058 (255). 14ff. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.

LDI 3060 (5774). 3ff. With the *Bālāvabodha* of Jasavijaya.

LDI 3062 (7054). 14ff. With the *Bālāvabodha* of Kalyāṇa.

LDI 3063 (5242). 8ff. With the *Bālāvabodha* of Udayasāgara.

LDI 3065 (3898). 9ff. With the *stabaka* of Dhanavijaya. LDI (VDS) 504 (9495). 2ff.

LDI (VDS) 506 (9367). 4ff. Copied by Ṛṣi Lakṣmīdāsa during the rule of Ācārya Śrīmallaḥ. With an *avacūri*. LDI (VDS) 507 (9368). 5ff. Copied by Muni Molhā, the pupil of Ācārya Jīvaṛṣi. With the *Vārtikāvabodha* of Molhā Muni.

Līṃbaḍī 2257 (753). 7ff. With the *Bālāvabodha* of Udayasāgara.

Līṃbaḍī 2258 (930/33). Ff. 35–36.

Līṃbaḍī 2259 (1612). 3ff. Incomplete.

Pattan, Saṅgha Bhaṇḍāra 58 (7). Ff. 15–19. No author mentioned.

Pattan, Bhaṇḍāra of Mahālakṣmī Pāḍā 7(9). Ff. 172–174. No author mentioned.

RORI Cat. I 2159. 5ff. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. II 5087. 5ff. With the *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī of Nayavilāsa. No author mentioned.

RORI Cat. III 12010. 4ff. With a *stabaka* in Old Rājasthānī. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

RORI Cat. III 17371. 2ff. With the *avacūri* of Dhana-deva. No author mentioned.

RORI (Jaipur) IV 112. 10ff. With a Hindī ṭikā. No author mentioned.

Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 263. 4ff. No author mentioned. Property of Dīṇmaṇḍalācārya Mahārāja Bālacandra Sūri of Benares.

Strasbourg (Jaina) 138. 5ff. With a Gujarātī ṭaba.

The *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* is said (NCC, vol. 9, p. 244) to have been published at Bhavnagar in 1911.

DHARMANANDANA UPĀDHYĀYA

Author of an *avacūri* on the *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* of Dharmaghoṣa (d. 1300?). Manuscripts:

BORI 1323 of 1886/92. 4ff.

LDI 3056 (3807). 4ff.

LDI 3057 (3644/2). Ff. 5–8.

DHARMANANDANA (fl. ca. 1325)

The pupil of Merutuṅga Sūri (fl. 1304), Dharmanandana wrote an *avacūri* to the *Saṅgrahaṇīratna* of Śrīcandra (fl. ca. 1150). Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 14502. 18ff.

DHARMANĀRĀYAṆA

See Medinīmala (fl. 1663/1664).

DHARMEŚVARA

Author of a ṭikā, *Prabodhapradīpa*, on the *Camatkāracintāmaṇi* of Vaidyanātha. Manuscript:

BISM 25,255. Incomplete.

This is probably a mistake for the *Anvayārthadīpikā* of Dharmeśvara (fl. ca. 1600/1650).

*DHARMEŚVARA (fl. ca. 1600/1650)

1. Additional manuscript of his *Vāsanābhāṣya* on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Keśava (fl. 1496/1507) (see CESS A 3, 126a):

WHMRL Enfield 86. 158ff. Copied in Saṅg 1910 = A.D. 1853.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Anvayārthadīpikā* on the *Camatkāracintāmaṇi* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa (see CESS A 3, 126a–127a):

Wai 10093. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781.

BISM 59,365. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 772(vi). 14ff.

The *Anvayārthadīpikā* was edited by Brajavihārī Lāla Śarmā, Vārāṇasī 1975.

3. Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakapaddhati* (see CESS A 3, 127a):

IM Calcutta 1284; and 1440. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 219.

5. He also wrote a ṭikā, *Subodhinī*, on the *Bijavāsānābhāṣya* of Harideva. Manuscript:

Jodhpur 547. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 280.

DHĪRASĀYA ŚĀSTRĪ

Author of a *Navagrahahomavidhi*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 2479. Property of Caṇḍīdatt Śāstrī of Meṇḍhrā, Bilāspur District.

NANDAKUMĀRA (fl. 1824)

Author of a Bengālī translation of the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyāśas (fl. ca. 575), published at Calcutta in 1824 (BM).

*NANDAPANDITA

Another manuscript of his *Jyotiḥśāstrasamuccaya* (see CESS A 3, 128a–128b), here entitled *Smārtasamuccaya*, is:

Mitra, Not. 2105. 225ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita

Dīnānātha Bhaṭṭācārya of Ulā, Post Rāṇāghāt, Zilā Nadiyā.

P. V. Kane [1930/62], vol. 1, p. 431, claims that this author is identical with the next despite the difference between the names of their fathers.

*NANDAPAṆḌITA (fl. ca. 1580/1630)

Lakṣmīdhara of the Mudgalagotra, a resident of Bedar and a follower of the Āśvalāyanaśākhā, was the father of Śrīkṛṣṇa and Govinda; Śrīkṛṣṇa was the father of Mahīpati, who was taken to Vārāṇasī by his uncle Govinda; Mahīpati was the father of Śāṅkara and Ananta, who was the father of Kṛṣṇa, Rāmapaṇḍita, and Gaṇeśa; and Rāmapaṇḍita was the father of Govinda, Vāsudeva, and Nandapaṇḍita = Vināyakapaṇḍita. Nandapaṇḍita wrote voluminously on dharmaśāstra; see P. V. Kane [1930/62] vol. 1, pp. 423–432, and the ed. of his *Vaijayanī*, vol. 1, pp. xxiii–xxvii.

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Tattvamuktāvalī* (see CESS A 3, 128b):

GOML Madras R 1684. 117ff. Copied in 1915/16 from a manuscript belonging to Ayyagāri Sītārāmayyagāru of Sākuru, Amalāpuram. With the *Bālabhūṣā* of Venīpaṇḍita. Incomplete.

Anup 2389. 26ff.

N-W P V (1880) Dharma II 24. 45ff. Property of Dhuṇḍhirāja Śāstrī of Benares.

PL, Buhler III E 107. 32ff. Property of Bālabhaṭṭa of Surata.

PUL II App. 630. 29ff.

SOI (List) 253.

Wai 3097. 22ff.

2. The *Smṛtisindhu* (see CESS A 3, 128b), which was composed for a nṛpati named Harivaṃśavarman, the son of Maṅgo of the Mahendra family, is presumably identical with the *Harivaṃśavilāsa*. Additional manuscripts:

Anup 2667. 79ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1661 = A.D. 1604. (āhnikā).

Anup 2666. 107ff. Copied in Śaka 1600 = A.D. 1678. (āhnikā).

Anup 2668. Ff. 5–20, 22–31, and 34–59. (saṃskāra).

Anup 2669. 83ff. (saṃskāra).

Anup 2670. 199ff. and 5ff. (dāna).

BORI 612 of 1883/84. 55ff. (f. 1 missing). (saṃskāra). From Mahārāṣṭra.

N-W P V (1880) Dharma II 7. 203ff. (dānakautuka). Property of Dhuṇḍhirāja Śāstrī of Benares.

N-W P V (1880) Dharma II 8. 85ff. (āhnikakautuka). Property of Dhuṇḍhirāja Śāstrī of Benares.

3. A ṅikā, *Vaijayanī* = *Keśavavaijayanī*, on the *Viṣṇusmṛti*, written under the patronage of Keśavanāyaka and completed at Kāśī on pūrṇimā of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1679 = 8 November 1622. Manuscripts:

Anup 1512. Ff. 1–33, 33b–246, 249–354, and 356–373. Copied in Saṃ. 1685 = A.D. 1628. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–50).

Anup 1513. 174ff. Copied by Ghurāhū Śrīvāstavya Kāetha at Mehānagara in Saṃ. 1686 = A.D. 1629. Incomplete (adhyāyas 51–100).

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 62. 484ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818.

Baroda 2543. 124ff. Copied in Śaka 1756 = A.D. 1834.

Poleman 2955–2956 (U Penn 1649–1650). 149ff. and 178ff. Copied in Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840.

IO 5408 (Bühler 220). 126ff. and 113ff. Copied by Bhagavanta, the son of Gaṅgādhara Paurāṇika, at Puṇya on Monday 7 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1774 (read 1794) = 3 February 1873. Incomplete (5, 77–18, 22 missing). From G. Bühler.

BORI 39 of 1866/68. 309ff.

IO 1342 (915). 299ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 1343–1345 (1543–1545). 219ff.; 98ff.; and 282ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 1346 (1246). 187ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–16). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 1347 (1247). Ff. 188–337. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 23). From H. T. Colebrooke.

N-W P I (1874) Law 158. 45ff. Property of Ayodhya Prasada of Jounpore.

N-W P V (1880) Dharma II 2. 510ff. Property of Dhuṇḍhirāja Śāstrī Śalapurakara of Benares.

RORI Cat. III 15181. 537ff. (ff. 22–55, 58–62, 90–99, 101–154, 236, and 495 missing). Incomplete.

Excerpts from the *Vaijayanī* were published by J. Jolly in BI 91, Calcutta 1881; the full text was edited by V. Krishnamacharya as ALS 93, 2 vols., Madras 1964. Verses 1–2 at the end are:

śrīmatkeśavanāyakakṣitipatiprotsāhitenāraci
śrīmadrāmasutena nandaviduṣā dharmādhikārāśrayāt/
śrīviṣṇusmṛtigūḍhabhāvavivṛtiḥ śrīvaijayanī mude
śrīviṣṇor hṛdayaṃgamāstu satataṃ vidvadbhir
atyādṛtā/
dharmādhikārikulakairavakānanenduḥ
śrīrāmapaṇḍitasutaḥ smṛtivaijayanīm/
śrīnandapaṇḍitakṛtī vivṛtiṃ manojñāṃ
viṣṇusmṛter akṛta keśavakīrtikāmaḥ//

The verse giving the date is:

varṣe vikramabhāskarasya gaṇite
nandādriṣṭabhūmibhiḥ
pūrṇe kārttikamāsi vṛścikagate bhānau vṛṣasthe
vidhau/
kāśyāṇi keśavanāyakasya nṛpater ājñām avāpya smṛter
viṣṇor vyākṛtim ācakāra vimalāṃ śrīnandaśarmā
sudhīḥ//

4. A tika, *Vidvanmanoharā*, on the *Parāśarasmti* of Parāśara (fl. third to fifth century), based on the ṭikā of Mādhava (fl. 1370). Manuscripts:

- Anup 1435. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1749 = A.D. 1692. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
IO 1301 (1699). 279ff. Copied on Tuesday 9 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1859 = 11 May 1802. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Anup 1436. 24ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–3).
Anup 1437. 20ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 4).
Anup 1438. 9ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 5).
Anup 1439. 19ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 6).
Anup 1440. 15ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 7).
Anup 1441. 17ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 8).
Anup 1442. 16ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 9).
Anup 1443. 20ff. Copied at Kāśī. Incomplete (adhyāya 10). Formerly property of Harikṛṣṇa Kāeṭha.
Anup 1444. 19ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 11). Formerly property of Harikṛṣṇa Kāeṭha.
Anup 1445. 46ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 12). Formerly property of Harikṛṣṇa Kāeṭha.
AS Bengal 1889 (G 877) = Mitra, Not. 1793. 218ff.
Baroda 11599. Ff. 23–105. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 9).
Baroda 13122. 237ff.
N-W P V (1880) Dharma II 6. No ff. given. Property of Dhuṇḍhirāja Śāstrī of Benares.
PUL I Dharma 366. 100ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–6).
VVRI 5586. 75ff. Incomplete.

The *Vidvanmanoharā* was edited by Nāgeśvara Pāṇṭa Dharmādhikāri in *The Pandit* 29–33, 1907–1911, reprinted Benares 1913 (IO San.C.237). The colophon begins: iti śrīdharmādhikārirāmapaṇḍitātmanandapaṇḍitaparanāmadheyavināyakapaṇḍitakṛtau.

5. A ṭikā, *Pramitākṣarā*, on the *Mitākṣarā* of Vijñāneśvara (fl. ca. 1070/1100). Manuscript:

IO 5301 (Bühler 185). 104ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Govinda Ehadale, at the Viśveśvarasannidhi in Kāśī on Monday 13 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1938, Śaka 1803 = 8 August 1881. Incomplete. From G. Bühler.

*NANDARĀMA MIŚRA (fl. 1763/1778)

4. Additional manuscripts of his *Keralīyapraśnaratna* (see CESS A 3, 129a–129b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 3272. 14ff. Copied by Vāsudeva at Arīghagrāma on Sunday 9 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1901 = 26 May 1844.

WHMRL Enfield 129. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6647. 6ff. Copied on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1931 = 25 September 1874.

5. Additional manuscript of his *Praśnaratnatippanī* (see CESS A 3, 129b–130a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 814. 44ff. Copied by Kanakhaleya at Mahāpuṇyakṣetra on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1865 = 13 October 1808.

6. Additional manuscripts of his *Iṣṭadarpaṇa* (see CESS A 3, 130a):

WHMRL Enfield 114. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1935 = A.D. 1878. Ascribed to Mānasarāma.

BISM 34,545.

9. Additional manuscript of his *Svarasāra* (see CESS A 3, 130a–130b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6852. 10ff. Copied at Jayapura on pūrṇimā of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1844 = 2 May 1787.

14. A *Nimāyasāra*. Manuscripts:

BORI 120 of 1892/95. 54ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1836 = A.D. 1779.

Alwar 1370.

NANDALĀLA

The son of Śivarāma Miśra, Nandalāla wrote a *Jñāna-bodhinī*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 4534/2. 59ff. Copied by Rāma Kālū Caturvedin on 30 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārga in Saṃ. 1816 = ca. 19 December 1759.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmiśraśivarāmasutanandalālaviracitāyām.

NANDIKEŚVARA

Author of a *Rāśinakṣatraphala*. Manuscript:

Varendra Research Society 953. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 331.

This is probably identical with his *Rāśyādilakṣaṇa*. Manuscript:

Dacca 552 G. See NCC.

**NANDIKESĪVARA* (fl. ca. 1640)

Additional manuscripts of his *Gaṇakamaṇḍana* (see CESS A 3, 131a–131b):

IM Calcutta 5577. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 236.

Oxford CS e. 147(ii). 28ff. Incomplete.

Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 181,6. Incomplete. See NCC.

UP Archives Ga 15 (4424; 4450; and 6056).

WHMRL Enfield 42. 36ff. Incomplete.

**NAYANASUKHA MIŚRA* (fl. 1817)

Manuscript of his *Prāṇakṛṣṇakriyāmbudhi* (see CESS A 3, 131b):

Samśkṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat II.F.14. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 347.

**NAYANASUKHOPĀDHYĀYA* (fl. 1729)

Additional manuscript of his *Ukāra* (see CESS A 3, 132a), which was completed on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1786 = 23 October 1729 with Ābida dictating.

Jaipur Museum 44. 46ff. Copied by Lakṣmīdhara Le-khaka in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. (*Ūkaragrantha*). Acquired in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.

The colophon ends: . . . idam ārabībhāṣata ābida-saṃjñaiḥ kathitaṃ nayanasukhopādhyāyaiḥ saṃskṛte grathitam.

Nayanasukhopādhyāya also translated, at the dictation of Muḥammad Ābidda, the commentary of Mullā °Alī Barjandī on the *Tadhkira* of Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī (1201/1274). This *Śarahatajkara varjandī* (*Sharḥ Tadhkira*) was completed on Tuesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1786, Śaka 1651 = 16 December 1729. Manuscript:

Jaipur Museum 46. 56ff. Copied by Kṛpārāma in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. Acquired in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.

Near the beginning is the statement: asya mūla-granthasya tajakirāsaṃjñasyācāryo naśīratūṣīyabhi-dhānako °sti/ bhāṣyakarttā mullāṃ alī varjandīsaṃjñō °sti. The colophon begins: idam mahammadābida-saṃjñaiḥ kathitaṃ nayanasukhopādhyāyaiḥ saṃskṛtaśābdair nibaddham.

NAYAVILĀSA

The pupil of Jinacandra Sūri, Nayavilāsa wrote a ṭīkā, *Bālāvabodha*, on the *Lokanālikādvātrīṃśikā* of Dharmaghoṣa Sūri. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. II 5087. 5ff.

**NARACANDRA SŪRI* (d. 1230)

Additional manuscripts of his *Nāracandra* (see CESS A 3, 132a–136a):

Arrah I, p. 45. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 359.

Jesalmere II Pothī 54, no. 1054. 13ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 2).

Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1148. 7ff.

Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1875. 5ff.

Jesalmere II Pothī 115, no. 1937. 19ff.

Lucknow Museum. See NCC.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6163. 8ff. Incomplete.

Wien (University) 94. 12ff.

**NARACANDROPĀDHYĀYA* (fl. 1167/1177)

3. Additional manuscripts of his *Janmasamudra* (see CESS A 3, 136b):

Chāṇi, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 3195. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 157.

Lahore (Prasāda) 86. 51ff. With his *Vṛttivedā*.

Leipzig 1103. 8ff. Incomplete.

Lucknow Museum. See NCC.

4. Additional manuscripts of his *Beḍāvṛtti* (see CESS A 3, 136b):

BORI 381 of 1879/80 = *BORI 277 of 1873/74.

NPS (Sanskrit) 971. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784. Incomplete.

Chāṇi, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 3195. See NCC. Lahore (Prasāda) 86. 51ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 974. 6ff. Incomplete.

5. Additional manuscripts of his *Jñānacaturvīṃśikā* (see CESS A 3, 137a):

BORI 288 of 1871/72. 2ff. No author mentioned.

Chāṇi, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 1072. (*Jñānacaturvīṃśikā*). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 323.

Chāṇi, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 1556. With an avacūrṇi. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 322.

**NARAPATI* (fl. 1177)

Partially based on his *Narapatijayacaryā* (see CESS A 3, 137a–142a) is the *Sāroddhāra* of Śraddhā Ṛṣi (fl. 1837/1838). Additional manuscripts:

Oxford CS c. 425. 81ff. and 9ff. Bengālī. Copied in Saṃ. 1677 = A.D. 1620.

BISM 37,357. Copied on Thursday 8 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1712, Śaka 1577 = 24 January 1656.

BISM 52,530. Copied on Saturday 2 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada I in Saṃ. 1768 = 4 August 1711.

BISM 39 (read 59?), 431. Copied by Moreśvara, the son of Śivarāma, on Sunday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1662 = 1 March 1741.

BISM 34,63. Copied on Tuesday 9 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1718 = 7 March 1797. Incomplete (śakunaśabdaprasāsti).

NPS (Sanskrit) 7340. 95ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1865, Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2584. Ff. 30–56, 59–83, and 131–141. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3750. Ff. 5–30, 127, 129, and 131–lapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1921 = 7 September 1864. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (ahibalacakra).

BISM 1,9; 22,278 (incomplete); 34,314 (with the *Jayalakṣmī*: incomplete); 35,229 (incomplete); and 57,108.

IM Calcutta 1235; 1642; 5029; 5037; and 5587. All incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 354.

IO 6381 E (3653 Bc). Ff. 97–103. Sāradā. Incomplete. Jodhpur 483–485. See NCC.

Nagpur 934(49). 133ff. From Khamgaon.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1621. 23ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3750. Ff. 5–30, 127, 129, and 131–132. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5861. 13ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6873. 227ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6901. 94ff. Incomplete.

Oudh XIV (1881) XIX 1. 61 pp. Property of Govindaprasāda of Lucknow Zila.

*Oxford CS d. 759. Ff. 1–41, 41b–42, 42b–44, 48–49, 49b–80, 85–93, and 93b–111. Copied by Rāmabhadra Śarman.

Oxford CS d. 767(iv). 27ff. Incomplete (sarvatobhadra-cakra).

Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 297. See NCC.

RORI Cat III 15614. Scroll. Incomplete (abstracts). With the *Pañcasvarā* of Prajāpatidāsa.

Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat II. F. 27. Incomplete. See NCC.

UP Archives Na 6 (3520; 3999; 4793; and 5749).

UP Archives Sa 216 (5330; 5512; 5769; and 5867 [incomplete]).

Viśvabhāratī 785(a). See NCC.

Wai 10195. 42ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10196. 55ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10197. 7ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10198. 20ff. Incomplete.

The Bombay edition (1906) of the *Narapatijayacaryā* with the *Jayalakṣmī* of Harivaṃśa was reprinted at Bombay in Saṃ. 2012 = A.D. 1955. The Meerut (Meraṭha) edition of the *Bhṛṅgusaṃhitā* was reprinted [n.d.]; the edition of the *Narapatijayacaryā* therein ends with the mṛtyuñjaya mantra on p. 279 of the Bombay edition (1955).

NARASIṂHA

Author of a *Karapañcāṅga*. Manuscript:

BISM 21,89.

NARASIṂHA

Author of a *Varṇamālā* on prāsnajñāna. Manuscripts:

BORI 190 of A1883/84. 4ff. No author mentioned.

Probably identical with PL, Buhler IV E 435. 4ff. No author mentioned. Property of Bholānātha Śāstrī of Ahmadābād.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2784. 6ff.

SOI 8663.

NARASIṂHA

Author of a *Sāṃudrikaprakaraṇa*, which is probably excerpted from some larger work. Manuscript:

BISM 52,721. Incomplete.

NARASIṂHA THAKKURA

Author of a *Pramāṇapallava*. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 270. 150ff. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 1836. 26ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Kānāilāla Jhā of Magrāṇī, Madhubanī, Darbhāṅga.

The second verse is:

narasiṃhaṃ namaskṛtya
narasiṃhena dhīmatā/
pallavaḥ kriyate samyak
pramāṇānāṃ priyañkaraḥ//

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyaṭhak-kuranarasimhaviracite.

*NARASIṂHA (fl. between 1807 and 1866?)

Additional manuscript of his *Tithicakra* (see CESS A 3, 142b):

GOML Madras R 2533(j). Ff. 53–56. Telugu. Pur-

chased from P. Veṅkaṭācāryar of Vijayarāyi, Kistna District, in 1917/18.

NARAHARI

Author of an *Rtuśāntiprayoga*. Manuscripts:

CP, Hiralal 585. Property of Sonbhaṭṭ Veṅkaṭeś of Malkāpur, Bulḍānā District.

CP, Hiralal 586. Property of Totārām of Kāmgaon, Bulḍānā District.

NARAHARI

Author of a *Jātakaratnamālā*. Manuscript:

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 1578. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 223, and vol. 9, p. 367.

NARAHARI

Author of a *Dvaitanirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 224. 29ff. Maithilī. Copied by Ratnapāṇi on a Tuesday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Iṣe in Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Darbhangā 100 (Dh 87(b)). 13ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Mithila I 223. 30ff. Maithilī. Property of Maṇīśvara Jhā of Lālaganj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 1893. 52ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Thākura of Sarvasīmā, Madhubanī, Darbhāṅgā.

The first verse is:

anādāv ācāre bahutaravicārojjvalatare
pareṣāṃ keṣāṃcit prasaratī vṛthā dūṣaṇagaṇaḥ/
muhur natvā tattvāvagatiśaraṇaṃ tātacaraṇaṃ
harer bhaktyā yuktyā pariharati taṃ śrīnarahariḥ/

*NARAHARI AYĀCITA

The manuscript of his *Grahayajñaprayoga* (see CESS A 3, 143a) is:

*BISM 22,383.

This is probably the *Grahayajñaprayoga* from the *Prayogapārijāta* of Nṛsiṃha (fl. between ca. 1360 and 1435).

NARAHARI MIŚRA

Author of a *Daivajñanāṅjana*. Manuscript:

Wai 9928. 95ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1772.

NARAHARI MIŚRA

Author of a *Svarodaya*; cf. the *Vyākhyāplava* of Narahari (fl. ca. 1500). Manuscripts:

UP Archives Sa 214 (4203; and 4504 [?]).

*NARAHARI ŚUKLA

Additional manuscript of his *Jñānapradīpikā* (see CESS A 3, 143a):

Mithilā. (*Tattvapradīpikā*). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 54.

*NARAHARI (fl. ca. 1500)

Additional manuscripts of his *Vyākhyāplava* (see CESS A 3, 143a–143b):

BISM 34,306; and 34,416. Incomplete (candrarajjucakravivaraṇa).

BISM 52,362; and 52,765.

Nagpur, Deo Collection 123. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 355. Oudh III (1873) XIX 1. 302 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Choṭe Lāla of Oonao Zillah.

PL, Buhler IV E 9. 6ff. Incomplete (ahibalacakra). Property of Harirāmaśāstrī of Aṅkaleśvara.

NAROTTAMADEVA ŚARMA

Author of a *Śrāddhaprakaraṇa*, which deals inter alia with topics from jyotiḥśāstra. Manuscripts:

Dacca 1385. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 372.

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 227. 16ff. Bengālī. Property of Bābu Yogīndramohana Rāya of Royāilgrāma, District Dhākā.

The colophon begins: iti narottamadevaśarmaṇā virācite.

*NARMADĀGIRI AVADHŪTA

Additional manuscript of his ṭīkā, *Bālabodhinī*, on the *Jātakālāṅkāra* of Gaṇeśa (fl. 1613) (see CESS A 3, 144a):

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 90. 112ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. Property of Bābu Hariścandra of Benares.

*NAVANĪTA NARTANA KAVI

Additional manuscript of his *Ariṣṭanavanīta* (see CESS A 3, 144a–145a):

IM Calcutta 10134 (*Navanītaśataka*: incomplete). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 396.

*NĀṢĪR AL-DĪN MUḤUMMAD AL-ṬŪSĪ
(1201/1274)

Additional manuscripts of the Devanāgarī transliteration or Sanskrit version of his *Risālat al-ustūlāb* (see CESS A 3, 145a):

Kathmandu (1905) III 316. No ff. given. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823 (yavanabhāṣyāṇi yantrarājasya rasāleti visavāsava). No author mentioned.

Jaipur (II). (*I'isavāva* = *Yavanabhāṣyāṇi yantrarājasya rasāla*).

Jaipur Museum 42. 26ff. (*Yantrarājarisālā bīsa bāba*). Copied by Kṛpārāma. No author mentioned.

For his *Tadhkira*, see Nayanasukhopādhyāya (*fl.* 1729).

*NĀGAJOSĪ BHINĠĀRAKARA

Additional manuscript of his *Buddhivīlāsa* (see CESS A 3, 145b):

BISM 37,333.

NĀGADEVA

Alleged author of a *Jyotiṣa*. Manuscript:

Kavīndrācārya 15. With a bhāṣya.

NĀGĀRJUNA KAVIMĀLA

Author of a *Karmaparīkṣā* in Kannaḍa. Manuscript:

Mūḍabidri, Jainabhavanaka, *Jyotiṣa* 2 (166). 19ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

NĀGEŚA BHATṬA

Author of an *Iṣṭikālanirṇaya*. Manuscript:

Mysore and Coorg 1781. 750 granthas. Telugu. Property of Nāñjuṇḍa Śāstrī of Bangalore.

*NĀGEŚA (*fl.* 1619)

1. Additional manuscript of his *Grahaprabodha* (see CESS A 3, 145b–146a):

Wai 9807. 39ff. Ascribed to Gaṇeśa. With the sārāṇī.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Nirṇayatattva* (see CESS A 3, 146a–146b):

Nagpur 985 (1839). 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1607 = A.D. 1685. No author mentioned. From Nagpur.

AS Bengal (IM) 424 = IM Calcutta 5795. Ff. 1–8. Cop-

ied by Nāga, the son of Nārāyaṇa, in Śaka 1629 = A.D. 1707.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 179. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1630 = A.D. 1708. (*Prathitatithinirṇaya*). Property of Rāma Śāstrī Vīrakuṇṭhivāra of Chāndā.

AS Bengal (IM) 337 = IM Calcutta 3005. Ff. 1–9. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764. Formerly property of Prabhākara Gālana and of Govindapanta Keśavapanta Dharmādhikārī.

BISM 52,910. Copied on Monday 12 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1690 = 27 June 1768.

BISM 52,548. Copied in Śaka 1691 = A.D. 1769.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 63. 15ff. Copied on Sunday 15 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1845 = 11 January 1789.

Wai 3126. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1713 = A.D. 1791.

Benares (1956) 13519. Ff. 1–14. Copied in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D. 1809. With the *Nirṇayoddhāra* of Rāghava.

BISM 34,467. Copied on Saturday 10 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1746 = 8 May 1824.

Benares (1956) 13628. Ff. 1–7. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.

Benares (1956) 13485. Ff. 1–9. (*Tattvanirṇaya*). Incomplete (dākṣiṇātyaprathitatithivīcāra).

Benares (1956) 13518. Ff. 1–13.

BISM 29,154; 43,74; and 44,41.

BISM 34,218. (*Tithinirṇayacakra* of Nāgeśa Jośī).

BISM 52,23. (*vivāhaprakaraṇa* of Nāga Jyotirvid). Incomplete.

BORI 348 of 1887/91. 9ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.

CP, Hiralal 2598. Property of Ḍhuṇḍi Bāpu of Multāi, Betūl District.

CP, Hiralal 6522. (*Siddhāntatithinirṇaya* of Śivanandana). Property of Śrīnivāsrāv of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 146. 9ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.

DC 7564. 8ff.

Dharwar 43 (38). 8ff.

Wai 3125. 11ff.

Wai 3127. 13ff. Incomplete.

3. Additional manuscripts of his *Muhūrtadīpaka* (see CESS A 3, 146b).

BISM 29,1343.

Oxford CS d. 751(xi). 18ff.

NĀGEŚVARA TĀNA PĀṬHAKA

Author of an *Aṣṭagrahayogaphala*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 5275. 7ff. Copied by Nāgeśvara Tāna Pāṭhaka at the Tryambikeśvarasannidhi.

*NĀGOJI BHATTA KĀLA (fl. ca. 1700/1750)

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithinirṇaya* (see CESS A 3, 146b–147a):

BISM 29,2062. Copied by Gaṇeśa on Monday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1749 = 17 September 1827.

Wai 3102. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.

BISM 59,153. (*Parvanirṇaya* of Nāgeśa). Incomplete.

BISM 59,427. (*Caitrādimāsaviśeṣatithinirṇaya* of Nāganātha).

CP, Hiralal 2051. Property of Bālkrṣṇabhaṭṭ of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.

CP, Hiralal 2052. Property of Govindrāmbhaṭ of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.

Wai 3101. 43ff.

*NĀTHA (?) (fl. 1650)

For this author (see CESS A 3, 147a) see also Panakkāṭṭu (fl. 1650).

*NĀRADA

Additional manuscripts of the *Nārādīyasaṃhitā* (see CESS A 3, 148a–149b):

Kathmandu I 1231. Copied by Lūnabhadra Vajrācārya for Jayata Varman, the amātya of Sthitirājamalla (ruler of Bhatgaon and co-ruler of Nepāla with Jayārjuna from ca. 1372 till 1382, sole ruler of Nepāla from ca. 1382 till 1395) at Bhaktāpuripaṭṭana on Thursday 3 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Nep. Saṃ. 500 = 9 February 1380. See Nepal (Regmi) vol. 1, p. 343.

Wai 9936. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1734 = A.D. 1677. Incomplete.

Udaipur 523. Copied in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678.

Wai 9935. 75ff. Copied in Śaka 1693 = A.D. 1771.

*Oxford CS d. 886 (i). Ff. 1–3; 1f.; and ff. 66–87. Copied on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1925 = 11 July 1868. Incomplete.

Baroda 2293. 11ff. Incomplete (dampatīpūjana).

BISM 40,54 (saṃvatsaraphala); 49,150 (sāmudrika); and 52,118 (vivāhamauṇji).

GOML Madras D. 3241. 3 pp. Incomplete (aśvaśānti).

GOML Madras D 17593. Ff. 79v–82v. Telugu. Incomplete (kuhūśānti).

IO 5612 (Mackenzie XI 8) 1. Ff. 66–73. Uḍiyā. Incomplete (grahaśānti). From Colin Mackenzie.

Kerala 2441 (13988 B). 18 granthas. Incomplete (utpātaśānti).

Kerala 3949 (13987 A). 115 granthas. Incomplete (kuhūśānti).

Kerala 7337 (7630 C). 18 granthas. Incomplete (darśaśānti).

Oxford CS d. 771(v)A. Ff. 1 and 9. Incomplete (27, 9–? and 152–162).

Oxford CS d. 771(v)B. Ff. 12–21, 23–26, and 28–36. Incomplete (3, 70–11, 18; 13, 1–?; and 22, 8–?).

Oxford CS d. 782(i). Ff. 9–10, 36–38, 40–45, and 47. Incomplete (3, 38–4, 6; 30, 22–32, 7; 34, 13–?).

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 141. No ff. given. Property of Paṇḍita Jagadeva of Harapurā, Gopālagaṇja, Cāprā District. Wai 9934. 48ff.

*NĀRADA

Additional manuscripts of his *Mayūracitra* (see CESS A 3, 149b–150a):

WHMRL Enfield 101. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2136. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

UP Archives Ma 44 (5162). Copied by Sadārāma Pāṭhaka.

UP Archives Ma 45 (12061). (meghamālā and ratnamālā).

UP Archives Ma 173 (no number given) (meghamālā).

*NĀRADA

Additional manuscript of his *Sāmudrika* (see CESS A 3, 150a–150b):

UP Archives Sa 106 (4838).

NĀRĀYAṆA

Author of a ṭikā on the *Karaṇaprakāśa* of Brahmadeva (fl. 1092). Manuscript:

Wai 9804. 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1572 = A.D. 1650.

NĀRĀYAṆA

A Nampūtiri residing in Perumanam near Trichur, Nārāyaṇa wrote a *Tantrasāra*. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 74. Manuscript:

Chalakkudi, Rāma Varman Maru Tampurān. See Sarma 127.

*NĀRĀYAṆA

Additional manuscripts of his *Dharmapravṛtti* (see CESS A 3, 151a–151b):

Bombay, Kielhorn X 49. 210ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 =

- A.D. 1616. Property of Nānā Dikṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.
- Bombay U Desai 217. 160ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 = A.D. 1616.
- Dharwar 38 (34). 147ff. Copied by Baṅkāpura Līṅga-bhaṭṭa in Śaka 1580 = A.D. 1658.
- Benares (1956) 11842. Ff. 1–13. Copied in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. Incomplete (gotrapravarānirṇaya).
- Benares (1956) 12729. Ff. 108–110, 154–161, and 163–170. Copied in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. Incomplete.
- BISM 29,600. Copied by Tukambhaṭṭa, the son of Tryambaka Koḍupgaṇṭi, on Monday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1597 = 11 October 1675.
- Oudh VIII (1876) IX 6. 156 pp. Copied in A.D. 1693. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Keśavaprasāda of Khīrī Zillah.
- Benares (1956) 13529. Ff. 1–151. Copied in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700.
- Benares (1956) 11940. Ff. 1–111, 116–123, and 123b–234. Copied in Saṃ. 1784 = A.D. 1727. Incomplete.
- BISM 52,946. Copied by Siṃhabhaṭṭa Bhāgavata on Sunday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1656 = 10 November 1734.
- BISM 47,46. Copied by Bāpūbhaṭṭa, the son of Brahmagiri Vaidya, on Sunday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1662 = A.D. 1741 (the date is irregular). Incomplete.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 380. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746.
- Bombay U 1079. 196ff. Copied at Jirṇāpura in Śaka 1679 = A.D. 1757. Presented by Kṛṣṇambhaṭṭa Agnihotrin in Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804.
- BORI 198 of Vishrambag I. 79ff. (ff. 1, 10–42, and 78 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759.
- BISM 37,724. Copied by Sadānanda Nāhanā of the Vaḍanagarajñāti on Wednesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1818 = 17 February 1762.
- GVS 837 (870). 5ff. Copied on Saturday 8 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1822 = 24 August 1765. No author mentioned.
- PUL I Dharma 303. 182ff. (ff. 78–79 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.
- BISM 33,73. Copied on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1696 = ca. 29 September 1774.
- BORI 118 of 1884/86. 170ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7214. 220ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794.
- Wai 3204. 111ff. Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796.
- Benares (1956) 13528. Ff. 1–8. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799. Incomplete (dāna).
- Benares (1956) 11997. Ff. 1–41 and 41b–135. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804.
- BISM 58,31. Copied by Yajñeśvara, the son of Gaṇeśa Dharmādhikārin, on Tuesday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1726 = 3 April 1804.
- Kerala 7862 (4635). 3650 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1730, Saṃ. 1865 = A.D. 1808.
- Kerala 7863 (4972). 3650 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.
- BORI 108 of Vishrambag I. 206ff. Copied in Śaka 1739 = A.D. 1817.
- PL, Buhler III E 168. 191ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. Property of Harirāma Śāstrī of Aṅkaleśvara. Bühler notes 3 other copies.
- RORI Cat. II 5113. 177ff. (ff. 165–166 missing). Copied by Rāmaprasāda Vaiṣṇava of Takṣakapura in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.
- RORI Cat. II 9388. 34ff. Copied by Paramānanda Cāraṇa in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866. Incomplete (śauca).
- Adyar Cat. 26 I 16. 52 pp. Grantha.
- Adyar Cat. 28 A 2. 328 pp. Telugu.
- Adyar Cat. 29 K 4. 416 pp. Telugu. Incomplete.
- Adyar Cat. 30 C 15. 282 pp. Telugu. Incomplete.
- Adyar Cat. 35 C 10. 380 pp.
- Adyar Cat. 35 C 138. 300 pp.
- Ahmadnagar 97 (293/2). 105ff. Incomplete (uttarārdha). No author mentioned.
- AS Bengal 376 (G 1107) = AS Bengal I 2,148. 55ff. (ff. 2–3 missing). Incomplete (ends with garbhādhāna).
- Benares (1956) 12426. Ff. 2–265 and 267–270. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12595. Ff. 7–13, 15–56, 68–83, and 89–138. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12848. Ff. 3–7. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13016. Ff. 78–100, 102, and 102b–103. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13201. 32ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13596. Ff. 2–9. Incomplete (gotrapravarā).
- Bihar V 142. 72ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- BISM 29,1599 (incomplete); 34,239 (incomplete); 46,43 (copied by Hari, the son of Paraśurāma Jogalekara); 46,128 (incomplete); 47,61 (incomplete); 52,947 (incomplete); and 56,45 (incomplete).
- Bombay U 1080. 171ff. (ff. 3–5 missing).
- Bombay U 1081. 29ff. Incomplete (tithinirṇaya).
- Bombay U Desai 218. Ff. 8–9, 21, and 42–128. Incomplete.
- BORI 49 of A 1883/84. 147ff.
- BORI 222 of 1886/92. 160ff. Incomplete.
- BORI 114 of 1892/95. 86ff.

- BORI 126 of 1895/1902. 163ff.
 BORI 109 of Vishrambag I. 192ff.
 BORI 110 of Vishrambag I. 99ff. Incomplete.
 BORI 111 of Vishrambag I. 105ff. Incomplete.
 BORI 176 of Vishrambag II. 130ff. Incomplete.
 Cocanada, Telugu Academy 146; 415 (incomplete); 642 (incomplete); 1641; 2430; 2590 (incomplete); 3257; 4209 (incomplete); and 4576(c). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 256.
 CP, Hiralal 2324. (*Dharmapaddhati*). Property of Gaṇpatrāv Kolhaṭkar of Ṭimarnī, Hoshangābād District.
 CP, Hiralal 2328. Property of Ghanśyām Bhaṭṭ Wāman Bhaṭṭ of Mangrulpir, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 2329. Property of Śāmb Śāstrī Purānakār of Bāsim, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 2330. Property of Vāsudev Golwalkar of Maṇḍlā.
 CP, Hiralal 2331. Property of Āṇabhaṭ Vevalbhaṭ of Valgaon, Amraotī District.
 CP, Hiralal 2332. Property of Rāmcandra Bālāji of Akoṭ, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 2333. Property of Pāṇḍu Tānā Bhaṭṭ of Devalgaon Rājā, Bulḍānā District.
 CP, Hiralal 2334. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Maṅgalā, Bilāspur District.
 CP, Hiralal 2335. Property of Bājirāv Śāstrī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 2336. Property of Wāman Bhaṭ Kavīśvar of Aḍgaon, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 2337. Property of Āppā Bhaṭji of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 2338. Property of Trimbak Śaṅkar of Ghuikhed, Amraotī District.
 CP, Hiralal 2339. Property of Vāsudev Śāstrī of Burhānpur, Nimār District.
 CP, Hiralal 2340. Property of Divākaraḥṭṭ of Multāi, Betūl District.
 CP, Hiralal 2341. Property of Sadāśiv Almulvār of Gaḍborī, Chāndā District.
 CP, Hiralal 2342. Property of Mādhav Nārāyaṇa Bhopat of Warorā, Chāndā District.
 CP, Hiralal 2343. Property of Prabhākar Śāstrī of Chhindwārā.
 CP, Hiralal 2344. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur. Probably identical with CP, Kielhorn XIX 141. 162ff. Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
 DC 4955. 261ff.
 DC 8854. 205ff. Incomplete.
 GOML Madras D 2758. Ff. 1–118. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Madura Subbana of Śaṅkara-gupta.
 GOML Madras D 2759. 107ff. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (ends in prāyaścitta).
 GOML Madras D 2760. Ff. 209–324. Grantha.
 GOML Madras D 2761. Ff. 1–104. Telugu. Incomplete (ends with upapātakaprayāścitta).
 GOML Madras D 2762. Ff. 1–147. Telugu.
 GOML Madras D 2763. Ff. 60–109. Telugu. Incomplete. (dāna–anadhyāya).
 GOML Madras D 14355. Ff. 36–57. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 1–11). No author mentioned.
 GOML Madras D 16445. 114 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (pūrvaprakaraṇa).
 GOML Madras D 17106. Ff. 1–53. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in agnisamyoga).
 GOML Madras R 969(c). Ff. 17–134. Telugu. Copied for Maṇḍigāla Veṅkaṭarāya Śāstrī of Vayalpad by Śrīdhara Veṅkaṭasubbayya on Wednesday pūrṇimā of Māgha in a Śuklasamvatsara. Purchased from L. Rāmacandra Śāstrī of Marripālem in 1913/14.
 GOML Madras R 4550(a). Ff. 7v–121. Grantha and Telugu. Incomplete. Presented by the Trustees of Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
 GOML Madras R 4934. Ff. 4–31 and 33–57. Grantha. Presented by the Trustees of Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
 Hultzsch 1.70. 125ff. Telugu. Property of Gāḍepalli Veṅkaṭarāma Śāstrī of Nellore.
 Hultzsch 1.138 153ff. Telugu. Property of Durbhā Ceṅcu Subrahmaṇya Dikṣita of Lebūr.
 Hultzsch 1.631. 119ff. Telugu. Property of Vedam Veṅkaṭaramaṇa Somayāji of Allūr.
 Hultzsch 1.647. 200ff. Telugu. Incomplete. Property of Iṅguva Vīrarāghava Somayāji of Kareḍu.
 Hultzsch 2.770. 108ff. Property of Sūryanārāyaṇa Dikṣita of Tiruvaīyāru.
 Hultzsch 3.1689. 127ff. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
 IO 5628 (Bühler 175). 138ff. From G. Bühler.
 IO 5629 (Mackenzie II 32). 33ff. Nandināgarī. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.
 IO 5630 (Mackenzie III 143). 185ff. Telugu. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.
 IO 5631 (Mackenzie III 154d). F.221. Telugu. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.
 Kerala 7864 (4451 A). 2800 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
 Lahore (Prasāda) 138. 139ff.
 Mysore (1911) 2238. 169ff.
 Mysore (1911) 2576. 182ff.

- Mysore (1911) 3263. 96ff.
- Mysore and Coorg 1852. 5000 granthas. Property of Īśvara Śāstrī of Haliyurdurga.
- Mysore and Coorg 1853. 4000 granthas. Property of Nārāyaṇa Śāstrī of Turuvekere.
- Mysore and Coorg 1854. 4000 granthas. Property of Śrīnivāsa Joyisa of Belur.
- Mysore and Coorg 1855. 3000 granthas. At Manjarabad.
- Mysore and Coorg 1856. 3000 granthas. Telugu. Property of Vīrarāghava Śāstrī of Bangalore.
- Mysore and Coorg 1857. 3000 granthas. Property of Puṭṭa Joyisa of Tumkur.
- Mysore and Coorg 1858. 3000 granthas. Telugu. Property of V. Narahari Śāstrī of Muttur.
- Mysore and Coorg 1859. 3000 granthas. Property of Rāma Bhaṭṭa of Rāmacandrapura.
- Nagpur 918 (1347). 92ff. From Nasik.
- Nasik, P. D. Chandratre 467. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 256.
- Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 56. See NCC.
- Oppert I 280. Grantha. Property of Peruṅguṭṭūr Aiya Vedānta Rāmānuja Tātācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
- Oppert I 1692. 79 pp. Grantha. Property of Kṛṣṇabhāṭṭa Śrauti of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.
- Oppert I 1693. 89 pp. Grantha. Property of Kṛṣṇabhāṭṭa Śrauti of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.
- Oppert I 2353. 157 pp. Grantha. Property of the Śrī Sarasvatī Bhaṇḍāram Committee of Tiruvallikkeni, Madras District.
- Oppert I 6746. Property of Indraganṭhi Gopālaśāstrī of Mādugal, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 6921. Property of Puligaḍḍa Aruṇācalaśāstrī of Kottapeṭa, Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 7474. Property of Cīravūru Rāmasomayājulu of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 7552. Property of S. Kodaṇḍa Rāmāvadhānapantulu of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 7606. Property of Bulusu Subrahmaṇyaśāstrī of Mahārāṇi Peṭa, Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 7757. Property of Mahābhāṣyam Veṅkaṭaramaṇaśāstrī of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 8022. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭaraṅgācāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert II 343. Property of the Rājā of Kālahastī, North Arcot District.
- Oppert II 2016. 400 pp. Telugu. Property of Veṅkayyanna of Siddhavaṭa, Kaḍapa District.
- Oppert II 2795. Property of Sagi Narasayya of Karempuḍy, Palnād, Kṛṣṇa District.
- Oppert II 2830. On a list supplied by the Sub-Collector, Kṛṣṇa District.
- Oppert II 2940. Property of Rājā Vellaṅki Veṅkaṭarāma-sūryaprakāśa Row of Utukūru, Vissampeṭa, Kṛṣṇa District.
- Oppert II 3172. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭa-kṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikēni, Madras District.
- Oppert II 4305. Property of Narasiṅṇaśāstrī of Ramāvilāsa Agrahāra, Mysore.
- Oppert II 4660. Property of the Śaṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śrīngerī, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
- Oppert II 5135. Property of Śrīnivāsācari of Kṛṣṇagiri, Salem District.
- Oppert II 7597. 196 pp. Grantha. 2 copies. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukōṭa, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 9870. Property of Pañcāpageśāśāstrī of Mahādānapuram, Trichinopoly District.
- Oxford CS d. 616. 105ff.
- Poleman 2867 (Yale Indic 15). Ff. 657–718. Incomplete.
- PUL I Dharma 304. 176ff.
- PUL II App. 650. 115ff. Telugu.
- Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 370. See NCC.
- RORI Cat. II 9389. 32ff. Incomplete (śrāddha).
- SOI (List) 161.
- Tanjore D 18146 = Tanjore BL 294 (read 292). 190ff.
- Tanjore D 18147 = Tanjore BL 293. 229ff.
- Tanjore D 18148 = Tanjore BL 294. 137ff.
- Tanjore D 18149 = Tanjore JL 1342. 226ff.
- Tanjore D 18150 = Tanjore TS 246. 120ff.
- Udaipur, Sarasvati Bhandar Library 30,53. See NCC.
- UP Archives Dha 4 (5747). Incomplete.
- Viśvabhāratī 2069(a); 2123; and 2775(a). See NCC.
- VVRI 3949. 51ff. Telugu. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- VVRI 5617. 60ff. Telugu.
- Wai 3205. 150ff.
- Wai 3206. 30ff. Incomplete (tithinirṇaya).

*NĀRĀYAṆA

The son of Keśava, a Nampūtiri from Kāṇvavastu, Nārāyaṇa is cited by Śaṅkara (b. 1494). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 62. Additional manuscripts of his *Muhūrtadīpaka* (see CESS A 3, 151b):

Kerala—(P. 911 and P. 912). See Sarma 152.

NĀRĀYAṆA

Author of a *Laghudarśinī*. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 65. Manuscript:

Kerala—(844 B). See Sarma 160.

*VĀMORI NĀRĀYAṆA

Additional manuscripts of his *Sabhākaumudī* (see CESS A 3, 152a):

BISM 46,247 (attributed to Nārāyaṇa Vānūrī); and 47,242 (no author mentioned).

NĀRĀYAṆA CĀTURMĀSYAYĀJIN

Author of a *Grahaṃjñāsāra*; cf. the *Grahaṃjñākalpavallī* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa (see CESS A 3, 152b). Manuscripts:

BISM 39,143. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa Gonhe on Monday 7 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1778 = 9 June 1856.

*NĀRĀYAṆA BHATṬA

Additional manuscripts of his *Camatkāracintāmaṇi* (see CESS A 3, 152b–155b):

Oxford CS d. 753(iv). Ff. 1–4 and 8. Copied by Mahāvajī Śarman, the son of Padmanābha, a resident of Kauntapura, on Friday 4/5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1660, Śaka 1525 = 14 October 1603. Presented to Kābhāi Śarman Brāhmaṇa on Tuesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1662, Śaka 1527 = 27 August 1605. Incomplete (verses 1–51 and 99–110).

UP Archives Ca 21 (4039). Copied in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697.

Oxford CS d. 775(ix). Ff. 1–11, 13–16, and 18–19. Copied by Manasārāma Bhaṭṭa on Friday 3 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1790, Śaka 1656 = 4 May 1733. Incomplete (verses 2–67; 73–96; and 103–110).

WHMRL G.38.d. Ff. 1–4, 4b–5, 7, 7b, and 9–10. Copied on Saturday 4 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745 (the date is irregular). Formerly property of Locarāma Brāhmaṇa of the Bhāradvājī jñāti, then of the Ghore jñāti.

UP Archives Ca 21 (8705). Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.

Wai 10093. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. With the *Anvayārthadīpikā* of Dharmeśvara.

VVBISIS 382. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874/1875 = A.D. 1817/1818. With a Hindī ṭikā. Incomplete.

NSP (Sanskrit) 5018. 13ff. Copied on Sunday 6 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1902, Śaka 1767 = 1 February 1846.

BISM 59,365. With the *Anvayārthadīpikā* of Dharmeśvara. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5797. 11ff.

NPS (Sanskrit) 7881. 20ff. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 772(vi). 14ff. With the *Anvayārthadīpikā* of Dharmeśvara; only verses 1–4 of the mūla given. Oxford CS d. 772(vii). Ff. 2–6. Incomplete (verses 12–110).

Oxford CS f.50. 43ff. Incomplete (ends with navāṃśaphala).

UP Archives Ca 21 (2899; 2963; 4274 [incomplete]; 5988; and 6383).

VVBISIS 944. 4ff. Incomplete (bhāvādhyāya).

VVBISIS 1080. 7ff. Incomplete (bhāvādhyāya).

Wai 10092. 8ff.

The *Camatkāracintāmaṇi* was edited with the ṭikā of Dharmeśvara and his own ṭippaṇī by Brajavihārī Lāla Śarmā, Vārāṇasī 1975.

*NĀRĀYAṆA BHATṬA

Additional manuscripts of his *Tithiniṃṇaya* (see CESS A 3, 155b); cf. the *Dharmapravṛtti* of Nārāyaṇa:

NPS (Sanskrit) 30. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1924 = A.D. 1867.

Oppert II 7314. Property of Vaidyanāthaśāstrī of Nalluceri.

NĀRĀYAṆA BHATṬA

Author of a *Vāpikūpatadāgotsargaśānti*, which is undoubtedly an extract from a longer text. Manuscript:

VVRI 608. 28ff.

NĀRĀYAṆA BHATṬA

The son of Jyotirmalla, Nārāyaṇa wrote a *Smṛtisārodhāra* = *Sarvoddhāra*; cf. the *Smṛtisarvasva* of Nārāyaṇa Vandhyaghaṭīya (fl. 1681). Manuscripts:

BISM 52,635. Copied by Nārāyaṇa on Saturday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1631 = 8 October 1709. Incomplete (saṅkrānti).

N-W P I (1874) Law 40. 50ff. (*Smṛtisāra*). Property of Jagannātha Jyotiṣī of Benares.

N-W P I (1874) Law 188. 150ff. (*Smṛtisāra*). Property of Trilocana of Benares.

RORI Cat. II 10045. 180ff. Incomplete.

NĀRĀYAṆA BHATṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Jyotiḥsāra*. Manuscript:

Ani Pandit Library. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 374.

NĀRĀYAṆA BHEDĀṆKARA

Author of a *Nakṣatrasatrahautraprayoga*. Manuscript: SOI (List) 521.

NĀRĀYAṆA ŚARMA SIDDHĀNTA-VĀGĪŚA BHATṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Vyavasthāsāra*. Manuscripts:

Mitra, Not. 401. 145ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1720 = A.D. 1798. Property of Lohārāma Śīroratna of Kṛṣṇanagara, Navadvīpa.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 120. 235ff. Bengālī. IO 1495 (2770). 157ff. Bengālī. From the College of Fort William.

IO 1496 (1377). 119ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

He also wrote a *Vyavasthāsārasaṅcāya* = *Vyavasthāsārasaṅgraha*. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 6011 = Adyar Cat. 11 F 18. 56 pp. Bengālī. AS Bengal 2099 (G 3682). 41ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Bombay U Desai 241. Ff. 1–20; 1f.; and ff. 21–28.

IO 1497 (251b). 37ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke. Mitra, Not. 1172. 34ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Property of Kṛṣṇakānta Śīroratna of Navadvīpa.

N-W P I (1874) Law 207. 150ff. Property of Kedārānātha of Benares.

Vangīya Sahitya Parishat 1521. 20ff. Bengālī.

The first verse is:

natvā kṛṣṇapadadvandvaṃ
śrīnārāyaṇaśarmaṇā/
kriyate ²tiprayatnena
vyavasthāsārasaṅcāyaḥ//

*JAGADGURU NĀRĀYAṆA BHATṬA (b. 1513)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Kālanirṇayavivaraṇa* (see CESS A 3, 157a–157b):

BORI 102 of 1881/82. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589.

BISM 44,40. Copied by Keśava Sāthe on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Śaka 1685 = ca. 30 June 1763.

PrSB 1348 (Hamburg Palmbl. II 206). Ff. 171–182v. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (verses 9–124 and 129).

Wai 2988. 10ff.

Wai 2989. 13ff.

Wai 2990. 14ff.

Wai 2991. 15ff.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Prayogaratna* = *Prayogapradīpa* (see CESS A 3, 157b, and Anantabhāṭṭa):

AS Bengal I 2,1195 (G 522). Ff. 1–122. Copied in Saṃ. 1638 = A.D. 1581.

BORI 127 of 1884/86. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1528 = A.D. 1606.

Jammu and Kashmir 4610. 47ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1663 = A.D. 1606. Incomplete (tulāpuruṣamahādānaprayoga).

NPS (Sanskrit) 887. 70ff. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1666 = ca. 17–30 December 1609.

Anup 2498 = Bikaner 946. Ff. 3–69. Copied by Kṛṣṇa in Śaka 1552 = A.D. 1630. Incomplete (samāvarttanaprayoga).

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 94. 133ff. Copied by Govinda, the son of Nāganātha, at the Viśveśvaracaranaśannidhi in Kāśī on Sunday 2 śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1691 = 18 May 1634. Incomplete.

DC 2621. 103ff. (ff. 1, 60, and 68 missing). Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1562 = A.D. 1640. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 9096. 83ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1709 = A.D. 1652. Incomplete (tulāpuruṣadāna).

Wai 3295. 256ff. Copied in Śaka 1577 = A.D. 1655.

PUL I Gṛhya 118. 268ff. Copied in Śaka 1578 = A.D. 1656.

PUL I Gṛhya 124. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1582 = A.D. 1660. Incomplete (saptapākayajña).

Anup 2505 = Bikaner 948. Ff. 3–161. Copied in Śaka 1587 = A.D. 1665. Incomplete (saṃskāra).

Anup 2512. 72ff. Copied by Gopāla Āṅkolakara Bhaṭṭa of Avadānagara in Gūrjaradeśa in Saṃ. 1723 = A.D. 1666. Incomplete.

AS Bengal I 2,241 = IM Calcutta 11242. Ff. 1–12. Copied in Śaka 1590 = A.D. 1668.

Anup 2500 = Bikaner 947. Ff. 1–90, 92–93, 95–106, 109–112, 114–117, 119–132, and 134–151. Copied in Śaka 1593 = A.D. 1671. Incomplete (aṣṭakāvīkṛti-śrāddhaprayoga).

BISM 36,1452. Copied by Nṛsiṃha Ārādhye on Monday 10 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1596 = 25 January 1675.

Baroda 1535. 172ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1736 = A.D. 1679.

Nagpur 1203 (502). 117ff. Copied in Śaka 1601 = A.D. 1679. From Basim.

AS Bengal 366 (G 639) I = AS Bengal I 2, 138 I = Mitra, Not. 1465. 148ff. Copied by Rudrabhaṭṭa Joṣī at Vijāpura on 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1741 = ca. 29 January 1685.

Anup 2509. 75ff. Copied by Durgādāsa in Saṃ. 1744 = A.D. 1687.

Bombay, Bhandarkar 18. 251ff. Copied on Saturday 13

- śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1613 = 24 October 1691. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik. Bombay U 1107. 25ff. Copied on Saturday 13 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1616 = 20 October 1694. Incomplete. (saptasamsthā).
- Leipzig 512. 21ff. Copied by Jivana, the son of Nṛhari Bhaṭṭa, in A.D. 1703. Incomplete.
- IO 472 (1757). 97ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇabhāṭṭa Tuḷapūla on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1765 = A.D. 1708 (the date is irregular). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- PUL I Gṛhya 123. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1777 = A.D. 1720. Incomplete (saptapākayajña).
- BISM 29,1643. Copied by Jagannātha, the son of Raghunātha Daivajña, on Monday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of adhika Āśāḍha in Śaka 1647 = 21 June 1725.
- BISM 39,266. Copied on Sunday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1649 = 1 October 1727.
- Baroda 5745. 208ff. Copied in Śaka 1650 = A.D. 1728. With an anukramaṇikā.
- Bombay U 1097. 159ff. Copied by Dāmodara Cittaḷa on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1650 = 29 February 1728.
- BORI 138 of 1895/1902. 94ff. Copied in Śaka 1650 = A.D. 1728.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6378. Ff. 1–13 and 15–22. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1656 = ca. 17 September–1 October 1734.
- Wai 3294. 260ff. Copied in Śaka 1657 = A.D. 1735.
- Bombay U 965. 61ff. Copied by Raghunātha Devasthali on Tuesday 4 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1660 = 8 August 1738. Incomplete (antyeṣṭipaddhati).
- DC 8541. 216ff. (ff. 27–41, 52–102, and 241–242 missing; f.26 repeated). Copied in Śaka 1665 = A.D. 1743. Incomplete.
- BORI 139 of 1895/1902. 222ff. Copied in Śaka 1667 = A.D. 1745.
- Wai 3301. 76ff. Copied in Śaka 1667 = A.D. 1745. Incomplete.
- Bombay U 1106. 34ff. Copied by Raghunātha at Vāṭikānagara on pūrṇimā of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1671 = 21 April 1749. Incomplete (saṃnyāsyaurdhvadehādīkapaddhati).
- Lund VI. 167ff. Copied in Śaka 1671 = A.D. 1749.
- Wai 3290. 163ff. Copied in Śaka 1673 = A.D. 1751.
- Baroda 5633. 203ff. Copied in Śaka 1676 = A.D. 1754. With an anukramaṇikā.
- VVRI 6771. 189ff. Copied in Śaka 1680 = A.D. 1758. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 369 (G 2702)b = AS Bengal I 2,141b. F.22. Copied by Lālajī Bhāradvājī Upādhyāya on Tuesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1818 = 9 June 1761. DC 2477. 160ff. Copied in Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762. Incomplete.
- BORI 265 of A 1881/82. 85ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763. Incomplete.
- Osmania University B. 50/14. 85ff. Copied in A.D. 1763. Wai 3300. 171ff. Copied in Śaka 1685 = A.D. 1763. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 399 (G 1853). 197ff. Copied by Gopāla Bhaṭṭa, the son of Gadādhara Bhaṭṭa Matkaṇa, on Tuesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1688 = A.D. 1766 (the date is irregular). Incomplete (antyeṣṭipaddhati).
- PUL I Gṛhya 120. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768. Incomplete (garbhādhāna to upanayana).
- BORI 80 of Vishrambag I. 220ff. Copied in Śaka 1692 = A.D. 1770.
- AS Bengal 374 (G 2682) = AS Bengal I 2,146. 21ff. Copied on Thursday 14 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1829 = 16 April 1772. Incomplete (aṣṭakāvīkṛtīśrādhaprayoga).
- DC 2362. Ff. 173–181 and 185–200. Copied in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772. Incomplete.
- Baroda 2011. 40ff. Copied in Śaka 1696 = A.D. 1774.
- BISM 34,35. Copied by Puruṣottamadāsa on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of adhika Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1831 = 17 April 1774. Incomplete.
- Wai 3293. 130ff. Copied in Śaka 1697 = A.D. 1775.
- Bombay U 964. 56ff. Copied by Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita Sānye on Monday 1 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1699 = 4 August 1777. Incomplete (antyeṣṭipaddhati).
- Bombay U 1098. 192ff. Copied by Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita Sānye on 14 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1699 = ca. 17 August 1777.
- AS Bengal 373 (G 257) = AS Bengal I 2,145 = Mitra, Not. 1294. 7ff. Copied by Hari Ṭhākura on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1838 = 3 August 1781. Incomplete (piṇḍapitṛyajñaprayoga).
- AS Bombay 706. 196ff. Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782.
- RORI Cat. II 5554. 214ff. Copied by Kāśinātha Bhīkhājī Kulakarṇī in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.
- BISM 36,799. Copied on Thursday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1709 = 3 May 1787.
- Baroda 8783. 308ff. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790.
- Bombay U Desai 229. Ff. 39–111. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790. Incomplete.
- Wai 3292. 180ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792.
- Bombay U 1100. 7ff. Copied by Janārdana at Vaijan-

- āthapura on Thursday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śuci in Śaka 1716 = 26 June 1794. Incomplete. (utsarjanopākarmaprayoga).
- Wai 4061. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1716 = A.D. 1794. Incomplete (grahayajña).
- Baroda 2242. 263ff. Copied in Śaka 1720 = A.D. 1798.
- Berlin 2258 (or. fol. 1483). 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798. Incomplete (ārāmotsargapaddhati).
- Osmmania University B. 103/4. 16ff. Copied in A.D. 1798. Incomplete.
- IO 473 (1650) 230ff. (f. 3 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- DC 8095. 47ff. Copied by Bālakṛṣṇa Nṛsiṃha Rājaganakara in Śaka 1722 = A.D. 1800.
- Bombay U Desai 226. 139ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861, Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804.
- Baroda 9409. 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1729 = A.D. 1807. Incomplete (darśapūrṇamāsasthālīpāka).
- BISM 52,274. Copied by Rāmacandra Dātye on Thursday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1730 = 29 September 1808. Incomplete.
- DC 7162. Ff. 3–22. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal I 2,245 = IM Calcutta 10183. Ff. 1–29. Copied in Saṃ. 1866, Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809.
- Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 83. 188ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1869 = A.D. 1812.
- AS Bengal 372 (G 3277) = AS Bengal I 2,144. 27ff. Copied by Viṣṇu, the son of Jayarāma Devaskara, in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. Incomplete (vivāhapaddhati).
- Osmmania University B. 45/1/b. 136ff. Copied in A.D. 1813. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 5561. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814.
- Bombay U 966. 76ff. Copied by Gaṇeśa, the son of Bābūbhaṭṭa Khedekara, on Friday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1739 = 30 January 1818. Incomplete (antyeṣṭipaddhati). Formerly property of Maṅgeśa Bhaṭṭa Devulkara.
- BISM 58,74. Copied by Yajñeśvara, the son of Gaṇeśabhaṭṭa Dharmādhikārin, and by Cintāmaṇi on Monday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1740 = 12 October 1818.
- Kerala 10292 (7129). 3000 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.
- Bombay U Desai 227. 133ff. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823.
- GJRI 993 (1773/41). 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827. Incomplete (taḍāgotsargapaddhati).
- Wai 4099. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1750 = A.D. 1828. Incomplete (caulopānayana).
- GJRI 905 (2972/211). Ff. 30v–35. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. Incomplete (ārāmotsargavidhi).
- Wai 4095. 60ff. Copied in Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833. Incomplete (cūḍākarmādyupāsanaoma).
- DC 9934. 183ff. (f. 67 repeated). Copied in Śaka 1758 = A.D. 1836.
- AS Bengal 365 (G 270) = AS Bengal I 2,137. 119ff. Copied by Rāmacandra Upādhyāya, the son of Viśvanibhara Gurjara, on Saturday 6 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1762 = 31 October 1840.
- IO 476 (3009a). 56ff. Copied on Monday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1773 = 13 October 1851. Incomplete. No source named.
- Baroda 1493. 139ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856.
- PUL I Gṛhya 121. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1932 = A.D. 1875. Incomplete (sīmantonayanaprayoga).
- PUL I Gṛhya 122. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1932 = A.D. 1875. Incomplete (cūḍākarmaprayoga and upānayanaprayoga).
- Wai 4221. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1802 = A.D. 1880. Incomplete (darśapūrṇamāsasthālīpāka).
- Jammu and Kashmir 4803. 82ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1944 = A.D. 1887. Incomplete (jalāśayotsargavidhi).
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 95. 102ff. Copied by Dāmodara Juḍiya in Śaka 1812 = A.D. 1890.
- Adyar Cat. 34 L 4. 672 pp.
- Adyar Cat. 35 C 85. 306 pp.
- Anup 2495. Ff. 1–80, 97–127, and 143–164. Incomplete.
- Anup 2496. Ff. 1–57 and 57b–126. The first part may be Bikaner 769. 57ff. Incomplete (āhnikapaddhati).
- Anup 2497. Ff. 1–34, 37–48, and 50–150. Incomplete. From Nāsika.
- Anup 2501. 128ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 2502. 28ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 2503. Ff. 29–48 and 61–102. Incomplete.
- Anup 2504. 220ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 2506. 82ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 2507. Ff. 2–4, 6–9, and 9b–18. Incomplete (samāvartaprayoga).
- Anup 2508. 50ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 2510. 7ff. Incomplete (aṣṭakāśrāddhaprayoga).
- Anup 2511. Ff. 1–2 and 2b–53. Incomplete (to aṣṭakāśrāddha).
- Anup 2513. 27ff. Incomplete (vivāha and śrāddha).
- AS Bengal 367 (G 1648) = AS Bengal I 2,139. 96ff. Incomplete (to aṣṭikāvīkṛtiśrāddhaprayoga).
- AS Bengal 369 (G 2702) = AS Bengal I 2,141. 29ff. (ff. 10–13 missing). Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 370 (G 3300)a = AS Bengal I 2,142a. Ff. 1–210.

- AS Bengal 371 (G 295) = AS Bengal I 2,143. 32ff. Incomplete (ends in grahayajña).
- AS Bengal 375 (G 1982) = AS Bengal I 2,147. 11ff. Incomplete (utsarjanopākarmaprayoga).
- AS Bengal 400 (G 462) 44ff. Incomplete (ends with vṛṣotsarga).
- AS Bengal 401 (G 488) = Mitra, Not. 1329. 33ff. Incomplete (antyeṣṭipaddhati).
- AS Bengal 402 (G 8805). 11ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 2402 (G 5762). 32ff. Incomplete (tulāmahādānaprayoga).
- AS Bengal I 2,242 = IM Calcutta 10000. Ff. 1–21. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal I 2,243 = IM Calcutta 11239. Ff. 1–68.
- AS Bengal I 2,244 = IM Calcutta 9853. Ff. 1–10. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal I 2,247 = IM Calcutta 4529. Ff. 1–241. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal I 2,248 = IM Calcutta 5214. Ff. 1–21 and 2–175.
- AS Bombay 705. 118ff. Incomplete. From Bhāu Dājī.
- Baroda 344(a). 104ff.
- Baroda 1363. 83ff. Incomplete.
- Baroda 1474. 200ff. Incomplete.
- Baroda 1917. 181ff.
- Baroda 2243. 126ff.
- Baroda 4028. 48ff. (ff. 1, 6, and 9 missing). Incomplete.
- Baroda 5005. Ff. 11–65. Incomplete (caula to punaḥsandhāna).
- Baroda 5747. 10ff.
- Baroda 8015. 191ff.
- Baroda 8459. 58ff. Incomplete.
- Baroda 8662. 46ff. Incomplete.
- Baroda 8681. Ff. 2–171. Incomplete.
- Baroda 8807. 153ff.
- Baroda 13051. Ff. 202–476. Incomplete.
- Baroda 13650. 168ff.
- Berlin 2270 (or. oct. 454). 10ff. Incomplete (piṇḍa-pitṛyajña).
- BISM 29,634 (incomplete); 29,1354 (incomplete); 34,101; 34,814 (incomplete); 35,115 (incomplete); 36,101; 36,1312 (incomplete); 36,1714 (incomplete); 36,2356 (incomplete); 37,265; 37,627; 39,414 (incomplete); 45,164 (incomplete); 46,57; 46,171 (incomplete); 51,188 (incomplete); 51,311 (incomplete: vivāhaprayoga); 52,17 (incomplete); 52,705 (incomplete); 52,716 (incomplete); 58,30 (incomplete); 58,85 (incomplete); and 59,226.
- Bombay, Kielhorn X 62. 144ff. Incomplete. Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.
- Bombay U 1099. 58ff. (*Laghunārāyaṇabhaṭṭī*).
- Bombay U 1101. 5ff. Copied by Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita Sānye. Incomplete (grhyāgnipunaḥsandhāna).
- Bombay U 1102. 54ff. Incomplete (navagrahamakha-prayoga).
- Bombay U 1103. Ff. 10–46. Incomplete (garbhādhāna to smārtāgrayaṇaprayoga).
- Bombay U 1104. Ff. 2–17. Incomplete (pārvaṇasthālī-pākaprayoga).
- Bombay U 1105. Ff. 48–275. Incomplete (sthālīpāka to aṣṭakāvīkṛtīśrāddha).
- Bombay U 1108. Ff. 2–97. Incomplete.
- Bombay U 1109. 3ff. Incomplete (vāpikūpotsarga).
- Bombay U Desai 228. Ff. 1–56, 55b–70, 62b, 74–155, and 146b–161. Incomplete (ends in vivāha).
- BORI 264 of A1881/82. 90ff. Incomplete (to aṣṭamīśrāddha).
- BORI 111 of A1882/83. 120ff. With the *Anantabhaṭṭī*.
- BORI 80A of Vishrambag I. 122ff.
- BORI 81 of Vishrambag I. 153ff.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 93. 113ff. Incomplete.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 427. 18ff. Incomplete. (śrāddha).
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 506. 3ff. Incomplete (tulāmahādānaprayoga).
- CP, Hiralal 3132. Property of Babbū Pāṭhak of Haṭṭā, Damoh District.
- CP, Hiralal 3133. Property of Prabhākar Śāstrī of Chhindwārā.
- CP, Hiralal 3134. Property of Bālkrṣṇa Bhaṭ of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.
- CP, Hiralal 3135. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
- CP, Hiralal 3136. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
- CP, Hiralal 3137. Property of Nīlkaṇṭh Pāṭhak of Paunī, Bhaṇḍārā District.
- CP, Hiralal 3138. Property of Śivram Bhaṭ Pitale of Śendurjanā, Amraotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 3139. Property of Lakṣmaṇ Bhaṭ of Brahm-purī, Chāndā District.
- CP, Hiralal 3140. Property of Rāghavendra Purānik of Jubbulpore.
- CP, Hiralal 3141. Property of Viṭṭhalrāv of Saugor.
- CP, Hiralal 3142. Property of Keśavrāv of Khurai, Saugor District.
- CP, Hiralal 3143. Property of Raghunāthrāv Ābāsāhib of Jubbulpore.
- CP, Hiralal 3144. Property of Vāsudev Golvalkar of Maṇḍlā.
- CP, Hiralal 3145. Property of Mādhav Tāre of Pāthroṭ, Amraotī District.

- CP, Hiralal 5169. (vivāha). Property of Trimbak Śāṅkar of Ghuikhed, Amraotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 5176. (vivāha). Property of Bālkrṣṇa Telaṅg of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.
- CP, Keilhorn XIX 187. 172ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
- DC 2553. Ff. 36–39, 42–55, 57–67, 69–72, and 147–167. Incomplete.
- DC 2648. 22ff. Incomplete.
- DC 6927. Ff. 125–138 and 149–150. Incomplete.
- DC 7371. Ff. 1, 4–66, 68–74, 78–106, 108, 112, and 117–179. Incomplete.
- DC 7393. 57ff. Incomplete.
- DC 8650. 55ff. Incomplete.
- Dharwar 67 (239). 196ff. Formerly property of Savadattī Kaṭṭi Pāṇḍuraṅga.
- GOML Madras D 16311. 308 pp. Nandināgarī.
- Hultzs ch 3.1708. 23ff. Incomplete (smārtāgniprāyaścitta). Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
- Hultzs ch 3.1710. 150ff. Also another copy; 2 incomplete copies; and a copy of the utsarjanopākarmaprayoga. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
- III Oxford 13 (Sansk. 61(ii)). 44ff. Incomplete (vivāha). Purchased in 1886.
- IO 471 (2794). 148ff. From the College of Fort William.
- IO 474 (615). 117ff. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 475 (3197). 20ff. Incomplete. From J. F. Fleet.
- IO 1757 (1741) B. 12ff.
- IO 5637 (3267). 214ff. No author mentioned. Acquired 7 September 1892.
- IO 5639 (Burnell 440). 3ff. and 189ff. From A. C. Burnell.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2455. 199ff.
- Jammu and Kashmir 4468. 189ff. Incomplete.
- Kerala 10293 (9721 A). 3000 granthas.
- Kerala 10294 (10005). 3000 granthas.
- Kerala 10295 (1947). 1350 granthas. Incomplete.
- Kerala 10296 (4786). 2900 granthas. Incomplete.
- Kerala 10297 (4827). 450 granthas. Incomplete.
- Kerala 10298 (4935). 450 granthas. Incomplete.
- Kerala 10299 (8910 A). 2550 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Kerala 10300 (8910 B). 1175 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Leipzig 509. 208ff.
- Leipzig 510. Ff. 1 and 4–67. Incomplete.
- Leipzig 511. Ff. 1 and 15–45. Incomplete.
- Leipzig 513. 14ff. Incomplete.
- Munich 42 (Sanskrit 138 = Haug 298). 178ff.
- Mysore (1911) C 848. 23ff. Incomplete (ends with aṣṭakā).
- Mysore and Coorg 393. Property of Channa Bhaṭṭa of Haranahalli.
- Mysore and Coorg 394. 2500 granthas. Telugu. Incomplete. Property of Śrīnivāsa Śāstrī of Bangalore.
- Nagpur 1200 (275). Ff. 1–125 and 156–179. From Amarāvātī.
- Nagpur 1201 (276). Ff. 1–20 and 47–176. From Amarāvātī.
- Nagpur 1202 (2191). 306ff. From Nagpur.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 999. Ff. 1–14 and 19–28. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6610. 124ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6611. 17ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6939. 151ff.
- N-W P II (1878) Veda 8. 119ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
- N-W P V (1880) Dharma I 11. 58ff. Incomplete (utsar-gaprayoga). Property of Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭa of Allahabad.
- Oppert II 7643. 298 pp. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 8276. Property of T. Rāmarow of Tanjore.
- Osmania University 78/1. 195ff.
- Osmania University 94/5/b. 10ff. Incomplete.
- Osmania University B. 30/10/a. 77ff. Incomplete.
- Osmania University B. 45/1/a. 5ff. Incomplete.
- Osmania University B. 91/b. 54ff. (ff. 94–97 missing!). Incomplete.
- Osmania University B. 119/3. 130ff. Incomplete.
- Oxford 1076 (Sansk. d. 139) = Hultzs ch 206. 60ff. Copied by Ātmārāma.
- Oxford CS d. 118(v). 11ff. Incomplete (godāna).
- Oxford CS d. 122(vi). 8ff. Incomplete (vṛṣotsarga-prayoga).
- Oxford CS d. 123(v). 5ff. Incomplete (vṛṣotsargapad-dhati).
- Oxford CS d. 125. 230ff.
- Oxford CS d. 126. 217ff.
- Oxford CS d. 127. 121ff.
- Oxford CS d. 132(viii). Ff. 1–25. Incomplete (godāna).
- Oxford CS d. 602(viii). 71ff. Incomplete (tulā-puruṣadānavidhi).
- Oxford CS d. 661(viii). 20ff. Incomplete (tulā-puruṣadānavidhi).
- Oxford CS e. 38. 191ff.
- Oxford CS e. 55. 250ff.
- Oxford CS e. 116. 261ff.
- Oxford CS e. 133. 15ff. Incomplete (navagrahamakha-prayoga).
- PL, Buhler I App. 107. 134ff. Property of Gaurīśāṅkara Śukla of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 18 other copies.
- Poleman 2868 (Harvard 156). Ff. 1–8 and 11–23. Incomplete.

- Poleman 2869 (U Penn 181). Ff. 2–4, 13–31, 33, and 35–65. Incomplete.
- Poleman 2870 (U Penn 143). 14ff. Incomplete (smār-tapiṇḍa to pitṛyajñaprayoga).
- PUL I Dharma 308. 20ff. Incomplete (navagraha-makha).
- PUL I Gṛhya 117. 138ff. (ff. 28–38 and 112 missing).
- PUL I Gṛhya 119. Ff. 8–133. Incomplete.
- PUL II App. 673. Ff. 66–165. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 5572. 112ff. (ff. 1, 36, 40, 58–59, 75, and 94–95 missing). Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 8753. 100ff. (ff. 52, 54, 71–78, and 94 missing). Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11926 = Tanjore BL 634. Ff. 1–136 and 158–300. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11927 = Tanjore BL 637.
- Tanjore D 11928 = Tanjore BL 656.
- Tanjore D 11929 = Tanjore BL 657.
- Tanjore D 11930 = Tanjore BL 658.
- Tanjore D 11931 = Tanjore BL 678.
- Tanjore D 11932 = Tanjore BL 679.
- Tanjore D 11933 = Tanjore JL 1122.
- Tanjore D 11934 = Tanjore TS 282.
- Tanjore D 11935 = Tanjore SK 159.
- Tanjore D 11936 = Tanjore BL 638. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11937 = Tanjore JL 1123. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11938 = Tanjore JL 1124. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11939 = Tanjore JL 1125. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11940 = Tanjore JL 1126. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11941 = Tanjore TS 252. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11942 = Tanjore TS 306. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11943 = Tanjore JL 1127. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11944 = Tanjore GKD 1. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11945 = Tanjore BL 635. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11946 = Tanjore JL 1128.
- Tanjore D 11947 = Tanjore JL 1129.
- Tanjore D 11948 = Tanjore JL 1130.
- Tanjore D 11949 = Tanjore JL 1131.
- Tanjore D 11950 = Tanjore TS 253.
- Tanjore D 11951 = Tanjore PA 142.
- Tanjore D 11952 = Tanjore BL 2803. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11953 = Tanjore BL 2804. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11954 = Tanjore BL 2577. Incomplete (jāta-karma).
- Tanjore D 11955 = Tanjore BL 2578. Incomplete (jāta-karma).
- Tanjore D 11956 = Tanjore BL 2580. Incomplete (jāta-karma).
- Tanjore D 11957 = Tanjore BL 2582. Incomplete (jāta-karma).
- Tanjore D 11958 = Tanjore BL 2584a. Incomplete (jā-takarma).
- Tanjore D 11959 = Tanjore BL 2583. Incomplete (jāta-karma).
- Tanjore D 11960 = Tanjore BL 2559. Incomplete (puṇyāhavācana).
- Tanjore D 11961 = Tanjore BL 9127a. Incomplete (puṇyāhavācana).
- Tanjore D 11962 = Tanjore BL 3441. Incomplete (sap-tasaṁstha).
- Tanjore D 11963 = Tanjore BL 9480. Grantha. Incomplete (saptasaṁstha).
- Tanjore D 11964 = Tanjore BL 3440. Grantha. Incomplete (saptasaṁstha).
- Tanjore D 11965 = Tanjore TS 306. Grantha. Incomplete (mahanamivratatuṣṭaya).
- Tanjore D 11966 = Tanjore BL 2588. Grantha. Incomplete (nāmakaraṇa).
- Tanjore D 11967 = Tanjore BL 2715. Grantha. Incomplete (smārtāgrayaṇa).
- Tanjore D 11968 = Tanjore SK 153. Grantha. Incomplete (agnidvayasamsargavidhi).
- Tanjore D 11969 = Tanjore BL 408. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11970 = Tanjore BL 2610. Incomplete (vi-vāha).
- Tanjore D 11971 = Tanjore BL 2805. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11972 = Tanjore BL 2808. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11973 = Tanjore TS 196. Copied by Kama-lākara, the son of Govinda, the son of Jivārāma, the son of Vāsudeva Paurāṇika, at Tañjanagara on Wednesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in a Saum-yasamvatsara. Incomplete (saptasaṁstha).
- Tanjore D 11974 = Tanjore TS 214. Copied by Rākṣasarāma at Tañjanagara on Friday pūrṇimā of Pauṣya in a Subhānusamvatsara. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11975 = Tanjore TS 419. Incomplete.
- Tirupati 8438 (2645). Incomplete.
- Tirupati 8439 (2702).
- UP Archives Pa 172 (7136).
- VVRI 950. 16ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 1026. 13ff. Incomplete (puṇyāhavācana-nāndīśraddha).
- VVRI 6641. 76ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 6652. 193ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 3291. 154ff.
- Wai 3296. 257ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 3297. 43ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 3298. 117ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 3299. 357ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 3845. 8ff. Incomplete (upanayanaprayoga).
- Wai 4094. 4ff. Incomplete (cūḍākaraṇa).
- Wai 4098. 20ff. Incomplete (caulopanayana).
- Wai 10342. 10ff. Incomplete (saptapākayajñasaṁsthā).
- WHMRL B.20.00. 20ff. Incomplete.

The *Prayogaratna* was published at Bombay in Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861 (BM and Emeneau 2304; at Calcutta according to IO 13.E.11); at Muṃbaī in 1871 (BM); at Poona in 1882 (IO 13.E.1); edited with his own Gujarātī translation by Badarīnātha Tryambakamātha at Baroda in 1905 (IO 16.L.14); and edited by Vāsudeva Śarman Paṇaśīkara at Bombay in 1915 (Emeneau 2304a and IO 13.B.47).

*NĀRĀYAṆA (*fl.* 1525 or 1559)

Additional manuscript of his *Aṃṭakumbha* (see CESS A 3, 157b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6818. 42ff. Copied by Nandalāla, the son of Śaṅkaradatta, on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśoja in Saṃ. 1931 = 10 October 1874.

*NĀRĀYAṆA (*fl. ca.* 1525/1610)

A member of the Mahiṣamaṅgala family of Kerala, Nārāyaṇa was patronized by the Mahārājas Vīrakerala Varman (1537–1565) and Rāma Varman (1565–1601); see *Līlāvatī*, ed. K. V. Sarma, pp. xxii–xxiv, and K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 57–58. Besides many other works, he wrote the following on jyotiḥśāstra:

1. A ṭikā, *Laḡhuvivṛti*, on a *Pañcabodha*, completed in A.D. 1529. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 2754(b). Ff. 212–214b. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Deśamaṅgalamanaikkal of Deśamaṅgalam, Malabar District, in 1918/19. Incomplete.

Hoshiarpur, K. V. Sarma. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 135.

Kerala 9139 (T. 1184). 850 granthas. See Sarma.

Kerala 9150 (411 A). 800 granthas. Malayālam. See Sarma.

Verse 5 at the beginning is:

nārāyaṇaṃ jagadanugrahajāgarūkaṃ
vidvattamaṃ guṇanidhiṃ sudṛḍhaṃ praṇamya/
lāṭādipañcakavibodhakarasya pañca-
bodhasya cāruvivṛtiṃ vilikhāmi laḡhvīm//

2. An *Uparāḡakriyākrama* (see CESS A 3, 150b–151a).

3. A ṭikā, *Karmapradīpikā*, on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114) (see CESS A 3, 151a). Additional manuscripts:

Kerala—(6069; 8978; 12806 A; C. 169; C. 306; and C. 628 A). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 162.

Kerala—(TM. 266). See K. V. Sarma. This is perhaps

Kerala T I 128. 1900 granthas. Malayālam. Property of the Ennakkatta Palace.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2531. 65ff. Incomplete.

4. The completion of the ṭikā, *Kriyākramakarī*, by Śāṅkara on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114); the portion of this ṭikā by Nārāyaṇa extends from *Līlāvatī* 200 to the end. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(T. 200) = Kerala T II 78. 7050 granthas. Malayālam. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Sankaranarayana Pillai in ME 1089 = A.D. 1914. See ed., p. xxv.

Kerala—(12814). 149ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Paṭiññāreṭattu Piṣāram of Kiṭāññūr. See ed., p. xxv.

Kerala T IV 79. 7050 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Nārāyaṇan Rāma Piṣārodi of Kidangur.

The *Kriyākramakarī* was edited by K. V. Sarma as *VIS* 66, Hoshiarpur 1975.

5. An udāharaṇa on the *Karaṇasūtra* of Parameśvara, quoted in *Kriyākarmakarī*, pp. 424–428.

*NĀRĀYAṆA (*fl.* 1571/1572)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Muhūrtamārtanḍa* (see CESS A 3, 157b–163a):

BISM 47,299. Copied by Nilakaṇṭha, the son of Gadādhara, on Tuesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1581 = 30 August 1659.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6620. 42ff. Copied on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1583 = 19 June 1661.

BISM 52,243. Copied by Niraṃbhaṭṭa Bhāḡavata on Friday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1642 = 16 December 1720.

BISM 56,7. Copied on Wednesday 11 śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Śaka 1678 = 9 June 1756.

BISM 58,69. Copied by Anantabhaṭṭa Joṣī on Monday 2 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1693 = 12 August 1771.

BISM 34,459. Copied in 15 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1701 = ca. 21 January 1780.

BISM 52,262. Copied by Siṃharājabhaṭṭa on 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1705 = ca. 26 July 1783. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3386. Ff. 47–126 and 128. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1842 = ca. 10–24 April 1785. With the *Mārtanḍavallabhā*. Incomplete.

BISM 43,35. Copied by Bālaṃbhaṭṭa Rāma Pāṭhaka on Friday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1842, Śaka 1707 = 18 November 1785.

- Wai 10008. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787. Incomplete.
- BISM 35,659. Copied on Tuesday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1713 = 14 February 1792. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.
- BISM 43,73. Copied by Haribhaṭṭa, the son of Raghunātha Ṭhakāra, on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1716 = ca. 17 April 1794. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.
- Wai 10000. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1720 = A.D. 1798.
- BISM 56,2. Copied by Hari, the son of Paraśurāma Vajhe, on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of the adhikamāsa in Śaka 1726 = 5 April 1804. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.
- Wai 10002. 25ff. Copied in Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804.
- Wai 10013. 173ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.
- *Oxford CS c. 315(i). 12ff. Copied on Sunday 6 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1874 = 14 December 1817.
- Wai 10010. 108ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.
- BISM 34,354. Copied by Bhikoḃi, the son of Viṭṭhala, on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1746 = 16 December 1824. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.
- BISM 43,19. Copied by Bāḃi, the son of Dinakara Gondhalekara, on Friday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḃha in Śaka 1756 = 18 July 1834.
- Wai 10003. 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1757 = A.D. 1835.
- Wai 9999. 25ff. Copied in Śaka 1773 = A.D. 1851.
- Bihar V 173. 18ff. Copied by Uḃgara Śarman in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.
- BISM 32,10 (incomplete); 34,17 (incomplete) 34,61; 34,276; 34,384; 34,414; 34,486 (incomplete) 34,674 (incomplete); 34,821 (incomplete); 34,838 (incomplete); 35,604; 36,364 (incomplete); 36,1487 (incomplete); 42,13 (incomplete); 45,246 (incomplete); 46,337 (incomplete); 47,21; 49,13 (incomplete); 52,676 ka (incomplete); 52,948 (adhikamāsanirṇaya); 55,166 (gaṇanirṇayapaddhati); and 59,375 (incomplete).
- BISM 22,473 (incomplete); 29,405 ka (incomplete); 39,389 (incomplete); 56,25 (incomplete); and 58,17 (incomplete). All with the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.
- IM Calcutta 10521. With a ṭikā. Incomplete, See NCC, vol. 9, p. 404.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1156. Ff. 1, 10–12, and 14–22. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1344. 17ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2807. Ff. 2–20. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3601. 25ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5620. 16ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6057. 46ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*. Incomplete.
- Oxford CS d. 767(ix). 21ff.
- UP Archives Ma 145 (3180; 3897; 4412; 5516; 5616; 5713; 6096; 6220; 6328; 9013; and 11180 [incomplete]).
- Wai 10001. 18ff.
- Wai 10004. 13ff.
- Wai 10005. 18ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 10006. 15ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 10007. 12ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 10009. 22ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 10011. 159ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.
- Wai 10012. 139ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*.
- Wai 10014. 129ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*. Incomplete.
- Wai 10015. 108ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*. Incomplete.
- Wai 10016. 121ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*. Incomplete.
- Wai 10017. 180ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*. Incomplete.
- Wai 10018. 23ff. With the *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā*. Incomplete.
2. Additional manuscript of his *Laghūmuhūrtamārtaṇḍa* (see CESS A 3, 163a–163b):
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7380. 9ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
3. Additional manuscripts of his *Mārtaṇḍavallabhā* (see CESS A 3, 163b–165b):
- BISM 34,784. Copied on Sunday 12 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1583 = 22 December 1661.
- BISM 52,849. Copied by Niraṃbhaṭṭa Bhāḃavata on Monday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1631 = 23 May 1709.
- Wai 10020. 87ff. Copied in Śaka 1633 = A.D. 1711. Incomplete.
- BISM 41,257. Copied by Dhoṇḃabhaṭṭa, the son of Dat-tabhaṭṭa Yajñopavītin, on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1651 = 4 December 1729.
- BISM 34,791. Copied on Sunday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phāl-guna in Śaka 1681 = 23 March 1760.
- Wai 10019. 116ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3386. Ff. 47–126 and 128. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1842 = ca. 10–24 April 1785. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6816. 189ff. Copied by Bhavānīrāma Brāhmaṇa on Saturday 9 Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1842 = 13 August 1785.

BISM 35,659. Copied on Tuesday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1713 = 14 February 1792.

BISM 43,73. Copied by Haribhaṭṭa, the son of Raghunātha Thakāra, on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1716 = ca. 17 April 1794.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3853. 54ff. Copied at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1859, Śaka 1724 = A.D. 1802.

BISM 56,2. Copied by Hari, the son of Paraśurāma Vajhe, on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of the adhikamāsa in Śaka 1726 = 5 April 1804.

Wai 10013. 173ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.

Wai 10010. 108ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820.

BISM 47,23. Copied by Gaṅgādhara, the son of Gopāla Jyotiṣi, on Thursday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1744 = 10 October 1822.

BISM 34,354. Copied by Bhikoji, the son of Viṭṭhala, on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1746 = 16 December 1824.

BISM 22,473 (incomplete); 29,405 ka (incomplete); 36,635; 39,389 (incomplete); 41,34 (incomplete); 41,128 (incomplete); 44,30 ka; 56,25 (incomplete); and 58,17 (incomplete).

IM Calcutta 10522. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 404.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2626. Ff. 1–59, 61–75, and 77. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2737. 151ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6057. 46ff. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 763(i). Ff. 1–41 and 43–149. Incomplete.

Wai 10011. 159ff.

Wai 10012. 139ff.

Wai 10014. 129ff.

Wai 10015. 108ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10016. 121ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10017. 180ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10018. 23ff. Incomplete.

*NĀRĀYAṆA (fl. ca. 1635/1678)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Grahalāghavodāhṛti* (see CESS A 3, 165b):

Wai 9829. 54ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777. Incomplete.

BISM 45,49; and 47,169.

UP Archives Ga 144 (12456).

*WHMRL D.72.59ff. Incomplete (ends in pātādhikāra 12).

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakakaustubha* (see CESS A 3, 165b–166a):

NPS (Sanskrit) 300. 46ff. Copied by Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa

in Bhādrapada of Saṃ. 1745, Śaka 1611 = ca. 16 August–14 September 1688.

BISM 52,222. Copied in Śaka 1685 = A.D. 1763. Incomplete.

Allahabad Municipal Museum 23. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 218.

*NĀRĀYAṆA VANDYAGHATĪYA (fl. 1681)

Additional manuscript of his *Smṛtisarvasva* (see CESS A 3, 166b); cf. the *Smṛtisāroddhara* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa:

Adyar Index 7341 = Adyar Cat. 11 F 77. 11ff. Bengālī. (*Smṛtisāra*). Incomplete.

*NĀRĀYAṆA SĀMUDRIKA (fl. ca. 1725)

1. Additional manuscript of his *Horāśudhānidhi* (see CESS A 3, 166b–167a):

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 359. 93ff. Property of Bābu Hariścandra of Benares.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Karmaprakāśikāvṛtti* (see CESS A 3, 167a–167b):

Kerala 12485 (1708). 1500 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1854, Śaka 1719 = A.D. 1797.

*N-W P II (1877) A 10. 18ff. Property of Caṇḍī Datta of Benares. Wrongly listed in CESS A 3, 167b.

Oxford CS d. 802(i). 42ff.

Wai 10158. 20ff. Incomplete.

4. Additional manuscripts of his *Tājikasudhānidhi* (see CESS A 3, 167b–168a):

IM Calcutta 1089; and 5579 (incomplete). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 142.

Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 187,7. See NCC.

Wai 10130. 6ff. Incomplete.

*NĀRĀYAṆA (ca. 1728/1800).

The brother of Tuppan Nampūtiri (ca. 1725/1800) and a member of the Iṭavaṭṭikkāṭ family of Pāṅkode, Kunathunad, Kottayam District, Nārāyaṇa was patronized by Mahārāja Rāma Varman of Travancore. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 73. He wrote a *Muhūrtapadavī* in 36 verses; see Sarma 155.

NĀRĀYAṆAN ILAYATU (1765/1843)

A member of the Chāntampillī family from Maccāṭ near Cochin (see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 76), Nārāyaṇan wrote a *Jyotiṣabhāṣāvalī* = *Māccāṭṭu bhāṣā* in Malayālam (see Sarma 125) and a *Jātakādeśaratna* in Sanskrit (see

Sarma 123), based on the *Jātakādeśamārga* of Putumana Somayājīn [fl. 1733?].

DODḌABELI NĀRĀYAṆA ŚĀSTRIN (fl. 1896)

Author of a Kaṇṇaḍa translation of the *Svapnamāñjarī* from the *Kālatattvavivekavallari*, published at Bangalore in 1896 (BM 14053.ccc.10).

NĀRĀYAṆADĀSA

Author of a *Mahāśāntihavanapaddhati*. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 14939. 10ff. Copied by Bodhārāma Tripāṭhin at Kālāñjara in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769.

***NĀRĀYAṆADĀSA SIDDHA GOSVĀMIN** (fl. ca. 1525?)

Additional manuscripts of his *Praśnavaiṣṇava* (see CESS A 3, 168b–171a):

Wai 9946. 45ff. Copied in Śaka 1625 = A.D. 1703. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3401. 31ff. Copied by Giradhāra (Giridhara) Dube on Sunday 4 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1874 = 14 September 1817.

VVBISIS 1155. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. Incomplete.

WHMRL Enfield 104. 71ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. No author mentioned.

BISM 45,244. Copied by Bālaśāstrin, the son of Viṣṇubhaṭṭa Parāñjape, on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1781 = 24 December 1859.

BISM 34,393; 41,69; 43,24; 52,955 (incomplete); and 59,140 (incomplete: adhyāyas 1–4).

Kerala T I 153. 700 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Govinda Piṣarodi of Kailasapuram.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1455. Ff. 10–11, 13–15, 18, and 20–25. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1650. Ff. 2, 26–46, 48–59, and 61–68. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2679/2. 16ff. (*Nārāyaṇaprasna*). Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Oxford CS d. 771(x). Ff. 1–2, 5–11, and 25–34. Incomplete (1,1–23; 2,11–5,2; and 9,47–13,61).

Oxford CS d. 772(iv). 6ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 6).

Oxford CS d. 785(vii). 47ff. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 924(xi) A. 12ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Tirupati 8440 (2647). Incomplete.

Wai 9947. 11ff. Incomplete.

WHMRL Enfield 124. c. 83ff. No author mentioned.

The *Praśnavaiṣṇava* with the bhāṣāṭīkā of Budhavasati

Rāma was published at Mumbai in Saṃ. 1969, Śaka 1834 = A.D. 1912.

***PAṆḌITA NĀRĀYAṆAPRASĀDA** (fl. 1911/1916)

Author (see CESS A 3, 171a) of a Hindī vyākhyā on the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550), published at Bombay in Saṃ. 1968 = A.D. 1911 (IO 25.C.12).

***NĀRĀYAṆAPRASĀDA MIŚRA** (fl. 1907/1915)

Author also (see CESS A 3, 171a–171b) of a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Muhūrtamañjarī* of Yadunandana, published at Moradabad in Saṃ. 1964 = A.D. 1907, 2nd ed. [Moradabad] 1912 (IO 3437).

***NĀHNIDATTA**

Additional manuscripts of his *Bālavivekinī* (see CESS A 3, 171b–172b):

AS Bengal 7384 (G 7938). 10ff. Copied on Sunday pūrṇimā of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1646 = 20 April 1589.

BISM 35,660. Copied by Viśvanātha, the son of Rāma, in Śaka 1639 = A.D. 1717. Attributed to Dattācārya.

Oxford CS d. 767(ii). 4ff. Copied on a Tuesday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1824 = 16 or 23 June 1767.

Oxford CS b. 52. 12ff. Copied by Rāmadayālagiri at Girijāpura in Vindhyakṣetra on Tuesday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1865 = 13 December 1808. With a ṭīkā.

Benares (1963) 35352. Ff. 3–17, 19–39, and 41–43. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821. (*Jyotirmīmāṇsā* of Āhniḍatta). Incomplete. Precedes the *Daivajñācin-tāmaṇi* of Yaśodhara Miśra.

BISM 34,939. Attributed to Lāhniḍatta.

Oxford CS d. 751(xii) 5ff.

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 139. 5ff. Property of Mohanta Bharata Rāmānuja Dāsa of Candrakona, Medinīpura District.

VVBISIS 876. 5ff. With a ṭīkā.

Wai 9950. 25ff. With the ṭīkā of Ḍhūṇḍhirāja.

*WHMRL B.21.o II. Ff. 2–12. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete (verses 2–24).

***NIKAṢĀ RĀKṢASĪ**

Additional manuscript of her *Praśnasāra* (see CESS A 3, 172b–173a):

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Jyotiṣa) Suppl. 4. 8ff. Bengālī.

*NITYAPRAKĀŚA BHATṬĀRAKA

On this author (see CESS A 3, 173a) see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 50. Additional manuscripts of his *Vi-samākṣara*.

Kerala—(P. 997). See Sarma 179.

Kerala T I 146. 3200 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Kesavan Nambiyatiri of Quilon.

Kerala T III 42. 3200 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Viṣṇu Nambutiri of the Ettikata Illam, Ayankudi.

He also wrote a Malayālam *ṭikā*, *Prakāśikā*, on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Manuscript:

Kerala—(P. 995). See Sarma 180.

*NITYĀNANDA

Additional manuscripts of his *Iṣṭakāśodhana* (see CESS A 3, 173a–173b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 5564. 7ff. Copied at Chatrapura on Tuesday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1908 = 18 November 1851. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete (ut-tarārdha). No author mentioned.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5565. 10ff. Copied at Chatrapura on a Monday in the śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1908 = 26 January or 2 February 1852. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete (pūrvārdha). No author mentioned.

UP Archives I 4 (2774 and 5135).

*NITYĀNANDA (*fl.* 1628/1639)

1. Additional manuscript of his *Siddhāntasindhu* (see CESS A 3, 173b):

Jaipur Museum 23. 444ff. (*Jīva Nityānandī Śāhajahānī*). Copied by Gaṅgārāma, a resident of Kāśmīra, for Jayasīṃha (1686/1743) on Thursday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1784 = 4 May 1727.

Verses 5, 11, 21, and 24 at the beginning are:

āsīt taimūranāmā caturudadhidharādhiśvaro yaś ca
gattā
mīrāśābhīdhānas tadanu sutanayas tasya rājādhirājah/
tājjaḥ sultānmahammat kṣitipatitilako hy ātmajo
²bhūt sayīdo
bhūbhṛnnakṣatracandro
ripukuladalanoddāmadhāmaikamallah//
(genealogy continues till Jahāngīr)
tatputraḥ prabalapracandavilasaddordandakhaṇḍīkṛtā-
rātivrātdhṛtātīnīrmalayaśaḥ prakṣālitakṣmāmbarah/
pratyakṣapratapatpratāpatapanadhvāntāndhakāravrajah
śrīmānsāhajahāṃ samastajagatīrājādhipo rājate//

tasyāmātyagaṇeṣu bheṣu vidhuvad vṛkṣeṣu
kalpadruvat
pṛthvivibhṛtsu sumeruvad grahacaye dhvāntāntakṛdī
bimbavat/
yo yakṣeṣu kuberavat suragaṇe devendravad bhūty
asau
mantrī vāsaphakhāṃ bṛhaspatisamo varvarti
sarvoparī//
tasya prerāṇayā nṛpālamukuṭālaṅkāracūḍāmaṇis
mām ājñāpitavān sūtantrakaraṇe lokopakārāya yat/
śrīmatsāhajahāṃprakāśam amalāṃ siddhāntasindhuṃ
sphuṭaṃ
nityānanda itī prasiddhagaṇakaḥ kartuṃ samīhe tataḥ//
Verse II 19 is:

yaḥ śrīśāhajahāṃ nṛpālamukuṭālaṅkāracūḍāmaṇis
tasyājñām avalambya dustaram amuṃ
siddhāntasindhuṃ taran/
nityānanda itī dvijottamakṛpaḥ śrīdevadattātmapas
triprasnapracuroktiyuktisahitaṃ kāṇḍaṃ dvitīyaṃ hy
agāt//

2. Additional information on a manuscript of his *Siddhāntarāja* (see CESS A 3, 173b–174a):

*WHMRL V. 36. Ff. 1–36 and 38–40. Incomplete.
See D. Pingree [A4. 1979].

*NITYĀNANDA PANTA PARVATĪYA
(*fl.* 1922/1932)

Author also (see CESS A 3, 174a) of a *Parīṣṭadīpaka* published at Benares in Saṃ. 1979 = A.D. 1922 (IO San.D.795(b)).

NIDHI MIŚRA (*fl.* 1814)

A resident of Avadhapura, Nidhi wrote a *Grahadarśa-pattra* in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 81. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814. Property of Paṇḍita Jagadeva of Harapura, P. O. Gopālagāṇja, District Cāprā.

The last verse is:

avadhapuranivāsī śrīnidhir vipravaryaḥ
sakalagrahagatījñāḥ sarvasiddhāntarītyā/
vibudhajanahitārthaṃ śrīgrahadarśapattram
vidhunagavasucandre vaikrame ²bde akārṣīt//

NIRBHAYARĀMA BHATṬA

Author of a *Samvatsarotsavakālanimāya*. Manuscript:

BORI 178 of 1884/86. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.

He is perhaps identical with the author of several tracts published in the *Bṛhatstotrasaritsāgara* published at Bombay in 1927 (IO San.B.637); these include (see IO Catalogue of printed books, vol. 3, pp. 1773–1774) a *Jyeṣṭhābhīṣekotsavanīmāya* (no. 264), a *Makarasāṅkrāntinīmāya* (no. 251), and a *Meṣasāṅkrāntinīmāya* (no. 258).

NĪLAKAṆṬHA

Author of a *Kaṇakkusāram* in Malayālam with a ṭikā; on arithmetic. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 65. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(C. 2085 C; and CM. 630). See Sarma 96.

*NĪLAKAṆṬHA

Additional manuscripts of his *Grahalāghavasāraṇī* (see CESS A 3, 174b):

BISM 52,934. Copied in Śaka 1657 = A.D. 1735. Incomplete.
BISM 52,956.

NĪLAKAṆṬHA

Author of a *Jyeṣṭhāmūlāsleṣasānti*. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 8840. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 352.

*GĀRGYAKERALA NĪLAKAṆṬHA SOMAYĀ-JIN (b. ca. 14 June 1444).

On this author see also K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 55–57.

2–3. The *Siddhāntadarpaṇa* with his own ṭikā (see CESS A 3, 175b–176a) was edited again with an English translation, the *Siddhāntadarpaṇasiddhaparyayādayaḥ*, and the *Siddhāntadarpaṇasthaparyayabhūdināni*, by K. V. Sarma [A4. 1976d].

4–5. The *Candracchāyāgaṇita* with his own ṭikā (see CESS A 3, 176a) was edited by K. V. Sarma [A4. 1976b]. Additional information on the manuscripts:

*Kerala 5349 (475 I). Copied in A.D. 1551. From the Kūṭallūr Mana. See ed., pp. x–xi.

*Kerala 5350 (5862 B). From Tuppan Nampūtiri of the Ponnorkkoṭṭu Mana. See ed., p. x.
Kerala—(5877). Ff. 173–177. See ed., p. x.

Verse 31 is:

nīlakaṇṭhoddhṛto jātas

tantrābdher nyāyadīdhitih/
jayaty udyotayan kṛtsnam
prabhāgaṇitacandramāh/

6. Additional manuscripts of the *Tantrasaṅgraha* (see CESS A 3, 176a–177a):

Kerala T I 140 and 141. Each 650 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Valiya Raja of Idappalli. One of these is *Kerala 6462.

Kerala T I 142. 650 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7). Property of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭatiri of Idappalli.

Kerala T I 143. 2700 granthas. Malayālam. With a vivṛti. Incomplete. Property of Kesavan Nambiyatiri of Quilon. This is *Kerala 6475.

Kerala T IV 83. 2750 granthas. Malayālam. With a vivṛti. Property of Nārāyaṇan Rāma Piṣārodi of Kidangur. This is *Kerala 6469.

The *Tantrasaṅgraha* with the *Yuktidīpikā* and the *Laghuvṛtti* of Śaṅkara was edited by K. V. Sarma as PUIS 10, Hoshiarpur 1977.

7. Additional information on the manuscripts of the *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya* (see CESS A 3, 177a–177b):

Kerala T I 127. 1700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete. Property of the Ennakkatta Palace. This is *Kerala 1838.

Kerala T IV 76. 2450 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (ends in Gola 42). Property of Nārāyaṇan Rāma Piṣārodi of Kidangur. This is *Kerala 1842.

The *Grahaṇāgrantha*, of which a Malayālam summary was published by P. P. Nampūtiri, Bombay 1950, is an excerpt from the *Bhāṣya* on Golapāda 48; see p. xxiii of the new edition of the *Siddhāntadarpaṇa*.

10. The *Grahaṇāgrantha* (see CESS A 3, 177b) is, in fact, the *Jyotirmīmāṃsā*, of which the surviving part was edited by K. V. Sarma [A4. 1977c]. The text contains (section 13) computations of planetary positions for ahargaṇa 1,682,112 = ca. 1 July 1504.

*NĪLAKAṆṬHA (fl. 1569/1587)

Additional manuscripts of the sections of the *Ṭoḍarānanda* written by him.

1. The *Jyotiḥsaukhyā* (see CESS A 3, 177b–179a):

Ānandāśrama 7036 and 7037. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 4.

2. The *Vivāhasaukhyā* (see CESS A 3, 179a):

BORI 59 of 1883/84. 26ff. Incomplete. From Gujarāt.

5. The *Samśkārasaukhyā* (see CESS A 3, 179b):
 AS Bengal 2040 (G 5972). Ff. 6–72. Formerly property of Raghunātha Mālavīya.
 PL, Buhler III E 389. 72ff. No author mentioned. Property of Rāmabhaṭṭa Agnihotrin of Almadābāda.
 Additional manuscripts of his *Tājikanīlakaṇṭhī* (see CESS A 3, 180a–189a):
 RJ 1664 (vol. 2, p. 272). 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1667 = A.D. 1610. With the ṭikā of Harṣadharma. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom of Jayapura.
 Wai 10136. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1669 = A.D. 1612. Incomplete.
 BISM 34,236. Copied on 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1551 = ca. 10 November 1629. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 6966. Ff. 74–108. Copied in Saṃ. 1719 = A.D. 1662. (saṃjñā). With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
 *Oxford CS d. 808(v). 26ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Śāradādika in Śaka 1584 = 3 September 1662. (saṃjñā).
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3306. 18ff. Copied on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1778, Śaka 1643 = 15 October 1721.
 BISM 47,277. Copied by Āpābhaṭṭa Vaidya on 13 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1646 = ca. 14 February 1725. Incomplete (varṣa: bhāvādhyāya).
 Oxford CS d. 766(viii). Ff. 1–21; 3ff.; ff. 2–3; 5ff.; and ff. 12–17. Copied by Premarāma on Tuesday 13 Māgha in Saṃ. 1813, Śaka 1678 = 1 February 1757. (saṃjñā).
 NPS (Sanskrit) 7324. 3ff. Copied by Harirāma Dikṣita on Saturday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1836 = 1 May 1779. (*Praśnakaumudī*). Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 485. 27ff. Copied by Rāmaprasāda, the son of Jotagarāya, on Sunday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1837, Śaka 1702 = 8 October 1780 (varṣa).
 Jeselmere II Pothī 117, no. 1972. 25ff. Copied by Kuśalākalyāṇa, the pupil of Jñānavardhana Gaṇi, at Ajīmagañja for Dulicandra on 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśāḍha in Saṃ. 1842 = ca. 1 August 1785. (varṣa).
 NPS (Sanskrit) 1229. 37ff. Copied on Tuesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āśāḍha in Saṃ. 1847 = 13 July 1790. (*Praśnakaumudī*).
 Oxford CS d. 750(iii). 20ff. Copied by Pūrṇendu at the Harigrha in Girīśapura (Kāśī) on Monday amā of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1848 = 26 December 1791. (varṣa).
 Wai 10132. 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796. Incomplete.
 BISM 36,1315. Copied on Friday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1719 = 15 December 1797.
 Wai 9918. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1723 = A.D. 1801. (*Praśnakaumudī*).
 Oxford CS d. 766(ix). 42ff. Copied on Friday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1868, Śaka 1733 = 1 November 1811. (*Praśnakaumudī*).
 NPS (Sanskrit) 2617. Ff. 22–52. Copied in Saṃ. 1869, Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. (saṃjñā). With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 5245. 25ff. Copied on Friday 11 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1869 = 12 March 1813. (varṣa).
 Wai 10138. 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1737 = A.D. 1815. With the ṭikā of Govinda. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 7013. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. (saṃjñā).
 Oxford CS d. 750(ii). 21ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa from Oxford CS d. 750(iii) on Monday 9 śuklapakṣa of Śuci in Saṃ. 1895, Śaka 1760 = 2 July 1838. (varṣa).
 NPS (Sanskrit) 4476. Ff. 2–3 and 7–22. Copied on Friday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1904, Śaka 1769 = 9 April 1847. (praśna). Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 460. 29ff. Copied by Śivadayāla Miśra on Monday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1774 = 31 January 1853.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 7334. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855. (saṃjñā).
 Oxford CS d. 801(iv) A. 15ff. Copied on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1914 = 11 June 1857. (saṃjñā).
 Oxford CS d. 801(iv) B. 26ff. Copied on Saturday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1914 = 13 June 1857. (varṣa).
 NPS (Sanskrit) 1205. 40ff. Copied on Friday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1917 = 2 November 1860.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 264. 22ff. Copied by Vihārin, the son of Ānandirāma, a resident of Moraṇa, on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1919 = 24 November 1862. (saṃjñā). With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.
 Oxford CS d. 750(ix). 29ff. Copied on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1940 = 29 August 1883. (*Praśnakaumudī*).
 WHMRL Enfield 124 e. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1951 = A.D. 1894. (varṣa).
 Allahabad Municipal Museum 87 (incomplete); 172; and 181 (56). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 137.
 BISM 34,231 (varṣa: with the ṭikā of Viśvanātha); 34,307 (incomplete); 34,383 (incomplete); 39,29 (varṣa: in-

- complete); 39,30 (*Nīlakaṇṭhyuktaprakāra*); 43,4 (incomplete); 43,41; 43,74; 45,32 (śoḍaśayogaprakaraṇa: with a ṭikā: incomplete); 47,255 (incomplete); 47,256 (incomplete); 52,389 (with the ṭikā of Viśvanātha: incomplete); and 52,473 (incomplete).
- Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 39. (praśna). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 360.
- IM Calcutta 1173 (praśna); and 5594 (*Jyotiṣakaumudī*: incomplete). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 360.
- IM Calcutta 1034; 7841 (incomplete); 7842 (incomplete); 9155 (incomplete); 9385; 9393 (incomplete); 9409 (incomplete: ariṣṭabhaṅga); 9416 (incomplete); 10229 (varṣa); and 10572. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 137.
- IM Calcutta 8182; 8216 (incomplete); and 9476. All with a ṭikā. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 138.
- Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 214; and 217. Both with a ṭikā. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 137.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 149. 74ff. (saṃjñā). With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 228. Ff. 1–12 and ff. 1–17. Copied by Harirāma Dikṣita Marādāla. (saṃjñā and varṣa).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 269. 33ff. With the ṭikā of Mādhava. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 580. 12ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1280. 6ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1741. Ff. 1–22, 25–26, 30–32, 35–50, 59–62, 69–72, 76, 79–88, and 92–99. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2045. 3ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2493. Ff. 3–4, 7, 9–29, and 31–33. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2532/17. 12ff. (praśna).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2720. 25ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2728. 21ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2981. 13ff. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4124. Ff. 3–37 and 39–42. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5525. 44ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5883. Ff. 1–2 and 4–11. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6547. 23ff. (saṃjñā).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6548. 28ff. Copied by Vāsadeva. (varṣa).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6847. 29ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6992. 56ff. (saṃjñā). With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6993. 21ff. (saṃjñā). With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
- Oxford CS d. 751(ix). 12ff. (saṃjñātantra).
- Oxford CS d. 753(vii). Ff. 1–7 and 11–17; and ff. 3–11 and 16–30. (saṃjñā). With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete (1,63–81; 2, 3–?; 1,3–17; and 2,14–36).
- Oxford CS d. 766(iv). 14ff. (*Praśnakaumudī*).
- *Oxford CS d. 778(vii). This manuscript contains the *Padmakōśa* of Govardhana, not the *Tījikanīlakaṇṭhī*. Oxford CS d. 801(iv) C. 18ff. (*Praśnakaumudī*).
- Oxford CS d. 924(vi) A. 12ff. Bengālī. (*Praśnakaumudī*). Poona, Veda Śāstra Uttejaka Sabhā 14a. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 137.
- RJ 1660 (vol. 2, p. 271). 51ff. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom of Jayapura.
- RJ 1661 (vol. 2, p. 271). 74ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom of Jayapura.
- RJ 1662 (vol. 2, p. 271). 26ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom of Jayapura.
- RJ 1663 (vol. 2, p. 271). 8ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom of Jayapura.
- Satara, Mādhava Bāla Śāstrī Khuperkar I xxi.1. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 137.
- Śṛṅgerī, Śāṅkara Nārāyaṇa Jyautiṣika 265. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 137.
- Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 187,12. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 140.
- UP Archives Ta 31 (3008; 5684 [incomplete]; 5768; and 7290).
- UP Archives Na 73 (5528; and 12430).
- UP Archives Na 74 (4798; 4801; 6856; 8256; and 10103). Each with a vyākhyā.
- UP Archives Va 17 (2836; 3499; 5895 [incomplete]; 5956; 9148; and 9153). (varṣatantra).
- VVBISIS 660. 4ff. Incomplete.
- VVBISIS 842. 21ff. Incomplete.
- VVBISIS 855. 11ff. Incomplete.
- VVBISIS 1188. 24ff. Incomplete (ends with ariṣṭavīcāra).
- VVBISIS 1332A. 1f. Incomplete.
- Wai 10131. 53ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 10133. 10ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 10134. 21ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 10135. 15ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 10137. 95ff. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
- Wai 10139. 31ff. With the ṭikā of Govinda. Incomplete.
- WHMRL Enfield 124d. 29ff. (*Tājakaprathamatantra*). No author mentioned.

The *Tājikanīlakaṇṭhī* with the ṭikā of Viśvanātha was published at Mohamayī in Śaka 1817, Saṃ. 1953 = A.D. 1896; with the Saṃskṛtavayākhyā, *Gūḍhārthaprakāśikā*, written by Sītārāma Jhā in Śaka 1858 = A.D. 1936 as MM 69; 5th ed., Vārāṇasī Saṃ 2018 = A.D. 1961; and with the ṭikā of Viśvanātha and the bhāṣāṭikā of Vāsu-deva Gupta at Vārāṇasī in 1972.

*NĪLAKAṆṬHA BHATṬA (fl. 1650)

His vast *Bhagavantabhāskara* consists of the following twelve mayūkhas: saṃskāra, ācāra, samaya, śuddhi, nīti, vyavahāra, dāna, utsarga, pratiṣṭhā, prāyaścitta, śrāddha, and śānti.

1. Manuscripts of the *Samṣkāramayūkha* (this was revised by Nīlakaṇṭha's son, Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa, under whose name other manuscripts will be listed):

BORI 88 of A1879/80. 638ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1799 = A.D. 1722. The saṃskāra is the first of 6 mayūkhas in this manuscript.

ABSP 175. Ff. 1–17 (*Samṣkāramanījari*). Incomplete. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Trilokīnātha Śukla of Sundara Bāga, Lakhanāu.

AS Bengal (IM) 202 = IM Calcutta 8199. Ff. 22–29, 33–55, and 76. Incomplete.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 116. 64ff. Property of Linaye of Aṣṭe.

Bombay U Desai 257. 300ff. Copied from a manuscript copied in Saṃ. 1721 = A.D. 1664.

BORI 114 of Vishrambag I. 88ff.

BORI 115 of Vishrambag I. 79ff.

BORI 116 of Vishrambag I. 78ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 246. 99ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 247. 115ff.

CP, Hiralal 6086–6088. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.

CP, Hiralal 6089. Property of Nanhelāl Tiwāri of Rehli, Saugor District.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 290. 124ff. Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur.

DC (Gorhe) App. 329. 8ff. Incomplete (vināyakaśānti). No author mentioned. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṣṣa Dharmādhikārī.

DC (Gorhe) App. 434. 150ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṣṣa Dharmādhikārī.

IO 5487 A (Burnell 238) I. Ff. 1–42. From A. C. Burnell.

N-W P I (1874) Law 25. 90ff. Property of Jagannātha Jyotiṣi of Benares.

Oudh III (1873) IX 11. 79 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Beṇimādhava of Oonao Zillah.

Oudh XV (1882) IX 2. 202 pp Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareilly Zilla.

PL, Buhler III E 388. 101ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Bālakṣṣa of Vaḍodarā. Buhler notes 3 other copies.

Tanjore D 18246 = Tanjore BL 413. 88ff. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18247 = Tanjore BL 414. 161ff.

VVRI 1299. 10ff. Incomplete (sāpiṇḍyagotrāpravara).

The *Samṣkāramayūkha* was published at Benares in 1879 (IO 13.K.7); edited by Narahari Shastri Shende at Bombay in 1913 (IO 11.E.25); and edited by J. R. Gharpure at Bombay in 1927 (IO 22.K.24/1).

2. Manuscripts of the *Ācāramayūkha*:

Bombay, Kielhorn X 9. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

BORI 246 of A 1881/82. 55ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660.

Baroda 8846. 58ff. Copied in Śaka 1603 = A.D. 1681.

BORI 88 of 1881/82. 638ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1779 = A.D. 1722. The ācāra is the second of 6 mayūkhas in this manuscript.

Wai 3329. 62ff. Copied in Śaka 1656 = A.D. 1734.

Wai 3328. 79ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763.

Wai 3326. 48ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779.

RORI Cat. II 6513. 72ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781.

Berlin 1026 (Chambers 261). Ff. 1–2 and 4–59. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.

IO 1440 (1132b). 72ff. Copied in A.D. 1801. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Mitra, Not. 730. 80ff. Copied in Śaka 1729 = A.D. 1807. Property of the AS Bengal.

Oudh XX (1888) IX 86. 86 pp. Copied in A.D. 1821. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Baroda 3859. 85ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884.

Alwar 1257.

Ānandāśrama 1977; 3559; 3711; 7409; and 8055. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 27.

Anup 2518. 49ff.

AS Bengal 2045 (G 875). 92ff.

Baroda 290. 105ff.

Baroda 3853. 66ff. Incomplete.

Baroda 9395. 77ff. (f. 1 missing).

BISM 36,1855. Incomplete (svapnādhyāya).

BISM vi 193/7; and 1001/22; and Nasik Patwardan 976. See NCC.

BM 184 A (Or. 3341 A). Ff. 1–51. From Dr. C. D. Ginsburg.

BM 187 I and II (Add 26,446 c and d). Ff. 37–55, originally ff. 5–18 and 115–118. Incomplete. From William Erskine.

Bombay U Desai 180. 101ff.

Bombay U Desai 181. 58ff. and 1f.

BORI 81 of 1892/95. 100ff.

BORI 113 of Vishrambag I. 76ff.

- BORI 186 of Vishrambag II. 74ff. (ff. 16–29, 40, and 57–66 missing). No author mentioned.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 41. 74ff.
 Calcutta University 297. 60ff.
 CP, Hiralal 342–343. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
 CP, Hiralal 344. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 2345. Property of Āppābhaṭṭī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
 CP, Kielhorn XIX 12. 47ff. Property of Jānoṇī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
 DC (Gorhe) App. 30. No ff. given. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
 Hultsch 3.1614a. 83ff. Also another copy. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
 IO 1439 (2158). 76ff. From Gaikawar.
 IO 5487 A (Burnell 238) II. Ff. 45–111. From A. C. Burnell.
 IO 5488 (Bühler 150). 58ff. From G. Bühler.
 Jammu and Kashmir 2589. 46ff.
 Jammu and Kashmir 2663. 62ff.
 Kotah 509. See NCC.
 Mithila I 26. 53ff. Property of Paṇḍita Baccā Jhā of Nabāni, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
 Mysore (1911) 2025. Ff. 82–126.
 Mysore (1911) 3328. 186ff. The ācāra is the second of 3 mayūkhas in this manuscript.
 Mysore and Coorg 1771. 4000 granthas. Telugu. Property of Sāmba Śāstrī of Karatagiri.
 Mysore and Coorg 1772. No author mentioned. Property of the Uttarādimaṭha, Narasipuri.
 Nasik, P. D. Chandratre 611. Incomplete (svapnādhyāya). See NCC.
 N-W P I (1874) Law 175. 83ff. Property of Śrīnātha of Benares.
 N-W P II (1877) Law I 18. 35ff. Property of Khusālpuri of Benares.
 N-W P III (1878) Dharma 6. 88ff. Property of Ayodhyā Prasāda of Jaunpur.
 N-W P IX (1885) Dharma 5. 52ff. Property of Paṇḍita Harinātha Śarman of Benares.
 Osmania University B. 49/1/a. 38ff. Incomplete.
 Oxford CS d. 629(i). 76ff.
 PL, Buhler III E 12. 198ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Bālakṛṣṇa of Vaḍodarā. Bühler notes 7 other copies.
 Poleman 2985 (Harvard 20). 12ff. No author mentioned.
 Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BG. 61. See NCC.
 PUL I Dharma 41. 75ff.
 PUL I Dharma 42. 62ff.
 Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 371. See NCC.
 RORI Cat. II 4382. 84ff.
 Tanjore D 18248 = Tanjore BL 415. 107ff.
 Tanjore D 18249 = Tanjore BL 452. 78ff.
 Tanjore D 18250 = Tanjore BL 453. 90ff.
 Tanjore D 18251 = Tanjore BL 454. 80ff.
 Tanjore D 18252 = Tanjore BL 455. 62ff.
 Tanjore D 18253 = Tanjore JL 1352. 83ff.
 Tanjore D 18254 = Tanjore TS 224. 123ff.
 Wai 3325. 94ff.
 Wai 3327. 67ff.
 Wai 3330. 85ff.
 Wai 3331. 27ff. Incomplete.
 The *Ācāramayūkha* was published at Benares in 1879 (IO 1604); edited by Mahadeva Gangadhara Bhatta Bakre at Bombay in 1915 (BM 14038.c.54 and IO 16.I.23/2); and edited by J. R. Gharpure at Bombay in 1921 (IO 22.K.24/2).
 3. Additional manuscripts of the *Samayamayūkha* (see CESS A 3, 189a–190b):
 CP, Kielhorn XIX 296. 132ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1772 = A.D. 1715. Property of Jānoṇī Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
 PL, Buhler III E 395. 115ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śāka) 1671 = A.D. 1749. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurnī. Bühler notes 10 other copies.
 Wai 3393. 125ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759.
 Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 128. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. Incomplete.
 Wai 3394. 80ff. Copied in Śāka 1704 = A.D. 1782.
 BISM 59,206. Copied by Jayarāma Jośī on Monday 10 Mārgaśīrṣa in Śāka 1717 = 21 December 1795.
 BISM 46,79. Copied by Keśava on Sunday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śāka 1717 = 7 February 1796.
 PUL II App. 767. 71ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817.
 PUL I Dharma 700. 93ff. (f. 26 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.
 ABSP 4300. 184ff. Copied on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1909 = 9 February 1853.
 AS Bengal (IM) 205 = IM Calcutta 3002. Ff. 33–248. Incomplete.
 BISM 7,194; and 46,145.
 GJRI 764 (391/70). 53ff.
 Hultsch 3.1614c. 117ff. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
 *IO 5487 A (Burnell 238) III. Ff. 113–180. From A. C. Burnell.
 Mysore (1911) 2025. Ff. 1–81.
 Mysore (1911) 3328. 186ff. The samaya is the first of 3 mayūkhas in this manuscript.

Oxford CS d. 870(vi). 24ff.
 UP Archives Sa 54 (5859).
 Wai 3390. 150ff.
 Wai 3391. 155ff.
 Wai 3392. 120ff.
 Wai 3395. 109ff.
 Wai 3396. 99ff.

The *Samayanayūkha* was also edited by Mahadeva Gangadhara Bakre and Vyankatesha Ramachandra Lele at Bombay in 1918.

4. Manuscripts of the *Śuddhimayūkha*:

Tanjore D 18320 = Tanjore BL 425. 40ff. Copied on 1 śuklapakṣa of Aṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1744 = ca. 30 June 1687.
 Baroda 873(b). 31ff. Copied in Śaka 1611 = A.D. 1689.
 Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 120. 22ff. Copied on Monday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1751 = 22 October 1694.
 Wai 3383. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1655 = A.D. 1733.
 IO 5497 (Bühler 238). 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811. = A.D. 1754. From G. Bühler.
 PL, Bühler III E 350. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1679 = A.D. 1757. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Sōndurnī. Bühler notes 13 other copies.
 Wai 3385. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771.
 AS Bengal 2058 (G 1695). 36ff. Copied by Prāṇajīvaṇa Trivāḍī Upādhyāya for Anantakṛṣṇa at Śrījīdvāra on Tuesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1829 = 1 September 1772 during the reign of Govindarāya Gosāi.
 Wai 3384. 40ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777.
 BORI 247 of A 1881/82. 63ff. Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782.
 AS Bengal (IM) 196 = IM Calcutta 4905. Ff. 2–35. Copied by Gaṇanāyaka Vyāsa in the śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1848 = ca. 23 February–8 March 1792. Incomplete.
 Wai 3382. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818.
 DC 255. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886, Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829.
 Anup 2527. 29ff.
 Anup 2528. 36ff.
 AS Bengal (IM) 196 = IM Calcutta 10265. Ff. 1–13. Incomplete.
 Berlin 1091 (Chambers 465). 58ff.
 Bombay U 1121. 32ff.
 Bombay U 1122. 9ff. Incomplete.
 BORI 66 of A 1879/80. 27ff.

BORI 51 of 1902/07. 30ff.
 BORI 125 of Vishrambag I. 39ff.
 BORI 126 of Vishrambag I. 34ff.
 BORI 127 of Vishrambag I. 25ff.
 BORI 293 of Vishrambag II. 24ff. Incomplete.
 BORI 294 of Vishrambag II. 26ff. (f. 11 missing). Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 381. 45ff.
 CP, Hiralal 5871. Property of Nārāyaṇ Venkaṭeś of Basim, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 5872. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
 CP, Hiralal 5873. Property of Nanhelāl Tiwāri of Rehli, Saugor District.
 CP, Kielhorn XIX 269. 52ff. Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
 IO 1460 (333b). 34ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 1641 (1318c). 24ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 5487 A (Burnell 238) IV. Ff. 181–235. From A. C. Burnell.
 Jammu and Kashmir 4728. 23ff.
 Mysore and Coorg 2010. 150 granthas. Telugu. Property of Vīrārāghava Śāstri of Bangalore.
 N-W P I (1874) Law 176. 80ff. Property of Śrīnātha of Benares.
 N-W P II (1877) Law I 12. 45ff. Property of Viśveśvara of Benares.
 N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 2. 61ff. Property of Mākhānjī of Mathurā.
 N-W P III (1878) Dharma 11. 79ff. Property of Ramā Nātha of Jaunpur.
 Osmania University B. 49/1/b. 42ff. Incomplete.
 Oudh XV (1882) IX 5. 88 pp. Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareli Zilla.
 Oxford CS e. 113(x). 8ff.
 Poleman 2877 (Harvard 588). 23ff.
 PUL I Dharma 627. 38ff.
 PUL I Dharma 628. 30ff.
 RORI Cat. II 9073. 125ff. (ff. 43–59 and 80–81 missing).
 Tanjore D 18316 = Tanjore BL 421. 32ff.
 Tanjore D 18317 = Tanjore BL 422. 28ff.
 Tanjore D 18318 = Tanjore BL 423. 36ff.
 Tanjore D 18319 = Tanjore BL 424. 53ff.
 Tanjore D 18321 = Tanjore PA 138. 29ff.
 VVRI 3568. 45ff.
 Wai 3380. 35ff.
 Wai 3381. 45ff.

The *Śuddhimayūkha* was published at Benares in 1879 (IO 1200).

5. Manuscripts of the *Nītimayūkha*:

- BORI 88 of A 1879/80. 638ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1779 = A.D. 1722. The nīti is the third of 6 mayūkhās in this manuscript.
- AS Bengal 2047 (G 4460). 11ff. Copied by Bhairavādatta, a Maithilā, at Kāśī on 11 kṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1803 = ca. 5 April 1746.
- PL, Buhler III E 202. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1679 = A.D. 1757. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurnī. Bühler notes 9 other copies.
- IO 5492 (Bühler 205). 50ff. Copied on Tuesday 13 kṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1774 (the date is irregular). From G. Bühler.
- Bombay U Desai 222. Ff. 75–83. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777. Incomplete.
- Oudh XV (1882) IX 11. 84 pp. Copied in A.D. 1802. Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareilly Zilla.
- PUL I Dharma 338. 113ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817.
- AS Bengal (IM) 200 = IM Calcutta 8822. Ff. 1–11 and 16–17. Incomplete.
- AS Bombay 697. 13ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
- AS Bombay 698. 68ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
- Baroda 5003. 48ff.
- Baroda 11310. Ff. 2–56. Incomplete.
- Berlin 1018 (Chambers 264). 102ff.
- Bombay U 1116. 54ff.
- Bombay U Desai 318. 40ff. Incomplete (rājyābhiṣeka).
- BORI 133 of Vishrambag I. 70ff.
- BORI 134 of Vishrambag I. 69ff.
- BORI 135 of Vishrambag I. 61ff.
- BORI 295 of Vishrambag II. 80ff. (ff. 1–4 and 6 missing). Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Nīti) 7. 56ff.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Nīti) 8. 54ff.
- CP, Hiralal 2659. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2660–2662. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 152. 40ff. Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
- DC 8636. 64ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.
- GOML Madras D 2766. Ff. 79v–145.
- IO 1444 (2092). 50ff. From F. Buchanan.
- IO 1445 (271b). 76ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 5487 A (Burnell 238) V. Ff. 237–268. From A. C. Burnell.
- IO 5493 (Bühler 179). 79ff. From G. Bühler.
- Jammu and Kashmir 496. 58ff.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2660. 47ff.
- Jammu and Kashmir 4734. 30ff. Incomplete.

Leipzig 531. 46ff. Incomplete (rājābhiṣeka).

Mysore (1911) 2025. Ff. 193–247.

Mysore (1911) 2792. 294ff. The nīti is the first of 3 mayūkhās in this manuscript.

Mysore (1911) C 696. 1f. Incomplete (rājābhiṣekavidhi). No author mentioned.

N-W P II (1878) Dharma I 11. 40ff. Property of Mākhajī of Mathurā.

Oudh V (1875) IX 8. 118 pp. Property of Rājā Kāśīnātha, a resident of Śāhganj, of Faizabad Zillah.

Oudh XX (1888) IX 85. 56 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Poleman 2873 (Harvard 1057). 64ff.

Poleman 2874 (Harvard 1058). 70ff.

Poleman 2875 (L of C, Weber 52, part 11). 3 pp and 7 pp.

PUL I Dharma 339. Ff. 3–37.

PUL I Dharma 340. 56ff.

RORI Cat. II 5164. 50ff. (ff. 12, 15, and 48 missing).

RORI Cat. II 10041. 42ff. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 15953. 30ff.

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 179. 8ff. Incomplete. Property of Govinda Bhaṭṭa Solārpurkār of Benares.

Tanjore D 18271 = Tanjore BL 463. 77ff.

Tanjore D 18272 = Tanjore BL 464. 56ff.

Tanjore D 18273 = Tanjore BL 465. 72ff.

Tanjore D 18274 = Tanjore BL 472. 44ff.

Wai 3349. 76ff.

Wai 3350. 60ff.

Wai 3351. 101ff.

Wai 3352. 80ff.

The *Nītimayūkha* was published at Benares in 1880 (IO 13.K.7); edited by Mahadeva Gangadhara Bakre and Vyankatesha Ramachandra Lele at Bombay in 1921 (BM 14038.c.54 and IO 16.I.23/5); and edited by J. R. Gharpure at Bombay in 1925 (IO 22.K.24/5). For a partial text and German translation see A. Weber [A4. 1873].

6. Manuscripts of the *Vyavahāramayūkha*:

- BORI 121 of Vishrambag I. 100ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763.
- RORI Cat. III 14751. 73ff. Copied by Bhavānīrāma at Savāi Jayapura in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772.
- PUL I Dharma 596. 114ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774.
- VVRI 3567. 114ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.
- Wai 3369. 76ff. Copied in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789.
- IO 1446 (271c). 82ff. Copied in A.D. 1801. From H. T. Colebrooke.

- IO 1448 (233b). 60ff. Copied in A.D. 1801. Incomplete.
From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 1447 (2009). 98ff. Copied in Śaka 1738 = A.D. 1816.
From Dr. J. Taylor.
- Oudh IV (1874) IX 3. 150 pp. Copied in A.D. 1831.
Property of Paṇḍita Nandarāma of Kheri Zillah.
- Wai 3371. 54ff. Copied in Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852.
- Bombay U 1117. 64ff. Copied by Dhondhabhaṭṭa Devasthali on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1791 = ca. 26 July 1869.
- Anup 2523. 80ff.
- AS Bengal 2061 (G 10914). 93ff.
- AS Bombay 726. 92ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
- Baroda 9421. 98ff. Incomplete.
- Bombay U Desai 242. 88ff.
- Bombay U Desai 243. 91ff. Incomplete.
- BORI 49 of 1866/68. 108ff.
- BORI 67 of A 1879/80. 73ff.
- BORI 30 of 1919/1924. 108ff.
- BORI 120 of Vishrambag I. 85ff.
- BORI 296 of Vishrambag II. 98ff. (ff. 1, 5–34, 43, 48, and 85–94 missing). Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 138. 78ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 139. 96ff.
- CP, Hiralal 5477. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
- CP, Hiralal 5478. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 5479. Property of Śeṣ Śāstrī of Khidgaon, Nimār District.
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 248. 138ff. Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
- Florence 123. 46ff. Incomplete.
- GOML Madras D 2766. Ff. 1–79.
- GOML Madras D 2767. 86ff. Telugu.
- GOML Madras D 2768. 54ff. Telugu.
- GVS 627 (1767). Ff. 3–64. Incomplete.
- Hultzsch 3.1614g. 161ff. Also another copy. Property of Janibunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
- Hultzsch 3.2058b. 4ff. Incomplete (strīdhana). Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
- IO 5487 B (Burnell 239) VI. Ff. 1–59. From A. C. Burnell.
- IO 5495. (Bühler 233). 64ff. From G. Bühler.
- Jammu and Kashmir 4730. 106ff.
- Kerala 7434 (7838). 150 granthas. Incomplete (dāyabhāga).
- Mithila I 355. 6ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Govinda Miśra of Zangauli, Maṇigāchī, Darbhanga.
- Mysore (1911) 2025. Ff. 248–257.
- Mysore (1911) 2792. 294ff. The vyavahāra is the second of 3 mayūkhas in this manuscript.
- Mysore and Coorg 1992. 5000 granthas. Telugu. Property of Sāmba Śāstrī of Koratagiri.
- Mysore and Coorg 1993. 2000 granthas. Telugu. Property of Vīrarāghava Śāstrī of Bangalore.
- N-W P I (1874) Law 209. 150ff. Property of Kedāranātha of Benares.
- Oppert I 4064. 200 pp. Grantha. Property of Svami Śāstrī of Kumbhaghonaṁ, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 6453. Property of Narasiṁhācārya of Kumbhaghonaṁ, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 6804. Property of the Śāṅkarācāryamaṭha at Kumbhaghonaṁ, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 7770. 96 pp. Grantha. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
- Oxford 655 (Wilson 159a). Ff. 1–35. Bengālī.
- Oxford 656 (Wilson 208). 48ff.
- PL, Bühler III E 321. 150ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara Bālakṛṣṇa of Vaḍodarā.
- Poleman 2876 (Harvard 1487). Ff. 1–3, 5–76, and 78–96.
- RORI Cat. I 1614. 59ff.
- RORI Cat. I 3325. 60ff.
- Tanjore D 18276 = Tanjore BL 416. 115ff. Formerly property of Tulajārāja.
- Tanjore D 18276 = Tanjore BL 417. 77ff.
- Tanjore D 18277 = Tanjore BL 418. 113ff.
- Tanjore D 18278 = Tanjore BL 419. 93ff.
- Tanjore D 18279 = Tanjore BL 420. 110ff.
- Tanjore D 18280 = Tanjore JL 1353. 161ff.
- Tanjore D 18281 = Tanjore JL 1354. 77ff.
- Tanjore D 18282 = Tanjore BL 666. 7ff. Incomplete (dāyabhāga).
- Tanjore D 18283 = Tanjore BL 667. 9ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 526. 34ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 4302. 89ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 3367. 82ff.
- Wai 3368. 122ff.
- Wai 3370. 99ff.
- Wai 3372. 37ff. Incomplete.

The *Vyavahāramayūkha* was published at Bombay in 1826 (BM; Emeneau 2308; and IO 13.I.7); at Muṁbaī in Saṁ. 1920, Śaka 1785 = A.D. 1863 (BM and IO 13.H.1 & 2.I.14); at Benares in 1879 (IO 13.K.7); edited by Viśvanātha Nārāyaṇa Maṇḍalika at Bombay in 1879 (Emeneau 2256); edited by the same with an English translation at Bombay in 1880 (Emeneau 2257 and IO San.D.723); edited by Choṭālāla Narabherāma Bhaṭa at Ahmedabad in 1886 (IO 8.I.24); edited by J. R. Ghar-

pure at Poona in 1914 (IO 26.F.29); edited by Mahadeva Gangadhara Bakre and Vyankatesha Ramachandra Lele at Bombay in 1923 (IO 16.I.23/6); and edited by P. V. Kane as *Bombay SS 80*, Poona, 1926 (BM 14039.bb.5; Emeneau 2309; and IO San.D.308/80). An English translation by H. Borradaile was published at Surat in 1827 (BM; Emeneau 2310; and IO 13.K.6); reprinted at Madras in 1865 (BM and Emeneau 2258) and at Madras in 1879 (IO San.D.666); the *dāyanirṇaya* in this translation was reprinted in *Śrīnivāsaiyaṅgār Cheṭṭālūr, A Complete Collection of Hindu Law Books on Inheritance*, 2 vols., Madras 1911, vol. 1, pp. 62–118 (BM 14038.e.20). See also G. Bühler [A4. 1866].

7. Manuscripts of the *Dānamayūkha*:

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 56. 189ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1753 = A.D. 1696.
 Wai 3344. 153ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1790 = A.D. 1733.
 CP, Kielhorn XIX 129. 166ff. Copied in Śaka 1661 = A.D. 1739. Property of Jānoṇi Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
 BORI 110 of 1892/95. 205ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1798 = A.D. 1741.
 Baroda 8816. 243ff. Copied in Śaka 1673 = A.D. 1751.
 PL, Bühler III E 150. 190ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1679 = A.D. 1757. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurṇi. Bühler notes 11 other copies.
 Bombay, Bhandarkar 14. 200ff. Copied on Sunday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1817 = 29 March 1761. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik.
 Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 57. 137ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763. Incomplete.
 AS Bengal (IM) 201 = IM Calcutta 5271. Ff. 2–220. Copied in (Śaka) 1705 = A.D. 1783. Incomplete.
 Berlin 1221 (Chambers 263). 212ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.
 RORI Cat. III 12756. 184ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇaśaṅkara at Pāṭaṇa in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.
 IO 1450 (333a). 181ff. Copied in A.D. 1801. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 1451 (1006). 165ff. Copied in A.D. 1805. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 Mitra, Not. 2552. 151ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. Property of Bābu Rādhikāprasāda Sen of Bahrāmpur.
 AS Bengal (IM) 203 = IM Calcutta 6488. Ff. 1–6. Copied by Rāmamūla Pāṭhaka in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827. Incomplete (tulādāna and rūpyāditulādāna).
 Darbhanga 124 (Dh 105). 198ff. Copied by Rāmeśvara Joṣī on Thursday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśāḍha in Saṃ. 1892, Śaka 1757 = 23 July 1835.
 RORI Cat. III 15522. 563ff. Copied by Rāmalāla, the

son of Ghāsīrāma Boharā of Toḍā, at Savāi Jayapura in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.
 VVRI 1279. 171ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1903 = A.D. 1846.
 AS Bengal (IM) 204 = IM Calcutta 6489. Ff. 1–8. Copied by Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Kalyāṇakara at Kāśī on a Monday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1903 = 1 or 8 February 1847. Incomplete (tulādāna).
 Anup 2524. Ff. 2–48, 50–149, and 151–163.
 Anup 2525. 143ff.
 AS Bengal 2048 (G 9390). 159ff. Incomplete.
 AS Bengal 2049 (G 9198). 35ff. Incomplete.
 AS Bengal 2050 (G 2946). 14ff. Incomplete.
 Baroda 860. 12ff. Incomplete (tulādāna).
 Baroda 4002. 89ff. Incomplete.
 Baroda 5492. 64ff. Incomplete.
 Baroda 9403. 169ff.
 Baroda 10640. 9ff. Incomplete (rūpyāditulādāna).
 Baroda 11460. 98ff. Incomplete.
 Berlin 1220 (Chambers 181). 263ff.
 BM 184 C (Or. 3342). 134ff. From Dr. C. D. Ginsburg.
 BM 185 (Or. 2155). 124ff.
 BORI 64 of A 1879/80. 159ff.
 BORI 117 of Vishrambag I. 234ff.
 BORI 118 of Vishrambag I. 217ff.
 BORI 119 of Vishrambag I. 129ff.
 BORI 261 of Vishrambag II. 204ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 BORI 298 of Vishrambag II. 174ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 Calcutta University 295. Ff. 2–5, 5b–78, 78b–99, and 101–139. Incomplete.
 CP, Hiralal 2189. Property of Nānhelāl Tiwāri of Rehli, Saugor District.
 CP, Hiralal 2190. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 2191. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
 CP, Hiralal 2192. Property of Dhyāndev Gopāl Śāstrī of Jalgaon, Bulḍānā District.
 DC 258. Ff. 1–14 and 16–30. Incomplete.
 DC 3378. 11ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 DC (Gorhe) App. 168. No ff. given. No author mentioned. Property of Śaṅkara Bālakṛṣṇa Lumpāṭhakī.
 Florence 441. 124ff.
 GOML Madras R 4698(b). Ff. 10–159. Grantha. Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
 Hultsch 3.1614b. 172ff. Also 2 other copies. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
 IO 1449 (1224). 156ff. (f. 151 missing). From H. T. Colebrooke.

- IO 5487 B (Burnell 239) VII. Ff. 60–167. From A. C. Burnell.
- IO 5495 (Bühler 173). 194ff. From G. Bühler. Jammu and Kashmir 2662. 146ff. Incomplete. Jammu and Kashmir 4723. 113ff. Incomplete. Kerala 7422 (1791). 4300 granthas. Leipzig 530. 30ff. Incomplete. Mithila I 190. 74ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga. Mitra, Not. 761. 44ff. Property of the AS Bengal. Mysore (1911) 2792. 294ff. The dāna is the third of 3 mayūkhas in this manuscript. Nagpur 870 (1903). 50ff. From Nagpur. NPS (Sanskrit) 1632. Ff. 2–12. Incomplete. No author mentioned. N-W P I (1874) Law I. 111ff. Property of Jawāhir Lāl of Benares. N-W P II (1877) Law I 22. 190ff. Property of Gopāla Śāstrī. No place given. Osmania University B. 31/13/a. Ff. 60–65. Incomplete. Oudh XV (1882) IX 32. 284 pp. Property of Jagamohana Sinha of Rae Bareilly Zilla. Poleman 2871 (U Penn 1653). 33ff. Poleman 2872 (U Penn 1656). 211ff. PUL I Dharma 280. 144ff. PUL I Dharma 281. 209ff. (ff. 159 and 189 missing). PUL I Dharma 282. 112ff. (f. 96 missing). Tanjore D 18284 = Tanjore BL 473. 187ff. Tanjore D 18285 = Tanjore BL 474. 213ff. Tanjore D 18286 = Tanjore BL 475. 209ff. Tanjore D 18287 = Tanjore BL 476. 149ff. Tanjore D 18288 = Tanjore BL 477. 112ff. Formerly property of Tulajārāja. Tanjore D 18289 = Tanjore BL 478. 165ff. Tanjore D 18290 = Tanjore JL 1355. 172ff. Tanjore D 18291 = Tanjore JL 1356. 150ff. Tanjore D 18292 = Tanjore SK 173. 146ff. Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1191. 15ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (tulāpuruṣadāna). VVBISIS 821. 14ff. Incomplete. VVBISIS 1169. 30ff. Incomplete. Wai 3341. 171ff. Wai 3342. 223ff. Wai 3343. 252ff. Wai 3345. 182ff. Wai 3346. 209ff. Incomplete. Wai 3347. 61ff. Incomplete. Wai 3348. 217ff. Incomplete.
- The *Dānamayūkha* was published at Benares in 1880 (IO 8.1.18 & 434); and edited by Gopāla Bhaṭṭa as KSS 44, Benares 1909.
8. Manuscripts of the *Utsargamayūkha*:
- BORI 151 of 1886/92. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661. Jammu and Kashmir 4725. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661. GVS 785 (3492). 10ff. Copied on Tuesday 9 śuklapakṣa of Magha in Saṃ. 1728, Śaka 1593 = A.D. 1672 (the date is irregular). PUL I Dharma 98. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. Wai 3338. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1655 = A.D. 1733. Wai 3335. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754. RORI Cat. II 10040. 20ff. Copied by Kalyāṇajī Śukla in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759. IO 5496 (Bühler 157). 26ff. Copied on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1819, Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762 (the date is irregular). From G. Bühler. PL, Bühler III E 44. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765. Property of Nīlakaṇṭha Raṇachode of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 4 other copies. CP, Kielhorn XIX 25. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767. Property of Sadāśiva Dīkṣita of Sāgar. Jammu and Kashmir 4726. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767. Oudh XV (1882) IX 31. 50 pp. Copied in A.D. 1784. Property of Rājā Jagamohana Sinha of Rae Bareilly Zilla. Berlin 1224 (Chambers 262). 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785. Oudh XV (1882) IX 6. 30 pp. Copied in A.D. 1802. Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareilly Zilla. IO 1453 (1318b). 14ff. Copied in A.D. 1805. From H. T. Colebrooke. DC 2528. 25ff. Copied by Janārdana, the son of Bālakṛṣṇa Rāḷgaṇakara, at Puṇyagrāma in Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830. NPS (Sanskrit) 5945. Ff. 3–15. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1906 = ca. 24 March - 6 April 1849. PUL I Dharma 99. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852. NPS (Sanskrit) 2510. 27ff. Copied on 15 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1918 = ca. 17 November 1861. Ānandāśrama 295; 1842; 1981; 3561; 3713; 6231; and 8056. AS Bengal 2051 (G 14) = Mitra, Not. 778. 26ff. AS Bengal 2052 (G 3230). 26ff. AS Bengal 2053 (G 9320). 6ff. Incomplete (jalāśaya). AS Bengal (IM) 199 = IM Calcutta 4903. Ff. 1–26. Incomplete. Baroda 9391. 22ff. Berlin 1225 (Chambers 774c). Ff. 24–25. Incomplete.

Bhor 60. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 320.
 BISM Nasik Patawardhan 973. See NCC.
 Bombay, Kielhorn X 17. 40ff. Property of Nānā Dikṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.
 Bombay U 1118. 30ff.
 BORI 65 of A 1879/80. 19ff.
 BORI 130 of Vishrambag I. 23ff.
 BORI 131 of Vishrambag I. 20ff.
 BORI 136 of Vishrambag I. 21ff.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 315. 21ff.
 CP, Hiralal 496. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 497. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
 CP, Hiralal 1754. Property of Govindprasād Śāstrī of Jubbulpore.
 Hultzsch 2.771. 60ff. Incomplete. Property of Sūrya-nārāyaṇa Dikṣita of Tiruvaiyāru.
 IO 1452 (1345a). 16ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 5487 B (Burnell 239) VIII. Ff. 1-12. From A. C. Burnell.
 Jammu and Kashmir 4735. 33ff.
 Kotah 515. See NCC.
 Nagpur, Deo 1. See NCC.
 N-W P I (1874) Law 172. 14ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.
 N-W P II (1877) Law I 20. 17ff. Property of Khuśālpuri of Benares.
 Oudh V (1875) IX 1. 34 pp. Property of Rājā Kāśinātha, a resident of Śāhgañj, of Faizabad Zillah.
 Oxford CS e. 108(iv). 23ff.
 Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BG, p. 61. See NCC.
 PUL I Dharma 100. 20ff.
 Tanjore D 18293 = Tanjore BL 456. 23ff.
 Tanjore D 18294 = Tanjore BL 457. 23ff.
 Tanjore D 18295 = Tanjore BL 458. 21ff.
 Tanjore D 18296 = Tanjore BL 459. 16ff.
 Tanjore D 18297 = Tanjore BL 460. 16ff. Formerly property of Govinda.
 Tanjore D 18298 = Tanjore BL 461. 20ff.
 Tanjore D 18299 = Tanjore BL 462. 19ff.
 Tanjore D 18300 = Tanjore SK 169. 19ff.
 Wai 3332. 20ff.
 Wai 3333. 23ff.
 Wai 3334. 20ff.
 Wai 3336. 27ff.
 Wai 3337. 22ff.
 Wai 3339. 27ff.
 Wai 3340. 14ff.
 Wai 10330. 29ff.

The *Utsargamayūkha* was published at Benares in 1879 (IO 402); at Benares in Saṃ. 1944 = A.D. 1887 (IO 380); and edited by J. R. Gharpure at Bombay in 1921 (IO 22.K.24/8).

9. Manuscripts of the *Pratiṣṭhāmayūkha*:

PUL I Dharma 406. 41ff. (ff. 2-4 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661.
 Wai 3355. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1682 = A.D. 1760.
 Bombay U 1119. 62ff. Copied by Raghunātha, the son of Ābābhaṭṭa Pāṭhaka of Junnarapattana, at Puṇyapura on Tuesday 4 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1692 = 26 June 1770.
 RORI Cat. I 379. 37ff. Copied by Dhanajī, the son of Keśavajī, in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774.
 Kerala 9978 (1719). 750 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1832 = A.D. 1775.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 73. 31ff. Copied by Haraśuṣarāya at Meraṭhanagara in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1837 = ca. 11-24 March 1781.
 GVS 558 (292 B). 48ff. Copied on Tuesday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786 (the date is irregular).
 AS Bengal 2055 (G 2679). 54ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787. Attributed to Kamalākara.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 4211. 47ff. Copied by Rudrasīgha, the son of Anantarāma Rāvata, on Thursday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790 (the date is irregular).
 Baroda 298. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791.
 VVRI 6717. 52ff. Copied in Śaka 1713 = A.D. 1791.
 BORI 97 of 1895/98. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795.
 IO 1455 (1345b). 32ff. Copied in A.D. 1798. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 AS Bombay 704. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800.
 RORI Cat. III 17073. 16ff. Copied by Roḍārāma Mīśra at Vārivāsīyāgrāma in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817.
 RORI Cat. II 4937. 30ff. Copied by Sadāsukha Śukla, the son of Sampat Rāma, in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.
 VVRI 99. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.
 PUL I Dharma 407. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836.
 PUL I Dharma 405. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841. This is identical with Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 187. Property of Paṇḍita Vāmanācārya of Benares.
 Wai 3358. 45ff. Copied in Śaka 1765 = A.D. 1843.
 Baroda 7641. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845.
 RORI Cat. II 8906. 29ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.

- NPS (Sanskrit) 3328. 46ff. Copied on Thursday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1914 = 18 June 1857.
- AS Bengal 2054 (G 9783). Ff. 1-13, 25-45, 77-91, and 94-97; and 1f. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal (IM) 198 = IM Calcutta 4948. Ff. 1-52.
- Baroda 5490. 43ff.
- Baroda 7691. 41ff.
- Baroda 9404. 40ff.
- Baroda 12014. 52ff.
- Berlin 1226 (Chambers 260). 43ff.
- Bombay U Desai 224. 62ff. Incomplete.
- BORI 68 of A 1879/80. 35ff.
- BORI 248 of A 1881/82. 86ff.
- BORI 124 of 1892/95. 51ff.
- BORI 41 of 1902/07. 31ff.
- BORI 129 of Vishrambag I. 33ff.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 353. 37ff.
- CP, Hiralal 3080. Property of Nārāyaṇ Venkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 3081. Property of Śrīdev Dikṣit of Maṇḍlā.
- CP, Hiralal 3082. Property of Nanhelāl Tiwārī of Rehli, Saugor District.
- CP, Hiralal 3083. Property of Raghunāthraṇ of Jubbulpore.
- CP, Hiralal 3084. Property of Keśavrāṇ of Khurai, Saugor District.
- CP, Hiralal 3085-3087. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
- CP, Hiralal 3088. Property of Bālkrṣṇabhaṭ of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.
- CP, Hiralal 3089. Property of Āśārām of Semrī-Harchand, Chhindwārā District.
- CP, Hiralal 3090. Property of Sadāśiv Gāḍe of Paunī, Bhaṇḍārā District.
- CP, Hiralal 3091. Property of Mādhav Nārāyaṇ Bhope of Warorā, Chāndā District.
- CP, Hiralal 3092. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Maṅgalā, Bilāspur District.
- CP, Hiralal 3093. Property of Sītārām Śāstrī of Naugaī Bilāspur District.
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 174. 16ff. Property of Gaṇapati Śāstrī of Chāndā.
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 175. 42ff. Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
- DC 2603. 63ff.
- DC 2635. 64ff.
- GJRI 762 (377/56). 43ff.
- Hultzsch 3.1614c. 50ff. Also another copy. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
- IO 1454 (2177). 39ff. From Gaikawar.
- IO 1456 (2661). 52ff. From Gaikawar.
- IO 5487 B (Burnell 239) IX. Ff. 1-20. From A. C. Burnell.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2610. 41ff.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2661. 10ff.
- Mithila I 269. 54ff. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
- Munich 266 (Sanskrit 168 = Haug 331). 28ff.
- Mysore and Coorg 1909. Property of the Śṛṅgerimaṭha, Śṛṅgerī.
- Nagpur 1174 (2500). 38ff. From Nagpur.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 629. 37ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1631. 8ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4402. Ff. 3-29. Incomplete.
- N-W P I (1874) Law 251. 25ff. Property of Jawāhir Lāl of Benares.
- N-W P II (1878) Dharma I 10. 96ff. Property of Mākhajī of Mathurā.
- Oppert I 7340. No author mentioned. Property of the Rājā of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
- Oxford 1491 (Sansk.b.3) = Hultzsch 205. 25ff. Copied by Nilakaṇṭha, the son of Vīreśvara Bhaṭṭa, at Veśmā.
- Oxford CS d. 599(iv). 51ff.
- PUL I Dharma 408. 53ff. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. I 58. Ff. 1-20. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. I 2939. 90ff. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 4111. 37ff.
- RORI Cat. III 11309. 45ff. (f. 14 missing). Copied by Cimanarāma Terāpanthī.
- Tanjore D 18301 = Tanjore BL 436. 47ff.
- Tanjore D 18302 = Tanjore BL 437. 41ff.
- Tanjore D 18303 = Tanjore BL 438. 31ff.
- Tanjore D 18304 = Tanjore BL 439. 42ff.
- Tanjore D 18305 = Tanjore BL 440. 41ff.
- Tanjore D 18306 = Tanjore BL 441. 31ff. Formerly property of Tulajāṛāja.
- Tanjore D 18307 = Tanjore BL 442. 30ff.
- Tanjore D 18308 = Tanjore BL 443. 34ff.
- Tanjore D 18309 = Tanjore BL 444. 26ff. Formerly property of Govinda.
- Tanjore D 18310 = Tanjore JL 1357. 22ff.
- VVRI 3647. 21ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 3353. 39ff.
- Wai 3354. 66ff.
- Wai 3356. 46ff.
- Wai 3357. 50ff.
- Wai 3359. 41ff.
- WHMRL E.11.f. 28ff. Incomplete.

The *Pratiṣṭhāmayūkha* was published at Muṃbaī in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862 (BM; Emeneau 2307; and IO 213 & 13.E.31); at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862 (BM); at

Kāśī in Saṃ. 1921 = A.D. 1864 (BM); at Bombay in Śaka 1801 = A.D. 1879 (IO 17.B.7); at Benares in 1879 (IO 1493); and edited by J. R. Gharpure at Bombay in 1921 (IO 22.K.24/9).

10. Manuscripts of the *Prāyaścittamayūkha*:

Bombay, Kielhorn X 68. 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. Property of Nānā Dīkṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

PL, Buhler III E 242. 206ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1756 = A.D. 1699. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośi of Ahmadābād.

BORI 88 of 1881/82. 638ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1779 = A.D. 1722. The *prāyaścitta* is the fifth of 6 *mayūkhās* in this manuscript.

DC 9931. 125ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1784 = A.D. 1727.

BORI 104 of 1882/83. 175ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749. From Gujarāt.

RORI Cat. II 8930. 167ff. (f. 111 missing). Copied by Motīrāma Brāhmaṇa at Nandagrāma in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751.

Bombay, Kielhorn X 67. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.

GJRI 759 (367/46). 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756.

Wai 3364. 117ff. Copied in Śaka 1678 = A.D. 1756.

BORI 248 of 1886/92. 235ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786.

Wai 3362. 112ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788.

IO 1458 (1345c). 85ff. Copied in A.D. 1792. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Oudh XV (1882) IX 8. 360 pp. Copied in A.D. 1802. Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareilly Zilla.

Calcutta University 175. 130ff. Copied by Jeṣṭhā, the son of Bhāṇujī, the son of Vāsrūn Upādhyā Jośi, in Saurāṣṭradeśa on Thursday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1861 = 28 June 1804.

DC 9343. 74ff. Copied in Śaka 1727 = A.D. 1805.

IO 1459 (168). Ff. 1–11, 13–30, 32–96, and 98–103. Copied in A.D. 1805. From H. T. Colebrooke.

PUL I Dharma 428. Ff. 20–104. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816.

Oudh XX (1888) IX 84. 176 pp. Copied in A.D. 1821. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

GJRI 760 (2877/84). 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834.

VVRI 277. 117ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862.

Anup 2526. 99ff.

AS Bengal 2056 (G 3217). Ff. 1–10 and 15. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2057 (G 3229). 118ff.

AS Bombay 708. 147ff. From Bhāu Dājī.

AS Bombay 709. 62ff.

Baroda 13201. 154ff. Incomplete.

Berlin 1147 (Chambers 225). 77ff.

Bombay, Bhandarkar 20. 84ff. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik.

Bombay U 1120. 98ff.

Bombay U Desai 230. Ff. 81–177 (but only 38ff.). Incomplete.

BORI 78 of 1881/82. 139ff.

BORI 142 of 1895/1902. 121ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 196. 138ff.

CP, Hiralal 3229. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Maṅgalā, Bilāspur District.

CP, Hiralal 3230. Property of Nānābhaṭ of Khāmgaon, Bulḍānā District.

CP, Hiralal 3231. Property of Govind Sunḍar Śāstrī of Piṇḍaḍ, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 3232. Property of Bājirāv Śāstrī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 3233. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.

CP, Hiralal 3234. Property of Govind Jośi of Jubbulpore.

CP, Hiralal 3235. Property of Keśavrāv of Khurai, Saugor District.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 197. 166ff. Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur.

DC 9932. 158ff.

DC (Gorhe) App. 236. No ff. given. Property of Gaṇ-gādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

GJRI 761 (3534/172). Ff. 11–61. Incomplete.

Hultzsch 3.1614d. 143ff. Also another incomplete copy. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.

IO 1457 (1867). 150ff. From Dr. John Taylor.

IO 5487 C (Burnell 240) X. Ff. 1–121. From A. C. Burnell.

Jammu and Kashmir 2590. 139ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2658. 106ff.

Mysore and Coorg 1913. 4000 granthas. Incomplete. No author mentioned. Property of Rāma Bhaṭṭa of Rāmacandrapura.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5105. 25ff. Incomplete.

N-W P I (1874) Law 182. 90ff. Property of Gokula Giri of Benares.

Oxford CS d. 590(ii). 71ff. With the *Śrāddhamayūkha*.

PUL I Dharma 424. 161ff.

PUL I Dharma 425. 110ff.

PUL I Dharma 426. 139ff. (ff. 95 and 136–138 missing).

PUL I Dharma 427. 109ff. (ff. 25 and 35 missing).

RORI Cat. II 4184. 109ff. (ff. 7, 61–62, and 70–77 missing). Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 10031. 84ff. (f. 1. missing). Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 18311 = Tanjore BL 426. 145ff. Formerly property of Govinda.
 Tanjore D 18312 = Tanjore BL 427. 157ff.
 Tanjore D 18313 = Tanjore BL 428. 74ff.
 Tanjore D 18314 = Tanjore BL 429. 121ff.
 Tanjore D 18315 = Tanjore BL 430. 126ff.
 VVRI 270. 133ff. Incomplete.
 VVRI 278. 53ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 3360. 186ff.
 Wai 3361. 126ff.
 Wai 3363. 135ff.
 Wai 3365. 114ff.
 Wai 3366. 156ff.

The *Prāyaścittamayūkha* was published at Benares in 1879 (IO 434); and edited by J. R. Gharpure at Bombay in 1927 (IO 22.K.24/10).

11. Manuscripts of the *Śrāddhamayūkha*:

Baroda 8731(a). 88ff. Copied in Śaka 1611 = A.D. 1689.
 BORI 100 of 1899/1915. 126ff. (ff. 1–6 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1764 = A.D. 1707.
 CP, Kielhorn XIX 279. 105ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1770 = A.D. 1713. Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
 BORI 88 of 1881/82. 638ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1779 = A.D. 1722. The śrāddha is the fourth of 6 mayūkhās in this manuscript.
 PL, Bühler III E 362. 121ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1679 = A.D. 1757. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurṇi. Bühler notes 6 other copies.
 Bombay U Desai 252. 110ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1834, Śaka 1700 = A.D. 1777.
 Berlin 1115 (Chambers 259). Ff. 1–35; and ff. 1–17 and 19–56. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.
 IO 1442 (271a). 97ff. Copied in A.D. 1801. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 1443 (233a). 64ff. Copied in A.D. 1806. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 Oxford 657 (Wilson 159b). Ff. 36–76. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1814.
 PUL I Dharma 656. 103ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835.
 Nagpur 2276 (1342). 74ff. Copied in Śaka 1806 = A.D. 1884. From Nasik.
 Anup 2521. Ff. 1–65 and 65b–80.
 Anup 2522. 78ff.
 Baroda 5024. 106ff. Incomplete.
 Baroda 9406. 99ff.
 BM 186 (Add. 26,443b). Ff. 6–25, originally ff. 27–46. Incomplete. From William Erskine.

Bombay U Desai 253. 216ff.
 BORI 62 of A 1879/80. 100ff.
 BORI 319 of 1886/92. 139ff.
 BORI 122 of Vishrambag I. 99ff.
 BORI 123 of Vishrambag I. 99ff.
 BORI 124 of Vishrambag I. 121ff.
 BORI 174 of Vishrambag II. 120ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 444. 133ff.
 CP, Hiralal 5941–5943. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājas of Nāgpur.
 CP, Hiralal 5944. Property of Keśavrāv of Khurai, Saugor District.
 CP, Hiralal 5945. Property of Raghunāthrav Ābasāhib of Jubbulpore.
 CP, Hiralal 5946. Property of Nārāyaṇ Venkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
 DC 257. No ff. given.
 DC 283. 2ff. Incomplete.
 DC 9933. Ff. 1–6 and 8–123.
 DC (Gorhe) App. 388. No ff. given. Property of Gaṇ-gādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
 IO 5487 C (Burnell 240) XI. Ff. 1–26. From A. C. Burnell.
 IO 5490 (Bühler 240). 143ff. From G. Bühler.
 IO 5491 (Bühler 241). Ff. 36–83. Incomplete. From G. Bühler.
 Mysore (1911) 2025. Ff. 127–192.
 Mysore (1911) 3328. 186ff. The śrāddha is the third of 3 mayūkhās in this manuscript.
 Mysore and Coorg 2012. 1500 granthas. From Manjara-bad.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 6842. Ff. 2–100. Incomplete.
 N-W P I (1874) Law 32. 150ff. Property of Pūrṇānanda Jyotiṣi of Benares.
 N-W P II (1878) Dharma I 9. 101ff. Property of Mā-khanji of Mathurā.
 Oppert II 7812. 748 pp. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
 Oppert II 8099. Property of Raghubhaṭṭa in Bhaṭṭago-svāmivaṭṭāra.
 Oudh XV (1882) IX 3. 196 pp. Property of Prayāgapra-sāda of Rae Bareli Zilla.
 Oxford CS d. 590(ii). 71ff. With the *Prāyaścittamayūkha*.
 Oxford CS d. 601 158ff.
 Oxford CS d. 604(vi). 96ff.
 PUL I Dharma 655. 82ff.
 RORI Cat. I 1613. 76ff.
 RORI Cat. II 10039. 41ff. (ff. 11–12 missing).
 Tanjore D 18264 = Tanjore BL 467. 90ff.
 Tanjore D 18265 = Tanjore BL 468. 89ff.

Tanjore D 18266 = Tanjore BL 469. 90ff.
 Tanjore D 18267 = Tanjore BL 470. 86ff.
 Tanjore D 18268 = Tanjore BL 471. 85ff.
 Tanjore D 18269 = Tanjore BL 9198. 119ff. Grantha.
 Tanjore D 18270 = Tanjore TS 236. 125ff.
 VVRI 3530. 100ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 3386. 146ff.
 Wai 3387. 104ff.
 Wai 3388. 124ff.
 Wai 3389. 81ff. Incomplete.

The *Śrāddhamayūkha* was published at Benares in 1879 (IO 13.K.7); edited by Mahadeva Gangadhara Bakre and Vyankatesh Ramachandra Lele at Bombay in 1920 (IO 16.I.23/4); and edited by J. R. Gharpure at Bombay in 1927 (IO 22.K.24/4).

12. Additional manuscripts of the *Śāntimayūkha* (see CESS A 3, 190b–191a):

BORI 88 of 1881/82. 638ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1779 = A.D. 1722. The śānti is the sixth of 6 mayūkhās in this manuscript.
 AS Bengal (IM) 207 = IM Calcutta 207. Ff. 2–176. Incomplete. Copied in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726.
 VVRI 280. 98ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.
 BISM 52,2. Copied by Vaijanātha, the son of Śrīdhara Dighe, on Tuesday 14 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1664 = 3 August 1742. No author mentioned.
 PL, Buhler III E 343. 133ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1671 = A.D. 1749. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurṇī. Bühler notes 12 other copies.
 BISM 29,945. Copied on 1 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1674 = ca. 30 July 1752. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 Wai 3378. 91ff. Copied in Śaka 1676 = A.D. 1754.
 BISM 29,1598. Copied on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 16(8)5, a Subhānusaṃvatsara = 7 April 1763. No author mentioned.
 DC (Gorhe) App. 361. 167ff. Copied in Śaka 1685 = A.D. 1763. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
 Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 118. 104ff. Copied by Revārāma in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768.
 GVS 883 (2543). 190ff. Copied on Monday 11 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1704 = 25 March 1782.
 BISM 37,335. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1706 = ca. 28 March 1784. No author mentioned.
 Wai 3373. 112ff. Copied in Śaka 1706 = A.D. 1784.
 Wai 3374. 162ff. Copied in Śaka 1706 = A.D. 1784.
 Wai 3379. 123ff. Copied in Śaka 1706 = A.D. 1784.
 BISM 44,6. Copied on 1 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1708 = ca. 23 October 1786. No author mentioned.

PUL I Dharma 616. 162ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.
 BISM 57,216. Copied by Mahādeva, the son of Yajñeśvara Jogaḷekara, on Sunday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of adhika Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1747 = 7 August 1825.
 BISM 43,67. Copied by Ananta on Wednesday 4 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1749 = 24 October 1827. Incomplete (adbhutaśānti).
 VVRI 281. 95ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. II 4982. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. Incomplete (mahāśānti).
 PUL I Dharma 617. 136ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855.
 AS Bengal 2584 (G 5994). 8ff. Copied by Viśvanātha Dvivedin on Sunday 8 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1924 = 9 June 1867. Incomplete (devīgrhitabālakarakṣaṇa).
 ABSP 3906. 67ff. Incomplete (śāniśānti).
 ABSP 3907. 162ff.
 Adyar Cat. 34 M 29. 19 pp.
 AS Bengal (IM) 208 = IM Calcutta 5277. Ff. 1–48. Incomplete.
 AS Bengal (IM) 209 = IM Calcutta 3018. Ff. 1–63. Incomplete. (begins with gomukhaprasava).
 AS Bengal (IM) 210 = IM Calcutta 6082. Ff. 1–5. Incomplete.
 AS Bengal (IM) 211 = IM Calcutta 8840. Ff. 1–6. Incomplete. (part of nakṣatraśāntiprayoga).
 Benares (1956) 14019. Ff. 1–60 and 62–118.
 BISM 7,195; 44,1 (no author mentioned); 54,410 (incomplete: śānaiścarastotra); and 54,440 (incomplete: śānaiścarastotra).
 BORI 128 of Vishrambag I. 110ff.
 BORI 262 of Vishrambag II. 74ff. (ff. 1–66 missing). No author mentioned.
 CP, Hiralal 5126. (vināyakaśānti). Property of Śrīdhara Jayarām Bhaṭ of Mangrulpūr, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 5127. (vināyakaśānti). Property of Lakṣmaṇ of Lonār, Bilāspur District.
 CP, Kielhorn XIX 263. 108ff. Property of Rāma Śāstrī Virakuṇṭhīvara of Chāndā.
 DC 2604. 38ff. (ff. 17–22 missing). Incomplete.
 DC 6963. 136ff. No author mentioned.
 DC (Gorhe) App. 360 No ff. given. Property of Śaṅkara Vināyaka Nidre.
 GJRI 763 (3551/189). 96ff.
 Hultsch 3.1614f. 121ff. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
 Jammu and Kashmir 4416. 5ff. Incomplete (arkavivāha).
 Lahore, DAV College 401. Incomplete (arkavivāha). See NCC, vol. 1, p. 377.

NPS (Sanskrit) 3897. 21ff. Incomplete.

N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 1. 40ff. Property of Mākhajī of Mathurā.

N-W P II (1878) Dharma II 1. 40ff. Property of Mākhajī of Mathurā.

N-W P X (1886) Dharma 12. 7ff. (vināyakaśānti); 13. 1f. (kākasparśaśānti); and 15. 1f. (suvarṇaśānti). Property of Bālābhāu Sapre of Benares.

Oppert II 4988. Property of the Śāṅkarācāryamaṭha at Śrīṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.

Paris BN 829 (Sanskrit Dēv. 266). 181 pp. From Ch. d'Ochoa.

PUL I Dharma 618. 89ff.

Tanjore D 13387 = Tanjore BL 3071. 3ff. Incomplete. (kākasparśaśānti).

Tanjore D 18322 = Tanjore BL 431. 118ff.

Tanjore D 18323 = Tanjore BL 432. 109ff.

Tanjore D 18324 = Tanjore BL 433. 103ff. Formerly property of Tulajārāja.

Tanjore D 18325 = Tanjore BL 435. 96ff.

Tanjore D 18326 = Tanjore JL 1358. 70ff. Formerly property of Manyambhaṭṭa Vṛka.

UP Archives Śa 48 (3508; and 4805 [copied by Sītārāma Sanādhya]).

VVRI 5292. 104ff. Incomplete.

Wai 3375. 132ff.

Wai 3376. 141ff.

Wai 3377. 105ff.

WHMRL 1. 120.

13. Manuscripts of unspecified or unidentified portions of the *Bhagavantabhāskara*:

Kerala 11613. (1996). 1700 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1705 = A.D. 1648. Incomplete.

Kerala 11611 (1792). 2800 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673. Incomplete.

Kerala 11625 (7840). 2500 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1677. Incomplete.

Kerala 11618 (5250 C). 1200 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1809 = A.D. 1752. Incomplete.

Kerala 11635 (9719 F). 5500 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791. Incomplete.

Oudh III (1873) IX 9. 36 pp. Copied in A.D. 1812. (*Nimayabhāskara*). Property of Paṇḍita Choṭe Lāla of Oonao Zillah.

Kerala 11628 (9675). 2200 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. Incomplete.

Kerala 11622 (6995). 900 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. Incomplete.

Kerala 11631 (9719 B). 1750 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1904, Śaka 1767 (read 1769) = A.D. 1847. Incomplete.

Kerala 11632 (9719 C). 500 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. Incomplete.

Baroda 13843. 457ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. This manuscript contains 9 mayūkhās.

Benares (1956) 12425. Ff. 1–20 and 20b–156.

CP, Hiralal 3510. Property of Mādhav Nārāyaṇ Bhope of Warorā, Chāndā District.

Kerala 11612 (1961). 1350 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 11614 (4737). 2200 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 11615 (4738). 500 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 11616 (5250 A). 750 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 11617 (5250 B). 3000 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 11619 (5250 D). 4250 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 11620 (5322). 1200 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 11621 (6953). 700 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 11623 (7125). 500 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 11624 (7569). 3000 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 11626 (7888). 1500 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 11627 (7894). 850 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 11629 (9678). 4500 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 11630 (9719 A). 2500 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 11633 (9719 D). 2850 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala 11634 (9719 E). 1250 granthas. Incomplete.

Osmania University B. 49/3. 20ff. Incomplete.

PL, Buhler III E 164. No ff. given. This manuscript contains all 12 mayūkhās. Property of Santoṣarāma Desāi of Dhāvanagara.

PL, Buhler III E 259. 168ff. Property of Caturbhujabhaṭṭa of Navānagara.

*NĪLAKAṆṬHA CATURDHARA (fl. ca. 1675/1700).

Additional manuscripts of his *Saurapaurāṇikamatasa-marṭhana* (see CESS A 3, 191a–191b):

NPS (Sanskrit) 6642. 8ff. Copied in Kārttika of Saṃ. 1906 = ca. 17 October–14 November 1849.

CP, Kielhorn XXV 23. 9ff. Property of Ghule Śāstrī of Nāgpur.

*NĪLAKAṆṬHA REGMĪ (fl. 1754)

Additional manuscripts of his *Subodhinī* (see CESS A 3, 191b–192b):

BISM 47,266. Copied in Śaka 1773 = A.D. 1851. Incomplete (adhyāya 2).

Cochin, Paliyam 630(a). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 313.

IM Calcutta 1371; 1599; and 5034. All incomplete. See NCC.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4257. 14ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6913. 31ff.

Oxford CS d. 779(iv). 63ff. (adhyāyas 1–2).
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 179,12. See NCC.

*PUNNAŚŚERI NAMPI NĪLAKAṆṬHA
ŚARMAN (1858/1935)

Author also (see CESS A 3, 193a) of a *Jyotiśśāstrasu-
bodhinī*, published at Trissivaperur in ME 1097–1104 =
A.D. 1922–1929; a *Pañcabodhakriyābhāṣā*; and a *ṭikā* on
the *Camatkāracintāmaṇi*, published at Trichur. See K. V.
Sarma [A4. 1972] 81.

*NĪLAKAMALA VIDYĀNIDHI BHATṬĀ-
CĀRYA (fl. 1886/1901)

Author also (see CESS A 3, 193a) of a *Smṛtisarvasva-
saṅgraha*, published with a Bengālī translation at Cal-
cutta in B.S. 1294 = A.D. 1886 (IO 19.E.19).

NṚSIMHA

Author of a *ṭikā*, *Vāsanābhāṣya*, on the *Karaṇaprakāśa*
of Brahmadeva (fl. 1092). Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 5020. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 175.

*NṚSIMHA

Additional manuscripts of his *Kālaprakāśikā* (see
CESS A 3, 195a–197b):

Mysore (1911) 2044. 259ff. (79 adhyāyas).

Mysore (1911) 2110. 62ff. (40 adhyāyas).

PUL II 3296. 25ff. Grantha. With a Tamil *ṭikā*. (*Kāla-
dīpa*).

Tirupati 1195 (430). Nandināgarī. Incomplete.

Tirupati 1196 (941). Grantha.

Tirupati 1197 (996). Grantha. Incomplete.

Tirupati 1198 (1115). Grantha.

Tirupati 1199 (1329a). Grantha.

Tirupati 1200 (1859). Grantha. Incomplete.

Tirupati 1201 (1870). Grantha. Incomplete.

Tirupati 1202 (2021). Grantha. Incomplete.

Tirupati 1203 (2505). Grantha. Incomplete.

Tirupati 1204 (3456). Telugu. Incomplete.

Tirupati 1205 (4428). Grantha. Incomplete.

Tirupati 1206 (4447). Grantha.

Tirupati 1207 (4584). Grantha. Incomplete.

Tirupati 1208 (5371). Grantha. Incomplete.

Tirupati 1209 (6022b). Grantha. Incomplete.

*NṚSIMHA

Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakamañjarī* (see
CESS A 3, 198a):

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 2555(a). Incomplete. See
NCC, vol. 7, p. 222.

Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 23. See NCC.

*NṚSIMHA = NṚHARI

Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakasāradīpa* (see
CESS A 3, 198a–198b):

Kurukṣetra 335 (19636).

Oxford CS d. 775(xi). Ff. 1–17 and 21–22. Incomplete.
(32, 37–38, 17 and 39, 11–13).

*NṚSIMHA

Additional manuscript of the *Tithipradīpikā* of
Nṛsimha, the son of Janārdana, the son of Pratā-
panṛsimha Sudhī (see CESS A 3, 198b):

GOML Madras R 2584. Ff. 1–52v. Telugu. Presented
by U. Rāmayyagāru of Cintalapūḍi, Kistna District,
in 1917/18.

NṚSIMHA

Author of a *Dinacaryā*. Manuscript:

Wai 10145. 3ff.

*NṚSIMHA

Additional manuscripts of his *Nibandhaśiromaṇi* (see
CESS A 3, 198b):

Wai 3216. 653ff. Copied in Śaka 1693 = A.D. 1771. In-
complete.

BISM 57,340. Copied on 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka
1747 = ca. 26 January 1826. Incomplete (grahayajña).

BORI 50 of A 1883/84. 8ff. Incomplete (rāhucārādāra to
saṃvatsaranirṇaya).

NṚSIMHA

Author of a *Varṣakṛtya*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1911) 2551. 20ff.

*NṚSIMHA BHATṬA

Additional manuscripts of his *Vidhānamālā* (see CESS
A 3, 199b–200a):

Udaipur (1883), p. 102. 232ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1677 =
A.D. 1620.

Wai 3437. 146ff. Copied in Śaka 1679 = A.D. 1757.

Wai 3439. 188ff. Copied in Śaka 1680 = A.D. 1758.

BISM 36,1102. Copied on Tuesday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of
Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1683 = 28 July 1761.

Ahmadnagar 91 (326/3). 143ff. Copied on 30 Vaiśākha of Śaka 1687 = ca. 3 June 1765. No author mentioned. Wai 3438. 129ff. Copied in Śaka 1687 = A.D. 1765. BISM 25,267. Copied on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1840 = 6 August 1783. Poleman 3147 (U Penn 2514). F. 7. Copied in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789. Incomplete. (śanyaṣṭaka). CP, Kielhorn XIX 233. 150ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801. No author mentioned. Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur. BISM 57,177. Copied by Mahādeva, the son of Yajñeśvara Jogalekara, on Tuesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1750 = 3 March 1829. AS Bengal 2581 (G 1972) = Mitra, Not. 3241. 159ff. Copied on Monday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1765 = 21 August 1853. With a ṭīkā. RORI Cat. II 8918. 254ff. Copied by Bālā Bagasa in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845. Lahore (Prasāda) 137. 142ff. Copied in A.D. 1848. Benares (1956) 11918. Ff. 1–3; and ff. 1–117 and 122–183. Copied in Saṃ. 1935 = A.D. 1878. Incomplete. AS Bengal 2582 (G 2074). 3ff. Incomplete (deśanagara-grāmamahāvvyādhiśāntividhāna and janamāraviddhāna). AS Bengal 2583 (G 2264) = Mitra, Not. 4088. 3ff. Incomplete. (janamāraśāntiprayoga). AS Bengal 2615 (G 2081). 1f. Incomplete (agnidagdha-grhapunarvidhāna). Benares (1956) 12109. Ff. 1–47. Incomplete. BISM 29,469 ka (incomplete); 36,1163 (incomplete); and 56,50 (incomplete: nakṣatraśāntividhāna). BORI 137 of Vishrambag I. 257ff. CP, Hiralal 5120. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur. CP, Hiralal 5121. Property of Bālbhaṭ of Daryāpur, Amraoti District. Dāhilaṣṇmī XXXIV 11. Incomplete (jyēṣṭha-mūlāśleṣāśānti). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 352. IO 1769 (2700). 417ff. (ff. 375–376 missing). From Colin Mackenzie. Leipzig 542. Ff. 110–121. Incomplete. Leipzig 543. 6ff. Incomplete (bālarakṣā). NPS (Sanskrit) 7566. 91ff. Incomplete. Oxford CS d. 360(ii). 6ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned. PL, Buhler III E 302. 243ff. Property of Yajñeśvara Śāstrī of Surata. Probably identical with *Baroda 4061. 243ff. Bühler notes 2 other copies. PUL I Dharma 569. Ff. 2–260. Incomplete. RORI Cat. III 10200. 152ff. (ff. 1, 20–25, 28–29, 31–36, 49, 65, 71, and 74–75 missing). Incomplete. Tanjore D 11980 = Tanjore BL 179. 248ff. Tanjore D 11981 = Tanjore BL 180.

Tanjore D 11982 = Tanjore BL 181. Tanjore D 11983 = Tanjore BL 9284. Grantha. Tanjore D 11984 = Tanjore 15725. Tanjore D 13420 = Tanjore BL 3290c. Ff. 7–15. Incomplete (aśvaśānti). Tanjore D 13421 = Tanjore BL 3062. Incomplete (aśvaśānti). Tanjore D 13422 = Tanjore BL 12303a. 8ff. Incomplete. (aśvaśānti). Tanjore D 13426 = Tanjore BL 3063. 1f. Incomplete (karabhaśānti). Tanjore D 13529 = Tanjore BL 3059. 5ff. Incomplete (gargokṣānti). Wai 3436. 140ff. Wai 3440. 102ff. Incomplete

Near the end in some manuscripts is the verse:

vairāṭe viṣaye ²sti candanagirer gavyūtimātraṃ purāṇ
devyāḥ prāk sumanoharaṇi vasumatītire ²grahāro
mahān/
tatra jyotikulodbhavo guṇanidhiḥ śrīmān nṛsiṃho
dviṣas
cakre śāstram idaṃ nṛṇām upakṛtiṃ sandhāya citte
nija/

In the printed edition the third pāda begins: tatrato ²trikulodbhavo.

*NṚSĪMHA SŪRI

Additional information on manuscripts of his *Jāta-kayoḡāvalī* (see CESS A 3, 200a):

*Adyar Index 4967 (*Yogendumaṇḍala*) =
Adyar Cat 23 G 13. 8 pp. Telugu. Incomplete.
Adyar Cat. 28 E 32. 11 pp. Grantha and Telugu.

*CHALĀRI NṚSĪMHA (fl. 1198)

Additional manuscripts of his *Smṛtyarthasāgara* (see CESS A 3, 200b):

Wai 3567. 45ff. Copied in Śaka 1603 = A.D. 1681. (āh-nika).
Baroda 5861. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754. (śuddhi and āśauca).
BORI 510 of 1883/84. 73ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759. (āhnikā). From Mahārāṣṭra.
Baroda 11145. 59ff. Copied in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785. (āhnikā).
Wai 3566. 31ff. Copied in Śaka 1719 = A.D. 1797. (kāla).
Baroda 8510. 64ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. (kāla).
Baroda 8536. 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1741 = A.D. 1819. (śuddhi).

- Baroda 8543. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820 (āśauca).
- Wai 3565. 102ff. Copied in Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831. (kāla).
- Osmania University 25/16 = B. 25/6. 6ff. Copied in A.D. 1845. (śuddhi). Incomplete.
- Dharwar 52 (233). 55ff. Copied by Nakhapura Hayavadana in Śaka 1809 = A.D. 1887.
- Adyar Index 7347 = Adyar Cat. 38 F 20. 222 pp.
- AS Bombay 748. 118ff.
- Baroda 5037. 89ff. (āhnika).
- Baroda 9253. 77ff. (āhnika).
- Benares (1956) 13221. 1f. Incomplete.
- BISM 59,308. (kāla).
- CP, Hiralal 6727. Property of Viṣṇupant of Ṭimarni, Hoshangābād District.
- CP, Hiralal 6728. Property of Rāmacandrarāv of Bilāspur.
- Dharwar 53 (281). 86ff. Incomplete.
- GOML Madras D 15289. 116 pp. Grantha. (kāla). Incomplete.
- GOML Madras D 19479. 122 pp. Telugu.
- IO 5695 (Burnell 363a). 74ff. and 50ff. From A. C. Burnell.
- Mysore (1911) 3362. 69ff.
- Mysore and Coorg 1808. 15000 granthas. Property of Raghunāthācārya of Belur.
- Mysore and Coorg 1809. 3000 granthas. Property of the Akṣobhyatīrthamaṭha, Kudli.
- Mysore and Coorg 1880. Property of Raghunāthācārya of Pavagada.
- Mysore and Coorg 1958. 4000 granthas. (*Laghuchālārīya*). Property of Raghunāthācārya of Belur.
- Osmania University 133/2/6. 3ff. Incomplete.
- Osmania University B. 107/B. 37ff. Incomplete (taraṅgas 1-2).
- Oxford CS c. 113(ix). 41ff. Incomplete (śrāddha).
- Śāstri, Not. 1907. 359. 93ff. (kāla). Property of Paṇḍita Vāmanācārya of Bibihāṭi, Benares. This may be identical with *PUL I Dharma 144. 93ff. (kāla).
- Wai 3568. 19ff. (āhnika). Incomplete.
- *NṚSĪMHA (*fl.* between ca. 1360 and 1435)
- Additional manuscripts of his *Prayogapārijāta* (see CEISS A 3, 200b):
- Anup 2480. 480ff. Copied by Rudra Jyotiṣi, the younger brother of Lubābhaṭṭa and the son of Murāri Jyotiṛvid, at Saṃgamanera in Saṃ. 1495 = A.D. 1438. (saṃskāra).
- Anup 2487. 372ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1602 = A.D. 1545. (āhnika).
- Baroda 1673. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1571 = A.D. 1649. (śrāddha). Incomplete.
- BORI 25 of 1883/84. 30ff. (ff. 1-4 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1742 = A.D. 1685. (śrautakārikā from the *Prayogaratna*). From Gujarāt.
- Anup 2484. 157ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1750 = A.D. 1693. (pākayajña).
- Anup 2488. 285ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1750 = A.D. 1693. (āhnika).
- Tanjore D 11901 = Tanjore BL 5. 450ff. Copied in A.D. 1693. (saṃskāra).
- Anup 2481. 304ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694. (saṃskāra).
- Wai 3286. 101ff. Copied in Śaka 1693 = A.D. 1771. (āhnika).
- BORI 260 of A 1881/82. 105ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779. (āhnika).
- Poleman 2879 (U Penn 51). Ff. 45-56. Copied in Śaka 1702 = A.D. 1780. Incomplete (upākarma to ṣoḍaśakarma). No author mentioned.
- Baroda 8659. 79ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. (pākayajña).
- BORI 141 of Vishrambag II. 612ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795. Incomplete.
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 186. 418ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. Property of Sītārāma Śāstrī Kelodakara of Nāgpur.
- AS Bengal 2170 (G 1955). 136ff. Copied by Lakṣmanabhaṭṭa Mahādevakara on Monday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1738 = 16 September 1816. (āhnika). Formerly property of Nānādikṣita Bhāgavata.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 88. 684ff. Copied on Sunday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1876 = 5 September 1819.
- Bombay, Kielhorn X 61. 21ff. Copied in Śaka 1747 = A.D. 1825. (āhnika). Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.
- Wai 3282. 497ff. Copied in Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831. (saṃskāra).
- Anup 2482. 28ff. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.
- Anup 2483. 322ff. Copied by Janārdana Govinda of the Kauṇḍinyagotra, a resident of Dakṣāgrāma, on Wednesday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in a Vibhavaśaṃvatsara. (pākayajña and śrāddha).
- Anup 2485. 110ff. (pākayajña).
- Anup 2486. 35ff. (pākayajña). Incomplete.
- Anup 2489. 170ff. (āhnika).
- Anup 2490. 19ff. (āhnika). Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).
- Anup 2491. 15ff. (śrāddha). Incomplete.
- Anup 2492. 4ff. (grhyaprayoga from parīṣiṣṭa). Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 2171 (G 1399). 40ff. (āhnika). Incomplete (ends with snānaprakaraṇa).

- AS Bengal I 2,246 = IM Calcutta 4967. Ff. 1–29. (*Prayogaratna*). Incomplete.
- AS Bengal (IM) 322 = IM Calcutta 3069. Ff. 2–166. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal (IM) 323 = IM Calcutta 3026. Ff. 24–47. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal (IM) 324 = IM Calcutta 1885. Ff. 1–9. Incomplete.
- Baroda 12487. Ff. 32–191. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.
- Baroda 12590. 57ff. (āhnikā). Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12309. Ff. 27–34. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1956) 12320. 17ff. Incomplete.
- BISM 33,4; 34,728 (āhnikā); 36,728; and 52,11 (incomplete.).
- BORI 142 of Vishrambag II. 321ff. Incomplete.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 89. 14ff. Incomplete.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 90. 47ff. Incomplete.
- CP, Hiralal 3126. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
- GOML Madras D 19490. Ff. 1–94. Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
- Göttingen I 6. 43ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇabhāṭṭa, the son of Dhunḍhirāja. Presented by F. Kielhorn in A.D. 1887.
- Kerala 8153 (1637). 700 granthas. Incomplete (navagrahayajñaprayoga).
- Kerala 10276 (3693). 5125 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Kerala 10277 (5240). 4400 granthas. Incomplete.
- Kerala 12261 (13750 N). 20 granthas. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (bhuvaneśvarīśānti).
- Mysore (1911) 2041. 317ff. (saṃskāra).
- Mysore (1911) 2611. Ff. 15–236. (saṃskāra). Incomplete (ends with upanayana).
- Mysore (1911) 3206. 217ff.
- Mysore (1911) 3370. 85ff. (śrāddha).
- Mysore (1911) 3371. 111ff. (āhnikā).
- Mysore (1911) 3374. 181ff. (*Prayogamañimālā*).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6344. 23ff. Incomplete (śoḍaśakarma).
- N–W P IX (1885) Veda 23. 18ff. Property of Rāma Candra Panta Daśaputra of Benares.
- Oppert II 163. Property of the Jāghirdār of Āraṇi, North Arcot District.
- Oppert II 7642. 138 pp. Grantha. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 8055. Property of Raghubhāṭṭa in Bhaṭṭagośvāmivattāra, Tanjore District.
- Oxford 1075 (Sansk. c. 80) = Hultsch 207. 189ff. (ff. 19–23, 48, 61–101, 130, 155–164, and 170–175 missing). Copied by Gaurīśāṅkara.
- Paris BN 213 (Sanskrit Tél. 2). 207ff. Telugu. Incomplete (adhānakalpa and agnihotraprakaraṇa from the Hariyajñakāṇḍa). From Ballapura, Mysore, in A.D. 1733.
- Poleman 2878 (U Penn 2805). 128ff. Telugu. (śrāddha).
- Poleman 2880 (U Penn 2718). 6ff. Incomplete (svastivācana to śoḍaśakarma).
- Tanjore D. 11902–11907 = Tanjore BL 6–8, 14, and 18–19. (saṃskāra).
- Tanjore D 11908 = Tanjore BL 9239. Telugu (saṃskāra).
- Tanjore D 11909–11910 = Tanjore BL 9240–9241. Grantha. (saṃskāra).
- Tanjore D 11911 = Tanjore BL 9242. Telugu. (saṃskāra).
- Tanjore D 11912–11914 = Tanjore BL 9243–9244 and 9244b. Telugu. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11915–11918 = Tanjore BL 14–17. (āhnikā).
- Tanjore D 11919–11922 = Tanjore BL 9–12. (pākayajña).
- Tanjore D 11923 = Tanjore BL 9245. Telugu. (pākayajña).
- Tanjore D 11924 = Tanjore BL 18. (pākayajña).
- Tanjore D 12736 = Tanjore BL 13997. 26ff. (darśadiśrāddhaprayoga).
- Tanjore D 12737–12747 = Tanjore BL 14152–14153; TS 365 and 504; BL 14086, 14115, and 13978 (incomplete); TS 304, 292, and 544; and GKD 99 (darśadiśrāddhaprayoga).
- Tirupati 3786 (302). Kannaḍa. Incomplete (ends with aupāsanakāṇḍa).
- Tirupati 3787 (398). Nandināgarī. (āhnikā).
- Tirupati 3788 (417). Nandināgarī.
- Tirupati 3789 (438a). Nandināgarī.
- Tirupati 3790 (452). Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
- Tirupati 3791 (5044). Nandināgarī. (āhnikā).
- Wai 3283. 30ff. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.
- Wai 3284. 238ff. (āhnikā). Incomplete.
- Wai 3285. 145ff. (āhnikā). Incomplete.
- Wai 3287. 122ff. (pākayajña). Incomplete.

*NṚSĪMHA (fl. 1409)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Kālanimayadīpikāvivarāṇa* (see CESS A 3, 201a–202b):

- NPS (Sanskrit) 1198. 29ff. Copied by Govinda on Wednesday 11 Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1635 = 7 January 1579.
- UP Archives Ka 55 (6965). Copied in Saṃ. 1702 = A.D. 1645.
- Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 18. 121ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1703 = A.D. 1646.
- BISM 25,293; and 33,9 kha.
- CP, Hiralal 830. Property of Gaṇpatrāv Alladiwār of Chāndā.

CP, Hiralal 831. Property of Bāl Śāstrī Ghāṭe of Nāg-pur.

*Mysore (1911) 2874. Ff. 209–262. Incomplete.

*Mysore (1911) C. 966. 117ff.

*Mysore (1911) C. 1026. 41ff. Incomplete.

Osmania University B. 68/5. 156ff.

Oudh XVII (1884) IX 28. 224 pp. No author mentioned.

Property of Paṇḍita Chandū Lāla of Pratabgarh Zila. Oudh XVIII (1885) IX 15. 385 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Umāḍatta Miśra of Gonda Zila.

Oxford CS d. 608. 78ff.

Oxford CS d. 609(ix). 104ff.

Oxford CS d. 612(i). Ff. 29–84.

Oxford CS d. 614(i). 54ff.

Oxford CS d. 614(ii). 70ff.

Oxford CS d. 643. 88ff.

Wai 2975. 60ff. Incomplete.

Wai 10331. 96ff. Incomplete.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Tithinirṇaya-saṅgrahaṭīkā* (see CESS A 3, 202b):

Oxford 845 (Fraser 11). Ff. 6–34 (f. 27 missing). Copied by Viṣṇudattaka at Stambhatīrtha in A.D. 1562.

Dāhilakṣmī XXXVIII 10. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 174.

3. He also wrote for Govindacandra, Mahārāja of Kāśī belonging to the Śrīvāstava family, a *Govindāṇava* = *Smṛtisāgara* = *Dharmatattvāloka*. There are 6 vīcīs: saṃskāra, āhnikā, śrāddha, śuddhi, kāla, and prāyaścitta. Manuscripts:

Baroda 2014. 108ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793. Alwar 1313.

AS Bengal 2148 (G 5871). Ff. 54–61. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2149 (G 10623). 11ff. Incomplete (dattakanyāparāvṛtti).

AS Bengal 2150 (G 6519). 16 pp. Incomplete (dattakanyāparāvṛtti). Formerly property of Bālamukunda.

Baroda 7711. Ff. 2–99. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 243. 316ff. Bengālī. (saṃskāra).

CP, Hiralal 1518. Property of Gaṇpatirāv of Tīmarnī, Hoshangābād District.

IO 1566 (914). 366ff. (saṃskāra and prāyaścitta). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Kavindrācārya 1185.

Vizianagaram, Maharajah's College. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 212.

*NṚSIMHA (b. 1548)

His *Bhagaṇopapatti* in 52 verses is cited by Gaṇeśa (fl. ca. 1600/1650) in his *Śiromaṇiprakāśa* on Bhāskara's (b. 1115) *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi*, Grahagaṇitādhyāya 1, 2, 1–6 (ASS 110, vol. 1, pp. 20–25); verses 10–14b and 3 1/2 other verses are cited on 11,7 (vol. 2, p. 123). Gaṇeśa introduces the first quotation thus: atropapattir bhāṣyoktapadyair evāsmatprapitāmahagaṇeśadaivajñābhrātṛsutair nṛsiṃhadaivajñaiḥ ślokabaddhā. Verse 52 is:

parasindhutīragatanandīpure
nivasan hi kauśikasuvamśajaniḥ/
bhagaṇopapattim akhiladyusadāṃ
dvijarāmajo narahariḥ kṛtavān//

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Grahakaumudī* (see CESS A 3, 202b–203a):

BISM 34,95 kha. Copied on 8 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1736 = ca. 21 September 1814.

BISM 34,760. Copied on Saturday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1750 = 19 July 1828.

Wai 9805. 84ff.

2. Additional manuscript of his *Khetamuktīvalī* (see CESS A 3, 203a).

BISM 52,858.

5. Additional manuscript of his *Varṣaphaladīpikā* (see CESS A 3, 203a–203b):

Oxford CS e. 147(iv). Ff. 1–5.

6. Additional manuscripts of his *Harṣakaumudī* (see CESS A 3, 203b):

BISM 35,219; and 45, 239 (incomplete).

DC (Gorhe) App. 113. No ff. given. Property of Gaṇ-gādhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

NPS (Sanskrit) 1191. 8ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2385. 57ff. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5719. Ff. 1–2, 4–6, and 15–40.

7. Additional manuscript of his *Hillājadīpikā* (see CESS A 3, 203b–204a):

PUL II 4100. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855.

*NṚSIMHA (b. 1586)

1. Additional manuscripts of his *Saurabhāṣya* (see CESS A 3, 204a–205a):

Wai 9896. 149ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1780 = A.D. 1723.

Wai 9895. 155ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.

BORI 80 of Vishrambag II. 93ff. (several ff. missing).
No author mentioned. Incomplete.

2. Additional manuscripts of his *Siddhāntaśiromaṇivāsa-nāvārttika* (see CESS, A 3, 205a–206a):

Wai 9797. 219ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.
Baroda 9179. 106ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
SOI 9338. No author mentioned.
SOI 9351. Incomplete (gaṇita). No author mentioned.
SOI 9352. Incomplete (gola). No author mentioned.
Wai 9784. 13ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).

NṚSIṂHADATTA

Author of a *Jātakaratna*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 223.

*NṚSIṂHAVARYA DĪKṢITA

Additional manuscripts of his *Jātakakalānidhi* (see CESS A 3, 207a):

PUL II 3394. 16ff. Incomplete.
Tirupati 2064 (1120a). Grantha.
Tirupati 2065 (5085). Grantha. Incomplete.

The *Jātakakalānidhi* was also published with the *Jātakā-bharaṇa* of Dhunḍhirāja at Pemtapadu in 1929 (IO San.D.1215(b)), pp. 153–200. There is an English translation by B. Suryanarain Row, published at Madras in 1907 (IO 3626).

NEMĀNI ŚRĪRĀMAŚĀSTRĪ (fl. 1970?)

Author of a *Śrī Nemāni gṛhavāstu*, published at Kākanāḍa in [1970?]

*NEMICANDRA (fl. ca. 975).

On Nemicandra (see CESS A 3, 207a–208b) see also L. C. Jain [A4. 1976a] and [A4. 1977]. Additional manuscripts of his *Trilokasāra*:

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 15(644). 142ff.
Kannaḍa. Copied by Candanṇaka Devarasana, the son of Candarasaka, a resident of Maradāla, on Thursday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1459 = A.D. 1537 (the date is irregular). With the vṛtti of Mādhavacandra.
Bombay, Pannalal Digambara Jaina Sarasvatī Bhavana. 5 manuscripts. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 260.
BORI 666 of 1895/98. 184ff. With a ṭikā.
Delhi I 2 (3 manuscripts); and IV 294 (2 manuscripts). See NCC.

*Hombucca, Jaina Maṭha 13; 138; 211; and 257. See NCC.

Jhalrapatan. 3 manuscripts; 2 with a ṭikā. See NCC.
Karkal, Dānaśāla Jaina Maṭha 5; 12; and 22(g). See NCC.

Kolhapur, Jinasena Maṭha 11. See NCC.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 3(10). 140ff.
Kannaḍa. With the vṛtti of Mādhavacandra. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 4(11). 25ff.
Kannaḍa

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 5(124). 54ff.
Kannaḍa. With a Saṃskṛta ṭikā. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 6(135). 80ff.
Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 7(192). 61ff.
Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 8(229). 15ff.
Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 9(306). 53ff.
Kannaḍa. With the ṭikā of Mādhavacandra.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 10(351). 37ff.
Kannaḍa.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 11(422). 40ff.
Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 12(582). 83ff.
Kannaḍa. With the ṭikā of Mādhavacandra. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 13(621). 104ff.
With the ṭikā of Mādhavacandra. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 14(624). 72ff.
Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 16(741). 70ff.
Kannaḍa. With a Saṃskṛta ṭikā. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 17(904). 45ff.
Kannaḍa.

Mūḍabidri, Jainabhavanaka, Lokavijñāna 2(151). 155ff.
Kannaḍa. With a Saṃskṛta ṭikā.

Mūḍabidri, anyā granthabhaṇḍāra, Lokavijñāna 1(14). 51ff. Kannaḍa. Property of Siddhānta Vasadi, Jaina Pañca.

Mūḍabidri, anyā granthabhaṇḍāra, Lokavijñāna 2(18). 38ff. Kannaḍa. Property of Siddhānta Vasadi, Jaina Pañca.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭha Kāraḥalaka, Lokavijñāna 1(10). 109ff. Kannaḍa. With a Saṃskṛta ṭikā.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭha Kāraḥalaka, Lokavijñāna 2(11). 112ff. Kannaḍa. With a Saṃskṛta ṭikā.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭha Kāraḥalaka, Lokavijñāna 3(12). 94ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭha Kāraḥalaka, Lokavijñāna 4(17). 48ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭha Kāṛakalaka, Lokavijñāna 5(125).
20ff. Kannaḍa.
Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭha Kāṛakalaka, Lokavijñāna 6(152).
22ff. Kannaḍa.
Mūḍabidri, Ādinātha Devālaya of Aliyūru, Lokavijñāna
27(25). 54ff. With the ṭikā of Abhayacandra.
Panipet, Śāstra Bhandar 1(d). See NCC.
Śraṇabelgola, Cārukīrti Jaina Bhaṇḍāra 9 (with a ṭikā);
11; 32(a); 140(b) (with a ṭikā); 214; 346(a); and 407(a).
See NCC.
Strasbourg (Jaina) 139. 1f. Incomplete (verses 308–318).
With a ṭikā. This is Strasbourg (Jaina) 289(9).
Strasbourg (Jaina) 140. 2ff. Incomplete (verses 758–
776). With a ṭikā. This is Strasbourg (Jaina) 289(8).
Varāṅga, Jaina Maṭha 19(c); and 42. See NCC.

NYĀYABHŪṢAṆA BHATṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a ṭikā on a *Tithitattva*. Manuscript:
Calcutta, S. K. Ray 151. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 168.

PAŪMAṆANDI

See Padmanandin (*fl.* tenth century).

PAKṢADHARA

Author of a *Śīsubodha*. Manuscripts:
Mithila 365. 25ff. Maithilī. Copied by Śrīpati Miśra at
Vihāranagara in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. Property of
Babu Phudi Jhā of Barail, P. O. Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
Mithilā. (*Jyotiḥsubodha*). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 276.

The next to last verse is:

subodhaḥ śīsubuddhīnāṃ śrīpakṣadharanirmitaḥ/
upakārāya sarvatra kalpitā sarvasaṃmataḥ//

PAKṢADHARA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1450?)

The son of Vaṭeśvara, Pakṣadhara is known to have
finished copying a manuscript of the *Viṣṇupurāṇa* at
Amarāvati on Thursday 6 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in
Lakṣmaṇa Saṃvat 345 = 12 November 1450(?). The
manuscript belonged to Paṇḍita Balabhadra Jhā's Li-
brary in Jogiārā; Bihar; its post-colophon is:

bāṇair vedayutaiḥ saśambhunayanaiḥ saṅkhyāgate
hāyane
śrīmadgaudamahīpater gurudine mārge ca pakṣe site/
saṣṭhyāṃ tām amarāvatiṃ adhivasan yā
bhūmidevālayā
śrīmatpakṣadharah svapustakam idaṃ śuddhaṃ
vyalekhid drutaṃ//

Pakṣadhara wrote two works of interest to us.

1. *Tattvanirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Mitra, Not. 1845. 157ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka
1661 = A.D. 1739. Property of the Rājā of Darbhāṅgā.
Mitra notices another copy belonging to Paṇḍita
Nānā Dikṣita of Darbhāṅgā.
Mithila I 143 B. 97ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1796 =
A.D. 1874. Property of Paṇḍita Mahāmahopādhyāya
Rājīnātha Miśra of Saurāth, Madhubani, Darbhanga.
Benares (1956) 13232. Ff. 1–51. Maithilī.
Darbhanga. 82 (DH 69(a)). Ff. 1–2 and 5. Incomplete.
GJRI 664(343/22). 72ff. Maithilī.
Mithila I 143. 87ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Baccā
Jhā of Nawāni, Tamuriā, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 143 A. 31ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. No owner
mentioned.

Verses 3–4 are:

nyāyārṇavapariśrāntasūritāraṇasetave/
gurave śrīvaṭeśāya kharārkamataye namaḥ//
śrīmatpakṣadharair eṣa praṇāmya pitarāṃ gurum//
vaṭeśvaravimūḍhānāṃ kriyate tattvanirṇayaḥ//

The last verse is:

kṛtaḥ pakṣadhareṇaiṣa mohaviplavato mudam/
tanotu mūḍhamanaso manasas tattvanirṇayaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyaśrīva-
ṭeśvarātmajamahāmahopādhyāyaśrīpakṣadharakṛtas.

2. *Tithicandrikā* or *Tithinirṇayacandrikā*. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 161 B. 6ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1717 =
A.D. 1795. Property of Paṇḍita Tārānātha Jhā of Dhar-
mapur, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.
Mithila I 146. 8ff. Maithilī. Copied by Bhaic Śarman on
Tuesday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Sāl. San. 1268 =
27 November 1860. Property of Paṇḍita Mahāmaho-
pādhyāya Rājīnātha Miśra of Saurāth, Madhubani,
Darbhanga.
Mithila I 145. 7ff. Maithilī. Copied on Tuesday 2 śukla-
pakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Sāl. San. 1280 = 6 August 1872.
Property of the Raj Library in Darbhanga.
Mithila I 145 A. 11ff. Maithilī. Copied on Wednesday 10
śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Sāl. San. 1289 = 29 March
1882. Property of Paṇḍita Dīnabandhu Jhā of Isaha-
pur, Manīgachī, Darbhanga.
GJRI 665 (3484/122). 17ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (through
ekādaśinirṇaya).
Mithila I 145 B. 13ff. Maithilī. Property of Mahāmaho-
pādhyāya Rājīnātha Miśra of Saurāth, Madhubani,
Darbhanga.

Mithila I 145 C. 6ff. Maithili. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Sureśa Miśra of Saurāth, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 161. 9ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Rudrānanda Miśra of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 161 A. 8ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Ganu Miśra of Lalaganj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 161 C. 8ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakrī, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 161 D. 11ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Tārakeśvara Miśra of Tarauni, Sakrī, Darbhanga.

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāya-sannimīśraśrīpakṣadhakṛtāyāṇ.

PAJANASIṆHA

The son of Madanaśiṃha, Pajanaśiṃha wrote a *Pajanaśiṃhajyotiṣa* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 84 of 1906–08. Copied in Saṃ. 1950 = A.D. 1893. Property of Gaurīśāṅkara Kavi of Datiyā.

PAÑCĀNANA BHATṬĀCĀRYA

See Kevalarāma Pañcānana (fl. 1728–1762) in CESS A 2, 63a–63b, and A 3, 23b.

PAÑCĀNANA ŚARMA (fl. 1904)

Author of a *Pañcāṅgaśuddhiviveka*, published at Calcutta in 1904 (IO 2656).

PAṬAŚREṆI

See Parameśvara (ca. 1380/1460).

PATITADĀSA (fl. 1874/1880)

A resident of Giridharapura, Baisavāḍā, Rāyabareli, Patitadāsa wrote the following works on jyotiṣśāstra in Hindī.

1. A *Jyotiṣa* composed in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880. Manuscript:

NPS 346 E of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1943 = A.D. 1891. Property of Mahārāja Prakāśasiṃha of Mallāmpura, Sitāpura.

2. A *Jyotiṣarāśidīnārājasvalāvicāra* composed in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874. Manuscript:

NPS 346 G of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1948 = A.D. 1891. Property of Mahārāja Prakāśasiṃha of Mallāmpura, Sitāpura.

3. A *Nakṣatrarāśīcaraṇakuṇḍalīphalāphalajyotiṣa* composed in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880. Manuscripts:

NPS 314 C of 1920–22. Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883. Property of Digvijayaśiṃha Thākura, Tālukedāra, of Dikauliyā, Visavāṇ, Sitāpura.

NPS 346 F of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1948 = A.D. 1891. Property of Mahārāja Prakāśasiṃha of Mallāmpura, Sitāpura.

4. A *Yātrāgūṇa*. Manuscript:

NPS 346 P of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1949 = A.D. 1892. Property of Mahārāja Prakāśasiṃha of Mallāmpura, Sitāpura.

5. A *Ramala*. Manuscript:

NPS 346 K of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1948 = A.D. 1891. Property of Mahārāja Prakāśasiṃha of Mallāmpura, Sitāpura.

PADAVĀGĪŚVARA

See Siddhāntavāgīśa.

PADMAKĪRTI

Alleged author of a ṭīkā on the *Tattvārthasūtra* of Umāsvāti (fl. first century A.D.): see Velankar, p. 157.

PADMADEVA SŪRI

Author of a *Kṣetrasamāsa*. Manuscript:

Pattan, Bhandar of Lodhi Posala Sanghavi Pada 391. See Velankar, p. 100.

PADMANANDIN (fl. ca. 975).

Padmanandin, a Digambara Jaina, was a pupil of Balanandin, the pupil of Viranandin; and he also studied under Vijaya. He wrote a *Jambūdvīpaprajñaptisaṅgraha* in 13 samuddeśas in Prākṛta for Śrīnandin, the pupil of Sakalacandra, the pupil of Māghanandin, at Bārā in Pāriyātra during the reign of Śakti. See A. N. Upadhye [A3. 1938]. It is likely that Śakti is the Guhila Śaktikumāra, who was ruling in parts of southeastern Rājasthān in 977. Manuscripts:

Āmera. Copied on 5 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1518 = ca. 14 May 1461. See ed., pp. I 112 and III 46–52.

Kārañjā, Balātkāra Bhaṇḍāra = CP, Hiralal 7217. 59ff. Copied on 3 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1786 = ca. 21 March 1729. See ed., p. I 111.

Usmānābāda. 99ff. Copied on Tuesday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of

- Śrāvāṇa in Saṃ. 1960 = 18 August 1903. See ed., p. I 111.
- Bombay, Ailaka Pannālāla Digambara Jaina Bhavana 637. 82ff. Copied on 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1971 = ca. 25 April 1914. See ed., p. I 111.
- Arrah, Jaina Siddhānta Bhavana II 79. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 164.
- Bombay, Ailaka Pannālāla Digambara Jaina Bhavana. 102ff. Copied by Pitāmbaradāsa, a resident of Mo-madī in Āgarā Jilāka, on Sunday 10 śuklapakṣa of Māgha. See ed., p. I 111.
- Bombay, Manekchand Hirachand Bhandar 37. See Ve-lankar, p. 131.
- BORI 1418 of 1886/92. 144ff. Incomplete. See ed., p. I 111.
- Mūḍabidrī, Jainabhavanaka, Lokavijñāna 1(47). 24ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

The *Jambūdivapaṇṇattisaṃgaho* with the Hindī anuvāda of Bālacandra Siddhāntaśāstrin was edited by Ā. N. Upādhye and Hīrālāla Jaina as JJG 7, Solāpura 1958.

Verses 158–169 of uddeśa 13 are:

paṃcamahavyayasuddho
 daṃsaṇasuddho ya ṇāṇasaṃjutto/
 saṃjamatavaguṇasahido
 rāgādivivajjido dhīro//
 paṃcācārasamaggo
 chajjīvadayaṇaro vigadamoho/
 harisavisāyavihūṇo
 ṇāmeṇa ya vīraṇaṃdi tti//
 tasseva ya varasisso
 suttatthaviyakkaṇo maipagabbho/
 paraparivādaṇiyatto
 ṇissamgo savvasaṃgesu//
 sammattaabhigadamaṇo
 ṇāṇe taha daṃsaṇe caritte ya/
 paritattiṇiyattamaṇo
 balaṇaṃdiguru tti vikkhāo//
 tassa ya guṇagaṇakalido
 tidaṇḍarahido tisallaparisuddho/
 tiṇṇi vi gāvararahido
 sisso siddhaṃtagayapāro//
 tavaṇiyamajogajutto
 ujjutto ṇāṇadaṃsaṇacaritte/
 āraṇbhakaraṇarahido
 ṇāmeṇa ya paūmaṇaṃdi tti//
 sirivijayagurusayāse
 soūṇaṃ āgamaṃ suparisuddhaṃ/
 muṇipaūmaṇaṃdiṇā khalu
 lihiyaṃ eyaṃ samāseṇa//
 sammaddaṃsaṇasuddho

kadavadakammo susīlasaṃpaṇṇo/
 aṇavarayaḍāṇasilo
 jiṇasāsaṇavacchalo vīro//
 ṇāṇāguṇagaṇakalio
 ṇaravaīsaṃpūjio kalākusalalo/
 vārāṇayarassa pahū
 ṇaruttamo sattibhūpālo//
 pokkharāṇivāvīpāre
 bahubhavaṇavihūsie paramaramme/
 ṇāṇājaṇasaṃkiṇṇe
 dhaṇadhaṇasamāule divve//
 sammādiṭṭhijaṇoghe
 muṇigaṇaṇivahehi maṇḍie ramme/
 desammi pāriyatte
 jiṇabhavaṇavihūsie divve//
 jaṃbūdīvassa tahā
 paṇṇatti bahupayatthasaṃjuttaṃ/
 lihiyaṃ saṃkheveṇa
 vārāe acchamāṇeṇa//

PADMANĀBHA (= BRAHMAN)

Author of a work on bījagaṇita cited by Bhāskara (b. 1114) in *Bījagaṇita* 12,2.

PADMANĀBHA

See Brahmārka.

PADMANĀBHA

Author of an *Āyurdāyadaśāprakaraṇa*; cf. the *Hillā-jāyurdāya* of Padmanābha. Manuscript:

BISM 47,280.

PADMANĀBHA

Author of a *Khetasiddhi* referred to by Ekanātha (fl. 1370). Perhaps identical with Padmanābha (fl. ca. 1400), in which case Ekanātha would have written somewhat later than 1370.

PADMANĀBHA

Author of a *Jñānapradīpa* = *Keralavṇḍāvana* = *Sakala-praśnaśāstrasāroddhārasaṅgraha*; the many anonymous manuscripts I omit here. Manuscripts:

Anup 5230. 14ff. Copied by Thiracandra at Karkkarana-gara in Saṃ. 1552 = A.D. 1495.

PL, Buhler IV E 131. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1656 = A.D. 1599. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

Anup 4658. 22ff. Copied at Ādūnī.

Benares (1963) 37417 = Benares (1913–1914) 2326. 27ff. (*Pṛcchārātnāvalī*).

Oppert I 60. 100 pp. Grantha. Property of Narasiṃhācāryār of Ammaṇapākam, Chingleput District.

Oppert I 360. 96 pp. Grantha. Property of Koṇḍangi Anantācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.

Oppert I 988. Property of Vīrarāghava Tātācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput.

Oppert II 550. Property of A. Raṅgācāryār of Tiṇḍivanam, South Arcot District.

Oppert II 3647. Property of the Sarasvatībhaṇḍāra in Melkoṭa, Mysore.

Oudh (1879) VIII 2. 48 pp. With a ṭikā (*Prāśnārka*). Property of Śyāma Lāla of Lucknow Zila.

PUL II 3453. 29ff.

PUL II 3454. 46ff.

SOI 5984 = SOI (List) 365.

PADMANĀBHA

Author of a ṭikā, *Rājavārttikaṭippaṇa*, on the *Tattvārthasūtra* of Umāsvāti (fl. first century A.D.); see Velankar, p. 156.

PADMANĀBHA

Author of a *Pañcāṅgarātnāvalī*; cf. the *Pṛcchārātnāvalī* and the *Yantrarātnāvalī*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 9046. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1542 = A.D. 1620. Incomplete (to karaṇasiddhi).

Baroda 3179. 10ff.

Baroda 3180. 37ff.

PADMANĀBHA

Alleged author of a *Meghānāyana*. Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) 20 = N–W P I (1874) 87. 7ff. No author mentioned under 87; no owner mentioned under either 20 or 87.

PADMANĀBHA

Author of two versions of a *Lampāka*. One contains 120 verses divided into five chapters:

saṃjñāvidhi

jātakavidhi

āyurdāyāntardaśāvidhi

lābhālābhādhyāya

naṣṭamuṣṭyadhyāya.

This version seems to be most common in southern India. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 1288(e). Ff. 71v–74v. Copied in 1913/14 from a manuscript belonging to R. Kṛṣṇamācārya of Madurā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2 and 5).

Adyar List. 5 manuscripts. With a vyākhyā =

Adyar Index 5398 =

Adyar Cat. 20 D 35. 32ff. Grantha.

Adyar Cat. 20 D 36. 56ff. Grantha. With a vyākhyā.

Adyar Cat. 20 D 40. 60ff. Grantha. With a vyākhyā.

Adyar Cat. 21 F 37. 82ff. Grantha.

Adyar Cat. 24 G 15. Telugu. 37ff.

Anandāśrama 1991.

Baroda 6355. 20ff. (f. 17 missing). Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāya 3).

Baroda 6501(a). 35ff. Grantha. With a vyākhyāna.

Baroda 6849. 5ff. and 12ff. Grantha. With a vyākhyāna. Incomplete.

Baroda 7868(a). 12ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

Baroda 13381(c). Ff. 188–195. Nandināgarī. Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 13982. Ff. 1–6v. Telugu.

GOML Madras D 13983. Ff. 1–24. Karṇāṭakī. With a vyākhyā.

GOML Madras D 13984. 20 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (begins in adhyāya 1; ends in adhyāya 4)

GOML Madras D 13985. 86 pp. Grantha. With a Karṇāṭakaṭikā. Incomplete (beginning and end in adhyāya 1 missing).

GOML Madras D 13986. Ff. 1–11v. Grantha and Tamil. With a Drāviḍaṭikā. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).

GOML Madras D 13987. Ff. 1–33v. Grantha and Tamil. Copied by Śailavedakoṭīra Rāmāvaraja. With a vyākhyāna.

GOML Madras D 13988. Ff. 1–9v. Telugu. Copied by Rāmanātha. With a vyākhyāna.

GOML Madras D 13989. 50 pp. Grantha. With a vyākhyāna.

GOML Madras D 13990. 46 pp. Grantha. With a vyākhyāna.

GOML Madras D 13991. Ff. 16v–33v. Telugu. With a vyākhyāna. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2 and part of 4).

GOML Madras D 13992. Ff. 1–42v. Grantha. With a vyākhyāna.

GOML Madras D 19500. Ff. 20–26. Telugu.

GOML Madras R 218(a). Ff. 1–7v. Telugu. Presented in 1910/11 by A. Ullakki Śāstri of Guntur.

GOML Madras R 981(f). Ff. 19–20v. Telugu. Incomplete. Purchased in 1913/14 from P. Ādinārāyaṇāva-dhāni of Pedakallepalli.

GOML Madras R 1594(b). Ff. 98–103. Grantha. Incomplete. Presented in 1915/16 by E. Śrīnivāsārāghavācāriyar of Conjeeveram.

GOML Madras R 3534(b). Ff. 53–61. Grantha. Incom-

- plete (adhyāya 1). Presented in 1920/21 by Aṣṭago-
tram Maṭham Vādhyār Raṅgasāmi Ayyaṅgār of San-
nidhi Street, Tirukkuruṅguḍi, in Tinnevely District.
GOML Madras R 6009(c). Ff. 20–40. Telugu. With a
vyākhyāna. Purchased in 1937/38 from P. S. Gopala
Ayyangar of Toppu Street, Kumbhakonam.
GOML Madras R 6718(b). Ff. 17–20. Grantha. Incom-
plete (ends in adhyāya 4). Purchased in 1938/39 from
Cakravarti Jagannāthācārīār of Kumbhakonam.
IO 6443 (Mackenzie III. 86b). 4ff. Telugu. From Colin
Mackenzie.
Kerala C. 701 E (C. 2535 E). 15ff. Grantha. With a vyā-
khyā. Formerly property of Vāsudeva Śarma of
Vaṭṭapaḷli, Śucīndram.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2589. Ff. 8–56. With a vyākhyā.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 576. Ff. 4–20.
N–W P X (1886) C. 2. 33ff. Property of Paṇḍita Ambi-
kādatṭa of Benares.
Oppert I 387. 36 pp. Property of Anantācāryār of Kāñcī-
puram, Chingleput District. No author mentioned.
Oppert I 2019. 70 pp. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of Bha-
vāni, Coimbatore District.
Oppert II 980. Property of Jaḍapatūr Raṅgācāryār of
Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
Oppert II 3258. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅka-
takṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikēṇi, Madras District.
Oppert II 4905. Property of the Śāṅkarācāryasvāmī
Maṭha in Śrīṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr Division, Mysore.
Oppert II 9753. Property of Nārāyaṇopādhyāya of Ve-
dāraṇyam, Tanjore District.
Tanjore D 11581 = Tanjore BL 11060(b). Ff. 27–32. In-
complete.
Tanjore D 11582 = Tanjore 15634. No ff. given.
Grantha. Incomplete.
Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 416.

The last verse is:

padmanābhakṛtaṃ śāstraṃ
lampākaṃ lokabhūṣaṇam/
dviṣaṣṭiślokaṃ ity uktam
śiṣyāṇaṃ hitakāmyayā//

The second version of the *Lampāka* contains 168
verses; there is a ṭikā (*Tilakaṭikā*) on it by Sadāśiva.
Manuscripts:

- Benares (1963) 37169. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D.
1768. With a ṭikā.
BORI 561 of 1899/1915. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1729 =
A.D. 1807.
SOI 479 = SOI Cat. I: 1401–479. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ.
1865 = A.D. 1808. With the *Tilakaṭikā* of Sadāśiva.

- Benares (1963) 36831. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D.
1819. With a ṭikā.
SOI 2125 = SOI Cat. I: 1402–2125. 49ff. Copied in
Saṃ. 1887, Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830. With the *Ti-
lakaṭikā* of Sadāśiva.
Oudh IX (1877) VIII 9. 52 pp. Copied in A.D. 1832. With
a ṭikā. Property of Devīdīn of Pratābgarh.
Poleman 5232 (Columbia, Smith Indic 108). 8ff. Copied
in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. No author mentioned.
RORI Cat. II 5742. 8ff. Copied by Devīcanda at Kāśī in
Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. With a ṭippaṇa. No author
mentioned.
Benares (1963) 34525. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D.
1848. With a ṭikā.
RORI Cat. II 5634. 34ff. Copied by Vṛjavāsin at Kāśī on
Thursday 6 Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1905 = 30 November
1848. With the *Tilakaṭikā* of Sadāśiva.
Benares (1963) 35151. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D.
1859. With the *Tilakaṭikā* of Sadāśiva.
Alwar 1948. With a ṭikā.
AS Bengal 7285 (G 7860). 15ff. With the *Tilakaṭikā* of
Sadāśiva. Incomplete (ends with verse 67).
Baroda 9223. 22ff. With the *Tilakaṭikā* of Sadāśiva.
Benares (1963) 35149. Ff. 7–14. Incomplete. No author
mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35150. Ff. 3–15. Incomplete. No author
mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35875. Ff. 1 and 3–49. With the *Ti-
lakaṭikā* of Sadāśiva. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36842. 8ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36844 = Benares (1903) 1072. 24ff. With
a ṭikā. Incomplete.
BISM 29,479. With the ṭikā of Sadāśiva. Incomplete.
BISM 34,599 (incomplete); 34,686 (incomplete; no au-
thor mentioned); 43,40 (with a ṭikā; incomplete); and
46,53.
BORI 565 of 1895/1902. 27ff. With the ṭikā of Sadāśiva.
Nagpur 1897 (1248). 38ff. From Nasik.
N–W P IX (1885) C 3. 25ff. Property of Rājāji Jyautiṣi
of Benares.
N–W P IX (1885) C 4. 49ff. Property of Paṇḍita Śyāmā
Caraṇa of Benares.
Osmania University B. 11/18. 4ff. Incomplete.
Osmania University B. 46/5. 10ff. With the *Tilakaṭikā* of
Sadāśiva. Incomplete.
Oudh (1877–1878) VIII 14. 58 pp. With a vyākhyā.
Property of Paṇḍita Kṛṣṇadatta of Sitāpur Zila.
Oxford CS d. 799(ix). 38ff. With the *Tilakaṭikā* of
Sadāśiva.
SOI 2368 = SOI Cat. I: 1403–2368. 13ff.
UP Archives La 33 (6080). With a vyākhyāna. Incom-
plete.

VVBISIS 1140. 22ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.

The last verse is:

nāgāṣṭhislokaśambaddhaṃ
dhīmatāṃ bhūbhujāṃ mude/
padmanābhakṛtāṃ śāstram
lambākāṃ lokabhūṣaṇam//

PADMANĀBHA

Author of a *Vāstusānti*. Manuscript:

DC (Gorhe) App. 325. 42ff. Property of Gaṅgādhara
Rāmākṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.

PADMANĀBHA

Author of an *Hillājāyurdāya* with a ṭīkā; cf. the *Āyur-
dāyadaśāprakarana* of Padmanābha. Manuscripts:

Oxford CS d. 791(iv). 3ff. Copied by the son of Murāra
Bhaṭṭa (Bhāskara Joṣī?) on 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in
Śaka 1621 = ca. 6 April 1699.

Benares (1963) 34470. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D.
1849 (*Hillājāyurdāyatiṭṭha*).

Benares (1963) 34471. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D.
1849.

Benares (1963) 35364. 6ff. With a ṭīkā.

PUL II 4101. 2ff.

PADMANĀBHA UPĀDHYĀYA

Author of a *Tithyādinirṇaya*, = *Tithiviveka*, a supple-
ment to the *Yogīśvaraśāstragṛha* of Yogīśvara. It was com-
posed at Vārāṇasī. Manuscripts:

Nepal (1905) I 1294. 52ff. Copied on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of
Śrāvaṇa in Nep. Saṃ. 827 = ca. 10 August 1607.

AS Bengal 2651 (G 5650). Ff. 1-4, 7-8, 10-22, 24-25,
27-35, 37-45, and 47-55. Nevārī.

AS Bengal 2652 (G 10728 A). 26ff. Nevārī.

The second verse from the end is:

sandehānekagambhīraṃ ślokataraṅgasaṅkulam/
padmanābhena kathitaṃ pretakarma mahārṇavam//

After the last verse is: śrīvārāṇasyāṃ upādhyāyaśrīpad-
manābhena viracitam.

PADMANĀBHA DĪKṢITA

The son of Pārvatī and Gopāla, the son of Nārāyaṇa,
and the pupil of Śitikanṭha, Padmanābha wrote a *Prayo-
gadarpaṇa*. Manuscripts:

BISM 47,5. Copied by Gaṅgādhara, the son of Gopāla

Jyotiṣī, on Saturday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa, of Mārgaśīrṣa in
Śaka 1742 = 30 December 1820.

AS Bengal 1156 (G 886) = AS Bengal I 2,598 = Mitra,
Not. 1775. 102ff. Copied on 11 śuklapakṣa of Aṣāḍa
in Saṃ. 1884 = ca. 29 November 1827.

BISM 47,51. Incomplete.

PUL I Gṛhya 106. 45ff. Incomplete.

BORI 54 of 1883/84.

BORI 299 of 1883/84.

BORI 355 of 1883/84.

PL, Buhler I App. 104. 274ff. Property of Gaurīśaṅkara
Śukla of Ahmadābād.

Verses 2-4 at the beginning are:

vande śrīvaiṣṇavīmūrti-
mohanīṃ kuladevatām/
pracayāyās taṭe ramye
nivāsapuravāsinīm//
śrīmadgopālapitaram/
nārāyaṇapitāmaham/
śrīguruṃ śitikanṭhākhyam/
pārvatīm caiva mātaram//
nāmnā ca padmanābhas tu
dikṣitaḥ śrīdayānvitaḥ/
nānāgranthān samālokyā
viduṣāṃ prītihetave//

PADMANĀBHA (fl. 1128)

The son of Kulacandra, the son of Someśvara, the son
of Mahasoṇa, a Brāhmaṇa of the Vatsagotra resident at
Soṇabhadra in Madhyadeśa, Padmanābha predicted a
total lunar eclipse on 8 November 1128 at the court of
Ratnadeva II, the Kalachuri ruler of Ratnapura from ca.
1120 to ca. 1135. For this prediction he was granted the
village Ciñcātālā in the Anarghavallī maṇḍala; see V. V.
Mirashi, *Inscriptions of the Kalachuri-Chedi Era*, CII 4,
Ootacamund 1955, pt. 2, pp. 423-429.

Verses 12-20 of Ratnadeva II's inscription are:

ilāvartādivarṣāṇāṃ madhye bhāratam uttamam/
madhyadeśas tu tatrāpi soṇabhadro ²sti yatra saḥ//12//
śrīsoṇabhadraniryātaḥ pañcārṣo vatsagotrajah/
mahasoṇa iti khyāto babhūva dvijavaṃśajah//13//
yaḥ ṣaṭṭarkakalākalāpakūśalo niḥśeṣavedāgama-
jñātā brahmasamaḥ samastajanatāla(bdhā)darah
sarvadā/
yaḥ pañcāśad ahāni cāntasamaye tyakvāśanam
jāmbavat-
tīrthe prāṇavimuktim āpa nipuṇo
vedāntasiddhāntagaḥ//14//
prajñānidhiḥ sakalavedavidāṃ variṣṭho

nānāvidhādhvaravidhānaviśuddhabuddhiḥ/
 tasyātmajo dvijasamājavibhūṣaśrīḥ
 someśvaraḥ samabhavad bhuvanaprasiddhaḥ//15//
 śrutisamucitaśīlas tattvavic cāgamānām
 niravadhiguṇarāśir vyāsakalpo janeṣu/
 iha hi jagati śāpānugrahābhyām samarthas
 tad anu ca kulacandras tasya sūnur babhūva//16//
 prajñāmaṅgalaveśma vismayakarābhyāsaḥ
 samastāgame
 puṇyātmā makhakarmadharmanipuṇaḥ prāvīṇyavān
 jyotiṣī/
 tasyāśeṣaguṇākarasya matimān putrah pavitrātmano
 brahmābhyāsaniveśapeśalamatiḥ śrīpadmanābho
 ²bhavat//17//
 yaḥ siddhāntadvayaṃ vetti horāsāgarapāragah/
 saṃhitāśāstratattvajño varāhamihirōpamaḥ//18//
 tenāśītyadhikāṣṭavatsaraśate yāte dine gīḥpateḥ
 kārtikyaṃ atha rohiṇibhasamaye rātreś ca yāmatraye/
 śrīmadratnanareśvarasya sadasi jyotirvidām agrataḥ
 sarvagrāsam anuṣṇagoḥ pravadatā tīrṇā
 pratijñānādī//19//
 indor muktiṃ kurvatāyaṃ tadānīm
 sarvādāyair maṇḍale ²narghavallyām/
 rājñā tuṣṭenātha ciñcātālā
 grāmas tasmai śāsanīkṛtya dattaḥ//20//

PADMANĀBHA (fl. ca. 1400)

The son of Nārmada (fl. ca. 1375) and the father of Dāmodara (fl. 1417), Padmanābha may be the author of the *Khetasiddhi* quoted by Ekanātha (fl. 1370). See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 255–256 and 351–352. Author of the following:

1. *Nārmadī*, a ṭīkā on the *Karaṇakutūhala* (1183) of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscripts:

Baroda 12096. 92ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1565 = A.D. 1508.
 RORI Cat. II 6178. 78ff. Copied by Jaṭamala Gauḍa for Nṛsiṃha Yoyasī at Mathurā on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1700 = ca. 20 December 1643.

Baroda 1596. 51ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1713 = A.D. 1656.

Baroda 3093. 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660.

Nagpur 940 (1007). 74ff. Copied in Śaka 1585 = A.D. 1663. (*Nārmadīgrahaṇasambhava* of Padmanābhabhāskara). From Nasik.

BORI 297 of 1882/83. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1796 = A.D. 1739.

PL, Buhler IV E 298. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743. Property of Jayaśaṅkara Śāstrī of Bhuja. Bühler notes another copy.

Baroda 8539. 61ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788.

Benares (1963) 34350. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855, Śaka 1720 = A.D. 1798.

Wai 9801. 67ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.

IO 2928 (2003). 75ff. Copied by Rāmacandra, the son of Nārāyaṇa Lala, on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1739 = 30 October 1817. From Dr. John Taylor.

Alwar 1877.

AS Bombay 220. 36ff.

AS Bombay 221. 35ff.

Baroda 11641. 37ff.

Benares (1963) 34988. 45ff. Incomplete.

Bombay U Desai 1355. 72ff. (ff. 7–8 missing). Incomplete.

IM Calcutta 1392. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 173. Jaipur (II). 84ff.

PL, Buhler IV E 67. 54ff. (*Grahaṇasambhavadhikāra*).

Property of Harigiridhara Bhaṭṭa of Khambhāliya.

Rajputana, p. 47. At Bikaner.

VVRI 2381. 29ff. Incomplete.

The first two verses are:

jñātum saduktilavayugvivṛtiṃ tu śiṣyaiḥ
 saṃprārthito ²lpavid api pratipadyaḥ sūktim/
 śrībhāskaroditapitāmahatulyakarma-
 vṛttiṃ vidhātum amalām aham udyato ²smi//
 gaṇeśaṃ nārmadaṃ tātaṃ
 guruṃ sūryaṃ sarasvatīm/
 praṇamya padmanābho ²haṃ
 kurve ṭīkāṃ savāsanām//

The colophon begins: iti śrīnārmadātmajapadmanābha-viracitāyām.

2. *Yantrarātmāvalī* = *Yantrakiraṇāvalī* in two adhikāras: *Diksāadhanayantra* and *Dhruvabhramayantra*. On the latter he wrote his own ṭīkā. Manuscripts:

Baroda 3160. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1639 = A.D. 1582. (*Diksāadhanayantra*).

AS Bengal 6901 (G 7846). 2ff. Copied by Mohana on Friday 3 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1686 = A.D. 1630 (the date is irregular). (*Dhruvabhramayantra*).

AS Bombay 245 I. No ff. given. Copied on Saturday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of the first month in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658 (the date is irregular). (*Dhruvabhramayantra*). With a ṭīkā. From Bhāu Dājī.

Baroda 3168. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661 (*Dhruvabhramayantra*).

LDI 6965 (7175). 1f. Copied by Ratnasīṃha in Saṃ. 1741 = A.D. 1684. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*).

BORI 202 of 1883/84. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*). With his own ṭīkā. From Gujarāt.

BISM 36,2374. Copied by Bhīmabhaṭṭa on Tuesday 14

- kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1651 = 6 January 1730. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*). Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36997. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795. (*Dhruvabhramādhikāra*). With a ṭikā.
- Florence 267. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853, Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*). With his own ṭikā.
- AS Bengal 6900 (G 1391). 14ff. Copied on Thursday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1866 = 1 February 1810 (*Dhruvabhramādhikāra*). With his own ṭikā.
- AS Bengal 6902 (G 1173). 13ff. Copied on Thursday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1866 = 1 February 1810. (*Dhruvabhramādhikāra*). With his own ṭikā. A copy of AS Bengal 6900?
- Wai 9860. 3ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. (*Dhruvabhramādhikāra*).
- Goṇḍal 307. 10ff. Copied on Saturday 5 śuklapakṣa of Aṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1877 = 15 July 1820.
- VVRI 469. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821. With a vṛtti.
- PUL II 3571. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. (*Dhruvabhramāyantra*). With his own vyākhyā.
- Benares (1963) 35606 = Benares (1903) 1161. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. (*Dhruvabhramāyantra*).
- RORI Cat. III 14840. 6ff. Copied by Roḍūrāma in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827. With his own ṭikā.
- Baroda 9588. 3ff. Copied in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*).
- Ānandāśrama 3453. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*); and 6673 (*Dhruvabhramayantra* with the *Pratodayantra* of Gaṇeśa).
- Anup 4779. 12ff. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*). Formerly property of Anūpasimpha (1674/1698).
- Anup 4780 = Bikaner 631. 10ff. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*). With his own ṭikā. Formerly property of Anūpasimpha (1674/1698).
- Baroda 3167. 11ff. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*). With a ṭikā.
- Benares (1963) 35750. 4ff. (*Dhruvabhramādhikāra*).
- Benares (1963) 36996. 4ff. (*Dhruvabhramādhikāra*). With a ṭikā.
- BISM 43,55. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*).
- BM 471 (Add. 14,365l). 7 pp. (*Dhruvabhramāyantra*). With his own ṭikā. From Major T. B. Jervis. See SATE 12.
- BM 472 (Or. 5223). 7ff. Copied by Harṣaratna Upādhyāya, the pupil of Udayarāja Mahopādhyāya, at the Añcala Gaccha in Sihorī. (*Dhruvabhramādhikāra*). With his own ṭikā. From H. Jacobi.
- BORI 976 of 1886/92. 16ff. With a ṭikā.
- BORI 543 of 1899/1915. 16ff. (*Dhruvabhramāyantra*).
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 6+. 2ff. (*Dhruvabhramāyantra*). Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
- III Oxford Stein 76. 32ff. (*Dhruvabhramāyantra*). From Sir Attar Singh Bhadaurwalla in 1890.
- Lucknow 520. P 11 Y. (45888).
- Mithila 145. 8ff. (*Dhruvabhramāyantra*). With his own vṛtti. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jha of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.
- N-W P I (1874) 11. 5ff. Property of Trilochana Jotishi of Benares.
- N-W P II (1877) A 6. 14ff. (*Yātrāratnavali*). Property of Candra Dhara of Benares.
- N-W P VIII (1884) 20. 12ff. (*Dhruvabhramāyantra*). Property of Paṇḍita Bābū Śāstrī of Benares.
- N-W P IX (1885) A 29. 12ff. (*Dhruvabhramaṇa*). Property of Paṇḍita Śyāmā Caraṇa of Benares.
- Oudh VIII (1876) VIII 26. 25 pp. Property of Raghuvara Tivāri of Bārābānki Zilla.
- Oxford CS d. 801(ii). 7ff. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*). With his own ṭikā.
- PL, Buhler IV E 374. 7ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Joṣi of Ahmadābāda.
- PL, Buhler IV G 78. 22ff. Property of Śivaśaṅkara Joṣi of Ahmadābāda.
- PUL II 3570. 9ff. (*Dhruvabhramaṇa* of Nārmadiya Kṛṣṇa). Incomplete.
- PUL II 3572. 12ff. (*Dhruvabhramāyantra*).
- SOI 7165. (*Dhruvabhrama*).
- SOI 8158. (*Dhruvabhramabhāṣya*). With a ṭikā.
- SOI 9419 (*Dhruvabhramādhikāra*).
- SOI 9923. (*Dhruvabhramayantra*).
- Udaipur, Sarasvati Bhavana Library B.84,55. (*Dhruvabhramaṇa*). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 308.
- Wai 9861. 16ff. (*Dhruvabhramādhikāra*). With his own ṭikā.
- The first verse is:
- śrīnarmadānugrahalabdhajanmanah
pādāravindam janakasya sadguroh/
natvā triyāmāsamayāvabodhakam
dhruvabhramam yantravaram bravīmy atha/
- The colophon begins: iti śrīnarmadātmajapadmanābhaviracita.
3. The ṭikā on the *Dhruvabhramayantra*. Manuscripts:
- BORI 202 of 1883/84. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704. From Gujarāt.
- Florence 267. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853, Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796.
- AS Bengal 6900 (G 1391). 14ff. Copied on Thursday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1866 = 1 February 1810.
- AS Bengal 6902 (G 1173). 13ff. Copied on Thursday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1866 = 1 February 1810. A copy of AS Bengal 6900?

- PUL II 3571. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.
 RORI Cat. III 14840. 6ff. Copied by Roḍūrāma in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.
 Anup 4780 = Bikaner 631. 10ff. Formerly property of Anūpasimha (1674/1698).
 BM 471 (Add. 14,365l). 7 pp. From Major T. B. Jervis. See SATE 12.
 BM 472 (Or. 5223). 7ff. Copied by Harṣaratna Upādhyāya, the pupil of Udayarāja Mahopādhyāya, at the Añcala Gaccha in Sihori. From H. Jacobi.
 BORI 94 of A 1882/83. 9ff. (*Dhruvabhramakabhāṣya*; cf. SOI 8158).
 Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 64. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 308.
 Mithila 145. 8ff. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.
 Oxford CS d. 801(ii). 7ff.
 Wai 9861. 16ff.

PADMANĀBHA MIŚRA (fl. 1512).

The son of Kṛṣṇadeva, the son of Gaṅgādāsa, the son of Śivadāsa, a resident of Yamunāpura, Padmanābha composed the *Vyavahārapradīpa* in Śaka 1434 = A.D. 1512. There are five śikhās, each divided into prakaraṇas. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 25–29. Manuscripts:

- Benares (1963) 34491. Ff. 1–37, 42–170, 177–190, and 192–255. Copied in Saṃ. 1653 = A.D. 1596.
 AS Bengal 7297 (G 1121). 256ff. (ff. 51–100 missing). Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. The missing folia are evidently the following manuscript.
 Benares (1963) 35480 = Benares (1905) 1492. Ff. 51–100. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 37102. 161ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885 from N–W P IX (1885) A 41. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 25. Incomplete.
 Bombay U Desai 1435. 370ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1969 = A.D. 1912.
 Baroda 3305. 316ff. (ff. 122–123 and 306 missing).
 Bikaner (Smṛti) 1082. 216ff.
 BISM 34,444. Incomplete.
 BORI 200 of A 1883/84. 191ff.
 Chamba 9. 96ff.
 N–W P IX (1885) A 41. 187ff. Property of Paṇḍita Śyāmā Carāṇa of Benares.
 N–W P X (1886) A 36. 200ff. Property of Paṇḍita Raghuvīra of Mirzapur.
 PL, Buhler III E 320. 316ff. Property of Uttamarāma Jośi of Ahmadābād. See Baroda 3305.

Verses 1–8 are:

aśeṣajagadajñāna-

timiraugharaviprabhā/
 tanotu śāradā siddhim
 udyame viduṣāṃ sadā//1//
 yamunāpurābhīdhānaṃ
 nagaraṃ bhūlokaviśrutaṃ jayati/
 kṣmātaḥ ivāvatīrṇaḥ
 svargaḥ sākṣād vilokyate manujaiḥ//2//
 tatrabhavad dvijavaraḥ paramapraṭiṣṭhā
 pātraṃ yaśonidhir aśeṣaguṇanurāgī/
 vidyātapovinayakīrtiyatulaḥ pṛthivyāṃ
 santoṣakṛd guṇavatāṃ śivadāsanāmā//3//
 śivadāsātmajaḥ śrīmān
 gaṅgādāso guṇāvadhiḥ/
 āsīd dvijavaraḥ pṛthivī-
 pālamālārcitaḥ sadā//4//
 gaṅgādāsaḥ sumatir amitakhyātedādividyā-
 nityācāravratānīyamavān śrīṇṣiṃhādrībhaktaḥ/
 putraḥ pṛthivyāṃ akhilaguṇināṃ mānanīyaḥ
 svapuṇyair
 āpto yena prathitayaśasā kṛṣṇadevābhīdhānaḥ//5//
 kṛṣṇadeva iti nāmasametaṃ
 prāpayas tanayam eva nidhānam/
 vedaśāstrasukṛtopakṛtīnāṃ
 yaḥ sadāsti hṛdaye sukṛtīnāṃ//6//
 jñātvākhilaṃ brahma vihāya mithyāṃ
 yaḥ kevalaṃ brahmaniviṣṭabuddhiḥ/
 jñātvā svakāyaṃ japayajñapūtaṃ
 tatyāja kāśyāṃ atulaprabhāvaḥ//7//
 taccaraṇāmbujareṇoh
 prasādam āśadya tatsuto guṇavān/
 kila padmanābhanāmā
 kurute vyavahārapradīpākhyam//8//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmiśrakṛṣṇadevātmajapadmanābhaviracite. After the colophon in AS Bengal 7297 is written: grantho 'yaṃ vyavahārapradīpo 'stu bhū-taye viduṣāṃ śāke 'bdhivahnivedakṣapākaraiḥ saṃmite racitaḥ.

PADMANĀBHA MIŚRA BHATṬĀCĀRYA (fl. ca. 1560)

The son of Vijayaśrī and Balabhadra Miśra, Padmanābha wrote a *Samayāloka* = *Durgāvatīprakāśa* for Durgāvatī, the queen of Mahārāja Dalapati of Narmadā and the mother of Vīra Sāhi; Durgāvatī is presumably the Candella princess who married a Gondwana rājā, on whose death in 1549 she became regent for their minor son, Vīra Nārāyaṇa. She and her son died resisting the successful assault of Akbar's forces in 1564. Manuscripts:

IO 1680 (799). 142ff. Copied by Manoharadāsa Ṣojā, the

son of Paramānanda Śoṇā, at Gaurakaraḷagrāma for Nārāyaṇadāsa Pāde and his son Rāghaudāsa Pāde on Thursday 7 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1661 = 14 February 1605 during the reign of Patisāh Arkabara (1556–1605).

Anup 2414 = Bikaner 968. 134ff. Copied by Paraśurāma Dinamaṇi at Karānagara on the bank of the Gaṅgā in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D. 1609. Property of Vyāsa Sasvara on 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1753 = ca 15 December 1696.

Benares (1956) 13224. Ff. 1–38; ff. 1–11; and ff. 1–11 and 11b–14. Incomplete.

At the beginning are the following verses:

yasyāḥ purāḥ sphurati narma nṛpāṇi disanti
sā narmadeti taṭini jagati prasiddhā/
yā dṛṣṭito ²pi janatām avadhūya pāpam
bhūyaḥ pade nayati tattuhināmśumauleḥ/17//
tasyām aviṣṇuprthivīpativādhaśāstra-
prāmāṇyataḥ sakaladevagaṇānumatyā/
saṅgrāmasāhimiṣato dviṣato nihantā
bhāgo harer dharāṇināthatayāvir āsa/19//
tasmād babhūva nikhilakṣiticandraśakro
²larkādhiko vṛṣadivākaratigmatejāḥ/
rājā bhujārjitajayo ²rjitarāṇyalakṣmīr
mānonmato dalapatir dalitārivargaḥ/26//
tasyātmajo vijayate ²yam asīmbhūmī-
nāthaḥ prthātanayasārthayaśāḥkṛtārthaḥ/
ājānubāhuraṇānikarakāntavakraḥ
śrīvīrasāhīnṛpatir dinanāthatejāḥ/32//
anibā śrīvīrasāher dalapatinṛpatipreyasī kalpavallīḥ
kṣoṇyām anyā vadānyāvadhīr amalaguṇā bhāti
durgāvatīha/
yā kanyā śālīvāhakṣitiramaṇamaṇer yā ca mukhyā
snuśāsu
śrīmatasaṅgrāmasāher api ca kavijanānandabhūḥ
pārvaṭīha/38//
tasyā nideśena viśeṣabhājā
śrīpadmanābho balabhadrasūnuḥ/
nibandhṇiḥpūrvaviveciteṣu
karoti dharmeṣu vivecanāni/47//
durgāvatyā nideśena vijayaśrītanūdbhavaḥ/
likhitāni nibandhṇāṇi vicārayati sādaraḥ/48//
itthaṃ śrīpadmanābhena bhaṭṭācāryeṇa nirmite/
durgāvatyāḥ prakāśe ²smin saptālokāḥ
prakīrtitāḥ/55//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmanniravadyagadyahṛdya-
mahārājādhīrājadalapatipreyasīḥ śrīdurgāvatyāḥ pra-
kāśatridaśasindhūbandhuravāgnilāsodayadūrikṛtāṇi-
śeṣadeśaprabhavavidyārthistomājñānapañkaparamapra-
tiṣṭhitasanmiśraśrībalabhadrātmaajavijayaśrīgarbhasam-

bhavasakalāśāstrāravindapadyotana-
bhaṭṭācāryamiśraśrīpadmanabhakṛte.

PADMANARAYANA (fl. ca. 1250 ?)

A rājā, Padmanārāyaṇa wrote a *Śīsubodha* for a king Rāmasiṃha, who is perhaps Rāmasiṃhadeva, the Karṇāṭa ruler of Mithila from ca. 1225 to ca. 1276, though another Rāmasiṃhadeva was ruling in 1390. Manuscripts:

Mithila 366. 56ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Govardhana Jhā of Balia, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Mithila 366 A. 40ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīkānta Jhā of Lakṣmipur, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

The first verse is:

praṇamya śaśīsekharāṇi duritaśāntaye dharmavit
tanoti śīsubodhakāṇi nṛpatipadmanārāyaṇaḥ/
varāhamihirōditaṇi gaṇakaśāstram ālokyā tat
sphuṭārthaparikalpanāgrathanikābhīr udbhāsitam//

The last is:

śīsubodhaḥ subodhāya
jayatāṃ viduṣāṃ api/
śrīrāmasiṃhabhūpālair
nirmīto budhasattamaḥ//

PADMAPRABHA SŪRI (fl. 1164).

Padmaprabha Sūri, the pupil of Deva Sūri of the Nāgapurīya Tapā Gaccha, wrote a *Bhuvanadīpaka* = *Grāhabhāvaaprakāśa* in ca. 170 verses in Saṃ. 1221 = A.D. 1164. There are commentaries by Siṃhatilaka Sūri (fl. 1269), Gaṅgādhara, Gadādhara, Janarāja, Baccū Śarman, Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, Ratnacandra, Śiromaṇi, and Ayo-dhyāprasāda Śarman (fl. 1899). Manuscripts:

Vaṅgiya Sahitya Pariṣat 1422. 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1326 = A.D. 1404. With the ṭikā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri. RORI Cat. III 17708. 7ff. Copied by Somā at Maṇḍapadurga in Saṃ. 1521 = A.D. 1464. With an avacūri. Oxford CS d. 805(i). 16ff. Copied on Friday 12 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1527 = 7 September 1470.

Limbaḍī 1936 (672). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1545 = A.D. 1488. With a Gujarātī dhunḍhikā.

Baroda 9534. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1550 = A.D. 1493. With the ṭikā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri.

BORI 391 of 1880/81. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1553 = A.D. 1496.

Benares (1963) 34295. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1605 = A.D. 1548.

- Goṇḍal 245. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1613 = A.D. 1556. With a ṭikā. No author mentioned.
- RORI Cat. II 6350 (9). Ff. 34–61. Copied by Vijayarāja at Yoginīpura in Saṃ. 1620 = A.D. 1563 during the reign of Akabara (1556/1605). With a ṭikā in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. III 15316. 6ff. Copied by Sīhā, the pupil of Samayakalaśa, at Udayapura in Saṃ. 1628 = A.D. 1571. With an avacūrṇi.
- LDI 7080 (5142). 10ff. Copied by Rājākīrti, the pupil of Kṣamākīrti Gaṇi of the Añcala Gaccha, at Navāpura in Saṃ. 1640 = A.D. 1583. With a *Dhūṇḍhikā*.
- Jaipur (II). 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1642 = A.D. 1585.
- SOI 3291 = SOI Cat. II: 1059–3291. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1660 = A.D. 1603. With the ṭikā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri.
- LDI (LDC) 1697. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1664 = A.D. 1607.
- LDI (LDC) 3178/1. Ff. 1–9. Copied in Saṃ. 1675 = A.D. 1618.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1892. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1678 = A.D. 1621. With a ṭikā.
- LDI 7084 (8711). 14ff. Copied by Sāgārī Amarā, the pupil of Ratnasāgara Sūri, in Saṃ. 1684 = A.D. 1627. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.
- WHMRL D. 103. 11ff. Copied by a resident of Lābhāpuri on Tuesday 6 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśira in Saṃ. 1690 = 26 November 1633.
- RORI Cat. I 3010. 17ff. Copied by Haṃsavijaya Gaṇi at Laghukaḍi in Saṃ. 1691 = A.D. 1634.
- LDI (SCC) Sag. 11268/62. Ff. 101–108. Copied in Saṃ. 1695 = A.D. 1638.
- RORI Cat. III 17573. 11ff. Copied by Lābhodaya at Rāḍadraha in Saṃ. 1697 = A.D. 1640. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. II 4693. 4ff. Copied by Dāma Muni at Var-dhanapura in Saṃ. 1702 = A.D. 1645.
- Anup 4936. 5ff. Copied by Gopāla Añkolakara at Bakharadurga in Saṃ. 1704 = A.D. 1647.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1140. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1708 = A.D. 1651.
- Rājakoṭa, Gaṃ. Go. Nā. Saṃ. Jñā. Bhaṃ. Copied at Pāṭaṇa on Sunday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1713 = 26 October 1656. See Praśasti (I), vol. 2, p. 222.
- RORI Cat. III 13200. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1714 = A.D. 1657.
- LDI (LDC) 5013. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 34630. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660.
- Oxford 1543 (Sansk. d 185) = Hultsch 280. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1724 = A.D. 1667.
- LDI 7072 (4365/1). Ff. 1–5. Copied by Mānavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Paṇḍita Guṇavijaya, at Rohaḍhalāgrāma in Saṃ. 1731 = A.D. 1674, with Harṣavijaya Gaṇi.
- RJ 1679 (vol. 2, p. 273). 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1732 = A.D. 1675. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.
- LDI 7076 (4043/1). Ff. 1–7. Copied by Rṣi Labdhiśekhara at Bhujanagara in Saṃ 1735 = A.D. 1678.
- LDI 7086 (4017). 8ff. Copied by Kalyāṇacandra Gaṇi, the pupil of Ravicandra Gaṇi, at Dharmapurīgrāma in Saṃ. 1749 = A.D. 1692. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.
- LDI (LDC) 4302. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694. Ascribed to Jinaprabha Sūri.
- Benares (1963) 34920. Ff. 1–15. Copied in Saṃ. 1752, Śaka 1617 = A.D. 1695.
- LDI (LDC) 3128. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1753 = A.D. 1696. With a stabaka in Marāṭhī.
- Baroda 3109. 11ff. (ff. 2–3 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700.
- Chāṇī, Vi. Dā. Sū. Saṃ. Śā. Saṃ. Copied by Rddhivijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Vijayaprabha Sūri, for Devapāla Muni, the pupil of Guṇavijaya Gaṇi, at Vāṃsānagara on Wednesday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1757 = 9 October 1700. See Praśasti (I), vol. 2, p. 268.
- LDI (DJSC) 441. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1758 = A.D. 1701.
- AS Bombay 372. 11ff. Copied by Rṣi Mohanajī in Āśvina of Saṃ. 1763 = ca. 26 September–25 October 1706. With a ṭikā. From Bhāu Dājī.
- Florence 312. 19ff. Copied by Pratāpavijaya in Saṃ. 1763 = A.D. 1706.
- Benares (1963) 34296. Ff. 5–8. Copied in Saṃ. 1764 = A.D. 1707. Incomplete.
- BORI 63 of 1869/70. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1765 = A.D. 1708.
- LDI 7085 (4346). 14ff. Copied by Nāyakaruci Gaṇi at Ḍabhokagrāma in Medapāṭadeśa in Saṃ. 1774 = A.D. 1717 during the reign of Sañgrāmasiñghajī. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.
- DC 6750. Ff. 1 and 8. Copied in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726. Incomplete.
- Goṇḍal 243. 16ff. Copied by Rṣi Jeṭhā at Āmarāṇa on Tuesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1786, Śaka 1652 = 31 March 1730. With a Gujarātī ṭikā. No author mentioned.
- ABSP 130. 13ff. Copied by Rāmottara of the kula of Mohana Vājapeyin on 10 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1789, Śaka 1654 = ca. 14 January 1733. Acquired from Bālamukunda Vājapeyin of Lakhanaū.
- RORI Cat. III 13827 (8). Ff. 1–16. Copied by Rūpā, the pupil of Nagarāja, at Ghāṇerāva in Saṃ. 1790 = A.D. 1733. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.
- Chāṇī, Vi. Dā. Sū. Saṃ. Śā. Saṃ. Copied by Jñānavijaya for Hīrānanda at Kumbharāṇā on Sunday 4 śukla-

- pakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1792 = 7 December 1735. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 313.
- RORI Cat. I 627. 17ff. Copied by Kuśāla Gaṇi in Saṃ. 1799 = A.D. 1742.
- RORI Cat. I 3818 (2). Ff. 6–12. Copied by Yaśaḥsoma Gaṇi at Śuddhadanti in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743.
- RORI Cat. I 3765. 6ff. Copied by Amarasāgara at De-lavādā in Saṃ. 1807 = A.D. 1750.
- RORI Cat. III 14034. 17ff. Copied by Harivijaya at Jāvalānagara in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. I 2512. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. III 15265. 7ff. Copied by Vakhtacanda in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758.
- Nagpur 1414 (1766). 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1681 = A.D. 1759. No author mentioned. From Nagpur.
- Goṇḍal 244. 14ff. Copied by Ṛṣi Premajī at Goṇḍala on 10 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1819, Śaka 1684 = ca. 24 January 1763. With a ṭikā.
- Baroda 3110. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766. With a Hindī ṭikā.
- AS Bengal 7227 (G 6501). 96ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. With the ṭikā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri.
- RORI Cat. III 12532. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
- WHMRL G. 111.s. 20ff. Copied at Sunāmanagara on pūrṇimā of Caitra in Saṃ. 1827 = ca. 10 April 1770. With a ṭikā in bhāṣā.
- Benares (1963) 37033. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. With the ṭikā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri.
- RORI Cat. II 8557 (2). Ff. 15–48. Copied in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1773. With a ṭikā in Old Rājasthānī.
- PUL II 3741. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1832 = A.D. 1775.
- VVRI 5069. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1832 = A.D. 1775. With the ṭikā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri.
- UP Archives Bha 49 (3507). Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777. Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2930. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1837 = A.D. 1780.
- LDI 7089 (7164). 16ff. Copied by Rāmajī in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781. With a ṭikā in Old Gujarātī.
- LDI 7071 (4290). 19ff. Copied by Bhaktivijayajī at Cāṇasamāgrāma in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784.
- Florence 313. 40ff. Copied for Viśvanātha Bhaṭṭa in Saṃ. 1846, Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789. With a ṭikā.
- BORI 310 of A 1882/83. 123ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. With the *Bālāvabodha* of Ratnacandra.
- RORI Cat. III 13937. 11ff. Copied at Rūpanagara in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
- BORI 1360 of 1884/87. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792.
- Poleman 5147 (McGill, Museum 17). 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849, Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792. No author mentioned.
- LDI (LDC) 4063. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796.
- Paris BN 1546 (Senart 199). 22ff. Copied in A.D. 1796.
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 102. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1720 = A.D. 1798. Property of Sāmbaśivabhaṭṭanandana Gīrīvāra of Chāndā.
- GJRI 1012/124. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798. With a ṭikā.
- PUL II 3743. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801. With a ṭikā.
- RJ 3061 (vol. 4, p. 289). 7ff. Copied by Khuśālacanda on 10 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1859 = ca. 3 March 1803.
- Baroda 2887. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803. With a ṭikā in Gujarātī.
- Mithila 240. 28ff. Copied at Jāṭalapura on Monday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1860 = 2 January 1804. Property of Paṇḍita Kamalākānta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.
- Wai 9958. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813.
- BORI 958 of 1886/92. 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816. With a ṭikā.
- RORI Cat. II 8018. 21ff. Copied by Jinasundara at Vikramapura in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818. With an avacūri.
- Baroda 11706. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. With a vivaraṇa.
- Goṇḍal 52. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. No author mentioned.
- PUL II 3744. Ff. 14–46. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- VVRI 5051. 30ff. Copied in Śaka (read Saṃ.) 1886 = A.D. 1829.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3083. 7ff. Copied by Mallinātha, a resident of Ucaharā, at Hayadarābāda on Saturday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1887 = 1 January 1831.
- Benares (1963) 34297. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Ascribed to Padmanābha.
- Benares (1963) 35838 = Benares (1897–1901) 627. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. No author mentioned.
- WHMRL Enfield 111. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. With a Hindī ṭikā.
- PUL II 3742. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.
- Oxford CS d. 746(ix). 41ff. Copied by Gaṇeśabhaṭṭa Āraṇkara on Monday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1898, Śaka 1763 = 4 April 1842. With a ṭikā.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4234. 17ff. Copied by Gulāva Vidyārthin at Candapaṇā on Thursday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1903 = 11 February 1847.
- AS Bengal 7224 (G 66). 13ff. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa on 10

- śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1907 = ca. 20 May 1850. With a ṭikā.
- AS Bengal 7225 (G 5556). 21ff. Copied by Vidyādhara Dviveda on Friday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1907 = 1 November 1850. With the ṭikā of Śiromaṇi.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1339. 12ff. Copied for Mahatāvarāya Pa-cauli on Friday 11 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1909 = 30 April 1852.
- Benares (1963) 35293. Ff. 1-13 and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856. With a Hindī ṭikā.
- Bihar V 183. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856.
- RJ 3059 (vol. 4, p. 289). 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858. No author mentioned.
- Leipzig 1114. 5ff. Copied by Mūlaśaṅkara for Abhayaśaṅkara in A.D. 1864. Incomplete (81 verses). No author mentioned.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2532/17. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1924 = A.D. 1867.
- Mithila 241. 35ff. Maithilī and Nāgarī. Copied on Wednesday 15 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kuvāra in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868 (the date is irregular). With a vyākhyā. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathpur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.
- RORI Cat. II 8516. 9ff. Copied by Kiśoradāsa Sādhu at Udayapura in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870.
- Baroda 2886. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1939 = A.D. 1882. With a Gujarātī ṭikā.
- Pingree 13. 11 pp. Copied by Oṃprakāśa Śarman from VVRI 1784 in A.D. 1960.
- Pingree 14. 13 pp. Copied by Oṃprakāśa Śarman from VVRI 4493 in A.D. 1960.
- Agra, Vijayadharma Lakṣmī Jñānamandira 3095-3103. See Velankar, pp. 297-298.
- Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya, ground floor 67 (47; and 58); and first floor 24 (187-191; and 228). See Velankar, p. 298.
- Ahmadabad, Bhandar of the Vimala Gaccha Upāśraya at Haji Patel's Pole 25(4; 13; and 20); and 27(8); and with Uddyotavimala Gaṇi 10(17). See Velankar, p. 298.
- Alwar 1886. Two copies.
- Anup 4534. 13ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Anup 4535. 12ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Anup 4869B Ff. 18-23. Bought by the Jyotiṣarāja, who was Vīrasīṃha (b. 1613).
- Anup 4934. 14ff. With a Rājasthānī ṭikā.
- Anup 4935. 12ff.
- AS Bengal 7004 (G 2094). 8ff. With the ṭikā of Śiromaṇi. Incomplete (verses 1-43).
- AS Bengal 7221 (G 1844). 16ff. Formerly property of Maṇirāma Brāhmaṇa, the son of Sukhānanda, of Lavapura.
- AS Bengal 7222 (G 68) = Mitra, Not. 850. 46ff. With the ṭikā of Śiromaṇi. Ascribed to Brahmaprabhu Sūri.
- AS Bengal 7223 (G 8146). Ff. 2-16 (f. 8 missing). Bengālī. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 7320 (G 10762) IV. No ff. given. Newārī. No author mentioned.
- Baroda 3223. 19ff.
- Baroda 7161. 12ff. With a Gujarātī ṭikā.
- Baroda 11353(a). Ff. 2-9. Incomplete.
- Baroda 11353(b). Ff. 10-55. With a vivaraṇa. Incomplete.
- Baroda, Library of Haṃsavijayaji Maharaj 1018. See Velankar, p. 113. Also 78; 1185; 1312; and 1770. See Velankar, p. 298.
- Benares (1963) 34294 = Benares (1878) 147 = Benares (1869) XXXIV 6. 5ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 34298. 17ff. With a ṭikā. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 34320. 9ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 34580. 24ff. With the *Viśvaprādīpa*.
- Benares (1963) 34618. 13ff.
- Benares (1963) 34631. Ff. 2-11. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 34705. 10ff. (*Praśnadīpikā*).
- Benares (1963) 34918. 41ff. With a ṭikā.
- Benares (1963) 34919. 24ff. With a ṭikā.
- Benares (1963) 35837. 26ff. With the ṭikā of Janarāja.
- Benares (1963) 36100. Ff. 1-9 and 1f. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 36682. 10ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 37210. Ff. 1-13 and 16-27. With the *Viśvaprādīpa*. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37306. 17ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Bikaner, Bada Upāśraya 1(27); 3(69); and 5(14). See Velankar, p. 298.
- Bikaner, Kṣamākalyāṇa Bhandar 12. See Velankar, p. 298.
- BISM 22,969; 36,1225 (incomplete); and 41,309.
- Bombay, Pannalal V. B. p. 21. See NCC.
- BORI 541 of 1875/76. 47ff. Śāradā. No author mentioned. From Kaśmīr.
- BORI 169 of A 1883/84. 26ff.
- BORI 959 of 1886/92. 16ff. With the ṭikā of Gaṅgādhara.
- BORI 825 of 1895/1902. 15ff.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 5. 8ff.

- Calcutta Sanskrit College 6. 57ff. With a vyākhyāna. No author mentioned.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 82. 14ff. With a vyākhyā.
- Cambay, Śāntināth Temple 112 (I). See Velankar, p. 298.
- Cambridge University Add. 2401.
- CP, Hiralal 3675. Property of Bājirāv Śāstrī of Murtizapur, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 7175. 18ff. Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārañjā, Akolā District.
- Florence 314. 8ff. With a ṭabā. Incomplete (180 verses). GJRI 1011/123. 9ff.
- Goṇḍal 246. No ff. given. Said to have been copied in Saṃ. 1035 = A.D. 978. With a ṭikā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- GVS 2860 (2174). 14ff.
- GVS 2861 (3343). 10ff. No author mentioned.
- Idar, Digambar Bhandar 156. See Velankar. p. 298.
- IM Calcutta 1482. With a ṭikā. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 253.
- IM Calcutta 1601. With a ṭikā. See NCC.
- IM Calcutta 1602. With a ṭikā. See NCC.
- IM Calcutta 2904 E. See NCC.
- IM Calcutta 6613. Incomplete. See NCC.
- IM Calcutta 10167. See NCC.
- IO 3038 (724a). 8ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 3039 (2049d). 14ff. With a Gujarātī ṭikā (= IO Gujarātī 125 A III). From the Gaikawar. See SATE 26.
- IO 6360 (3653 A b). Ff. 25v–34. Śārādā.
- IO Suppl. 3. 17ff. With the ṭikā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri. Bought from Luzac on 28 November 1951.
- Jaipur (II). 10ff.
- Jaipur (II). 12ff.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2787. 43ff. With a ṭikā.
- Jammu and Kashmir 3178. 15ff.
- Jesalmere, Bada Bhandar 432 and 435. See Velankar, p. 298.
- Jesalmere, Sambhavnatha Temple 196; 198; and 421. See Velankar, p. 298.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1159. Ff. 2–6.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1836. 18ff.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1861. 8ff. Incomplete.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1862. 8ff. With a stabaka.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1876. 9ff. With a stabaka in Gujarātī.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1881. Ff. 6–13. With a stabaka.
- Jodhpur 499; 500; and 501. See NCC.
- Kathmandu (1960) 290(I 767). 11ff. Nevārī.
- Kerala 12245 (7760). 225 granthas.
- Kerala 12246 (2930 D). 140 granthas. Grantha. No author mentioned.
- Kotah 286. 76 pp. (*Bhuvanadīpikādisaṅgraha*). No author mentioned.
- Kotah 301. 20 pp. No author mentioned.
- Kurukṣetra 728 (50321).
- LDI 7073 (8641/3). Ff. 21–27.
- LDI 7074 (6685/1). Ff. 1–12.
- LDI 7075 (4557). 8ff.
- LDI 7077 (7057). 28ff. With a ṭikā ascribed to Bhaṭṭotapala.
- LDI 7078 (4558). 12ff. Copied by Saubhāgyakalaśa Muni, the pupil of Paṇḍita Cāritraśīla Gaṇi. With a vṛtti.
- LDI 7079 (5496). 21ff. With a ṭikā ascribed to himself.
- LDI 7083 (8808). 11ff. With the *Ḍhuṇḍhikā*.
- LDI 7087 (7998/1). Ff. 1v–14v. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.
- LDI 7088 (6545). 22ff. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.
- LDI 7090 (1351). 6ff. With a vārtika in Old Gujarātī.
- LDI (AKC) 11458. 18ff.
- LDI (DSC) 9728 = LDI (VDS) 1304. 7ff. Copied by Labdhicandra Gaṇi, the pupil of Dharmacandra Gaṇi, at Udayapura.
- LDI (DSC) 10010 = LDI (VDS) 1305. 5ff.
- LDI (KC) K/798. 6ff. With an avacūri.
- LDI (KS) 1012 (10826). 6ff. Copied by Ratnasundara Gaṇi, the pupil of Ratnanidhāna Upādhyāya. With an avacūri. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Lakṣmīsāgara, and used by Ratnajaya.
- LDI (LDC) 174. 22ff. With a ṭikā.
- LDI (LDC) 491. 12ff. With an avacūri.
- LDI (LDC) 554. 14ff. With a stabaka in Gujarātī.
- LDI (LDC) 679. 20ff. With a stabaka in Gujarātī.
- LDI (LDC) 1161. Ff. 3–49. With a ṭikā.
- LDI (LDC) 2853. 16ff. With an avacūri.
- LDI (LDC) 3695. 11ff. With the *Ḍhuṇḍhikā*.
- LDI (LDC) 3770. 7ff. With a ṭippaṇa.
- LDI (LDC) 3960. 13ff. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Gujarātī.
- LDI (LDC) 4866. 6ff.
- LDI (LDC) 6210. 9ff. With a vṛtti.
- LDI (NC) 1965. 6ff.
- Līmbaḍī 780 (1918/1). 2ff. With a Gujarātī stabaka. No author mentioned.
- Līmbaḍī 1935 (921). 3ff. Incomplete.
- Mithila 53. 7ff. Maithilī. Ascribed to Kaviratna. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lālabāg, Darbhanga.
- Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 229. With a ṭikā. See NCC.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 159. 27ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 414. Ff. 1, 1b–11, and 13–23. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6328. 31ff. With a Hindī ṭikā. Incomplete.

- NPS (Sanskrit) 6338. Ff. 1, 3, and 5–15. Ascribed to Kaviratna. With the Hindī ṭikā of Gopāla. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6814. 21ff.
- N–W P X (1886) A.15. 14ff. No author mentioned. Property of Bālābhāu Sapre of Benares.
- Osmania University 139/1/c. 12ff.
- Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 2. 15 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Govindaprasāda of Lucknow Zila.
- Oudh XX (1888) VIII 123. 32 pp. Ascribed to Padmanābha. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
- Oxford 1544 (Sansk. e. 73) = Hultsch 281a. 71ff. With the ṭikā of Śiromaṇi.
- Oxford CS d. 746(viii). 31ff. With a ṭikā.
- Oxford CS d. 759.F.111v. Copied by Rāmabhadra Śarman. Incomplete (verses 1–8).
- Oxford CS d. 773(xiii). 5ff.
- Oxford CS d. 775(iv). 15ff. With a ṭikā.
- Oxford CS e. 143(ii). 8ff.
- PL, Buhler IV E 312. 13ff. Property of Śeṭha Jagābhāi Kānhaḍāsa of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.
- Poleman 5146 (Harvard 2220). 1f. Incomplete (ends in vs. 6).
- Poona, Bhāratiya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala Vi. 969. See NCC.
- Probstain 67. 45ff. No author mentioned.
- Radh. 35. With a ṭikā. See NCC.
- Rājapur 253. Incomplete. See NCC.
- Rājapur 1844. No author mentioned. See NCC.
- RJ 1680 (vol. 2, p. 273). 39ff. Ascribed to Hemaprabha Sūri. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.
- RJ 3060 (vol. 4, p. 289). 58ff. With a ṭikā.
- RJ 3062 (vol. 4, p. 289). 20ff.
- RORI Cat. I 617. 14ff. Copied by Kastūracanda for Ciraṃ Ratnacanda at Bhujapura. With a stabaka.
- RORI Cat. I 672. 10ff. Copied by Kāhnajī at Siṇadhari. With a stabaka.
- RORI Cat. I 1857. 13ff.
- RORI Cat. I 2550. 38ff. With a stabaka.
- RORI Cat. I 3709. 11ff. Copied by Matisundara, the pupil of Tejasundara Gaṇi.
- RORI Cat. I 3766. 29ff. With a ṭikā.
- RORI Cat. I 3795. 13ff. Copied by Bālu Rattānī.
- RORI Cat. I 3796. 15ff. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. II 4411. 53ff. With the ṭikā of Siṃhatilaka Sūri.
- RORI Cat. II 4750. 10ff. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. II 5708. 64ff. With a ṭikā.
- RORI Cat. II 6350 (2). Ff. 14–15. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 8312. With a stabaka.
- RORI Cat. II 8345. 14ff.
- RORI Cat. II 8360. 8ff. (f. 1 missing).
- RORI Cat. II 9776. 25ff.
- RORI Cat. III 14031. 13ff. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. III 15285. 7ff.
- RORI Cat. III 15546. 16ff. Copied at Kapardikānagara.
- RORI Cat. III 15891. 13ff. (f. 1 missing).
- RORI Cat. III 17045. 14ff. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
- SOI 501 = SOI Cat. I: 1409–501. No ff. given. With an avacūri. No author mentioned.
- SOI 5241 = SOI (List) 90.
- SOI 5297. No author mentioned.
- SOI 8417. With a ṭikā. No author mentioned.
- SOI 9912. With a ṭikā. No author mentioned.
- Tanjore D 11314 = Tanjore BL 4238. 22ff. Incomplete. (*Aharbhāvaprakāśa*). See NCC.
- Tanjore D 11362 = Tanjore BL 4209. 7ff.
- UP Archives Bha 49 (4837; 5924; and 8024).
- VVBISIS 604. 8ff. Incomplete.
- VVBISIS 629. 8ff. (ff. 8–9 missing). Incomplete.
- VVRI 1784. 9ff.
- VVRI 2407. 7ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- VVRI 2441. 8ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- VVRI 3716. 31ff. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- VVRI 4493. 16ff.
- Wai 9957. 6ff.
- Wai 9959. 11ff. Incomplete.
- WHMRL G.74.x. No author mentioned.
- WHMRL G.74.z. No author mentioned.
- WHMRL K.4.e. With a ṭikā.
- WHMRL M.12.1.
- WHMRL O.77.b(vii). No author mentioned.
- WHMRL γ.13. With a ṭikā.

The *Bhuvanadīpaka* was edited with the ṭikā of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa by Rasikamohana Caṭṭopādhyāya, Calcutta 1884 (BM; IO 395; and NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.88.1(2)); with the Siṃhala translation of D. D. N. Silva, [Colombo] 1888 (BM); with a ṭikā at Bombay in 1888 (IO 296); with Saṃskṛta and Hindī ṭikās by Baccū Śarman Jhā at Bombay in 1914 (IO 5.B.10), reprinted at Kalyāṇa-Bambaī in 1953; and with a Hindī bhāṣya by Śukadeva Caturvedin, Dillī 1976.

The last verse is:

grahabhāvaprakāśākhyam
śāstram etat prakāśitam/
lokānām upakārāya
śrīpadmaprabhasūribhīh//

PADMARAJA

The son of Brahmasūri, Padmarāja wrote a Kaṇṇaḍa translation of the *Jinendramālā* (of Upendrācārya ?), published at Bangalore in 1889 (BM).

PADMASĀGARA (fl. 1643)

The pupil of Dayāsāgara of the Añcalagaccha, Padmasāgara wrote a ṭīkā on the *Jīvābhigamasūtra* in Saṃ. 1700 = A.D. 1643. See Velankar, p. 144.

PADMASUNDARA

Author of a *Hāyanasundara*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 15233. 10ff. Copied by Nāthū at Vairāṭa in Saṃ. 1765 = A.D. 1708. With a ṭīkā in Old Rājasthānī.

SOI 2105 = SOI Cat. I: 1461–2105. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815. No author mentioned.

Anup 5380. 7ff.

BORI 231 of A 1882/83. 15ff. No author mentioned.

PADMĀKARADEVA

See Narapati (fl. 1177).

PANAKKĀṬṬU (fl. 1650)

The son of Śrī and Mahādeva and a member of the Panakkāṭṭu family from Itakkāṭ, North Malabar, this author wrote a popular *Praśnamārga* in 32 adhyāyas; there is a ṭīkā, *Durgamārthaprakāśinī*, by the author himself. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 66–67 and 143. He is identical with Nātha (?) (fl. 1650) (see CESS A 3, 147a). Additional manuscripts of the *Praśnamārga* (all anonymous):

Kerala 10365 (10523). 4000 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in M.E. 1029 = A.D. 1854.

Kerala 10366 (10529). 4000 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in M.E. 1040 = A.D. 1865.

Kerala 10364 (211). 4000 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 10367 (322 B). 180 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 10368 (3556 B). 450 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10369 (4031 B). 70 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 10370 (5095 A). 1800 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10371 (5600). 1600 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10372 (5800 B). 400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10373 (6066 B). 2500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10374 (11086). 1250 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10375 (12810 C). 50 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 10376 (13020 C). 450 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10377. (13105 D). 350 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10378 (13155 A). 3000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10379 (13400). 2300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10380 (14151 A). 525 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10381 (14294 C). 100 granthas. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Kerala 10382 (L. 516 A). 325 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10383 (C. 2139 C) = Kerala C. 689 C. 84ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (adhyāyas 7–15). Formerly property of Nārāyaṇan Bhaṭṭatiripād of Avanañkotukara, Paravūr.

Kerala 10384 (C. 2141 B) = Kerala C. 819 B. 200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10385 (C. 2315 A) = Kerala C. 709 A. 36ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (uttarabhāga). Formerly property of Nārāyaṇan Nambūri of Putuśseri Manakkal.

Kerala 10386 (C. 2315 E) = Kerala C. 709 E. 9ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. Formerly property of Nārāyaṇan Nambūri of Putuśseri Manakkal.

Kerala 10387 (C. 2424 B) = Kerala C. 710 B. 24ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. Formerly property of Kṛṣṇan Keśavan of Jñārakkal, Perinād, Quilon.

Manuscripts of his *Durgamārthaprakāśinī* (all anonymous):

Kerala 10388 (5601). 2250 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in M.E. 1042 = A.D. 1867.

Kerala 10389 (C. 218) = Kerala C. 711. 125ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Iravi Aiyappan of Pantalām.

Kerala 10390 (C. 939) = Kerala C. 712. 101ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Śūran Kaṇḍan Nambūri of Vaikom.

Kerala 10391 (C. 2424 A) = Kerala C. 710 A. 88ff. Malayālam. Copied by Subrahmaṇya of the Vahnigṛha. Formerly property of Kṛṣṇan Keśavan of Jñārakkal, Perinād, Quilon.

Kerala 10392 (T. 613). 2250 granthas.

Kerala 10393 (10575 B). 2250 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 10394 (6557). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10395 (13174 B). 220 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10396 (L. 951). 2400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

PANTOJĪ BHATṬA (fl. ca. 1650/1700)

The son of Lakṣmaṇa Bhaṭṭa, Pantojī = Vīreśvara wrote a *Samayakalpataru*. Manuscripts:

Anup 1654 = Bikaner 969. 13ff. Incomplete (ekādaśinirṇaya).

Anup 1655. 4ff. Incomplete (ekādaśinirṇaya).

Anup 1656. No ff. given. Incomplete (ekādaśinirṇaya).

Anup 1657. 1f. Incomplete (ekādaśinirṇaya).

The colophon begins: iti śrīlakṣmaṇabhaṭṭātmatmajapan-tojībhaṭṭonnīte.

He also wrote a ṭīkā on the *Jñānabhāskara* = *Sūryārūpaśaṁvāda* during the reign of Anūpasimpha (1674–1698). Manuscript:

Anup 1649. 59ff. Copied by Mathena Sāmvala. Formerly property of Mahārāja Anūpasimhaji (1674–1698).

PAYONIDHI

Author of a *Sāmudrikasāra*. Manuscripts:

Bikaner 721. 25ff. =

Anup 5275. 12ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1750 = A.D. 1693.

No author mentioned. Formerly property of Anūpasimpha (fl. 1674/1698).

Anup 5276. 13ff. No author mentioned.

BISM 41,8. Copied on Sunday 6 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṁ. 1766, Śaka 1631 = 3 April 1709.

Adyar Index 6977. No author mentioned.

Verse 2 is:

puruṣāṇāṁ tathā strīṇāṁ
lakṣaṇāṁ ca viśeṣataḥ/
adhamottamamadhyānāṁ
yathā prāha payonidhiḥ/

PARAKROḌA DVIJA

This anonymous Brāhmaṇa from Parakroḍa helped to compose a ṭīkā on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Śrīpati (fl. 1040/1056). Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 5468. 60ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Tippan Nambūdiri Nedumbazhi-mana of Vaniyankulam, Malabar District, in 1929/30.

The last verse is:

śrīparakroḍaviduṣaḥ
sāhāyyaṁ pratipadya yaḥ/
karmaṇāṁ paddhater vyākhyāṁ
vyadhāj jātakapaddhateḥ/

He also wrote a ṭīkā, *Padyarūpā*, on the *Tantrasaṅgraha* of Nīlakaṇṭha (b. ca. 14 June 1444). Manuscripts:

Kerala 6479 (586 E). 350 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 6480 (C. 1375) = Kerala C. 699. 113ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. Formerly property of Tuppan Nambūri of Punnorkoṭṭu Manakkal.

Kerala 6481 (L. 1302). 2600 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

The last verse is:

ity eṣa parakroḍa-
vāsadvijavarasamīrito yo ²rthaḥ/
sa tu tantrasaṅgrahasya
prokto ²dhyāye caturthe ²bhūt/

PARAMA

Alleged author of a *Kautukalīlāvatī*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 36. 4ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. Property of Vijayaśaṅkara of Ahmadābād.

PARAMA ŚUKLA

Alleged author of the following works.

1. A ṭīkā on the *Muhūrtagaṇapati* of Gaṇapati (fl. 1686). See Paramasukha. Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) 158. 23ff. Property of Veṇi Rāma of Benares.

2. A vivṛtti on a *Yantracintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) 57. 30ff. No owner mentioned.

3. A ṭīkā on a *Yantramālikā*. See Paramasukha. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 159. 14ff. Property of Veṇi Rāma of Benares.

4. A ṭikā on the *Śambhuhorāprakāśa* of Puṇḍarāja (*fl. ca.* 1700). Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 160. 45ff. Property of Veṇi Rāma of Benares.

PARAMA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1534).

The son of Yadumaṇi, the son of Prayāga, Parama wrote a *Mukundavijaya* for a rāja Mukundasena, the son of Rudrasena, the son of Candrasena, the son of Rūpanārāyaṇa, at Mārtaṇḍapura in Maṇḍalapura in Saṃ. 1591 = A.D. 1534. Manuscripts:

Kerala 13657 (5406). 1000 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1324 (read 1624 ?) = A.D. 1567.

BORI 172 of A 1883/84. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671.

IO 3013 (2417). 56ff. Copied on Wednesday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1825 = 26 October 1768. From R. Johnson.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 110. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1832 = A.D. 1775. Ascribed to Mukunda. Property of Nānā Joṣi of Nāgpur.

BORI 173 of A 1883/84. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.

Benares (1963) 37903 = Benares (1903) 1187. 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.

AS Bengal 7234 (G 101) = Mitra, Not. 872. 53ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852.

Alwar 1897.

IO 3109 (2445). Ff. 72–77. Incomplete. From F. Buchanan.

Jammu and Kashmir 3004. 62ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 3086. 78ff.

Kathmandu (1960) 307 (III 260). 51ff.

Kathmandu (1960) 308 (I 134). 48ff. Nevārī.

UP Archives Ma 128 (7603). Incomplete.

Verses 3–8 are:

vidhvastārikulāndhakāranicayaḥ śrīrūpanārāyaṇo
dordaṇḍaprathitapratāpavibhavo
bhūmaṇḍalākhaṇḍalah/
sauryodāryagabhīratāguṇagaṇaḥ
śrīkhāmburājāmbudheś
candrād apy adhikaḥ kalānidhitayā śrīcandraseno
ᵑbhavat//
ārthibhyaḥ prativāsaram vitarāṇād ambhonidher yad
yaśaś
candravyāhatabhāskarākḥilakarāt pūrṇodayaḥ sarvadā/
durgādhīśavimardanād iva mahārājādhirājo gireḥ

kruddho rudraparākramo raṇabhuvī śrīrudrasenas
tataḥ//

tadyatanaḥ nayaiḥ pṛthur ivabhavat pāṛthivaḥ
praśāsty udayaparvatāvadhidharān tathā bhūdhārān/
suradrumanirudyamaṇ dadṛ x x x x śeṣakṛn
manorathaphalaprabhur nṛmukundaseno ᵑbhavat//
sākṣān mukundo dharaṇiṇ avāpya
lokān aśeṣān muditān karoti/
vāgdevatayāḥ kamalālayāyāḥ
sūman vivādāya vapur yadiyam//
tasyājñayāśeṣaviśeṣabodhaḥ
kṛtaś caturdhoditasāṅgarasya/
satāṇ mude śrīparameṣa samyag
viniścayārthaṇ kriyate ᵑtra yatnaḥ//
brahmaviṣṇuśivayāmalāgamān
ākalayya girijānuśāsanam/
racyate svaravidāṇ sukhāvahāḥ
śrīmukundavijayo jayodayaḥ//

The last 4 verses are:

āsīt prayāga iva puṇyatanuḥ prayāgaḥ
sāṅgaśruter vidita eva sa pāradśvā/
viśvopakārakarūṇānilayopayogaḥ
sākṣād adhokṣaja iva prathitaḥ pṛthivyām//
tasyātmajo yadumaṇir dyumaṇis tapobhiḥ
khyāto yaśobhir adhiko vibudhāgraṇī sah/
kātantrakāvyagaṇitāgamasamhitānāṇ
vyākhyākṛd eka iha tarkaviśuddhabuddhiḥ//
tatputraḥ paramaḥ pavitrahrdayaḥ pātre dharitṛitale
kāvyālāṅkṛtikośabhūṣaṇamaṇis tarkeṣv analpaśramah/
jyotiḥśāstracikitsitārjitayaśorāśiḥ purāṇārthavin
nānāyuddhamude mukundavijayaṇ rājñām jayārthī
vyadhāt//
śrīmārtaṇḍapure sa maṇḍalapurāntarvartini prollassad
yajñāgārāvibhūṣite sunivasan vidvadvivādodaye/
abde candranavāśugendugaṇite śrīvaikrame bhūbhṛtām
bhūtyai śrīparamo mukundavijayaṇ granthaṇ
nyabadhnād amum//

PARAMAKĀRUNIKA

Author of a ṭikā, *Bālabodhinī*, in Gujarātī or Rājasthānī on the *Jyotiśaratnamālā* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1040/1056). Manuscripts:

Poleman 4790 (Harvard 761). Ff. 2–60. Copied in Saṃ. 1693 = A.D. 1636.

RORI Cat. I 414. 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1743 = A.D. 1686.

RORI Cat. I 3735. 53ff. Copied by Thākura Muni at Ratnapurī in Saṃ. 1767 = A.D. 1710.

LDI (LDC) 2481. 102ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.

Bikaner 658. 38ff.
Poleman 4792 (Harvard 1112). 29ff.
RORI Cat. III 16185 (2). Ff. 1–150.

PARAMAŚIVA

Author (named Parameśvara in NCC, vol. 4, p. 17) of a *Kālacakraśā*. Manuscript:

Kerala 3400 (8325 B). 400 granthas. Grantha.

PARAMASUKHA

Author of a *ṭikā* on the *Gargamanoramā* of Garga. Manuscript:

N–W P II (1878) B. 24. 24ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.

PARAMASUKHA

Author of a *ṭikā* on the *Muhūrtagaṇapati* of Gaṇapati (*fl.* 1686); perhaps identical with Paraśurāma Miśra. See Parama Śukla. Manuscript:

N–W P II (1877) B. 18. 13ff. Property of Bholā Datta of Benares.

PARAMASUKHA

Author of a *ṭikā* on a *Yantramālikā*. See Parama Śukla. Manuscript:

N–W P II (1877) B. 2. 12ff. Property of Rāma Prasāda of Benares.

PARAMASUKHA UPĀDHYĀYA (1768/1838)

The son of Anūpā and of Sītārāma of the Sanāḍhyakula, Paramasukha is alleged to have been born in a village in the Iṭāvamaṇḍala, to have gone to Kāśī at the age of 17 and to have studied jyotiḥśāstra there, to have cast the horoscope of Viśvanāthasiṃha for his father, Balvaṇḍasiṃha, the rājā of Rīvāṃnagara, and to have died at the age of 70 in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838; see S. Dvivedin [1892] 116. He wrote the following works:

1. *Ramalanavaratna* in nine adhyāyas:

1. saṃjñāratna.
2. balābalaratna.
3. praśnopakaraṇaratna.
4. praśnakathanaprakāraratna.
5. praśnāvadhijñānaratna.
6. muṣṭivastujñānaratna.
7. mūkapraśnakathanaratna.
8. caurādīnāmajñānaprakāraratna.
9. saṃvatsaraphalajñānaratna.

The *Ramalanavaratna* was completed on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1867 = 25 February 1811. Manuscripts:

Baroda 11138(b). 48ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.

Benares (1963) 37612. Ff. 1–37 and 37b–46. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814.

BORI 52 of 1907/15. 53ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 231. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818. Property of Paṇḍita Jagadeva of Harapurā, Gopālagāṇja, Cāprā District.

Osmania University B. 76/3/a. 34ff. Copied in A.D. 1823. Benares (1963) 37647 = Benares (1903) 1168. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

BORI 509 of 1892/95. 69ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 134. 39ff. Copied in Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830. Property of Sakhārāmabhaṭṭa Pāṭhaka of Chāndā.

Baroda 1247. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.

Oudh III (1873) VIII 19. 82 pp. Copied in A.D. 1834. (*Ramalanamṛta*). Property of Paṇḍita Bhālacandra of Oonao Zillah.

Poleman 5268 (Columbia, Smith Indic 122). 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835. No author mentioned. RORI Cat. II 5304. 26ff. (f. 7 repeated). Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.

Benares (1963) 37651 = Benares (1897–1901) 370. Ff. 2–6 and 8–58. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. Incomplete.

Baroda 9260. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846.

PUL II 3852. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.

RORI Cat. III 12879. 28ff. Copied by Tīrthasāgara at Sāṇḍerā in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.

RORI Cat. II 8213. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854.

Oxford CS d. 796(ii). 57ff. Copied on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 90112 (read 1912) = 29 March 1855.

Bihar V 172. 44ff. Copied by Ujāgara Śarman in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857.

BORI 438 of A 1881/82. 46ff. Copied in Śaka 1780 = A.D. 1858.

Mithila 296. 54ff. Maithilī. Copied by Acambhita Śarman at Kāśī on Friday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1781 = 9 December 1859. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Taraunyito, Sakri, Darbhanga.

PUL II 3851. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

Goṇḍal 321. 41ff. Copied on Friday 15 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1918, Śaka 1784 = 11 July 1862. In-

complete. Formerly property of Jeśāṅkara Baladeva Bhaṭṭa of Maṅgalāpura in Harajivana.
 Baroda 11351. 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869.
 RORI Cat. III 12805. 47ff. Copied by Rādhākṛṣṇa Śukla Raṇachoḍa in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883.
 VVBISIS 1358. 57ff. Gurumukhī. Copied in Saṃ. 1957 = A.D. 1900. (a Panjābī version).
 Adyar Index 5017 = Adyar Cat. 38 E 4. 92 pp.
 Alwar 1931.
 Ānandāśrama 1398; and 7017.
 Benares (1963) 37393. 50ff.
 Benares (1963) 37473. Ff. 1–5 and 2ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 37611. Ff. 17–31 and 2ff. Incomplete.
 Ascribed to Cintāmaṇi.
 Benares (1963) 37632 = Benares (1904) 1381. 28ff. In Benares (1904) said to have been copied in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870.
 Benares (1963) 37646. 48ff.
 Bharatpur S 33.
 Bikaner 710. 50ff.
 BISM 36,2029.
 Bombay U Desai 1488. 38ff.
 BORI 981 of 1886/92. 28ff.
 Calcutta University 763. 44ff. Bengālī.
 CP, Hiralal 2486. Property of Lakṣmaṇbhaṭ of Brahmapurī, Chāṇḍā District.
 DC 230. Ff. 1–24; 1–18; 1–30; and 23–56.
 GJRI 3210/422. 23ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 Jammu and Kashmir 2862. 32ff.
 Kathmandu (1960) 364 (III 577). 48ff.
 LDI (LDC) 326. 62ff.
 LDI (LDC) 5451. 13ff.
 Mithila 296 A. 28ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathpur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 479. Ff. 1–7 and 9–35. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3914. Ff. 2–44. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 4571. 3ff. Incomplete.
 N–W P V (1880) B. 2. 40ff. Property of Mian Mānasiṃha of Mandī.
 Oudh III (1873) VIII 18. 91 pp. No owner mentioned.
 Oxford CS d. 852(i). 52ff.
 Poleman 5269 (Columbia, Smith Indic 135). Ff. 1–12, 11, and 14–53. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 PUL II 3853. 28ff.
 RORI Cat. II 5165. 37ff.
 RORI Cat. II 5608. 35ff. (f. 14 repeated).
 RORI Cat. II 6833(10). Ff. 56–69. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. II 7575. 11ff.
 SOI 2595. No author mentioned.
 SOI 8144. No author mentioned.
 SOI 10867. No author mentioned.

UP Archives Ra 14 (9958).
 VVBISIS 1150. 13ff. Incomplete.
 VVRI 770. 13ff. Incomplete.
 VVRI 1609. 1f. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 Wai 10038. 43ff. Incomplete.
 WHMRL Enfield 130. 50ff.

The *Ramalanavaratna* was published at Kāśī in 1869 (BM); at Bombay in 1882 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.88.8); with the Marāṭhi translation and *Ramal daniyal* of Śrīnivāsa Rāmacandra Kāmat, 2nd ed., Beḷagāṇva 1905 (BM 14053.dd.11); with the Hindī ṭīkā and bhaṣānurvāda of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Śarman at Bombay in 1918 (IO 5.L.20); and with the Hindī ṭīkā, *Vīṇalā*, and *Ramala-praśnasaṅgraha* of Acyutānanda Jhā as HSS 245, Banārasi 1954.

Verses 2–4 of adhyāya 1 are:

natvā śrīramalācāryān
 paramādyasukhābhidhaiḥ/
 uddhṛtaṃ ramalāmbhodher
 navaratnaṃ suśobhanaṃ/
 śrīkāśīrājaśubhagautamaṇḍaśamukhya-
 balvaṇḍasiṃhaṇṭpater avasānasiṃhaḥ/
 mantrī tadanvayabhavo ²tiparākramādhyas
 tasmāc ca tasya tanayāt khalu labdhavṛttiḥ/
 sanādhyaopādhyāyadvijakulavare me janir abhūt
 pitā sītārāmo varamatir anūpā ca janani/
 vasan kāśyāṇ tīrthāṇanakṛtadhiyā daivavihitād
 avantyāṃ saṃprāpto ruciranavaratnāny akaravam//

Verses 125–126 of adhyāya 9 are:

nagarasavasucandre vatsare vaikramīye
 tritayatithisacandre phālgune śuklapakṣe/
 kṛtaṃ ahi paripūrṇaṃ kṣmādharaṇāṃ budhānāṃ
 hitam api girilakṣer vāṭikāyāṃ śivādhyam//
 sītārāmasya putreṇā-
 nūpādevyāḥ sutena ca/
 paramasukhena śiṣyārthaṃ
 grathitaṃ navaratnakam//

2. *Marīci*, a ṭīkā on a *Ramala*cintāmaṇi, composed in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1811. Manuscripts:

Leipzig 1154. 8ff. Copied by Raghunātha, the pupil of Paramasukha, at Jayapura in A.D. 1812.
 Baroda 1250. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.
 Alwar 1928.
 Benares (1963) 37397 = Benares (1905) 1438. 7ff. Incomplete.
 Leipzig 1153. 8ff.
 RORI Cat. III 15902. 11ff.

3. A Hindī translation of and ṭīkā on the *Uḍudāyapra-*

dīpa = *Laghupārāśarī* of Parāśara, composed at Jayapura in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811 for Viṣṇudāsa. Manuscripts:

Poleman 5018 (Harvard 99). 13ff. Copied by Vaijyanātha for his guru, Paramasukha, on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1868 = ca. 1 December 1811.

Leipzig 1091. 14ff. Copied in A.D. 1818.

Benares (1963) 36425. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.

Bihar VI 25. 9ff. Maithilī. Copied by Pakṣadhara Śarman in Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lālabāga, Darabhāṅgā

Oxford CS d. 1013(vi). 11ff. Copied by Śivacarāṇa Brāhmaṇa on Wednesday 6 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1887 = 19 January 1831.

PUL II 3632. Ff. 3–19. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36424 = Benares (1897–1901) 631. Ff. 2–16. Copied in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843. Incomplete.

NPS 200 of Saṃ. 2001–2003. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844. Property of the NPS, Vārāṇasī.

Mithila 166. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915, Śaka 1781 = A.D. 1858/1859. Property of Paṇḍita Jayānanda Miśra of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

BORI 50 of 1869/70. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869. (*Pārāśarībhāṣāphala*). No author mentioned.

LDI (LDC) 1632. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869. Attributed to Viṣṇugupta.

Baroda 9249. 10ff.

BISM 58,236.

NPS 204 E of 1920–22. Property of Paṇḍita Śivagovinda Śukla of Gopālapura, Asanī, Phatehapura.

NPS 111 of Saṃ. 2007–2009. Property of Paṇḍita Puttālā of Aṭavāṃ, Saṇḍīla, Haradoī.

PUL II 3631. 15ff.

Verse 2 is:

kṣatrānvayo viṣṇudāsa
tenāhaṃ prārthitaḥ kila/
pārāśarījātakasya
bhāṣāṃ kṛtvā samarpayel/

The last verse is:

pārāśarījātakasya
vyākhyānaṃ bhāṣayā kṛtam/
śrīviṣṇudāsaśya mude
paramādyasukhena ca/

4. A Saṃskṛta ṭīkā on the *Uḍudāyapradīpa* of Parāśara, composed for Viṣṇudāsa. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36425 = Benares (1903) 1110. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.

Benares (1963) 36297. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890, Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833.

Mithila 166 A. 4ff. Maithilī. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa Śarman on Saturday 2 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1765, Saṃ. 1251 = 23 December 1843. Property of Paṇḍita Jayānanda Miśra of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

RORI Cat. II 8225. 8ff. Copied by Rūparāma in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. Attributed to Viṣṇudāsa.

RORI Cat. II 9493. 10ff. Copied by Rāmeśvara Dadhīca in Saṃ. 1815 (read 1915) = A.D. 1858.

Mithila 166 B. 6ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1787 = A.D. 1865. Property of Paṇḍita Gokulanātha Jhā of Naur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

LDI (LDC) 1346. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866.

Leipzig 1090. 13ff.

N–W P I (1874) 5. 7ff. (*Pārāśarīlaghutara* of Parma Śukla). Property of Trilochana Jotishi of Benares.

N–W P II (1878) B. 15. 28ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.

Verse 2 is identical with verse 2 of the Hindi ṭīkā. ¹

5. *Pañcasvarā* in 2 adhyāyas: bālapatākī and āyurdāya. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37766 = Benares (1903) 1202. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

PUL II 3606. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832.

RORI Cat. II 6524. 6ff. Copied on Tuesday 12 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1906, Śaka 1771 = 31 July 1849. Formerly property of Nāthulālajī Tivādījī.

AS Bengal 7147 (G 7863). 7ff. Copied by Vidyādhara on 1 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1917 = ca. 13 December 1860.

Benares (1963) 37767. 5ff.

Mithila 160. 5ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Adhikālā Miśra of Balava, Nowhatta, Bhagalpur.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2864. 2ff.

N–W P I (1874) 183. 15ff. Property of Madana Mohana of Benares.

RORI Cat. II 5730. 6ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 2 only).

Verse 2 is:

paramādisukhenāpi
granthaṃ dṛṣṭvā suvistaram/
asamañjase (?) samālokya
kriyate granthasaṅgatiḥ/

The colophon begins: iti śrīsanādhyaikulāvataṃsaparamasukhopādhyāyākṛte.

6. A ṭīkā on a *Pañcasvarā*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37742. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.
 Alwar 1832.
 Benares (1963) 37763. 2ff.

PARAMAHAMŚA PARIVRĀJAKĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Muhūrtamuktāvalī*; cf. Bhāskara (*fl.* 1638). Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II 4874. 11ff. Copied by Sūraja in Saṃ. 1702 = A.D. 1645.
 RORI Cat. II 8274. 8ff. Copied by Samartha, the pupil of Rāyamalla, in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
 LDI 7132 (6039). 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1759 = A.D. 1702.
 RJ 3068 (vol. 4, p. 290). 7ff. Copied by Muni Cokha-canda at Sathānā on 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1782 = ca. 11 December 1725.
 LDI (LDC) 4910. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. With a stabaka in Gujarātī.
 RORI Cat. II 9370 (2). 8ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Jīvarāma Rāvala, at Lakṣmaṇāvatī in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. With a ṭippaṇa.
 LDI 7140 (6157). 5ff. Copied for Rājaviyaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Viñūtavijaya Gaṇi, at Radhānapura in Kaccha in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.
 RORI Cat. II 9535bis. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768. With a stabaka.
 Poleman 5090 (U Penn 1894). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1836 = A.D. 1779.
 LDI (LDC) 5819. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786. With a stabaka in Gujarātī.
 RORI Cat. II 7651. 8ff. Copied by Ratnasāgara at Samelā in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
 RORI Cat. II 9301. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. Said to be with the ṭikā of Śrīkaṇṭha.
 RORI Cat. II 7371. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.
 RORI Cat. II 9535. 12ff. Copied by Likhamīrāma at Nevaya in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796.
 Oxford CS f. 53(ii). 9ff. Copied by Brāhmahāra Lālajī on Sunday 12/13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1870, Śaka 1735 = 16 January 1814.
 RJ 3067 (vol. 4, p. 289). 6ff. Copied on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1871 = ca. 4 May 1814.
 RORI Cat. II 8103. 12ff. Copied by Kastūracanda at Jhābuā in Mālavā in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814. With a stabaka.

LDI 7129 (7629). 4ff. Copied for Muni Devacandra at Palanapura in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816.
 RJ 1683 (vol. 2, p. 273). 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818. Property of Baḍa Terahapanthiyon of Jayapura.
 Oxford CS d. 754(iv). 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.
 Nagpur 1635 (937). 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840. From Nasik.
 ABSP 670. Ff. 3–11. Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845. Incomplete.
 LDI (LDC) 356. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884. With a stabaka.
 Benares (1963) 36397 = Benares (1897–1901) 733. 8ff. BISM 22,673.
 LDI 7130 (6984). 10ff.
 LDI 7131 (6800). 4ff. Copied by Vṛddhicanda.
 LDI (LDC) 5371. 10ff.
 Oxford CS c. 145(vi). Ff. 2–11. Incomplete.
 RJ 405 (vol. 2, p. 37). 15ff. Property of Lūṇakaraṇajī Pāṇḍyā of Jayapura.
 RJ 3066 (vol. 4, p. 289). 6ff.
 RORI Cat II 6394. 8ff. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
 RORI Cat. II 9814(1). 2ff.
 WHMRL Enfield 90. 10ff.

The *Muhūrtamuktāvalī* was published at Benares in 1875 (IO 462) and in 1876 (IO 2345).

PARAMĀNANDA

Author of a karaṇa entitled *Subodhacandrodaya*. Manuscripts:

VVRI 2437. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1660 = A.D. 1603.
 VVRI 2591. 10ff.

PARAMĀNANDA ṬHAKKURA

A member of the Khaṇḍavalā family which ruled Mithilā from ca. 1556 on, Paramānanda wrote a *Siddhāntasudhā* = *Makarandasāriṇī* based on the *Makaranda* of Makaranda (*fl.* 1478). There is a ṭikā by Viṣṇudeva. Manuscripts:

Mithila 416. 10ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṇānātha Jhā of Pahitol, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
 N–W P I (1874) 117. 25ff. Property of Pūrṇānanda Joti-shi of Benares.
 N–W P II (1877) B. 17. 28ff. Property of Bholā Datta of Benares.

The colophon begins: mithilālaṅkārahāṇḍavalāsaṃ śrīparamānandaṭhakkuraviracitā.

PARAMĀMANDA ŚĀRMAN

A Sārasvata Brāhmaṇa, the son of Veṇḍatta of the Pāṭhakavaṃśa and the pupil of Sadāśiva, Paramānanda is alleged to have flourished at the court of Balavantaśiṃha, the Mahārāja of Kāśī in *ca.* Śaka 1670 = A.D. 1748 (see S. Dvivedin [1892] 112 and S. B. Dikshit [1896] 487); this date is contradicted by that of Jammu and Kashmir 2982. Paramānanda wrote a *Praśnamāṇikyamālā* in 12 prakaraṇas. Manuscripts:

Jammu and Kashmir 2982. 82ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1617 = A.D. 1560.

Benares (1693) 34748. 85ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36387. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2942. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856. Incomplete.

Baroda 11492. 124ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862. Alwar 1853.

AS Bengal 7163 (G 6329). 30ff. and 128ff. Incomplete (ends in prakaraṇa 9).

Baroda 11335. 138ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36518. Ff. 117–145. Incomplete.

BISM 59,360. Incomplete.

Bombay U Desai 1481. 251ff. Incomplete (ends in prakaraṇa 11).

Jammu and Kashmir 2938. 188ff. Incomplete.

Kotah 299. 204 pp. No author mentioned.

N–W P VIII (1884) 1. 56ff. No author mentioned.

Property of Paṇḍita Devakṛṣṇa Miśra of (Benares).

Oxford CS d. 886(v). 13ff. Incomplete.

Poleman 5143 (U Penn. 1884). 4ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

RORI Cat. II 7501. 178ff. Incomplete.

SOI 10036. No author mentioned.

Verses 3–5 are:

yasya prasādam adhigamya bhavanti mūḍhāḥ
siddhāntatantrakaraṇaika-kathāvirūḍhāḥ/
taṃ śrīmahājanisādāśivanāmadheyam
vandāmahe nijaguruṃ gaṇakāgragaṇyam//
saṃprāptasārasvatavaibhavasya
sārasvatabrāhmaṇapuṇḍgavasya/
sārasvatārthapratilabdhihetoḥ
pituḥ svakīyasya padaṃ namāmi//
natvācāryāṇāṃ ca gargapramukhamunigaṇāṃ
tatpraṇītārthapūrṇa-
granthān buddhvā samagrān nijagurukṛpayā
praśnacaṇḍeśvarādīn/
veṇḍattātmajanmā grathayati paramānandaśarmā
praśastāṃ

prācīnair eva padyair gaṇakagaṇamude
praśnamāṇikyamālām/

The colophon begins: iti śrīsārasvatajñātīyapāṭhakavaṃśāvartasaṃmaunamantrakṛtsāgnikaveṇḍattātma-jamaunamantravidāivajñāparamānandaviracitāyām.

PARAMĀNANDA JYOTIṢARĀYA (fl. ca. 1620)

Paramānanda wrote, under the direction of Itabārakhāna (Iṭibār Khān, the governor of Agra in 1623), a *Jahāṅgīravinodarātṇākara* for the Mughal emperor Jahāṅgīr (1605/1627). See K. M. K. Sarma [1943a] 228–229. Manuscripts:

Anup 4605. 8ff. Formerly property of Anūpasimha (fl. 1674/1698).

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 207.

PARAMĀNANDA ŚĀSTRIN MIŚRA (fl. 1962)

Author of a Hindī ṭikā on the *Lagnacandrikā* of Keśava Miśra (fl. 1962), published at Mathurā in 1962 (RGS, p. 6).

PARAMĀNANDA ŚĀRMAN (fl. 1972)

Author of a *Mahilāeṃ aura jyotiṣa* in Hindī, published at Dillī in 1972, and of a *Varṣaphala vicāra* in Hindī, also published at Dillī in 1972.

PARAMEŚVARA

Author of a *Golasaṃsthāna*, which may be one of the *Goladīpikās* of Parameśvara (ca. 1380/1460). Manuscript:

Kerala T IV 81. 450 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Nārāyaṇa Rāma Piṣārodi of Kidangur.

PARAMEŚVARA

A pupil of Śaṅkara, Parameśvara (also known as Subrahmaṇya) wrote a ṭikā, *Jātakacandrikā* = *Viśvārthadīpinī*, on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 73. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 4043. (attribution uncertain).

Kerala 10939 (3634). 1400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10940 (5851). 3000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10941 (10535). 3800 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10942 (L. 552 B). 500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10943 (C. 1366 B). 1700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10944 (T. 732). 1700 granthas. Incomplete.

Verse 2 is:

namāmi śirasā devaṇi
śāṅkaraṇi gurum ātmanah/
yasya prasādenājñānam
akhilaṇi me nirākṛtaṇi//

PARAMEŚVARA

The son of Devarāja, Parameśvara wrote a *Jatakānan-dalaharī*. Manuscript:

Baroda 10010 (d). 3ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

PARAMEŚVARA

Author from Kerala of a *ṭikā*, *Pārameśvarī* = *Horābhi-prāyanirṇaya*, on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550); see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 73. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 4034 = Adyar Cat. 40 B 25. 106 pp. Malayālam. (*Horātātparyanirṇaya*). Incomplete.

Kerala 10955 (C. 135 A). 1250 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 10956 (C. 2110). 1250 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala—(T. 79). See K. V. Sarma 179. This is probably Kerala T I 181. 1300 granthas. Malayālam. From Kesavan Nambiyatiri of Quilon.

The *Horābhiprāyanirṇaya* was edited from Kerala 10955 and 10956 by K. Raghavan Pillai as TSS 198, Trivandrum 1962.

Parameśvara also wrote a *ṭikā*, *Pārameśvarī* = *Ujjvalā*, on the *Śatpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyāśas (*fl. ca.* 575). Manuscripts:

Kerala (C. 2132 B). = Kerala C. 652 B. 78ff. Malayālam.

Formerly property of Puruṣottaman Śāṅkaran Nambūrippād of Kuttalakkāṭṭu, Manakkal, Kunnattunād. Kerala—(T. 962). = Kerala C. 717. 22ff.

The colophon begins: iti parameśvarābhidhena kṛtāyāṇi.

One of these two *ṭikās* is probably the *Parameśvarīya* in:

Oppert I 4528. 125 pp. Grantha. Property of Kṛṣṇa Jyōśyar of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.

PARAMEŚVARA

Author of a *Muhūrtasūtra* and of a *Praśnasūtra*, both included in the manuscript:

Baroda 10010 (a). 6ff. Grantha.

PARAMEŚVARA YOGINDRA

Author of a *vivarāṇa*, *Jyotiṣānanda*, on the *Upadeśasūtra* of Jaimini. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 2253 = Adyar Cat. 21 F 49. 48 pp. Grantha.

Baroda 6500. 74ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

PARAMEŚVARA (ca. 1380/1460).

A Nampūtiri Brāhmaṇa of the Bhṛgugotra, and following the Āśvalāyanasūtra of the R̥gveda, Parameśvara resided in the illam Vāṭaśreṇi (= Vāṭaśśeri) in Āśvattha-grāma (= Ālattur) on the northern bank of the river Nilā at its mouth in Kerala. He studied under Rudra, Nārāyaṇa, and Mādhava (*fl. ca.* 1380/1420), and made a series of eclipse observations between 1393 and 1432 (see D. Pingree in *JAOS* 87, 1967, 337–339); his son and pupil was Dāmodara (*fl. ca.* 1450), the teacher of Gārgyakerala Nīlakaṇṭha Somayājīn (b. ca. 14 June 1444). See K. K. Raja [1963] 136–143, and K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 52–54. His works include the following.

1. A *ṭikā*, *Pārameśvara*, on the *Laghubhāskariya* of Bhāskara (*fl.* 529); he mentions Śaka 1330 = A.D. 1408 on II 16. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(12577 B). Copied in ME 1063 = A.D. 1888.

Formerly property of Kozhiśśeri Mana. See Putumana Somayājīn, *Karaṇapaddhati*, Madras 1956, p. xiv.

GOML Madras R 4206. 58ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Nārāyaṇa Nambūdirippād of the Kotalur mana in Tritala, Malabar District, in 1922/23.

Adyar Index 5730.

Kerala—(8324 B). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 160.

Kerala—(C. 1079 A). See K. V. Sarma.

Kerala—(C. 1348 B). See K. V. Sarma.

Kerala—(T. 19). See K. V. Sarma.

Kerala T I 169. 1500 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Valiya Raja of Idappalli.

Kerala T I 170. 1300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (5 adhyāyas). Property of Govinda Piṣarodi of Kailasapuram.

The *Pārameśvara* was edited by B. D. Āpaṭe in ASS 128, Poona 1946.

The last verse is:

parameśvareṇa racitaṁ
vyākhyānaṁ bhāskaroktaśāstrasya/
etac cirāya vilasatu
karaugham iva bhūtale dinakarasya//

2. A *ṭikā*, *Pārameśvara*, on the *Laghumānasa* of Muñjāla (fl. 932), apparently written in Saka 1331 = A.D. 1409. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 5373.

Kerala—(C. 760 B). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 161.

Kerala—(T. 28). See K. V. Sarma. This is probably identical with Kerala T I 172. 720 granthas. Malayalam. Property of Govinda Piṣarodi of Kailasapuram.

The *Pārameśvara* was edited by B. D. Āpaṭe in ASS 123, Poona 1944; second edition Poona. 1952.

3. A *Grahaṇamaṇḍana* in two recensions: one of 89 verses, the other of 100 verses. Its epoch is 15 July 1411. Manuscripts:

Kerala 5169 (788 B). 150 granthas. Malayalam. 89 verses.

Kerala 5170 (L. 1248 F). 150 granthas. Malayalam.

Kerala 5171 (C. 166 D) = Kerala C. 635 D. 3ff. Malayalam. Formerly property of Subrahmaṇyan Mūttatu of Harippād and of Kaypañceri Tamprakkal.

Kerala 5172 (T. 179 A) = Kerala C. 676 A. 13ff. Malayalam. Copied from Kerala 5171. This is Kerala T I 135 A.

Kerala—(CM. 333 C). 89 verses. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972].

Kottayam, Vayaskara Illam 339 D. See ed., p. xvii.

Palghat, Srinivasa Sastri. 89 verses. Formerly property of the Nampūtiri family, Kūṭallūr, of S. Malabar. See ed., p. xvii.

The *Grahaṇamaṇḍana* was edited with an English translation in K. V. Sarma [1965].

The last verse is:

parameśvareṇa racitaṃ
dvijena śatasammitābhir āryābhiḥ/
etad vilasatu suciraṃ
gaṇakānāṃ grahaṇamaṇḍanaṃ hr̥daye//

4. A *Dr̥ggaṇita*, composed in Śaka 1353 = A.D. 1431. There are two bhāgas. Manuscripts:

Kerala 7546 (411 B). 70 granthas. Malayalam. Formerly property of Kūṭallūr Mana.

Kerala 7547 (13300 E). 70 granthas. Malayalam. Incomplete.

Kerala 7548 (L. 1248 E). 70 granthas. Malayalam. Incomplete (bhāga I).

Kerala 7549 (L. 1248 J). 40 granthas. Malayalam. Incomplete (bhāga II).

Palghat, Srinivasa Sastri. Formerly property of Kūṭallūr Mana. Incomplete (ends at II 22). See ed., p. xviii.

Now property of K. V. Sarma of Hoshiarpur (see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 128).

The *Dr̥ggaṇita* was edited with an English translation in K. V. Sarma [1963].

Verse I 2, 8 is:

grāmād aśvatthākhyād
asmād dhṛtiyojane kila prācyām/
samarekhātra tu palabhā
sadhṛtivyāṅgulāṅguladvitayam//

5. A *ṭikā*, *Siddhāntadīpikā*, on the *Bhāṣya* of Govindasvāmin (fl. ca. 800/850) on the *Mahābhāskarīya* of Bhāskara (fl. 629). At the end of adhyāya 5 Parameśvara gives details of his observations of eclipses between 1393 and 1432; this list is edited by K. V. Sarma [1966] 28–37. For his Sine-theory see R. C. Gupta [A4. 1974a]. Manuscripts:

Kerala 13101 (274). 103ff. and 3ff. Malayalam.

Kerala 13102 (T. 931). 3250 granthas.

The *Siddhāntadīpikā* was edited by T. S. Kuppanna Sastri in *Madras GOS* 130, Madras 1957.

The last verse is:

parameśvararacitāyāṃ
vyākhyāyāṃ bhāskarīyabhāṣyasya/
siddhāntadīpikāyāṃ
āsīt pūrṇo 'ṣṭamo 'dhyāyaḥ//

6. A *Grahaṇanyāyadīpikā* in 85 verses, in which Parameśvara cites the *Grahaṇamaṇḍana* and the *Siddhāntadīpikā*. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(762 G). 6ff. Malayalam. Incomplete. See ed., p. xix.

Palghat, Srinivasa Sastri. 7ff. Malayalam. Formerly property of Kūṭallūr Mana of South Malabar. See ed., p. xix.

The *Grahaṇanyāyadīpikā* was edited with an English translation in K. V. Sarma [1966].

The last verse is:

paramādiśvareṇaiṣā
ślokānāṃ nyāyadīpikā/
kṛtā pañcayutāśītyā
sevyatāṃ gaṇakottamailḥ//

7. A *Goladīpikā* in 4 adhyāyas, composed in Śaka 1365 = A.D. 1443. There is a vivṛti by Parameśvara himself. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 5192. 16ff. Grantha. Copied in

1925/26 from a manuscript belonging to Tippan Nambūdirippād of Ponnūr-kotta-mana, Travancore. IO 6300 (Burnell 17d). Ff. 1–5 and 17–32. Malayālam. Incomplete. From A. C. Burnell.

Kerala 5054 (475 J). 400 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 5055 (5864 A). 400 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 5056 (8358 B). 400 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 5057 (L. 1313 B). 400 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 5062 (762 E). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete. (begins with II 36).

Kerala—(T. 341). See ed., p. 9. This is probably one of the three manuscripts Kerala T I 132–134, each 400 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Valiya Rāja of Idappalli.

Madras, G. Harihara, Sastri. See ed., p. 9.

PUL II 3337. 22ff. Malayālam.

This *Goladīpikā* was edited with Paramēśvara's own vivṛti and an English translation in K. V. Sarma [1956/57b].

Verse I 2 is:

nilāyāḥ saumyatīre ²bdheḥ
kūlasthaḥ paramēśvaraḥ/
saṅkṣepād golasaṁsthānam
vakti bālāya bhārgavaḥ//

Verses IV 91–92 are:

samarekhāyāḥ paścād
aṣṭādaśayojanāntare grāme/
svaraḥṭṭaṣṭtulitākṣe
vasatā śāke ²kṣaṣṭricandramite//
paramēśvaranāmnēyam
vadanabhuvā goladīpikā racitā/
tiṣṭhatu gaṇakavarāṇām
dvijamukhyānām hṛdālaye suciram//

8. A vivṛti on this *Goladīpikā*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 5145. Ff. 1–11. Copied in 1925/26 from a manuscript belonging to Īśvara Vāriyar Avargaḥ of Kavalappara, Malabar District.

Kerala 5064 (762 F). 400 granthas. Malayālam.

The *Goladīpikāvivṛti* was edited in K. V. Sarma [1956/57b].

9. A *Grahaṇāṣṭaka*. Manuscripts:

Kerala 5180 (475 K). 25 granthas. Malayālam. Copied by Nilakaṇṭha Vaṭaśreṇī on day 1699817 = ca. 23 December 1552.

Eravoor, Trippunithura, Elamprakkoṭṭu Mana Āḍhyan

Nampūtiri. Formerly property of Kūṭallūr Meleṭattu Mana. See ed., p. 48.

Kerala 5182 (C. 166 E) = Kerala C. 635 E. If. Malayālam. Formerly property of Subrahmaṇyan Muttatu of Harippaḍ and of Kaypañceri Tamprakkal.

Kerala 5183 (T. 179 B) = Kerala C. 676 B. 2ff. Malayālam. Copied from Kerala 5182. This is Kerala T I 135 B.

Kerala—(L. 1248 B 1). Ff. 20v–22. See ed., p. 48.

Kottayam, Vayaskara Ilam 339 C. See ed., p. 48.

The *Grahaṇāṣṭaka* was edited with an English translation in K. V. Sarma [1958/59].

Verse 9 is:

mandabuddhihitāyaivaṁ
racitaṁ grahaṇāṣṭakam/
paramēśvaranāmnaitat
prāyo bhavati dṛksamam//

10. A *Vākyakaraṇa*. Manuscript:

Kerala—(C. 133 A). 75 granthas. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 164. This is perhaps Kerala T I 175. 100 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Kesavan Nambiyatiri of Quilon.

The first verse is:

pūjyapādasya rudrasya
śiṣyo ²yaṁ paramēśvaraḥ/
karoti vākyakaraṇam
vākyāvayavasiddhaye//

11. A ṭīkā, *Bhaṭṭadīpikā*, on the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476). Manuscripts:

IO 6271 (Burnell 293). 95 pp. Copied by Uṇṇi Panikar at Calicut in 1863 from a manuscript in the Chirakkil Rājā's Library. From A. C. Burnell.

Anup 4447. 9ff. Incomplete (Daśagītīkā).

Baroda 7873 (a). 58ff. Grantha.

BORI 848 of 1891/95. 106ff.

GOML Madras D 13394. 66ff. Grantha.

GOML Madras D 13395. Ff. 7–59v. Copied by the pupils of Bālakunāra, to whom the manuscript belonged.

IO 6272 (Burnell 107c). 45ff. Malayālam. From A. C. Burnell.

Jaipur (II).

Kerala 1860 (10617). 1750 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 1861 (C. 1363 B). 1750 granthas. Malayālam.

Oppert I 4519. 125 pp. Grantha. Property of Kṛṣṇa Jyośyar of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 3484. Property of Gomāṭham Guṇjā
Narasimhācāryār of Melkoṭa, Mysore.

Oppert II 9891. Property of Subbarāmaśāstrī of Mahā-
dānapuram, Trichinopoly District.

RORI Cat. III 14688. 63ff.

Trippūṇittura I 1073. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 172.

The *Bhaṭṭadīpikā* was edited from IO 6271 and a now
lost manuscript of Whish by H. Kern, Leiden 1875; re-
printed Osnabrück 1973. The Sanskrit text was re-
printed with a Hindī translation by U. N. Singh, Ma-
dhurapur, Etawah 1906.

Verses 2–3 at the beginning are:

līlāvātī bhāskarīyaṃ
laghu cānyac ca mānasam/
vyākhyātāṃ śiṣyabodhārthaṃ
yena prāktena cādhunā/
tantrasyāryabhaṭṭīyasya
vyākhyālpā kriyate mayā/
paramādīśvarākhyena
nāmnātra bhaṭṭadīpikā//

The last verse is:

paramādīśvarākhyena
kṛteyaṃ bhaṭṭadīpikā/
pradīpyatāṃ sadā jyotiś-
śāstrajñānāṃ hṛdālaye//

12. A vivaraṇa on the *Līlāvātī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). See
R. C. Gupta [A4. 1977a]. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 5160. Ff. 1–42v. Copied in 1925/26
from a manuscript belonging to Īśvara Vāriyar
Avargaḷ of Kavalappara, Malabar District.

Adyar Index 5455 = Adyar Cat. 40 C 20. 94ff. Malayā-
lam.

GOML Madras R 388. 36ff.

GOML Madras R 5231 (b). Ff. 59–96. Malayālam. Pur-
chased in 1926/27 from V. B. Māṇikka Mudaliyār of
Shoranur, Malabar District.

Kerala—(5783). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 162.

Kerala—(10614 B). See K. V. Sarma.

Kerala—(C. 295). See K. V. Sarma.

Kerala—(P. 953). See K. V. Sarma. This is perhaps
Kerala T I 173. 1050 granthas. Malayālam. Property
of Valiya Raja of Idappalli.

Verse 3 at the beginning is:

nilāyāḥ sāgarasyāpi
tīrasthaḥ parameśvaraḥ/
vyākhyānam asmai bālāya
līlāvatyāḥ karomy aham//

The last verse is:

śrīmadrudrasya śiṣyeṇa
līlāvatyāḥ kṛtam mayā/
parameśvaranāmnaiṣam
vyākhyānam haraye namaḥ//

13. A ṭīkā, *Karmadīpikā*, on the *Mahābhāskarīya* of Bhā-
skara (fl. 629), in which Parameśvara mentions his *Sid-
dhāntadīpikā*, his *Vākyadīpikā*, his *(Grahana)nyāyadīpikā*,
his *Goladīpikā*, his *Bhaṭṭadīpikā*, his *Muhūrtāṣṭakadīpikā*,
and his *Bhāḍīpikā*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 3842. 40ff. Copied in 1921/22 from a
manuscript belonging to Nīlakaṇṭha Nambūdirippāḍ
of Kannūr-mana, Ottapalam, Malabar District.

The *Karmadīpikā* was edited by B. D. Āpaṭe in ASS
126, Poona 1945.

The last 2 verses are:

adhikāro na yeṣāṃ syād
asya bhāṣyanīrīkṣaṇe/
karmamātraprabodhārthaṃ
teṣāṃ vyākhyeyam īritā/
muhūrtāṣṭakasiddhānta -
vākyabhāṇyāyakarmaṇām/
dīpikāṃ golabhaṭayaoś
cākarot parameśvaraḥ//

14. A vivaraṇa on the *Sūryasiddhānta*, in which the
amount of precession is reckoned for 1432; in this vi-
varaṇa Parameśvara refers to his *Pārameśvara* on the
Laghubhāskarīya, his *Siddhāntadīpikā*, his *Līlāvātīvi-
varaṇa*, and his *Karmadīpikā* on the *Mahābhāskarīya*.
Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 3730. 68ff. Copied in 1921/22 from a
manuscript belonging to Nīlakaṇṭha Nambūdirippāḍ
of Ottapalam, Malabar District.

Adyar Index 7222 = Adyar Cat. 21 N 8. See ed., p. 1.
IO 6286 (Burnell 107a). 52ff. Malayālam. From A. C.
Burnell.

Kerala—(8358 J). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 177.

Lucknow 520. P 18 S (45770). Copied from Adyar 21
N 8.

RAS (Whish) 137 (Whish 139). 70ff. Malayālam.

VVRI 2069. 45ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (adhyāyas
1–8).

The *Sūryasiddhāntavivaraṇa* was edited from the Luck-
now manuscript by K. S. Shukla, Lucknow 1957.

Verse 2 at the beginning is:

vyākhyātaṃ bhāskarīyaṃ laghu tadanu
mahābhāskarīyaṃ sabhāṣyaṃ
paścāl līlavatī ca grahagatiṣayaṃ kiñcid anyac ca
yena/
so ʔyaṃ śrīrudraśiṣyo vadanajaśiṣave
sūryasiddhāntasaṃsthāṃ
vakṣyaty aspaṣṭaṃ arthaṃ gaṇitaviṣayaṃ karma
tatraiva hi syāt//

The last verse is:

nīlābdhyoḥ saṅgamāt saumye
sthītena paramādinā/
siddhāntaṃ vivṛtaṃ sauram
īśvareṇaivam alpāṣaḥ//

15. A *Goladīpikā* in 302 verses in which Parameśvara refers to his first *Goladīpikā* and his *Karmadīpikā* on the *Mahābhāskarīya*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 13719. 33ff. Malayālam.

IO 6298 (Burnell 107b). 13ff. Malayālam. From A. C. Burnell.

IO 6299 (Burnell 17c). 23ff. Malayālam. From A. C. Burnell.

Kerala 5058 (5867 A). 350 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 5059 (8327 A). 350 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 5060 (C. 244 F) = Kerala C. 641 F. 11ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Valia Rāja Avl. of Eḍappally.

Kerala 5061 (C. 1024 D). Kerala C. 633 D. 38ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of the Rājā of Cīrakkal.

Kerala 5063 (L. 1313 A). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

This *Goladīpikā* was edited from Kerala 5060 by T. Ganapati Sāstrī in TSS 49, Trivandrum 1916.

Verses 68–69 are:

paramādinoktam evaṃ
saṅkṣepād īśvareṇa golasya/
saṃsthānaṃ laghumataye
vaktavyaṃ cānyad asti golagatam//
yuktiḥ pradarśitā prāṇ
mayā mahābhāskarīyabhāṣyasya/
siddhāntadīpikāyām
vivṛtau vakṣye tathāpi śaṅkavādeḥ//

16. An expanded version of the second *Goladīpikā*; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1971] 107. Manuscript:

IO 6297 (3530). 56ff. Malayālam.

17. A *Jātakapaddhati* in 44 verses. There is a commentary, *Bālabodhinī*. Manuscripts:

Kerala 5761 (12804 E). 50 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 5774 (C. 2478 E). 30ff. Malayālam. With the *Bālabodhinī*. Formerly property of Valia Rājā of Iḍappalli.

Kerala 5775 (T. 914) = Kerala C. 681 B. 33ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa. With the *Bālabodhinī*.

Kerala 5776 (5097 B). 275 granthas. Malayālam. With the *Bālabodhinī*. Incomplete.

Kerala 5777 (C. 1512 B). 300 granthas. Malayālam. With the *Bālabodhinī*. Incomplete.

Kerala 5778 (1134 B). 400 granthas. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭikā.

Mysore, Sanskrit College. (*Jātakavartana*). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 224.

Trippūṇittura I 804 (1). With a Malayālam ṭikā. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 220.

The *Jātakapaddhati* was edited by K. S. Menon as *Śrī Vaiṣṇava Lakṣmī Series 2*, Trivandrum 1926; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 119.

18. A vṛtti on a *Vyatīpātāṣṭaka*. Manuscript:

Kerala—(788 D). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 168.

19. An *Ācārasaṅgraha*. Manuscripts:

Kerala 1336 (366 A). 400 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 1337 (1055 D). 400 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 1338 (515 B). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 1339 (624 A). 60 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 1340 (1025 B). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 1341 (2243 B). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 1342 (5113 A). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 1343 (5127 C). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 1344 (5824 B). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 1345 (10634 A). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 1346 (12367 A). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 1347 (13478 A). 250 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 1348 (13479 D). 200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 1349 (L. 1248 C). 380 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 1350 (L. 1352 A). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
 Kerala 1351 (C. 1864 A) = Kerala C. 631 A. 38ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. Formerly property of Brahmadattan Nambūrippād of Kūḍallūr.
 Kerala 1352 (C. 1852 E). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
 Kerala 1353 (CM. 566 B). 100 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
 Kerala 1354 (TM. 238) = Kerala C. 630. 34ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 Kerala 1355 (773 B). 1400 granthas. Malayālam. With a Malayālam vyākhyā.
 Paliyam 601(a). See NCC, vol. 2, p. 28.
 Trippūñittura I 1053 (2 manuscripts). See NCC.
 Viśvabhāratī 3012. No author mentioned. See NCC.

20. A vyākhyā on the *Muhūrtaratna* of Govindabhaṭṭa (1236/1314), who taught Parameśvara's grandfather. Manuscripts:

Kerala 13900 (T. 144). 3310 granthas. This is probably Kerala T I 164. 1700 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Valiya Raja of Idappalli.
 Kerala 13901 (5853 B). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
 Kerala 13902 (C. 138). 850 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

21. A ṭikā, *Bālaprabodhinī*, on the *Jātakakarmapaddhati* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1040/1056). Manuscripts:

Adyar List = Adyar Index 2190 = Adyar Cat. 21 F 34. 80 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 8).
 Āzhvāñceri Mana List 167 D. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 119.
 GOML Madras D 13668. Ff. 22–38. Incomplete.
 Kerala 5766 (665). 900 granthas. Malayālam.
 Kerala 5767 (C. 2337 C) = Kerala C. 693 C. 24ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of V. Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭatīrī.
 Trippūñittura I 1075(1). Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 212.

The last verse is:

parameśvaranāmnaiṣaṃ
 kṛtaṃ jātakapaddhateḥ/
 vyākhyānaṃ śiṣyabodhārthaṃ
 bhārgaveṇa samāsataḥ.

22. A ṭikā, *Pārameśvarī*, on the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyāśas (*fl. ca.* 575). Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 13964. 36 pp. Grantha.

Kerala—(5963). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 144.
 Kerala—(12235). See K. V. Sarma.
 Kerala—(T. 612) = Kerala C. 716. 31ff.

23. A *Candracchāyāṇita*. Manuscript:

Kerala 5349 (475 I). 60 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 115.

24. A *Vivāhānukūlya*. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(C. 584 A). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 166.
 Kerala—(T. 268 B). See K. V. Sarma.

25. A *Ṣaḍvargaphala*. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(C. 133 B). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 172.
 Kerala—(T. 116 B). See K. V. Sarma.

PARAMEŚVARA (*fl.* fifteenth century)

A Payyūr Bhaṭṭa of Raṇakhala (=Porkalam) in Kerala, Parameśvara, the son of Gaurī and the father of Ṛṣi and of Vāsudeva, studied under Śāṅkara and his uncle Bhavadāsa. He wrote a *Haricarita*, which recounts the life of Kṛṣṇa and simultaneously gives the 248 lunar vākyas. See S. V. Iyer [A3. 1971] 34. Manuscript:

Adyar Index 7461 = Adyar Cat. 40 B 26. 19ff. Malayālam.

The *Haricarita* was edited by V. Krishnamacharya with a ṭikā as *ALS* 63, Adyar 1948.

PARAMEŚVARA NAMPŪTIRI (*fl.* 1815)

A pupil (or son?) of Agnidatta and a resident of Puradhanapura (=Purayannūr), Vaḷḷuvanāṭ Taluk, Parameśvara wrote a ṭikā, *Varadīpikā*, on the *Muhūrtapadavī* of Puruṣottama Māttūr Nampūtīrī (*fl. ca.* 1525) in ME 990 = A.D. 1815. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 76–77. Manuscripts:

Kerala 13849 (L. 397). 3700 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in ME 451 (read 1051) = A.D. 1876.

Adyar List = Adyar Index 4781 =

Adyar Cat. 9 J 15. 464ff.

Adyar Cat. 34 I 3. 60ff. Grantha.

Adyar Cat. 34 I 20. 42ff. Grantha.

Kerala 13850 (TM. 234). 3700 granthas. This is perhaps Kerala T I 161. 3800 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Govinda Piṣarodi of Kailasapuram.

Kerala 13851 (5880 A). 1700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 13852 (13481 B). 700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 13884 (T. 33). 3000 granthas. This is perhaps Kerala T 1 I 62. 3800 granthas. Malayālam. Property of the Anantapuram Palace, Harippad.

The *Varadīpikā* is said to have been published at Trichur (K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 153).

Parameśvara also wrote a *Janmāṣṭamījayantisphuṭanīṛṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Kerala 5714 (11064 E). 200 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in ME 985 = A.D. 1810.

Kerala 5715 (TM. 144 C 2). 200 granthas. Malayālam.

What appears to be a Malayālam version of this, also by Parameśvara, is the *Aṣṭamījayantīnirṇaya* composed in A.D. 1810. Manuscript:

Kerala—(CM. 6 E). 300 granthas. Malayālam. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 87.

PARAMEŚVARA DĀSA (fl. 1822)

Author of a *Dastūra sāgara* in Hindī, based on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114), for his son Śiva Prasāda; completed on Wednesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1879 = 11 September 1822. Manuscript:

Das, Report (1905) 45. 30ff. Property of Mādhava Prasāda Lāla of Chatrapura.

MAHĀMAHOPĀDHYĀYA

PARAMEŚVARA JHĀ (fl. 1937)

Author of an *Aindrīśānti*. Manuscript:

Mithila I 45. 23ff. Property of MM. Parameśvara Jhā of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.

PARAMEŚVARADATTA (fl. 1874)

The son of Kuñja Vihārī, the son of Śītala, and a Brāhmaṇa residing at Paramā kā puravā, Grāma Gaurā, Pratāpagaḍha, Parameśvaradatta wrote a *Varṣapradīpa* in Hindī in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874. Manuscript:

NPS 200 of Saṃ. 2004–2006. Property of Paṇḍita Saṭyadeva Tripāṭhī of Phatanapura, Gaurā, Pratāpagaḍha.

PARAŚURĀMA

Author of a ṭikā on a *Tājakacintāmaṇi*; perhaps identical with Paraśurāma Miśra. Manuscript:

N–W P II (1877) B. 23. 16ff. Property of Rāma Prasāda of Benares.

PARAŚURĀMA

Author, with Umāpatī, of a *Paraśurāmaprakāśa*, under Dalapati, a feudatory of one Mahamuda Suratrāṇa (Sulṭān Maḥmūd); see Umāpatī. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal (IM) 347 = IM Calcutta 5109. Ff. 2–64. Incomplete.

N–W P V (1880) Dharma II 20. 292ff. (śrāddha and ācāra). Property of Dhuṇḍhirāja Śāstrī of Benares.

Oudh V (1875) IX 9. 384 pp. (ācāra); and 10. 170 pp. (śrāddha). Property of Rājā Kāśīmātha, a resident of Śāhgañj, of Faizabad Zillah.

PARAŚURĀMA

The son of Harṣa, Paraśurāma wrote a ṭikā on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscripts:

Anup 5101. 67ff. Copied by Vidyātilaka at Meḍatānagara in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659.

RORI Cat. II 9898. 77ff. Copied by Durgādatta Mūrujītkā on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Nabha in Saṃ. 1806 = 26 July 1749.

Alwar 195I.

AS Bengal 6914 (G 6377) 29ff. Incomplete.

BORI 864 of 1884/87. 17ff. Incomplete.

BORI 571 of 1895/1902. 52ff.

LDI 7343 (8962). 38ff.

Oxford CS d. 773(xiv). Ff. 1–13. Incomplete.

PL, Buhler IV E 234. 73ff. Incomplete. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośi of Ahmadābād.

PUL II 3908. 74ff.

PUL II 3909. 2ff. Incomplete.

Rajputana, p. 47 (Bikaner).

VVRI 3298. 46ff. Incomplete.

VVRI 3318. 36ff. Incomplete.

VVRI 6154. 19ff. Incomplete.

WHMRL G.111.e. Ff. 1–8. and G.111.f.III. F.1. Incomplete (verses 203–208(?); 71(?)–134; and 63–66(?)).

WHMRL Y. 58.

The first verse is:

natvābdhijāpatigaṇeśasarasvatīnām
pādāmbujāni paraśūpapado hi rāmaḥ/
līlāvatīvivaraṇam prakaroti tac ca
vidvajjanāḥ svamatitah pariśodhayantu/

The last verse is:

tyaktaṃ na yatra samapekṣitam arthajātaṃ
no vā kim apy anupayuktamataṃ vyalekhi/
rāmottareṇa paraśūpapadena tac ca
līlāvatīvivaraṇam kṛtīnām mude ²stu/

The colophon begins: iti śrīharṣasūnuparaśurāmasya kṛtau.

PARAŚURĀMA

Author of a *Sagunautīpraśna* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 81 of the Pañjāba Khoja Vivaraṇa, 1922–24. No owner mentioned.

PARAŚURĀMA MIŚRA

Alleged author of the following works.

1. *Jātakacandrikāṭīkā*. Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) 173. 43ff. Property of Bhagavāna Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

2. *Jātakacintāmaṇīṭīkā*. Manuscripts:

N–W P I (1874) 176. 18ff. Property of Bhagavāna Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

N–W P II (1877) B.1. 19ff. Property of Rāma Prasāda of Benares.

3. *Jātakābharaṇaṭīkā*. Manuscripts:

N–W P I (1874) 175. 105ff. Property of Bhagavāna Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

N–W P II (1877) B. 98. 43ff. Property of Rāma Prasāda of Benares.

4. *Jātakālaṅkāraṭīkā*. Manuscripts:

PUL II 3437. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863.

N–W P I (1874) 170. 18ff. Property of Bhagavāna Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

N–W P II (1877) B. 75. 17ff. Property of Bholā Datta of Benares.

5–6. *Bhāvacintāmaṇi* and/or *Bhāvacintāmaṇīṭīkā*. Manuscripts:

N–W I (1874) 174. 35ff. Property of Bhagavāna Chaube of Mirzapore, Zila.

N–W P II (1877) B. 96 27ff. (*Bhāvacintāmaṇīṭīkā*). Property of Rāma Prasāda of Benares.

7. *Muhūrtaṅgaṇapatiṭīkā*; see Paramasukha. Manuscript:

N–W P I (1874) 169. 35ff. Property of Bhagavāna Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

PARAŚURĀMA (fl. 1356)

The son of Kṛṣṇadeva and the pupil of Śrīkaṭākṣa, Paraśurāma wrote a *Bhūpālavalabha* in Śaka 1278 = A.D. 1356; see S. L. Katre [1942a] and N. S. Atle [1943]. Manuscripts:

BORI 444 of A 1881/82. 203ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1776 = A.D. 1719.

SOI 4386 = SOI Cat. II: 1060 = 4386. 171ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1781 = A.D. 1724.

Anup 4943 = Bikaner 627. 79ff.

Anup 4944. 108ff. Incomplete.

Jaipur (II). 78ff.

Kavīndrācārya 840. No author mentioned.

Nagpur 1421 (598). Ff. 103–190. Incomplete. From Nasik.

PL, Buhler IV E 313. 29ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośi of Ahmadābād.

SOI 239 = SOI Cat. I: 1371–239. 226ff.

Udaipur 505. Ascribed to Varāhamihira. Probably identical with Udaipur (1883), p. 108. 608ff. (sic!). Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti śrīkṛṣṇadevātmaajaparaśurāmakṛte.

PARAŚURĀMA (b. 1603)

A Brāhmaṇa residing in Braja and a pupil of Śrībhaṭṭa and Harivyāsa, Paraśurāma, who was born in Saṃ. 1660 = A.D. 1603, wrote a *Tithilīlā* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 74 J of 1935–37. Property of Seṭha Rāmagopāla Agravāla of the Motīrāma Dharmasālā at Sādābāda, Mathurā.

He also wrote a *Nakṣatralīlā*. Manuscript:

NPS 74 G of 1935–37. Property of Seṭha Rāmagopāla Agravāla of the Motīrāma Dharmasālā at Sādābāda, Mathurā.

PARAŚURĀMA (fl. 1822?)

Author of a *Kṣayamāsasaṅṣarpamāsakāryākāryanirṇaya* in Śaka 1744 = A.D. 1822(?). Manuscripts:

Benares (1956) 12326. 13ff. (*Kṣayamāsasāstrārthanirṇayakhaṇḍana*).

Jammu and Kashmir 2544. 11ff. Perhaps copied in Śaka 1744 = A.D. 1822.

Jammu and Kashmir 2549. 11ff.

PARĀŚARA

Alleged author of an *Uḍudāyapradīpa* = *Pārāśarīhorā* = *Laghupārāśarī*, which in fact is based on a *Pārāśarīhorā*; there is also a work of the same title (also called *Jātakacandrikā*) and the same incipit composed by Veṅkaṭeśa (fl. ca. 1575/1600). It is likely that several of the manu-

scripts listed below contain Veṅkaṭeśa's work; others may contain Parāśara's *Keralasāstra*. The *Uḍulāyapradīpa* consists of between 41 and 45 verses divided into 5 *adhyāyas*:

1. *saṃjñādhya*.
2. *yogādhya*.
3. *āyurdāyādhya*.
4. *daśāphalādhya*.
5. *miśrakādhya*.

There are *ṭikās* by Paramasukha (1768/1838), Jivanātha Jhā (fl. 1846/1900), and others. Manuscripts:

- Jammu and Kashmir 3070. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1805 = A.D. 1748. (*Pārāśarajātaka*).
- Poleman 5134 (U Penn 1775). 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792.
- Leipzig 1088. 6ff. Copied in A.D. 1795.
- Benares (1963) 35834 = Benares (1897-1901) 630. 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.
- Benares (1963) 35653 = Benares (1897-1901) 632. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. With a *ṭikā*.
- Goṇḍāl 186. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802. (*Pārāśarīhorā*). Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36431. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1863, Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806. (*Pārāśarīhorā*).
- Benares (1963) 37229. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1865, Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808. (*Pārāśarīhorā*).
- Poleman 5016 (Columbia, Smith Indic 71). 9ff. Copied by Citharaśarman Miśra in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811.
- BORI 510 of 1899/1915. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.
- Poleman 4874 (Harvard 176). 3ff. Copied on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada II in Saṃ. 1871, Śaka 1736 = 21 September 1814.
- BISM 34,526. Copied on Thursday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1737 = 3 August 1815. (rājayogādhya of the *Pārāśarīya*)
- BISM 34,540. Copied in Śaka 1737 = A.D. 1815.
- Poleman 5015 (McGill, Museum 15). 6ff. Copied by Vidyādhara in Saṃ. 1871, Śaka 1738 = A.D. 1816. With a *ṭikā*.
- Benares (1963) 37172. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819.
- BISM 34,497. Copied in Śaka 1743 = A.D. 1821.
- Nagpur 1144 (1584) 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1743 = A.D. 1821 (*Pārāśarīhorā*). From Nasik. Probably identical with CP, Kielhorn XXIII 74. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1743 = A.D. 1821. With a *ṭikā*. Property of Nānā Jośi of Nagpur.
- Benares (1963) 36425. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. With the Hindi *ṭikā* of Paramasukha.
- Benares (1963) 35897 = Benares (1897-1901) 367. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826. With a *ṭikā*.
- Benares (1963) 36421. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.
- WHMRL Enfield 125. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. (*Horāpaddhati*).
- Oxford CS d. 773(xii). 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832.
- Benares (1963) 36297. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890, Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833. With the *ṭikā* of Paramasukha.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1474. 11ff. Copied on Monday 12 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1890 = 1 April 1883.
- Oxford CS d. 807(ii). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.
- PL, Buhler IV E 239. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. (*Pārāśarajātaka*). Property of Śeṭha Jagābhāi Kānhadāsa of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.
- Leipzig 1089. 8ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in A.D. 1835.
- RORI Cat. II 5685. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835.
- RORI Cat. III 15376. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836. With a *ṭikā*. (*Pārāśarīpaddhati*)
- RORI Cat. II 5746. 6ff. Copied by Vrajavāsī Sillū at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837. With a *ṭikā*.
- AS Bengal 6985 (G 10374). 5ff. Copied on Monday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1895 = 17 December 1838. With a *ṭikā*.
- Nagpur 1856 (2377). 33ff. Copied in Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840. From Nagpur.
- PUL II 3632. Ff. 3-19. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. With the Hindi *ṭikā* of Paramasukha. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5663. Ff. 2-7. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. (*Pārāśarīyajātaka*). With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36424 = Benares (1897-1901) 631. Ff. 2-16. Copied in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843. With the Hindi *ṭikā* of Paramasukha. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5672. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1900, Śaka 1765 = A.D. 1843. (*Pārāśarīyajātaka*). Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35654. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6851. 6ff. Copied on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1901 = 14 August 1844.
- SOI 3441 = SOI Cat. II: 1104-3441. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
- LDI (LDC) 3856. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845. With a *ṭikā* in Vrajabhāṣā.
- LDI (LDC) 4528. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845. With a *ṭikā*.
- Benares (1963) 34524. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. With the *ṭikā* of Lakṣmīpati.

- Benares (1963) 34522. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.
- BORI 538 of 1875/76. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. With a ṭikā. (*Parāśarīpaddhati*). From Surat.
- Kathmandu (1960) 225 (III 109). 8ff. Copied by Durgādatta on Wednesday 13 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1906 = 1 August 1849. With a ṭikā.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3018. 15ff. Copied on Thursday 3 śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1907, Śaka 1772 = 13 June 1850. (*Parāśarajātaka*).
- BISM 47,191. Copied by Āpā Vaidya on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1772 = ca. 20 November 1850. With a ṭikā.
- BORI 877 of 1886/92. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. With a ṭikā.
- RORI Cat. II 8225. 8ff. Copied by Rūparāma in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. With the ṭikā of Paramasukha.
- GJRI 976/88. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852. With a ṭikā.
- Oxford CS d. 766(ii). Ff. 2–8. Copied by Mahipāla on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 199 (read 1909) = 9 February 1853. With a ṭikā. Incomplete (verses 5–41).
- AS Bengal 6986 (G 2693). 13ff. Copied by Kāśinātha Deva at Girijāpura on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Nabhas in Saṃ. 1914 = ca. 12 August 1857.
- RORI Cat. II 9493. 10ff. Copied by Rāmeśvara Dādhiā in Saṃ. 1815 (read 1915) = A.D. 1858. With the ṭikā of Paramasukha.
- BISM 45,46. Copied by Viṣṇu, the son of Bālakṛṣṇa Parāñjape, on 6 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1781 = ca. 1 November 1859. (*Laghupārāśarī*). With the *Uttarapārāśarī*.
- BISM 45,241. Copied on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1781 = 29 December 1859. (*Pārāśarī*).
- Benares (1963) 35872. 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860. With a ṭikā.
- Benares (1963) 34523. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861. With a ṭikā.
- RORI Cat. II 5827. 55ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Copied at Jayanagara in Saṃ. 1921 = A.D. 1864. With the ṭikā of Lakṣmīpati.
- LDI (LDC) 1346. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866. With the ṭikā of Paramasukha.
- PUL II 3628. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.
- RORI Cat. II 9516. Ff. 1–22. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.
- LDI (LDC) 1632. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869. With the Hindi ṭikā of Paramasukha.
- VVRI 6864. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869. With the ṭikā of Gaṅgādhara. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36057. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1927, Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870.
- Nagpur 1854 (2113). 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870. From Nagpur.
- VVRI 2544. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873.
- RORI Cat. III 12616. 18ff. Copied by Someśvara, Rāmeśvara, and Candrasekhara on Thursday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1941, Śaka 1806 = A.D. 1884 (the date is irregular). With the ṭikā of Lakṣmīpati.
- Benares (1963) 37171. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1944 = A.D. 1887. With a ṭikā, *Keralīyajātaka*.
- GJRI 1077/189. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1986 = A.D. 1929.
- Alwar 1838. 4 copies.
- Ānandāśrama 1337; 2170; 2171; 2455; 3536 (with a ṭikā); and 6391.
- AS Bengal 6987 (G 2857). 8ff. With the ṭikā of Bālakṛṣṇa.
- Baroda 3188. 8ff. (*Parāśarahorāsūtrakārikā*). With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- Baroda 12337. 10ff. (*Parāśarahorāsūtrakārikā*). With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34309. 3ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34603. Ff. 1–2 and 2b–3.
- Benares (1963) 34753. 20ff. (*Parāśarajātaka*). Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34944. 7ff.
- Benares (1963) 36422. 3ff.
- Benares (1963) 36803. 10ff. With the ṭikā of Sadānanda.
- Benares (1963) 37173. 10ff. With the *Jātakālaṅkāra* of Gaṇeśa.
- BISM 34,667; 37,225 ka; and 58,256 (*Horāsāra*).
- BORI 49 of 1869/70. 11ff. (*Parāśarījātaka*, *Bhuktilakṣaṇa*, and *Śeṣagrahaṇa*). Identify doubtful.
- BORI 192 of 1883/84. 2ff. (*Pārāśarīpaddhati*). From Gujarāt.
- BORI 141 of A 1883/84. 9ff. With a ṭikā.
- BORI 163 of A 1883/84. 7ff.
- BORI 876 of 1886/92. 26ff. With the ṭikā of Lakṣmīpati.
- BORI 878 of 1886/92. 6ff.
- BORI 874 of 1891/95. 10ff. (*Parāśarajātaka*). With a ṭikā.
- BORI 405 of 1895/98. 4ff.
- Cambridge R.15.88. 6ff. John Bentley received this manuscript from Francis Wilford on 27 July 1813.
- CP, Hiralal 1771. (*Jātakapārāśarī*). Property of Śrīkṛṣṇa Pāṇḍuraṅg of Bālāpur, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2956. Property of Śrīnivāsrāv of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.
- CP, Hiralal 2957. Property of Ajodhyābhaṭṭa of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.
- CP, Hiralal 2958. Property of Dīnānath of Singharī, Bilāspur District.

CP, Hiralal 4916. Property of Govind Joshī of Jubbul-pore.
 CP, Hiralal 4917. Property of the Chaube family of Gaṛhā, Jubbulpore District.
 CP, Hiralal 4918. Property of Lakṣmaṇbhaṭ of Brahmapurī, Chāndā District.
 GJRI 956/68. Ff. 2–8. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
 GJRI 1180/292. 2ff. Maithili.
 GJRI 3177/389. 6ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
 GJRI 3257/469. 13ff. Maithili. With the ṭikā of Jivanātha Jhā.
 Jaipur (II). 13ff. With a ṭikā.
 Kotah 195. 16 pp. With a ṭikā.
 Kurukṣetra 611 (19566). (*Pārāśarī*). With a ṭikā.
 LDI (LDC) 4527. 3ff. With a ṭikā.
 Leipzig 1087. 8ff. With a ṭikā.
 Leipzig 1090. 13ff. With the ṭikā of Paramasukha.
 Leipzig 1092 (I). 6ff.
 Nagpur 1853 (2050). 30ff. From Nagpur.
 Nagpur 1855 (2361). 33ff. Copied in Śaka 82 (read 1882 = A.D. 1825?). From Nagpur.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3187. 6ff. (*Pārāśarīyajātaka*). With a ṭikā.
 Oppert I 7557. (*Pārāśarīmūla*). Property of S. Kodaṇḍa Rāmāvadhānapantulu of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
 Oxford CS d. 764(ii). 3ff. Copied on Wednesday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha.
 PL, Buhler IV E 242. No ff. given. With the ṭikā of Bhairavadatta. Property of Chaganalāla of Bhāvanagara.
 Poleman 5013 (U Penn 1806). 4ff.
 Poleman 5014 (U Penn 1841). Ff. 1–5 and 3ff. With a sārāṇī.
 Poleman 5131 (U Penn 674). 8ff.
 Poleman 5133 (U Penn 669). 7ff. (*Pārāśarīdaśā*).
 PUL II 3616. 4ff. Grantha (*Parāśarasūtra*).
 PUL II 3629. 3ff.
 PUL II 3630. 2ff. Incomplete.
 PUL II 3631. 15ff. With the Hindī ṭikā of Paramasukha.
 RJ 3024 (vol. 4, p. 286). 3ff.
 RORI Cat. I 1867. 35ff.
 RORI Cat. II 6285. 38ff. (f. 1 missing). (*Horāpārāśarī*).
 RORI Cat. III 13653. 5ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
 SOI 3443 = SOI Cat. I: 1106–3443. 5ff. With a ṭikā.
 SOI 9493. (*Parāśarahorā*).
 Tirupati 8420 (2688). (*Pārāśarī*).
 UP Archives Pa 97 (4854). (*Pārāśarīhorā*). With a ṭikā.
 UP Archives Pa 97 (5072; and 5515). (*Pārāśarīhorā*).
 UP Archives Pa 97 (5088). Copied by Śāṅkara Pāṭhaka. (*Pārāśarīhorā*).

UP Archives Pa 98 (2871). (*Pārāśarījātaka*). With a vyākhyā.
 VVRI 1514. 3ff. Incomplete.
 VVRI 2513. 3ff.
 VVRI 2562. 7ff. With a ṭikā, *Uḍudāyaprakāśa*. Incomplete.
 VVRI 2661. 10ff. With a ṭikā.
 VVRI 4782. 5ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
 VVRI 6956. 12ff. (*Pārāśarājātaka*).
 WHMRL N. 82. 2ff. Incomplete.

The *Uḍudāyapradīpa* has been published with a ṭikā (SOI Cat. II: 1105–3834); at Calcutta [N.D.] (IO 2.B.48); with the Hindī ṭikā of Govindarāma [N.P.] in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859 (SOI Cat. II 1048–3340); with a Hindī ṭikā [N.P.] in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868 (IO 161); at Bombay in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870; (IO 3.B.46); with a Hindī ṭikā at Benares in Saṃ. 1929 = A.D. 1872 (IO 1605); with a Hindī ṭikā at Delhi in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874 (IO 465); with a Hindī ṭikā at Lucknow in 1874 (BM and IO 404); at Bombay in Śaka 1797 = A.D. 1875 (BM and IO 461); with the ṭikā of Bhairavadatta at Calcutta in Bengālī Saṃ. 1291 = A.D. 1883 (IO 607 and NL, Calcutta 180. Kb.88.11(3)); edited with a Sinhalese ṭikā by D. Fernando, Colombo 1888 (BM 14053.cc.63.(3)); with a Hindī ṭikā at Agra in Saṃ. 1946 = A.D. 1889 (IO 465); with the ṭikā of Bhairavadatta in *Bṛhaspati* 1, 1896/97 (NL, Calcutta 180.Qd.89.1); edited with a Telugu ṭikā by Koraḷla Subbarayarya at Madras in 1898 (BM 14053.b.31(4)); with the Hindī translation of Madanamohana Pāṭhaka at Lucknow in 1906 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kd.90.6); with a ṭikā, *Sarvakratvī*, at Amalapuram in 1907 (IO 3469); edited with a Saṃskṛta ṭikā and an Oriya translation by Cintāmaṇi Praharāja, 3rd. ed., Cuttack 1910 (BM 14053.b.15.(2)); edited with a Marāṭhī translation by Viṣṇu Gopāla Navāthe in *Jātakaśiromaṇi* 1,7, Bombay 1914 (BM 14055.d.23.(2)); edited with his own ṭikā, *Manoraṇjanī*, and a Hindī ṭikā by Mātṛprasāda Pāṇḍeya, Benares Saṃ. 1981 = A.D. 1924 (IO San. D. 1063 (f)); edited with his own ṭikā, *Subodhinī*, and a Hindī translation by Acyutānanda Jhā in *HSS* 135, Banārāsa 1941, 2nd ed., Banārāsa 1948; edited with his own Hindī ṭikā by Sītārāma Jhā in *MM* 19, 3rd ed., Benares 1945 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.94.8); edited with his own Hindī bhāṣya by Dīvāna Rāmacandra Kapūra, Dillī-Vārāṇasī-Paṭanā 1964; and edited with his own Saṃskṛta and Hindī ṭikās by Vāsudeva Gupta, Vārāṇasī 1972.

Verse 2 of adhyāya 1 is:

vayaṃ pārāśarīm horām
 anusṛtya yathāmatī/

uḍudāyapradīpākhyam
kurmo daivavidāṃ mudē//

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Keralaśāstra* = *Pārāśarīhorā*. Some of its adhyāyas are entitled: lagnaśubhāśubhaphala, dvādaśan-āmāni, dvādaśabhāvaphala, dvādaśabhāvavicāra, daśā-nirṇaya, grahebhya draṣṭavyaphalāni, grahadānāni, sāmānyayogaḥ, āyurdāya, and bhuktilakṣaṇa. Some of the manuscripts listed under the *Uḍudāyapradīpa* may be of this work. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37679. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860, Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803. (*Keralapraśna*).

AS Bengal 7139 (G 6423). 13ff. Copied by Rādhekr̥ṣṇa Brahmācārī, a resident of Ayodhyā, on Sunday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1888, Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831 (the date is irregular).

BORI 49 of 1869/70. 11ff. (*Parāśarījātaka*, *Bhuktilakṣaṇa*, and *Śeṣagrahaṇa*). Identity doubtful.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6918. 9ff. (*Parāśarīyakeralasāra*).

PUL II 3638. 8ff. Incomplete (bhāvaphala).

SOI 2348 = SOI Cat. I: 1448–2348. 16ff. (*Pārāśarīkeralasāra*).

VVRI 4721. 3ff. Incomplete (bhāvādhyāya).

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Grahaśānti*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 1585. Property of Rāmlāl of Maṇḍlā.

PARĀŚARA

Alleged author of a *Jyotiṣasāra*. Manuscript:

GJRI 1142/254. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859. With a ṭīkā, *Vyāsabodhinī*.

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Daśābhuktiphalacandrikā* = *Vṛddha-pārāśarya*, printed with a Telugu translation at Madras in 1916 (BM 14055.d.29); and with a Tamil translation at Madras in 1917 (IO 12.L.3). This is probably identical with the *Daśābhuktīcandrikā* published at Palghat in [1905] (IO San.C.144).

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Dvādaśabhāvaphalaprakaraṇa* = *Pārāśarya-sakalasampradāyasārasaṅgraha*, allegedly based on a *Pārāśarasamhitā*. This may be a part of the *Keralaśāstra*. Manuscript:

Bombay U 500. 11ff. Copied on Monday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1708 = 12 March 1787.

A *bhāvaphalādhyāya* from the *Bṛhatparāśarasamhitā* with a Telugu version by Ākella Veṅkaṭaśāstrin was published at Rajahmundry in 1925 (IO San.B.785(1)).

PARĀŚARA

Source of a work entitled *Parāśaramata*. Manuscripts:

ABSP 106. 6ff.

Poleman 5019 (Harvard 105). 5ff. Incomplete.

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Parāśarasamhitā*; cf. the *Dvādaśabhāvaphalaprakaraṇa*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D. 3260. 20 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (ekamāsādi jananaśānti).

N-W P VIII (1884) 13. 42ff. Said to be from the *Viṣṇupurāṇa*. Property of Bābū Hariścandra of Benares.

PUL II 3615. 105ff. With a vyākhyā, *Dīpikā*. Incomplete (yātrāprakaraṇa).

PARĀŚARA

Alleged author of a *Parāśarasiddhānta*, cast in the form of a saṃvāda between the munis and Parāśara. There are three skandhas: gaṇita, horā, and saṃhitā. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 6957 (G 7820). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1946 = A.D. 1889. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2 of the gaṇita).

Anup 4841. 11ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).

BORI 103 of 1873/74. 17ff. Incomplete (gaṇita and horā). From Jesalmīr.

Kavīndrācārya 869.

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Parāśarahorāśuslokiśataka*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36916. 6ff. (*Pārāśarīśuslokaśataka*).

NPS (Sanskrit) 7047. Ff. 1–3, 5–6, and 8. Incomplete.

PARĀŚARA

Alleged author of a *Parāśarasūtra*. Manuscripts:

N-W P V (1880) B. 41. 21ff. With a ṭīkā. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra of Ulwar.

Tirupati 3446 (6620a). Grantha. (*Parāśarasūtrāṇi*).

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Pārāśarya* of which there are two parts, a

pūrva and an utara; some of the South Indian manuscripts listed under the *Bṛhatpārāśarahorā* may contain this work. The utara is cast in the form of a saṃvāda between Devī and Śaṅkara. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 13821. Ff. 17–22v (uttarabhāga).

GOML Madras D 13822. Fl. 1–10. Telugu. (uttarabhāga). Incomplete.

GOML Madras R 6071(b). Ff. 15–21v. Grantha (*Uttarapārāśarya*). Purchased in 1937/38 from E. Śrīnivāsācāryar of Śrīperumbūdur, Chingleput District.

Tanjore D 11497 = Tanjore BL 4204. 81ff. (*Pūrvapārāśarya*). Incomplete.

PARĀŚARA

Author of a *Bṛhatpārāśaradharmasūtra*, which contains material on jyotiḥśāstra. It is at present impossible to distinguish the manuscripts of this work from other texts on dharmasūtra attributed to Parāśara.

PARĀŚARA

Alleged author of a *Bhāṣākaumudī*. Manuscript:

Oppert I 4432. 148 pp. Grantha. Incomplete. Property of Svāmī Aiyar of Nāgapaṭṭana, Tanjore District.

PARĀŚARA

Source of a *Madhyapārāśarī* in 8 paricchedas, edited with his own Hindi bhāṣā by Acyutānanda Jhā in HSS 135, Banārasa 1941, 2nd ed. Banaras 1948; with his own Hindi ṭīkā by Sītārāma Jhā as MM 19, 3rd ed., Benares 1945 (NL, Calcutta 180. Kc. 94.8); and with his own Hindi bhāṣā by Vāsudeva Gupta, Vārāṇasī 1972.

The first verse is:

parāśaramuniṃ natvā
tasya horāṃ nirīkṣya ca/
vakṣye hy uḍuśāsmārga
sāraṃ śāstrānusārataḥ//

PARĀŚARA (fl. third century ?)

Authority on astrology cited by Mīnarāja (fl. ca. 325) in *Vṛddhayanajātaka* 67, 5; and by Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 7, 8; 11, 1; 17, 3; 21, 2; 23, 4; 24, 2; and 60, 1, and in *Bṛhajjātaka* 7, 1 and 12, 2. Perhaps he is the author of the *Parāśaratantra* cited by Bhaṭṭotpala (fl. 966/968) on Varāhamihira's *Bṛhajjātaka* 7, 9; *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* *passim*; and *Yogayātrā* 1, 16. See P. V. Kane [1948/49] 13–14.

PARĀŚARA (fl. third to fifth century).

Author of a *Parāśarasūtra* in 2 khaṇḍas: ācāra and prāyaścitta. See P. V. Kane [1930/62], vol. 1², pp. 459–465. The text itself has very little relevant to jyotiḥśāstra, the commentaries much more.

PARĀŚARA (fl. seventh or eighth century).

The *Bṛhatpārāśarahorā*, a saṃvāda between Parāśara and Maitreya, consists of two parts. The pūrvakhaṇḍa in 51 adhyāyas computes (3, 31) the ayanāṃśa from Śaka 444 = A.D. 522. This computation is based on a misapprehension of the meaning of Kālakriyā 10 in the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476); see D. Pingree [A3. 1972b] 30. This misapprehension could not be much earlier than 600. The uttarakhaṇḍa in 20 adhyāyas, which presupposes the existence of the pūrvakhaṇḍa, was commented on by Govindasvāmī (fl. 800/850). Moreover, the pūrvakhaṇḍa seems to have been used by Kalyāṇavarman (fl. ca. 800). From these facts it is clear that the pūrvakhaṇḍa was composed between ca. 600 and 750, the uttarakhaṇḍa after the pūrvakhaṇḍa and before ca. 800. Pūrvakhaṇḍa 36–48 often appear separately in manuscripts as the *Vṛddhapārāśarīya* = *Dāyaparakāśa*; this is a section devoted to daśās and antardaśās. There is a ṭīkā, *Subodhinī*, by Śrīdhara (b. 1844), and one on the utara, *Prakāṭarthadīpikā*, by Govindasvāmī (fl. 800/850).

The adhyāyas in the pūrvakhaṇḍa are:

1. śāstrāvatāraṇa.
2. grahaprādurbhūta.
3. rāśisvabhāva.
4. dṛṣṭibheda.
5. riṣṭāriṣṭabhaṅga.
6. prakāśāgrahaphala.
7. argalāphala.
8. kāraka.
9. kārakāṃśagraha.
10. bhāvahorāvarṇadaghaṭilagna.
11. ārūḍhaphala.
12. upapadaphala.
13. kārakamāraka.
14. dvādaśabhāvanirīkṣaṇa.
15. lagneśabhāvaphala.
16. pūrvajanmaśāpadyotaka.
17. trikoṇaśodhana.
18. ekādhipatyāśodhana.
19. piṇḍotpatti.
20. aṣṭavargaphala.
21. nābhasayogaphala.

22. bahuyogaphala.
23. mārakabheda.
24. āyurdāya.
25. āyurdāya.
26. grahalakṣaṇa.
27. niryāṇa.
28. rājayoga.
29. rājayoga.
30. dhanayoga.
31. daridrayoga.
32. pūrvajanmavarṇana.
33. sukhaduḥkḥavarṇana.
34. grahādyavasthāphala.
35. anekadaśābheda.
36. viṃsottarīmahādaśāphala.
37. sūryāntardaśāphala.
38. candrāntardaśāphala.
39. bhaumāntardaśāphala.
40. rāhvāntardaśāphala.
41. gurvāntardaśāphala.
42. śānyāntardaśāphala.
43. budhāntardaśāphala.
44. ketvāntardaśāphala.
45. śukrāntardaśāphala.
46. sūryādyupadaśāphala.
47. sūryādisūkṣmadāśāphala.
48. sūryādiprāṇadaśāphala.
49. kālacakraśāphala.
50. caradaśāphala.
51. sudarśanacakraavarṇana.

The adhyāyas in the uttarakhaṇḍa are:

1. aṣṭakavarga.
2. ṣaḍbalādivarṇana.
3. iṣṭakaṣṭavarṇana.
4. raśmīphalavarṇana.
5. lokayātrāvarṇana.
6. lokayātrāvarṇana.
7. prakīrṇakavarṇana.
8. bhāvabhāṅgopadeśa.
9. grahabhāvaphalavicāra.
10. āyurdāya.
11. āyurdāyavarṇana.
12. āyurdāyaprakaraṇa.
13. kalāṃśādīphala.
14. abdacaryāvarṇana.
15. abdacaryādīphalavarṇana.
16. māsacaryāphalavarṇana.
17. dinacaryādīphalavarṇana.
18. praśnakaraṇa.
19. adhyāyānukramavarṇana.
20. phalaśrutikathana.

Manuscripts (some may contain one of the other works described previously):

- Oudh III (1873) 15. 270 pp. Copied in A.D. 1643. Property of Paṇḍita Bhālacandra of Oonao Zillah.
- PUL II 3637. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700. (uttara).
- PL, Buhler IV E 241. 62ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1759 = A.D. 1702. (*Pārāśarahorā*). Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośi of Ahmadābād.
- Benares (1963) 36294 = Benares (1878) 40 = Benares (1869) IX 1. 43ff. (*Parāśarahorā*). Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803.
- SOI 2371 = SOI Cat. I: 1449–2371. 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889, Śaka 1754 = A.D. 1832. (*Vṛddhapārāśarī*).
- Kathmandu (1960) 31 (III 109). 2ff. Copied by Durgādatta on Sunday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855 (the date is irregular). (*Uttarapārāśarī*).
- BORI 902 of 1891/95. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858.
- BISM 45,46. Copied by Viṣṇu Parāñjape on 6 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1781 = ca. 1 November 1859. (*Uttarapārāśarī*). With the *Laghupārāśarī*.
- GOML Madras R 371(a). Ff. 4–32v. Telugu. Copied by Kallūri Vīrayya on Monday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1793 = 17 April 1871. Incomplete (to adhyāya 26). Purchased in 1911/1912 from C. Viśvanātha Śāstrigaḷ of Vizianagaram.
- AS Bengal 7140 (G 351) = Mitra, Not. 1515. 22ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Govinda Mehadele, at the Viśveśvarasannidhi at Kāśī on Friday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1931, Śaka 1796 = 6 November 1874. Incomplete (uttara).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6914. 35ff. Copied on Thursday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1935 = 20 June 1878. (*Vṛddhapārāśarī*). Incomplete (24 adhyāyas).
- Benares (1963) 36937 = Benares (1878) 77. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880 (*Pārāśarahorā*).
- Benares (1963) 36298 = Benares (1903) 1143. 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1939 = A.D. 1882 (*Vṛddhapārāśarī*).
- Benares (1963) 35847 = Benares (1904) 1383. Ff. 1–20 and 1–11. Copied in Saṃ. 1955 = A.D. 1898. Incomplete (pūrva 36–48).
- Pingree 10. 267 pp. Copied from Mysore 3166 by M. C. Padmanabhan in 1958/59. (uttara with the ṭikā of Govindasvāmin).
- Pingree 9. 358 pp. Copied from Tanjore D 11498 by M. Ramamoorthy in 1965. Incomplete (uttara with the ṭikā of Govindasvāmin; ends at the beginning of adhyāya 17).
- Adyar List = Adyar Index 5866 = A.D. Adyar Cat. 20 I

23. 128 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*; 9 adhyāyas).
- Adyar Cat. 28 G 26. 89ff. Grantha. Incomplete (ends with adhyāya 41).
- Adyar Cat. 34 I 23. 164ff. Grantha.
- Anandāśrama 8156.
- Anup 4842. 12ff. Incomplete (uttara 1–14).
- Anup 4843. 38ff. Incomplete (uttara 7–8). Formerly property of the Jyotiṣarāja.
- Baroda 6496(b). Ff. 112–119. Grantha. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*; 9 adhyāyas).
- Baroda 13320. 12ff. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*; middle of 2nd adhyāya).
- Baroda 13365(d). Ff. 101–131. Nandināgarī. (*Vṛddhapārāśara*).
- Baroda 13400(b). Ff. 153–176. Nandināgarī. (*Vṛddhapārāśara*).
- Benares (1963) 34737. Ff. 2–25. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśara*; 8 adhyāyas).
- Benares (1963) 34861. 17ff. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśara*; daśāphala).
- Benares (1963) 36440. Ff. 1–4 and 8–45. Incomplete.
- BORI 86 of 1869/70. 11ff (*Vṛddhapārāśarī*).
- BORI 895 of 1884/87. 94ff. Incomplete (uttara).
- BORI 952 of 1886/92. 32ff. (*Brhatpārāśarasāra*).
- BORI 839 of 1887/91. 32ff. Incomplete (pūrva).
- BORI 840 of 1887/91. 37ff. Incomplete (pūrva).
- BORI 841 of 1887/91. 27ff. Incomplete (uttara).
- CP, Hiralal 3342. Property of the Chaube family of Garhā, Jubbulpore District.
- CP, Hiralal 3343. Property of Govindrām of Mālākherī, Hoshangābād District.
- CP, Hiralal 3344. Property of Govind Joshi of Jubbulpore.
- GOML Madras D 13823. 230 pp. Telugu and Grantha. With the ṭikā of Veṅkaṭanārāyaṇa. Incomplete (uttara; ends in adhyāya 17).
- GOML Madras D 13824. 116 pp. Grantha. With the ṭikā of Veṅkaṭanārāyaṇa. Incomplete (uttara; ends in adhyāya 12).
- GOML Madras D 13825. Ff. 13–32v. With the ṭikā of Veṅkaṭanārāyaṇa. Incomplete (uttara; ends in adhyāya 2).
- GOML Madras D 13897. 82 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- GOML Madras D 13898. 112 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- GOML Madras R 2644(b). Ff. 15–39. Telugu. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2). Presented by Prerepa Subbayagāru of Pekeru, Tanuku, Kistna District, in 1917/18.
- GVS 2856 (860). Ff. 1–54 and 1–26.
- Hiersemann. (*Pārāśarya* and *Vṛddhapārāśara*).
- Hultsch I. 454. 68ff. Telugu. Property of Kesari Subbaya of Brāhmaṇakrāka.
- IO 6330 A (3660h). 9ff. and 7ff. Grantha. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*). Acquired 5 December 1921.
- Kerala 9682 (13584 F). 15 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete (putradoṣaparihāra from the *Parāśarahorā*).
- Kerala T III 47. 1300 granthas. Tamil-Grantha. (*Vṛddhapārāśarasūtra*). Incomplete (adhyāyas 22–26). Property of Mahāliṅga Bhattar of Ayikudi.
- Mysore 461 (481). (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- Mysore (1922) 66. 4ff. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- Mysore (1922) 222. Ff. 35–48. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- Mysore (1922) 370. Ff. 58–82. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- Mysore (1922) 370. Ff. 83–88. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- Mysore (1922) 528. Ff. 3–84. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- Mysore (1922) 852. 59ff. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- Mysore (1922) 1168. Ff. 15–50. With the ṭikā of Veṅkaṭanārāyaṇa. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- Mysore (1922) 1613. 48ff. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2688. Ff. 37–60. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3020. Ff. 59–120. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3166. 117ff. (uttara with the ṭikā of Govindasvāmin).
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3502. 57ff. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3738. 73ff. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- Mysore (1922) 4184. 38ff. Incomplete (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- Mysore and Coorg 300. 2000 granthas. (*Pārāśarya*). Property of V. Narahari Śāstrī of Muttur.
- Mysore and Coorg 325. No granthas given. (*Vṛddhapārāśara*). Property of Sītārāma Śāstrī of Kadaba.
- Mysore and Coorg 326. No granthas given. (*Vṛddhapārāśara*). With a vyākhyāna. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.
- N-W P IX (1885) A 36. 24ff. (*Vṛddhapārāśarī*). Property of Paṇḍita Śyāmā Caraṇa of Benares.
- Oppert I 3568. 60 pp. Grantha. (*Pārāśarya*). Property of Narasiṃhapuram Rāghavācāryār of Kumbhaghonaṃ, Tanjore District.
- Oppert I 3571. 60 pp. Grantha. (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*). Property of Narasiṃhapuram Rāghavācāryār of Kumbhaghonaṃ, Tanjore District.

- Oppert I 6606. (*Pārāśarya*). Property of Durbha Rāmaśāstrulu of Maḍḍi, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 7104. (*Pārāśarya*). Property of A. Pappulu Lakṣmaṇaśāstrulu of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert I 7612. (*Pārāśarya*). Property of Bulusu Subrahmaṇyaśāstrī of Mahārāṇi Peṭa, Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert II 1663. (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*). Property of Śrīraṅgācāryār of Velāmūr, Madhurāntakam, Chingleput District.
- Oppert II 2952. (*Pārāśarya*) and 2976 (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*). Property of Rāja Vellaṅki Veṅkaṭarāmasūryaprakāśa Row of Utukūru, Vissampeṭa, Kṛṣṇa District.
- Oppert II 5535. (*Bṛhatpārāśarya*). Property of Maḍḍigo-vindācāri of Kākuvattāram, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 6445. (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*). Property of Narasiṅhācārya of Kumbhaghonaṃ, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 7290. (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*). Property of Subrahmaṇyaśāstrī of Nalluceri, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 9845. (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*). Property of Puṭṭisāmi Aiyar of Kāṭṭuputtūr, Trichinopoly District.
- Oxford CS d. 764(viii). 30ff. Incomplete. (*Vṛddhapārāśarīya*).
- PL, Buhler IV E 86. 50ff. (*Grahādhyāya*). Property of Gaṅgādharma Bālakṛṣṇa of Vaḍodarā.
- PL, Buhler IV E 459. 14ff. (*Vṛddhapārāśarī*). Property of Caturbhujā Bhaṭṭa of Navānagara.
- Poleman 5132 (U Penn 1827). 37ff. Incomplete (uttara). Tanjore D 11498 = Tanjore BL 11051a. 99ff. Grantha. Incomplete (uttara with the ṭikā of Govindasvāmin; ends at the beginning of adhyāya 17).
- Tanjore D 11499 = Tanjore BL 11052a. 104ff. Grantha. Copied from Tanjore D 11498. Incomplete.
- Tirupati 6134 (3942). Grantha. Incomplete. (*Vṛddhapārāśarya*).
- Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 429. (*Parāśarahorā*).

The *Bṛhatpārāśarahorā* was edited by Giridhara Lāla Śarman (pūrva) and by Govinda Śarman (uttara, with the ṭikā, *Subodhinī*, of Śrīdhara) at Bambaī in Saṃ. 1962 = A.D. 1905 (IO 18.H.17), 2nd ed., Bombay 1915 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.91.9), and 3rd ed., Bambaī Saṃ. 2008, Śaka 1873 = A.D. 1951. They used for the pūrva manuscripts belonging to Ambālāla Śarman of Koṭāgrāma, Viṣṇupanta Śarman of Taṇjāvaragrāma, and Harajīvana Śarman of Mumbaī, and for the uttara manuscripts belonging to Gaurīśaṅkara Śarman of Kāśī, Rāmadatta Śarman of Amṛtasara, and Mahādeva Dīkṣita. The *Bṛhatpārāśarahorā* was also edited with a Bengālī anuvāda by Ṭhākuraḍāsa Cūḍāmaṇi at Calcutta

in Ben. Saṃ. 1333 = A.D. 1926 (IO San.B.990(a)) (this is presumably identical with the second edition of the *Phalītajyotiṣadarpaṇa* published at Calcutta in 1926 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.92.16)); with his own Hindī ṭikā, *Praudhāmanoramā*, by Sītārāma Jhā, 2nd ed., MM 189, Kāśī 1952, 3rd ed., Vārāṇasī 1968; with his own Hindī ṭikā by Gaṇeśadatta Pāṭhaka at Vārāṇasī [N.D.] (the bhūmikā is dated Saṃ. 2029 = A.D. 1972); and with his own Hindī ṭikā, *Sudhā*, by Devacandra Jhā as KSS 220, Vārāṇasī 1973. A *Vṛddhapārāśarya* was published with an Āndhra tātparya at Madras in 1916 (IO 12.J.17), and a *Bṛhatpārāśarī* from the pūrva in *Bṛhaspati* 1, 1896/97 (NL, Calcutta 180.Qd.89.1). The *Bṛhatpārāśarahorā* was translated into English by N. N. Krishna Rau and V. B. Choudhari, 2 vols., Bombay 1963; see also the same two authors' *Shodasa Varga (Parashari) & Dwadasa Varga (Tajaki) Tables*, Bombay 1962, and N. N. Krishna Rau, *Maharshi Parashara's Maha Dasa & Bhukti Phalas*, Bombay 1964.

PARĀŚARA (fl. ninth or tenth century)

Author of an astronomical work, *Pārāśarya*, summarized by Āryabhaṭa (fl. between ca. 950 and 1100) in *Mahāsiddhānta* 2; 5, 3; 6, 8; 11, 11; and 12, 5.

PARĀŚARA SUBRAHMAṆYA ŚARMAN (fl. 1917)

Author of a *Navagrahapūjāsamuccaya*, published at Chittoor in 1917 (IO San.B.1157(b)).

PAROVATCHANĀMĀ

See Kalyāṇa (fl. 1605).

PARVATA

An authority cited by Raṅganātha (fl. 1603) in his *Gūḍhārthaprakāśaka* on *Sūryasiddhānta* 8, 2–9.

PALLABHADRA

Author of an udāharaṇa on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Śrīdhara. NCC, vol. 7, p. 220 suggests that he may be Balabhadra. Manuscript:

Anup 4629. 98ff.

PALLAVA

The pupil of Sūrya, the son of Balāditya, and the son of Śrīdharaṛya, Pallava wrote a ṭikā on a *Kālacakradāśā*. Manuscripts:

IM Calcutta 1101. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 16.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6949. 10ff. Ascribed to Mallava.

PAṆḌITA PAHILĀDA

Author of a caupāi in Gujarātī on a *Jyotiṣasāra*. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 1113. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1710 = A.D. 1653.

PĀÑCĀLĀCĀRYA

See Subrahmaṇya Māttūr (*fl.* 1531).

PĀṆINI

Alleged author of a *Jyotiḥśāstra*. Manuscripts:

Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library, suppl. 37 (with a *ṭikā*); 55; and 56 (with a *ṭikā*). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 358.

PĀṆḌURĀṄGA MOREŚVARA BHATṬA

Author of a *Kālacandrikā*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 818. Property of Nārāyaṇ Śāstrī of Ner, Chāndā District.

PĀṆḌURĀṄGA SVĀMIN (*fl.* ca. 500/525).

A pupil of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476), who is cited by Bhāskara (*fl.* 629) in his *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya* on *Kālakriyā* 10.

PĀṆḌURĀṄGA TAKALE (*fl.* 1784)

The son of Cintāmaṇi, Pāṇḍuraṅga completed his *Nirṇayasāra* on Wednesday 12 śuklapakṣa of Śuci in Śaka 1706 = 30 June 1784. Manuscripts:

BISM 29,367. Copied by Keśavabhaṭṭa Joṣī on Friday 7 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1715 = 11 October 1793.

BISM 58, 151. Incomplete.

PĀṆḌURĀṄGA ĀBĀ MOGHE VASAĪKAR (*fl.* 1877/1886)

Author with Kero Lakṣmaṇa Chattrē (1824–19 March 1884) of pañcāṅgas for Śaka 1799–1806 = A.D. 1877–1884, and with Nīlakaṇṭha Vināyaka Chattrē (*fl.* 1885/1886) of pañcāṅgas for Śaka 1807–1808 = A.D. 1885–1886, all published at Ratnāgiri 1877–1886 (BM 14096.a.5).

PĀDALIPTĀCĀRYA

Author of a vṛtti in Prākṛita on the *Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka*. Manuscript:

Jesalmere II 34 (2). Ff. 102–165.

PĀRŚVACANDRA SŪRI (1480–1555)

The pupil of Sādhuratna and a member of the Nāgapurīya Tapāgaccha, Pārśvacandra lived from Saṃ. 1537 = A.D. 1480 to Saṃ. 1612 = A.D. 1555. He wrote, among other works, a vivaraṇa or ṭabo in Gujarātī on the *Khetaviyāra* of Ratnaśekhara (*fl.* 1370/1390). Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. I 1065. 65ff. Copied by Raṅgasaubhāgya, the pupil of Kuśalasaubhāgya, in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759. BM (Gujarātī) 15 (Add. 26,374). 46ff. Copied by Māṇikasāgara, the pupil of Viśeṣasāga(ra) Gaṇi, with Sugālacandajī on Wednesday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āso in Saṃ. 1826 = 18 October 1769. From William Erskine.

Berlin (Jaina) 778 (or. fol. 1748). 18ff.

BM (Gujarātī) 14 A (Or. 2118 A). 33ff.

Mandvi, Bombay, Anantanātha Mandira 228. See Velankar, p. 100.

The colophon begins: iti śrīnāgapurīyatapāgacchaśrī-sādhuratnapaṇḍitavaratacchīṣyaśrīpārśvacandrasūrīn-dravara.

PĪṄGALA

Source of a *Pīṅgalamatasāṅgraha* = *Recirājīya*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 5628. Ff. 1–41. Nāgarī and Karṇāṭakī.

Copied from GOML Madras D 13948 in 1932/33.

With a Karṇāṭaka *ṭikā*. Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 13948. 66 pp. Karṇāṭakī. With a Karṇāṭaka *ṭikā*. Incomplete.

PITĀMAHA

See Brahman.

PĪTAMADĀSA (*fl.* 1831)

Author of an *Aṅkakautūhala* = *Saṅkṣepalīlāvatī* in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Manuscript:

NPS 206 of 1904–1906. Property of Mahādevaprasāda Miśra of Misarabaliyā, Rudranagara, Bastī.

PĪTĀMBARA

The son of Rāma, who resided at Stambhatīrtha where the Mahī flows into the sea and who was the son of Jagannātha Śarman, a Brāhmaṇa of the Gauḍa jñāti, Pītāmbara wrote a *Vivāhapaṭala* in 61 verses. Manuscripts:

Baroda 12097. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1537 = A.D. 1615.
Baroda 3297. 5ff.
Baroda 3299. 15ff.
Baroda 12088. 6ff.
Benares (1963) 36782. 6ff.

The *Vivāhapaṭala* was edited by K. K. Raikva, *Vivāhapaṭalam*, Mumbai 1935, pp. 66–79. Verse 61 is:

śrīgauḍajñātijāto dvijavaratilakaḥ śrījagannāthaśarmā
tatsūnuḥ śrīmahīnadyudadhiyutitāstambhatīrthādhi-
vāsī/
rāmaḥ pītāmbareṇa dvijacaraṇanatenārthasāraṇ
subodhaṇ
tajjenodvāhasaṃjñāṇaṇ laghupaṭalam
akārīśarāmaprasādāt//

PĪTĀMBARA KHĀNA

Author of an *Aṣṭottarīdaśāphala*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 36699. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 = A.D. 1616. With the *Gaurījātaka*.

PĪTĀMBARA BHATṬA

The son of Kaśyapa, Pītāmbara wrote a *Dharmāṇava* of which a section is the tithinirṇaya. Manuscripts:

Anup 2435 = Bikaner 824. 88ff. Copied at Auraṅgābāda Karaṇapura in Saṃ. 1783, Śaka 1603 = A.D. 1681. (tithinirṇaya).
AS Bengal 2218 (G 2313) = Mitra, Not. 4042. 4ff. (tithinirṇaya). Incomplete.
Bikaner 825. 262ff. (sadānandaparakāśa).
BORI 604 of 1895/1902. 5ff. (svapnādhyāya).
Mysore (1911) C. 903.343ff.

The first verse of the tithinirṇaya is:

devān gurūn namaskṛtya
vidvatkaśyapasūnūnā/
bhaṭṭapītāmbareṇāyaṇ
kriyate tithinirṇayaḥ//

PĪTĀMBARA SIDDHĀNTAVĀGĪŚA (fl. 1576/1608).

A paṇḍita at the court of the Koch mahārājas of Kā-

marūpa from Naranārāyaṇa (1540/1584) to Dharmānārāyaṇa (1615/1637), MM. Pītāmbara wrote 18 treatises on various aspects of smṛti, all with titles ending in kaumudī. See G. Sarma [1943]. Among them are:

1. *Saṅkrāntikaumudī*, composed in Śaka 1498 = A.D. 1576. Manuscript:

Gauhati II 773. 8ff.

This was edited with the Assamese translation of Gopālacandra Tarkatīrtha by Tārānātha Cakravartin at Calcutta in 1925 (NL, Calcutta 180.JD.92.37). The first verse is:

govindacaraṇadvandvaṇ
natvā dhyātvā guroḥ padam/
saṅkrāntikaumudī yatnād
vāgīśena vitanyate.

The colophon begins: iti śrīsiddhāntavāgīśakṛtā.

2. *Grahaṇakaumudī* in 272 verses, composed in Śaka 1530 = A.D. 1608 during the reign of Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa (1584/1622). Manuscripts:

Gauhati II 756(b). Ff. 21–32. Copied by Lakṣmīkānta in Śaka 1622 = A.D. 1700.

Assam Smṛti 35. Property of Srijut Ganganath Bhaṭṭācārya of Dhurkuchi. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 247. Mangaldai, Assam, Dharmānath Sastri 10. See NCC. Nalbari, Kāmarūpasāñjīvanīśabhā 1045. 45ff. Assamese. See ed., p. 6.

Nalbari, Kāmarūpasāñjīvanīśabhā. 15ff. Assamese. Incomplete. See ed., p. 6.

The *Grahaṇakaumudī* was edited from the Gauhati and Nalbari manuscripts by M. Śāstrī and P. Caudhuri, *Smṛtijyotiśasāraṇagraha*, Gauhati 1964, pp. 79–121. The first verse is:

sarvaśāstrāṇi vijñāya
jñātvā sakalasaṅgrahān/
śrīvāgīśaḥ śivaṇ natvā
brūte grahaṇakaumudīm//

Verse 272 is:

sarvaśāstrārthadhaninā
kāmarūpanivāsīnā/
vāgīśena kṛtā kuryāt
kaumudī viduṣāṇ mudam//

The colophon begins: iti śrīśrīmāllakṣmīnārāyaṇanara-patirājye mahāmahopādhyāyajagadgurusuprasāstyalāṇ-kṛtimadvirājamānena śrīpītāmbarasiddhāntavāgīśabhāṭṭācāryeṇa triṇśadadhikapañcadaśaśataśakābde viracitā.

PĪTĀMBARARĀYA

Author of a *Svapnavicāra* in Hindi. Manuscript:

NPS 208 of Saṃ. 2004–2006. Copied in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772. Property of Oṅkāranātha Pāṇḍeya of Haimpara Bājara, Basti.

PUNJARĀJA (fl. ca. 1700).

The pupil of Mādhava, Puṇjarāja wrote a *Śambhu-horāprakāśa* for Śambhudāsa, the son of Śivadāsa, the son of Kāhnaṇḍī; these three were rulers of Nandivārapura (Nander on the Godāvari?). According to a note in the Bombay U manuscript (not in ed.), Śambhudāsa was born on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1719, Śaka 1584 = 4 June 1662. The *Śambhuhorāprakāśa* contains 20 adhyāyas:

1. rāśibheda.
2. grahabheda.
3. grahabalasādhana.
4. ādhāna.
5. sūtika.
6. bhāva.
7. pañcavidhāyuhśādhana.
8. aṣṭavargāyuhśādhana.
9. aṣṭavargaphala.
10. pāka.
11. rāsmiphala.
12. balaphala.
13. sūryacandrayoga.
14. vividhayoga.
15. karmājīva.
16. saptavargaphala.
17. rājayoga.
18. sāmudrika.
19. rājayogabhāṅga.
20. pañcamahāpuruṣalakṣaṇa.

Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36304 = Benares (1903) 1206. 73ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888, Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35157. Ff. 1–38 and 40–106. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. Incomplete.
Jammu and Kashmir 2763 kha. 134ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851.
Bihar V 171. 100ff. Copied by Ujāgara Śarman in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855.
Alwar 1976.
AS Bengal 7302 (G 5558). 46ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–9).

AS Bengal 7303 (G 5723). Ff 1–100, 1–11, and 15–21. Incomplete.
AS Bombay 374. 16ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–7). From Bhāu Dājī.
AS Bombay 375. 9ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 9). From Bhāu Dājī.
AS Bombay 376. 11ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 8 and part of 10). From Bhāu Dājī.
AS Bombay 377. Ff. 2–19. Incomplete (adhyāya 8).
Baroda 9295. 137ff. Incomplete.
Baroda 11390. 33ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 34602. Ff. 1–3 and 1f. Incomplete (adhyāya 9). No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 35575. 206ff. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36218. 12ff. No author mentioned. With a *Jyotiṣasāra* and a *Ramālagrantha*.
Benares (1963) 36368. Ff. 1–19 and 28–60. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36371. Ff. 1–18, 1–22, and 1–29. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 36372. Ff. 1–25 and 1–8. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37206. Ff. 1–60 and 60b–78. Incomplete. (adhyāyas 1–5). No author mentioned.
Benares (1963) 37207. 126ff.
Benares (1963) 37924. 3ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 6). No author mentioned.
Bikaner 716. 59ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–10).
Bombay U 504. 101ff.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 158. 50ff. No author mentioned. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstri of Sāgar.
Jammu and Kashmir 827. 75ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2766 ga. 104ff.
Jammu and Kashmir 2939 ka. 101ff.
Kurukṣetra 1086 (19591).
Mithila 361. 58ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 8). Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra Jhā of Mahinathpur, Deodha, Darbhanga.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3099. 79ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6456. 134ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 7354. 66ff. Incomplete.
Oudh III (1873) VIII 10. 70 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Bhā-lacandra of Oonao Zillah.
Oxford CS d. 789(ii). 55ff. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 802(v). Ff. 56–84. Incomplete.
PUL II 3968. 26ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).
SOI 7159. No author mentioned.
UP Archives Śa 33 (6450). Incomplete. No author mentioned.
UP Archives Ha 42 (6071).
VVRI 1224. 61ff.

The *Śambhuhorāprakāśa* was published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869 (BM); and edited with his own *Hindī ṭīkā Mahīdhārī*, by Mahīdhara Śarman, Bombay Saṃ. 1973 = A.D. 1916 (IO 14.C.14), reprinted Kalyāṇa-Bambai 1937.

Verses 1–2 and 4 of adhyāya 1 are:

sānandaṃ paramaṃ śivaṃ sagirijaṃ
bhaktābhilāṣapradam
gīrvāṇārcitapādapadmayugalaṃ śīrenukāṃ siddhidām/
sindūrollasitaṃ gajendravadanam
mārtaṇḍamukhyagrahān
vande ²haṃ garuḍadhvaṃ ca śirasā
śrīmādhavākhyam gurum//
brāhmaṃ sūryasamudbhavaṃ śivaśivāsaṃvādajam
haurikaṃ
śrīmadgargavaśiṣṭhaśaunakaśukavyāsādibhiḥ kīrtitam/
śāstraṃ satyavarāhareṇukamaṇitthādyaś ca yad
vistr̥taṃ
tatsāraṃ parigṛhya komalapadaiḥ śrīmacchivānujñayā/
vidvadramyaṃ khetalilāvilāsaṃ
horācāryaḥ puṇjarājaḥ karoti/
horāsāraṃ śambhuhorāprakāśam
ramyair vṛttaiḥ śambhubhūpālatuṣṭyai//

The verses in Bombay U 504 and AS Bombay 376 (not in ed.) that refer to Śambhudāsa's family are:

nandidvārapure babhūva mahito yaḥ kāhnaḥ deśapas
tatsūnuḥ śivadāsakaś ca nirato dāne dvijeśārcane/
tajjaḥ śambhunṛpaḥ sahāsyānayanano vidvajjanānandakṛd
dāne karṇa ivāparo vijayate kāntaḥ pratāpādhikāḥ/
śrīsārvabhaumanṛpalabdhapadaḥ sudhīraḥ
śrīśambhudāsaṃpatīḥ śivaniṣṭacittaḥ/
saṅgītanartanakavītvavinodahāsy
śāstreṣu harṣitamatiḥ sutarām udāraḥ//

PUṆYATILAKA

Author of a ṭippaṇa on the yantrakoddhāra from the *Narapatijayacaryā* of Narapati (fl. 1177). Manuscript:

Anup 4805. 9ff. Incomplete.

PUṆYASĀGARA MAHOPĀDHYĀYA (fl. 1588/1595).

The pupil of Jinamaṃsa Sūri of the Bṛhatkharatara gaccha, Puṇyasāgara completed a vṛtti on the *Jambūdvipaprajñapti* ascribed to Mahāvīra (d. ca. – 480) at Jesalameru on 10 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1645 = ca. 27 March 1588 during the reign of Bhīma Rāvala. For his pupil Padmarāja, see the manuscripts of the *Jambūdvipaprajñapti*, Manuscripts:

LDI 417 (35). 187ff. Copied for Mahāmahopādhyāya Puṇyasāgara by Thirarāja, the son of Jātasī, (the son of) Ratanasī, the son of Sāraṅga, the son of Rājā of the Ūkeśavaṃśa, the Śaṅkhalavālagotra, and the Kocarasantāna, in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1595 during the reign of Bhīma Rāula. Perhaps identical with this is: Jesalmer, Big Bhandar Paper 6. 287ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1595.

AS Bengal (Jaina) 49 (G 2552). 293ff. Copied by Paramānanda Rṣi at Kāśī on Sunday pūrṇimā of Madhu in Saṃ. 1881 = 11 April 1824.

AS Bengal (Jaina) 50 (G 4335). 542ff. Copied by Canda Pāṭhaka at Vālocara on 6 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1910 = ca. 10 August 1853.

Jesalmer II Pothī 9, no. 85. 235ff. Copied from LDI 35 by Ṭikamacanda of Bīkānera at Jesalamera on Friday 15 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1985 = 18 May 1928. Among the Jinabhadra Paper MSS in the Baḍā Bhaṇḍar.

Cambay, Jñānavimalasūri Bhandar 42,163. See Velankar, p. 130.

Jesalmer, Bada Bhandar 560. See Velankar.

Jesalmer, Bhandar of the Bāṇṭhaki Kundi 187. See Velankar.

Jesalmer, Temple of Sambhavnatha 189. See Velankar. LDI 418 (4632). 283ff. Incomplete.

Mitra, Not. 2889. 277ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājimgaṇj.

The colophon begins: iti śrībṛhatkharataragacchāvataṃsaśrījinamaṃsasūriśiṣyaśrīpuṇyasāgaramahopādhyāvaviracitā.

There are 25 verses after the colophon, of which the 24th is:

śrīmajjesalamerudurganagare śrībhīmabhūmīpatau
rājyaṃ sāsati bāṇavāridhīrasakṣaṇḍimite vatsare/
puṣyārke madhumāsī śukladaśamīadvāsare bhāsure
ṭikeyaṃ vihitā sadaiva jayatād ā candrasūryaṃ bhuvī//

PUTUMANA SOMAYĀJIN (fl. 1733?)

This member of the Putumana (= Nūtanagrha) family of Śivapura (Trichur) wrote a number of works on astrology and astronomy. See K. K. Raja [1963] 162–165; and K. V. Sarma [A2. 1955] and [A4. 1972] 68–69; a date in the early fifteenth century is argued for by A. K. Bag [1966b]. His works include the following:

1. *Karaṇapaddhati* in 10 adhyāyas; its epoch is ca. 22 March 1733 if the interpretation of his ahargaṇa is correct. See C. M. Whish [1830] and A. K. Bag [1966b]. Manuscripts:

- Kerala 3038 (C. 2314 A) = Kerala C. 659 A. 41ff. Malayālam. Copied in ME 1049 = A.D. 1874. With a Malayālam ṭikā. Formerly property of Putuśśeri Manakkal Nārāyaṇan Nambūri of Pūñjar.
- Kerala 3035 (12577 A). 1500 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in ME 1063 = A.D. 1888. With a Malayālam ṭikā. Formerly property of Kozhiśśeri Mana.
- GOML Madras R 1310. 63ff. Nāgarī and Malayālam. Copied in 1913/14 from a manuscript belonging to P. V. Seshu Ayyar, Professor of Mathematical Physics at Presidency College, Madras; Prof. Ayyar's manuscript contains a Malayālam translation. Incomplete.
- GOML Madras R 5194. 36ff. Malayālam. Copied in 1925/26 from a manuscript belonging to Kūḍalūr Nārāyaṇa Nambūdirippād of Nareri, Tritala, Malabar District. With a Malayālam ṭikā. Incomplete (ends with 7, 3).
- Adyar Index 1088 = Adyar Cat. 33 G 11. 32 pp. Grantha. With a ṭikā on pp. 19–24; see Madras ed., p. xiii.
- Baroda 9866. Ff. 2–17. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–10).
- Baroda 10884(a). 14ff. Malayālam.
- GOML Madras D 13397. Ff. 101v–106. Telugu. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–4).
- GOML Madras R 5234. 65ff. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭikā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–4). Purchased in 1926/27 from V. B. Māṇikka Mudaliyār of Shoranur.
- GOML Madras (Malayalam) D 218. Pp. 1–14 and 109 pp. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭikā.
- Kerala 3027 (597 A). 400 granthas. Malayālam.
- Kerala 3028 (L. 1076 C). 400 granthas. Malayālam.
- Kerala 3029 (L. 1360 B). 400 granthas. Malayālam.
- Kerala 3030 (C. 2116 A) = Kerala C. 656 A. 46ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of S. Vāsudevan Mūs of Maṅgalappaḷḷi Illam, Tiruvalla.
- Kerala 3031 (1191 B). 200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Kerala 3032 (8324 E). 300 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Kerala 3033 (CM. 621 B) = Kerala C. 634 B. 14ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. Formerly property of P. Vāsudeva Śarmā of Vaṭṭappaḷḷi, Śucīndram.
- Kerala 3034 (C. 2197 L). 13 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Kerala 3036 (CM. 541 A) = Kerala C. 657 A. 58ff. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭikā. Incomplete (ends with 10, 18). Formerly property of Brahmaddattan Nambūri of Kūḍallūr.
- Kerala 3037 (C. 586) = Kerala C. 658. 73ff. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭikā. Formerly property of Śaṅkaran Kaṇḍan Nambūri of Udayamperūr, Vaikom.
- Kerala 3039 (C. 2470 A) = Kerala C. 660 A. 51ff. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭikā. Formerly property of Valia Raja of Iḷappaḷḷy.
- Kerala 3040 (TM. 158 C). 1500 granthas. Malayālam. Copied from a manuscript belong to Kūḍallūr Mana. With a Malayālam ṭikā.
- Kerala 3041 (C. 2183 A) = Kerala C. 661 A. 20ff. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭikā. Incomplete. Formerly property of Kaṇḍan Govindan Vāriar of Kuṭṭamperūr, Mānnār.
- Kerala 3042 (TM. 158 A). 1200 granthas. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭikā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–9).
- Kerala 3043 (TM. 158 B). 275 granthas. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭikā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 4–5).
- Kerala 3044 (CM. 7 B). 1200 granthas. Malayālam. Copied by Parannoṭan for Rāman Eḷayatu of Śukapura. With a Malayālam ṭikā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–9).
- Kerala—(11076 A). With a Malayālam ṭikā. See the Madras ed., p. xvii.
- Kerala—(L. 1229 H). With a Malayālam ṭikā. Formerly property of Tannūr Mana. See Madras ed., p. xv.
- Kerala T IV 78. 250 granthas. Malayālam. Property of the Kilimanur Palace.
- Sucīndram, P. N. Sarma 157 B. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 174.
- VVRI 3841. 25ff. Malayālam.

The *Karaṇapaddhati* was edited by K. Sambasiva Sastri as TSS 126, Trivandrum 1937; by P. K. Koru, Cherp 1953; and with two Malayālam ṭikās by S. K. Nayar as *Madras GOS* 98, Madras 1956.

It begins with Putumana's signatory verse:

maḍiyahṛdayākāśe
cidānandamayo guruḥ/
udetu satataṃ samyag
ajñānatimirāruṇaḥ//

The first verse of the ṭikā in GOML Madras R 1310 is:

nūtanagrhasomasutā
racitāyāḥ karaṇapaddhater viduṣā/
bhāṣā vilikhyate ²smin
bālānāṃ bodhanārtham alpadhiyām//

2. Putumana may be the author of a *Gaṇitagrantha*, which begins with his signatory verse; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 103. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 5151(c). Ff. 5v–8. Grantha. Copied in 1925/26 from a manuscript belonging to Tippan

Nambūdirippāḍ of Ponnurkottamana, Perumbavur, Travancore. With a ṭikā.

3. Putumana may also be the author of a *Grahaṇagaṇita* in 16 verses, of which the first is his signatory verse; it incorporates also his (?) *Grahaṇāṣṭaka*. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 110. The unique manuscript belongs to K. V. Sarma, and contains a Malayālam ṭikā.

4. Putumana may also have written the *Grahaṇāṣṭaka* incorporated into the *Grahaṇagaṇita*, though it does not begin with his signatory verse. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 112. Manuscripts:

Kerala 5181 (5113 F). 25 granthas. Malayālam. See K. V. Sarma.

Kerala—(1005 B). With a Malayālam ṭikā. See K. V. Sarma.

Kerala—(L. 1248 B 1). See K. V. Sarma.

5. *Jātakādeśamārga*, of which there are said to be two versions; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 122–123. In the Bangalore edition there are 17 prakaraṇas:

1. saṃjñā.
2. niṣeka.
3. bālāriṣṭa.
4. ariṣṭabhaṅga.
5. āyurvibhāga.
6. āyuryoga.
7. maraṇanirṇaya.
8. yoga.
9. aṣṭakavarga.
10. bhāvavicāra.
11. cārāphala.
12. daśāpahāracchidra.
13. bhāryāvicāra.
14. ānukūlya.
15. putracintā.
16. santānacintā.
17. miśra.

Manuscripts (some may not be of Putumana's work):

Annamalai U 15. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 227.

Cochin, Paliyam family 613. Incomplete. No author mentioned. See NCC.

Cranganore I 257 A and II 149. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

Kerala 5831 (421 A). 350 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 5832 (3020 A). 350 granthas. Grantha.

Kerala 5833 (L. 1204 A). 350 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 5834 (L. 1344 B). 350 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 5835 (C. 964 C) = Kerala C. 702 C. 23ff. Ma-

layālam. Formerly property of Īśānan Damodaran Bhaṭṭatiri of Ambalapuzha.

Kerala 5836 (C. 2197 F). 350 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 5837 (3027). 280 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 5838 (812 A). 550 granthas. Malayālam. No author mentioned.

Kerala 5839 (1092 E). 700 granthas. Malayālam. No author mentioned.

Kerala 5840 (5385 A). 700 granthas. Malayālam. No author mentioned.

Kerala 5841 (1085 E). 400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Kerala 5842 (C. 1852 D). 125 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

Kerala 5843 (C. 2197 G). 1220 granthas. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭikā.

Kunnankulam, Pātramaṅgalam Nambīśan 8. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

Mysore (1922) 3555. 10ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6). No author mentioned.

Nārakkal, Elāṅkunnappuzha Naṭakkal Kovilakam 10. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

Perumpilliśseri, Krāṅgāṭ Mana 40. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

Sucīndram, P. N. Sarma 158(c). (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

Trippūṇittura I 1067. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

Trippūṇittura, Puliyannūr Mana 4 B. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

Vadakkancheri, Maccāṭ Māttampilli Elayutu 32. (*Jātakādeśa*). No author mentioned. See NCC.

The *Jātakādeśamārga* was published at Madras in 1918 (IO San.D.617(g)) (*Jātakādeśa*); by V. N. Sankunni Nair at Kunnankulam in ME 1105 = A.D. 1930; with an English translation by V. Subrahmanya Sastri and M. M. Bhat at Bangalore in 1942; with a Malayālam ṭikā by Kāṇippayūr Śāṅkaran Nampūtirippāṭ at Kunnankulam in ME 1125 = A.D. 1960; and with his own Hindī ṭikā, *Candrikā*, by Gopeśa Kumāra Ojhā, Dillī-Vārāṇasī-Paṭanā 1971.

Verse 3 of adhyāya 1 in the Bangalore ed. is Putumana's signatory verse; at the end of Kerala 5835 is:

navālayavanākhyena
dhīmatā somayājīnā/
kṛtaṃ prakaraṇaṃ hy etad
daivajñājanatuṣṭayel /

6. A *Nyāyaratna* in 8 adhyāyas, which begins with Putumana's signatory verse. The adhyāyas are:

1. vikṣepa.
2. kālalagna.
3. chāyā.
4. viparītacchāyā.
5. grahaṇa.
6. śṛṅgonnati.
7. mauḍhya.
8. vyatīpāta.

Manuscripts:

- Kerala 8938 (11013 B). 120 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in ME 953 = A.D. 1778. Incomplete.
- GOML Madras R 5344. 4ff. Copied in 1927/28 from a manuscript belonging to Mūppil Nair, M. L. C., of Kavalappara, Malabar District.
- Hoshiarpur, K. V. Sarma. Said to be of a second version. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 133.
- Kerala 8934 (414 C). 125 granthas. Malayālam.
- Kerala 8935 (597 B). 125 granthas. Malayālam.
- Kerala 8936 (C. 964 A) = Kerala C. 702 A. 15ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Īśānan Damodaran Bhaṭṭatiri of Ambalapuzha.
- Kerala 4937 (T. 464 A). 125 granthas.

7. A *Pañcabodha* in 5 khaṇḍas, in which the second verse is Putumana's signatory verse; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 134. The 5 khaṇḍas are:

1. vyatīpāta.
2. grahaṇa.
3. chāyā.
4. śṛṅgonnati.
5. mauḍhya.

Manuscripts:

- GOML Madras (Malayalam) D 339. Pp. 1–7. See K. V. Sarma.
- Kerala 9137 (414 A). 325 granthas. Malayālam.
- Kerala 9142 (T. 150 A). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭīkā.
- Kerala 9143 (T. 150 B). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭīkā.

8. A *Paliśaślokaññal* in Malayālam; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 140. Manuscripts:

- Kerala—(C. 2314). F. 74.
- Kerala—(C. 2470). F. 98.

9. A *Veṇvārohaṣṭaka* in 8 verses; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 167. Manuscript:

Kerala—(404). Last folia. See K. V. Sarma's edition of

the *Sphuṭacandrāpti* of Mādhava (*fl. ca.* 1380/1420), p. 11.

10. Putumana may be the author of a ṭīkā on the *Laghūmānasa* of Muñjāla (*fl.* 932); see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972]

161. Manuscripts:

Kerala—(5129 D). 120 granthas. Incomplete.

Kerala—(5129 E). 75 granthas. Incomplete.

PURADAHANAPURADVĪJA

See Parameśvara Nampūtiri (*fl. ca.* 1775/1839).

PURĀḌAKA

Alleged author of *Meḡhamālā* = *Bhāḍalī*. Manuscript:

Anup 5001. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673. Formerly property of Anūpasimha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

PURUṢOTTAMA

Author of a *Bṛhatparvamālā*. Manuscript:

Baroda 3352. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1547 = A.D. 1490.

PURUṢOTTAMA

The pupil of Vallabha, Puruṣottama wrote a *Saṃvatsarotsavakālanimāya* based on a *Paddhati* by Vrajarāja. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2693 (G 1306). 84ff. Copied on Thursday 13 (read 3) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1669 = 3 September 1612.

GJRI 816 (394/73). Ff. 1–3 and 70–78. Copied in Śaka 1671 = A.D. 1749. (*Saṃvatsarakālanimāyapratāna*). Incomplete.

BORI 260 of 1884/87. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1818 = A.D. 1761. (*Saṃvatsaranimāyapratāna*). From Gujarāt.

RORI Cat. II 5220. 39ff. Copied by Moreśvara in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. (*Utsavapratāna* = *Tithinimāyapratāna*).

RORI Cat. III 17098. 49ff. Copied by Rāmasukha Miśra at Krauñcamāṇi in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

AS Bengal (IM) 343 = IM, Calcutta 5467. Ff. 2–31. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13948. Ff. 1–38 and 44. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13992. 39ff.

Benares (1956) 13993. Ff. 11–15. Incomplete.

Jaipur (II).

Mysore (1911) C 1051. 32ff.

Rajputana, p. 47. At Bikaner.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatprabhupādāravinda-

makarandaprāptiprāptapurūṣottamābhīdhānena viracitaḥ. Verse 3 at the end is:

paddhatiṃ nirmalikartuṃ
vrajarājavinirmīṭam/
saṃvatsarotsavane ²ho(?)
nirṇayo ²yaṃ mayā kṛtaḥ/

PURUṢOTTAMA MIŚRA

Author of a *Jyotiṣatattvakaumudī*. Manuscript:

Cuttack, Provincial Museum 21. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 361.

PURUṢOTTAMA MĀTTŪR NAMPŪTIRI (fl. ca. 1525)

The brother of Subrahmaṇya Māttūr (fl. 1531), and a member of the Māttūr (= Mahāvastu) family residing in Pāññāl (= Pāñcālagrāma) near Chelakkara in Cochin, Puruṣottama wrote a *Muhūrtapadavī* in 36 verses; see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 61–62. There is a *ṭikā*, *Bālaśāṅkara*, by Śāṅkara Nampūtiri (fl. 1540), and another, *Varadīpikā*, by Parameśvara Nampūtiri (fl. 1815). Manuscripts:

Kerala 13876 (5880 B). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in ME 1002 = A.D. 1827. With the *ṭikā* of Śāṅkara.
Kerala 13849 (L. 397). 3700 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in ME 451 (read 1051) = A.D. 1876. With the *ṭikā* of Parameśvara.

Kerala 13847 (3172 A). 450 granthas. Grantha. Copied in ME 1054 = A.D. 1879. With a *ṭikā*, *Dīpa*.

IO 8070 (3847). 16ff. Copied by Ve. Veṅkatarāmaśarmaṇ Śāstrin in A.D. 1925. Acquired 17 August 1927.

Baroda 9842(a). 4ff. Malayālam.

Baroda 9843(a). 3ff. Grantha.

GOML Madras (Malayālam) D 239. Pp. 173–181. Malayālam.

Kerala 13801 (151 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13802 (501 C). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13803 (620 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13804 (939 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13805 (1416 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13806 (5042 C). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13807 (5042 C [sic!]). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13808 (5051 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13809 (5113 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13810 (5126 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13811 (5385 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13812 (5992 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13813 (6847 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13814 (10933 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13815 (11061 I). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13816 (11093 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13817 (12590 C). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13818 (13000). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13819 (13014 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13820 (13167 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13821 (13190 N). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13822 (13215 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13823 (13225 G). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13824 (13437 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13825 (13478 C). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13826 (14050 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13827 (L. 1076 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13828 (C. 2197 I). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13829 (C. 2300 C). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13830 (CM. 81 A). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13831 (TM. 247 B). 75 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13845 (3567). 450 granthas. Grantha. With the *ṭikā*, *Dīpa*.

Kerala 13846 (3577 E). 450 granthas. Grantha. With the *ṭikā*, *Dīpa*.

Kerala 13850 (TM. 234). 3700 granthas. With the *ṭikā* of Parameśvara.

Kerala 13851 (5880 A). 1750 granthas. Malayālam. With the *ṭikā* of Parameśvara. Incomplete.

Kerala 13852 (13481 B). 700 granthas. Malayālam. With the *ṭikā* of Parameśvara. Incomplete.

Kerala 13877 (6446). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. With the *ṭikā* of Śāṅkara.

Kerala 13878 (10995). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. With the *ṭikā* of Śāṅkara.

Kerala 13879 (L. 638 A). 1000 granthas. Malayālam. With the *ṭikā* of Śāṅkara.

Kerala 13880 (5113 E). 300 granthas. Malayālam. With the *ṭikā* of Śāṅkara. Incomplete.

Kerala 13881 (13291 D). 700 granthas. Malayālam. With the *ṭikā* of Śāṅkara. Incomplete.

Kerala 13882 (L. 1173 D). 600 granthas. Malayālam. With the *ṭikā* of Śāṅkara. Incomplete.

Kerala—(Palace Library 914). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 153.

The *Muhūrtapadavī* was edited with the *Bālaśāṅkara* of Śāṅkara by K. S. Menon, *Śrī Vanchi Setu Lakshmi Series* 5, Trivandrum, and by C. K. Vasudeva Sarma, Kozhikode 1952.

The last verse in IO 3847 is:

bṛhadāvṛtṭigehasambhavana
dvijarājñā puruṣottamābhīdhena/
gurunāthakṛpābalāt kṛtaṃ yat
tad idaṃ sadviduṣāṃ mude ²stu nityam/

PURUṢOTTAMA BHATṬA (fl. ca. 1610).

The son of Kṛṣṇa Śarma (fl. ca. 1600) and a pupil of Rāma (fl. 1590/1600), Puruṣottama, a Gujara Brāhmaṇa, wrote a *ṭikā*, *Abhinavatāmarasa*, on the *Ma-karanda* of Makaranda (fl. 1478). Manuscripts:

Baroda 9555. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1667 = A.D. 1610. Ascribed to the son of Kṛṣṇa.

Oxford CS d. 746(v). 12ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇa on 11 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1680 = ca. 22 November 1623. Formerly property of Kṛṣṇa, the relative of Govinda Joṣī, the son of Trimalla Bhaṭṭa, and of Govinda Joṣī himself.

AS Bengal 6898 (G 10056). 11ff. Copied by Devīdāsa on Thursday 18 (read 8) śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1819 = 23 December 1762.

VVRI 2620. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1688 = A.D. 1766.

Benares (1963) 35586. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802.

Mithila 346. 6ff. Maithilī. Copied on Wednesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Aṣāḍha in Śaka 1742, Saṃ. 1877, Sāl. San. 1226 = A.D. 1820 (the date is irregular). Property of Paṇḍita Cirañjīva Jhā of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

Benares (1963) 35092. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.

Oudh VII (1875) VIII l. 32 pp. Copied in A.D. 1855. Attributed to Śrīkṛṣṇaśarmā. Property of Jānakīprasāda of Bārābañki Zillah.

Alwar 1888.

Benares (1963) 35587 = Benares (1903) 1200. 8ff.

Bombay U 359. 12ff.

BORI 960 of 1886/92. 5ff.

IO 2958 (520d). 16ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2959 (2303). 8ff. Copied from IO 520d. From Calcutta.

Leipzig 982. 28ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīkṛṣṇasūnugurjurapurūṣottamabhaṭṭaracitaṇi.

PURUṢOTTAMA (fl. 1699)

Author of a *Pañcabodhaśataka*, of which one section, the uparāgapariccheda in 47 verses, has as epoch 28 March 1699. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 67–68. Manuscript:

Hoshiarpur, K. V. Sarma. Incomplete (uparāgapariccheda). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 136.

The colophon begins: puruṣottamakṛte.

PURUṢOTTAMA MÜSSATU (fl. 1881)

A member of the Kūttaleṭattu Mana residing in Si-prādeśa and the pupil of Bhāskara, Śaṅkara, Vahni, and Nārāyaṇa, Puruṣottama wrote a *Prasnāyana* in 15 ayanas in Kali 4982 = A.D. 1881; he also wrote a vyākhyā on it. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 79–80. Manuscripts:

Kerala 10432 (T. 955) = Kerala C. 721. 73ff. With the vyākhyā. Copied from Kerala L. 1357.

Kerala—(15084). 62ff. Malayālam. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 146.

Kerala—(L. 1357). Property of Paramesvaran Muttatu of Vaikom.

The *Prasnāyana* with its vyākhyā was edited by K. Raghavan Pillai as TSS 223, Trivandrum 1968.

The last verse is:

madhyāraṇyadvijāsyād vīgalita iha yaḥ praśnamārgo
 ²marādau
 kolambe chātraśiṣyo ²sya ca viracitavān jātakādeśa-
 ratnam/
 tacchīsyasyānumatyā sthalipurānilayasyāyanapraśnato
 ²sau
 siprādeśādivāsī vyaracayam aham apy uttamah
 puruṣāṇām//

PULIYŪR PURUṢOTTAMAN NAMBŪDIRI (fl. 1891)

Author of a Malayālam *ṭikā*, *Daivajñavallabha*, on the *Kṛṣṇīya* of Kṛṣṇa, published with the mūla at Palghat in 1891 (BM 14053.cc.62.(1)) and at Quilon in M.E. 1106 = A.D. 1931 (see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 118). He also wrote a *Gaṇitanimāya*, 2nd ed., Quilon M.E. 1127 = A.D. 1952 (see Sarma 81 fns. 5 and 6).

PURUṢOTTAMADEVA

Author of an astronomical dictionary entitled *Hāravalikośa*. Manuscript:

Tanjore D 11672 = Tanjore 15697. 74ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

M. P. PURUṢOTTAMĀCĀRYA (fl. 1873)

Author of a *Sanscrit Almanac* for Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873, published at Mangalore in 1874 (IO 2650).

PUROHITADATTA

Author of a *Jyotiṣprakāśa* in Hindī. Manuscript:
VVRI 2626. 28ff.

PULASTYA

One of 19 ancient authorities on jyotiṣśāstra named
by Parāśara in verses cited by S. Dvivedin [1892] 1–2.

PULASTYA

Alleged author of *Pallīśaraṭavidhāna*. Manuscript:
Udaipur 546.

PULIŚA

See Pauliśa.

PUṢPALĀLA JHĀ (fl. 1962).

Author of a Hindī ṭikā, *Bhāvabodhinī*, on the *Bhāva-
prakāśa* of Jīvanātha Jhā (fl. ca. 1846/1900), published as
HSS 40 at Benares in 1962.

PŪJYAPĀDA

See Devanandin.

PŪTANA

An early authority on mathematics cited by Bhāskara
(fl. 629) in his *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya* on Gaṇita 9.

PŪṆACANDRA UPĀDHYĀYA

Author of an avacūri on the *Lokanālikā* of Dhar-
maghoṣa (d. 1300). Manuscript:

LDI (VDS) 503 (9371). 3ff. Copied by Pūrṇacandra
Upādhyāya at Sojhatimahāsthāna.

PŪṆAMIŚRA

Author of a *Padmakōśa*. Manuscript:
UP Archives Pa 63 (3153).

PŪṆĀNANDA

Author of a *Grahalāghavasāriṇī*, based on the *Graha-
lāghava* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507). Manuscript:

SOI 2564 = SOI Cat. II: 998–2564. 16ff. Copied in
Saṃ. 1915, Śaka 2780 = A.D. 1858.

PṚTHĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Nakṣatrajagagrantha*. Manuscript:
Vidyābhūṣaṇa 34 (190). Ff. 428–429. Copied in Saṃ.
1715 = A.D. 1658.

KAVI PṚTHU

Author of a *Janmalagnagrahaphala*. Manuscript:
LDI (NC) 1992. No ff. given.

PṚTHUYAŚAS (fl. ca. 575)

The son of Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550), Pṛthuyaśas
wrote a *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* = *Praśnamahodadhi*. It is divided
into 7 adhyāyas:

1. horā.
2. gamāgama.
3. jayaparājaya.
4. śubhāśubha.
5. pravāsacintā.
6. naṣṭaprāpti.
7. miśrika.

There are commentaries by Bhaṭṭotpala (fl. 966/968),
Parameśvara (ca. 1380/1460), Dāmodara Rāṇabha (fl.
ca. 1675/1683), Narmadāgiri Avadhūta (fl. 1855/1856?),
Parameśvara, Badrīlāla, Maṇisāgara, and Śrīdhara. Man-
uscripts (those ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala may contain his
ṭikā):

ABSP 38. 7ff. Copied by Vinayabhūṣaṇa, the pupil of
Maṇisāgara Miśra, on 9 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ.
1533 = ca 27 October 1476. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭot-
pala.

BORI 563 of 1899/1915. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1533 =
A.D. 1476. Attributed to Bhaṭṭotpala.

LDI 7253 (5677) 10ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Soma-
deva Sūri in Saṃ. 1535 = A.D. 1478. With the ṭikā of
Bhaṭṭotpala.

PL, Buhler IV E 487. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1540 = A.D.
1483. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Property of
Bālakṛṣṇa Jośi of Ahmadābād.

Baroda 3408. 17ff. (f. 16 missing). Copied in Saṃ.
1591 = A.D. 1534. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

LDI 7256 (8173). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1616 = A.D. 1559.
With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.

Benares (1963) 34812. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1623 = A.D.
1566. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 35172. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1636 = A.D.
1579. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5205. 6ff. Copied on Saturday 1 śukla-

- pakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1638 = 28 October 1581. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5206. 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1638 = A.D. 1581. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 6819. 19ff. Copied by Ūdā in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- BISM 7,558. Copied on Sunday 4 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1646, Śaka 1511 = 9 March 1589.
- RJ 456 (vol. 3, p. 246). 15ff. Copied by Muni Noratna-vīra at Nandāsā on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1650 = ca. 15 May 1593. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Gujarātī. Property of Ṭholiyonī, Jayapura.
- Anup 5212. 4ff. Copied by Mukunda, the son of Subhakarā Deharāsarikacārā, at Paḍihārā in Saṃ. 1651 = A.D. 1594 during the reign of Saṃvaladāsa. Formerly property of Anūpasinḥa (fl. 1674/1698).
- BISM 39,399. Copied on Thursday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1596 (the date is irregular). With a Hindī ṭikā.
- RORI Cat. III 14587. 12ff. Copied by Somasundara, the pupil of Raṅgasundara, at Pallikāpurī in Saṃ. 1667 = A.D. 1610. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- LDI 7258 (5344). 16ff. Copied by Vijayacandra Maṇi, the pupil of Municandra Gaṇi of the Tapā gaccha, in Saṃ. 1669 = A.D. 1612. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.
- Anup 5211. 5ff. Copied by Bhavanasoma, the pupil of Padmasundara, in Saṃ. 1672 = A.D. 1615. With a Rājasthānī ṭikā. Formerly property of Anūpasinḥa (fl. 1674/1698).
- RORI Cat. I 2580. 6ff. Copied by Siṃhamalla Mauni in Saṃ. 1681 = A.D. 1624.
- BM 483 (Or. 2140b). Ff. 10–19. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1699 = ca. 26 May 1642. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. III 12875. 9ff. Copied by Mānasāgara Muni, the pupil of Puṇyasāgara Gaṇi, at Sāraṅgapura in Mālavadeśa in Saṃ. 1699 = A.D. 1642. With a ṭikā in Old Rājasthānī.
- BORI 1002 of 1886/92. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1708 = A.D. 1651. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Rādhanapura, Ā. Śrī. Vi. Vi. Sū. Saṃ. Jñā. Bhaṇḍāra. Copied by Hīravardhana Muni, the pupil of Kanakanidhāna, the pupil of Guṇavimala Gaṇi, at Śītapurana-gara on Friday 13 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1715 = 29 October 1658. See Praśasti(1), vol. 2, p. 225.
- RORI Cat. III 14586. 11ff. Copied by Paramasāgara at Bagaḍī in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. I 3447. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1722 = A.D. 1665. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala and a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.
- PUL II 3987. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1723 = A.D. 1666.
- AS Bengal 7006 (G 3431) II. Ff. 12–17. Bengālī. Copied by Lakṣmīnarāyaṇa Deva Śarman in Śaka 1592 = A.D. 1670.
- LDI (LDC) 4207. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673. With a *Bālāvabodha*.
- RORI Cat. I 1126. 7ff. Copied by Divākara in Saṃ. 1732 = A.D. 1675. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Goṇḍal 409. No ff. given. Copied by Viśvanātha at Limbāḍā on 9 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1733 = ca. 6 September 1676.
- Kathmandu (1960) 442 (III 195). 28ff. Copied in Śaka 1598 = A.D. 1676.
- Benares (1963) 36953 = Benares (1878) 12. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1734 = A.D. 1677. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Goṇḍal 410. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1734, Śaka 1599 = A.D. 1677.
- Goṇḍal 415. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. III 13160. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1740 = A.D. 1683.
- GVS 2935 (2232). 8ff. Copied on Friday 11 (read 1) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1743 = 28 May 1686. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.
- BORI 908 of 1891/95. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1753 = A.D. 1696.
- RORI Cat. I 2579. 6ff. Copied by Nemaharṣa in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. II 6338 (4). Ff. 7–14. Copied by Pīthā Rṣi, the pupil of Tilokacandra Rṣi, in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
- Leipzig 1000. 22ff. Copied by Daśaratha, the son of Gokula, in A.D. 1699. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Udaipur 572. Copied in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700.
- Baroda 3407. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1758 = A.D. 1701. With a vyākhyā.
- AS Bombay 339. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. From Bhāu Dājī. Chāṇī, Mu. Vi. Saṃ. Śā. Sam. Copied by Raṅgavijaya on Saturday 11 (read 1) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Sam. 1762 = 28 April 1705. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 275.
- Jaipur (II). 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705.
- LDI 7259 (6129/2). Ff. 23–29v. Copied in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.
- RORI Cat. II 4687. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. II 7578. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712. With the ṭikā of Maṇirāma.

- RORI Cat. I 3806. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1770 = A.D. 1713.
- RORI Cat. III 16512. 6ff. Copied by Tribhuvanasukha in Saṃ. 1772 = A.D. 1715. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. III 10159. 5ff. Copied by Lālajī Jośī at Mevādā in Saṃ. 1773 = A.D. 1716.
- Benares (1963) 36626. Ff. 1–6 and 13–21. Copied in Saṃ. 1781 = A.D. 1724. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
- PL, Buhler IV E 484. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1781 = A.D. 1724. Property of Jivanakuśala Gorajī of Bhuja. Bühler notes 12 other copies.
- IIL Oxford 100. 6ff. Copied by Laṣamīcaṃdra at Vāḍhavāṃnagrāmma on Thursday 2 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1785, Śaka 1651 = 29 February 1728. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala and a bhāṣā paraphrase. Presented by the Rev. S. C. Malan in January 1885.
- AS Bengal 7367 (G 10342). 7ff. Copied on a Saturday in the śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1786, Śaka 1651 = 19 or 26 April 1729. Formerly property of Nīlakaṇṭha.
- RORI Cat. III 15700. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1789 = A.D. 1732. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. III 13827. 16ff. Copied by Rūpā, the pupil of Nagarāja, at Ghāṇerāva in Saṃ. 1790 = A.D. 1733. With a ṭikā in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. I 3738. 1f. Copied by Sundaravijaya in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734.
- RORI Cat. III 18044 (2). 9ff. and 6ff. Copied by Mukti-vijaya at Nāgapura in Saṃ. 1792 = A.D. 1735. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala and the *Jagadbhūṣaṇa* of Haridatta.
- Leipzig 1005. 16ff. Copied by Ratneśvara, the son of Devākara Paṇḍyā, at Siṃhapura in A.D. 1737. With an anuvāda in bhāṣā.
- RJ 3092 (vol. 4, p. 292). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1796 = A.D. 1739.
- Goṇḍal 411. No ff. given. Copied on Monday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1799 = A.D. 1742 (the date is irregular).
- Benares (1963) 36624. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743. With the ṭikā of Dāmodara.
- Baroda 3314. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745. With a ṭikā in Gujarātī.
- Goṇḍal 416. No ff. given. Copied in Caitra of Saṃ. 1802 = 23 March–20 April 1745. With a ṭikā in Gujarātī.
- VVRI 3315. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. III 13231. 5ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇadāsa Jośī at Nāgaura in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2482. 9ff. Copied in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1808, Śaka 1<6>73 = ca. 22 December 1751–5 January 1752. No author mentioned.
- RORI Cat. III 14035. 8ff. Copied by Harivijaya, the pupil of Guṇarūpavijaya, in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.
- WHMRL Enfield 128. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
- VVRI 2466. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.
- Līmbaḍī 2655 (1052). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757. With a Gujarātī stabaka.
- Wai 10060. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1679 = A.D. 1757. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- BISM 34,499. Copied on Tuesday 6 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1680 = 11 July 1758.
- Baroda 2245. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Leipzig 1002. 12ff. Copied in A.D. 1761. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. II 5106. 6ff. Copied by Harikṛṣṇa Brāhmaṇa, a resident of Phāgagrāma, at Daśapura in Saṃ. 1818 = A.D. 1761. With a stabaka.
- LDI (DSC) 9380 = LDI (VDS) 1315 (9380). 16ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Guṇavijaya, the pupil of Sujānavijaya, at Vīramagrāma in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762. With a ṭabā in Old Gujarātī. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 4692. 22ff. Copied by Śambhurāma in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. II 7627. 9ff. Copied by Dānasaubhāgya, the pupil of Vivekasaubhāgya, in Saṃ 1819 = A.D. 1762. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. II 4891. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. III 17977. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5054/15. 7ff. Copied by Bhavānīprasāda on a Monday in the śuklapakṣa of Nabhaḥ in Saṃ. 1825 = 15 or 22 August 1768.
- Wai 10066. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1692 = A.D. 1770. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Mithila 378 A. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Andhratharhi, Darbhanga.
- BISM 22,33. Copied in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- LDI 7263 (8345). 10ff. Copied by Manarūpa Vācaka in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.
- Benares (1963) 37248. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1773. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- BISM 34,403. Copied by Śyāma Aṣṭaputre on Wednes-

- day 12 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1695 = 27 October 1773.
- GVS 2936 (2430). 8ff. Copied on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1697 = ca. 27 April 1775. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Wai 10065. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1697 = A.D. 1775. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Benares (1963) 36637. Ff. 1-2 and 48. Copied in Saṃ. 1833 = A.D. 1776. Incomplete.
- Poleman 5021 (Harvard 641). 7ff. Copied by Rāmakīchajī Savār on Tuesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1835 = 29 December 1778.
- BISM 56,123. Copied on Monday 1 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1700 = 18 January 1779. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Bombay U 464. 23ff. Copied by Yājñeśvara Dikṣita Sānye in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Nagpur 2336 (1296). 25ff. Copied in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. From Nasik.
- AS Bengal 7365 (G 6590). 7ff. Copied on 9 Āśvina of Śaka 1704 = ca. 15 October 1782. With a ṭikā.
- RORI Cat. II 5713. 22ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇacandra in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. I 2563. 15ff. Copied by Khuṣālacandra Ṛṣi in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. II 6594. 17ff. Copied by Rāmanārāyaṇa Brāhmaṇa in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- GVS 2938 (5490). 16ff. Copied on Sunday 14 (read 4) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1845 = 19 October 1788.
- RORI Cat. II 7018. 14ff. Copied by Jivaṇavijaya Gaṇi at Vālhī in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī and an *anukramanikā*.
- Goṇḍal 417. No ff. given. Copied by Gaṅgādhara at Navānagara on Monday 10 śuklapakṣa of prathama Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1846 = A.D. 1789 (the date is irregular). With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. I 3730. 10ff. Copied by Budhavijaya at Lāyān in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. With an artha in Hindī.
- RORI Cat. I 3807. 5ff. Copied by Amṛtasāgara at Nāgora in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. With a ṭikā in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. I 659. 3ff. Copied by Karamacanda at Māṇḍavī in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791.
- GJRI 1114/226. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Goṇḍal 418. No ff. given. Copied by Vāsudeva Vyāsa at Goṇḍal on Sunday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792 (the date is irregular). With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Benares (1963) 36628. 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Wai 10053. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795.
- LDI 7266 (4308). 13ff. Copied by Haricanda Ṛṣi at Sūgrāma in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796. With the ṭikā of Maṇisāgara.
- BISM 43,23. Copied by Dāmodara, the son of Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa, on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1719 = 29 June 1797.
- PL, Buhler IV E 486. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Property of Maṇisāṅkara Joṣi of Aṅkaleśvara. Bühler notes 7 other copies.
- BORI 582 of 1895/1902. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1720 = A.D. 1798. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. III 11079 (1). 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.
- Baroda 12625. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Bihar I Sanskrit 50. 16ff. Copied by Bhīṣmadatta on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Agahana in Saṃ. 1858, Śaka 1723 = 19 November 1801. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. From Paṇḍita Girīśadatta Pāṇḍeya of Rāmapura, Mahārājagaṇja, Chaparā.
- Goṇḍal 412. No ff. given. Copied at Bhuja on Wednesday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1859 = 16 June 1802.
- BISM 34,490. Copied on Sunday 4 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1724 = 4 July 1802. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
- Goṇḍal 414. No ff. given. Copied by Mahādeva, the son of Narasī, on Tuesday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1859 = 20 July 1802.
- Nagpur 2334 and 2335 (1047). 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1724 = A.D. 1802. Ascribed to Varāhamihira. From Nasik.
- Poleman 5025 (Columbia, Smith Indic 44). 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803. With a ṭikā.
- BORI 724 of 1883/84. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1727 = A.D. 1805. From Mahārāṣṭra.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3725. 12ff. Copied on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1862 = 4 October 1805. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
- Oxford CS c. 315(iii). 11ff. Copied by Gaṅgādhara Viśvarūpa at Amarādurga on Wednesday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1863 = 22 April 1807. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- AS Bengal 7363 (G 10027). 15ff. Copied by Rāmeśvara on Thursday 3 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1865 =

- 19 January 1809 Gregorian. With the *ṭikā* of Dāmodara.
- Oxford CS c. 316(ii). 17ff. Copied by Śivanātha Bhaṭṭa of Gokula on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1866, Śaka 1731 = 10 May 1809. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- AS Bengal 7370 (G 7864). 6ff. Copied on Wednesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1868 = 8 May 1811.
- Wai 10054. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.
- BISM 34,890. Copied on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of adhika Bhādrapada in Śaka 1736 = 21 August 1814.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 134. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872, Śaka 1617 (*read* 1737) = A.D. 1815. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7086. 6ff. Copied at Ayodhyā on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1872 = *ca.* 26 September 1815.
- Benares (1963) 35849. = Benares (1897–1901) 365. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Leipzig 1003. 22ff. Copied in A.D. 1816. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- BISM 59,89. Copied on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1739 = 21 December 1817.
- Benares (1963) 36631. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875, Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818.
- BISM 59,285. Copied on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1740 = 8 April 1818. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Bombay U 465. 17ff. Copied by Someśvara Kātre on Thursday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1741 = 4 November 1819. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- GJRI 3243/455. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Wai 10051. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820.
- Wai 10064. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- BORI 213 of 1883/84. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1821. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. From Gujarāt.
- Benares (1963) 36636. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. Probably identical with Benares (1878) 55 = Benares (1869) XII 2. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743.
- BORI 201 of A 1883/84. 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823. With the *ṭikā* of Dāmodara.
- GJRI 1110/222. Ff. 1–8 and 10–30. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. With a bhāṣā *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
- Poleman 5024 (Columbia, Smith Indic 161). Ff. 1–9, 9b, 11–19, and 19b–20. Copied by Harinandana in Saṃ. 1881, Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823. With a *ṭikā*.
- SOI 2098 = SOI Cat. I:1429–2098. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. III 17128. 15ff. Copied by Motīrāma Joṣī in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- VVRI 4618, 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- BISM 41,58. Copied by Raṅganātha, the son of Gaṇeśa, on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārga in Śaka 1747 = *ca.* 6 January 1826. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Anup 5213. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826. With a Hindī *Bālāvabodha*.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3483. 15ff. Copied on Friday 8 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1883 = 11 August 1826. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3603. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826. With a *ṭikā*.
- Bombay U 463. 23ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇa Teṇāśa on 1 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1749 = *ca.* 24 June 1827. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- ABSP 131. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- BORI 908 of 1891/95. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831.
- Goṇḍal 413. No ff. given. Copied on Thursday 2 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1890 = 21 March 1833.
- BORI 355 of 1882/83. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. From Gujarāt.
- Florence 277. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834.
- Poleman 5020 (Harvard 315). 5ff. Copied by Gaṇapatīrāma, the son of Hariśaṅkara Bhaṭṭa, a resident of Dāmakā, on Saturday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1756 = 27 September 1834.
- Wai 10062. 28ff. Copied in Śaka 1758 = A.D. 1836. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Nagpur 2341 (2378). 59ff. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. From Nagpur.
- PUL II 3988. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. With a *ṭippaṇa*.
- VVRI 2427. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. Incomplete.
- ABSP 330. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Benares (1963) 36635. Ff. 1–4 and 6. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. III 14199. 12ff. Copied by Rāmasevaka Joṣī in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. II 4673. 9ff. Copied by Līlādhara in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844. With a *stabaka* in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. II 8152. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844. With a *Bālāvabodha*.

- ABSP 1051. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902, Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Kathmandu (1960) 440 (III 109). 18ff. Copied on Saturday 13 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1902 = 10 January 1845.
- Leipzig 1004. 19ff. Copied in A.D. 1848. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- VVBISIS 1189. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.
- RORI Cat. III 12738. 8ff. Copied by Nandakiśora at Gaṅgāpura in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- BISM 47,134. Copied by Āppābhaṭṭa Vaidya on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Śaka 1772 = 4 December 1850. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Benares (1963) 35319 = Benares (1897–1901) 219. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Goṇḍal 419. No ff. given. Copied on Sunday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1909 = 7 November 1852. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- PUL II 3983. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854.
- AS Bengal 7366 (G 10025). Ff. 1–11; and ff. 1–37 (ff. 10 and 21 missing). Copied on Monday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1912 = 28 April 1856. With the Hindi ṭikā of Narmadāgiri.
- VVRI 4700. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Nagpur 2338 (2058). 21ff. Copied in Śaka 1782 = A.D. 1860. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. From Nagpur.
- Benares (1963) 36086. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870.
- Goṇḍal 420. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1928 = A.D. 1871. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala and a ṭikā in Gujarātī.
- Wai 10057. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873.
- Baroda 3317. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883. With a vyākhyā.
- PUL II 3984. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885.
- GOML Madras R 1288 (b). Ff. 27–37. Copied in 1913/14 from a manuscript belonging to Kṛṣṇamācāryar of Madura. With the ṭikā of Śrīdhara. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5363. 17ff. Copied on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 198(?) = A.D. 1923–1933. With the ṭikā of Dāmodara.
- ABSP 1293. Ff. 4 and 6–7. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
- Adyar Index 6630 =
- Adyar Cat. 10 D 10. 60 pp. Malayālam. With a Malayālam ṭikā.
- Adyar Cat. 34 A 13. 32 pp. Grantha. With a vṛtti.
- Ahmadnagar 313 (293/14). 24ff.
- Alwar 1980. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. 2 copies.
- Ānandāśrama 1993; 2616; 3535; 4254; 7015; and 7016.
- Anup 5207. 10ff.
- Anup 5208 = Bikaner 728. 8ff. With a Rājasthānī ṭikā.
- Anup 5209. 5ff. Formerly property of Anūpasimha (fl. 1674/1698).
- Anup 5210. 5ff. With a Rājasthānī ṭikā.
- Anup 5214. 7ff.
- Anup 5215. 3ff.
- AS Bengal 7361 (G 10536). 36ff. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- AS Bengal 7362 (G 2279). 12ff. With the ṭikā of Dāmodara.
- AS Bengal 7364 (G 10540). Ff. 11–37. With the ṭikā of Śrīdhara.
- AS Bengal 7368 (G 9315). 7ff.
- AS Bengal 7369 (G 4304). 3ff.
- AS Bengal 7371 (G 7821). 31ff. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- AS Bengal 7372 (G 8177). 20ff. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- AS Bombay 338. 7ff. With a ṭikā in Gujarātī. Incomplete (verses 1–39). From Bhāu Dājī.
- Baroda 3315. 7ff. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete.
- Baroda 3316. 11ff.
- Baroda 3406. 9ff. (f. 1 missing). With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Baroda 6400(f). 26ff. Telugu. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Baroda 6779(b). 13ff. Grantha. With a vyākhyā.
- Baroda 6943(c). 14ff. Malayālam. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete.
- Baroda 7318. 3ff.
- Baroda 7336. 23ff. (ff. 1, 6, 12, 16, and 22 missing). With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
- Baroda 9842(b). 5ff. Malayālam.
- Baroda 9843(b). 5ff. Grantha.
- Baroda 10122. Ff. 12–22. Bengālī. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Baroda 13315(a). 16ff. Grantha. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Baroda 13386(a). 21ff. Nandināgarī. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (verses 1–53).
- Baroda 13386(b). Ff. 1–14. Nandināgarī. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Baroda 13401(f). Ff. 25–30. Nandināgarī. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34385. 7ff. With a ṭikā.
- Benares (1963) 34386. 31ff. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Benares (1963) 34481. 18ff. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.

- Benares (1963) 34482. 12ff. With a *ṭikā* in Gujarātī.
 Benares (1963) 35005. 10ff. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
 Probably identical with Benares (1878) 169. 10ff.
 Benares (1963) 35006. 15ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 Benares (1963) 35007. 14ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35170. Ff. 15–16. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35389 = Benares (1897–1901) 222. Ff. 1–18 and 17–21. With the Hindi *ṭikā* of Bhadrīlāla.
 Benares (1963) 36067. Ff. 1–4 and 1–16. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36623. 10ff. With the *ṭikā* of Dāmodara.
 Benares (1963) 36625. 26ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 Benares (1963) 36627. Ff. 2–18. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36629. 3ff.
 Benares (1963) 36630. Ff. 2–6. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36632. 4ff.
 Benares (1963) 36633 = Benares (1878) 146 = Benares (1869) XXXIV 5. 8ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36634. 5ff.
 Benares (1963) 36817. 4ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36865. 4ff.
 Benares (1963) 36883. 12ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 37024. 13ff. With the *ṭikā* of Dāmodara.
 Benares (1963) 37247. 4ff.
 Benares (1963) 37285. Ff. 1 and 4–26. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 37286. 13ff. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
 Berlin 861 (Chambers 659). 7ff.
 Berlin 1735 (or. fol. 1112). 18ff. With a *bhāṣā ṭikā*.
 BISM 34,33; 34,82; 34,429 (ascribed to Śrīpati: incomplete); 45, 45 (with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala); and 52,99a (with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala: incomplete).
 Bombay U 462. 5ff.
 Bombay U 2406 (67). No ff. given.
 Bombay U Desai 1443. 26ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 BORI 238b of A 1883/84. No ff. given.
 BORI 830 of 1884/87. 16ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 From Gujarāt.
 BORI 1003 of 1886/92. 24ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 BORI 523 of 1892/95. 11ff. With the *ṭikā* of Dāmodara.
 BORI 581 of 1895/1902. 6ff. Incomplete.
 Calcutta University 975 B. 2ff. Bengālī. With the *Śud-dhidipikā*.
 Cambridge University Add. 1382; and 1557.
 CP, Hiralal 6023. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. Property of Dīnānāth of Singharī, Bilāspur District.
 CP, Hiralal 6027. Property of Kārelāl of Śobhāpur, Chhindwārā District.
 CP, Kielhorn XXIII 164. 40ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
 DC 6530. 5ff. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.
 DC (Gorhe) App. 399. Property of Śāṅkara Bālakṛṣṇa Lumpāṭhakī of Puṇatāmbē, Ahmadnagar District.
 Florence 278. 6ff.
 Gauhati II 666—2. 18ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 GJRI 1111/223. Ff. 2–3. Incomplete (verses 1–13 missing).
 GJRI 1112/224. 6ff. Incomplete (verses 1–29 missing).
 GJRI 1113/225. Ff. 2–3. Incomplete.
 GJRI 1115/227. 7ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (verses 1–42).
 GJRI 3241/453. 4ff.
 GJRI 3242/454. 20ff. With the *ṭikā* of Dāmodara.
 GJRI 3244/456. 17ff. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete (verses 1–53).
 GOML Madras D 13953. Ff. 119–123.
 GOML Madras D 13954. Ff. 51–55. Telugu.
 GOML Madras D 13955. Ff. 1–19. Telugu. With an Āndhra *ṭikā*.
 GOML Madras D 13956. Ff. 1v–5. Telugu. With an Āndhra *ṭikā*. Incomplete (ends in *adhyāya* 3).
 GOML Madras D 13957. Ff. 97–118. With an Āndhra *ṭikā*.
 GOML Madras D 13958. Ff. 1–11. Grantha and Tamil. With a Drāviḍa *ṭikā*. Incomplete (ends in *adhyāya* 2).
 GOML Madras D 13959. 12ff. Grantha. With the *ṭikā* of Śrīdhara.
 GOML Madras D 13960. Ff. 37–46. Telugu. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 GOML Madras D 13961. Ff. 57–63. Telugu. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 GOML Madras D 13962. Ff. 54v–55. Telugu. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (*adhyāyas* 1–6).
 GOML Madras D 13963. Ff. 24–29. Telugu. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (*adhyāyas* 1–4).
 GOML Madras D 13964. 18ff. Grantha. With the *ṭikā* of Parameśvara.
 GOML Madras R 3860(a). Ff. 1–4v. Grantha. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. Purchased in 1921/22 from Aṇṇāsāmi Śāstrīgāl of Bhavani, Coimbatore District.
 GOML Madras R 4092(c). Ff. 185v–192. Grantha. Presented in 1921/22 by N. C. Narasiṃhācāriyar, High Court Vakil, of Karur, Trichinopoly District.
 Goṇḍal 421. No ff. given. Incomplete.
 Göttingen 232. 3ff. From F. Kielhorn in 1908.
 GVS 2937 (3573). 8ff.
 GVS 2939 (4050). 11ff. With a *ṭikā* in Gujarātī. Incomplete.
 GVS 2940 (4816). 11ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 GVS 2941 (5491). 16ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.

- GVS—(1769). 3ff.
 Hiersemann. Ascribed to Varāhamihira.
 IO 2992 (1412c). 6ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 2993 (487b). 33ff. Bengālī. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 2994 (2072b). 11ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. From the Gaikawar.
 IO 6328 (3533e). 4ff. Telugu.
 IO 6329 (3533b). 19ff. Nandināgarī. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 IO 6330 (3653 A c). Ff. 34–40. Śāradā. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (ends in *adhyāya* 2).
 Jaipur (II). 19ff.
 Jaipur (II). Ff. 2–8.
 Jaipur (II). 22ff.
 Jaipur (II). 13ff.
 Jammu and Kashmir 858. 7ff.
 Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1135. 3ff.
 Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1845. 9ff.
 Kathmandu (1960) 436 (III 425). 20ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 Kathmandu (1960) 437 (I 437). 5ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
 Kathmandu (1960) 438 (III 107). 14ff.
 Kathmandu (1960) 439 (I 1359). 3ff. Incomplete.
 Kathmandu (1960) 441 (I 1166). 3ff.
 Kathmandu (1960) 443 (III 93). 7ff.
 Kathmandu (1960) 444 (1697, 3–3–1). 10ff. Maithilī. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 Kavīndrācārya 881. With a *ṭikā*.
 Kerala—(C. 2132 B) = Kerala C. 652 B. 78ff. Malayālam. With the *ṭikā* of Parameśvara. Formerly property of Puruṣottaman Śāṅkaran Nambūrippād of Kuttalakkāṭṭu, Manakkal, Kunnattunād.
 Kerala—(T. 612) = Kerala C. 716. 31ff. With the *ṭikā* of Parameśvara.
 Kerala—(T. 962) = Kerala C. 717. 22ff. With the *ṭikā* of Parameśvara.
 Kotah 287. 38 pp. With a *ṭikā*.
 Kunte A 25. 18ff. With the *ṭikā* of Chaja Mal. Property of Paṇḍita Jvālā Datta of Gujrānwāla.
 Kurukṣetra 1167 (19774).
 Kurukṣetra 1168 (19912). With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 Kurukṣetra 1169 (50130).
 Kurukṣetra 1170 (50134).
 LDI 7230 (8641/2). Ff. 18v–21.
 LDI 7249 (6685/2). Ff. 12–16.
 LDI 7250 (7421). 4ff. Formerly property of Bhuvana-prabha Sūri.
 LDI 7251 (4563). 12ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 LDI 7252 (8310). 15ff. Copied by Tilakasāgara Gaṇi for Gajendra Gaṇi and Vivekavijaya at Copādānagara. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 LDI 7254 (8024). 27ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 LDI 7255 (2844). 8ff. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.
 LDI 7257 (6208). 24ff. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.
 LDI 7260 (6389). 7ff. With a *stabaka* in Old Gujarātī.
 LDI 7261 (4441). 6ff. Copied by Netā, the pupil of Kṣamāsundara of the Bṛhat Saṅḍera gaccha, at Uṭāḷagrāma. With a *stabaka* in Old Gujarātī.
 LDI 7262 (7647). 5ff. With a *stabaka* in Old Gujarātī. Incomplete.
 LDI 7264 (7089/1). Ff. 1v–11. With a *stabaka* in Old Gujarātī.
 LDI 7265 (540). 7ff. Copied by Harakhasundara. With a *stabaka* in Old Gujarātī.
 LDI (DSC) 10011 = LDI (VDS) 1314 (10011). 5ff.
 LDI (KC) K/1007 = LDI (KS) 1021 (11035). 7ff. With a *ṭippaṇa*.
 Leipzig 1001. 10ff. Copied by Vimalavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Nandivijaya Gaṇi. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 Leipzig 1051 (3). Ff. 5–6.
 Leumann 61. A fragment.
 Leumann 87. 5ff. With extracts from the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Copied from Wien (University) 92.
 Līmbaḍī 2654 (908). 13ff.
 Līmbaḍī 2654 A (1037/2). Ff. 5–7.
 Līmbaḍī 2654 B (1286). 4ff.
 Mithila 378. 4ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
 Mithila 378 B. 4ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.
 Mithila 378 C. 4ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Babujana Jhā of Sasipur, Jogiara, Darbhanga.
 Mithila 378 D. 5ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Andhratharhi, Darbhanga.
 Mysore (1922) 852. Ff. 22–43. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.
 Mysore (1922) 1821. 4ff. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.
 Mysore (1955) 132 (5217). 24ff. Telugu. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 Nagpur 2333 (59). 15ff. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. From Khamgaon.
 Nagpur 2337 (1995). Ff. 99–114. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. From Nagpur.
 Nagpur 2339 (2423). Ff. 2–20. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. From Nagpur.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 241. 15ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 2272. 4ff.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 4068. 9ff.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 4163. 4ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 4218. 6ff. With a Hindī *ṭikā*.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 5467. Ff. 2–4 and 6–7. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 6916. 9ff. With the *ṭikā* of Dāmodara.

- NPS (Sanskrit) 7307. 8ff. (*Praśnamahodadhi*). Incomplete.
No author mentioned.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7329. 3ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
Incomplete.
- N-W P VI (1881) 4. 33ff. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. Property of Gopinātha Dikṣita of Ulwar.
- Oppert I 8306. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭaraṅgācāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert II 561. Property of A. Raṅgācāryār of Tiṇḍivanam, South Arcot District.
- Oppert II 5028. Property of the Śāṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śrīṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
- Osmania University B. 9/11/a. 5ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Osmania University B. 11/12. 8ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).
- Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 3. 36 pp. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Property of Kedāranātha of Āgrā Zillah.
- Oxford 1569 (Sansk. d. 211) = Hultzsche 334. 6ff. With a *ṭikā*.
- Oxford 1570 (Sansk. d. 212) = Hultzsche 335. 17ff. With a *ṭikā*.
- Oxford 1571 (Sansk. d. 213) = Hultzsche 336. 9ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Oxford CS d. 750(iv). 4ff.
- Paris BN 212 R (Sanskrit Dév. 318 II). 4ff. With a Hindī translation and the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (ends with 2,1). Acquired in May 1842.
- PL, Buhler IV E 485. 24ff. With a *ṭikā*. Property of Vajesaṅkara of Dhrāṅgadhra. Bühler notes another copy.
- Poleman 5022 (Harvard 828). 4ff. From Jayapura.
- Poleman 5023 (U Penn 2604). 10ff. With the *ṭikā* of Dāmodara.
- PUL II 3985. 5ff.
- PUL II 3986. 4ff.
- RORI Cat. I 673. 4ff.
- RORI Cat. I 1751. 8ff. (f. 1 missing). With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. I 3374. 3ff. With an avacūri.
- RORI Cat. II 4650. 21ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. II 4800. 4ff.
- RORI Cat. II 5772 (2). Ff. 3–5.
- RORI Cat. II 6350. Ff. 18–22.
- RORI Cat. II 7950. 7ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. II 8423 (2). Ff. 1–8.
- RORI Cat. III 12167 (2). 6ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. III 12743. 10ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. III 14009. 6ff. Copied by Rāsa Paṇḍita. With an avacūri.
- RORI Cat. III 14812. 4ff. With a *ṭikā* in Old Rājasthānī. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. III 15596. 36ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).
- RORI Cat. III 15893. 6ff. Copied by Gokula Muni. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI (Jaipur) IV 76. 30ff.
- RORI (Jaipur) IV 86. 25ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- SOAS 44440. Ff. 1–22 and 24–28. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- SOI 894 = SOI Cat. I: 1428–894. 5ff.
- SOI 2572 = SOI Cat. II: 1117–2572. 16ff. With a *ṭikā*.
- SOI 3476 = SOI Cat. II: 1118–3476. 32ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- SOI 3836 = SOI Cat. II: 1119–3838 (sic). 13ff.
- SOI 4456. With a *ṭikā*.
- SOI 6084.
- SOI 6537.
- SOI 7843. With a *vr̥tti*.
- SOI 8670. With a *ṭikā*.
- SOI 10874. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Tanjore D 11625 = Tanjore BL 10980h. Ff. 170–175. Grantha.
- Tanjore D 11626 = Tanjore BL 10982b. No ff. given. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11627 = Tanjore BL 11014a. No ff. given. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11628 = Tanjore BL 11020. 9ff. Telugu. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11629 = Tanjore BL 11014b. No ff. given. Grantha and Tamil. With a Tamil *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
- Tirupati 7048 (3911). Grantha. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete.
- Tirupati 7049 (3973). Grantha. Incomplete.
- Tokyo U 399. 8ff.
- Udaipur 571; and 1711.
- UP Archives Śa 2 (2872; 2889; 2895; 3372; 3464; 3523; 3831; 4415; 4597; 4600; 7188 [incomplete]; 7263; 9119; 9120; and 9979).
- VVBISIS 505. 9ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6).
- VVRI 940. 18ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- VVRI 2319. 5ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 2400. 3ff. In bhāṣā. Incomplete.
- VVRI 2402 9ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 2469. 16ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- VVRI 2670. 5ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
- Wai 10052. 10ff.
- Wai 10055. 10ff.
- Wai 10056. 5ff.
- Wai 10058. 12ff. With the *ṭikā* of Dāmodara.
- Wai 10059. 29ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.

Wai 10061. 41ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 Wai 10063. 25ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 Wai 10067. 32ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 WHMRL B.5.e. Ff. 1–14. With a Hindi *ṭikā*. Incomplete
 (ends in 7,10).
 WHMRL G.5.c. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 WHMRL G.60.b. Ff. 13v–20.
 WHMRL G.76.f.
 WHMRL G.76.w
 WHMRL G.76.ac.
 WHMRL G.111.m. 13ff. Copied by Pratāpasīṃha, the
 son of Dhanarāja. With the *ṭikā* of Jinakīrti.
 WHMRL I.67.
 WHMRL I.71.
 WHMRL O.31.c.
 WHMRL Z.60.b.
 WHMRL Sanskrit 56. 31ff. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala.
 Wien (University) 92. 7ff.

The *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* has been published with the Bengālī translation of Nandakumāra at Calcutta in 1824 (BM); with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala at [Calcutta in 1834?] (BM); with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala at [Calcutta ?] in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838 (IO 280); with the Hindi *ṭikā* of Badrīlāla at Benares in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847 (IO 413); with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala at Benares in [ca. 1851] (IO 212 and 1474); with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala at Bombay in Śaka 1780 = A.D. 1858 (BM and IO 6.F.24); with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala at Mumbāi in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864 (BM); with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala at Mumbāi in Śaka 1788 = A.D. 1866; with the Hindi *ṭikā* of Badrīlāla at [Agra] in 1868 (IO 1605) and 1871 (IO 411); at Bangalore in 1872 (IO 417); with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala at [N.P.] in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873 (IO 210); with the Hindi *ṭikā* of Badrīlāla at Lahore in 1874 (IO 403) and at Meerut in 1874 (IO 403); with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala at Bombay in Śaka 1797 = A.D. 1875 (BM and IO 462); with the Hindi *ṭikā* of Badrīnātha at Lucknow in 1876 (BM and IO 1102); edited with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala by Sarvānanda Sudhī, Calcutta Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876 (IO 414); edited with the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa by Durgācaraṇa Kaviratna, Bahrampore Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877 (IO 453); with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala at Bombay in Śaka 1803 = A.D. 1881 (IO 461); edited with an English translation of N. Chidambaram Iyer, [Madras?] 1887; with the Siṃhalese *ṭikā* of Veragama Puñchi-Baṇḍāra at [Colombo] in 1888 (BM); with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala at Bombay in Śaka 1810 = A.D. 1888 (IO 22.H.38); with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala at Dharvard in 1895 (IO 1069); with the Hindi *ṭikā* of Badrīnātha at Lakhanaū in 1901 (BM 14053.ccc.21.(2)); edited with a Marāṭhī *ṭikā* by

Nārāyaṇa Pāṇḍurāṅga Nākhare, Belgaum Śaka 1833 = A.D. 1911 (IO 3626); with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala and a Marāṭhī translation by Amṛta Mādhava Vāgholīkar, Bombay 1911 (BM 14053.b.51); with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala and the Hindi *ṭikā*, *Saralā*, of Sītārāma Śarman at Benares in Saṃ. 1981 = A.D. 1924 (IO San.B.936(i)); edited with an English translation by V. Subrahmanya Sastri, Bangalore 1941, 2nd. ed., Bangalore 1966; edited with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala and a Hindi *ṭikā*, *Vibhā*, by Dinānātha Jhā as *HSS* 149, Benares 1947.

The first verse is:

praṇipatyā raviṃ mūrdhnā
 varāhamihirātmaṇena pṛthuyāśasā/
 praśne kṛtārthagahanā
 parārtham uddīśya sadyāśasā//

Pṛthuyāśas is also alleged to have written a *Samaravi-jayodaya*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1922) 1726. 50ff.

Falsely attributed to him by its editor is an anonymous *Horāsāra*.

CATURVEDA PṚTHŪDAKASVĀMIN (fl. 864)

The son of Madhusūdana Bhaṭṭa and a resident of Sthāneśvara or Sthāṇvīśvara in Kurukṣetra, Pṛthūdaka wrote *ṭikās* on the two astronomical works of Brahmagupta (b. 598); see S. B. Dikshit [1896] 236 and D. Pingree [A4. 1975c].

1. A *Vāsanābhāṣya* on the *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* of Brahmagupta; this commentary has borrowed much from that of Balabhadra (fl. ca. 750). The order of the text in Pṛthūdaka's version is: I 1–3; XXI 1–XXII 3; I 4–II 68; XV 1–9; III 1–XIV 55; XV 10–XX 19; and XXII 4–XXIV 13. Manuscripts:

BORI 339 of 1879/80. 250ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1595 = A.D. 1538. Incomplete (I 4–II 68; XV 1–9; and III 1–X 66).

Pingree 15. 276 pp. Copied by Keśavānanda from VVRI 1781 in 1961, and collated by Dīnadayāla. Incomplete (XXI 1–XXII 3; I 4–II 68; XV 1–9; and III 1–56).

Pingree 16. 197ff. Copied from ff. 1–226 of BORI 339 of 1879/80 in 1973. Incomplete (I 4–II 68; XV 1–9; and III 1–IX 20).

IO 2769 (1304). Ff. 1–7 and 7b–58; ff. 1–8, 8b–70, 72–81, and 83–120; ff. 1–46; ff. 1–5; ff. 1–27; and ff. 1–

36. Incomplete (XXI 2-XXII 3; I 4-31; II 29-68; XV 1-9; III 1-6 and 27-33; IV 1-V 24; IX 4-XIII 40; XIII 45-XIV 55; and XV 10-56). From H. T. Colebrooke. IO 2770 (2266). Ff. 1-89, 89b-141, 141b-190, and 201-205. Copied from IO 1304. From Calcutta. VVBISIS 1381. 261 pp. Incomplete. Probably a copy of VVRI 1781. VVRI 1781. 175ff. Incomplete (see Pingree 15).

The *ṭikā* on parts of *adhyāyas* 1-3 and *adhyāya* 21 was published without editing from VVRI 1781 in the ed. of the *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* by Rāmasvarūpa Śarman, Delhi 1966, vol. 2 and vol. 4, pp. 1611-1651.

The colophon begins: *iti bhaṭṭamadhusūdanasutacaturvedaśrīpṛthūdakasvāmikṛte*.

2. A *vivarāṇa* on the *Khaṇḍakhādya* of Brahmagupta; see D. Pingree [A4. 1973c]. In his examples he uses Śaka 786 = A.D. 864. Manuscripts:

Baroda 3092. 157ff. Incomplete. See B. Chatterjee, ed. of *Khaṇḍakhādya*, Calcutta 1970, vol. 1, p. 22.

Baroda 13956. 157ff. A photostat of Baroda 3092.

Berlin 1734 (or. qu. 525). Ff. 1-40 and 40b-124. Incomplete. From Georg Bühler. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 22.

BORI 60 of 1869/70. 105ff. (f. 33 missing) Incomplete. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 23.

Calcutta University. See ed of P. C. Sengupta, p. ix.

PL, Buhler IV E 37. 46ff. Property of Śivaśaṅkara Jośi of Ahmadābād.

The *Khaṇḍakhādya* was edited by P. C. Sengupta, Calcutta 1941; following Baroda 3092, it contains only I-VIII and X 1-3.

The colophon begins: *iti śrībhaṭṭamadhusūdanasutacaturvedapṛthūdakasvāmikṛte*.

PRṬHVĪCANDRA (fl. ca. 1450/1500)

The son of Nāgamalla, Kalikālakaṇapratāpa Parama-vaiṣṇava Pṛthvīcandra was a Mahārājādhirāja of Bundelkhand; see S. M. Ayachit [A4. 1973]. He wrote a *Dharmatattvakalānidhi*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2422. 299ff. Copied by Pālma Śrīvāstavya Kāyastha at Schundānagara in Saṃ. 1530 = A.D. 1473 during the reign of Pṛthvīcandra. (vyavahāra).

Anup 2423. 347ff. Copied by Golari Si Kāyastha in Saṃ. 1535 = A.D. 1478. (vrata).

Anup 2424. 28ff. Copied in Śaka 1551 = A.D. 1629. (samaya).

Wai 3203. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1744 = A.D. 1822. (cāturmāsyavrata from ullāsa 10).

Adyar Index 2973 = Adyar Cat. 34 J 10. 423 pp. (ācāra). AS Bengal (IM) 326 = IM Calcutta 3334. Ff. 2-37. (brahmacārin).

Baroda 4006. 44ff. (āśauca). Incomplete (ends in ullāsa 7).

Benares (1956) 12882. 209ff. Incomplete.

Bombay U Desai 251. 267ff. (śrāddha). Incomplete.

Nagpur—(8669). (samaya). See S. M. Ayachit [A4. 1973] 69.

Rajputana, p. 55. At Hanumangad, Bhatner.

Vizianagaram, Maharajah's College. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 246.

PRṬHVĪDHARA MIŚRA

Author of an *Aṣṭāṅgodāharaṇa* for Tāntrikas, whose title indicates medicine rather than astrology; perhaps it combines both. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 34365. 13ff.

PEDDAṆĀRYA

Author of a *Pañcāṅgaghaṇṭāpatha*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1922) 4771. 3ff.

PEDDI VIDVĀN (fl. 1374/1411)

The son of Guṇḍayārya, the son of Potibhaṭṭa, the son of Bhīmeśvara Somayājīn, the son of Nṛsiṃha, a Brāhmaṇa of the Hāritagotra, Peddi Vidvān was an astronomer patronized by the Redḍis of Koṇḍaviḍu. He was granted the village Paccanītāṇḍiparru by Anna Vema on the occasion of a lunar eclipse on 22 August 1374; see A. R. Saraswati and N. L. Rao [A4. 1931/32] 269-270. He was also granted by Pedda Komati Vema the village Kalvavāmula in Śaka 1329 = A.D. 1407 and the village Nandamūru in Śaka 1333 = A.D. 1411.

Verses 15-17 of Anna Vema's grant are:

āsīd ambujasaṃbhavānvayabhuvāṃ gaṇyo vareṇyaḥ
satāṃ
vikhyāto haritāhvayo munivaraḥ karttā smṛter vedavit/
tadgotre paravādikuṇjaraghaṭāsiṃho nṛsiṃho ²bhavad
yasyodāharaṇaṃ caritraṃ anaghaṃ
vedoktasatkarmaṇām/15/
tasyātmajo yāgavidhānāśālī
babhūva bhīmeśvarasomayājī/
yadiyahomānaladhūmarekhā
digaṅganāpallavakaṇapūrāḥ/16/
putras tadiyaḥ kila potibhaṭṭo
guṇī tato jāyata guṇḍayāryaḥ/

tanūbhavas tasya ca peddividvān
daivajñacūḍāmañir eṣa bhāti/171/

PAITĀMAHA

See Brahman.

PORZOZOMCHAR

Ἦνδός τις σοφὸς λεγόμενος Πορζοζόμχαρ represents a faulty Byzantine translation of the Arabic writing of Buzurjmihr; see D. Pingree [A4. 1976b] 169–170 and 187.

PAULASTYA

See Pulastya. Probably fictional is a *Paulastyasiddhānta*. Manuscript:

Kavīndrācārya 859.

PAULIŚĀ (fl. third or fourth century)

Author (Παῦλος?) of a *Pauliśāsiddhānta* that was one of the main representatives of Greco-Babylonian astronomy in India. A recension by Lāṭadeva (fl. 505) was used by Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550) in his *Pañcasiddhāntikā*; see the edition of this last by O. Neugebauer and D. Pingree, 2 vols., København 1970–1971, vol. 1, pp. 12–13. For earlier discussions see J. Burgess [1890b] and [1891]; M. P. Kharegat [1895/97]; and B. Carra de Vaux [1917a] 451–453.

PAULIŚĀ (fl. eighth century)

Author of a *Pauliśāsiddhānta* known to Pṛthūdakasvāmin (fl. 864), Bhaṭṭotpala (fl. 966/968), al-Bīrūnī (b. 963), and Āmarāja (fl. ca. 1200). The fragments are collected and discussed in D. Pingree [A4. 1969]; see also D. Pingree [A4. 1975c].

PRAKUMĀRA(?)

Author of an *Adṛṣṭadarśanādarśa* = *Niṣākeraḷī*. Manuscript:

Rajshahi, Varendra Research Society 1063. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 115.

PRAJĀPATI

Alleged author of an *Uḍupakerala*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 486. Property of Ārtodās Pāṭjoṣī of Jagdalpur, Bastar State.

PRAJĀPATI

Alleged author of a *Meghamālā*. Manuscript:

BORI 407 of 1884/86, 45ff.

PRAJĀPATIDĀSA

Author of a *Pañcasvarānirṇaya* = *Pañcasvarā* = *Granthasāṅgraha* in 7 adhyāyas; there are ṭīkāś by Appaya Dīkṣita, Gauḍa Bhaṭṭācārya, Kṛṣṇadatta Jhā (fl. 1804), and Govindaśarman (fl. 1940), and one by Prajāpatidāsa himself. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37827. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1688 = A.D. 1631.

AS Bengal 7010 (G 5192). 23ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1564 = A.D. 1642.

AS Bengal 7006 (G 3431) I. Ff. 1–12. Bengālī. Copied by Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Śarman in Śaka 1592 = A.D. 1670. RORI Cat. II 5640. 14ff. (f. 9 repeated). Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754. With the ṭīkā of Appaya Dīkṣita.

Benares (1963) 37820. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1830, Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762/1763.

Benares (1963) 37762. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 (read 1835), Śaka 1690 = A.D. 1768.

AS Bengal 7012 (G 10823). 18ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1698 = A.D. 1776.

PUL II 3602. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786.

Florence 304. 16ff. Copied by Motīrāma in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.

Oxford 1580 (Sansk. b. 4) = Hultsch 299. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.

PUL II 3601. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813.

UP Archives Pa 43 (10836). Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818.

AS Bengal 7011 (G 10834 B). 15ff. Bengālī. Copied by Mohanadeva Śarman in BS 1097, Śaka 1743 = A.D. 1821.

BORI 334 of 1882/83. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. From Gujarāt.

Mithila 161 B. 11ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1750 = A.D. 1828. Property of Paṇḍita Sudarśana Jhā of Mahinathpur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

Oxford CS d. 783(viii). 9ff. Copied on Friday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1892 = 9 October 1835. WHMRL G.38.f. Ff. 1–8. Copied by Suddhā Rṣa at Śaraḍanagara on 9 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1894 = ca. 5 March 1838.

PUL II 3603. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839.

SOI 3450 = SOI Cat. II: 1034–3450. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897, Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840.

BORI 421 of 1895/98. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.

- Mithila 50 A. 12ff. Maithilī. Copied on Saturday 15 śuk-lapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1771, Sana 1257 = 29 December 1849. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
- Benares (1963) 37822. Ff. 3–12. Copied in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. Incomplete.
- Mithila 50. 6ff. Maithilī. Copied by Lālaśarman in Śaka 1780, Sana 1265 = A.D. 1858. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga. GJRI 971/83. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862.
- Oxford CS d. 776(ii). 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862.
- Mithila 161 D. 16ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1789 = A.D. 1867. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Taraunī, Sakri, Darbhanga.
- VVBISIS 1167. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869.
- Benares (1963) 37755. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879. With a vivṛti.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6817. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1949, Śaka 1814 = A.D. 1892.
- RORI Cat III 11339(1). 9ff. (ff. 1 and 3–5 missing). Copied by Gaṅgāśahāya in Saṃ. 1951 = A.D. 1894.
- Benares (1963) 37740. Ff. 1–20 and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1954 = A.D. 1897.
- Anup 4819. 10ff.
- Anup 4820. 10ff. (With these two cf. Bikaner 698. 21ff.).
- AS Bengal 7007 (G 243). 6ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 6).
- AS Bengal 7008 (G 157) = Mitra, Not. 487. 10ff. Bengālī.
- AS Bengal 7009 (G. 3708). 12ff. Bengālī.
- AS Bengal 7146 (G 621) = Mitra, Not. 1478. 12ff. With the ṭikā of Appaya Dīkṣita.
- Benares (1963) 35999 = Benares (1914–1915) 2461. 16ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37272. 6ff. Incomplete (āyurdāyavicāra).
- Benares (1963) 37754. Ff. 1–5 and 8–10. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37832. Ff. 1–2 and 10 and 1f. Incomplete.
- BORI 870 of 1891/95. 23ff.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 62. 10ff.
- Calcutta University 221. 8ff. Bengālī.
- Calcutta University 347. 11ff. Bengālī.
- Calcutta University 348. 3ff. Bengālī. With a ṭikā.
- Calcutta University 976. 11ff. Incomplete.
- CP, Hiralal 2794. Property of Caṇḍīdatt Śāstrī of Meṇḍhrā, Bilāspur District.
- Gauhati II 910–2. 3ff.
- GJRI 905/17. 7ff. Maithilī.
- Jaipur (II).
- Kathmandu (1960) 213 (III 104). 31ff.
- Kathmandu (1960) 214 (I 1208). 12ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
- Kathmandu (1960) 215 (I 1208). 14ff. Nevārī.
- Kolhapur, Āyurvedic Chemical Works 122. (kāmaśāstra). See NCC, vol. 2, p. 150.
- Leipzig 1112. 18ff.
- Mithila 50 B. 10ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Devakṣṇa Jhā of Chanaur, Manigāchī, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 161. 6ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Adhikālā Miśra of Balava, Nowhatta, Bhagalpur.
- Mithila 161 A. 9ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 161 C. 27ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigāchī, Darbhanga.
- Mitra, Not. 327. 14ff. Bengālī. Property of Bābu Umānanda Rāya of Kṛṣṇanagara, Navadvīpa. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–6; *Vacanāni* of Khanā at end).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2697. 5ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4714. 7ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6912. 17ff. With the ṭippaṇa of Gauḍapadācārya.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6920. 13ff.
- N-W P I (1874) 4. 18ff. Property of Pūrṇānanda Jotishi of Benares.
- N-W P V (1880) B. 25. 11ff. With the ṭikā of Appaya Dīkṣita. Property of Paṇḍitas Rāmacandra and Udayānanda of Ulwar.
- N-W P V (1880) B. 26. 11ff. With the ṭikā of Appaya Dīkṣita. Property of Paṇḍitas Rāmacandra and Udayānanda of Ulwar.
- N-W P V (1880) B. 27. 10ff. Property of Paṇḍitas Rāmacandra and Udayānanda of Ulwar.
- Oxford CS c. 393(ii) C. Ff. 25–47. Bengālī.
- Oxford CS d. 776(i). 21ff. With the ṭikā of Appaya Dīkṣita.
- Oxford CS d. 782(vii). 19ff. Incomplete.
- Oxford CS d. 924(ii). 22ff. Bengālī. (*Jyotiṣagrantha-saṅgraha*).
- PUL II 3604. Ff. 2–15. Incomplete.
- PUL II 3605. 11ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).
- RORI Cat. II 5753. 5ff.
- RORI Cat. III 11029 (2). 9ff.
- RORI Cat. III 15418. 18ff.
- RORI Cat. III 15614. Scroll. With extracts from the *Narapatījayacaryā* of Narapati (fl. 1176).
- SOI 2369 = SOI Cat. I: 1484–2369. 15ff. (*Pañcarāśinirṇaya*!).
- UP Archives Ga 139 (8703).
- UP Archives Pa 40 (5829). Incomplete.
- UP Archives Pa 43 (4695; 5582 [incomplete]; 8500; 8535; 8536; 8537; 8538; 8541; 8544; and 8545).

Vaṅgiya Sahitya Parishat 720. 9ff. Bengālī.
 Vaṅgiya Sahitya Parishat 1483. 8ff. Bengālī.
 Vaṅgiya Sahitya Parishat 1633. 15ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
 Vaṅgiya Sahitya Parishat 1636. Ff. 2–12. Bengālī. Incomplete.
 VVRI 2426. 14ff. Incomplete.
 VVRI 2574. 11ff.

The *Pañcasvarā* with the *Subodhinī* of Kṛṣṇadatta Jhā and the *Saralā* of Govindaśarmaṇ was edited by Raghunandana Prasāda Śukla, 2nd ed., Bauārasa Saṃ. 1998 = A.D. 1941.

The first verse is:

iṣṭadevaṃ namaskṛtya
 gopālaṃ kuladaivatam/
 śrīprajāpatidāsenā
 kriyate granthasaṅgrahaḥ//

His ṭīkā on the above is entitled *Pañcasvarānirṇaya*. Manuscripts (some may only contain the mūla):

Benares (1963) 37827. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1688 = A.D. 1631.
 AS Bengal 7006 (G 3431) IV. Ff. 17–20. Bengālī. Copied by Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Śarmaṇ in Śaka 1592 = A.D. 1670. (ṭippaṇī).
 Benares (1963) 37820. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1830, Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762/1763.
 Benares (1963) 37762. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825, Śaka 1690 = A.D. 1768.
 Oxford 1580 (Sansk. b. 4) = Hultsch 299. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.
 UP Archives Pa 43 (10836). Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818.
 BORI 334 of 1882/83. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. From Gujarāt.
 Mithila 161 B. 11ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1750 = A.D. 1828. Property of Paṇḍita Sudarśana Jhā of Mahinathpur, Deodha, Darbhanga.
 Benares (1963) 37822. Ff. 3–12. Copied in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. Incomplete.
 Mithila 161 D. 16ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1789 = A.D. 1867. Property of Paṇḍita Śāsinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.
 RORI Cat. III 11339 (2). 26ff. (ff. 1–8, 11, and 19–23 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1951 = A.D. 1894.
 Benares (1963) 37740. Ff. 1–20 and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1954 = A.D. 1897.
 Alwar 1833.
 Anup 4819. 10ff.

Anup 4820. 10ff.
 Benares (1963) 37883 = Benares (1897–1901) 121. 11ff.
 CP, Hiralal 3794. Property of Caṇḍīdatt Śāstrī of Meṇḍhrā, Bilāspur District.
 Mithila 161. 6ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Adhikālā Miśra of Balava, Nowhatta, Bhagalpur.
 Mithila 161 A. 9ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhañjharpur, Darbhanga.
 Mithila 161 C. 27ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
 N-W P I (1874) 4. 18ff. Property of Pūrṇānanda Jotishi of Benares.
 RORI Cat. II 5753. 5ff.
 SOI 2369 = SOI Cat. I: 1484–2369. 14ff.
 UP Archives Pa 43 (4695; 5582 [incomplete]; 8500; 8535; 8536; 8537; 8538; 8541; 8544; and 8545).
 Vaṅgiya Sahitya Parishat 720. 9ff. Bengālī.
 Vaṅgiya Sahitya Parishat 1483. 8ff. Bengālī.
 Vaṅgiya Sahitya Parishat 1633. 15ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
 Vaṅgiya Sahitya Parishat 1636. Ff. 2–12. Bengālī. Incomplete.
 VVRI 2574. 11ff.

Prajāpatidāsa also wrote a *Svapnanirṇaya* based on the *Viṣṇudharmottarapurāṇa*. It is said to have been composed in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818, but this must rather be the date of the manuscript. Manuscript:

Gauhati II 766–2. 9ff.

The first verse is:

iṣṭadevaṃ namaskṛtya
 gopālaṃ kuladaivatam/
 śrīprajāpatidāsenā
 kriyate svapnanirṇayaḥ//

PRAJĀRĀMA (fl. 1738)

Author of a *Grahalāghava* = *Candrārākī*, completed in Gujarāt on Monday 5 śuklapakṣa of Sahas in Śaka 1660 = 4 December 1738 during the reign of Maumīn Khān (1737–1743). Manuscript:

Baroda 3113. 4ff.

PRATĀPA MUNI (fl. 1930)

Author of a ṭīkā, *Sāṃudrikalaharī*, on the *Hastasañjīvana* of Meghavijaya Gaṇi (fl. 1675/1695), published as *MJG* 8, Indora Vīra Saṃ. 2456 = A.D. 1930.

PRATĀPABHĀNU

Author of a *Pratāpamārtaṇḍa*; cf. *Pratāparudra* (fl. 1497/1540). Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 247. No ff. given. Property of Dinakara of Vaḍhavāṇa.

PRATĀPARUDRA GAJAPATI (fl. 1497/1540)

The Mahārāja of Orissa from 1497 till his death in ca. 1540, *Pratāparudra* was the author (or patron) of a vast *Praudhapatāpamārtaṇḍa* = *Pratāpamārtaṇḍa* = *Kālanirṇayasaṅgraha*; cf. *Pratāpabhānu*. See P. V. Kane [1930/62] vol. 1, p. 414. Manuscripts:

BORI 48 of 1872/73. 207ff. Copied in Sam. 1744 = A.D. 1687.

AS Bengal 2688 (G 3139) = Mitra, Not. 4104. 44ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2689 (G 10586). 158ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 11969. Ff. 1–11, 24–80, and 82–99. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 11989. 223ff.

DC 6394. 31ff. Incomplete (samayanirṇaya).

DC 7258. 70ff. Incomplete.

Jaipur (II).

Kavindrācārya 1268.

PL, Buhler III E 187. 45ff. (*Nirṇayasaṅgraha*). Property of Kṛṣṇālabhaṭṭa of Ahmadābāda.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatpraudhapatāpavinirjita-bhūpālacakracūḍāmaṇimarīcīmañjarīnīrjītacaraṇakamalaśrīmanmahārājādhirājapurūṣottamadevagajapati-nandanabhramaravaravīrabhaṭṭārakodārapākanālacolamahāmaṇḍaleśvaragajapatigauḍeśvaranavakoṭīkārṇāṭakalavarageśvararūpanārāyaṇetyādivividhvirudāvalivirājamānamānonnatamānāpanodakadustarasamāsāgaravinimagnanikhilajanasamuddharaṇadhīrānārāyaṇacaraṇāravindamakarandamadhukarakīrtikaumudisāmullāsasudhākarasakalāśāstraviśāradaśāradādhivāsa-paramātmavīcāracaturīcamatkāracintāmaṇḍīnīdīnīkaravaṇīśāvatamsamahārājādhirājaśrīmatpratāparudragajapativiracite.

PRATĀPASIMHA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Narapatijayacaryā* of Narapati (fl. 1176). Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 37708. 142ff. Incomplete.

PRADYUMNA (fl. fifth century)

Astronomer cited concerning the theory of Mars by

Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550) in *Pañcasiddhāntikā* 17, 62, and by Brahmagupta (b. 598) concerning eclipse theory in *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* 11, 46 and 58.

PRADYUMNA PRATIMA

The son of Kṛṣṇa, Pradyumna wrote an *Adbhutārṇava*. Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1960) 14 (III 261). 133ff.

PRADYUMNA ŚARMA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Ratnāvalī* of Sudhākara. Manuscript:

Mithila 295. 20ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

The second verse is:

adhītya śāstrāṇi vicārya samyag
vilokya nānāmunibhāṣitāni/
pradyumnaśarmā vivṛṇoti yatnād
ratnāvalīm pūrvagurupraṇītām//

PRADYUMNA NĀRĀYAṆA SIMHA (fl. 1934/1941)

An astrologer of Allahabad, Professor P. N. Simha wrote a *Bhāgya rahasya* in Hindī in 9 aṅkas; it was published at Banārasi in 1948. At the beginning of aṅka 3 and 4 is a testimonial from K. N. Sītārāma, Curator of the Lahore Museum, dated 14 September 1939 and stating that he has known the author for more than 3 years; at the beginning of aṅka 5 is another testimonial from the former Minister, Sir C. Y. Chintamani, dated 5 September 1939 and stating that he has known the author for more than 5 years; and at the beginning of aṅka 8 is another testimonial from P. N. Sapru, Member of the Council of State, dated 20 July 1941.

PRAPHULLA KUMĀRA MODĪ (fl. 1947)

Professor of King Edward College, Amarāvati, P. K. Modī wrote a *Samskr̥tacchāyā* of and a Hindī rendering of the *Karalakkhaṇa*, 3rd ed., Vārāṇasī 1964 (the introduction is dated April 1947).

PRABODHA

An authority on āyurdāya cited in *Horāsāra* 7,2.

PRABHĀKARA

Author of a *Vivāhapaṭala*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 447. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1546 = A.D. 1489. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Joṣi of Ahmadābād.

Patan, New Sangha Bhandar, Paper 3 (10) and 16 (26). See Velankar.

Peterson 8. 17ff. From Cambay.

Peterson 21. 17ff. From Cambay.

The *Jambūdvīpasāṅgrahaṇīvṛtti* was published at Bhavnagar in Saṃ. 1971 = A.D. 1914.

The last two verses are:

nityaṃ śrīharibhadrāsūriguravo jīyāsū atyadbhuta-
jñānaśrīsamalāṅkṛtaḥ suviśadacāraprabhābhāsuraḥ/
yeśāṃ vākprapayā prasannatarayā śilāmbusampūrṇayā
bhavyasyecha na kasya kasya vidadhe santāpalopo

Ṣvanau/

vṛtte śrīkṛṣṇagacche śravaṇaparivṛdhaḥ

śrīprabhānandasūriḥ

kṣetrādeḥ saṅgrahayā akṛta samayagailḥ saṃvadatiṃ
sadarthaiḥ/

etāṃ vṛttiṃ khanandajvalanavidhūmīte vikramābde
caturthyāṃ

bhādrasya śyāmalāyām iha yad anucitaṃ tad budhāḥ
śodhayantu/

PRABHUNĀTHA (fl. 1876)

Author of a *Tithinimāya* in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876. Manuscript:

Bihar IV 536. 34ff.

PRAŚASTADHARA

Author of a *Viśeṣadaśāphala*. Manuscripts:

IO 6381 E (3653 B c). Ff. 95–97. Śāradā.

VVBISIS 110. 150ff. Śāradā. No title given (phalita-
jyautiṣa). Incomplete. This is identical with VVRI
110. No folios given. Śāradā. Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti praśastadharācāryakṛtāni.

PRAŚASTADHARA (fl. 958)

A resident of Kāśmīra, Praśastadhara or Praśastidhara wrote a ṭikā on the *Laghumānasa* of Muñjāla (fl. 932), in which he gives an example for Śaka 880 = A.D. 958. Manuscripts:

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 581. 10ff. Incomplete (2 a-
dhyāyas).

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 583. 30ff.

Some passages from the *Laghumānasavivṛti* are quoted in the edition of the *Laghumānasa* by N. K. Majumdar, Calcutta 1951.

PRABHĀKARA (fl. ca. 500)

An authority on astronomy cited by Bhāskara (fl. 629) in his *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya* on Gaṇita 11 and 12; see the edition by K. S. Shukla, New Delhi 1976, pp. lxiv–lxvi. He is called a pupil of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476) by Bhāskara (b. 1114) in his ṭikā on spaṣṭādhikāra 43 of the *Śiṣyadhīvrddhida* of Lalla (fl. eighth century); see S. Dvivedin [1892] 9.

PRABHĀCANDRA

The pupil of Dharmacandra, Prabhācandra wrote a ṭikā, *Ratnaprabhākara*, on the *Tattvārthasūtra* of Umāsvāti (fl. first century A.D.); see Velankar, p. 156.

PRABHĀCANDRA

The pupil of Padmanandin, Prabhācandra wrote a ṭikā, *Vṛttipada*, on the *Sarvārthasiddhi* of Padmanandin; see Velankar, p. 157.

PRABHĀNANDA SŪRI (fl. 1333)

The pupil of Haribhadra Sūri (fl. ca. 1300), Prabhānanda of the Kṛṣṇa gaccha, wrote a vṛtti on his teacher's *Jambūdvīpasāṅgrahaṇī*, which he completed on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1390 = ca. 29 August 1333. Manuscripts:

Berlin 1848 (or. fol. 766). 10ff. Copied by a pupil of Nayavimāla at Maṅgalapura on Sunday 13 śukla-pakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1595 (the date is irregular).

Baroda 13562. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1661 = A.D. 1604. LD1 2997 (3916). 15ff. Copied at Sirohīnagara on 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1675 = ca. 25 February 1619.

BORI 593 of 1884/86. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1703 = A.D. 1646.

AS Bombay 1603. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751. From Bhāu Dājī.

Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar, ground floor 76 (48). See Velankar, p. 131.

Baroda, Library of Muni Śrī Kantivijayaji 238. See Velankar.

Jesalmere II Pothī 97, no. 1492. 9ff.

Patan, Bhandar at the Agali Sheri 81(9). See Velankar. Patan, Bhandar of Lodhi Posala Sanghavi Pada 80. See Velankar.

The first verse is:

ekaṃ cāsti bahudhā yad
brahma paraṃ praṇamya tadbhaktyā/
laghumānasakaraṇasya
tanute vivṛtiṃ praśastidharaḥ//

PRASANNAKUMĀRA ŚĀSTRIN
BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA (fl. 1908)

Author of a Bengālī translation of the *Jyotiṣa-sārasaṅgraha* of Mahādeva, published at Calcutta in B.S. 1316 = A.D. 1908 (IO 3469).

PRASANNAKANDRA

Author of a *Pañcāṅgāyana*. Manuscript:
Anup 4751 B. 2ff.

PRASANNAVADANA (fl. 1869)

Author of a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Muhūrtacintāmaṇi* of Rāma, published at Allahabad in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869 (IO 26.D.1).

PRAHLĀDA

Alleged author of an *Aṅgasāmudrika* and a *Hastasāmudrika* published by Prabhākara Bāḷājī Ogale, *Sāmudrikaśāstra*, Poona 1890 (IO 2.B.31).

PRAHLĀDA

Author of a *Śakunavacana* in Marāṭhī. Manuscript:
BISM 37,561.

PRAHLĀDA SVĀMIN (fl. 1950)

The son of Rāmadeva, a resident of Jainapura in Alvara, Pahlāda studied at Kāśī; on his return to Jainapura he wrote a ṭīkā on the *Strījātaka* of Sītārām Jhā (fl. 1950) in Śaka 1872 = A.D. 1950. This was published at Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 2024 = A.D. 1967.

PRĀṆAKRṢṆA

Author of a *Jātakamārtanḍa* = *Jātamārtanḍa*. Manuscripts:

Mitra, Not. 2346. 135ff. Bengālī. Property of Rāya Ramaṇimohana Caudhurī, Bahādur, of Tuṣabhāṇḍāra, Raṅgapura Zilla.
Oudh XVIII (1885) VIII 6. 400 pp. Property of Kuṇjabihārī Lāla of Sultanpur Zila.

The first verse is:

ālokya vividhaṃ granthaṃ
prāṇakṛṣṇena dhīmatā/
jātamārtanḍam ākhyātaṃ
kriyate granthasaṅgrahaḥ//

PRĀṆAKRṢṆA (fl. 1817?)

Author of a *Kriyāmbudhi* in Śaka 1739? = A.D. 1817? Manuscripts:

Mithila 36. 5ff. Maithilī. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Rudramaṇi Jhā of Mahinathpur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

Vaṅgiya Sahitya Parishat 1376. Ff. 1–83 and 97–179. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Towards the beginning of the work is a set of 16 verses listing Prāṇakṛṣṇa's sources; the first of these verses is:

aṅkāhni(gni?)hayabhūśāke
natvā gurupadāmbujam/
etat sarvaṃ samālokyā
sa eva guhyakārikāṃ//

The first half-verse following these 16 is:

vakti bālobodhāya
prāṇakṛṣṇaḥ kriyāmbudhim/

PRĀṆADHARA MIŚRA

Author of a *Jātakacandrikā*. Manuscripts:

Mithila 80 A. 8ff. Maithilī. Copied by Govinda at Paṭunagara on Monday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 509 = 13 March 1615. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmalāla Jhā of Sarbasima, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

IO 3084 (1162c). 27ff. Copied in A.D. 1799. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Mithila 79 A. 8ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1770 = A.D. 1848. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Bahangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 79 B. 71ff (2ff. missing at beginning). Maithilī.

Copied in Śaka 1810 = A.D. 1888. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Babālāla Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

GOML Madras R 7502. Ff. 116–155. Copied in 1940/41 from GOML Madras R 2882(a).

Benares (1963) 36721. 18ff.

CP, Hiralal 1764. Property of Haldhar Śāstrī of Raipur.

CP, Hiralal 1765. Property of Śivrām of Hoshangābād.

GOML Madras R 2882(a). Ff. 2–22. Telugu. Copied by

Īśvara Śaravaya on Friday 4 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in a Vibhavaṣaṇvatsara. (Prāṇanātha Miśra). Presented in

1918/19 by Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇa Raja of Madugala, Vizagapatam District.

Mithila 79. 13ff. Maithili. Copied by Bhāilāla of the Pālikula at Saṅgrāmagrāma. Property of Paṇḍita Suvaṇśālā Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 79 C. 8ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur (cf. Mithila 80 B).

Mithila 80. 6ff. Maithili. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Tārānātha Jhā of Dharmapur, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila 80 B. 8ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur (cf. Mithila 79 C).

Vaṅgiya Sahitya Parishat 1327 (kha). Ff. 1–4. Incomplete.

The second verse is:

vyāsaḥārītagargāṇaṁ
matam ālokyā vistaram/
śrīprāṇadharamiśreṇa
kṛtā jātakacandrikā//

PRĀṆANĀTHA

The son of Jīvanātha, Prāṇanātha wrote a *Dai-vajñābhūṣaṇa*. Manuscript:

Oudh (July–Sept. 1875) VIII 4 = Oudh XI (1878) VIII 1. 1142 pp. Copied in A.D. 1618. Property of Rājā Rāma Nātha of Fayzābād Zila.

PRĀṆĀNANDA KAVIBHŪṢAṆA SIDDHĀN-TARATNA (fl. 1890)

Author of an *Ādarśakoṣṭhī* published at Calcutta in 1890.

PRIYĀDĀSA

Author of a *Sūryadhyānottama*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 6623. Property of Govindarām of Mālākherī, Hoshangābād District.

PRIYĀDĀSA (fl. 1848/1866)

Author of a *Tīthinimāya* in Hindī in Saṁ. 1923 = A.D. 1866. Manuscript:

NPS 231 D of 1909–11. Property of Go. Govarddhana-lāla of the Rādhāramaṇa kā mandira, Mirajāpura.

PREMA (fl. 1656)

Author, at Madhunagarī, of a *Grahalāghavasāriṇī* following the *Grahalāghava* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507); he com-

pleted it on Sunday 2 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1578 = 7 December 1656. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35700. 1f. Copied in Saṁ. 1776 = A.D. 1719.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 63. 28 pp. Copied in A.D. 1782. This is probably identical with Oudh XX (1888) VIII 47. 28 pp. Both are listed as property of Paṇḍita Prātāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

LDI 6732 (7593). 14ff. Copied by Vihārī Ṛṣi in Saṁ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

AS Bengal 6858 (G 2931). 14ff.

CP, Hiralal 1583. Property of Govindhaṭṭ of Jubbul-pore.

CP, Hiralal 1584. Property of Keśavrāv of Khurai, Saugor District.

GOML Madras D 13418. 37 pp. Incomplete.

WHMRL Enfield 17(xii). P. 1. Incomplete.

The first verse is:

natvā gaṇeśasya padāravindaṁ
hariṁ ca sūryapramukhān grahāṁś ca/
premo grahārthaṁ grahalāghavasya
laghukriyāṁ sārāṇikāṁ karoti//

The date is given in the verse:

gajādriśucandair mite śākakāle
dvitīyā ravau māsi pauṣe ca śukle/
nagaryāṁ madhoḥ śrīgaṇeśaprasādāt
sudhīḥ premanāmākarot sārāṇīm hi//

PREMA MIŚRA

Author of a *Jātakapaddhati*. Manuscript:

Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1175. 4ff. With a ṭippanī. Among Jinabhadra Paper Manuscripts in the Baḍā Bhaṇḍār.

PREMANIDHI

Author of a ṭikā, *Kāśikā*, on the *Upadeśasūtra* of Jaimini. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 34807. Ff. 7–98. Incomplete.

PREMANIDHI PANTA

Author of a *Samayārāma*. Manuscript:

Benares (1956) 13995. 104ff. Incomplete.

PREMAVALLABHA (b. 1846)

Lakṣmīvallabha, a Vatsabhārgava Brāhmaṇa residing at Mājhiḍa in Kūrmādrī (Kumaon Division of U.P.),

had three sons: Līlādhara, who died at the age of 45 before 1882; Premavallabha, born in 1846; and Pītāmbara, who died at the age of 18 before 1882. Premavallabha wrote a *Paramasiddhānta* in 17 chapters at Jayapura in 1882 (he often uses Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846 in examples), to which he added a *Deśajñāna* giving the coordinates of ca. 250 localities in India and Ceylon in 1893. The 17 adhikāras are:

1. gaṇitabhāga.
2. gola.
3. madhyama.
4. jīvānayana.
5. khetaspaṣṭa
6. khetaspaṣṭotpatti.
7. bāṇāpakramānayana.
8. lagnānayana.
9. udayāsta.
10. tripraśna.
11. yantrāṁśaparikṣha.
12. śṛṅgonnatyānayana.
13. chāyārātri.
14. grahaṇa.
15. pātayoga.
16. yantra.
17. niścaya.

The *Paramasiddhānta* was published at Mumbāi in Saṃ. 1953, Śaka 1818 = A.D. 1896 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc. 89.12).

Verses 49–55 of adhikāra 17 are:

śāke vasviṣujīmūte (read: vasvaṅgajīmūte)
 kūrmādrau mājhiḍābhidhe/
 grāme brahmasthale vatsa-
 bhārgavasya kule śubhe/
 bhaven me jananaṃ śāke
 vedakhāṣṭābjasaṃmite/
 grāme ca svārjite puṇye
 śobhane jayakṛtpure//
 svalpagargācalārambha-
 deśe madhyoccaparvate/
 varṣaiḥ saptendubhiḥ (read: saptatribhiḥ) pūrṇaṃ
 grantham etan mayā kṛtam//
 lakṣmīvallabhaviprasya
 jātās tripramitāḥ sutāḥ/
 jyeṣṭho līlādhārākhyas tu
 śilpāyurvedaśāstravit/
 prakhyāto ²tha dvitīyo ²haṃ
 mandadhīḥ premavallabhaḥ/
 pītāmbarābhidhaḥ khyāto
 dhīsindhus tu tṛtīyakaḥ//

aṣṭābjavatsarān bhuktvā
 svargadhāmagataḥ param/
 pañcavedamitān varṣān
 bhuktvā līlādhārābhidhaḥ//
 svargalokaṃ gatas tasmāt
 tātāhvoccāraṇāya ca/
 dhīvarāṇaṃ pramodāya
 mayaitad racitaṃ navam//

Verses 184–185 and 189 of the *Deśajñāna* are:

vatsabhārgavavaṃśottha-
 lakṣmīvallabhasūnūnā/
 likhitaṃ prāṇ mayā prema-
 vallabhenātmakalpite//
 paramāhvayasiddhānte
 hy adhikāre ²gnisaṃmite/
 prākpaścāddeśaviśeṣā-
 nayanaṃ daśame tathā//
 deśajñānamayaṃ spaṣṭa-
 sādhitāṃ likhitaṃ mayā/
 śāke ²kṣendvaṣṭabhūtulye
 karkārkaśvamite śake//

PHAKĪRACANDRA

Author of a *Dharmaśāstranibandha*. Manuscript:

BORI 117 of 1884/86. 28ff.

PHATECANDRA

The son of Manīrāma, Phatecandra wrote a *Laghujāta-kaśāṅgraha*. Manuscript:

Baroda 11286. 6ff.

PHATEHASIṂHA (fl. 1757)

A Kāyastha residing in Kauṇca, Jalauna, Phatehasiṃha wrote a *Matacandrikā* = *Muharrama* in Hindī, based on a Persian source, from Monday 5 till Thursday 8 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1813 = 24–27 January 1757 during the reign of Sabhāsiṃha, Mahārāja of Pannā. Manuscripts:

NPS 55 of 1905 = Das, Report (1905) 55. Copied on Saturday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1940 = 18 August 1883. Property of the Bhāratī Bhavana Pustakālaya at Chatarapura.

NPS 80 of 1909–11. Copied in Saṃ. 1949 = A.D. 1892. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṇeśadatta Miśra, Dvītiya Adhyāpaka at the English Branch School at Goṇḍā.

NPS 31 A of 1906–08. Property of the Dativānareśa kā Pustakālaya at Dativā.

PHARAJĪ (*fl.* 1760)

The son of Mādhava, Pharajī wrote a *Tithinimayasiddhāntamālā* in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 293. 55ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.

PHULAKUMĀRA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1957)

Author of a *Bhābhramarekhānirūpaṇa* published at Bhāgalapura in Saṃ. 2014 = A.D. 1957.

PHERŪ ṬHAKKURA

See Ṭhakkura Pherū (*fl.* 1315).

B. V. DORASĀMAYYA (*fl.* 1926)

Author of a *Keralapañcapakṣīśāstra* with an Āndhra tāt-parya, published at Madras in 1926 (IO San.B.785(k)).

BACĀNAPRASĀDA TRIPĀṬHIN (*fl.* ca. 1960)

A tāntrika and ramalācārya of Kasamaṇḍā in Sītāpura Zila of Uttarapradeśa, Bacānaprasāda wrote a *Svara siddhi* in Hindī that was published at Vārāṇasī [N.D.].

BACCŪ ŚARMAN JHĀ (*fl.* 1909/1925)

The son of Babuye Śarman, a resident of Kanigāma-grāma in Mithilā, Baccū wrote a Hindī ṭikā on the *Lokamanoramā* of Garga, published at Muṃbaī in Saṃ. 1966 = A.D. 1909 (BM 14053.b.50(2) and IO San.B. 1004(c)), reprinted at Bambaī in 1938; a Hindī ṭikā on the *Pañcaviṃśatikā* of Nāhmidatta, published at Dara-bhaṅgā in [1911] (BM 14053.b.38.(4)); a Hindī ṭikā on the *Bhuvanadīpaka* of Padmaprabha Sūri (*fl.* 1164), published at Bombay in 1914 (IO 5.B.10), reprinted at Kalyāṇa-Bambaī in 1953; and a Hindī ṭikā on the *Sarvasaṅgraha* of Dīnānātha, published at Kalyāṇa-Muṃbaī in Saṃ. 1982, Śaka 1847 = A.D. 1925.

BAṬUKANĀTHA (*fl.* ca. 1815/1839)

The son of Rṣirāma and a follower of Muni Kāntisā-gara, Baṭukanātha was patronized by Balavantaśiṃha, the ruler of Bharatapura, in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. He wrote a *Śanicaritra* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 251 K of 1941–43. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818. Property of the NPS, Vārāṇasī.

BADARĪNĀTHA TRYAMBAKANĀTHA (*fl.* 1905)

Author of a Gujarātī translation of the *Prayogaratna* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa (b. 1513), published at Baroda in 1905 (IO 16.I.14).

BADRĪNĀRĀYAṆA TRIPĀṬHIN (*fl.* 1945/1973)

The son of Bhavānīśaṅkara Tripāṭhin, the son of Haridāsa Tripāṭhin of the Bhāradvāja kula, Badrīnārāyaṇa (who also calls himself Badrīnātha), the pupil of Candraśekhara and a resident of Barahanī, Banārasa, taught at the Rāyasāhaba Lālarāmasukhadāsa Saṃskṛta Vidyālaya in Kāśī. He completed a *Melāpakavyavasthā* in Saṃ. 2002 = A.D. 1945. This was published with his own Hindī ṭikā as MM 186 at Banārasa in 1946. His *Janmapatravyavasthā* with his own udāharaṇa and Hindī ṭikā was published at Vārāṇasī in 1967, and his *Gṛhanirmāṇavyavasthā* with his own Hindī ṭikā, 2nd ed., at Vārāṇasī in 1973.

BADRĪLĀLA

Author of a Hindī translation of and ṭikā on the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyāśas (*fl.* ca. 575). Manuscripts:

NPS 23 A of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. Property of Paṇḍita Śivakaṇṭha Dūbe of Deva-dārapura, Khīrī.

NPS 9 of the Dillī Khoja Vivaraṇa, 1931. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868. Property of Paṇḍita Natthū-siṃha of Alīpura, Dillī.

NPS 23 B of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876. Property of Ṭhā. Ajayaśālasīṃha of Śikohā-bāda, Murādābāda, Unnāva.

NPS 23 C of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876. Property of Paṇḍita Śivadulāre of Lakhanapura, Magaraira, Unnāva.

Benares (1963) 35389 = Benares (1897–1901) 222. Ff. 1–18 and 17–21.

The *Ṣaṭpañcāśikāṭikā* was published at Benares in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847 (IO 413); at [Agra] in 1868 (IO 1605) and 1871 (IO 411); at Lahore in 1874 (IO 403); at Meerut in 1874 (IO 403); at Lucknow in 1876 (BM and IO 1102) (Badrīnātha); and at Lakhanaū in 1901 (BM 14053. ccc.21.(2)) (Badrīnātha).

BABUĀ JYAUTIŚĪ (d. 1816)

A Mahārāṣṭra Brāhmaṇa, and according to some one belonging to the family of Kamalākara (*fl.* 1658), Babuā resided at Kāśī. He advised Mirzā ʿAlī, the son of Asaf al-Dawla (d. 1797), the Nawab of Avadha, and Wazīr ʿAlī to resist the British usurpation on the basis of an astrological calculation on 14 January 1799. He was also consulted by the Mahārāja of Nepāla, and was supported by Uditanārāyaṇa Siṃha, the Rājā of Kāśī. His son was Jayarāma Jyautiśi (d. 1855). He died in Śaka

1738 = A.D. 1816, allegedly at the age of 60. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 113–114.

BABUĀJĪ MIŚRA (fl. 1925/1947)

The son of Mitranātha Miśra, the son of Giridhārin Miśra (fl. 1821/1849), the son of Dullaha Miśra (fl. 1776), the son of Kamalanayana Miśra (fl. 1740), the son of Dharaṇīmiśra, a Maithila (Vaidehika) Brāhmaṇa and a śrautriya residing in Sodarapura, Babuāji, whose original name is Śrīkṛṣṇa, studied under his father, his cousin Raghunandana Śarman, Apūcha Jhā (b. 1859), and Muralīdhara Jhā (fl. 1902/1916). Besides editing Sanskrit works on astronomy, to which he appended valuable notes in Sanskrit on the history of jyotiḥśāstra, Babuāji wrote a vivṛti on adhyāyas 4–20 of the *Siddhāntaśekhara* of Śrīpati (fl. 1039/1056). He completed this vivṛti in Śaka 1857 = A.D. 1935; it was published in his edition of the *Siddhāntaśekhara*, 2 vols., Calcutta 1932–1947. The verses at the end are:

vaidehe mithilābhidhe janapade vidyāvinodāspade
vikhyāte ca babhūva sodarapurābhikhye २nvaye
śrautriye/
yo dhīro dharaṇīdharo २sya
dharaṇīmiśraprasiddhākhyayā
khyātādyāpy abhijātavṛndaviditā pañjī ciraṃ jīvati/
kamalanayanamiśras tattanūjo narendrā-
bhidhamithilamahindrāvāptabhūmyādivṛtiḥ/
amitagāṇitaśiṣyādhyāpako grantharatnāny
akṛta laghuvidhīni jyauṭiṣe yo bahūni/
tatsūnur gaṇakāgraṇīr api phalādeṣe pravīṇaḥ kṛti
khyāto dullahamiśra ity abhidhayaḥ kṛtyā vivṛtyoktayā/
yaḥ śrīmādhavasīṃhamāithilamahīpālāśrito २py āṭṭato
२dhyāpya grāmayugaṃ by avāpa gaṇakād
yūropadeśāgatā/
āśid jñātanayas tadīyatanayaḥ śiṣyopaśiṣyonnata-
śrīkaḥ śrīgiridhārimiśra udito jyotiḥsarojāryamā/
rīvābhūpatibāndhavādhipatito grāmādi labdhvā vasan
śrīkāśyāṃ mithilāvanāv api bahūn granthān akāṛṣit
sataḥ/
tatputras tadavāpta-
jyotiḥśāstro २tinirmalacaritraḥ/
śrīmitranāthamiśraḥ
pitā mamāsīt purāṇatattvajñaḥ/
bālyāvadhi prathamataḥ pitṛtas tato २haṃ
paitṛṣvaseyaraghunandanaśarmanaś ca/
pūjyād apūchaviduśaś ca yathāvakāśaṃ
svagrāma eva bahudhādhyayanaṃ vidhāya/
kāśyāṃ guroḥ kṛtikṛti muralīdharasya
kṣmāvākpatīḥ kulapateś ca sudhākarasya/
śikṣāparīkṣaṇavidheḥ prathamāspadaṃ yaḥ

śrīkṛṣṇamiśragāṇako babuāparākhyah/
śrīśrīpater atimanojñakṛteḥ surīteḥ
siddhāntaśekhara iti prathitābhidhāyaḥ/
yac cottaraṃ dalam alaṅkaraṇaṃ kavīnāṃ
tatrālikhaṃ vivaraṇaṃ dhiṣaṇānūsāram/
śrīśālīvāhananṛpānumate śakābde
śaileṣusinduśaśāṅkamite vyatīte/
pauṣyāṃ budhe budhavinodakṛte kṛtaiśā
siddhāntaśekharabhavā vivṛtiḥ samāptā/
/

AL-BARJANDĪ (AL-BĪRJANDĪ), **NIẒĀM AL-DĪN** २ABD AL- २ALĪ IBN MUḤAMMAD IBN HUSAYN (d. 1527/1528)

Author of a commentary on the *Tadhkira* of Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī (1201–1274), preserved in Ragib Paşa 922 in Istanbul. There is a Sanskrit translation of this by Nayanasukhopādhāya (fl. 1729). For further bibliography concerning al-Barjandī see C. A. Storey, *Persian Literature*, vol. 2, part 1, London 1958, pp. 80–82.

BALADEVA MIŚRA (fl. 1941/1966)

A Maithila Brāhmaṇa employed at the Sarasvatībhavana in Kāśī, Baladeva wrote a *Saralatrikoṇamiti*, published as MM 151 at Benares in 1941 (NL, Calcutta 180.Lc.94.1); and *Samskṛta and Hindī ṭikās* on the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa (b. 473), published at Paṭanā in [1966]. The *Āryabhaṭīyavyākhyā* was completed at Puṣpapurī in Saṃ. 2023 = A.D. 1966.

BALADEVAPRASĀDA MIŚRA (fl. 1897/1929)

The son of Sukhānanda Miśra and a resident of Murā-dābāda, Baladevaprāsāda wrote a Hindī version of the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550), published at Bombay in 1897 (IO 26.G.2), reprinted at Bambaī in Saṃ. 2012, Śaka 1877 = A.D. 1955; a Hindī version of the *Sūryasiddhānta*, published at Kalyāṇa in Saṃ. 1980 = A.D. 1923 (BM 14055.c.13 and IO San.D.706), reprinted at Kalyāṇa-Bambaī in Saṃ. 2012, Śaka 1877 = A.D. 1955; and a Hindī ṭikā on the *Yantracintāmaṇi* of Dāmodara, published at Bombay in 1929 (IO San.D.781(g)), reprinted at Kalyāṇa-Bambaī in 1967.

BALABHADRA

Author of an *Adbhutataraṅgiṇī*. Manuscripts: CP, Kielhorn XXIII 1. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstri of Sāgar. Oudh V (1875) XIX 1. 146 pp. Property of Śrīyugalānanya Sāraṇa of Fyzabad Zillah.

BALABHADRA

Author of a *Cakraratnāvalī*. Manuscripts:

- Benares (1963) 34514. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. Incomplete (tripatāṭikakravedhavicāra).
Benares (1963) 34676. 2ff. Incomplete (tripatāṭikakravedhavicāra). No author mentioned.
Kotah 291. 19 pp. No author mentioned.
SOI 3912 = SOI Cat. II: 1023–3912. 4ff. Incomplete. (tripatāṭikakrānirṇaya).
Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 216,21. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 285.

BALABHADRA

Author of a *Jātakapaddhati*; this is perhaps the *Jātakacandrikā* of Yājñikanātha (fl. 1660). Manuscript:

- IM Calcutta 1590. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 220.

BALABHADRA

Author of a *Yogaśataka*. Manuscripts:

- UP Archives Ya 38 (11541). Copied in Saṃ. 1818 = A.D. 1761.
PUL II 3839. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
LDI (LDC) 2202. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.
ABSP 1265. Ff. 13–16. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36706. 11ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 36914. 8ff.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 127. 8ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
Jammu and Kashmir 2899 kha. 12ff. No author mentioned.
Jammu and Kashmir 3079. 20ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
Kurukṣetra 858 (19601).
Kurukṣetra 859 (19546 and 19567).
Kurukṣetra 860 (19811).
Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 31. 10 pp. Property of Raghuvara Prasāda of Gonda Zila.
Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 17. 10 pp. Property of Kedāranātha of Āgrā Zila.
Poleman 4787 (U Penn 671). 7ff.
RORI Cat. II 5749. 11ff.
SOI 4025 = SOI Cat. II: 1090–4025. 47ff. No author mentioned.
UP Archives Ya 38 (3151 and 3373).
VVRI 4761. 5ff. Incomplete.

The first verse is:

gaṇeśacaranādvandvaṃ
vicintya hṛdi bhaktitaḥ/
karoti yogaśatakaṃ
balabhadraḥ satāṃ mude//

BALABHADRA SŪRI

Author of a *Jyotirvivaraṇa*. Manuscript:

- UP Archives Ja 57 (3442). Incomplete.

BALABHADRA (fl. eighth century)

An early commentator on the *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* of Brahmagupta (b. 598), Balabhadra, who probably wrote at Kānyakubja under Yaśovarman (fl. ca. 725/750), was very influential on Bhaṭṭotpala's (fl. 966/969) ṭīkā on adhyāya II of the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550); on the *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhāntabhāṣya* of Pṛthūdakasvāmin (fl. 864); and on the *Ta'ārīkh mā fi al-Hind* of al-Bīrūnī (b. 973). see S. B. Dikshit [1896] 234; P. V. Kane [1948/49]; and D. Pingree [A4. 1975c].

BALABHADRA (b. 1495)

The son of Vasanta, the son of Vimalākara of the Kauśikagotra, Balabhadra, who was born in Śaka 1417 = A.D. 1495, completed at the age of 48 a ṭīkā, *Bālabodhinī*, on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śātānanda (fl. 1099) at Umānagara in Jumilādeśa on Thursday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1465 = 22 March 1543 during the reign of Mānasāhi. Manuscripts:

- Mitra, Not. 785. 64ff. Copied by Balabhadra on Monday 8 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1536 = 28 November 1614. Property of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 81. 44ff. Copied in Śaka 1722 = A.D. 1800.
Benares (1963) 35239 = Benares (1903) 1178. Ff. 1–56, 56b–57, and 57b–68. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.
Kathmandu (1960) 288 (III 343). 112ff. Copied by Kāśinātha on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Nep. Saṃ. 963 = ca. 13 September 1843.
Bombay U 373. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863. Alwar 1885.
Benares (1963) 35240 = Benares (1878) 76 = Benares (1869) XV 4. 17ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 286 (I 1213). 30ff. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 287 (I 1203). 10ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
Kathmandu (1960) 289 (I 401). 86ff. Incomplete.

N-W P II (1878) B 23. 41ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.

Oudh (1879) VIII 14. 166 pp. Property of Śyāma Lāla of Lucknow Zila.

Oxford CS c. 393(v). 17ff. Bengālī. Incomplete at beginning.

Verses 2–4 are:

āsīd dvijanmā vimalākarākhyah
khyātaḥ suśīlo dvijadevabhaktaḥ/
tasyātmajaḥ śrīharipādabhakto
nityaṃ harārādhanaśaktacittaḥ//
triskandhajñāḥ śrīmān
daivajñāḥ śrīvasanta iti nāmā/
śāstrārthavid guṇavān
gurupādārcane sadā nirataḥ//
balabhadras tasya suto
hariḡgurucaraṇāravindakṛtasevaḥ/
kurute guṇopayuktāṃ
saṅkṣiptāṃ bhāsvatīṭikāṃ//

The post-colophon statement is:

śararasamanumitaśāke
caitre śukletaradvitīyāyām/
guruvāsare sampūrṇā
kṛtavān balabhadrakeṇa sā ṭikā//
svaraśaśīśakrasamete
śāke ²trātoccatākule janma/
vasuyugavarṣeṇa mayā
racitā balāvabodhinī vimalā//
śrīvikramādityaśāke 1465 caitramāsasya kṛṣṇadvitīyā-
yām tithau jīvavāsare śrīmahārājādhirājaśrīmānasāhi-
bhujyamāne śrīmajjumilādeṣe umāsaṃjñakanagare
śrīmat-
sakalavidyāviśāradakausīkānvayajanmā daivajñas
tasyāt-
majo baladhadranāmā jyotirvit tene imām
bālabodhinīm
bhāsvatīṭikāṃ kṛtavān.

BALABHADRA (fl. 1629/1653)

Lāla, a Kānyakubja Brāhmaṇa of the Bhāradvājagotra, had five sons: Devīdāsa (fl. ca. 1600/1625), Kṣemakarṇa, Nārāyaṇa, Caturbhujā Mīśra, and Dāmodara (fl. ca. 1600/1625). Dāmodara's sons were Balabhadra and Harīrāma (or Balīrāma). Balabhadra, the pupil of Rāma, claims in his *Horāratna* to have written a ṭippaṇa on the *Makaranda* of Makaranda (fl. 1478), another on the *Bījaṇṇita* of Bhāskara (b. 1114), and a *Varṣaratna* = *Hāyanaratna*. The commentaries are lost, but we still have the following; see S. Dvivedin [1892] 88–90.

1. The *Hāyanaratna*, originally written at Rājamahala for Sāhisujā = Shāh Shujā² (1616/1658) in Śaka 1551 = A.D. 1629. There are eight adhikāras:

1. varṣapraveśādyānayaṇa.
2. dṛṣṭisaṅgalakāṣṭha.
3. ṣoḍaśayoga.
4. sahama.
5. varṣeśādivicāra.
6. bhāvavicāra.
7. daśānayaṇa.
8. māsapraveśādivicāra.

See A. Weber [1853]. Manuscripts:

BORI 554 of 1875/76. 174ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. From Bikāner.

BORI 424 of 1884/86. 325ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766.

RORI Cat. III 15370. 94ff. and 15371. 89ff. (f. 14 missing). Copied by Maujīrāma Dīkṣita at Vairāta in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772.

RORI Cat. II 4182. 107ff. (ff. 41–57 and 53 missing). Copied in Saṃ 1831 = A.D. 1774. Incomplete.

Berlin 881 (Chambers 182). 227ff. Copied on Friday 1 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1834, Śaka 1699 = 6 June 1777.

PUL II 4097. 235ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784. Benares (1963) 34531. 245ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797.

RORI Cat. III 14686. 139ff. Copied by Sevārāma, the son of Haralāla, at Bhadrāvātīpurī in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805.

ABSP 76. 309ff. Copied in Āśāḍha of Saṃ. 1865 = 24 June–22 July 1808. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35427. 198ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.

AS Bengal 7350 (G 2928) = Mitra, Not. 4090. 68ff. Copied by Viṣṇumitra, a resident of Dilīpapura, on Thursday 12 (read 2) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1879, Śaka 1744 = 31 October 1822.

BORI 230 of A 1882/83. 141ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.

Kathmandu (1960) 526 (IV). 128ff. Copied on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1889 = 29 February 1832. Incomplete.

Oxford CS d. 809. 149ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5678. 154ff. Copied in Māgha of Saṃ. 1898, Śaka 1763 = 11 February–11 March 1842.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 187. 67ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. Property of Bāpū Dīkṣita of Maṇḍalā.

- LDI (LDC) 4111. 101ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877.
- RORI Cat. III 12614. 111ff. Copied by Someśvara and Rāmeśvara in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849 and in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2762 ka. 280ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.
- Goṇḍāl 487. 85ff. and 79ff. Copied on Mondāy 3 śukla-pakṣa of Phālguna I in Śaka 1807 = 8 March 1886.
- Alwar 2029.
- Ānandāśrama 1950.
- AS Bombay 346. 58ff. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 6). From Bhāu Dājī.
- Baroda 3364. 148ff.
- Benares (1963) 34337. Ff. 1-125 and 125b-192.
- Benares (1963) 34530. Ff. 1-10, 13-14, 16-31, and 31b-219. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34688. F. 1. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 34894. 57ff.
- Benares (1963) 36460 = Benares (1878) 136 = Benares (1869) XXXIX 2. 48ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36461 = Benares (1878) 164. 19ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36462 = Benares (1878) 114 = Benares (1869) XXIV 11. 24ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned. According to Benares (1869) it was copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
- BORI 553 of 1875/76. 269ff. From Kāśmīra.
- BORI 209 of A 1883/84. 41ff.
- BORI 1024 of 1886/92. 180ff.
- CP, Hiralal 6891. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saur.
- GOML Madras D 13598. 192pp.
- IO 3014 (2328). 222ff. From Gaikawar.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2900. 85ff. Incomplete.
- Kotah 244. 8 pp. Incomplete (adhikāra 6). No author mentioned.
- Kurukṣetra 1346 (67).
- Kurukṣetra 1347 (50171).
- Lucknow 520.B 16 H (45705).
- Mithila 434. 72ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathapur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 454. Ff. 1-45 and 48-65. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3104. Ff. 90 and 154-264. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7629. 69ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7858. 50ff. Incomplete.
- Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 5. 69 pp. Property of Govindaprasāda of Lucknow Zila.
- Oxford CS d. 777(ii). Ff. 5-145. Incomplete.
- Oxford CS d. 801(i). Ff. 1-79, 1f., ff. 3-10, 1f., ff. 1-4, and 3ff. Incomplete.
- PL, Buhler IV E *458. 236ff. Property of Hariśaṅkara Jośi of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 2 other copies.
- Poleman 5029 (Harvard 503). Ff. 2-6, 56-76, 69-74, 79, 82, 87-88, 92, 96, 98-107, 119, and 136-148.
- Poleman 5030 (U Penn 1856). 11ff. Incomplete (adhikāra 3).
- Poleman 5084 (U Penn 1809). 19ff. Incomplete (end of adhikāra 5 to middle of adhikāra 6).
- Poleman 5085 (U Penn 1810). 18ff. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 2).
- PUL II 3387. 4ff. Incomplete (jagallagna).
- PUL II 4098. 210ff.
- RORI Cat. I 2930. 110ff. (ff. 1, 15-20, and 58 missing; f. 104 repeated). Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 9394. 38ff. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. III 11380. 48ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- VVRI 806. 14ff.
- VVRI 2673. 158ff. No author mentioned.
- WHMRL Enfield 67. 74ff. Incomplete.
- The *Hāyanaratna* was published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1924 = A.D. 1867 (BM); at Meraṭha in Saṃ. 1932/33 = A.D. 1875/76 (BM and IO 22.F.16); and at Mumbai in Saṃ. 1961, Śaka 1826 = A.D. 1904.
- Verses 1-7 are:
- gaṇādhīpaṃ rāmaguroḥ padābjaṃ
 dāmodarākhyāṃ pītaraṃ ca natvā/
 prācīnapadyair balabhadranāmā
 karoti saddhāyanaratnasamjñam//
 bhāgīrathītiravīrājamāne
 śrīkānyakubje nagare ²tīramye/
 abhūd bharadvājamaharṣivamśe
 śrīlālanāmā gaṇakopanāmā//
 tasyātmajāḥ pañca babhūvur eṣāṃ
 śrīdevīdāsaḥ prathamāṃ babhūva/
 vyakte ca yaś śrīpatipaddhatau ca
 ²ikāṃ vyadhāc chiṣyagaṇasya tuṣṭyai//
 tasmāl laghuḥ kṣetavicāradakṣaḥ
 prakhyātakīrtir vijitāripakṣaḥ/
 śrīkṣemakarṇo ²tha tataḥ kaniṣṭho
 nārāyaṇo vyākaraṇe paṭiṣṭhaḥ//
 nyāye yaḥ surarājapūjitanibho vedāntinām agraṇī
 mīmāṃsādisamastaśāstrakamalaprodbodhane
 bhāskaraha/
 śrīmadbhūpativṛndapūjītapado bhūdevamūrdhāmaṇiḥ
 śrīmanmīśracaturbhujāḥ samabhavat tasmāl laghur
 dharmavit//

tasmāl laghuḥ sakalaśāstrakalāpaṭiṣṭho
 dāmodaraḥ samabhavat kṛtināṃ variṣṭhaḥ/
 yo bhāskaroditapitāmahakarmatulyāṃ
 vṛttiṃ vyadhān nirupamāṃ kṛtināṃ hitāya//
 dāmodarasya tanayau
 jātau balabhadraharirāmau/
 balabhadreṇa ca kiñcit
 prakāśyate tājikaṃ guroḥ kṛpayā//

The last two verses are:

prthvīpate mahāvīra
 śrīmatśāhisujāṭike/
 śrīrājamahalasthena
 mayā grantho vinirmitaḥ//
 yo me māsakṛteḥ samaḥ karahato yogas tithiḥ syāt
 tathā
 trir vārām iti taiḥ sahārdhasadṛṣaṃ bhaṃ sarvayoge
 punaḥ/
 bhūbāṇākṣakubhir bhaved upamitir granthasya tāvad
 dhi yas
 taṃ manye gaṇitadvayajñakamalaprod bodhane
 bhāskaram//

2. The *Horāratna*, which he completed for Sāhasujā = Shāh Shujā² (1616/1658) on 4 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1710 = ca. 12 January 1654. Manuscripts:

BORI 1030 of 1886/92. 469ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.

Benares (1963) 35271 = Benares (1897–1901) 210. Ff. 18–68. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841. Incomplete (dvādaśabhāvacāra).

RORI Cat. III 15390. 210ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. Incomplete (aṣṭavarga). No author mentioned. GVS 2964 (1632). Ff. 2–11. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863. Incomplete (strījātaka).

ABSP 80. Ff. 1–21, 29–34, 42–45, and 51–78. Incomplete.

Alwar 2034.

AS Bengal 7360 (G 6554). 126ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).

BORI 337 of 1879/80. 7ff. Incomplete (naṣṭajātaka).

BORI 605 of 1895/1902. 264ff.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 191. 12ff. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstri of Sāgar.

Jammu and Kashmir 2977. 397ff.

Kotah 204. 382 pp. No author mentioned.

LDI (LDC) 3030. 112ff.

LDI (LDC) 3467/1. 2 ff. No author mentioned

LDI (LDC) 3467/2. 4ff. Incomplete (grahaphalādi). No author mentioned.

LDI (LDC) 3467/3. 7ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 6).

LDI (LDC) 3469. 26ff.

Munich 362. Ff. 1–31 and 1–98. Incomplete.

Pingree 17. 60 pp. Copied from SOI 9505. Incomplete. (dvādaśabhāvacāra).

Pingree 18. 9ff. Copied from SOI 10032. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).

RORI Cat. II 5674. 468ff.

RORI Cat. III 15500. 175ff. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 16090. 76ff. (f. 54 missing). Incomplete (dvādaśabhāvacāra).

SOI 9505. 54ff. Incomplete (dvādaśabhāvacāra).

SOI 10032. 11ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).

Verses 2–10 at the beginning are:

asti śrīmatkānyakubjābhīdhānam
 sadviprāṇāṃ sambhave yan nidānam/
 tatraivābhūc chribharadvājavanśe
 śrīmāllāḥ kīrtividyāviśālāḥ//
 tadātmajo ²bhūt kṛtivedidāso
 vidyāramākīrtisukhaikavāsaḥ/
 satpaddhatau śrīpatinirmityāṃ
 vyakte ca ²kām akarod vicitrām//
 tasmāl laghur jyotiśāstravijñāḥ
 śrīkṣemakarṇaḥ samabhūd vidhijñāḥ/
 nārāyaṇo ²bhūc ca tataḥ kaniṣṭhaḥ
 sarpādhipoktau sutarāṃ paṭiṣṭhaḥ//
 tato ²bhavan miśracaturbhujākhyāḥ
 sattarkavedāntavidagragāṇyaḥ/
 samastabhūmīpatilabdhamānaḥ
 śrīrāmabhakto vihitakatānaḥ//
 tato ²bhavad bhūpasabhāsv ajeyaḥ
 kṛti ca dāmodaranāmadheyaḥ/
 śrībhāskaroktāv akaron manojñāḥ
 ²kām apūrvāṃ budhavṛndayogyāṃ//
 dāmodarasya putrau
 jātau balabhadraharirāmau/
 balabhadreṇa kṛtaṃ prāk
 savāsanāṃ ²ippaṇaṃ ca makarandē//
 tataḥ ²ippaṇaṃ bhāskarīye ca bije
 kṛtaṃ jātake varṣaratnaṃ tv apūrvam/
 nibandhaṃ guroḥ pādapadmaprasādād
 yato jātake sannibandhaṃ karomi//
 yady api kṛtā nibandhāḥ
 suvistarā jātake pūrvaiḥ/
 vidvan tato viśeṣā
 mayoditā buddhipūrvakaṃ vīkṣya//
 natvā dāmodaraṃ tātaṃ
 guruṃ śrīrāmasaṃjñakam/
 horāratnaṃ vitanute
 balabhadraḥ satāṃ mude//

The last two verses are:

audāryagāmbhīryavirājamānaḥ
svatejasārīprahatābhiyānaḥ/
balānvitaḥ sadguṇatābhidhānaḥ
pṛthvipatīḥ sāhaśujādhināthaḥ/
tadantikasthena kṛtaṃ mayaitat
khacandrasaptendumite ²bdakāle/
maghau caturthyāṃ sitapakṣajyāṃ
vimatsarāṇāṃ kṛtināṃ sukhāya/

BALABHADRA

See Viśrāmaśukla (fl. 1777).

BALARĀMA DĀSA (fl. 1916/1918)

Author of pañcāṅgas based on the system of Candrasekhara Siṃha (1835/1904) for Śaka 1838, 1839, and 1840 = A.D. 1916, 1917, and 1918, published at Puri in 1916–1918 (BM 14121.h.8).

BALLĀLA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

BISM 46,303. Copied by Śivarāma, the son of Keśava Sāne, on Saturday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1743 = 6 October 1821.

BALLĀLA

The son of Bopadeva, Ballāla wrote a ṭīkā on the *Vārṣikatantra* of Viddhaṇa. Manuscript:

Anup 5135. 79ff. Incomplete.

BALLĀLA

Author of a *Svarodaya*. Manuscript:

SOI 3523 = SOI Cat. II: 1132–3523. 80ff. With a ṭīkā.

BALLĀLA (fl. ca. 1550)

The son of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507), Ballāla in some manuscripts is associated with his son Keśava and his cousin Nṛsiṃha (b. 1548) in the composition of the *Śiro-maṇiprakāśa* of his grandson Gaṇeśa (fl. ca. 1600/1650).

BALLĀLASENA (fl. ca. 1159/1178)

The Mahārājādhirāja of Bengal from ca. 1159 till 1178, the son of Vijayasena, the son of Hemantasena, the son of Sāmantasena, Ballālasena began the *Adbhutasāgara* in Śaka 1090 = A.D. 1168; it was completed by his son and

successor, Lakṣmaṇasena, who ruled Bengal from ca. 1178 till ca. 1200. There are 56 adbhutāvartas:

1. sūrya
2. candra.
3. rāhu.
4. māṅgala.
5. budha.
6. bṛhaspati.
7. bhargava.
8. śanaīścara.
9. ketu.
10. saptarṣi.
11. grahayuddha.
12. ākṛṣyādiyoga.
13. ravyādivarṣa.
14. saṃvatsarādi.
15. ṛkṣa.
16. pratisūrya.
17. pariveṣa.
18. indradhanus.
19. raśmidaṇḍa.
20. gandharvanagara.
21. nirghāta.
22. sandhyā.
23. sandhyākālikaravikiraṇa.
24. digdāha.
25. digdāha.
26. tamodhūmarajonīhārādi.
27. ulkā.
28. vidyut.
29. vāta.
30. megha.
31. meghagarbha.
32. pravarṣaṇa.
33. ativṛṣṭi.
34. kabandha.
35. bhūkampa.
36. jalāśaya.
37. dīpa.
38. agni.
39. devapratimā.
40. śakradhvaja.
41. vṛkṣa.
42. grhādi.
43. vātajopaskara.
44. vastropānadāsanaśayana.
45. śastra.
46. pura.
47. divyastrīpuruṣadarśana.
48. mānuṣa.
49. piṭaka.

50. svapna.
51. kāyāriṣṭa.
52. dantajanma.
53. prasava.
54. sarvaśākuna.
55. nānāmṛgavihaga.
56. gajadanta.

See S. Dvivedin [1892] 42–44; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 475; C. Chakravarti [1929]; and P. V. Kane [1930/62], vol. 1, pp. 340–341. Manuscripts:

- Rajputana, p. 55 Copied in Saṃ. 1516 = A.D. 1459. At Hanumangad, Bikaner.
- Patna, Bihar Research Society. 428ff. Maithilī. Copied by Uttamapuruṣa Śrīcandra at Kaṅkapuranagara on Wednesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 427 = 18 December 1532.
- Benares (1963) 34935. Ff. 1–173, 181–200, and 220–239. Copied in Saṃ. 1605 = A.D. 1548. Incomplete.
- Anup 4409. 306ff. Copied by Muniṭilā at Rāmapura in Saṃ. 1619 = A.D. 1562.
- Benares (1963) 35076. 210ff. Copied in Śaka 1567 = A.D. 1645.
- Bombay U 397. 187ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇa on pūrṇimā of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1775 = 1 June 1718.
- RORI Cat. II 4442. 176ff. Copied by Sadārāma Purohita at Śivapurī in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.
- PL, Buhler IV E 3. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1797 = A.D. 1740. Property of Harirāmaśāstrī of Aṅkaleśvara. Buhler notes 2 other copies.
- Udaipur 1712. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.
- RORI Cat. II 9929. 268ff. Copied by Jaikaraṇa Ojhā at Jodhapura in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.
- Śāstrī, Not. 1904.3. 65ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1700 = A.D. 1778. Property of Rājendranātha Nāyeka of Kājodā, Aṇḍāl, Vardhamāna.
- Baroda 1130. 199ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802.
- AS Bengal 2622 (G 2141)III = Mitra, Not. 3228. F. 4. Copied by Prahlādabhaṭṭa, the son of Gopāla, on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1733 = 20 December 1811. Incomplete (kākamaithunadarśanaśānti).
- BORI 524 of 1875/76. 191ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. From Bikāner.
- Mithila 7. 389ff. Maithilī and Nāgarī. Copied by the Brāhmaṇa, Nārāyaṇa Jośī, a resident of Mādhapura, on Friday 9 śuklapakṣa of Caitra II in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828 (the date is irregular). Property of Paṇḍita Babujana Jhā of Śāṣepura, Jogiārā, Darbhanga.
- BORI 231 of 1887/91. 390ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.
- RORI (Jaipur)IV 62. 297ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854.

- Jammu and Kashmir 2889. 235ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1928 = A.D. 1871.
- Baroda 3057. 304ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884.
- GOML Madras R 4216. 225ff. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Harihara Rājaguru of Cocinajagannāthapuram, Kadala, Gaṇjam District, in 1922/23.
- Adyar Index 124 = Adyar Cat. 36 F 39. 642 pp. Incomplete (ends with kariṇimadaphala).
- Allahabad Municipal Museum 172. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 1, rev. ed., p. 118.
- Anup 2313 = Bikaner 621. Ff. 1–132, 132b–344, 346–371, and 371b–401. Formerly property of Anūpasimha (fl. 1674/1698).
- Anup 2314. Ff. 1–98, 98b–99, 99b–113, 115–134, 134b–189, 200–285, and 289–294, and 4ff.
- AS Bengal 2576 (G 1193). 167ff.
- AS Bengal 2577 (G 10052). Ff. 2–29. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36363 = Benares (1878) 119 = Benares (1869) XXV 2. Ff. 1–109 and 111–137.
- Benares (1963) 36364. Ff. 1–236, 243–271, and 273–280. Incomplete.
- Bhubaneswar 4 (Dh. 145). Ff. 12–134. Oriya. Copied by Mrtyuñjaya Miśra. From Khallikota, Gaṇjam.
- BORI 801 of 1884/87. 89ff. (f. 4 missing). Incomplete. From Gujarāt.
- BORI 402 of 1895/98. 256ff.
- Dacca 1246 and 2314. See NCC.
- Gauhati II 256. 6ff. Incomplete.
- IM Calcutta 5351. See NCC.
- IO 3104 (712). 121ff. (ff. 1–20 missing). Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Jaipur (II). Ff. 10–90.
- Jammu and Kashmir 4985. 58ff. Incomplete.
- Jodhpur 519. Incomplete (vividhasaṅgraha). See NCC.
- Jodhpur 793. Incomplete (ulūkaśānti). See NCC.
- Kathmandu (1960) 10 (I 297). 238ff. Nevārī and Nāgarī.
- Kathmandu (1960) 11 (I 295). 194ff. Nevārī. Incomplete (adhyāya 1 missing).
- Kathmandu (1960) 12 (III 353). 194ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
- Kathmandu (1960) 13 (I 974). 22ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
- Kavindrācārya 1204.
- Mithila 7 A. 184ff. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Andhrāthārhi, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 7 B. 189ff. (f. 86 missing). Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Manohara Ṭhākura of Ṭabhakā, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.
- Oppert II 4449. Property of the Śāṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha of Śrīṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
- Oxford CS d. 1104. 24ff. Incomplete.
- Rajputana, p. 30. At Jaisalmer.
- Rangpur 26(d). See NCC.

RORI Cat. II 4930. 184ff. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. II 5606. 11ff. Incomplete (svapna).
 Saṃskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat, Calcutta I J. 198. See NCC.
 Udaipur 603.
 Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 180, 11. See NCC.
 UP Archives A 29 (7181). Incomplete.

The *Adbhutasāgara* was edited by Muralīdhara Śarman, Benares 1905.

Verses 4–5 and 8–10 at the beginning are:

bhuvah kāñcīlācaturacaturambhodhilaharī-
 parītāyā bhartājani vijayasenah śaśikule/
 yadīyair adyāpi pracitabhujatejāsahacarair
 yaśobhiḥ śobhānte paridhipariṇaddhā iva diśah//
 vedāyanaikapathikaḥ kakubhām bhujaṅgaḥ
 saṅgrāmarāṅga iva jaṅgamatām upetaḥ/
 cetomahodadhiniveśavaśāhitaśrīr
 ballālasena iti bhūmipatis tato ²bhūt//
 śāke khanavakhendvabda
 ārebhe ²dbhutasāgaram/
 gaṇḍendrakuñjarālāna-
 stambhayāno mahīpatiḥ//
 granthe ²sminn asamāpta eva tanayaṃ
 sāmrajyarakṣamahā
 dīkṣāparvaṇi dakṣiṇān nijakṛter niṣpattim abhyarthya
 saḥ/
 nānādānam ināndusaṃvalam atah
 sūryātmañāsāṅgamaṃ
 gaṅgāyām viracayya nirjarapuraṃ bhāryānuyāto
 gataḥ//
 śrīmallaḥkṣmaṇasenabhūpatir atislāghyo yadudyogato
 niṣpannādbhutasāgarah kṛtir asau ballālabhūmībhujah/
 yo ²ntah kevalamalguvaḥ sagarajaḥ somasya
 tatpūraṇa-
 prāviṇyena bhagīrathas tu bhuvaneśv adyāpi
 vidyotate//

BASAPPA NĀYAKA (fl. 1672/1714)

Basappa Nāyaka was adopted and appointed her heir by Channammāji, the widow of Somaśekhara Nāyaka (who ruled Ikkeri from its capital, Keḷadi, from 1664 till 1671), in July 1672. After a joint rule with his adoptive mother, he became sole rājā of Ikkeri in 1697 and continued to rule it till his death in 1714. He is the author, or patron, of an encyclopaedia in nine kallolas containing 108 taraṅgas entitled *Śivatattvaratnākara*, which was completed in Śaka 1631 = A.D. 1709. Taraṅga 2 of kallola 3 deals with meteorology, taraṅgas 3–4 of the same kallola with astronomy; the beginning of kallola 4 deals with geography. See G. S. Dikshit [A3. 1969]. Presumably a part of kallola 4 is the *Bhūgola*. Manuscript:

Mysore and Coorg 2935. 200 granthas. (Basava Rājendra). Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Śrīngerī.

The *Śivatattvaratnākara* was edited by B. Rama Rau and P. Sundara Sastriar, Madras 1926, and by S. Narayana Swamy Sastri, vol. 1, Mysore 1964.

NIRDŪRI BASAVOPĀDHYĀYA SŪRI

The son of Devarāja Bhaṭṭopādhyāya Somayājīn, Basavopādhyāya wrote a ṭīkā, *Vijñāneśvaradīpikā* = *Yājñavalkyasmṛtivyākhyānadīpikā*, on the *Mitākṣarā* of Vijñāneśvara (fl. ca. 1070/1100) on the *Yājñavalkyasmṛti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 2707. 91ff. Telugu.

The colophon begins: iti śrīdevarājabhaṭṭopādhyāya-somayājīputranirdūribasavopādhyāyasūriviracitāyām.

BAHAMANA = BAHMAN (fl. 1709/1710)

The pupil of Avaliyākhāna and a resident of Hīrāpura Hiṇḍona, Bahman wrote a *Ramala* in Hindī in A. H. 1121 = A.D. 1709/1710 during the reigns of Bahāduraśāha as Bādaśāha (1707–1712) and of Rākaraḥyā Khām as Navāba of Hīrāpura Hiṇḍona. Manuscript:

NPS 234 of Saṃ. 2004–2006. Property of Rāmasvarūpa Pāṇḍeya of Bhadeṃva Paṇḍitapurā, Lālā Bājāra, Pratāpagaḍha.

BĀI LĀKHŪ

A Siddhiyoginī, Bāi Lākhū wrote a *Ṣoḍaśaśakuna* = *Śakunaśāstra*. Manuscripts:

LDI 7305 (4751/1). F I. Copied by Muni Vidyāvallabha, the pupil of Munirāja gaṇi upādhyāya, in Saṃ. 1615 = A.D. 1558. (*Ṣoḍaśaśakuna*).

Benares (1963) 37635 = Benares (1911–1912) 2078. 2ff.

BĀÑKERĀMA DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Sāmudrika* in Hindī. Manuscripts:

NPS 40 A of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmanātha Śukla of Kheḍavā, Mahdī, Sītāpura.

NPS 40 B of 1926–28. Property of Paṇḍita Ramākānta Śukla of Puravā Garibadāsa, Gaḍavārā, Pratāpagaḍha.

BĀDARĀYAṆA

Author of a *Praśnavidyā* in 76 verses; there is a ṭīkā by Bhaṭṭotpala (fl. 966/969). Manuscripts:

Poleman 5032 (Harvard 1104). 20ff. Copied by Go-

- vinda, the son of Nīlakaṇṭha Budha, on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1563 = A.D. 1641 (the date is irregular). With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Bombay U Desai 1477. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1794 = A.D. 1737.
- Oudh III (1873) VIII 6. 17 pp. Copied in A.D. 1776. Property of Paṇḍita Chhoṭe Lāla of Oonao Zillah.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6030. Ff. 2–5. Copied on Saturday 10 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1833, Śaka 1698 = 19 January 1777.
- AS Bengal 7188 (G 10026). 9ff. Copied by Īśvarīprasāda, a Gauḍa Brāhmaṇa, at Kāśī on Thursday 6 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ 1859 = 30 December 1802. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- BISM 59,141. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa, the son of Āppājī Jośī, on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1915, Śaka 1780 = ca. 29 July 1858. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
- BORI 829 of 1884/87. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918, Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. From Gujarāt.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3329. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866.
- AS Bengal 7186 (G 268) = Mitra, Not. 1522. 12ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Govinda Meda, in Saṃ. 1931, Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. This may be a copy of the next manuscript.
- BORI 837 of 1887/91. 12ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Govinda Mehadale, at the Viśveśvarasannidhi at Kāśī on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1931, Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874 (the date is irregular). With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. From Gujarāt.
- Benares (1963) 37160. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1951 = A.D. 1894. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- AS Bengal 7187 (G 6385). 25ff. Copied by Bālakṛṣṇa. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Baroda 9308. 22ff. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- BISM 59,60. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.
- Poleman 5031 (U Penn 1780). 8ff. Incomplete (verses 23–76). With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Poleman 5139 (U Penn 1854). 6ff. Incomplete (verses 1–22). With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- PUL II 3675. 3ff.
- RORI Cat. II 6511. 9ff. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- RORI Cat. III 10906 (22). 20ff. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- SOI 8172. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Wai 9948. 5ff. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete.

The *Praśnavidyā* with the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala was published from Baroda 9308 in J. S. Pade [A3. 1971/72].

Perhaps by the same Bādarāyaṇa is the Bā-

darāyaṇīyayātrā cited by Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/969) on the *Yogayātrā* of Yārāhamihira (*fl.* ca. 550). Manuscripts:

- Kathmandu (1960) 406 (I 630). 5ff. Copied by Kuvera at Rāmanagara in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1711 = ca. 1–15 January 1790.
- AS Bengal 7189 (G 6412). 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6640. 1f. Copied on Monday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1925 = 10 August 1868.
- Adyar Cat. 11 C 19 = Adyar PM 1313. 2ff.
- Kathmandu (1960) 407 (I 977). 4ff.
- Kathmandu (1960) 408 (I 630). 6ff.
- N-W P I (1874) 146. 40ff. With the yātrās of Varāhamihira and Lalla. Property of Sāma Lāla of Benares.

BĀDARĀYAṆA

Author of a *Bhāvādhyāya* in 116 verses. Manuscript:

- Poleman 5167 (U Penn 1779). 8ff. Copied in Śrīdhara Jośī.

BĀDARĀYAṆA

Author of a *Muhūrtadīpikā*. Manuscripts:

- CP, Hiralal 4257. Property of Ajodhyābhaṭṭ of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.
- CP, Hiralal 4258. With a ṭikā. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
- Oppert II 2898. Property of Madirazu Bhagavanulu of Utukūru, Vissampeṭa, Kṛṣṇa District.
- Oppert II 3065. Property of Rāmaśāstrī of Kṛṣṇappanāyaka Agrahāra, Madras.
- Oppert II 3236. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭa-kṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikēnī, Madras.
- Oppert II 8322. Property of T. Rāmarow of Tanjore.
- Tanjore D 11563 = Tanjore BL 4297. 29ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11564 = Tanjore BL 4298. 48ff. Incomplete.

BĀDARĀYAṆA (*fl.* fourth or fifth century)

An authority on genethliology and celestial omens cited by Varāhamihira (*fl.* ca. 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 39, 1; by Kalyāṇavarman (*fl.* ca. 800) in *Sārāvalī* 32, 112; 36, 3; and 54, 11; and by many later authors. See P. V. Kane [1948/49] 5.

BĀPIRĀJA

Also known as Bābūrāya, Bāpirāja lived on the banks of the Gautamī = Godāvarī, where he wrote a vivṛti on the *Kālāmṛta* of Veṅkaṭa Yajvan. Manuscripts:

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 2186(a). See NCC, vol. 4, p. 45.

GOML Madras D 16664. 264 pp. Telugu. Incomplete. GOML Madras R 1931. 49ff. Telugu. Incomplete (to verse 207). Presented in 1915/16 by Kālanāthabhaṭṭa Nārāyaṇa Śāstrigāru of Āryavatam, Cocanada.

GOML Madras R 2585. 24ff. Telugu. Presented by U. Rāmayyagāru of Cīntalapūḍi, Kistna District, in 1917/18.

Hultsch I.34. 106ff. Incomplete. Property of Rāviproḷu Kāmāyya Śāstri of Nellore.

Mysore (1922) 4409. 203ff. There is also another manuscript at Mysore; see NCC.

Poleman 4725 (U Penn. 1846). 11ff. Incomplete (to verse 74).

The first verse is:

kālāmṛtasya vivṛtīm
bāpīrājahvayaḥ sudhīḥ/
kurute bālabodhāya
gautamītirasaṁsthitaḥ//

BĀPŪ

See Vyeṅkaṭa Caṇḍika.

BĀPŪ HARĪ CIPALŪṆAKARA

Author of a *Bhāvaprakāśa*. Manuscript:

Bhor 27. Copied in Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846.

BĀPŪDEVA ŚĀSTRIN (b. 1 November 1821)

The son of Satyabhāmā and Sītārāmadeva, a Cittapāvana Brāhmaṇa from Ahmadnagara following the Ṛgveda and residing in Pūnā in Mahārāṣṭra, Bāpūdeva (originally named Nṛsiṁhadeva) was born on 6 śukla-pakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1743 = 1 November 1821. He studied mathematics at the Nāgapura Pāṭhaśālā under Ḍhuṇḍhirāja Mīśra, a Kānyakubja Brāhmaṇa. In Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838 he was invited by Lancelot Wilkinson to study with Sevārāma at the Saṁskṛta Pāṭhaśālā in Sihora. He went to the Saṁskṛta Pāṭhaśālā in Kāśī on 15 February 1842 to teach geometry; there he also was associated with Lajjāśaṅkara (d. 1859), Devakṛṣṇa Śarman (b. 9 November 1818), and Nīlāmbara Jhā (b. 18 July 1823). He edited a number of Sanskrit texts, translated others into English, and composed various mathematical and astronomical works in Sanskrit and Hindī. He was especially influential in spreading the knowledge of European mathematics in India. He became an Honorary Member of the Royal Asiatic Society in 1864 and of the Asiatic Society of Bengal in 1868, and a Fellow of Calcutta University in 1869. He was made Companion

of the Order of the Indian Empire in 1878, then a Mahāmahopādhyāya in 1887, a Fellow of Allahabad University, and finally Professor Emeritus of Mathematics at the Saṁskṛta Pāṭhaśālā in Kāśī on 1 April 1889. He died in Vaiśākha of Śaka 1812 = 20 April–18 May 1890. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 126–129 and S. B. Dikshit [1896] 300–301.

His works include the following:

1. A vyākhyā, *Manoranjanī*, on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114), completed on Friday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1760 = 9 November 1838. This was published at Benares in 1883 (IO 317). In it are the verses:

kharasādrikumitaśāke
vilambake ²bde ca kārṭtike māse/
kṛṣṇe pakṣe ²ṣṭamīyāṁ
bhārgavavāre ²parāhvasamaye ca//
bāpū iti prasiddhaḥ
param abhidhānaṁ ca yasya nḥhariḥ syāt/
likhitaṁ tena śubham idaṁ
līlāvatyā udāharaṇam//

2. A *Trikṣṇamīti* published at Agra in 1854 (IO 400); at Benares in 1881 (BM and IO 418); and, with the *ṭippaṇī* of Muralīdhara Jhā, at Benares in 1916 (IO San.C.70).

3. A *Bijagaṇita* in Hindī, written at the request of D. F. M^oLeod, then Magistrate of Benares. Part I was published at Bombay in 1850; a revised edition appeared at Benares in 1875. Part II was evidently also published at Benares in 1875, though my copy is lacking the title-page and this cannot be confirmed.

The first verse is:

natvebhāsyāṁ vakṣye
yuropiyanarītito bījam/
sphuṭayā hindyākhyagīrā
bāpūdevābhidhāno ²ham//

4. A *Golopapatti*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 182.

5. A *Cāpajātya*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 384.

6. A *Bhūbhramaṇa*. Manuscript:

Mithila 242. 2ff. Maithilī. Copied by Phekana Śarman at Kāśī. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

The last verse is:

prācīnajyautiṣācārya-
varyāṇām evaṁ āśayaḥ//

bāpūdevābhidhānena
yathābuddhi pradarsītaḥ//

7. A series of pañcāṅgas based on the *Nautical Almanac* for the years Saṃ. 1932–1947 = A.D. 1875–1890; of these that for Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877 was published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876 (BM 14096.b.31.(1)).

His pupils continued this tradition. Their pañcāṅga for Saṃ. 1956 = A.D. 1899 was published at Kāśī in [1898] (BM 14096.b.10.(3)); those for Saṃ. 1966–1969 = A.D. 1909–1912 at Kāśī in [1909–1912] (BM 14096.b.11.(2–5); and that for Saṃ. 1970 = A.D. 1913 at Kāśī in [1913] (BM 14096.b.27.(2)).

See also his English and Sanskrit articles listed in the bibliographies of CESS.

BĀPŪBHATṬA KELAKĀRA (fl. 1718)

The son of Mahādeva and a Cittapāvana Brāhmaṇa residing at Phaṇaśīgrāma in Saptarṣikṣetra on the south bank of the Kṛṣṇā, Bāpūbhaṭṭa wrote a *Kṛtyamañjarī* in Pauṣa and Māgha of Śaka 1640 = 11 December 1718–8 February 1719. Manuscripts:

Poleman 2891 (U Penn. 1619). 72ff. and 2ff. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818.

Baroda 8442. 63ff. Copied in Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831.

With an anukramaṇī.

Wai 3048. 73ff. Copied in Śaka 1806 = A.D. 1884.

Adyar Cat. 10 E 37. 224 pp.

AS Bengal 2790 (G 2288) = Mitra, Not. 4098. 65ff.

Baroda 1275. 46ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13723. Ff. 1–24 and 27–70. Incomplete.

Poleman 2890 (U Penn. 302). 75ff.

SOI. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 277.

The second verse is:

ālōcyā bahuśyo(?) granthān
kaustubhādīn satām mude/
bāpūbhaṭṭena viduṣā
kriyate kṛtyamañjarī//

The last two verses are:

kṛṣṇāyā dakṣiṇe tīre
kṣetre saptarṣisaṃjñake/
khavedarasabhūśāke
māsayoḥ pauṣamāghayoh/
kelakāropanāmneyaṃ
phaṇaśīgrāmavāsinā/
bāpūbhaṭṭena saṃkṣepān
nirmītā kṛtamañjarī//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmaccittapāvanakelakāropā-
bhidhamahādevātmaṃjabāpūbhaṭṭaviracitā.

BĀBĀ (fl. ca. 1600)

The son of Rāma and the younger brother of Śiva (fl. 1593), Bābā wrote a *Pañcāṅgasiddhi* = *Pañcāṅgasādhana* in 90 verses for Jāgeśvara. It is possible that his father is Rāma (fl. 1590/1600). Manuscripts:

Poleman 4726 (U Penn 1800). 7ff. Copied by Gadādhara, the son of Lakṣmīdhara, at Dharaṇīdharakṣetra on pūrṇimā of Māgha in Śaka 1571 = 6 February 1650.

RORI Cat. II 5796. 5ff. Copied by Vṛjavāsin at Kāśī on Friday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1907, Śaka 1772 = 29 November 1850.

Alwar 1834. 3 copies.

The second verse is:

daivajñaśrīrāmam ānamya tātāṃ
bābāsaṃjñāḥ śrīśivasyānujanmā/
ekāt patrād iṣṭapañcāṅgasiddhiṃ
vakṣye tuṣṭyai sujñajāgeśvarasya//

BĀBĀJI VIṬṬHALA KULAKARṆĪ (1845/1893)

Born at Mālavaṇa in Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845, Bābāji resided at Ratnāgiri from 1865 till 1875; he died in Śaka 1815 = A.D. 1893. He wrote a *Grahaḷāghavasāraṇī*, and a *Tārakādarsa* in 1886. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 441–442.

BĀRHAŚPATYA

See Bṛhaspati.

BĀLAKADĀSA

The pupil of Kadama, Bālakadāsa wrote a *Sāmudrika* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 10 of 1920–22. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.

Property of Paṇḍita Bhānūdatta of Sunāī, Karachanā, Ilāhābāda.

BĀLAKRṢṆA

Author of a *Grahasādhanaśāraṇī*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35251. 10ff. Incomplete.

BĀLAKRṢṆA

Author of a *Pañcaśloki* = *Tājakapañcaśloki* in 5 verses, on which he wrote his own ṭīkā, *Subodhinī*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II 7672. 5ff. Copied in Vrjavāsin Sillū at the Lalitāghāta in Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786. With his own *Subodhinī*.

Jammu and Kashmir 4046. 9ff. Copied from Alwar 1830 in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884. With his own *Subodhinī*.

Alwar 1830. With his own *Subodhinī*.

Bombay U Desai 1369. 5ff. With his own *Subodhinī*.

The first verse of the *Pañcaślokī* is:

devaṃ dhyātvādhītya śāstrāṇi yatnāt
kṛtvā grāṇthān prāsnaiddhāntamukhyān/
svalpaṃ bālajñānahetuṃ karoti
pañcaślokais tājakaṃ bālakṛṣṇaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrībālakṛṣṇaviracitā pañcaślokī-tājakaṭikā.

BĀLAKṚṢṆA

Author of a *Māsagrāphala*; cf. adhyāya 9 of the *Tājīkakaustubha*. Manuscript:

SOI 11087. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835.

BĀLAKṚṢṆA KAVI

Author of a *Bhāvaphala*, which is perhaps adhyāya 2 of the *Tājīkakaustubha* of Bālakṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa (fl. ca. 1625/1650). Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 13344. 7ff.

BĀLAKṚṢṆA BHATṬA (fl. ca. 1625/1650)

The son of Yādava Bhaṭṭa or Sūri (fl. 1616), the son of Rāmakṛṣṇa, the son of Nārāyaṇa, the son of Rāmajit of the Yājñavalkyagotra dwelling at Prakāśā on the north bank of the Tāpī, Bālakṛṣṇa, perhaps at Jambū-saras, wrote a *Tājīkakaustubha* in 12 adhyāyas:

1. varṣapraveśādirṣṭisādhanaṇta.
2. dvādaśabhāva.
3. sūryādīgrahamunthahāphala.
4. bala.
5. varṣeśaphala.
6. ṣoḍaśayoga.
7. daśāphala.
8. antardaśāphala.
9. māsabhāvaphala.
10. māsēśaphala.
11. dinacaryāyāṃ tanvādibhāvāmśaphala.
12. bhojyādivicāra.

Bālakṛṣṇa may well be identical with the Bālakṛṣṇa Jyotirvid who wrote verse 112 of the *Kavīndracandrodaya* in

honor of Kavīndracārya Sarasvatī (fl. ca. 1600/1675) during the reign of Shāh Jahān (1628/1658).

The manuscripts of the *Tājīkakaustubha* are:

Anup 4699. 41ff. Copied by Vīreśvara Bhāṇḍāreśvara, the son of Śrīvata and a resident of Senāpura, at Jambusara in Saṃ. 1746 = A.D. 1689.

PL, Buhler IV E 158. 51ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1756 = A.D. 1699. Ascribed to Yādava. Property of Śivaśaṅkara Jośi of Ahmadābad.

BORI 318 of 1882/83. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1797 = A.D. 1740. From Gujarāt.

IO 3062 (2359a). 42ff. Copied by Rāmakṛṣṇa Muni at Bhīlaidānagara in Medapāṭadeśa on Citrakūṭācala on Friday 12 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1810, Śāka 1675 = 10 August 1753. From Gaikawar.

BORI 917 of 1886/92. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.

LDI 6893 (4318). 19ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Jaitasī gaṇi in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771.

RORI Cat. II 10011. 23ff. Copied by Badrīprasāda at Jayapura in Saṃ. 1833 = A.D. 1776.

PL, Buhler IV E 156. 53ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795. Property of Maṇīśaṅkara Jośi of Aṅkalēśvara. Bühler notes another copy.

Baroda 2272. 51ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798.

Oudh IX (1874) VIII 4. 62 pp. Copied in A.D. 1805. Property of Sahatāvan Lāla of Sītāpur Zila.

Baroda 8974. 75ff. Copied in Śāka 1762 = A.D. 1840.

Goṇḍal 136. 36ff. Copied on Monday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1907, Śāka 1772 = 24 February 1851. Alwar 1798. 2 copies.

Baroda 3146. 36ff.

Benares (1963) 35191. 57ff.

Benares (1963) 36316 = Benares (1903) 1076. 29ff. Incomplete.

BORI 319 of 1882/83. 41ff. From Gujarāt.

CP, Hiralal 1992. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 48. 49ff. Property of Sītālādatta Sāstrī of Rāypur.

Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 45. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 138.

Nāgpur 806 (2375). 7ff. From Nāgpur.

Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 215. See NCC.

N-W P V (1880) A 19. 12ff. (*Jātakakaustubha*). Property of Paṇḍita Mākhana Misra of Muttra.

Oudh VI (1875) VIII 8. 8 pp. Property of Śivasahāya of Unao Zila.

PL, Buhler IV E 157. No ff. given. Ascribed to Rāmakṛṣṇa. Property of Morārājī of Vadhavāṇa.

Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 187, 4 and 5. See NCC. WHMRL Enfield 121. 10ff. Incomplete.

The first verse is:

dhyātā tatsapayaḥpayahpradanibhaṃ
vindhyaḍrisaṃsthaṃ maho
yaś cāsīt sakalāgamārthakalanah śrīrāmajit paṇḍitaḥ/
tadvaṃśodbhavabhaṭṭayādavasutaḥ
śrībālakṛṣṇābhidaḥ/
kurve tājikakaustubhaṃ sulalitaṃ
vidvatsadābhūṣaṇam//

Verses 15–18 at the end are:

yā tāpyuttaratīrasaṃśrayavaṭī khyātā prakāśā purī
yaś cāsīd iha yājñavalkyatilakaḥ śrīrāmajit paṇḍitaḥ/
ṣaṭśāstrādhayanādhiraṭ samabhavan nārāyaṇas tatsutas
tatsūnur nayavedavit samabhavad yo
rāmakṛṣṇābhidaḥ//
tadaṅgajo yādavabhaṭṭanāmā
nānāgamārthakalito babhūva/
sāhityapīyūṣasupoṣitaṅgaḥ
śrītaḥ prakāśo jagati prasiddhaḥ//
iha yādavabhaṭṭajātajanmā
janakāṅghryambuṣaṭpadas tatāna/
sa hi tājikakaustubhābhidaḥ
kamanīyaṃ bhuvī bālakṛṣṇabhaṭṭaḥ//
śrīnārāyaṇaśāṅkarastavanake stotraṃ śivāyās tato
yantrodhārayutaṃ mahāgaṇapateḥ stotraṃ trivenyās
tataḥ/
yoginyaṣṭadaśākramaḥ prataraneḥ saṅkrāntiḥ nirṇayaḥ
pallyaṃ yasya virājate kṛtir iyaṃ paṇḍityacintāmaṇiḥ//

Verse 18 indicates that he is the author of the *Yoginī-daśākrama* = *Yoginīdaśāphala*. Manuscripts:

BORI 560 of 1895/1902. 8ff. Copied in Śaka 1591 = A.D. 1669.
BORI 350 of 1882/83. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1796 = A.D. 1739. From Gujarāt.
BISM 59,166. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Muḷī on Sunday 9
kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1741 = 18 April 1819.
VVBISIS 1077. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880.
Benares (1963) 37177. Ff. 1 and 1b-8.

BĀLAKRṢṆA PĀYAGUṆḌA

See Bālabhaṭṭa Pāyaguṇḍa (ca. 1720/1810).

BĀLAKRṢṆA VEDAVṚKṢA (1796/1830)

The son of Jyotiḥsvarūpa, a Bhāradvāja Brāhmaṇa of the Vedavṛkṣakula residing at Alamapura in Jālandharapīṭhi, Bālakṛṣṇa was the youngest of four brothers. His older brothers were Manorama (whose son was Bhūṣaṇa), Bhūmidhara, and Cūḍākara. He studied

under Durgāśāṅkara Pāṭhaka (fl. ca. 1825/1850) at Kāśī, where he wrote several works which he lists in verses 11–15 of the first adhyāya of his *Siddhāntarāja*:

bahusiddhāntaśāstrāṇi
jñātvā tadguruto ²dhunā/
siddhāntarājasamjñāṃ hi
kurmaḥ kāśyāṃ satāṃ mude//
rekhāgaṇitasāreṇa
hāreṇa vacasāṃ satāṃ/
mandadhīnāṃ ca bhāreṇa
sāreṇa nijasadguroḥ//
svanāmārthas tv ayaṃ granthas
tadā tatpuruṣas tathā/
budhair mānyatamo no ced
bahuvrīhidharo bhavet//
tante tattvavivekasya
vyākhyā vākyārthadīpikā/
śrīlīlāramaṇaḥ praśne
draṣṭavyo ²smatkṛto budhaiḥ//
kṛtā brahmāṇḍamīmāṃsā-
smābhir brahmāṇḍadarpaṇe/
dṛśyā sātra phalaṃ dṛśyaṃ
prārthaneti vimatsarāḥ//

He died in Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 117, which must be corrected on the basis of the *Siddhāntarāja*.

1. and 2. A *Līlāramaṇa* in at least 19 kautukas.

1. samjñānirūpaṇa.
2. samjñāntara.
3. samjñāphala.
4. jīvadhātumūla.
5. jīvabheda.
6. dhātabheda.
7. mūlabheda.
8. atītapuruṣāyus.
9. vastu.
10. kāryāvadhi.
11. svara.
12. pañcapakṣi.
13. subhikṣādi.
14. yuddhādi.
15. nidhisvarūpa.
16. garbha.
17. dinacaryā.
18. varṣādi.
19. cauraprasāna.

He wrote his own ṭīkā, *Sāṅketacandrikā* = *Sadvarṇārtha-prakāśikā*, on this. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 7280 (G 5318). Ff. 2–21. Bengālī. Incomplete.
 Bezares (1963) 37916. 12ff. With his own *Sadvaṃārtha-prakāśikā*. Incomplete.
 Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 252. 16ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Tārādatta Ojhā of Bagihī, Rāmākālā, Cāprā District.
 VVRI 5250. 43ff. With his *Saṅketacandrikā*. Incomplete.

The second verse is:

śrīdevaṃ ca haraṃ guruṃ gaṇapatiṃ bhāgīrathīṃ
 bhāskaraṃ
 svāṃ devīm aparāṃ praṇamiya pitarau bhrātṛiṃś ca
 mūrdhāniśaṃ/
 pravaktaṃ prakaroti kautukakaraṃ hāraṃ janānāṃ
 satāṃ
 śrīlīlāramaṇaṃ manoviharaṇaṃ śrībālakṛṣṇo varam//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatpaṇḍitavedavṛkṣakulodbhavaśrījyotiḥsvarūpātmaśrībālakṛṣṇaviracite.

3. A *Siddhāntarāja*, which he finished at Kāśī at the age of 25 on Tuesday Rāmajammatithi in Śaka 1743 = 11 April 1820. This is based on the *Sūryasiddhānta*, but in places takes cognizance of European astronomy. A manuscript was copied by Rādhakṛṣṇa Lālā for Giridhārīn Miśra (fl. 1849) at Kāśī on 9 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1906 = ca. 1 April 1849. This manuscript was in the possession of Giridhārīn's grandson, Babuāji Miśra, who described the *Siddhāntarāja* in his edition of the *Siddhāntaśekhara* of Śrīpati (fl. 1039/1056), vol. 2, Calcutta 1947, pp. 398–405. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 6897. 71ff. Incomplete.

Verse 4 of the first adhyāya is:

sūryaḥ śrīśivalālakhyā-
 nujo brahmāṇḍahastakaḥ/
 śrīdurgāśaṅkarākhyo ²sau
 rājate ²trāparō raviḥ//

Verses 1–2, 5–7, and 16–25 at the end are:

vidyāṣṭādaśadhāsti tāsu nipuṇā vidvajjanaughāḥ parā
 nānādeśabhavā hy anekaguṇināḥ sadgranthakārā alam/
 vijñā gautamajaiminījyasadr̥śāḥ svācāraniṣṭhāḥ sadā
 yasyāṃ sā khalu muktidā vijayate kāśī suraughā
 śivā//1//
 tasyāṃ pāṇinisarvaśāstrakamukho vedāntatarkādivit
 sāṅkhyajñō ²khilatantravit kṛtimahān
 dharmajñāmukhyo ²paraḥ/
 mañjūṣā racitārṣiratmanicayā brahmāṇḍagā jyautiṣe
 yena śrīśivalālapāṭhaka iha śrībhāskaro rājate//2//

tasmāc chāstraṃ suyogyāmaramunimanujopārjitaṃ
 cāryavaryo
 nānāyantrañāvijñō ²niśamukhavaravāg
 bhūpavidvatpramānyaḥ/
 śāstrejyo lokacandro dṛśi paramadano
 nigrahānugrahar̥ṣiḥ
 śrīdurgāśaṅkarākhyo jagati tadanujo rājate bhāskaro
 ²nyaḥ//5//

tadbhrātṛjaḥ śrīśivalālaputras
 tadvadguṇo divyati cāru dhīraḥ/
 śrīmajjāṭāśaṅkarasaṃjñako ²tra
 citraṃ na yasmāt kuladharmavatsaḥ//6//
 tacchālāyāṃ bhārati bhārati
 nṛtyantī sā sarvadānekarūpail/
 śrīmaddurgāśaṅkaro ²dhyāpako ²tra
 yasmāt tasmāc citraṃ atrāpi nāsti//7//
 sajjālandharapīṭhigālamapure vidvajjanaughe vare
 bhāradvājakavedavṛkṣavidite vaṃṣe ca bhūpodite/
 śrutyācārivicārasāranipuṇo jyotiḥsvarūpāhvayaḥ
 śāstrajñāḥ sudhiyas tadātmajanitā vedāḥ svadharme
 ratāḥ//16//
 jyeṣṭhas teṣu manoramo ²tīramaṇaḥ śāstrādivijñāgrāṇi
 madhyo bhūmidharo dharādharasuteśārcāparo
 vikramī/
 jyotirvit sutanuḥ sudhīs tadanujāś cūḍādikarayug (?)
 āhvayo

bhrātṛjñāṃ caraṇāgrāṇi tadanujo ²haṃ
 bālakṛṣṇāhvayaḥ//17//
 majjyēṣṭhabhrātṛjo vidvān
 śāstrasāhityapāragāḥ/
 darbhāgradhīḥ sadā saumyaḥ
 satyavāg bhūṣaṇāhvayaḥ//18//
 kāśmīrādikavaṅgāntaṃ
 vidyārthaṃ bhramaṇaṃ kṛtaṃ/
 kāśyāṃ sthitvā mayā granthāś
 catvāras te sunirmitāḥ//19//
 nānāvidyārthaśāstrāṇi
 jñātvā kṛtvā ca saṅgrahān/
 kāśyāṃ tu tattvavarṣeṇa
 kriyate ²dhyāpanā mayā//20//
 sūryaś cātrivasiṣṭharomakamanur vyāso ²ṅgironāradau
 paulastyacyavanau marīciyavanau gargo bhṛguḥ
 kāśyapaḥ/
 brahmā somaparāśarau ca munayaś cāṣṭādaśaitaiḥ
 kṛtāḥ
 siddhāntās tadabhijñākaḥ svakṛpayā me śodhayet
 saṅgraham//21//
 bhāskarāryabhaṭṭādīnāṃ
 granthāṃś ca yavanaiḥ kṛtān/
 jainagranthān tathenleṇḍa-
 janagranthān vilokya ca//22//

siddhāntarāje २tra mayā tad uktaṃ
 śrīsūryasiddhāntamukhoditaṃ yat/
 prāyaṃ prasiddhaṃ hy ata eva tajjñāḥ
 saṃśodhayet taṃ sa tathāsti kin na //23//
 sadguroḥ kṛpayā kin na
 svalpakāle २py aho satām/
 yato mandamater me २pi
 sadā śāstreḥ ruciḥ//24//
 rāmābhīghanaśākābde
 rāmajanmatithau kujc/
 siddhāntarājasampūrtiḥ
 kāśyām evābhavad bhavān//25//

4. A ṭikā, *Snehakūpikā*, on the *Uḍudāyapradīpa* of Parāśara. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 6987 (G 2857). 8ff.

The next to the last verse is:

śrīlīlāramaṇo mayā viracitaḥ prcchāgate keralē
 skandhe sadgaṇitāhvaye tu racitāḥ siddhāntarājādīkāḥ/
 horākhye munisūtrasāraphalarāt pārāśarītippanī
 mukhyacchandasi vṛttasāra iti cālokyāḥ sudhīrair ime//
 The colophon begins: iti śrījyotiḥsvarūpātmajabā-
 lakṣṇaviracitā.

5. He is probably the Bālakṛṣṇa Bhāradvāja who wrote a *Tīthiniṇaya* based on Hemādri. Manuscript:

Alwar 1325.

BĀLAKṚṢṆA HALABE (fl. 1877)

Author of a *Śānimāhātmya* published at Ratnāgiri in 1877 (BM and IO 400).

BĀLAKṚṢṆA (fl. 1925/1928)

The grandson of Gaṇeśa, Bālakṛṣṇa wrote a *Tīthipatram* or pañcāṅga for Śaka 1847 = A.D. 1925, published at Benares (IO San.J.1(c)), and one for A.D. 1928/29, published at Benares in Saṃ. 1985 = A.D. 1928 (IO San.J.1(d)).

BĀLAKṚṢṆĀNANDA SARASVATĪ

See Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvatī.

BĀLAGOVINDA

Author of a ṭikā on the *Grahalāghava* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507); cf. Govindasūnu (fl. 1773). Manuscript:

Lucknow 520.B 17 G (46052).

BĀLACANDA = BĀLANADĀSA

Author of a *Svarodaya* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 30 of 1926–28. Property of Paṇḍita Śivaśāṅkararāma Miśra of Pariyāvāṃ, Pratāpagaḍha.

BĀLACANDRA

Author of a ṭikā, *Ratnapradīpikā*, on the *Tattvārthasūtra* of Umāsvatī (fl. first century A.D.); see Velankar, p. 156.

BĀLACANDRA SIDDHĀNTAŚĀSTRIN

Author of a Hindī anuvāda to the *Jambūdvīpaprajñāpti-saṅgraha* of Padmanandin (fl. ca. 975). This was edited by A. N. Upādhye and Hīrālāla Jaina with that work as JJG 7, Sholapur 1958.

BĀLADĀSA

Author of a *Sāthikā* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 10 of 1912–14. Copied in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807. Property of Paṇḍita Umāśāṅkara of Sāṇḍī, Haradoī.

BĀLADEVA

Author of 2 works (*Laganoti*) in Hindī. Manuscript:

WHMRL Enfield 25. 52ff. and 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856. From Bharatpur.

BĀLABHAṬṬAJĪ GĀLVĪYA

Author of a *Hastasamudrika śāstra* in Hindī published at Dillī [N.D.].

BĀLAMUKUNDA

Author of a *Sārpavidhāna*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 2601 (G 6213). 8ff.

BĀLAMUKUNDA

Author of a *Siddhāntarahasya*. Manuscript:

VVRI 262. 74ff.

BĀLAMUKUNDA TRIPĀṬHIN (b. 19 July 1911)

Maṅgalaprasāda Tripāṭhin (d. 1899/1900) had two sons: Candrasekhara (b. 18 July 1876) and Gayāprasāda (b. 1882). Gayāprasāda married Jānakīdevī, the oldest daughter of Bhānupratāpa Avasthī of Mandhanā, in 1898. Bālamukunda was born 19 July 1911 at Tilāśaharī, Kānapura. In 1932 he moved to Jabalapura, where his

Vikramavijayapañcāṅga for 1933 was published in 1932. In 1939 he wrote a *Jyotirvivekaratnākara*. He has also written (after 1940) a *Jātakadīpaka* in Hindī, published at Jabalapura [N.D.]. His *Muhūrtadīpaka*, written in Saṃ. 2015 = A.D. 1958, was published at Jabalapura in 1958.

BĀLAMUKUNDA PĀṆḌEYA AMARENDRA
(fl. 1933/1959)

The son of Mātṛprasāda Pāṇḍeya (fl. 1914/1939) Bālamukunda wrote Hindī ṭippanīs on his father's *Vāstusāraṇī*, published at Benares in 1933 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.93.10), and *Phalitaparakāśa*, published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 2016 = A.D. 1959.

BĀLAMBHATṬA PĀYAGUṆḌA (ca. 1720/1810)

The son of Lakṣmīdevī (fl. ca. 1725/1775) and of Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍa (fl. ca. 1725/1775), Bālabhaṭṭa or Bālakṛṣṇa is sometimes said to be the author of the *Bālabhaṭṭi* otherwise attributed to his mother, Lakṣmīdevī. See P. V. Kane [1930/62] vol. I., pp. 456–462.

AYYALU BĀLAYA SOMAYĀJIN (fl. 1695)

The son of Accama and Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭa of the Kauṇḍinyagotra, Bālaya wrote a Telugu ṭikā, *Daiyajñāmanollāsa*, on the *Laghunāsa* of Muñjāla (fl. 932) in Śaka 1617 = A.D. 1695. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Telugu) R. 337(b). Ff. 9–46v. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Tejomūrtula Veṅkaṭappa Siddhānti Garu of Tunī, Godāvarī District, in 1916/17.

BĀLARĀMA

The son of Vāsudeva, Bālarāma wrote a *Paddhaticandrikā*. Manuscripts:

Anup 4829. 7ff. Copied at Rāyacūra in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.

Udaipur 543.

BĀLASĀSTRIN PRABHU (fl. 1876/1880)

Author of a Hindī ṭikā on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Keśava (fl. 1496/1507), published at Benares in 1877 (IO 13.H.14); and of a Hindī ṭikā on the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550), published at Benares in 1880 (BM; IO 8.H.4; and NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.88.13). His *Rāmajyotiṣa* was published with a Hindī ṭikā at Benares in 1911 (IO 3468) and at Benares in 1928 (IO San.B.948(j)). With Rāmanātha Bhaṭṭa he wrote a Hindī

ṭikā on a *Jyotiṣasāra*, published at Benares in 1876 (IO 9.G.4).

BĀLĀJĪ VAIDYA

Author of a *Kālanīti*. Manuscript:

Kavīndrācārya 1272.

BĀLĀNANDA (fl. 1740)

Author of a *Grahadarpaṇa* following the *Rāmavinoda* of Rāma (fl. 1590/1600) for Raṇajit Malla, who ruled Bhatgaon from 1722 till 1769; it was completed on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Nabhas in Nep. Saṃ. 860 = 17 July 1740. Manuscripts:

Kathmandu (1960) 75 (I 1209). 40ff. Nevārī. Incomplete. Kathmandu (1960) 482 (I 1209). 25ff. Nevārī. (sāraṇī).

The last 3 verses are:

bhūpānāṃ vandanīyena
raṇajinnmallabhūbhṛtā/
tenedaṃ kārītaṃ granthaṃ
dānasauryānvitena vai /
naipāliyābdavṛnde gaganarasagajaiḥ sammite
śuklapakṣe
pañcamyāṃ bhāskararkṣe nabhasi ca tathā jīvavāre
śivākhye/
yoge [bhūpaikavandyo]
śrīsūryavaṃsodbhavanṛpavibhunā kārītaṃ
lokatuṣṭyai
jyotirgranthaṃ manojñaṃ nṛpavararaṇajidvarmaṇā
tūrṇam eva /
śrībālānandavipreṇa
rāmavinodam ādarāt/
dṛṣṭvā grahavidāṃ tuṣṭyai
kṛteyaṃ grahadarpaṇam /

BILHAṆA

Author of a *Karmaratnāvalī*. Manuscript:

Baroda 3078. 21ff. Formerly PL, Buhler IV E 21. 21ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

BĪKARA DVIJA

See Rājārṣi Bhaṭṭa (fl. ca. 1650).

BĪRĀṆGIṆĀNI

Author of a *Bīraṅgiṇānīttirattu* in Tamil. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Tamil) R 428(c). Ff. 41–74v. Tamil.

Presented by Sarvāṅgam V. Ayyāsāmi Āśāri of Tirucendūr, Tinnevely, in 1920/21.

AL-BĪRŪNĪ, ABŪ RAYHĀN MUḤAMMAD IBN AḤMAD (b. 4 September 973)

Al-Bīrūnī, who studied the early Arabic versions of Indian astronomical texts in the first two decades of the eleventh century, had a chance to study Sanskrit astronomical and astrological texts in bad translations and to learn some Sanskrit himself in the 1020's. In particular, he was familiar with parts of Brahmagupta's *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* with the commentaries of Balabhadra and Pṛthūdakasvāmin, with the later *Paulīśasiddhānta*, with a bit of the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa, with the *Karaṇatilaka* of Vijayananda, with the *Khaṇḍakhādya* of Brahmagupta, and with the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira, though he mentions many other works by name. His claims to be translating Euclid's *Elements* and Ptolemy's *Almagest* into Sanskrit are implausible. References to most of the significant relevant literature will be found in D. Pingree [A4. 1975c]; of uneven quality are the articles assembled in *IJHS* 10, 1975, pt. 2.

BUCCANA VĀJAPEYIN

Author of a *Daivajñadarpaṇa*. Manuscript: Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 807. 107ff.

BUDDHINĀTHA JHĀ (fl. 1911/1925).

The son of Pañcaratha, the son of Lokanātha, belonging to a family of Maithila Brāhmaṇas residing in Rāmabhadrapura, Darabhāṅgā, Buddhinātha, who became Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy at the Dharmasamaj Sanskrit College in Muzaffarpur, completed a *Vitribhāṅgāyanaviveka* at Kāśī in Śaka 1833 = A.D. 1911. It was published at Benares in 1925. He also wrote a *ṭīkā*, *Ṭippaṇvivaraṇa*, on the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114), published at Benares in 1912 (BM 14055.d.17(2) and IO San.C.127).

BUDHA

The son of Kṛṣṇa, Budha wrote a *Varṣapradīpa*. Manuscript:

Oudh V (1875) VIII 16. 32 pp. Property of Mākhanalāla of Faizabad Zillah. Probably identical with Oudh XXI (1889) 26. 32 pp. Property of Raghuvara Prasāda of Gonda Zila.

BUDHA KAVI (fl. 1760)

A resident of Kāśī, Budha wrote a *Jyotiṣavicāra* in Hindī in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760. Manuscripts:

NPS 73 A of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmadulāre Miśra of Gaṇeśapura, Miśrikha, Sītāpura.

NPS 73 C of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. Property of Paṇḍita Maniyā Tivārī of Baijaigāmva, Kamālapura, Sītāpura.

NPS 73 B of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870. Property of Gaṅgādīna Murāva of Lakṣmanapura, Miśrikha, Sītāpura.

BUDHAVASATI RĀMA

The son of Śālagrāma, a Brāhmaṇa residing at Verīnagara near Indraprasthapura, Budhavasati wrote a Hindī *ṭīkā* on the *Praśnavaiṣṇava* of Nārāyaṇadāsa Siddha Gosvāmin (fl. ca. 1525?). Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 3190. (*Praśnavaiṣṇava* of Budha Vasanta Rāma). Property of Kuñjram of Aḍbhār, Bilāspur District.

The *ṭīkā* was published at Mumbāi in Saṃ. 1969, Śaka 1834 = A.D. 1912.

BUDHASIṂHA ŚARMAN (fl. 1764/1766)

The son of Jasavantarāya, the son of Gopāla, Budhasiṃha completed a *Grahaṇādarśa* at Mulatāna on Wednesday Dīpāvalī in Saṃ. 1821 = 24 October 1764. He completed a *ṭīkā*, *Prabodhinī*, on it at Mulatāna on Thursday Kāma's tithi in the śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1687 = 16 January 1766. Manuscripts:

Jammu and Kashmir 863. 18ff. Copied by Sabhācandra at Nābhāpura on Friday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1859 = 8 April 1803. With his own *Prabodhinī*.

PUL II 3345. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818. With his own *Prabodhinī*.

Benares (1963) 35252 = Benares (1903) 1132. Ff. 2–32. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. With his own *Prabodhinī*. Incomplete.

Rajputana, p. 47. With his own *Prabodhinī*. At Bikaner. RORI Cat. III 11306. 58ff. With his own *Prabodhinī*. Incomplete.

Verses 17–18 at the end of the *Grahaṇādarśa* are:

śrīlālālabdhavidyo

°bhūc chrījasavantarāyadaivajñāh/

mulatānanāmanagare

tasya tanūjo dvījorusakhaḥ//

budhasiṃho budhavāre
jāgraddipāvalicamatkāre/
grahaṇādarśaṃ darśe
°pūri dharāhastahastikumite °bde//

The last 3 verses of the *Prabodhinī* are:

mulatānanāmanagare
kāṅgāṅgīkṛtya śiṣyavargārthan/
grahaṇādarśākhyaṣya
prabodhinī śīghrabodhinī nṛṇām/
guṇanabhajanavidviduṣāṃ
vṛttī racitocitorumatibhājām/
gopālajajasavantaja-
tanumatibudhasiṃhaśarmaṇālpagirā//
nagagajarasabhūpramite
śāke māse maghau site pakṣe/
makaradhvajasya tithiyāṇi
prātaḥ samaye bṛhaspater vāre//

BRĤASPATI

The teacher of Acyuta (fl. before ca. 1650?), Bṛhaspati is said to have written a *Jātakaskandha* which Acyuta summarized in his *Devakerala*; the second verse of the latter is:

kerale viṣaye kaścid
acyuto nāma bhūsurah/
bṛhaspatiṃ samuddiśya
saṃcakre tapa uttamam//

BRĤASPATI

Author of a *Daivajñabhūṣaṇa* = *Bṛhaspatijātaka* in 139 verses. Manuscripts:

Bombay U 499. Ff. 1–7. Copied on 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1778 = ca. 15 August 1856. Adyar Index 2908.

BRĤASPATI

Author of a *Nimittakāṇḍa* = *Bṛhaspatikāṇḍa* in 4 adhyāyas, cast in the form of a dialogue between Bṛhaspati and Indra; cf. Bhaḍalī. Manuscripts:

VVRI 2397. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821. In Hindī.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2309. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934, Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877.

Baroda 13510. 33ff. Telugu. (*Bārhaspatyanimittakaraṇa*).

Benares (1963) 36660. 26ff. With an *Ārghyakāṇḍa*.

GOML Madras D 13817. Ff. 90–129.

GOML Madras D 13818. 20 pp. Grantha.

Mysore (1922) 3505. 24ff.

Tanjore D 11486 = Tanjore BL 11056c. 3ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

BRĤASPATI

Author of a *Pallīpatana*. Manuscripts:

Tanjore D 13415 = Tanjore BL 3069. 2ff.

Tanjore D 18897 = Tanjore 16359. 2ff.

Tanjore D 18898 = Tanjore 16360. 1f. Grantha. Incomplete.

Tanjore D 18899 = Tanjore 16361. 1f. Incomplete.

BRĤASPATI

Author of a *Bṛhaspatikaraṇa*. Manuscript:

Oppert I 3569. 40 pp. Grantha. Property of Narasiṃhapuram Rāghavācāryār of Kumbhaghōṣam, Tanjore.

BRĤASPATI

Author of a *Bṛhaspatimata*. Manuscripts:

NPS (Sanskrit) 4709. 11ff. Copied on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1876 = ca. 13 September 1819. CP, Hiralal 3356. Property of Gauriśaṅkar of Gaṛhākotā, Saugor District.

Kotah 222. 8 pp.

BRĤASPATI

Authority for a *Bṛhaspatisaṃhitā* = *Bārhaspatya*, which is in the form of a dialogue between Guru (= Bṛhaspati) and Nārada; a work which Bṛhaspati addressed to Nārada is already referred to by Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 24,2, but the extant *Bṛhaspatisaṃhitā* is probably a more recent work. Many verses of Bṛhaspati or Guru are cited by Govindasvāmin (fl. ca. 800/850), Bhaṭṭotpala (fl. 966/969), and others; a comparison of them with the preserved text would help to clarify the latter's age. At least a major portion of the extant *Bṛhaspatisaṃhitā* is the *muhūrtavidhāna* in at least 28 adhyāyas; there are undoubtedly others. Manuscripts (see also Aṅgiras):

AS Bengal 2638 (G 5466). 67ff. Copied by the son of Vāsudeva Jyotiṣika in Phālguna of Saṃ. 1585 = 9 February–10 March 1529. (*Bṛhaspatisaṃhitā* or *Bṛhaspatipaddhati*).

Benares (1963) 34338. 107ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794. (*Bārhaspatyaṣaṃhitā*).

Benares (1963) 35143. Ff. 1–49 and 49b–106. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815. (*muhūrtavidhāna*).

- AS Bengal 2636 (G 348) = Mitra, Not. 1516. 64pp. and 59 pp. Copied in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874. (muhūrta-vidhāna).
- Benares (1963) 37067 = Benares (1878) 76. 152ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879.
- AS Bengal 2637 (G 5467). 129ff. Copied on Thursday 6 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1937 = 6 January 1881.
- Adyar Index 3877 = Adyar Cat. 22 H 62. 23ff. Grantha. Incomplete (praśnaśāstra from the *Bārhaspatya*).
- Benares (1963) 34725. 61ff. (*Gurusaṃhitā*).
- Benares (1963) 35313. Ff. 1–61, 63–66, 66b–87, 98–141, and 141b–159.
- BORI 129 of 1884/86. 193ff. Incomplete.
- GOML Madras R. 6013(g). Ff. 159v–169v. Telugu and Grantha. (gaulīpatanaśānti from the *Bārhaspatya*). Purchased in 1937/38 from E. Śrīnivāsācāryar of Śrīperumbūdūr, Chingleput.
- Kerala 10717 (T. 721). 3000 granthas. (muhūrta-vidhāna).
- Kerala 10718 (5855). 1700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Kerala 10719 (10507). 1100 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Kerala 10720 (10676). 2000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Mysore 452 (473).
- Mysore and Coorg 302. 1000 granthas. Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaiyana Agrahara.
- Mysore and Coorg 303. 30 adhyāyas. Property of the Śrīṅgeri Maṭha at Sringeri. Identical with Oppert II 4749. Property of the Śāṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śrīṅgeri, Mysore.
- Mysore and Coorg 312. 3000 granthas. (muhūrta-skandha). Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.
- N-W P V (1880) B. 32. 124ff. Property of Paṇḍita Siddheśvara of Benares.
- N-W P X (1886) A 1. 97ff. Property of Paṇḍita Śyāmā Caraṇa of Benares.
- Oppert II 4750. (*Bārhaspatyamahimā*). Property of the Śāṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śrīṅgeri, Mysore.
- RAS (Add.) 2. (*Bārhaspatya*).
- Tanjore D 11487 = Tanjore BL 11036c. 32ff. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 28).
- Tanjore D 13437 = Tanjore TS 387. 3ff. Incomplete (aśanipātaśānti).
- Udaipur (1883), p. 102. 70ff.
- There is also a *Bārhaspatisaṃhitāsāra*. Manuscript:
- Benares (1963) 34723. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.

BRĤASPATI

Author of a *Vākyasaṅgraha*. Manuscripts:

- GOML Madras D 16581. Ff. 25–26. Grantha. (valmīkaśānti from the *Bārhaspativākya*).
- CP, Hiralal 5030. Property of Śrīkṛṣṇa Pāṇḍuraṅg of Bālāpur, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 5031. Property of Mādhav Joshī of Sātegaon, Amraotī District.

BRĤASPATI

Authority for a *Svapnādhyāya*. Manuscripts:

- PL, Buhler IV E *455. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1693 = A.D. 1636. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Joṣī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 9 other copies.
- GVS 864 (210). 5ff. Copied on Saturday 13 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1715 = 26 March 1659.
- ABSP 280. Ff. 1–3 and 6–9. Copied by Khageśvara Tripāṭhin on Wednesday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1731 = A.D. 1674 (the date is irregular). Acquired from Gopālacandra Siṃha, a judge of Lakhanaū.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7228. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729.
- PUL II 4090. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.
- Leipzig 1177. 10ff. Copied in A.D. 1766. With the ṭīkā of Gaṅgādhara.
- Benares (1963) 37571. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843, Śaka 1708 = A.D. 1786.
- Wai 10231. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788.
- Leipzig 1176. 4ff. Copied for Sūtradhāra Sundarāśyāmajī in A.D. 1803.
- AS Bengal 6975 (G 2944). 3ff. Copied by Ātmārāma on Saturday 14 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1871 = 26 November 1814.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3145. 3ff. Copied by Laūmiśra Bhagauli on 7 śuklapakṣa of Nabha in Saṃ. 1889, Śaka 1754 = ca. 3 August 1832.
- VVRI 2415. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.
- PUL I Dharma 744. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834.
- Mithila 428 D. 2ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1772 = A.D. 1850. Property of Paṇḍita Jayānanda Miśra of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 934. 3ff. Copied by Jayaharahama Durga on 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Śaka 1774 = ca. 16 December 1852.
- PUL II 4089. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857.
- VVBISIS 228. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.

- With the *ṭikā* of Garajāsiṃha. Identical with VVRI 228. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1860.
- Benares (1963) 37374. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5346. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863.
- Mithila 428 B. 3ff. Maithili. Copied in Śaka 1788 = A.D. 1866. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.
- Gonḍal 484. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879.
- ABSP 999. 2ff. Acquired from Gopālacandra Siṃha, a judge of Lucknow.
- Adyar Index 7358 =
- Adyar Cat. 19 I 37. 10 pp. Grantha.
- Adyar Cat. 19 I 38. 6 pp. Grantha.
- Adyar Cat. 19 I 39. 6 pp. Grantha.
- Adyar Cat. 22 B 45. 4 pp. Telugu.
- Anup 5364. 7ff. Cf. Bikaner 739. 2 copies. 7ff. and 9ff.
- Anup 5365. 6ff. Copied by Rudra Pāṭhaka Agnihotrin. With the *svapnaśānti* from the *Kautukacintāmaṇi*.
- Anup 5366. 3ff.
- Anup 5367. 2ff. Copied by Vidyāpati Purohita.
- Anup 5368. 23ff. With various other works.
- Baroda 4090. 5ff.
- Baroda 8949. 4ff.
- Benares (1963) 37613. 6ff.
- Benares (1963) 37618. 2ff.
- Benares (1963) 37625. 8ff.
- BISM 29,1113.
- BORI 762 of 1882/83. 7ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.
- BORI 1016 B of 1886/92. 9ff. With a *Sāmudrika*.
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 183. 8ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
- DC 5677. 4ff.
- GJRI 1134/246. 1f. Incomplete (to verse 13).
- GJRI 1135/247. 4ff. Incomplete (to verse 39).
- GJRI 1149/261. 1f. Maithili.
- GJRI 3254/466. 3ff. Maithili.
- GJRI 3255/467. 6ff.
- GVS 2978 (1943). 5ff.
- IO 3135 (890b). 3ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke. Jaipur (II). 4ff.
- Jaipur Museum 170. 3ff. Copied by Lakṣmīdhara Karve-kakara at Kolavādāgrāma, Cūnā.
- Kavīndrācārya 839.
- Līmbaḍī 3178 (1198/2). 1f. Incomplete.
- Līmbaḍī 3178 A (1673). 1f.
- Mithila 428. 7ff. Maithili. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 428 A. 3ff. Property of Paṇḍita Balabhadra Jhā of Jogjara, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 428 C. 4ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Santoṣi Jhā of Balaha, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
- Mithila 428 E. 2ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
- Mithila 428 F. 4ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Ajava Ṭhākura of Parsanna, Bhagalpur.
- Mitra, Not. 1121. 3ff. Bengālī. Property of Kālikṣṇa Gaṅgopādhyāya of Mahārājanagara, Vikramapura, Dhākā.
- Mysore (1922) 68. 23ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1919. 4ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4768/2. 2ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4903. Ff. 2–5. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5169. 2ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6849. 4ff.
- Oxford CS d. 765(i). 4ff.
- Poleman 5233 (Harvard 1509). 6ff. Only some of this is related to the work of Bṛhaspati.
- Poleman 5234 (U Penn 687). 2ff.
- Poleman 5235 (U Penn. 1871). Ff. 1–4.
- Poleman 5236 (U. Penn. 2730). 2ff.
- RORI Cat. III 11029 (15). 2ff. Incomplete.
- SOI 10962.
- Tibet, Ṣhalu Monastery XVII 6 (260). 2ff.
- UP Archives Sa 208 (4834; 6373 [incomplete]; 7946; and 9159).
- VVRI 2417. 6ff.
- VVRI 2522. 3ff.
- Wai 10232. 6ff.
- Wai 10233. 3ff.
- Wai 10234. 5ff.
- Wai 10235. 3ff.
- Wai 10236. 3ff.
- Wai 10237. 3ff.
- Wai 10238. 3ff.
- WHMRL B.21.n. 6ff. Incomplete (ends in verse 46).
- The first verse is:
- svapnādhyāyaṃ pravakṣyāmi
yathoktaṃ gurubhāṣitam/
phalaṃ vijñāyate yena
nityam eva śubhāśubham//
- The colophon begins: iti śrībṛhaspativiracitaḥ.
- BRĤASPATI KṚTI**
- Author of a *Kṛtyakaumudī*. Manuscripts:
- Bhubaneswar 32 (Dh. 55). 120ff. Oriya. Copied by Aniruddha Miśra on Wednesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in the 8th year of Gopīnāthadeva = 26 August 1724. From Khalikota, Ganjam.

Bhubaneswar 34 (Dh. 162). 147ff. Oriya. Copied in Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830. From Khalikota, Ganjam.

GOML Madras R 5298. 234ff. Grantha. Copied in 1926/27 from a manuscript belonging to Bhagavan Mahāpātro of Nārāyaṇapuraśāsanam, Dharakote, Ganjam District. Incomplete (kālaviveka and part of prāyaścitta).

Bhubaneswar 33 (Dh. 59 B). 39ff. Oriya. Incomplete. From the Baripada Museum, Mayurbhanja.

The colophon begins: iti śrībrhaspatikṛtīviracitāyāṃ.

BRĤASPATI (fl. third, fourth, or fifth century ?)

An authority cited by Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 24,2; 47,2 and 86; and 85,1. See P. V. Kane [1948/49] 24.

BRĤASPATI (fl. ca. 1320)

Author of a *Grahaṇūjāpaddhati*, under the sponsorship of Harisimha, the Mahārāja of Tīrabhukti from ca. 1307 till 1324. Manuscript:

Mithila I 118. 7ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Sa-dānanda Jhā of Andraṭhārhi, Darbhanga.

The first verse is:

kṣoṇīpurandaraḥ śrīmad-
dharisimhapuraskṛtaḥ/
paddhatiṃ grahayāgāder
vidadhāti śrībrhaspatiḥ//

BRĤASPATI RĀYAMUKUṬA (fl. ca. 1415/1425)

Under the patronage of Gaṇeśa, Sulṭān of Bengal from 1415 till 1418, and of his son, Yadusena alias Jalāl al-Dīn, Sulṭān of Bengal from 1418 till ca. 1431, Bṛhaspati wrote a *Smṛtīratnahāra*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 2138 (G 5219). 254ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Verses 4 and 7 at the beginning are:

senādhipatyam ibhasaindhavatūryaśaṅkha-
cchatrāvalīlīlitaṅkāncanarūpya x x/
x x x x x x dān bahubhūṣaṇaṃ ca
jallāladīnanṛpatir mudito guṇaughaiḥ//
ācārya ity abhimataṃ kavīcakra x x
x x x x dvitayam adhyagamāt tato yaḥ/
sa śrībrhaspatir imaṃ bahusaṅgrahārthair
nirmāti nirmalamatīḥ smṛtīratnahāraṃ//

BRĤASPATI PAṆḌITA (fl. 1681).

The son of Bhavadeva Paṇḍita, Bṛhaspati wrote a *Ma-lamāsaniṛṇaya* in Śaka 1603 = A.D. 1681. Manuscripts:

Jammu and Kashmir 2432. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. (*Malamāsarahasya*).

Baroda 12851. 12ff.

Benares (1956) 12728. 9ff. (*Māsikaśrāddhahiveka*).

Benares (1956) 13294. 24ff.

BOPADEVĀ

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Paraśurāmapratāpa* of Sām-bājīpratāpa. Manuscript:

BORI 246 of Vishrambag II. 105ff. (ff. 1–2, 11, 19, and 35–48 missing). (*Śrāddhakāṇḍadīpikā*).

BOPADEVĀ

See Mahādeva (fl. 1357).

BAUDHĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Prasṇacandēśvara*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 37420 = Benares (1913–1914) 2331. 22ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–9).

BAUDHĀYANA

To Baudhāyana of the Taittirīyaśākhā of the Kṛṣṇa Yajurveda is ascribed a *Śulbasūtra*, which was edited with the *Śulbadīpikā* of Dvārakānātha Yajvan by G. F. Thibaut [1874/77]; reprinted by Satya Prakash and Ram Swarup Sharman, New Delhi 1968. Also related to the *Śulbasūtra* is the *Vāstuśāstrasaṅgrahakārikā* of Bhaṭṭa. See R. C. Gupta [A4. 1972c]. To him is also ascribed a *Nakṣatrasattra* = *Nakṣatreṣṭīprayoga*. Manuscripts:

BISM 35,339. Copied by Jagannātha Keṭakara on 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1576 = ca. 4 December 1654.

BORI 412 of 1883/84. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700. From Mahārāṣṭra.

BISM 36,748. Copied by Gopāla, the son of Ananta Śivaṇekara, on 14 śuklapakṣa of adhika Bhādrapada in Śaka 1717 = ca. 29 August 1795.

BISM 36,279. Copied in Phālguna of Śaka 1723 = 4 March–2 April 1802.

Benares (1953) 3817. 3ff. (*Nakṣatreṣṭī*). Incomplete.

N-W P I (1874) Vedic Literature 68. 35ff. Property of Pūrṇānanda of Benares.

N-W P IX (1885) Veda 14. 25ff. Property of Rāma Can-dra Panta of Daśaputra, Benares.

PL, Buhler I D 249. 36ff. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurpī.

BAUDHĀYANA

Author of a *Navagrahayajñasūtra* = *Grahayajña*. Manuscripts:

BISM 56,27.

GOML Madras D 3615. Ff. 97–98v.

GOML Madras D 3616. Ff. 28–32. No author mentioned.

BAUDHĀYANA

Alleged author of a series of śānti texts:

1. *Adbhutaśānti*. Manuscripts:

Poleman 223 (U Penn 1336). 2ff. Copied by Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa in Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803.

Adyar Cat. 29 H 2. 1f. Grantha.

AS Bombay 749(b). The end of a manuscript of 4ff.

2. *Aśanihataśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 3240. 4 pp. Nandināgarī.

3. *Āśleṣāśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 3249. 3 pp.

4. *Utpātaśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 16632. Ff. 83–84. Grantha.

5. *Udakaśānti*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 2693. 40ff. Copied in Śaka 1722 = A.D. 1800. (with a *Pratisarabandhaprayoga*).

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Veda) 472. 30ff. Copied by Gopāla Bhusakūṭe on Monday 12 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1725 = 29 August 1803.

Baroda 2331(a). 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.

AS Bengal 800 (G 1887) = Mitra, Not. 3237. Ff. 1–3.

BORI 513 of 1883/84.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Veda) 473. 4ff.

Osmania University 10/39. 27ff. Incomplete.

Tübingen 23k.

The *Udakaśānti* was edited by B. Veṅkaṭanārāyaṇa, Bangalore 1900 (BM 14028.d.35.(3)).

6. *Ṛtuśānti*; cf. the *Rajodarśanaśānti*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 2572. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694.

VVRI 709. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854.

AS Bengal — (G 522) = AS Bengal I 2,1097. 6ff.

Poleman 224 (U Penn 1334). 8ff. Copied by Gaṇeśa Āgāśa.

7. *Kuhūśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 18709. Ff. 52–54v. Grantha.

8. *Kūpaśāntividhi*. Manuscript:

Poleman 3239 (U Penn 1399). 2ff. Copied by Bhāskara in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785.

9. *Khageśvaraśānti*. Manuscripts:

Tanjore D 13385 = Tanjore BL 3058. 5ff.

Tanjore D 13386 = Tanjore TS 434.

10. *Grahaśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 18698. Ff. 22–23v. Grantha.

11. *Grāmaśānti*. Manuscripts:

Adyar Cat. 34 H 4. 4ff. Grantha.

GOML Madras D 3617. Ff. 15–18.

12. *Dhaniṣṭhāśānti*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 3640. Ff. 19–22.

GOML Madras D 18710. Ff. 54v–58v. Grantha.

13. *Nakṣatraśānti*. Manuscript:

BORI 97 of A 1882/83. 6ff. Probably identical with PL, Buhler I D 248. 6ff. Property of Maṅgalaśaṅkara of Ahmadābāda.

14. *Nālaveṣṭanaśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 18712. Ff. 73–74. Grantha.

15. *Parjanyaśānti*. Manuscript:

Wai 10417. 3ff.

16. *Pūgasīmantaavidhi*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 3373. 2 pp.

17. *Pūrvottaraśānti*. Manuscript:

N-W P X (1886) Veda 7. 3ff. Property of Bālābhāu Sapre of Benares.

18. *Madhumakṣikāśānti*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1911) C 696. 1f.

19. *Mandajanmarkṣaśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 16631. Ff. 82v–83. Grantha.

20. *Mūlaśānti*. Manuscript:

Oxford CS e. 121(vi). 5ff.

21. *Rajodarśanaśānti*; cf. the *Ṛtuśānti*. Manuscript:
BORI 151 of A 1882/83. 19ff.

22. *Valmīkaśānti*. Manuscripts:

Tanjore D 13466 = Tanjore BL 3044. 2ff.
Tanjore D 13467 = Tanjore BL 3045.
Tanjore D 13468–13469 = Tanjore BL 9266a–9266b.
Grantha.

23. *Vāyasaśānti*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 16627. Ff. 79v–80v. Grantha.
GOML Madras D 17567. Ff. 17v–19. Telugu.

24. *Vināyakaśānti*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 804 (G 491) = Mitra, Not. 1323. 5ff. Copied
by Lakṣmaṇa Bhaṭṭa Vedādhyāyin in Śaka 1723 =
A.D. 1801.

AS Bengal 805 (G 2266). 2ff.
NPS (Sanskrit) 4870. 4ff.

25. *Śāntikhaṇḍa*. Manuscripts:

Adyar Cat. 20 K 47. 3ff. Telugu.
Mysore (1911) 2732. 30ff. (*Śāntikalpa*).
PL, Buhler I D 256. 2ff. Property of Bālaṃbhaṭṭa of
Surata.

26. *Śyenaśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 18700. Ff. 28–28v. Grantha.

27. *Ṣaṣṭipūrtiśānti*. Manuscripts:

Adyar Cat. 19 D 17. 4ff. Grantha.
Adyar Cat. 19 K 20. 6ff. Telugu.
Adyar Cat. 20 F 1. 3ff. Grantha.
Adyar Cat. 22 E 65. 9ff. Grantha. With Śaunaka.

28. *Ṣaṣṭyabdapūrtiśānti*. Manuscript:

Wai 4931. 3ff. Copied in Śaka 1812 = A.D. 1890.

29. *Sāṅkramaśānti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 18699. Ff. 26–27v. Grantha.

30. *Sarpaśānti*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 3457. Ff. 184v–190.
GOML Madras R 3131(f). 21v–24. Grantha. With
Śaunaka. Presented in 1919/20 by Veṅkaṭarāmaṇavādyār
of Brahmadeśam, Ambasamudra, Tinnevely.

Some of Baudhāyana's works on śānti were published
by Trikoṭikā Rāmasvāmi Śāstrī and Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa-
puram Mrtyuñjaya Śāstrī in their *Śāntiratnākara*, 2 vols.,
Madras 1905–1908 (BM 14033.bbb.31 and IO 24.C.28
and 20.BB.10)

BRAJAVIHĀRĪ LĀLA ŚARMAN (fl. 1975)

Author of a ṭippaṇī on the *Camatkāracintāmaṇi* of
Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, published at Vārāṇasī in 1975.

BRAHMAGUPTA (b. 598).

The son of Jiṣṇugupta, Brahmagupta composed his
Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta following the Brāhmapakṣa at the
age of 30 in Śaka 550 = A.D. 628 during the reign over the
Gurjaras of Vyāghramukha of the Cāpavaṃśa; the
capital of the Gurjaras was Bhīllamāla near Mt. Arbuda,
and Brahmagupta is called Bhīllamālācārya by Prthūda-
kasvāmin (fl. 864). The epoch of adhyāya 25 is 21
March 628. The *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* was the source of
the *Sindhind* tradition that influenced Islam (see D. Pin-
gree [A2. 1963/64]; [A4. 1964/66]; [1968a]; [1968b]; [A2.
1970a]; [A4. 1973a]) and Western Europe (see D. Pin-
gree [A4. 1976b] 151–169); it was also inadequately
known to al-Bīrūnī (b. 973) (see D. Pingree [A4. 1975c]
and B. Chatterjee [A4. 1975]).

Brahmagupta also wrote a *Khaṇḍakhādyaka* following
the Ārdharātrikapakṣa: its epoch is 23 March 665. It in-
fluenced Sasanian Iran, Islam, and Byzantium; see the
articles referred to above. For its use in Assam see P.
Bhattacharyya [1943]. See also, on Brahmagupta in gen-
eral, S. Dvivedin [1892] 18–19; S. B. Dikshit [1896]
216–217; and S. Prakash [A2. 1968].

The *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* contains 25 adhyāyas, of
which the first 10 (the daśādhyāyī) are based on the *Pai-
tāmahasiddhānta* of the Viṣṇudharmottarapurāṇa.

1. madhyama.
2. spaṣṭa.
3. tripraśna.
4. candragrahaṇa.
5. sūryagrahaṇa.
6. udayāsta.
7. candraśṛṅgonnati.
8. candracchāyā.
9. grahayuti.
10. bhagrahayuti.
11. tantraparīkṣā.
12. gaṇita.
13. madhyamagatyuttara.
14. sphuṭagatyuttara.
15. tripraśnottara.
16. grahaṇottara.
17. śṛṅgonnatyuttara.
18. kuṭṭaka.
19. śaṅkucchāyādījñāna.
20. chandaścittiyuttara.

21. gola.
22. yantra.
23. māna.
24. saṃjñā.
25. dhyanagrahopadeśa.

Commentaries were written by Balabhadra (*fl.* eighth century) (lost) and by Pṛthūdakasvāmin (*fl.* 864). Manuscripts:

AS Bombay 250. Ff. 2–60. Copied by a resident of Bhṛgupura on Sunday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1544 = 2 March 1488. Incomplete (ends with adhyāya 24). From Bhāu Dājī.

BORI 339 of 1879/80. 250ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1595 = A.D. 1538. With the *Bhāṣya* of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete (I 4–II 68; XV 1–9; and III 1–X 66).

NPS (Sanskrit) 6135. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1531 = A.D. 1609. Incomplete (kuṭṭaka). With a vivaraṇa.

IO 2768 (2529d). 27ff. Copied on Sunday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1678 = 25 November 1621. From Gaikawar.

Bombay U 370. 43ff. Copied at Rājānagara on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1678, Śaka 1544 = 10 April 1622.

RORI Cat. I 411. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. (grahaṇārkañāna: adhyāya 5?).

SOI 9404. 76ff. Copied by Śaṅkaradāsa at Anṛtasara on Sunday 3 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1897 = 30 August 1840.

Paris BN 983 (Sans. Dév. 278) II. 29ff. Copied by Dayārāma for Bhāu Dājī in A.D. 1860 from Bombay U 370.

Benares (1963) 36951 = Benares (1878) 71. 97ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879.

Janmu and Kashmir 4117. 5ff. Copied from Alwar 1878 in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884. Incomplete (adhyāya 12).

Pingree 15. 276 pp. Copied by Keśavānanda from VVRI 1781 in 1961, and collated by Dīnadayālu. With the *Bhāṣya* of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete (XXI 1–XXII 3; I 4–II 68; XV 1–9; and III 1–56).

Pingree 19. 115 pp. Copied by Keśavānanda from VVRI 2363 on 3 March 1961, and collated by Dīnadayāla on 15 March 1961. With a ṭikā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–10).

Pingree 20. 59 pp. Copied by Bābūrāma Śāstrin from SOI 9404 on 5 October 1966.

Pingree 16. 197ff. Copied from ff. 1–226 of BORI 339 of 1879/80 in 1973. With the *bhāṣya* of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete (I 4–II 68; XV 1–9; and III 1–IX 20).

Alwar 1878. Incomplete (adhyāya 12).

Ānandāśrama 6675.

Baroda 3215. 100ff.

Berlin 1733 (or. oct. 249). 89ff. Incomplete (24 adhyāyas).

BORI 59 of 1869/70. 73ff. Incomplete (24 adhyāyas).

Calcutta Sanskrit College 71 (3). Pp. 90–123. With a ṭikā. Incomplete (adhyāya 18).

IO 2769 (1304). Ff. 1–7 and 7b–58; ff. 1–8, 8b–70, 72–81, and 83–120; ff. 1–46; ff. 1–5; ff. 1–27; and ff. 1–36. With the *Bhāṣya* of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete (XXI 2–XXII 3; I 4–31; II 29–68; XV 1–9; III 1–6 and 27–33; IV 1–V 24; IX 4–XIII 40; XIII 45–XIV 55; and XV 10–56. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2770 (2266). Ff. 1–89, 89b–141, 141b–190, and 201–205. Copied from IO 1304. With the *Bhāṣya* of Pṛthūdaka. From Calcutta.

IO 2771 (596 A). 43ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete (adhyāya 18). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Kavīndrācārya 877.

N-W P V (1880) B. 21. 64ff. Property of Paṇḍita Candra Deva of Benares.

Oudh VIII (1876) VIII 22. 12 pp. Property of Keśavaprasāda of Khīrī Zila.

Pingree 21. 79ff. Copy of BORI 59 of 1869/70. Incomplete (24 adhyāyas).

Strasbourg 4602 (Sanscr. 484). 98ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 18).

VVRI 1781. 175ff. With the *Bhāṣya* of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete (see Pingree 15).

VVRI 2363. 66ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–10).

The *Brāhmasphuṭasiddhānta* was edited with his own ṭikā by Sudhākara Dvivedin [1901/1902], and with his own Saṃskṛta and Hindī ṭikā and excerpts from those of Pṛthūdaka and Sudhākara by Rāmasvarūpa Śarman, 4 vols., New Delhi 1966. Adhyāyas 12 and 18 were translated into English by H. T. Colebrooke [1817]. See also H. Weissenborn [1879]; M. Simon [1913]; N. Majumdar [A4. 1913/14]; R. Sewell [1923/24b] and [1923/24c]; A. A. K. Ayyangar [1929/30b]; B. Datta [1930b]; R. C. Gupta [A4. 1972d]; and J. Pottage [A4. 1974].

Verses 7–8 of adhyāya 24 are:

śrīcāpavaṃśatilake
śrīvyaḡhramukhe nṛpe śakanṛpāṇām/
pañcāśatsaṃyuktair
varṣaśataiḥ pañcabhir atītaiḥ//
brāhmasphuṭasiddhāntaḥ
sajjanagaṇitagolavitprītyai/
triṃśadvarṣeṇa kṛto
jīṣṇusutabrahmaguptena//

The *Khaṇḍakhādya* is divided into two sections, of which the first expounds the Ārdharātrikapakṣa astronomy and the second (the *Uttarakhaṇḍakhādya*) gives corrections and additions that, in general, make the text correspond to the Brāhmapakṣa. There are 15 adhikāras:

1. tithinakṣatra.
2. tāragrahasphuṭa.
3. tripraśna.
4. candragrahaṇa.
5. ādityagrahaṇa.
6. udayāstama.
7. śṛṅgonnati.
8. samāgama.
9. tāravikṣepa.

Uttarakhaṇḍakhādya.

10. tithinakṣatrottara.
11. grahagatyuttara.
12. tripraśnottara.
13. grahaṇottara.
14. udayāstamayottara.
15. samāgamottara.

There are commentaries by Pṛthūdakasvāmin (*fl.* 864), Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/969), Āmarāja (*fl. ca.* 1200), Śrīdatta, Varuṇa, and Yāmaṭa; those of Lalla (*fl.* eighth century) and Someśvara are lost. Manuscripts:

- Kathmandu (1960) 52 (III 394) = Kathmandu (1905). Library of Mahārāja Sir Bīr Shamsheer Jang Bahādur Rāṇā 3. 15ff. Nevārī. Copied by Mahāpātra Jayasiṃhamallavarman on Friday 2/3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Nep. Saṃ. 470 = 20 August 1350. See Nepal, p. 109, and B. Chatterjee, ed. of *Khaṇḍakhādya*, vol. 1, pp. 34 and 169.
- Kathmandu (1960) 55 (IV 14). 23ff. Copied by Bhairava at Gorakṣapura on Sunday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1448 = A.D. 1391 (the date is irregular) during the reign of Rudrasimhadeva. Incomplete.
- Lahore (Prasāda) 85. 19ff. Copied in A.D. 1516. Identical with Kunte B. 77. 19ff. Copied in A.D. 1516. Property of Paṇḍita Jvālā Datta Prasāda of Lahore.
- VVRI 2461. 18ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇadāsa in Saṃ. 1607 = A.D. 1550. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 29–30.
- Anup 4492. 9ff. Copied by Harṣakīrti in Saṃ. 1629 = A.D. 1572.
- Anup 4493. 4ff. Copied by Jagajīvana Methana in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D. 1609. With a ṭikā. Incomplete. Formerly property of Anūpasimha (*fl.* 1674/1698).
- Kathmandu (1960) 58 (I 1203). 49ff. Nevārī. Copied in Nep. Saṃ. 762 = A.D. 1642. With the ṭikā of Yāmaṭa.

- RORI Cat. I 11. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1764 = A.D. 1707. Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik 35/BL. 94ff. Copied by Harikṛṣṇa Siṃha on Monday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa (read śuklapakṣa) of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1783 = 26 April 1726. With the ṭikā of Āmarāja. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 30 and 170–174.
- SOI 9452 and 9453. 89ff. and 102ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Benares (1963) 35263 = Benares (1903) 1235. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890, Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 32 and 168.
- PUL II 3314. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 34–35.
- BORI 526 of 1875/76. 136ff. Copied by Devarāma Huṇḍe in Saṃ. 1928 = A.D. 1871. With the ṭikā of Varuṇa. From Kāśmīra. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 23.
- Ānandāśrama 4351. 150ff. Copied by Vināyaka, the son of Cintāmaṇa Harḍikara, on Thursday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1810 = 19 July 1888. With the ṭikā of Varuṇa. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 20–21.
- Pingree 22. 30 pp. Copied by Pūrṇacandra Pant from VVRI 5070 on 30 December 1960, and collated by Ghansham on 2 January 1961. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 14).
- Pingree 23. 25 pp. Copied by Viśveśvaradatta Śāstrī from VVRI 2461 on 2 April 1961, and collated by Haradeva Siṃha on 4 April 1961.
- Pingree 24. 73ff. and 57ff. Part 1 copied by Dāmodara Prasāda Miśra from SOI 9453 on 30 April 1966, and part 2 copied by Bābūrāma Jaina Śāstrī from SOI 9452 on 1 June 1966. With the ṭikā of Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Ānandāśrama 6670. 32 pp. Copied from BORI 526, 527, and 529 of 1875/76. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 9). See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 21.
- Anup 4494. 3ff. Incomplete. Formerly property of Anūpasimha (*fl.* 1674/1698).
- Baroda 3092. 157ff. With the ṭikā of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 22.
- Baroda 13956. 157ff. With the ṭikā of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete. A photostat of Baroda 3092.
- Berlin 1734 (or. qu. 525) Ff. 1–40 and 40b–124. With the ṭikā of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete. From Georg Bühler. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 22.
- BM Or. 6761 A. 32ff. and fragments. Śāradā. Bought from Luzac on 14 May 1907.
- BORI 60 of 1869/70. 105ff. (f. 33 missing). With the ṭikā of Pṛthūdaka. Incomplete. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 23.
- BORI 527 of 1875/76. 133ff. With the ṭikā of Varuṇa. From Kāśmīra. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 24.
- BORI 528 of 1875/76. 169ff. (ff. 1–7 missing). Śāradā.

Copied by Vibudharatna. With the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala. Incomplete. From Kāśmīra. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, p. 28.

BORI 529 of 1875/76. 69ff. From Kāśmīra. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 24 and 162–163.

BORI 188 of 1883/84. Ff. 1–10 and 31–40. From Gujarāt. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 26–27 and 163.

BORI 819 of 1887/91. 3ff. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 25–26 and 165.

BORI 820 of 1887/91. 18ff. (ff. 1 and 10–13 missing). See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 27 and 165–168.

Calcutta University. With the *ṭikā* of Pṛthūdaka. See ed. of P. C. Sengupta, p. ix.

Cambridge University Add. 1654.1. 3ff.

IO 2966 (421). 73ff. With a *ṭikā*. From H. T. Colebrooke. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 30–31 and 163–164.

IO 6289 (3341b). 19ff. Śāradā. Incomplete. Acquired in 1906. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 31 and 164.

Jaipur (II). 6ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2754 ka. 196ff. With the *ṭikā* of Varuṇa. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 31–32.

Kathmandu (1960) 51 (I 1167). 24ff. Nevārī.

Kathmandu (1960) 53 (I 1156). 6ff. Nevārī.

Kathmandu (1960) 54 (I 1110). 3ff. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 56 (I 1513). 7ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 57 (III 195). 18ff. Incomplete.

Lucknow Museum. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 172.

New Delhi, National Museum 57.106/595. 63ff. Śāradā. With the *ṭikā* of Varuṇa. See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 32–33.

PUL II 3315. 9ff. Śāradā. Incomplete.

PUL II 3316. 87ff. Śāradā. With an udāharaṇa.

SOI 4526. 170ff. Śāradā. With a *ṭikā*.

SOI 4527. 429ff. Śāradā. With an udāharaṇa.

VVRI 5070. 25ff. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 14). See B. Chatterjee, vol. 1, pp. 28–29 and 157–161.

The *Khaṇḍakhādyaka* was edited with the *ṭikā* of Āmarāja by Babua Miśra, Calcutta 1925; with the *ṭikā* of Pṛthūdaka by P. C. Sengupta, Calcutta 1941 (English translation by Sengupta, Calcutta 1934); and with the *ṭikā* of Bhaṭṭotpala and an English translation by B. Chatterjee, 2 vols., Calcutta 1970 (see D. Pingree [A4. 1973c]). See also G. Thibaut [1885] and P. C. Sengupta [1931a].

The last verse is:

iti khaṇḍakhādyakam idaṃ
trṭpyartham grahagatikṣudhārtānām/
śīṣyahitārtham proktaṃ
jiṣṇusutabrahmaguptena//

BRAHMACINTĀMAṆI

Author of a *Santānadīpikā*. Manuscript:

VVBISIS 321. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.

BRAHMADASA (fl. ca. 1500?)

The father of Nārāyaṇadāsa Siddha Gosvāmin (fl. ca. 1525?), to whom the latter's *Praśnavaiṣṇava* is sometimes attributed.

BRAHMADEVA

Author of a *Pāśāvalī*. Manuscripts:

BISM 29,2325. Copied by Yajñeśvara, the son of Cintāmaṇi Jyotirvid, on Tuesday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1753 = 26 July 1831.

BISM 35,71. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Pāṇḍuraṅga Gore, on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1787 = 14 February 1866.

BRAHMADEVA (fl. 1092)

The son of Candrabudha, a Brāhmaṇa residing at Mathurā, Brahmadeva wrote a *Karaṇaprakāśa* whose epoch is Śaka 1014 = A.D. 1092. There are 9 adhikāras:

1. madhyama.
2. tithyādi.
3. spaṣṭa.
4. tripraśna.
5. candragrahaṇa.
6. sūryagrahaṇa.
7. udayāsta.
8. śrīṅgonnati.
9. grahayuti.

There are commentaries by Amareśa (in Karṇāṭakī), Govinda, Dāmodara (fl. 1417), Nārāyaṇa, Brahmasārman, Śrīnivāsa Yajvan, Sampatkumāra, and Sudhākara Dvivedin. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 31–33 and S. B. Dikshit [1896] 240–243. Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 19. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1614 = A.D. 1557. Property of Khuśāla Bhaṭṭa of Ahmadābād. Bühler mentions an unspecified number of other copies.

BORI 321 of Vishrambag I. Ff. 6–38. Copied in Saṃ. 1626 = A.D. 1569.

BORI 299 of 1882/83. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1682 = A.D. 1625. From Gujarāt.

BORI 849 of 1891/95. 70ff. Copied in Śaka 1548 = A.D. 1626.

Jaipur (II). 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1548 = A.D. 1626.

- Baroda 3075. 12ff. (ff. 1 and 3 missing). Copied in Śaka 1562 = A.D. 1640.
- Benares (1963) 35266 = Benares (1903) 1183 and 1246. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1699, Śaka 1565 = A.D. 1642/1643.
- BISM 34,280. Copied on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1751 = ca. 31 December 1694.
- IO 2913 (2004a). 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1674 = A.D. 1752. From Dr. John Taylor.
- BORI 503 of 1895/1902. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811(?) = A.D. 1754(?).
- IO 2914 (2004b). 65ff. Copied by Kālīṅga, the son of Yalla, the son of Nārāyaṇa, on Sunday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1679 = 1 January 1758. With the ṭikā of Śrīnivāsa. From Dr. John Taylor.
- Bombay U 338. 11ff. Copied by Tryambaka, the son of Gaṅgādhara, at Junnara on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1714 = 27 June 1792.
- PUL II 3282. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.
- PUL II 3543. 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1770 = A.D. 1848. Incomplete (adhikāra 2).
- GOML Madras D 13398. 80 pp. Telugu. Copied by Kṛṣṇa Taḍakkamalla on Friday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Kali 4965, Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1865 (the date is irregular). With an udāharaṇa.
- VVRI 1824. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1802 = A.D. 1880. With an udāharaṇa. Incomplete.
- Ahmadnagar 307 (207/4). 11ff. No author mentioned. Alwar 1723.
- Ānandāśrama 2110; 6678 (with the *Rājamṛgāṅka* of Bhoja); and 8148.
- Anup 4464. 15ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bombay 223. 6ff.
- AS Bombay 224. 24ff. With the ṭikā of Śrīnivāsa.
- Baroda 3073(a). 11ff.
- Baroda 3073(b). 3ff. Incomplete.
- Baroda 13481. 44ff. Grantha. With a Karṇāṭakī translation. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 4).
- Benares (1963) 35267. 5ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35268 = Benares (1878) 65 = Benares (1869) XIV 2. 6ff.
- Benares (1963) 35783. Ff. 1 and 3–9. With a Marāṭhī ṭikā. Incomplete (adhikāras 1–2).
- BISM 29,258; 34,182; 34,235 (incomplete); 34,382 (incomplete); 52,52; and 52,774.
- Bombay U 339. 12ff. With the ṭikā of Govinda. Incomplete (adhikāras 1–2).
- BORI 502 of 1895/1902. 14ff.
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 6. 12ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
- DC 228. 10ff.
- GOML Madras D 13399. Ff. 52–109. Karṇāṭakī. With a Karṇāṭaṭikā. Incomplete.
- GVS 2759 (1741). 16ff. Incomplete.
- IM Calcutta 5020. With the ṭikā of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 3, pp. 174 and 175.
- IO 6304 (Mackenzie II 36). 58ff. Nandināgarī. With the ṭikā of Amareśa. From Colin Mackenzie.
- Jammu and Kashmir 4119. 10ff. Copied from Alwar 1723.
- Kavīndrācārya 820. With a ṭikā.
- Lucknow 520. B 782 K (45768).
- Mūḍabidrī, Jainabhavanaka, Jyotiṣa 3 (215). 17ff. Kannaḍa.
- Mysore (1922) 678. 80ff. With the ṭikā of Sampatku-māra.
- Mysore (1922) 1771. 18ff.
- Mysore (1911 + 1922). 2940 56ff. With the ṭikā of Śrīnivāsa.
- Nagpur 347 (1756). 9ff. From Nagpur.
- Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 125. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 175.
- Oppert II 4506. Property of the Śāṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śrīṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
- Osmania University 644/B. 6ff. Telugu.
- PUL II 3283. 6ff.
- Śrīṅgerī, Śāṅkara Nārāyaṇa Jyautiṣika 102. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 175.
- Wai 9803. 4ff. Incomplete.

The *Karaṇaprakāśa* was edited with his own ṭikā, *Sadvāsanā*, and appendices by Sudhākara Dvivedin as CSS 23, Benares 1899.

The first verse is:

brahmācyutatrinayanārkaśaśāṅkabhauma-
saumyejyaśukraśanivāgadhīpāgaṇeśān/
natvāham āryabhaṭaśāstrasamaṃ karomi
śrībrahmadevagaṇakaḥ karaṇaprakāśam//

The last verse is:

āsīt pārthivavṛndavanditapadāmbhojadvayo māthuraḥ
śrīcandrākhyabudho guṇaikavasatiḥ khyāto dvijendraḥ
kṣitau/
natvā tasya suto ॐ nghripaṅkajayugaṃ
khaṇḍenducūḍāmaṇer
vṛttaiḥ spaṣṭam idaṃ cakāra karaṇam śrībrahmadevaḥ
kṛtī//

BRAHMAN

Author of a *Grahayajñāmṛta*. Manuscripts:

Gonḍal (Karmakāṇḍa) 135. 34ff. Copied by Kevala, the

son of Kacarā Dave, on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha I in Saṃ. 1898, Śaka 1763 = 6 April 1842.
Jodiya, Kathiawad, Jayānanda Kañjī Ṭhakar 8. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 257.
Jodiya, Kathiawad, Sūryaśaṅkara Tuljāśaṅkara 74. See NCC.
Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 36. See NCC.

BRAHMAN

To the deity Brahman or Pitāmaha are ascribed the following three works.

1. The *Paitāmahasiddhānta*, whose epoch is 11 January 80. This work is summarized in adhyāya 12 of the *Pañca-siddhāntikā* by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550).

2. A second *Paitāmahasiddhānta*, cast in the form of a dialogue between Bhṛgu and Pitāmaha. It is preserved as chapters 168–174 of Khaṇḍa 2 of the *Viṣṇudharmottara-purāṇa*, which was published at Bombay in 1912. The *Viṣṇudharmottarapurāṇa* is a compilation made in Kashmir or the northern Panjab in the fifth or sixth century; the *Paitāmahasiddhānta* was written in the early fifth century, and forms the basis of the *Brāhmapakṣa*.

There are several manuscripts of the *Paitāmahasiddhānta* extracted from the *Viṣṇudharmottarapurāṇa*:

NPS (Sanskrit) 6872. 12ff. Copied by Rāmalāla Duve of the Palivālahajñāti at Brahmapurī for Paṇḍita Mañchārāma on Monday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1887 = 7 March 1831 from a manuscript copied in Śaka 1563 = A.D. 1641.

Benares (1963) 36938 = Benares (1878) 70. 9ff.

Kotah 126. 6 pp. (*Viṣṇudharmottarasiddhānta*).

Jaipur Museum 43. 14ff.

From the Benares manuscript the text was edited by Vindhyaśvarīprasāda Dvivedin in *Jyauṭiśasiddhānta-saṅgraha*, BSS 39, Benares 1912, fasc. 2, pt. 1; it was translated into English in D. Pingree [A2. 1967/68].

3. The *Brahmasiddhānta* in 6 adhyāyas, cast in the form of a dialogue between Nārada and Brahman, is preserved in many manuscripts; the colophons claim that it is praśna 2 of an otherwise unknown *Śākalyasaṃhitā* (Śākalya, of course, is the alleged author of the padapāṭha of the *Ṛgveda*). Despite its name the *Brahmasiddhānta* belongs to the Saurapakṣa. Manuscripts:

Bombay U 368. 47ff. Copied by Bhagavanta, the son of Moreśvara, the son of Vidyādhara, the son of Raghunātha, near Tisagāṃva on Thursday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1704 = 3 October 1782.

IO 2787 (1013). 23ff. Copied on Sunday amā of the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1848 = 3 April 1791. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2784 (207a). 39ff. Copied by Cirañjīva at the Kālabhairavasannidhi on the bank of the Bhāgīrathī in Kāśī on Wednesday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791 (the date is irregular). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2785 (252a). 36ff. Copied in A.D. 1798. From H. T. Colebrooke.

SOI 9374. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1722 = A.D. 1800.

BORI 345 of 1882/83. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804. From Gujarāt.

Mithila 363 A. 31ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838. Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

Paris BN 995 (Sans. Bengali 183) III = Guérin 3. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1840. From Guérin.

Bombay U 367. 32ff. Copied by Vidyādhara, the son of Rāmākānta, at Gvālerī on Friday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1763 = 3 December 1841.

SOI 9927. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.

SOI 9317. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842.

Bombay U 369. 16ff. Copied by Rāmacandra Pāṇḍuraṅga Dātāra in Śaka 1782 = A.D. 1860.

Mithila 363. 69ff. Copied by Hīrālāla Miśra on Sunday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1935 = 8 December 1878. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Benares (1963) 37081 = Benares (1878) 65. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1935 = A.D. 1879. Incomplete.

Baroda 11543. 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1938 = A.D. 1881.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 190. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1955 = A.D. 1898.

Ānandāśrama 4341.

AS Bengal 6883 (G 767) = Mitra, Not. 1569. 38ff.

AS Bombay 248. 19ff.

AS Bombay 249. 17ff.

Baroda 3218. 49ff.

Baroda 9273. 26ff.

Baroda 9377. 15ff.

Baroda 13333. 116ff. Grantha. (with Soma, Vasiṣṭha, and Romaka).

Benares (1963) 35255. Ff. 1, 1b–24, and 27–51. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35256 = Benares (1903) 1065. Ff. 12–35 and 37. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–6).

Berlin 835 (Chamber 186). 19ff. Copied from a manuscript copied in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).

Berlin 1736 (or. fol. 981c). 41ff.

BISM 52,341 (incomplete); and 52,373.

- BORI 216 C of 1883/84. End of manuscript of 34ff.
From Gujarāt.
BORI 286 of Vishrambag I. 29ff.
GOML Madras D 13463. 283 pp.
IO 2786 (1804). 22ff. From Dr. John Taylor.
Jaipur (II).
Jammu and Kashmir 4017. 25ff.
Kavīndrācārya 854.
Kotah 123. 40 pp.
Mysore (1922) 1699. 50ff.
Mysore (1922) 1801. Ff. 299–316.
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 1934. Ff. 26–69. Incomplete (5
adhyāyas).
Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2563. 44ff.
Mysore (1922) 4439. 37ff.
Mysore (1922) A 657. 144ff. (*Śākalyasaṃhitā*)
Mysore and Coorg 307. No granthas given. Property of
Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.
NPS (Sanskrit) 6622. 39ff.
N-W P V (1880) B. 18. 48ff. Property of Paṇḍitas Rāma-
candra and Udayānanda of Ulwar.
Oppert I 8124. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭaraṅgā-
cāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.
Oppert II 4773. Property of the Śāṅkarācāryasvā-
mimāṭha at Śrīṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
Oxford CS d. 782(iii). Ff. 1, 3–20, and 20b–22.
Paris BN 245.5 (Sanskrit Beng. 184.5) = Guérin 10. Pp.
7–41. Bengālī. From Guérin.
Paris BN 304.4 (Sanskrit Beng. 187.4) = Guérin 20.4.
Pp. 7–50. Bengālī. From Guérin.
Poleman 4785 (Library of Congress, Weber 30.9). 8 pp.
Copied from Berlin 835.
Poleman 4914 (American Oriental Society Vf. C12). 126
pp. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–6). Presented by Rev.
Ebenezer Burgess in December 1861.
PUL II 3969. 17ff. Grantha.
RORI Cat. II 5826. 45ff. (f. 1 missing).
RORI Cat. III 15468. 35ff.

The *Brahmasiddhānta* was edited by Vindhyeśvarīpra-
sāda Dvivedin in *Jyautiśasiddhāntasaṅgraha*, BSS 39, Ben-
ares 1912, fasc. 1, pt. 2.

BRAHMAN

- Authority for a *Brahmasiddhānta* = *Brahmasaṃhitā* in
more than 23 adhyāyas, cast in the form of a dialogue
between Paramabrahma and Brahman. Manuscripts:
Osmania University 941/a. 32ff. Telugu. Copied in A.D.
1488 (*Mahāsiddhānta*).
Cambridge R. 15.89. 100ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

- GOML Madras D 3299c. Ff. 104–105. Nandināgarī.
(grahṇaśānti of Paitāmaha).
GOML Madras D 3331. 4 pp. (trividhāntarālaṅ-
kāśānti from the *Pitāmahasamhitā*).
Kerala 5206 (1497 L). 30 granthas. Grantha. (gra-
hayogaśānti).
Kerala 5219 (3007 Q). 35 granthas. Grantha. (gra-
hasaṃyogaśānti).
Osmania University 441. 50ff. Telugu. (*Mahāsamhitā*).
Oudh (1877–1878) VIII 1. 22 pp. Incomplete. Property
of Śāṅkara Datta of Sultanpur Zila.
Paris BN 980 (Sans. Bengālī 199) = Guérin 53 (2). 80
pp. Bengālī. (*Brahmasaṃhitā* or *Bhagavatsiddhānta-
saṅgraha*).
VVRI 4707. 10ff. (śakunodayabhāskara).

BRAHMAN

- Alleged author of a *Yājñavalkyasaṃhitā*. Manuscript:
AS Bengal 2039 (G 1325). 57ff. Copied on Tuesday 14
kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1910 = 2 August 1853.

BRAHMAPRABHA SŪRI

See Padmaprabha Sūri (fl. 1164).

BRAHMABHAṬṬA

- Author of a ṭippanikā on a *Kāmadhenu*—perhaps that
of Mahādeva (fl. 1357). Manuscript:
RORI Cat. I 695. 5ff.

BRAHMAMUNI

- The son of a rājā of the Caulukyavaṃśa of Gujarāt
and the pupil of Pārśvacandra Sūri, the pupil of Sā-
dhuratna, Brahmamuni wrote a vṛtti on the *Jambūdvīpa-
prajñāpti* for Vijayadeva Sūri in Aṇahilla. Manuscripts:
LDI 419 (2289). 230ff. Copied by Megha, the son of
Rāma, on Wednesday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in
Saṃ. 1603 = 10 November 1546.
Berlin (Jaina) 42 (or. fol. 1779). 432ff. Copied by Gajasā-
gara Sūri on 11 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ.
1624 = ca. 15 August 1567.
Baroda, Library of Kantivijayaji 1782. See Velankar, p.
131.
Bikaner, Dānasāgara Bhandar 5. See Velankar.
BORI 272 of 1883/84. 235ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.
BORI 1259 of 1891/95.
Līmbaḍī 1016 (107). 278ff.
Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 849. See Velan-
kar.

Post-colophonic verses 1-2, 7-9, and 12-13 are:

śrīsādhuratnābhidhapaṇḍiteśāḥ
svakīrtividyotitasarvadeśāḥ/
yathāsthitaṃ jainamataṃ jīnānāṃ
prakāśayantaḥ sukhadā abhuvan/11/
tadīyapādāmbujayugmabhṛṅgās
tyaktākhlārāmbhaparigrahaughāḥ/
jayanti saṃvegasudhaikapānāḥ
śrīpārśvacandrābhidhasūrayo ²mū/12/
teśāṃ gurūṇāṃ guṇasāgarāṇāṃ
śrīpārśvacandrābhidhasūrirājñāṃ/
śiṣyo ²sty ayaṃ brahmamunir vipaścic
culukyavaṇiśodbhavarāḥputraḥ/17/
itaś ca bhuvī bhūṣaṇaṃ janapado jayī gurjarā-
bhidho ²nahilapāṭakaṃ jayati x x nāmnā puram/
sphurad varajīnālayair jīnavarendrapūjāmīlan
mahājanamanoghanapramadapūrasaṃpūrakaiḥ/18/
ṭikeyaṃ tatra kṛtā
brahmavidā brahmasādhunā teta/
śrīmājñambūdīvāpa-
prajñapter matimatām ucitā/19/
śrīmadvijayadevākhyāḥ sūrayo vijitārayaḥ/
ye kṣamārājītā nityam akṣamārājītā bhuvī/12/
dharmaśnehadharair eṣā śodhitā yatnato ²pi taiḥ/
nyāyalakṣaṇasāhityaprabhṛtigranthapāragaiḥ/13/

The colophon begins: iti . . . śrīpārśvacandrasūri-
tacchiṣyaśrīvijayadevasūricaraṇāmbhojamadhukarasa-
tīrthyaśrībrahmamuniviracitāyām.

BRAHMARŚI

See Śuka.

BRAHMARŚI

Author of an *Utpalaphala*. Manuscript:

WHMRL Enfield 66. 5ff. Incomplete.

BRAHMAVARDHANA

A rājā, Brahnavardhana wrote a *Kauśalyakusumāvalī*.
Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1960) 50 (I 736). 115ff. Incomplete.

The colophon includes: rājābrahmavardhanasaṃ-
grathitāyām.

BRAHMAŚARMAN

Author of a vyākhyā on the *Karaṇaparakāśa* of Brah-
madeva (fl. 1092). Manuscript:

Baroda 3371. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1614 = A.D. 1557.

BRAHMAŚANĀ

Authority quoted by Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550) in
Bṛhadyatra 9,1; by Kalyāṇavarman (fl. ca. 800) in *Sārā-
valī* 10,6; and elsewhere.

BRAHMADITYA

Brahmāditya or Brahmārka wrote a *Vivāhapaṭala*.
Most manuscripts of this are recorded in RORI Cat. III;
one suspects that in many cases that catalogue is mis-
taken. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 13302. 9ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Go-
vāla in Saṃ. 1662 = A.D. 1605.

PL, Buhler IV E 448. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1664 = A.D.
1607. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośi of Ahmadābād.

RORI Cat. III 15861. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D.
1609.

RORI Cat. III 14025. 7ff. Copied in Śrīcandra Yati at Pi-
sāṅgaṇa in Saṃ. 1801 = A.D. 1704.

RORI Cat. III 13761 (15). Ff. 29-36. Copied by Dedā at
Jesūla in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745.

RORI Cat. III 16450. 16ff. Copied by Dhīrasāgara at
Śāhipura in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749. With a ṭikā.

RORI Cat. III 15922. 23ff. Copied by Umedakuśala in
Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. With a stabaka in Old Rā-
jasthānī.

RORI Cat. III 12767. 15ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ.
1857 = A.D. 1800. With a ṭippaṇa.

RORI Cat. III 13940. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D.
1809. Incomplete (to godhūlikalagna).

RORI Cat. III 15056. 27ff. Copied by Gaṇeśa Brāhmaṇa
at Sāṅgānera in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828. From a
Jyotiṣasārasaṅgraha.

RORI Cat. III 13096. 28ff. Copied by Kuśāla Jagannātha
Mehtā in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. With a stabaka in
Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. III 13074. 34ff. Copied by Śivarāma, the son
of Mādhavajī, in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845. With a sta-
baka in Old Rājasthānī.

Poleman 5033 (Harvard 405). Ff. 5-16 and 18-19. With
the ṭikā of Sumatiharṣa.

RORI Cat. III 11584 (4). Ff. 84-91.

BRAHMĀRKA

The son of Mokṣeśvara, the son of Jyotiḥsūdana of
the Bālabha family, Brahmārka or Brahmāditya wrote
a *Praśnājñāna* in 17 prakaraṇas:

1. dhātumūlajīvacintā.
2. naṣṭaprāpti.
3. śubhāśubhakālaparijñānāyātrā/

4. bhāvabalābala.
5. pravāsināṃ śubhāśubhagamāgama.
6. rogagamāgama.
7. rājñāriparājaya.
8. jayaparājaya.
9. dinacaryā.
10. kanyālābha.
11. garbhavipatti.
12. putraputrijanma.
13. vṛṣṭi.
14. nauyātaśubhāśubha.
15. durgabhaṅgābhaṅga.
16. cauradravyaprāpti.
17. doṣapṛcchā.

Manuscripts:

- PL, Buhler IV E 252. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1679 = A.D. 1622. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Joṣi of Ahmadābād.
- IO 3011 (2091d). 13ff. Copied on Saturday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1692 = 28 March 1635. From Gai-kawar.
- Līmbaḍī 1782 (664). 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1713 = A.D. 1656.
- Goṇḍal 197. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803. Incomplete.
- Goṇḍal 195. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1863 = A.D. 1806. (*Praśnabrahmārka*). No author mentioned.
- BORI 54 of 1919/24. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1732 = A.D. 1810.
- LDI (DSC) 9708/2. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.
- Goṇḍal 196. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1912, Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1855/56.
- Alwar 1864.
- Anup 4870. 10ff.
- Anup 4871. 10ff. One of these two is Bikaner 702. 10ff.
- Anup 4872. Ff. 2–10.
- AS Bengal 7157 (G 7071) I. Ff. 1–6. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 15 omitted).
- Baroda 3219. 10ff.
- Baroda 9851. 9ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36188. 5ff. Incomplete.
- BORI 75 of 1881/82. 6ff.
- BORI 338 of 1882/83. 15ff. From Gujarāt.
- BORI 403 of 1884/86. 5ff. (*Praśnasāra* of Brahmadāsa).
- Goṇḍal 194. 15ff. (*Praśnabrahmārka*). No author mentioned.
- LDI 7361 (7180). Ff. 3–7. Incomplete.
- LDI 7362 (7075). 16ff.
- LDI 7363 (4447). 3ff. Incomplete (to prakaraṇa 7).
- LDI 7364 (6918). 5ff. Copied at Divabandara.
- LDI (LDC) 1593. 9ff.

LDI (LDC) 2020. 12ff.

Leipzig 1041. 10ff.

Leipzig 1042. 2ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 1–4).

PL, Buhler IV E 258. 15ff. (*Praśnabrahmārka*). Property of Kalyāṇa Nānā of Bhāvanagara.

PL, Buhler IV E 302. No ff. given. (*Brahmārka*). Property of Tribhuvana Lālajī of Vaḍhavāṇa.

PL, Buhler IV E 303. 10ff. (*Brahmārkapraśnajñāna*). Property of Mayāśaṅkara Jānī of Ahmadābād.

PUL II 3651. 15ff.

SOI 5976 = SOI (List) 360.

The first verse is:

brahmāṇaṃ kamalāpatiṃ girisutānāthaṃ gaṇeśaṃ
giraṃ
sūryādigrahamaṇḍalaṃ ca pitaraṃ natvā ca
mokṣeśvaram/
bālabhānvayasaṃbhavo gaṇitavit
proddāma vidyārthavit
praśnajñānaṃ anuttamaṃ prakurute brahmārkanāmā
sudhīḥ//

The last verse is:

jyotiḥsūdanasaṃjñako २vanisuraḥ śāstrārthavettā purā
tatsūnur gaṇite vicakṣaṇamatir vidyāvataṃsodbhaṭaḥ/
horājātakasaṃhitāsu nipuṇo mokṣeśvarākhyo dvijo
brahmārko nikhilaṃ tadīyatanujaḥ praśnaṃ ca cakre
kaviḥ//

BHAGADATTA

An authority quoted frequently by Govindasvāmin (*fl.* 800/850) in his *Prakaṣārthadīpikā*.

BHAGAVATĪPRATĀPA

Author of a *Praśnasaṅgraha*. Manuscripts:

CP, Hiralal 3191. Property of Pilārām Brāhmaṇ of Ratapur, Bilāspur District.

CP, Hiralal 3192. Property of Śāligrām of Hoshangābād.

BHAGAVATPĀDĀCĀRYA

An authority cited by Makkibhaṭṭa (*fl.* 1377) on 1,3 of the *Siddhāntaśekhara* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056).

BHAGAVADATTA ŚĀSTRIN

Author of a Hindī ṭikā on the *Ratnadyota* of Gaṇ-gārāma Dviveda (*fl.* 1718), published by Ayodhyā [N.D.].

BHAGAVADĀNANDA

Author of a *Svaparakāśarahasya* = *Jyotiḥkalpadrūma* in 10 adhyāyas:

1. rāśīśīla.
2. (or 3). miśrāmiśra.
4. candratārāsuddhipradhāna.
5. utsarga.
6. vivāhanirṇaya.
8. jātakanirṇaya.
9. karmayoga.

Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 2268 = Adyar Cat. 33 B 4. 292ff. Oriyā.
AS Bengal 7324 (G 4110). 137ff. Oriyā. Incomplete.
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 185. 127ff. Property of Bhagīratha
Miśra of Sammalpur.

BHAGAVĀNADATTA

See Govardhana (fl. 1544?)

BHAGAVĀNADĀSA

Author of a *Ramalaprāsna* = *Śivaśaktiramalavicāra* in Hindī. Manuscripts:

- NPS 250 of Saṃ. 2001–2003. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. Property of Lakṣmīśaṅkara Vājapeyī, Vyavasthāpaka, of Amēthī rājya, Sulatānapura.
NPS 11 C of 1935–37. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862. Property of Māṣṭara Bhānukiśorajī of Kaṭara Sāhaba Khām, Itāvā.
NPS 11 A of 1935–37. Property of Paṇḍita Mahādeva-prasāda of Jasavantānapura, Itāvā.
NPS 11 B of 1935–37. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmaprasāda of Bakevara, Itāvā.

BHAGAVĀNADĀSA

The brother of Vāsudeva and a Saṃādhyā Brāhmaṇa residing at Bāha, Āgarā, Bhagavānadāsa wrote a Hindī ṭīkā on the *Śīghrabodha* of Kāśīnātha (fl. before 1559). Manuscripts:

- NPS 37 A of 1929–31. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828. Property of Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Vaidya of Bāha, Āgarā.
NPS 37 B of 1929–31. Property of Paṇḍita Kailāsapati Tainaguriyā Purohita of Bijaulī, Bāha, Āgarā.

BHAGAVĀNADĀSA JAINA (fl. 1923/1926)

A resident of Pādaliptapura in Saurāṣṭra, Bhagavānadāsa wrote a Hindī ṭīkā, *Bālāvabodhinī*, on the *Varṣapra-*

bodha of Meghavijaya Gaṇi (fl. 1675/1694), published at Bikānera in 1926; and a Hindī translation of the *Jyotiṣasāra*, published at Calcutta in 1923 (BM 14055.dd.4.(1) and NL, Calcutta 181.A.65).

BHAGAVANADĀSA MITTALA (fl. 1953/1972)

A resident of Nayā Bājāra, Mathurā, Bhagavānadāsa wrote a *Bhṛgusaṃhitāpaddhati*, published at Banārāsa in 1953 and at Mathurā in 1975; a *Viśva ke bhāgyavānoḥ kī kuṇḍaliyām*, of which the third ed. was published at Mathurā in 1961; a *Jyotiṣa akhaṇḍa bhāgyodaya darpaṇa*, published at Mathurā in 1962; an *Akhaṇḍa trikāla jyotiṣa*, of which the second ed. was published at Dehali in 1963; a *Śārīrasarvāṅgalakṣaṇa*, published at Mathurā in 1967; a *Vivāhadāmpatyanirṇaya*, published at Vārāṇasī in 1972; and a *Bhṛgusaṃhitā phalita sarvāṅga darśana*, published at Vārāṇasī [N.D.]

BHAGĪRATHA MIŚRA

Author of a *Malamāsavicāra* in 28 śloka. Manuscript: Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 210. 1f. Bengālī. Property of Bābu Nīlakamala Bhaṭṭācārya, Zamindar, of Elangā via Tangāil.

The colophon begins: iti śrībhagīrathamiśraviracite.

BHAÑJANA MIŚRA

Author of a *Keralīśakunāvalī*. Manuscript: Mithila 31. 3ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sureśa Miśra of Saurāṭh, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

The colophon ends: śrībhañjanamiśrasya viracitaṃ.

BHAṬṬA

The father of Dvārakānātha Yajvan, the author of the ṭīkā, *Śulbadīpikā*, on the *Śulbasūtra* of Baudhāyana, Bhaṭṭa wrote a *Vāstusaṅgrahakārikā* = *Baudhāyana-prākṛtavihārakārikā* in 58 verses. Manuscript:

Bombay U 755. Ff. 20v–23. Copied by Vināyaka Dhūpakara.

The colophon begins: iti śrībhaṭṭaviracitā.

BHAṬṬAGURU

Author of a *Dharmāvatārasaṃhitā*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 3022(e). Ff. 16–23. Telugu. Copied in 1919/20 from a manuscript in the Library of the Mahārāja's Sanskrit College, Vizianagram. Incomplete (mayūracitraka from the Viraparvan).

The colophon begins: iti śrībhaṭṭaguruviracitāyām.

BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Jyotiṣasārasaṅgraha*. Manuscripts:

GJRI 945/57. 1f. Incomplete.

GJRI 3150/362. 28ff.

GJRI 3151/363. 27ff.

BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Muktāvalī*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 334. 47ff. With a *ṭikā*. Property of Harakharāma Śāstrī of Sihora.

BHAṬṬOJI DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Jātakālāṅkāra*. Manuscripts:

Adyar List = Adyar Index 2206 =

Adyar Cat. 21 F 46. 28 pp. Grantha.

Adyar Cat. 21 F 47. 20 pp. Grantha.

Kerala 5847 (2354 B). 225 granthas. Grantha.

Kerala 5848 (2379 B). 225 granthas. Grantha.

Kerala 5849 (5746 F). 225 granthas. Grantha.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3186. Ff. 52–67.

The *Jātakālāṅkāra* was published in an edition of the *Jātakacandrikā* of Veṅkaṭeśa, Madras 1863, pp. 54–62 (IO 12.D.7) and Madras 1873, pp. 43–48 (IO 13.G.7).

BHAṬṬOJI DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Nakṣatrakaṣṭhāvalī* or *Rogāvalī*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2594 (G 9876). 11ff. Copied on a Saturday in the śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1921 = 9 or 16 April 1864.

VVRI 782. 7ff. Incomplete.

BHAṬṬOJI DĪKṢITA (fl. ca. 1550/1600)

The son of Lakṣmīdhara, Bhaṭṭoji was an important literary figure in India in the middle and late sixteenth century. See P. K. Gode [1940b]. Among his many works the following are of concern to us.

1. The *Tithinirṇaya* = *Māsātithinirṇaya* = *Tithinirṇaya-saṅgraha*, a collection of opinions about tithis arranged in the order of the twelve months in the year. Manuscripts: Benares (1956) 13865. Ff. 2–17 and 19–24. Copied in Saṃ. 1612 = A.D. 1555. Incomplete.

PL, Buhler III E 113. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1684 = A.D. 1627. Property of Śrīdharabhaṭṭa of Śondurni. Bühler notes 3 other copies.

Wai 3128. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1580 = A.D. 1658.

Benares (1956) 13908. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671.

PUL II App. 633. 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678.

BISM 59,64. Copied on Friday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1601 = 28 March 1679.

GVS 814 (2847). 25ff. Copied on Wednesday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1747, Śaka 1612 = 13 August 1690.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6884. 34ff. Copied on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina adhika in Saṃ. 1757, Śaka 1622 = ca. 18 September 1700.

Benares (1956) 12470. 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1629 = A.D. 1707.

AS Bengal (IM) 298 = IM Calcutta 5013. Ff. 1–19. Copied by Gopāla, the son of Govinda, on Friday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1770, Śaka 1635 = 12 June 1713.

Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 230. 34ff. Copied at Paṭṭanagrāma in Magadhadeśa in Saṃ. 1778 = A.D. 1721. (*Māsanirṇaya*). Property of Paṇḍita Vāmanācārya of Bibhāṭi, Benares.

AS Bengal (IM) 287 = IM Calcutta 232. Ff. 1–81. Copied in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726.

Baroda 3892. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726. With a *Dvādaśābdād ūrdhvam avalokana* in 11 verses and the *Āśaucanirṇaya* of Rāma Daivavit in 14 verses.

Wai 10335. 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1650 = A.D. 1728.

Benares (1956) 12344. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.

GJRI 668 (346/25). Ff. 31–38. Copied in Saṃ. 1794 = A.D. 1737. Incomplete.

Berlin 1176 (Chambers 625). 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743.

Oudh III (1873) IX 7. 70 pp. Copied in A.D. 1751. Property of Paṇḍita Chhoṭe Lāla of Oonao Zillah.

PL, Buhler III E 118. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1809 = A.D. 1752. (*Tithipradīpaka*). Property of Anṇā Paṇḍita of Mulhera. Bühler notes another copy.

BISM 7,182. Copied by Śāṅkara, the son of Sadāśiva Koṭibhāskara, on 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1674 = ca. 23 February 1753.

Benares (1956) 12458. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6475. 32ff. Copied by Mukundabhaṭṭa Kavīśvara, the son of Tryambaka, on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1810, Śaka 1675 = 13 April 1753.

- Poleman 3102 (U Penn 1641). 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753.
- AS Bengal (IM) 299 = IM Calcutta 2961. Ff. 1-44. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.
- Benares (1956) 13149. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756.
- AS Bengal (IM) 300 = IM Calcutta 301. Ff. 1-30. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760.
- Wai 3105. 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762.
- Baroda 11155. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1693 = A.D. 1771. (*Tithinirṇayacandrikā*).
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 104. 54ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777. Property of Gaṇapati Śāstrī of Chāndā.
- Baroda 1476. 57ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4822. 58ff. Copied by Keśava, the son of Moreśvarabhaṭṭa Tāra, at Tāpīpura on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1836, Śaka 1701 = 14 October 1779.
- Bombay U 1051. 42ff. Copied by Śivarāma Śukla on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1703 = 21 October 1781.
- Baroda 6020. 33ff. Copied in Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785. With his *Ekādaśinirṇaya* on 2ff. at the end.
- Bombay U Desai 206. Ff. 1-14 and 16-33. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.
- Benares (1956) 12790. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793 (*Tithinirṇaya*).
- Baroda 8357. 48ff. Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796. With his *Saṅkaṣṭacaturthīnirṇaya*, *Kṛṣṇacaturthīnirṇaya*, and *Saṅkrāntīnirṇaya* at the end.
- BORI 73 of 1899/1915. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797.
- Benares (1956) 13177. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801.
- BISM 58,139. Copied by Yajñeśvara, the son of Gaṇeśa Dharmādhikārin, on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of adhika Caitra in Śaka 1726 = ca. 1 April 1804.
- GJRI 669 (3485/123). 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D. 1809.
- Benares (1956) 12488. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874, Śaka 1739 = A.D. 1817.
- BORI 191 of 1886/92. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819.
- Oudh XV (1882) IX 18. 84 pp. Copied in A.D. 1820. Property of Prayāgaprasāda of Rae Bareilly Zila.
- Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 108. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmanātha Miśra of Si-soyā, Cāprā District.
- RORI Cat. II 9983. 29ff. (ff. 20-23 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824.
- Benares (1956) 12987. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.
- Baroda 8792. 36ff. Copied in Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833. (*Dharmatattva [Tithinirṇaya]*).
- Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 34. 45ff. Copied by Vanamālī Vyāsa at Goṇḍal on Friday 15 śuklapakṣa of Āśāḍha in Saṃ. 1896 = 26 July 1839.
- Benares (1956) 13864. Ff. 1-8 and 26. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. Incomplete.
- Wai 3104. 49ff. Copied in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862.
- Adyar Cat. 10 E 66. 74 pp.
- Adyar Cat. 38 E 14. 61 pp.
- Allahabad Municipal Museum 64. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 172.
- Alwar 1327.
- Anup 1705. 17ff.
- Anup 1706. 27ff. This is probably Bikaner 1028. 28ff.
- AS Bengal 2729 (G 841) = Mitra, Not. 1689. 30ff. Copied by Kurmācalīya Revādhara Panta. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Jallārāma.
- AS Bengal 2730 (G 2628). 66ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 2731 (G 3306). 2ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 2732 (G 2691). 8ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 2733 (G 6001). 14ff. (*Nirṇayacandrikā*).
- AS Bengal 2734 (G 6000). 5ff. Copied by Sūryaprasāda Dvivedin. (*Tithicandrikānirṇaya*).
- AS Bengal (IM) 297 = IM Calcutta 5281. Ff. 1-42. Copied by Keśava Kalambakāra.
- AS Bengal (IM) 301 = IM Calcutta 230. Ff. 1-29.
- AS Bengal (IM) 302 = IM Calcutta 10642. Ff. 1-35.
- AS Bengal (IM) 303 = IM Calcutta 229. Ff. 2-55. Incomplete.
- Baroda 1539. 17ff.
- Baroda 4040. 31ff. and 3ff.
- Baroda 4996. 25ff.
- Baroda 13634. 35ff.
- Benares (1956) 12080. Ff. 3-45. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12712. 2ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13305. Ff. 13-40. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13308. 30ff.
- Benares (1956) 14085. Ff. 1-38 and 40-47. Incomplete.
- BISM 7,238; 34,898 (*Māsanirṇaya*); 45,148; 46,364 (*Nirṇayapradīpa*; incomplete); and 52,310.
- Bombay U 1052. Ff. 4-50. Incomplete.
- BORI 548 of 1883/84. 42ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.
- BORI 141 of Vishrambag I. 25ff.
- CP, Hiralal 2034. Property of Sitārām Śāstrī of Naugaī, Bilāspur District.
- CP, Hiralal 2035. Property of Raghunāthraṇ Ābāsāhib of Jubbulpore.
- CP, Hiralal 2036. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbulpore.
- CP, Hiralal 2037. Property of Kṛṣṇa Śāstrī Telaṅg of Nāgpur.

- CP, Hiralal 2038. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Maṅgalā, Bilāspur District.
- CP, Hiralal 2039. Property of Ajodhyāprasād of Navāgaon, Drug District.
- CP, Hiralal 2040. Property of Haldhar Śāstrī of Raipur.
- CP, Hiralal 2041. Property of Veṅkaṭes of Lonār, Bulḍānā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2042. Property of Śrīkṛṣṇa Manohar of Bāsim, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2043. Property of Rāmchandra Annā Dhan-gare of Bāsim, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2044. Property of Pāṇḍubhaṭ Tānābhaṭ of Kholāpur, Amrāotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 2045. Property of Jāgesvar Rāmdeva of Waruḍ, Amraotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 2046. Property of Trimbak Śāṅkar Joshī of Ghuikheḍ, Amraotī District.
- CP, Hiralal 2047. Property of Divākārbhaṭṭ of Multāi, Betūl District.
- CP, Hiralal 2048. Property of Sadāsiv Alamulvār of Gaḍborī, Chāndā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2049. Property of Kārelāl of Śobhāpur, Chhindwārā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2050. Property of Prabhākara Śāstrī of Chhindwārā.
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 216. 57ff. (*Māsanirṇaya*). Property of Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa Gosāvi of Chāndā.
- Dāhilakṣmī XXXIV 5. See NCC.
- GJRI 347/26. 2ff. Incomplete.
- GJRI 3486/124. 26ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
- GJRI 3487/125. 6ff. Incomplete.
- GJRI 3488/126. 2ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
- GJRI 3489/127. 4ff. Incomplete.
- GOML Madras D 3120. 25 pp.
- GVS 2833 (5265). 71ff.
- Hultzsch 2.1192. 32ff. Property of the Temple Library at Tiruvidaimarudūr.
- IO 1677 (1140). 42ff. (*Tithinirṇayapradīpa*). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2581. 27ff.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2607. 51ff.
- Kathmandu (1905) III 319 A. No ff. given.
- Kavīndrācārya 1300.
- Kerala 6793 (4962). 925 granthas.
- Kumbhakonam, Kāmakotīpīṭha 16/8. See NCC.
- Kurukṣetra 401 (19620).
- Leipzig 548. 97ff.
- Leipzig 549. 35ff. Ff. 1–24 copied by Durlabharāma, the son of Jayānanda. Ff. 26–35 contain his *Jayantīnirṇaya*, *Rāmanavamīnirṇaya*, *Ekādaśīnirṇaya*, *Kāmyaikādaśīnirṇaya*, *Śivarātri*, *Mahānavamī*, *Vijayādaśamī*, and *Dī-potsavanirṇaya*.
- Madras University, R. A. Sastri 212. See NCC.
- Mithilā. See NCC.
- Mysore (1911) C 1031. 41ff.
- Nagpur, Deo 91. See NCC.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 824. 14ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2571. 2ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3850. 37ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5834. 21ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6309. 39ff.
- N-W P II (1877) Law 8. No ff. given. Property of Viśveśvara of Benares.
- N-W P II (1878) Dharmaśāstra II 6. 20ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.
- N-W P X (1886) Dharmaśāstra 9. 29ff. Property of Bālābhāu Sapre of Benares.
- Oppert II 5202. Property of Piccudikṣitar of Akhi-lāṇḍapuram, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 8121. Property of Sāmiśāstrī of Sūryanārko-vil, Kumbhaghonam, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 10040. Property of Veṅkaṭācala Aiyar of Maṇakkāl, Trichinopoly District.
- Oppert II 10138. Property of Rāmasvāmidikṣitar of Pin-naivāsāl, Trichinopoly District.
- Oxford CS d. 595(v). 51ff.
- Oxford CS d. 610(iv). 17ff.
- Oxford CS d. 620(ii). 26ff.
- PL, Buhler III E 285. 11ff. (*Laghutithidarpaṇa*). Property of Maṅgalaśāṅkara of Ahmadābād.
- Poleman 3101 (U Penn. 1639). 29ff.
- Poleman 4736 (U Penn 2417). 41ff. Copied by Narahari.
- PUL II App. 634. 35ff. Incomplete.
- PUL II App. 635. 36ff. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 4618 (1). 27ff.
- RORI Cat. III 16725. 21ff.
- SOI (List) 316b.
- Tanjore D 18583 = Tanjore BL 85. 59ff.
- Tanjore D 18584 = Tanjore BL 86. 54ff.
- Tanjore D 18585 = Tanjore BL 12319. 3ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18586 = Tanjore TS 525. 37ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18587 = Tanjore SK 162. 17ff. Incomplete.
- Tirupati 8309 (2759).
- UP Archives Ta 42 (2882; 4200; 5868; 6936; and 11009).
- VVRI 4607. 57ff. Grantha.
- Wai 3103. 34ff.
- Wai 3106. 6ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 3129. 24ff.

The *Tithinirṇaya* was published at Benares in 1853 (IO 22.BB.43), and edited by Viśvanātha Śāstrin in CSS 85, Benares 1942, pp. 1–50.

The colophon begins: iti padavākyapramāṇajñā-lakṣmīdharasūreḥ sūnūnā bhaṭṭojidikṣitena viracitas.

2. The *Kālanirṇaya* = *Kālanirṇayaśāṅkṣepa* = *Kālanirṇayaśāṅgraha*, based on the *Kālanirṇaya* of Hemādri (fl. thirteenth century). Manuscripts:

N-W P V (1880) Dharmaśāstra I 15. 39ff. Copied in A.D. 1610. Property of Rāma Candra Bhaṭṭa of Allahabad. Anup 1687. 13ff. Copied by Viśvanātha in Saṃ. 1685 = A.D. 1628.

Benares (1956) 12514. Ff. 1–58 and 61–64. Copied in Saṃ. 1696 = A.D. 1639. Incomplete.

GVS 791 (1988). 17ff. Copied on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1697 = A.D. 1640 (the date is irregular).

Benares (1956) 13718. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1702 = A.D. 1645. Incomplete.

Bombay U Desai 200. Ff. 1–14, 16–17, 19–25, and 27. Copied in Saṃ. 1705 = A.D. 1648.

Benares (1956) 12067. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658.

Anup 1684. 29ff. Copied at Bikānera in Saṃ. 1726 = A.D. 1669. Formerly property of Anūpaśiṃha (fl. 1674/1698).

Benares (1956) 13974. 47ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1733 = A.D. 1676.

BORI 29 of A 1882/83. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1742 = A.D. 1685.

Baroda 8434. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1618 = A.D. 1696.

IO 1673 (2521b). 23ff. Copied in A.D. 1705. From Gai-kawar.

BORI 243 of 1887/91. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763. From Gujarāt.

AS Bengal 2735 (G 1700). 26ff. Copied by Sadāśiva Vaidyaka in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774.

Baroda 5885. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.

BISM 29, 1470. Copied on Saturday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1713 = 21 January 1792.

Jammu and Kashmir 2469. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797.

Benares (1956) 13033. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.

BORI 344 of 1891/95. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890, Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833.

Berlin 2250 (or. fol. 1569). 31ff. Copied by Jagannātha for Jānakīprasāda on Thursday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1891 = 12 February 1835. Incomplete (caitrādidvādaśamāsavratādi).

ABSP 3563. 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. From Paṇḍita Vindhyaśvaranātha Rājadāna of Kaccā Cabūtarā, Caupaṭiyā Roḍa, Cauka, Lakhanaū.

ABSP 4375. 30ff. Copied on Friday 8 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1910 = 12 August 1853.

GOML Madras R 1622. 15ff. Telugu. Copied in 1915/16

from a manuscript belonging to V. Gopālākṣṇam-magāru of Indupalli, Godāvarī.

Alwar 1290.

Anup 1685. 11ff. Incomplete.

Anup 1686. 18ff. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2736 (G 2675). 30ff.

Baroda 5373. 25ff. (f. 1 missing).

Baroda 5480. 17ff.

Baroda 9056. 19ff.

Baroda 13503(b). 14ff. Grantha. (upodghāta).

Benares (1956) 12443. Ff. 1–10 and 12–29. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 12973. Ff. 3, 3b–10, 14–28, and 26b–30. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13050. Ff. 35–46. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13268. 29ff.

Benares (1956) 13330. 38ff.

Benares (1956) 13416. 45ff.

Benares (1956) 13604. 35ff.

Benares (1956) 13607. 34ff.

Benares (1956) 13838. 11ff.

Benares (1956) 13917. 43ff.

Benares (1956) 13975. Ff. 1–5, 7–11, 13, and 15–33. Incomplete.

BISM 7, 258.

BORI 253 of A 1881/82. 22ff.

BORI 345 of 1891/95.

CP, Hiralal 6148. Property of Vāsudev Kāle of Mulekheḍī, Bulḍānā District.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 40. 26ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.

Hultzsche 3. 2061. 52ff. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore. Hultzsche notes another, incomplete manuscript.

Jaipur Museum 195. 28ff. Formerly property of Dhuṇḍhirāja Dugvekara.

Kavīndrācārya 1286.

Kerala 3415 (4938 A). 300 granthas.

Kerala 3424 (9717). 700 granthas.

Lucknow Museum. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 24.

Mitra, Not. 2577. 35ff. Ascribed to Hemādri. Property of Bābu Rādhikāprasāda Sena of Bahrāmpur.

Oxford CS c. 259(v). Ff. 2–20.

Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library. See NCC.

PrSB 799 (Göttingen Mu II 30). Ff. 354v–363. Śāradā.

Copied on Sunday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 65.

PrSB 800 (Göttingen Mu I 26). Ff. 2–27. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 4589. 45ff. Copied by Nāthūrāma.

Tanjore D 18534 = Tanjore BL 82. 37ff.

Tanjore D 18535 = Tanjore BL 83. 37ff.

Tanjore D 18536 = Tanjore BL 84. 31ff.

Tanjore D 18537 = Tanjore BL 94. 30ff.

Tanjore D 18538 = Tanjore BL 9237a. 49ff. Grantha.

Tanjore D 18539 = Tanjore BL 114. 11ff. Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 18540 = Tanjore GKD 28. 44ff. Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 18541 = Tanjore JL 1373. 52ff. Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 18542 = Tanjore JL 1074 (read 1374). 8ff. Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 18543 = Tanjore JL 1375. 10ff. Incomplete.
 UP Archives Ka 56 (4464 and 6497).
 VVRI 3978. 23ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 2964. 7ff.
 Wai 2976. 20ff.

The last verse is:

bhaṭṭojibhaṭṭaracitaḥ
 kālanirṇayasaṅgrahaḥ/
 guṇagrhyair budhaiḥ so 'yam
 ādareṇa vibhāvyatām/

The colophon begins: iti padavākyapramāṇajñā-
 śrīlakṣmīdharasūreḥ sūnūnā bhaṭṭojidīkṣitena racito.

3. The *Caturviṃśatimatavyākhyā*. Manuscripts:

BORI 66 of 1899/1915. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1648 =
 A.D. 1591. (ācāra).
 Tanjore D 18102 = Tanjore TS 229. 64ff. Copied on
 pūrṇimā of Vaiśākha in Śaka 1589 = 28 April 1667.
 (ācāra).
 Wai 3087. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1725 = A.D. 1668.
 (śrāddha).
 BORI 45 of A 1883/84. Ff. 68–83. Copied in Saṃ.
 1727 = A.D. 1670. (ācāra). Incomplete.
 Anup 2354. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1729 = A.D. 1672.
 (ācāra).
 VVRI 610. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1609 = A.D. 1687. (āh-
 nika).
 DC 861. 29ff. (f. 22 repeated). Copied in Saṃ. 1745 =
 A.D. 1688. (śrāddha).
 Jammu and Kashmir 2435 ka. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ.
 1747 = A.D. 1690. (āśauca).
 Anup 2353. Ff. 63–72. Copied in Saṃ. 1755 = A.D.
 1698. (ācāra).
 AS Bengal 1911 (G 10011). 62ff. Copied on 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa
 of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1769 = ca. 10 October 1712. (āh-
 nika).
 Tanjore D 18108 = Tanjore BL 95. 52ff. Copied by
 Raghu, the son of Ananta Apaśīṅkara, on a Saturday
 in Māgha in Śaka 1657 = 3, 10, 17, 24, or 31 January
 1736. (śrāddha).
 Tanjore D 18111 = Tanjore JL 1337. 42ff. Copied on
 Tuesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Piṅgalapuṇya in Śaka
 1659 = A.D. 1737. (śrāddha).
 Wai 3085. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757.
 (āśauca).

Wai 3086. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758.
 (prāyaścitta).
 AS Bombay 683. 95ff. Copied in Śaka 1695 = A.D. 1773.
 Wai 3081. 74ff. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779. (āh-
 nika).
 Baroda 1054. 53ff. Copied in Śaka 1708 = A.D. 1786.
 (prāyaścitta).
 AS Bengal 1909 (G 3038) = Mitra, Not. 4023. 58ff.
 Copied on Saturday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in
 Saṃ. 1865, Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808 (the date is irregu-
 lar). (ācāra).
 AS Bengal 1913 (G 2144). 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1868 =
 A.D. 1811. (prāyaścitta).
 PUL I Dharma 227. 66ff. Copied in Śaka 1754 = A.D.
 1832. (ācāra and āhnika).
 BORI 35 of 1866/68. 118ff. Copied in Śaka 1756 = A.D.
 1834.
 DC 9335. Ff. 12–37. Copied by Rāmabhaṭṭa
 Keśavabhaṭṭa Phaḍake in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862. In-
 complete. No author mentioned.
 AS Bengal (IM) 294 = IM Calcutta 2956. Ff. 2–26.
 Copied on Thursday 10 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in
 Saṃ. 1961 = 16 March 1905. (śrāddha).
 Adyar Cat. 9 B 8. 8 pp. Telugu. Incomplete.
 Adyar Cat. 11 C 9. 118 pp. and 138 pp. Telugu.
 (prāyaścitta and saṃskāra).
 Alwar 1318. 2 copies. (prāyaścitta).
 Anup 2352. 86ff. (ācāra).
 Anup 2355. Ff. 1–13 and 15–86. (saṃskāra).
 Anup 2356. 44ff. (śrāddha).
 Anup 2357. 40ff. (prāyaścitta).
 Anup 2358. 31ff. (prāyaścitta).
 AS Bengal 1910 (G 10478). 88ff. (ff. 1–7 missing).
 (ācāra).
 AS Bengal 1912 (G 842) = Mitra, Not. 1701. 22ff.
 (śrāddha).
 AS Bengal 2175 (G 2143). F. 115. Incomplete.
 AS Bengal (IM) 292 = IM Calcutta 5131. Ff. 2–32
 (prāyaścitta).
 AS Bengal (IM) 294 = IM Calcutta 4672. Ff. 1–20.
 (śrāddha).
 AS Bengal (IM) 295 = IM Calcutta 714. Ff. 1–11. (āh-
 nika).
 Baroda 278. 75ff. (āhnika).
 Baroda 299. 32ff. (śrāddha).
 Baroda 365. 71ff. (saṃskāra).
 Baroda 3885. 89ff. (saṃskāra).
 Baroda 4994. 52ff. (prāyaścitta).
 Baroda 5774. 61ff. (āhnika).
 Baroda 8001. 47ff. (āhnika).
 Baroda 8029. 77ff. (ācāra).
 Baroda 8693. 101ff. (saṃskāra).

- Baroda 8702. 44ff. (śrāddha).
 Baroda 8703. 61ff. and 9ff. (prāyaścitta; with an anukramanikā).
 Baroda 8775. 77ff. (āhnikā).
 Baroda 11583. 17ff. (śrāddha).
 Baroda 12428. 27ff. (prāyaścitta).
 Baroda 13410(c). Ff. 1–6. Nandināgarī. (āśauca).
 Bombay, Bhandarkar 11. 99ff. (āhnikācāra). Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik.
 BORI 181 of 1886/92. 37ff. (prāyaścitta).
 BORI 315 of 1886/92. 23ff. (śrāddha).
 BORI 251 of 1887/91.
 BORI 355 of 1891/95.
 BORI 110 of 1895/1902. 73ff.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 26. 188ff. (ācāra and prāyaścitta).
 CP, Kielhorn XIX 274. 35ff. (śrāddha). Property of Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa Gosāvī of Chāndā.
 Hultzsch 3.1765 41ff. (śrāddha). Also another copy. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
 IO 1554 (1367c). 37ff. (saṃskāra). Attributed to Rāmacandra, the son of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 5360 (Burnell 467). 62ff.; 42ff.; and 29ff. From A. C. Burnell.
 Kerala 5316 (1633). 1900 granthas. (saṃskāra).
 Kerala 5317 (1634). 750 granthas. (śrāddha).
 Leipzig 494. 40ff. (prāyaścitta).
 Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 271. (prāyaścitta). See NCC, vol. 6, p. 328.
 Oudh X (1878) XIX 2. 142 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Sūryanārāyaṇa of Sultānpur Zillah.
 PL, Buhler III E 97. 58ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Joṣi of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 2 other copies.
 Poona, Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃsodhaka Maṇḍala Vi. 140/25 and Vi. 783. See NCC.
 Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BG. 73. See NCC.
 PUL I Dharma 225. 26ff. (saṃskāra).
 PUL I Dharma 226. 28ff. (prāyaścitta).
 PUL II App. 627. Ff. 3–8. (prāyaścitta).
 SOI (List) 234.
 Tanjore D 18096 = Tanjore BL 96. 90ff. (ācāra).
 Tanjore D 18097 = Tanjore BL 97. 76ff. (ācāra). Copied by Gopālabhaṭṭa Tāra.
 Tanjore D 18098 = Tanjore BL 98. 76ff. (ācāra).
 Tanjore D 18099 = Tanjore BL 102. 109ff. (ācāra). Formerly property of Tulajārāja.
 Tanjore D 18100 = Tanjore BL 103. 56ff. (ācāra).
 Tanjore D 18101 = Tanjore BL 104. 33ff. (ācāra). Formerly property of Umāpatī Paṇḍita.
 Tanjore D 18103 = Tanjore TS 235. 67ff. (ācāra).
 Tanjore D 18104 = Tanjore TS 300. 54ff. (ācāra).
 Tanjore D 18105 = Tanjore BL 99. 37ff. (prāyaścitta).
 Tanjore D 18106 = Tanjore BL 100. 51ff. (prāyaścitta).
 Tanjore D 18107 = Tanjore BL 9237b. 75ff. (prāyaścitta). Grantha.
 Tanjore D 18109 = Tanjore BL 101. 42ff. (śrāddha).
 Tanjore D 18110 = Tanjore JL 1336. 31ff. (śrāddha).
 Tanjore D 18112 = Tanjore TS 234. 44ff. (śrāddha).
 Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 24, 2 and 3. (prāyaścitta and saṃskāra). See NCC, vol. 6, p. 329.
 Viśvabhāratī 1768. Incomplete. See NCC.
 Wai 3078. 53ff. (āhnikā).
 Wai 3079. 63ff. (āhnikā).
 Wai 3080. 79ff. (āhnikā).
 Wai 3082. 35ff. (ācāra). Incomplete.
 Wai 3083. 52ff. (saṃskāra).
 Wai 3084. 78ff. (saṃskāra).
 WHMRL G.38.c. Ff. 1–9, 14–16, 22–24, and 26–37. Copied by Govinda Śarman. (prāyaścitta). No author mentioned.
 The saṃskāra and śrāddha kāṇḍas were edited by Devīdatta Parājulin as BSS 33, Benares 1908. The colophon begins: iti padavākyapramāṇajñāśrīlakṣmīdharasūreḥ sūnunā bhaṭṭojidikṣitena racitāyām.
 4. Probably an excerpt from one of his longer works is the *Grahaṇaśrāddhavidhi*. Manuscript:
 Tanjore D 11893 = Tanjore PS 135. 10ff.
BHAṬṬOTPALA
 Alleged author of a ṭīkā on the *Grahabhāvaprakāśa* of Padmaprabha Sūri (fl. 1164). Manuscripts:
 LDI 7077 (7057). 28ff.
 Rajputana, p. 46. At Bikaner.
BHAṬṬOTPALA
 To him is ascribed a *Jātakaprakaraṇa*. Manuscript:
 BISM 29,1573. With a ṭīkā. Incomplete.
BHAṬṬOTPALA
 Alleged author of a *Ramala* = *Ramalarahasya*. Manuscripts:
 PL, Buhler IV E 398. 60ff. Property of Jayakṛṣṇa of Sudāmāpurī.
 UP Archives Ra 16 (2816).

BHAṬṬOTPALA

Author of a *Śakunottara*. Manuscript:

BISM 34,502.

BHAṬṬOTPALA (fl. 966/969)

An inhabitant of Kāśmīra, Bhaṭṭotpala wrote a large number of learned commentaries on the works of Varāhamihira and others as well as some independent treatises of his own. Three of his commentaries have verses at the end indicating the dates on which they were completed:

1. *Samhitāvivṛti*.

phālgunasya dvitīyāyām
asitāyām guruvāsare/
vasvaṣṭāṣṭamite śāke
kṛteyaṁ vivṛtir mayā//

2. *Jagaccandrikā*.

caitramāsasya pañcamyām
sitāyām guruvāsare/
vasvaṣṭāṣṭamite śāke
kṛteyaṁ vivṛtir mayā//

3. *Cintāmaṇi* (on the *Khaṇḍakhādyaka*):

caitramāsasya pañcamyām
sitāyām guruvāsare/
khanavāṣṭamite śāke
kṛteyaṁ vivṛtir mayā//

Astronomically, 5 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in year x and in year $x + 2$ can not be the same week-day; sometimes they will be the same in year x and in year $x + 3$. Therefore, the date given in either the *Jagaccandrikā* or the *Cintāmaṇi* is wrong. The date of the *Samhitāvivṛti*, interpreted as is normal in astronomical texts (with which Bhaṭṭotpala was obviously familiar), that is as expressed in lapsed years and amānta months, corresponds to Thursday 28 February 967. The date of the *Cintāmaṇi*, interpreted in an identical fashion, corresponds to Thursday 25 March 969. A glance at the date-verse of the *Jagaccandrikā* then reveals that pādas a and b are taken from the *Cintāmaṇi* and pādas c and d from the *Samhitāvivṛti*. The elaborate discussions by, e.g., J. F. Fleet [1890]; D. C. Bhattacharyya [1945/46]; P. V. Kane [1958]; and A. M. Shastri [1962a] become pointless in the light of this fact.

One early manuscript (LDI 3607) of the *Śiṣyāhitā* gives the date of completion in the following verse:

kārttike māsi pañcamyām

śuklāyām sūryavāsare/
vasvaṣṭāṣṭamite śāke
kṛteyaṁ vivṛtir mayā//

This date, interpreted in an identical fashion with that employed for the dates of the *Samhitāvivṛti* and the *Cintāmaṇi*, corresponds to 21 October 966, and confirms our interpretation and the falseness of the date of the *Jagaccandrikā*.

Concerning Bhaṭṭotpala see further Bhāu Dājī [1865] 410; S. Dvivedin [1892] 21–22; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 234–236; and P. V. Kane [1948/49] and [1958a].

Bhaṭṭotpala's works are here divided into three categories: commentaries on Varāhamihira, commentaries on others, and independent treatises.

A. Commentaries on the works of Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550).

1. *Samhitāvivṛti*, a ṭīkā on the *Bṛhatsamhitā*, completed on 28 February 967. Manuscripts:

- Jaipur (II). 379ff. Copied in Sam. 1572 = A.D. 1515.
Goṇḍal 362. 216ff. Copied by Vāsudeva Vyāsa, the son of Mādhavajī, in Sam. 1641 = A.D. 1584.
VVRI 2602. 549ff. Copied by Nandaśaṅkara Vipāścit on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śuci in Śaka 1563 = ca. 25 July 1641.
Jaipur (II). 742ff. Copied in Sam. 1726 = A.D. 1669.
AS Bengal 6965 (G 10091). 590ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Kāśīrāma and his father on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Sam. 1811, Śaka 1676 = 23 October 1754. Incomplete.
Berlin 855 (Chambers 447). Ff. 1–167, 169–172, and 172b–484. Copied in Sam. 1818 = A.D. 1761. Incomplete (to adhyāya 70).
BORI 305 of Vishrambag I. 936ff. Copied in Sam. 1819 = A.D. 1762.
Berlin 854 (Chambers 819). 592ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇa Brāhmaṇa at Vārāṇasī in Sam. 1844 = A.D. 1787.
Oudh III (1873) VIII 8. 281 pp. Copied in A.D. 1789. Property of Paṇḍita Chhoṭe Lāla of Oonao Zillah.
VVRI 2613. 206ff. Copied in Sam. 1847 = A.D. 1790. Incomplete.
IO 2984–2986 (891–893). 675ff. Copied in A.D. 1792. From H. T. Colebrooke.
IO 2785 (252a). F.1. Copied in A.D. 1798. Incomplete (XIII 3–6). From H. T. Colebrooke.
Bombay U 364. 491ff. Copied on Friday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Sam. 1869 = 22 January 1813.
Benares (1963) 37077. Ff. 1–238; 1–86, 88–152, 152b–172, 172b–198, 198b–206, and 206b–279. Copied in Sam. 1874 = A.D. 1817. Incomplete. This is Oudh XX (1888) VIII 144. 558 pp. Copied in A.D. 1817.

- Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad¹ Zila.
- Benares (1963) 37051. Ff. 1-388, 390-538, 542-635, 637-669, 669b-758, 760-787, and 787b-910. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829. Incomplete.
- Kerala 10984 (1271). 15000 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829.
- PUL II 3717. 323ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.
- AS Bombay 247. 384ff. Copied in Śaka 1732 = A.D. 1860. From Bhāu Dājī.
- Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 40. 1064 pp. Copied in A.D. 1862. Property of Bhairavadatta of Unao Zila.
- Baroda 3212. 603ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1939 = A.D. 1882.
- Baroda 3213. 688ff. Copied in Śaka 1810 = A.D. 1888.
- Pingree 25. 1252 pp. Copied by Āgya Rāma, Keśavānanda, Dīnadāyāla, Pūrṇacandra, Hariprasāda, and others from VVRI 2602 in A.D. 1961.
- Alwar 1960.
- Ānandāśrama 4316; 5028; 5428; and 6603.
- Anup 4923. 414ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 29-104).
- Anup 4924. 262ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1-30).
- AS Bengal 6960 (G 604) = Mitra, Not. 1491. 513ff.
- AS Bengal 6962 (G 4793). 127ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 6964 (G 604 A). 597ff. Incomplete.
- Baroda 7681. 74ff. Incomplete.
- Baroda 10585. 607ff.
- Benares (1963) 35113. 53ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35677. 237ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36039. 22ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36367. Ff. 1-2, 2b-53, 55-173, 175-183, and 185-192. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36796. Ff. 1-204, 211-213, 215, 215b-216, 216b, and 217-654. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37006. 22ff. Incomplete.
- Berlin 856 (Chambers 329). 31ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 11-12).
- BISM 25,289; and 52,360. Both incomplete.
- BORI 414 of A 1881/82. Ff. 100-521. Incomplete.
- BORI 415 of A 1881/82. Ff. 23-24, 59, 101-265, and 297-737. Incomplete.
- BORI 834 of 1884/87. 257ff. Incomplete. From Gujarāt.
- BORI 852 of 1887/91. 496ff. From Gujarāt.
- BORI 551 of 1899/1915. 4ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 35).
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 65. 629ff.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 188. 200ff.
- Cambridge R.15.127. 75ff. Incomplete (1,1; 2-3; 8,1-2 and 21-22; 12,21; 13; 8,3-19; and miscellaneous).
- CP, Hiralal 5014. Property of Govindrām of Mālākheri, Hoshangābād District.
- GVS 2857 (1578). 99ff. Incomplete.
- IO 2987 (1798). 244ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1-64). From Dr. John Taylor.
- IO 2988 (1871). 296ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 65-end). From Dr. John Taylor.
- IO 2989 (2171). 532ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 43-end). From Gaikawar.
- Jaipur (II). 617ff.
- Jaipur (II). 387ff. No author mentioned.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2752. 753ff.
- Jammu and Kashmir 3374. 41ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 3-7).
- Jammu and Kashmir 4979. 81ff. Incomplete.
- Kathmandu (1960) 274 (I 217). 316ff. Nevārī.
- Kathmandu (1960) 275 (I 293). 482ff. Incomplete.
- Kurukṣetra 975 (50375).
- LDI (LDC) 795. Ff. 268-305.
- LDI (LDC) 796. Ff. 347-371.
- LDI (LDC) 797. Ff. 389-420.
- LDI (LDC) 3095. 136ff.
- Mitra, Not. 590. 448ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Property of Sir Rājā Rādhākānta Deva Bahādur of Calcutta.
- N-W P I (1874) 63. 370ff. No owner mentioned.
- N-W P II (1877) B.15. 51ff. Property of Bholā Datta of Benares.
- N-W P II (1878) B.3. 234ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
- N-W P V (1880) B.30. 569ff. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra of Ulwar.
- N-W P VIII (1884) 2. 571ff. Property of Paṇḍita Devakṛṣṇa Miśra (of Benares).
- N-W P VIII (1884) 12. 515ff. Property of Paṇḍita Vāmanācārya of Benares.
- Oudh (1879) VIII 5. 506 pp. Property of Śyāma Lāla of Lucknow Zila.
- Oxford 777-778 (Walker 145-146). 395ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1-44).
- Poleman 5074 (Library of Congress, Weber 40,6). 22 pp. Copied from Berlin (Chambers 819).
- Poleman 5075 (Library of Congress, Weber 30,11). Pp. i-xiii. Copied from Berlin (Chambers 447).
- Poleman 5076 (Harvard 2252). 5ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 14).
- Poleman 5077 (Columbia, Smith Indic 14). Ff. 1-302, 304-614, 140, 615-807, 809-871, 873-976, and 978-1114.
- PUL II 3716. 515ff.
- PUL II 3718. Ff. 1-16, 24, 26-50, 101-213, 219-287, 289-322, 324-396, 404, 437-495, 515-524, 526-567, 569-612, 617-672, 668b-703.
- PUL II 3719. 15ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 82-87).
- RAS (Whish) 72 = Whish 72. 106ff. Grantha. Incomplete (3, 1-26, 8). Property of C. M. Whish in December 1828.
- RORI Cat. I 2928. 44ff. (ff. 1-2 missing). Incomplete.

RORI Cat. I 2929. 439ff. (ff. 1–130 and 360–387 missing). Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 8754. 396ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 9911. 300ff. (ff. 1–5 missing). Incomplete.

SOI 2372 = SOI Cat. I: 1442–2376 (sic!). 623ff.

SOI 8121.

SOI 8436.

Tanjore D 11540 = Tanjore BL 4196. 643ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–83).

VVRI 664. 15ff. Incomplete.

VVRI 1456. 252ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–41).

VVRI 2612. 212ff. Incomplete.

VVRI 2616. 170ff. Incomplete.

Wai 9956. 150ff. Incomplete.

WHMRL S.10.

WHMRL S.34.

WHMRL Y.33.

The *Samhitāvivṛti* was edited by Sudhākara Dvivedin in *VSS* 12, 2 vols., Benares 1895–1897; reprinted by Avadhavihārī Tripāṭhin as *SBG* 97, 2 vols., Vārāṇasī 1968. See also K. C. Chatterji [1935b]; V. S. and P. V. V. [1943].

The first three verses are:

brahmājaśāṅkaravīndukujajñājīva-
śukrārkaputragāṇanāthagurūn praṇamya/
yaḥ saṅgraho ʔrkavaralābhavivṛddhabuddher
āvantikasya tam ahaṁ vivṛṇomi kṛtsnam//
yac chāstraṁ savitā cakāra vipulaiḥ skandhais tribhir
jyautiṣaṁ
tasyocchittibhayāt punaḥ kaliyuge saṁsṛtya yo
bhūtaḥ/
bhūyaḥ svalpataraṁ varāhamihiravyājena sarvaṁ
vyadhād
itthaṁ yaṁ pravādanti mokṣakuśalās tasmai namo
bhāsvate//
varāhamihirodadhau subahubhedatoyākule
graharkṣagaṇayādasi pracurayogaratnojjvale/
bhramanti parito yato laghudhiyo ʔrthalubdhās tataḥ
karomi vivṛtiplavaṁ nijadhiyāham atrotpalah//

The next to the last verse is:

ācāryaprarasasya bodhajaladheḥ pāraṁ titīṣur jano
vyāmuhyann abhidheyaratnanicayaiḥ kāmṅkṣaṁs tarīṁ
bhrāmyati/
ity evaṁvidham ākalayya karuṇām ālambya
bhaṭṭotpalāś
cakre tatkr̥tisamhitāvivaraṇaṁ sthairyaṁ plavaṁ
kirtayel//

2. The *Jagaccandrikā* or *Cintāmaṇi*, a ṭīkā on the *Bṛhajjātaka*. Manuscripts:

LDI 7060 (8975). 11ff. Copied by Devarāja at

Kaṇḍāgrāma in Saṁ. 1619 = A.D. 1562. Incomplete (adhyāya 26).

Poleman 5067 (Harvard 2112). Ff. 1–31, 33–34, 37–85, 87–136, 138–141, 143–144, 148, 158–166, 168, 170–173, and 175–181. Copied at Sāraṅgapura on Thursday 8 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṁ. 1634, Śaka 1499 = A.D. 1577 (the date is irregular).

AS Bengal 7023 (G 27) = Mitra, Not. 759. 321ff. Copied by Rāmacandra Sudhī on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1531 = 15 November 1609.

Kathmandu (1960) 263 (IV). 98ff. Nevārī. Copied on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Nep. Saṁ. 766 = ca. 22 June 1646.

LDI (LDC) 3042. 178ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1725 = A.D. 1668.

LDI (LDC) 2794. 273ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1740 = A.D. 1683.

BORI 872 of 1887/91. 156ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1765 = A.D. 1708. From Mahārāṣṭra.

Kathmandu (1960) 258 (I 1174). 205ff. Copied by Dhanasimha on Thursday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mādhava in Nep. Saṁ. 832 = 15 May 1712.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 104. 114 pp. Copied in A.D. 1739. (*Bhaṭṭotpalī*). Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

AS Bombay 368. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1669 = A.D. 1747. Incomplete (adhyāya 26). From Bhāu Dājī.

BORI 197 of A 1883/84. 85ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1806 = A.D. 1749.

PL, Buhler IV E 288. 203ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1806 = A.D. 1749. Property of Śivādāsa Paṇḍyā of Bhuja. Bühler notes 5 other copies.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 75. 254ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.

LDI (LDC) 5706. 135ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1814 = A.D. 1757.

Benares (1963) 37058. 119ff. Copied in Śaka 1683 = A.D. 1761.

Benares (1963) 36279. 346ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1843, Śaka 1708 = A.D. 1786.

RORI Cat. I 3127. 36ff. Copied by Udayarāma in Saṁ. 1843 = A.D. 1786.

Benares (1963) 36326. Ff. 1–14, 1–6, and 1–13. Copied in Saṁ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.

BORI 950 of 1886/92. 143ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.

Poleman 5068 (Columbia, Smith Indic 37). Ff. 1–274, 274b–284, 286–306, 306b–315, and 317–378. Copied in Saṁ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.

RORI Cat. II 6209. 189ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1863 = A.D. 1806.

Goṇḍal 218. 106ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.

- Osmania University B. 82/10. 273ff. Copied in A.D. 1811. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1-6).
- Benares (1963) 34340. 314ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884, Śaka 1749 = A.D. 1827.
- Benares (1963) 37053 = Benares (1903) 1317. Ff. 1-37, 37b-53, 53b-98, and 98b-240. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832.
- BORI 177 of A1882/83. 150ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.
- RORI Cat. II 8203. 109ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.
- Goṇḍal 221. 196ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
- Mithila 68. 193ff. Maithili. Copied by Ārttinātha on Monday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1767 = 15 December 1845. Property of Paṇḍita Devakṛṣṇa Jhā of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
- IO 6392 (3297a). 207ff. Karṇāṭakī. Copied by Nṛsiṃha, the son of Kṛṣṇa, on Monday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1760 (read 1770), Kali 4949 = 19 March 1849. Acquired 9 January 1907.
- AS Bengal 7208 (G 5553). 251ff. Copied by Vidyādhara on Friday 6 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1923, Śaka 1788 = 20 April 1866.
- WHMRL Enfield 20. 77ff. Copied on Friday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1928 = 11 January 1872. (*Bhaṭṭotpaliya*).
- ABSP 1291. Ff. 1-62. Incomplete.
- Adyar Index 4030 = Adyar Cat. 30 E 31. 176 pp. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Alwar 1872. 3 copies.
- Anup 4914. 195ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 4915. 112ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 4916. 91ff. Copied by Ratnarāja Gaṇi Vinayaratnaja at Cūṇakaraṇasaranagara. Incomplete.
- Anup 4917. 21ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 7209 (G 10089). 212ff.
- AS Bengal 7210 (G 10061). 354ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 24).
- AS Bengal 7211 (G 10090). 39ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 20).
- AS Bengal 7314 (G 5642). 54ff. (8ff. missing). Incomplete (adhyāyas 14-27).
- AS Bombay 367. 202ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
- Baroda 3209. 127ff.
- Baroda 3210. 304ff.
- Baroda 8781. 255ff. Incomplete.
- Baroda 12503. 79ff.
- Baroda 13358(a). 174ff. Nandināgarī. With a *Hanūmat-kavaca* and a *Gṛhyasāṅgraha* on 31ff.
- Baroda 13508. 41ff. Telugu. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34339. 313ff.
- Benares (1963) 34713. Ff. 132-141, 149-160, 166-168, and 168b-289. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34985. Ff. 1-34, 34b-39, 38b-145, 147-157, and 159-172. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36230 = Benares (1869) XXXVI 2. 20ff. Incomplete.
- BISM 34,761; 47,171; and 52,675 (incomplete).
- Bombay U 484. Ff. 1-25 and 25b-54. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 3).
- BORI 413 of A1881/82. 226ff.
- BORI 278 of Vishrambag I. 242ff.
- BORI 279 of Vishrambag I. Ff. 169-304.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 76. 13ff. Incomplete.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 77. 33ff. Incomplete.
- CP, Hiralal 3336. Property of Nāgnāth Vinayak of Bāsinī, Akola District.
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 97. 227ff. Property of Javahara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
- Gauhati II 828. 12ff. Copied by Viṣṇudatta Vipra. Incomplete.
- GJRI 1003/115. Ff. 6-7 and 13-60. Maithili. Incomplete.
- GJRI 1004/116. 6ff. Maithili. Incomplete.
- GJRI 1005/117. 6ff. Maithili. Incomplete.
- GJRI 1006/118. 6ff. Maithili. Incomplete (adhyāyas 19-20).
- GJRI 1007/119. 6ff. Maithili. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
- GJRI 1008/120. 93ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 9).
- GJRI 1146/258. 16ff. Maithili. Incomplete.
- GOML Madras D 13840. 328 pp. Telugu.
- GOML Madras D 13841. 118 pp. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).
- GOML Madras D 13842. Ff. 8-138. Telugu. Incomplete. (adhyāyas 1-11, 14, 16, 18-20, and 22-24).
- GOML Madras R 407. 194ff. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 12). Purchased in 1911/12 from C. Viśvanātha Śāstrigaḷ of Vizianagaram.
- GOML Madras R 7395. 174ff. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 23). Purchased in 1939/40 from T. S. Krishna Aiyer of Triplicane, Madras.
- GVS 2855 (3837). 55ff. Incomplete.
- Hultzsch 1.557. 191ff. Telugu. Property of Kuravi Mallayya Śāstri of Inamanameḷlūr.
- IO 3066 (435). Ff. 1-4, 4b-43, 43b-45, 45b-52, 54-56, 56b-91, 93-110, 120-168, and 170. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Jaipur (II). 60ff.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2791. 242ff.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2882. 237ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1-25).
- Kathmandu (1960) 259 (I 1171). 269ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1-24).
- Kathmandu (1960) 260 (I 1203). 10ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
- Kathmandu (1960) 261 (I 1214). 14ff. Incomplete.
- Kathmandu (1960) 265 (III 195). 94ff. Incomplete.

- Kathmandu (1960) 266 (III 165). 5ff. Incomplete.
 Kerala 10877 (241). 7000 granthas. Malayālam.
 Kerala 10878 (3578 A). 7000 granthas. Grantha.
 Kerala 10879 (3182). 3200 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
 Kerala 10880 (C. 2479). 4700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
 Kerala 10934 (7715). 4250 granthas. Incomplete.
 Kerala 10935 (L. 325 B). 750 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
 Kerala 10936 (C. 1348 C). 3200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
 LDI 6980 (7015). 4ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 23).
 LDI 7059 (6827). 23ff.
 LDI 7061 (8960). 15ff.
 LDI (LDC) 2083. 219ff.
 LDI (LDC) 3092. 42ff.
 Leipzig 989. 286ff. (ff. 94–95 missing).
 Leipzig 990. 116ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–8).
 Leipzig 991. Ff. 166–191. Incomplete (12,3 to end of adhyāya 15).
 Mysore 467 (97).
 Mysore 469 (496).
 Mysore (1922) 4806. Ff. 33–60.
 Mysore (1922) 4806 (sic!). 56ff.
 Mysore (1922) 4810. 120ff.
 Nagpur 1265 (2323). From Nagpur.
 Nagpur 1266 (2373). Ff. 85–414. From Nagpur.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 2799. 9ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3911. Ff. 222–240. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 6299. 122ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–8).
 N-W P II (1877) B. 32. 305ff. Property of Khusālpurī of Benares.
 N-W P II (1877) B. 62. 84ff. Property of Durgā Prasāda of Benares.
 N-W P II (1878) B. 9. 250ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.
 Oppert I 1231. Property of Vaṅkīpuram Śrīnivasācāryār of Tiruvallūr, Chingleput District.
 Oppert I 3559. 60 pp. Grantha. Property of Narasiṃhapuram Rāghavācāryār of Kumbhaghonam, Tanjore District.
 Oppert I 8115. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭaraṅgācāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.
 Oppert II 1837. 267 pp. Telugu. Property of Koṇḍāpuram Śeṣācāryār of Komantarājapuram Agra-hāram, Pullampeta, Kaḍapa District.
 Oppert II 4753. 2 copies. Property of the Śaṅkarācārya-svāmimaṭha at Śrīṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
 Oppert II 6356. (*Bhaṭṭotpalīya*). Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghonam, Tanjore District.
 Osmania University B. 9/8. 44ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2).
 Oudh XX (1888) VIII 141. 34 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
 Oxford 780 (Walker 165). 288ff.
 Oxford 1567 (Sansk. d. 199) = Hultsch 308. 77ff.
 Poleman 5066 (U Penn. 1857). 18ff. Incomplete (ends at 2,22).
 PUL II 3706. Ff. 16–22 and 24–43.
 RJ 3091 (vol. 4, p. 291). 4ff. Copied by Bhāramalla, the pupil of Bhaṭṭāraka Mahendrakīrti.
 RORI Cat. I 1776. 71ff. Incomplete (uttarādhyāya).
 RORI Cat. I 1986. 39ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 8–17).
 RORI Cat. II 5326. 69ff. (ff. 1–2, 34, 44, and 51 missing). Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–9).
 RORI Cat. III 12909. 6ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 5).
 RORI Cat. III 15784. 305ff. (ff. 1–26, 51–52, 79, 93–95, 101, and 181 missing).
 RORI Cat. III 16092. 193ff. Incomplete.
 Sastri, Rep. (1893–94) 190. 280 pp. Telugu.
 SOI 6944 = SOI (List) 608.
 Tirupati 3912 (3414). Grantha.
 Tokyo U 259. 13ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 2).
 Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 427. (*Bhaṭṭotpalā*).
 UP Archives Bha 11 (4109). (*Bhaṭṭotpalī*). Incomplete.
 VVBISIS 997. 194ff. Malayālam.
 VVBISIS 1113. 73ff. Incomplete.
 VVRI 2608. 31ff. Incomplete.
 VVRI 5823. 108ff. (*Horāvyākhyā*).
 Wai 10153. 107ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 10154. 74ff. Incomplete.
 WHMRL M.2.g.
- The *Jagaccandrikā* has been published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861 (BM); at Mumbāi in Śaka 1785 = A.D. 1863 (BM); at Mumbāi in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864 (BM and IO 24.F.14); at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870 (BM); at Madras in 1870 (IO 16.E.12); at Madras in 1873 (IO 16.F.35); at Bombay in Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874 (BM and IO 410 and 14. B. 10); at Bombay in Saṃ. 1939 = A.D. 1882 (I 24.D.3); a part (*Jātakābharaṇa*) edited with a Bengālī translation by Rasikamohana Caṭṭopādhyāya in *Phalitaṣṭōṭṭiṣa*, pt. 3, 2nd ed., Calcutta 1887 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.88.1(3)); in *Arunodaya* at Calcutta in 1893 (BM 14133.g.16 (pt. 1, no. 1)); at Calcutta in 1910 (BM 14055.d.5.(1)); at Madras in 1916 (IO 5.L.13); at Benares in Saṃ. 1979 = A.D. 1922 (IO San.D.572); at Benares-Bombay in Saṃ. 1983 = A.D. 1926 (IO San.D.964(a)); and ed. by Sītārāma Jhā as *HNM* 12, Benares 1934, reprinted at Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 2031 = A.D. 1974.
- The first three verses are identical with the first three verses of the *Sanḥitāvivṛti*; the final verses begin with these two:
- varāhamihirācārya-
 kṛte horāmahodadhau/

arthinām utpalaś cakre
 ²rthāptaye vivṛtiplavam//
 cintāntanir iti khyātā
 ṭikā śāstrajñavallabhā/
 saptasārdhasahasrāṇi
 mānam asyām anuṣṭubhām//

2a. There also exists what appears to be an abbreviation of the *Jagaccandrikā*, entitled *Harṣakarī*. It is not clear whether or not it was made by Bhaṭṭotpala himself, though it is ascribed to him. Manuscripts:

Kathmandu, Government National Library 701. Copied on Sunday 3 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha I in Nep. Saṃ. 307 = 28 May 1188 (?) during the reign of Guṇakāmadeva. See Nepal (Regmi) vol. 1, p. 193.

Kathmandu (1960) 262 (IV). 216ff. Nevārī. Copied by Jayaśīhamallavarman on Thursday 4/5 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Nep. Saṃ. 471 = 28 July 1351.

AS Bengal 7212 (G 3719). 91ff. Bengālī.

AS Bengal 7213 (G 5647). Ff. 2–8, 11, 14, 17–19, 21–22, 24–25, 28–29, 32–35, 38, 40–41, 43, 45–47, 51–53, 56–59, 70–72, 74–75, 78–80, 82–83, 85, 87, 89, 92, 94–95, and 97–99, and 8ff. Nevārī.

Kathmandu (1960) 264 (III 195). 18ff. Incomplete.

The first verse is:

praṇipatyā mahādevaṃ
 bhuvanaguruṃ dinakaraṃ ca lokaśam/
 bhaṭṭotpalō laghutaraṃ
 jātakāṭikāṃ karotī harṣakarīm//

This is virtually identical with the first verse of his *Śiṣyahiṭā*.

3. The *Śiṣyahiṭā*, a ṭikā on the *Laghujātaka* completed on 21 October 966. Manuscripts:

Berlin, 859 (Chambers 403). 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1531 = A.D. 1474.

LDI 7297 (3607). 45ff. (ff. 1–16 missing). Copied for Jinacanda Sūri of the Kharatara gaccha on Tuesday 11 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1556, Śaka 1421 = 11 February 1500. Incomplete.

PL, Buhler IV E 427. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1611 = A.D. 1554. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośi of Ahmadābād.

Benares (1963) 36577. Ff. 1–20 and 23–56. Copied in Saṃ. 1649 = A.D. 1592. Incomplete.

Anup 5089. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1595.

IO 6397 (3600b). F. 41. Copied by Keso Rṣi in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1682 = 10–24 July 1625. Incomplete.

Jesalmere II Pothī 54, no. 1050. 69ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1701 = A.D. 1644.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 3. 86 pp. Copied in A.D. 1644.

Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

RORI Cat. II 4749. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1723 = A.D. 1666. Incomplete (begins with adhyāya 2).

RORI Cat. I 593. 17ff. Copied by Kanakakīrti Gaṇi in Saṃ. 1724 = A.D. 1667.

BORI 598 of 1895/1902. 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1594 = A.D. 1672.

N-W P I (1874) 179. 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1740 = A.D. 1683. Property of Divākara Gaṇaka of Benares.

LDI (LDC) 2743. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1744 = A.D. 1687.

AS Bengal 7276 (G 10541) 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. Note by Rāmacandra dated Wednesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1807 = A.D. 1750 (the date is irregular).

Mithila 368 E. 31ff. Maithilī. Copied in Sāl. San 1112 = A.D. 1705. Property of Paṇḍita Ghanaśyāma Jhā of Bhabhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

Bombay U 486. 66ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1789 = A.D. 1732.

RORI Cat. I 2571. 11ff. Copied by Gumānavijaya Muni at Kṛṣṇagaḍha in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767.

Benares (1963) 35277 = Benares (1897–1901) 841. Ff. 1 and 3–67. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. Incomplete (to adhyāya 12; with the *Dīpikā* of Īśvaramiśra on adhyāya 13).

Poleman 5082 (U Penn. 1845). 46ff. Copied by Saṃpuranarāmada Ālaka on Tuesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Ahagana in Saṃ. 1833 = 10 December 1776.

Mithila 315 B. 49ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777. Property of Babu Puruṣottama Jhā of Bhabhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

RORI Cat. II 4754. 18ff. Copied by Santoṣadāsa Vaiṣṇava in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.

RORI Cat. III 16183. 31ff. Copied by Manasārāma in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.

Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1850. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.

RORI Cat. I 3781. 28ff. Copied by Śivacandra at Vikramapura in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.

Wai 10174. 43ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788.

Wai 10175. 62ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788.

Benares (1963) 37245. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795.

GJRI 1076/188. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.

LDI (LDC) 4641. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800.

BORI 860 of 1884/87. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860, Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803. From Gujarāt.

Florence 273. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807.

Bombay U 485. Ff. 1–30 and 30b–51. Copied by Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita Sānye on 13/14 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1732 = ca. 9/10 November 1810.

- Baroda 3284. 55ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1869 = A.D. 1812.
 Oxford 1568 (Sansk.d.206) = Hultsch 326. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814.
 BORI 897 of 1891/95. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. III 12821. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.
 VVRI 1356. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. Is this the *Dīpikā* of Īśvaramiśra?
 RORI Cat. III 10556. 30ff. Copied by Jayagopālā Sevaga at Dīḍapura in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.
 RORI Cat. III 10552. 26ff. Copied by Bihārīlāla, a resident of Kharanṭiyā, at Nāgaura in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.
 LDI 7295 (1145). 22ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Muni Rūpacandra at Nāgoranagara in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. Incomplete.
 SOI 2640 = SOI Cat. II: 1103 = 2604 (sic). 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.
 Mithila 368. 36ff. Maithilī. Copied by Kalādhara Śarman on Thursday 9 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1766, Sāl. San. 1252 = 16 January 1845. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
 Mithila 368 C. 22ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
 BORI 516 of 1892/95. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.
 Baroda 9591. 50ff. Copied in Śaka 1771 = A.D. 1849.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 4814. Ff. 17–25. Copied on Wednesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1906, Śaka 1771 = 3 April 1850. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 4773. Ff. 1–17, 19, and 23–38. Copied in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852. Incomplete.
 Mithila 368 A. 27ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1777 = A.D. 1855. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathpur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.
 Mithila 368 D. 26ff. (ff. 2–3 and 6–7 missing). Maithilī. Copied by Nenamaṇi Śarman on Friday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1777, Sāl. San. 1262 = 6 July 1855. Incomplete. Property of Babu Satyanārāyaṇa Miśra of Balava, Nowhatta, Bhagalpur.
 AS Bengal 7278 (G 5554). 34ff. Copied by Vidyādhara on Wednesday 7 Māgha of Saṃ. 1914 = 20 January 1858. With the *Dīpikā* of Īśvaramiśra.
 Mithila 368 F. 20ff. Maithilī. Copied by Gaṇeśa Śarman at Maṅgalavanīgrāma on Saturday kāmātithi in śubhavīryapakṣa of Tapasya in Śaka 1782 = 16 March 1861. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.
 ABSP 1137. 23ff.
 Alwar 1947.
 Anup 5090 = Bikaner 675. 24ff.
 Anup 5091. 9ff. Incomplete.
 AS Bengal 7277 (G 76) = Mitra, Not. 813. 74ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 13).
 Baroda 11300. 21ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35155. Ff. 1–5 and 2ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36575. 7ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36576. Ff. 1–28 and 31. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36578. 8ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 37161. Ff. 1–2, 1–5, 7, 7b–8, 8b–14, and 17. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 37312. Ff. 1–21 and 23–33 and 1f.
 Berlin 860 (Chambers 463). 30ff.
 BORI 861 of 1884/87. 20ff. From Gujarāt.
 BORI 877 of 1887/91. 40ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.
 Cambridge University Add. 2423.
 Florence 274. 13ff. Incomplete (ends with 3,4).
 GJRI 1147/259. 20ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
 IO 3068 (834d). 10ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 3069 (1519c). 14ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 3070 (2520c). 31ff. From Gaikawar.
 Jaipur (II). 12ff.
 Jaipur Museum 154. 10ff. Incomplete.
 Jammu and Kashmir 2959. 55ff. Incomplete.
 Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1849. 33ff.
 Kathmandu (1960) 381 (I 1198). 26ff.
 Kathmandu, Field Marshall Kaiser Shumshere Rana 706.
 LDI 7296 (1463). 38ff.
 LDI (LDC) 1915. 25ff.
 LDI (LDC) 4333. 28ff.
 LDI (LDC) 5799. 11ff.
 LDI (LDC) 5922. 16ff.
 Leipzig 998. 15ff. Incomplete (to ariṣṭādhyāya 9).
 Lucknow 520. D 116 L (45762).
 Mithila 314 A. 12ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Bilata Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
 Mithila 315. 36ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
 Mithila 368 B. 18ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Miśra of Champa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.
 Mysore (1922) 1675. 180ff.
 Nagpur 1852 (1591). 6ff. From Nasik.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 5746. 16ff. Incomplete.
 N-W P II (1877) B. 34. 30ff. Property of Khuṣālpurī of Benares.
 N-W P II (1878) B. 19. 35ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.
 Osmania University B. 43/3/a. 11ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–2).

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 4. 56 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratapa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
 PL, Buhler IV E 425. 125ff. Property of Kalyāṇa Nānā of Bhāvanagara.
 PL, Buhler IV E *442. 49ff. Property of Caturbhujabhaṭṭa of Navanagara.
 Poleman 5083 (Harvard 830). 21ff.
 RJ 3088 (vol. 4, p. 291). 17ff.
 RORI Cat. I 3445. 24ff. Incomplete (ṭīkā on last adhyāya ascribed to Mahādhara).
 RORI Cat. III 15925. 48ff. (ff. 1, 3, and 11–12 missing). Incomplete.
 UP Archives Sa 148 (3064).
 Wai 10176. 20ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 10177. 48ff. Incomplete.
 WHMRL M.12.c.
 WHMRL O.21.b.
 WHMRL Q.23.f.
 WHMRL S.117.a.

The *Śiṣyāhitā* was published at Ratnāgiri in Śaka 1789 = A.D. 1867 (BM and IO 1028); at Bombay in 1883 (BM); in *Bṛhaspati* 1, 1896/97 (NL, Calcutta 180.Qd.89.1); edited by Rajanikānta Ācārya Vidyāvinoda, Calcutta 1910 (BM 14055.d.5.(1) and IO 3437); at Bombay in Saṃ. 1968 = A.D. 1911 (IO 25.C.12); at Benares in Saṃ. 1978 = A.D. 1921 (BM 14053.b.37(3) and IO San.B.935(j)); and edited by Vāsudeva Gupta, Vārāṇasī 1968.

The first verse is:

praṇipaty mahādevaṃ
 bhuvanaguruṃ dinakaraṃ ca lokaśam/
 bhaṭṭotpalō laghutarāṃ
 jātakaṭikāṃ karoti śiṣyāhitāya//

4. A ṭīkā on the *Bṛhadāyātrā*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 7247 (G 10539). Ff. 124, 131, and 145–149. Incomplete (12,3–5; 12,16–18; 13,10–14,6).

This fragment is edited in D. Pingree [A3. 1972a] 83–92. The colophon begins: bhaṭṭotpalaviracitāyāṃ. An expanded version of *Bṛhadāyātrā* adhyāyas 1–4 published *ibid.* 93–114 begins with the initial verses of the *Samhitāvivṛtti*, the *Jagaccandrikā*, and the *Yogayātrāṭīkā*, but seems to have no further relationship to Bhaṭṭotpala.

5. A ṭīkā on the *Yogayātrā*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. I 3081. 98ff. Copied by Rāmanārāyaṇa Miśra in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766.
 AS Bengal 7250 (G 1279) = Mitra, Not. 47. 61ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797.

BORI 856 of 1884/87. 99ff. Copied by Śaṃḍa Chaṅgāmiśra on Tuesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1863, Śaka 1728 = 17 February 1807. From Gujarāt.

Mithila 281. 150ff. Copied by Chajurāma Lekhaka for Paṇḍita Nīlāmbara on Saturday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1914 = 12 December 1857. Property of Paṇḍita Kamalākānta Miśra of Salampur, Ghatāho, Darbhanga.

AS Bombay 389. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869. From Bhāu Dājī.

Alwar 1876.

AS Bengal 7248 (G 10023). 16ff. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2879. 67ff.

Kotah 264. 15 pp. No author mentioned.

N-W P I (1874) 100. 61ff. Property of Sāma Lāla of Benares.

N-W P I (1874) 180. 60ff. Property of Divākara Gaṇaka of Benares.

N-W P II (1877) B. 53. 51ff. Property of Durgā Prasāda of Benares.

The first verses are identical with those in the *Samhitāvivṛtti* and *Jagaccandrikā*. The colophon begins: iti bhaṭṭotpalaviracitāyāṃ.

6. The *Cintāmaṇi*, a ṭīkā on *Vivāhapaṭala*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 9316. 48ff. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1926 = ca. 15 July 1869.

Jaipur (II).

Kathmandu (1960) 413 (III 391). 44ff. (f. 1 missing).

The beginning is identical with that of the *Samhitāvivṛtti*; the last verse is:

vātsyaṃ gārgyavasiṣṭhadevalakṛtaṃ satyaṃ praṇītaṃ
 tathā
 dṛṣṭvā tān api yad varāhamihīro vaivāhikaṃ svaṃ
 vyadhāt/
 tasmin vidvadabhīṣṭayogajanitapremādaraprāptadhīḥ
 śiṣyāṇāṃ api kāmyayā vivaraṇaṃ cakre
 dvijātyutpalah//

B. Commentaries on the works of other authors.

7. A ṭīkā on the *Śatpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyāśas (fl. ca. 575). Manuscripts (some copies of the *Śatpañcāśikā* attributed to Bhaṭṭotpala must also contain the ṭīkā).

ABSP 38. 7ff. Copied by Vinayabhūṣaṇa, the pupil of Matisāgara Miśra, on 9 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1533 = ca. 27 October 1476.

LDI 7253 (5677). 10ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Soma-deva Sūri in Saṃ. 1535 = A.D. 1478.

- PL, Buhler IV E 487. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1540 = A.D. 1483. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Joṣī of Ahmadābād.
- Baroda 3408. 17ff. (f. 16 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1591 = A.D. 1534.
- Benares (1963) 35172. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1636 = A.D. 1579.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5205. 6ff. Copied on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1638 = 28 October 1581.
- Anup 5221. 7ff. Copied at Bijāpura Sāhāpāra in Saṃ. 1643 = A.D. 1586.
- Anup 5217 = Bikaner 729 A. 9ff. Copied at Vikramapura in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588.
- RORI Cat. II 6819. 19ff. Copied by Ūdā in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588.
- RORI Cat. III 14587. 12ff. Copied by Somasundara, the pupil of Raṅgasundara, at Pallikāpurī in Saṃ. 1667 = A.D. 1610.
- BM 483 (Or. 2140b). Ff. 10–19. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1699 = ca. 26 May 1642.
- Oxford CS d. 785(iii). 17ff. Copied on Wednesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1706, Śaka 1571 = 9(?) January 1650 (the date is irregular).
- BORI 1002 of 1886/92. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1708 = A.D. 1651.
- RORI Cat. I 3447. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1722 = A.D. 1665.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 135. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1724 = A.D. 1667.
- Surata, Jaina Ānanda Pustakālaya. Copied by Subhāgyarāja, the pupil of Harṣarājajī, the pupil of Dhanarājajī, at the Āncalagaccha on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1725, Śaka 1592 = 25 April 1669. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 238.
- RORI Cat. I 1126. 7ff. Copied by Divākara in Saṃ. 1732 = A.D. 1675.
- Goṇḍal 415. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680.
- RORI Cat. I 2579. 6ff. Copied by Nemaharṣa in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697.
- Leipzig 1000. 22ff. Copied by Daśaratha, the son of Gokula, in A.D. 1699.
- AS Bombay 339. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705. From Bhāu Dājī.
- Poleman 5026 (McGill, Museum 9). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1763 = A.D. 1706.
- PUL II 3991. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1774 = A.D. 1717.
- Benares (1963) 36626. Ff. 1–6 and 13–21. Copied in Saṃ. 1781 = A.D. 1724. Incomplete.
- III Oxford 100. 6ff. Copied by Laṣamīcaṇḍra at Vāḍhavāṇṇagrāmma on Thursday 2 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1785, Śaka 1651 = 29 February 1728. Presented by the Rev. S. C. Malan in January 1885.
- RJ 3093 (vol. 4, p. 292). 22ff. (ff. 1–2, 8, and 11 missing). Copied by Hemarāja Miśra and Pūraṇamala Sāha in Saṃ. 1788 = A.D. 1731. Incomplete.
- PUL II 3990. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1789 = A.D. 1732.
- Benares (1963) 35053. Ff. 3–36. Copied in Saṃ. 1791(?) = A.D. 1734(?). Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. III 18044(2). 9ff. and 6ff. Copied by Mukti-vijaya at Nāgapura in Saṃ. 1792 = A.D. 1735.
- VVRI 3315. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746. Incomplete.
- WHMRL Enfield 128. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753. Incomplete.
- Wai 10060. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1679 = A.D. 1757.
- Baroda 2245. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759.
- Leipzig 1002. 12ff. Copied in A.D. 1761.
- Mithila 380 F. 13ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1683 = A.D. 1761. Property of Paṇḍita Gaurikānta Jhā of Devahi, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
- Benares (1963) 36622. Ff. 4–17. Copied in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 4692. 22ff. Copied by Śambhurāma in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762.
- DC 164. 36ff. Copied in Śaka 1687 = A.D. 1765.
- RORI Cat. II 4891. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.
- Jaipur (II). 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766.
- RJ 1695 (vol. 2, p. 274). 14ff. Copied on 5 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1825 = ca. 12 January 1769. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.
- Wai 10066. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1692 = A.D. 1770.
- RJ 1693 (vol. 2, p. 274). 18ff. Copied by Mahācandra on 10 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1828 = ca. 24 April 1771. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.
- BISM 22,33. Copied in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772.
- Benares (1963) 37248. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1773.
- Wai 10065. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1697 = A.D. 1775.
- BISM 56,123. Copied on Monday 1 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1700 = 18 January 1779.
- Bombay U 464. 23ff. Copied by Yajñeśvara Dīkṣita Sānye in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781.
- RORI Cat. II 5713. 22ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇacandra in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.
- RORI Cat. I 2563. 15ff. Copied by Khuśālacandra Rṣi in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.
- RORI Cat. II 6594. 17ff. Copied by Rāmanārāyaṇa Brāhmaṇa in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.
- Goṇḍal 417. No ff. given. Copied by Gaṅgādhara at Navānagara on Monday 10 śuklapakṣa of prathama Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1846 = A.D. 1789 (the date is irregular).

- GJRI 1114/226. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792. Goṇḍal 418. No ff. given. Copied by Vāsudeva Vyāsa at Goṇḍala on Sunday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792 (the date is irregular). Benares (1963) 36628. 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4817. 20ff. Copied on 8 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1853 = *ca.* 9 September 1796.
- PL, Buhler IV E 486. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1854 = A.D. 1797. Property of Maṇiśaṅkara Jośi of Aṅkaleśvara. Buhler notes 7 other copies.
- Baroda 12625. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801.
- Bihar I Sanskrit 50. 16ff. Copied by Bhīṣmadatta on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Agahana in Saṃ. 1858, Śaka 1723 = 19 November 1801. From Paṇḍita Girīśadatta Pāṇḍeya of Rāmapura, Mahārājagaujā, Chaparā.
- BISM 34,490. Copied on Sunday 4 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1724 = 4 July 1802. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3725. 12ff. Copied on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1862 = 4 October 1805. Incomplete.
- Oxford CS c. 315(iii). 11ff. Copied by Gaṅgādhara Viśvarūpa of Amarādurga on Wednesday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1863 = 22 April 1807.
- Oxford CS c. 316(ii). 17ff. Copied by Śivanātha Bhaṭṭa of Gokula on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1866, Śaka 1731 = 10 May 1809.
- Poleman 5028 (McGill, Museum 22). 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811.
- Oudh XX (1888) VIII 12. 49 pp. Copied in A.D. 1812. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 134. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872, Śaka 1617 (read 1737) = A.D. 1815.
- Benares (1963) 35849 = Benares (1897–1901) 365. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816.
- Leipzig 1003. 22ff. Copied in A.D. 1816.
- BISM 59,285. Copied on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1740 = 8 April 1818.
- Bombay U 465. 17ff. Copied by Someśvara Kātre on Thursday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1741 = 4 November 1819.
- GJRI 3243/455. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.
- Wai 10064. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820.
- BORI 213 of 1883/84. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1821. From Gujarāt.
- SOI 2098 = SOI Cat. I: 1429–2098. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.
- RJ 1694 (vol. 2, p. 274). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.
- RORI Cat. III 17128. 15ff. Copied by Motīrāma Jośi in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.
- VVRI 4618. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.
- BISM 41,58. Copied by Raṅganātha, the son of Gaṇeśa, on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1747 = 6 January 1826.
- Bombay U 463. 23ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇa Tenāśa on 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśāḍha in Śaka 1749 = *ca.* 24 June 1827.
- ABSP 131. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 258. 18ff. Copied for Jvālādatta in Saṃ. 1890, Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833.
- BORI 355 of 1882/83. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. From Gujarāt.
- Mithila 380. 21ff. Maithilī. Copied by Vidyābala Caura, the son of Grāmasūkarī and Gardabha, on Tuesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1756 = 19 August 1834. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
- Wai 10062. 28ff. Copied in Śaka 1758 = A.D. 1836.
- Mithila 380 E. 15ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1759 = A.D. 1837. Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
- DC 6919. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1761 = A.D. 1839.
- ABSP 330. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842.
- Mithila 380 B. 24ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842. Property of Paṇḍita Mahādhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.
- RORI Cat. III 14199. 12ff. Copied by Rāmasevaka Jośi in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843.
- ABSP 1051. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902, Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845.
- Leipzig 1004. 19ff. Copied in A.D. 1848.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4057. Ff. 1–4 and 7–11. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.
- RORI Cat. III 12738. 8ff. Copied by Nandakiśora at Gaṅgāpura in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.
- BISM 47,134. Copied by Āppābhaṭṭa Vaidya on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Śaka 1772 = 4 December 1850.
- Benares (1963) 35319 = Benares (1897–1901) 219. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.
- Goṇḍal 419. No ff. given. Copied on Sunday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1909 = 7 November 1852.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2532/17. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. (19)24 (read 1914), Śaka 1780 = A.D. 1857/8.
- VVRI 4700. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859.
- Mithila 380 C. 10ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.
- Goṇḍal 420. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1928 = A.D. 1871.

- Benares (1963) 36926. 21ff. Copied in Śaka 1869 = A.D. 1947.
- ABSP 1293. Ff. 4 and 6-7. Incomplete.
- Adyar Index 6631 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 92. 210 pp.
- Adyar Cat. 19 D 11. 54 pp. Grantha.
- Adyar Cat. 33 C 3. 38 pp. Bengālī (adhyāyas 1-7).
- Adyar Cat. 33 C 5. 9 pp. Uḍiyā. (adhyāyas 1-2).
- Adyar Cat. 33 C 16. 45 pp. Uḍiyā (adhyāyas 1-7).
- Alwar 1980. 2 copies.
- Anup 5216 = Bikaner 729 B. 16ff.
- Anup 5218. 18ff. Copied by Puruṣottama, the son of Gaṅgādhara Bhaṭṭa Kāgalakara.
- Anup 5219. 21ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 5220. 3ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 7361 (G 10536). 36ff.
- AS Bengal 7371 (G 7821). 31ff.
- AS Bengal 7372 (G 8177). 20ff.
- Baroda 3406. 9ff. (f. 1 missing).
- Baroda 6400(f). 26ff. Telugu.
- Baroda 7336. 23ff. (ff. 1, 6, 12, 16, and 22 missing). Incomplete.
- Baroda 10122. Ff. 12-22. Bengālī.
- Baroda 13315(a). 16ff. Grantha.
- Baroda 13386(a). 21ff. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (verses 1-53).
- Baroda 13386(b). Ff. 1-14. Nandināgarī.
- Baroda 13401(f). Ff. 25-30. Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34386. 31ff.
- Benares (1963) 34481. 18ff.
- Benares (1963) 35006. 15ff.
- Benares (1963) 35007. 14ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35169. Ff. 2-8 and 10-15. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35170. Ff. 15-16. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36067. Ff. 1-4 and 1-16. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36625. 26ff.
- Benares (1963) 36627. Ff. 2-18. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36908. Ff. 5-35 and 1f. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37285. Ff. 1 and 4-26. Incomplete.
- BISM 34,428; 45,45; and 52,99a (incomplete).
- Bombay U Desai 1443. 26ff.
- BORI 830 of 1884/87. 16ff. From Gujarāt.
- BORI 1003 of 1886/92. 24ff.
- BORI 909 of 1891/95. 15ff.
- BORI 564 of 1899/1915. 5ff.
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 164. 40ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
- DC 182. Ff. 25-28.
- Gauhati II 666-2. 18ff.
- GJRI 1115/227. 7ff. Incomplete (verses 1-42).
- GOML Madras D 13960. Ff. 37-46. Telugu.
- GOML Madras D 13961. Ff. 57-63. Telugu.
- GOML Madras D 13962. Ff. 54v-55. Telugu. Incomplete. (adhyāyas 1-6).
- GOML Madras D 13963. Ff. 24-29. Telugu. Incomplete. (adhyāyas 1-4).
- GVS 2940 (4816). 11ff.
- GVS 2941 (5491). 16ff.
- IO 2993 (487b). 33ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 2994 (2072b). 11ff. From the Gaikawar.
- IO 6329 (3533b). 19ff. Nandināgarī.
- IO 6330 (3653 Ac). Ff. 34-40. Śāradā. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 2).
- Jaipur (II).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2767 gha. 22ff.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2944. 31ff. Incomplete.
- Kathmandu (1960) 436 (III 425). 20ff.
- Kathmandu (1960) 444 (1697, 3-3-1). 10ff. Maithilī.
- Kurukṣetra 1168 (19912).
- LDI 7251 (4563). 12ff.
- LDI 7252 (8310). 15ff. Copied by Tilakasāgara Gaṇi for Gajendra Gaṇi and Vivekavijaya at Copādānagara.
- LDI 7254 (8024). 27ff.
- LDI (KhC) 32 = LDI(VC) 32. 8ff. With a ṭabā.
- LDI (KhC) 62 = LDI(VC) 62. 11ff. With a Bālāvabodha.
- Leipzig 1001. 10ff. Copied by Vimalavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Nandivijaya Gaṇi.
- Leumann 87. 5ff. Extracts. Copied from Wien (Univ.) 80.
- Mithila 380 A. 13ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Raghunātha Jhā of Sanakorthu, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 380 D. 18ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
- Mysore (1922) 4665. Ff. 19-31.
- Mysore (1955) 132 (5217). 24ff. Telugu.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 241. 15ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2476. Ff. 3-6. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2631. 12ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4163. 4ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7308. 5ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7329. 3ff. Incomplete.
- N-W P I (1874) 178. 114ff. Property of Divākara Gaṇaka of Benares.
- N-W P II (1877) B. 73. 45ff. Property of Bholā Datta of Benares.
- N-W P II (1877) B. 88. 20ff. Property of Vāgiśvarī Datta of Benares.
- N-W P II (1878) B. 17. 34ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.
- N-W P V (1880) A. 2. 19ff. Property of Paṇḍita Mākhana Miśra of Muttra.
- Osmania University B. 9/11/a. 5ff.

Osmania University B. 11/12. 8ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).
 Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 3. 36 pp. Property of Kedāra-nātha of Āgrā Zila.
 Oxford 1571 (Sansk.d 213) = Hultsch 336. 9ff.
 Paris BN 212 R (Sanskrit Dév. 318 II). 4ff. Incomplete (ends with 2,1). Acquired in May 1842.
 Pattan, Saṅgha Bhaṇḍāra 63 (3). 32ff.
 Poleman 5027 (U Penn 1814). 5ff.
 PUL II 3989. 46ff.
 PUL II 3992. 20ff.
 PUL II 3993. Ff. 53–85. Telugu.
 RAS (Whish) 144 (Whish 146) (2). F. 46v. Malayālam. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. I 1751. 8ff. (f. 1 missing).
 RORI Cat. II 4650. 21ff.
 RORI Cat. II 7950. 7ff.
 RORI Cat. III 12167 (2). 6ff.
 RORI Cat. III 12743. 10ff.
 RORI Cat. III 15596. 36ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 7).
 RORI (Jaipur) IV 86. 25ff. Incomplete.
 SOAS 44440. Ff. 1–22 and 24–28.
 SOI 3476 = SOI Cat. II: 1118–3476. 32ff.
 SOI 10874.
 Tanjore D 11631 = Tanjore BL 4208a. 12ff.
 Tanjore D 11632 = Tanjore BL 11020c. Telugu. Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 11633 = Tanjore BL 11020c. Telugu. Incomplete.
 Tokyo U 400. 21ff.
 VVRI 940. 18ff.
 VVRI 2469. 16ff.
 VVRI 2607. 5ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 10059. 29ff.
 Wai 10061. 41ff.
 Wai 10063. 25ff.
 Wai 10067. 32ff.
 WHMRL G.5.c.
 WHMRL G.60.c. Ff. 12–20.
 Wien (Univ) 80 = Wien (University) 93. 15ff.

The *Ṣaṭpañcāśikāṭikā* was published at [Calcutta in 1834?] (BM); at [Calcutta] in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838 (IO 280); at Benares in [ca. 1851] (IO 212 and 1474); at Bombay in Śaka 1780 = A.D. 1858 (BM and IO 6.F.24); at Mumbaī in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864 (BM); at Mumbaī in Śaka 1788 = A.D. 1866; at [NP] in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873 (IO 210); at Bombay in Śaka 1797 = A.D. 1875 (BM and IO 462); ed. by Sarvānanda Sudhī, Calcutta Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876 (IO 414); at Bombay in Śaka 1803 =

A.D. 1881 (IO 461); at Bombay in Śaka 1810 = A.D. 1888 (IO 22.H.38); at Dharvad in 1895 (IO 1069); at Bombay in 1911 (BM 14053.b.51); at Benares in Saṃ. 1981 = A.D. 1924 (IO San.B.936(i)); and ed. by Dīnānātha Jhā as HSS 149, Benares 1947.

The first verse is similar to that of the *Samhitāvivṛti*. The colophon begins: iti śribhaṭṭotpalaviracitā.

8. A ṭika, *Cintāmaṇi*, on the *Praśnavidyā* of Bādarāyaṇa. Manuscripts:

Poleman 5032 (Harvard 1104). 20ff. Copied by Govinda, the son of Nīlakaṇṭha Budha, on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1563 = A.D. 1641 (the date is irregular).

Benares (1963) 37693. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.

AS Bengal 7188 (G 10026). 9ff. Copied by Īśvarīprasāda, a Gauḍa Brāhmaṇa, at Kāśī on Thursday 6 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1859 = 30 December 1802.

BISM 59,141. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa, the son of Āppāji Jośī, on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1915, Śaka 1780 = ca. 29 July 1858. Incomplete.

BORI 829 of 1884/87. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918, Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861. From Gujarāt.

AS Bengal 7186 (G 268) = Mitra, Not. 1522. 12ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Govinda Meda, in Saṃ. 1931, Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874. This may be a copy of the next manuscript.

BORI 837 of 1887/91. 12ff. Copied by Nārāyaṇa, the son of Govinda Mehadaḷe, at the Viśveśvarasannidhi at Kāśī on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1931, Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874 (the date is irregular). From Gujarāt.

Benares (1963) 37160. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1951 = A.D. 1894.

AS Bengal 7187 (G 6385). 25ff. Copied by Bālakṛṣṇa. Baroda 9308. 22ff.

Benares (1963) 36769 = Benares (1897–1901) 624. 8ff. Incomplete.

BISM 59,60. Incomplete.

Poleman 5031 (U Penn. 1780). 8ff. Incomplete (verses 23–76).

Poleman 5139 (U Penn 1854). 6ff. Incomplete (verses 1–22).

RORI Cat. II 6511. 9ff.

RORI Cat. III 10906 (22). 20ff.

SOI 8172. No author mentioned.

Wai 9948. 5ff. Incomplete.

The *Praśnavidyāṭikā* was published from Baroda 9308

in J. S. Pade [A3. 1971/72]. The first verse is similar to that of the *Samhitāvivṛti*; the last three verses are:

dr̥ṣṭvā gargavasiṣṭhadevalakṛtām pārāsarīm yāvanīm
anyām cāpi hi bādarāyaṇa imām yām praśnavidyām
vyadhāt/
tasyām vidvadaniṣṭayogajanitapremādyasamprāptadhīḥ
śiṣyāṇām hitakāmyayā vivaraṇam cakre
dvijāgryotpalah//
bādarāyaṇakṛte ²smin
praśnaśāstramahodadhau/
arthinām utpalāś cakre
²rthāvāptyai vivṛtiplavam//
cintāmaṇīti vikhyātā
ṭīkeyam śāstravallabhā/
anuṣṭubhām śatāny asyāḥ
pañca mānam udīritam//

9. A ṭikā, *Cintāmaṇī*, on the *Khaṇḍakhādyaka* of Brahmagupta (b. 598), completed on 25 March 969. Manuscripts:

SOI 9452 and 9453. 89ff. and 102ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.

Pingree 24. 73ff. and 57ff. Part 1 copied by Dāmodara Prasāda Miśra from SOI 9453 on 30 April 1966, and part 2 copied by Bābūrāma Jaina Śāstrī from SOI 9452 on 1 June 1966.

BORI 528 of 1875/76. 169ff. (ff. 1–7 missing). Śāradā. Copied by Vibudharatna. Incomplete. From Kāśmīra.

The *Khaṇḍakhādyakaṭikā* (beginning in the middle of the commentary on 1,14) was published from the BORI manuscript in B. Chatterjee's edition of the *Khaṇḍakhādyaka*, vol. 2, Calcutta 1970; the commentary on 1,1–14 was published from his transcript of the SOI manuscript by D. Pingree [A4. 1973c]. The first verse is similar to that of the *Samhitāvivṛti*; at the end are the verses:

ācāryāryabhaṭena yad viracitaṃ tantram grahāṇām
tataḥ
suvyaktaṃ sulaghu sphuṭārthasahitaṃ yad
brahmagupto vyadhāt/
tasmin vidvadabhiṣṭayogajanitapremādharaṇprāptadhīḥ
śiṣyāṇām hitakāmyayā vivaraṇam cakre
dvijāgryotpalah//
cintāmaṇīti vikhyātā
ṭīkeyam chātravallabhā/
catvāry asyāḥ sahasrāṇy a-
nuṣṭubhām mānam īritam//

C. Independent work.

10. The *Praśnājñāna* = *Āryāsaptati* = *Bhuvanadīpaka* = *Jñānamālā* in 70 verses. There are ṭikās by Rāmakṛṣṇa and Śrīdatta. Manuscripts:

BORI 346 of 1879/80. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1557 = A.D. 1500. With the *Vivāhapaṭala* of Bhāskara. This is identical with PL, Buhler IV E 134. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1557 = A.D. 1500. Property of Lalubhāi Joṣi of Ahmādābād.

Anup 4874. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1641 = A.D. 1584.

BORI 876 of 1891/95. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1642 = A.D. 1585.

AS Bengal 7391 (G 10349) B. 1f. Copied by Dharmadāsa on Friday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1595 (the date is irregular). Incomplete (verses 63–71).

Anup 4873. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1679 = A.D. 1622. Formerly property of Anūpasimha (fl. 1674/1698).

PUL II 3652. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1703 = A.D. 1646.

Goṇḍal 233. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1731 = A.D. 1674. Incomplete.

VVRI 1348. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705.

RORI Cat. II 5736. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1794 = A.D. 1737.

RORI Cat. I 3126. 6ff. Copied by Devīdāsa in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.

Benares (1963) 36771. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1832, Śaka 1697 = A.D. 1775.

AS Bengal 7181 (G 10345). 8ff. Copied by Candreśvara on Tuesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794 (the date is irregular).

Bombay U Desai 1348. 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1716 = A.D. 1794. With the ṭikā of Rāmakṛṣṇa.

GJRI 1009/121. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. Benares (1963) 35890 = Benares (1897–1901) 910. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.

Benares (1963) 36770. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892, Śaka 1747 (read 1757) = A.D. 1835.

Oudh VIII (1876) VIII 23. 17 pp. Copied in A.D. 1838. Property of Keśavaprasāda of Khīrī Zila.

Benares (1963) 37538. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865.

Benares (1963) 37539. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865.

RORI Cat. II 5532. 17ff. Copied by Puruṣottama Miśra in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866. With a ṭikā.

ABSP 1232. Ff. 3–4. Incomplete.

Allahabad Municipal Museum 172 (*Kṛṣṇakālikāpraśna*). See NCC, vol. 4, p. 303.

Alwar 1863.

Ānandāśrama 2421.

AS Bengal 7157 (G 7071). Ff. 6–7. Copied by Paṇḍita Sakalakīrti.

AS Bengal 7159 (G 7503). 2ff.

AS Bengal 7220 (G 8717). 8ff. With the ṭikā of Śrīdatta. Baroda 11382. F. 2. Incomplete (verses 28–71).

Benares (1963) 34825. 10ff.
 Benares (1963) 34838. 5ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35840 = Benares (1897–1901) 625. 4ff.
 Berlin 863 (Chambers 655). 10ff.
 BORI 193 of 1883/84. 5ff. From Gujarāt.
 BORI 826 of 1884/87. 6ff. From Gujarāt.
 BORI 535 of 1895/1902. 11ff. With the *ṭikā* of Śrīdatta.
 GOML Madras D 13923. Ff. 46–61. Telugu. With a
vyākhyā. Incomplete (ends in verse 57).
 GOML Madras D 15410. Ff. 57–66. Grantha.
 GOML Madras R 981(i). Ff. 29v–31v. Telugu. Pur-
 chased in 1913/14 from P. Adinārayānāvadhāni of Pe-
 dakallepalli.
 GOML Madras R 5235. Ff. 1–3. Malayālam. Purchased
 in 1926/27 from V. B. Māṇikka Mudaliyār of
 Shoranur. Incomplete.
 IM Calcutta 1140 (*Kṛṣṇakālikapraśna*). See NCC, vol. 4,
 p. 303.
 Jaipur (II).
 Jammu and Kashmir 3044. 5ff.
 Kathmandu (1960) 228 (I 1462). 5ff. Incomplete.
 Kerala 1878 (L. 656 C). 80 granthas. Malayālam.
 Kerala 1879. (C. 2132 A) = Kerala C. 652 A. 11ff. Ma-
 layālam. Formerly property of Puruṣottaman Śāṇ-
 karan Nambūrippād of Kuttalakkāṭṭu Manakkal,
 Kunnattunād.
 Kerala 1880 (T. 224) = Kerala C. 654. 16ff.
 Kerala 1881 (T. 1019) = Kerala C. 653. 18ff. Incomplete
 (verses 1–68).
 Kerala 1882 (C. 2338 B) = Kerala C. 708 B. 57ff. (sic!).
 Malayālam. Incomplete. Formerly property of V.
 Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭatīri of Kunnattūr.
 Kerala 10359 (719 C). 85 granthas. Malayālam.
 Kerala 10360 (C. 2338 A) = Kerala C. 708 A. 21ff. Ma-
 layālam. With a *vyākhyā*. Incomplete. Formerly
 property of V. Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭatīri of Kunnattūr.
 Kerala 10361 (2478 D). 250 granthas. With a Kera-
 labhāṣā.
 Kerala T III 38. 100 granthas. Tamil-Grantha. Property
 of Kṛṣṇa Sastri of Samboorvadakarai.
 LDI 7351 (8641/4). Ff. 27–31v.
 LDI (DSC) 9707 = LDI (VDS) 1318 (9707). 5ff.
 Leipzig 1040. 4ff.
 Mithila 184. 3ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Ananta-
 lāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
 Oudh VI (1875) VIII 11. 36 pp. Property of Śivasahāya
 of Unao Zila.
 Oudh XX (1888) VIII 20. 38 pp. Property of Paṇḍita
 Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
 Paliyam 615(b). See NCC, vol. 2, p. 178.
 RORI Cat. I 1992. 3ff.
 RORI Cat. I 3097. 5ff.

RORI Cat. II 5743. 4ff.
 RORI Cat. III 10996 (24). 5ff.
 Tanjore D 11320 = Tanjore BL 10980c. Ff. 147–152.
 Grantha.
 Tanjore D 11321 = Tanjore BL 10982c. Grantha.
 Tanjore D 11322 = Tanjore BL 11026. Grantha.
 Tanjore D 11500 = Tanjore BL 4312. 5ff.
 Tanjore D 11501 = Tanjore BL 4316. 5ff. Incomplete.
 UP Archives Pa 184 (5011; 5024; 5099; 5152; 5497; 5535;
 5671; 6013; 6031; 6749 [incomplete]; 7454; 7647; and
 9152).
 UP Archives Pa 192 (5465).
 VVRI 2375. 5ff. (*Praśnavicāra*).

The *Āryāsaptati* was published with the *ṭikā* of Mu-
 kundarāma, 2nd ed., Mumbai 1930; with an English
 translation by V. Subrahmanya Sastri and M. Ra-
 makrishna Bhat, Bangalore 1949; 2nd ed., Bangalore
 1971; and ed. with the Hindi *ṭikā* of Vāsudeva Gupta by
 Sītārāma Jhā, Kāśī Saṃ. 2014 = A.D. 1957. The last
 verse is:

bhaṭṭotpalena śiṣyā-
 nukampayālokyā sarvaśāstrāṇi/
 āryāsaptatyedam
 praśnajñānaṃ samāsato racitam//

Bhaṭṭotpala is sometimes said to have completed the
Sārvali of Kalyāṇavarman (*fl. ca.* 800); see the verse in
 Bombay U 476 cited in CESS A 2, 27b. Al-Bīrūnī (b.
 973), in chapter 14 of his *Kitāb fī taḥqīq mā li al-Hind*,
 attributes to Bhaṭṭotpala the following works:

Rā.h.t(?) .ra karaṇa (Ārdharātrikakaraṇa?).

Karaṇaghāta.

A *ṭikā* on the *Bṛhanmānasa* of Muñjāla (*fl.* 932).

Praśnacūḍāmaṇi (= Āryāsaptati).

In chapter 29 he cites the *Samhitāvivṛti*; in chapters 34
 and 39 a *S.rū.dh.w (Sūtradhāra?)*

BHAḌALĪ = BHADḌALĪ = BHADḌARĪ (fl. 1650)

Author of a *Bhaḍalīvākya* or *Meghamālā* and/or a *Sa-
 gunāvali* in Hindī; cf. Vardhamāna. Manuscripts (several
 different works may be represented in this list).

LDI 7503 (6118). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1699 = A.D. 1642.
 (*Meghamālā*).

LDI 5786 (6989). 4ff. Copied by Ānandakuśala Gaṇi at
 Jirṇadurga in Saṃ. 1736 = A.D. 1679. (*Meghamālā*).

LDI(LDC) 3457/22. Ff. 132–137. Copied in Saṃ.
 1764 = A.D. 1707. No author mentioned.

LDI(LDC) 4328. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1807 = A.D. 1750.
 No author mentioned.

- Goṇḍal 234. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- LDI(MPC) P/4054. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.
- LDI(LDC) 4632. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.
- NPS 46 B of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. (*Bṛhaspatikāṇḍa*). Property of Paṇḍita Rāmanivāsa Tripāṭhī of Pariyāvāṃ, Pratāpagaḍha.
- NPS 46 C of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of Paṇḍita Śivakumāra of Gopālapura, Lakhīmapura, Khīrī.
- NPS 46 D of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1928 = A.D. 1871. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of Paṇḍita Rāmadatta Dūbe of Mubārakapura, Laharapura, Sītāpura.
- VVRI 2255. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1880. (*Sagunāvalī*).
- Bihar VI 59. 80ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1955 = A.D. 1898. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of Cirañjīva Jhā of Rāmabhadrapura, Darabhāṅgā.
- LDI(LDC) 5611. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1956 = A.D. 1899.
- LDI(MPC) P/1630. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 2011 = A.D. 1954.
- Baroda 1759. Ff. 2–7.
- BORI 492 of 1892/95. 7ff. (*Bhaḍḍalīvicāra*). No author mentioned.
- BORI 663 of 1899/1915. 6ff.
- Kotah 328. 8 pp. (*Bhaḍḍalīvicāra*).
- LDI 5783 (6923/1). Ff. 1–2. (*Dvādaśamāsavicāra*).
- LDI 5784 (7091). 5ff.
- LDI 5785 (7081/1). Ff. 1–2. (*Meghamālā*).
- LDI 7540 (6688). 9ff. (*Bhaḍḍalīgrantha*). No author mentioned.
- LDI 7541 (6689/1). Ff. 1–3v. No author mentioned.
- LDI (LDC) 2494. 6ff. No author mentioned.
- LDI (LDC) 3229. 21ff. (*Meghamālā*).
- LDI (LDC) 4659/3. Ff. 5–7. No author mentioned.
- LDI (LDC) 6205/2. F. 4. No author mentioned.
- LDI (MPC) P/2804/2. 4ff. No author mentioned.
- LDI (MPC) P/7246. 14ff.
- Nagpur 1386 (164). 24ff. (*Bhaḍḍalīgrantha*). From Khamgaon.
- Nagpur 1387 (168). 8ff. (*Bhaḍḍalīgrantha*). From Khamgaon.
- NPS 254 of Saṃ. 2001–2003. (*Bhaḍḍalījyotiṣatikā*). Property of Rāghavarāma Dvivedī of Pūreḍīha, Sarāyamamareja, Ilāhābāda.
- NPS 20 of 1912–14. (*Bhaḍḍalīvākya*). Property of Badrīlāla of Vṛndāvana, Mathurā.
- NPS 46 E of 1926–28. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of Paṇḍita Rāmanātha Pāṇḍe, Pradhānādhyāpaka of the Primary School at Kurahī, Jīthavārā, Pratāpagaḍha.

- NPS 90 of 1935–37. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of Paṇḍita Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Paṭavārī of Dhanuvāṃkheḍā, Itāvā.
- NPS 7 A of 1938–40. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of the NPS, Vārāṇasī.
- NPS 7 B of 1938–40. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of Jugalakīśora Caudharī of Karahalā, Barasānā, Mathurā.
- NPS 569 of 1941–43. (*Sagunāvalī*). Property of the Tulasīdāsajī kā Baḍā Sthāna at Dārāgañja, Ilāhābāda.
- RJ 454 (vol. 3, p. 245). 14ff. (*Bhaḍḍalīvicāra* of Sārasvata Śarman). Property of Tholiyoṃ, Jayapura.
- RJ 3056 (vol. 4, p. 286). 11ff. (*Bhaḍḍalī*). No author mentioned.
- VVBIS 425 B. 3ff. (*Bhaḍḍalīvākā*). Incomplete.

BHAḌḌARA

Author of a *Ratnadīpaka*. Manuscripts:

- CP, Hiralal 4504. Property of Ghanārām Trivedī of Dhamtarī, Raipur District.
- CP, Hiralal 4505. Property of Śāligrām of Hoshangābād.

BHAḌḌARĪ = BHAḌḌALĪ

See Bhaḍalī (fl. 1650).

BHADRABĀHU

Jaina author of a *Grahaśāntistotra* = *Navagrahastotra* in 11 verses. Manuscripts:

- RORI Cat. III 17316 (6). F. 208. Copied in Saṃ. 1745 = A.D. 1688 (*Navagrahastotra*).
- RORI Cat. I 1090 (2). F. 3. Copied at Varavālāgrāma in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734.
- LDI (AKC) 11381/4. F. 10. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802.
- RORI Cat. II 10050 (4). F. 59. Copied by Nemicandra at Sāgara in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817.
- LDI (AKC) 11631/23. F. 26. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850.
- LDI (AKC) 11390/10. Ff. 17–18.
- LDI (AKC) 11715/73. F. 251.
- LDI (DSC) 9712/1 = LDI (VDS) 1296 (9712/1). Ff. 1–2.
- LDI (LDC) 5987/41. Ff. 325–326.
- PrSB 675 (or. fol. 1761). 1f. Now at Marburg.
- RORI Cat. II 8403 (7). Ff. 95–96.
- RORI Cat. III 14300 (5). Ff. 2–3.
- RORI Cat. III 17633 (6). F. 19.

The *Grahaśāntistotra* was published by Jasvantray Jain at Lahore; see Velankar, p. 113. The tenth verse is:

bhadrabāhur gurur vāci
pañcamāṇi śrutikevalī/

vidyā pravādataḥ pūrvam
grahaśāntividhiḥ kṛtā /

BHADRABĀHU

Alleged author of a *Janmapradīpaśāstra*. Manuscript:

LDI 6806 (4080). 5ff.

BHADRABĀHU

Author of a *Sūryaprajñaptiniryukti*, cited as lost by Malayagiri (*fl. ca.* 1150/1175) in his *Sūryaprajñaptīkā*, but quoted from by Devabhadra Sūri (*fl. ca.* 1175) in his *Saṅgrahaṇīratnavṛtti*; see Velankar, p. 452.

BHADRABĀHU

Alleged author of a *Sthāpanākālpa* on śakuna. Manuscript:

LDI 7533 (6928/11). F. 3.

BHADRABĀHU (*fl.* seventh, eighth, or ninth century).

The *Bhadrabāhusaṃhitā* in verses 1–4 claims to have been composed by Bhadrabāhu, a Jaina sage at Rājagṛha during the reign of Senajit:

magadheṣu puram khyātaṃ
nāmnā rājagṛhaṃ śubham/
nānājanapadākīrṇam
nānāguṇavibhūṣitam /
tatrāsti senajid rājā
yukto rājagṛhaṃ śubhaiḥ/
tasmin śailo bhuvi khyāto
nāmnā pāṇḍugirīḥ śubhaḥ /
nānāvṛkṣasamākīrṇo
nānāvihagasevitaḥ/
catuṣpadaḥ sarobhiś ca
sādhubhiś copasevitaḥ /
tatrāsīnam mahātmānaṃ
jñānavijñānasāgarān /
tapoyuktaṃ ca śreyāṃsam
bhadrabāhuṃ nirāmayam /

Clearly the text intends the famous Bhadrabāhu, the last śrutakevalin, whom legend states to have interpreted the dreams of Candragupta and led the Jains to Śrāvāṇa Beḷgoḷa in Mysore; for this legend see L. Rice [1874]; J. F. Fleet [1892]; and D. N. Mookerjee [1941b]. In fact, the *Bhadrabāhusaṃhitā* = *Nimitta* was written between the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550), from

which it borrows, and the *Saṃhitāvirṛti* of Bhaṭṭotpala (*fl.* 966/969), who quotes 15,92–95 in his comment on *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 9,37 (see P. V. Kane [1948/49] 23). The *Bhadrabāhusaṃhitā* contains 26 adhyāyas:

1. granthāngasaṅcaya.
2. ulkākakṣaṇa.
3. (ulkā)
4. pariveṣa.
5. vidyullakṣaṇa.
6. abhralakṣaṇa.
7. sandhyālakṣaṇa.
8. meghakāṇḍa.
9. vātākakṣaṇa.
10. varṣādhyāya.
11. gandharvanagara.
12. garbhalakṣaṇa.
13. yātrāvidhi.
14. utpātākāṇḍa.
15. śukracāra.
16. śanaiścaracāra.
17. bṛhaspaticāra.
18. budhacāra.
19. aṅgārakacāra.
20. rāhucāra.
21. ketucāra.
22. sūryacāra.
23. candracāra.
24. grahayuddha.
25. saṅgrahayogārthakāṇḍa.
26. svapnādhyāya.

Manuscripts:

BORI 824 of 1895/1902. 45ff. Copied on Tuesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1504 = 21 March 1447. See *SJS* ed., p. 20.

RJ 1678 (vol. 2, p. 273). Ff. 82–90. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1607 = *ca.* 18 August 1550. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.

SOI 3478 = SOI Cat. II: 1054–3478. Ff. 1–37, 40, 57, and 60. Copied in Saṃ. 1657, Śaka 1522 = A.D. 1600.

RJ 1677 (vol. 2, p. 272). 47ff. Copied by Muni Padmanandin at Gopācala on 6 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīra in Saṃ. 1671 = *ca.* 26 November 1614. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.

Ḍabhoī, Muktabāi Jñānamandira. 76ff. Copied on Friday bīja kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1711 = 12 January 1655. See *SJS* ed., pp. 20–21.

BORI 1116 of 1891/95. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804.

- Benares (1963) 36954 = Benares (1878) 20. Ff. 1–90 and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879.
 Baroda 2882. 73ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884.
 LDI 7064 (65). 88ff. Copied on Wednesday 11 (read 1) śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1945 = 8 August 1888.
 See *SJS* ed., p. 21.
 Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar, ground floor 24 (160). See Velankar, p. 291.
 Alwar 1879.
 Arrah, Digambara Bhandar 174 and 179. See Velankar.
 AS Bengal (Jaina) 7947.
 AS Bombay 385. 17ff. From Bhāu Dāji.
 Baroda 3256. 127ff. Excerpts only.
 Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 203. See Velankar.
 Baroda, Library of Muni Sri Kantivijayaji 1706. See Velankar.
 Bombay, Bhuleśvara, Candraprabha Jain Mandira 166; 167; 168; 169; and 170. See Velankar.
 BORI 54 of 1874/75. 93ff. Incomplete.
 BORI 649 of 1875/76. 78ff. From Jaipur.
 LDI 7063 (1988). 66ff.
 Pattan, New Sangha Bhandar, paper 18 (9). See Velankar.
 Pattan, Hemacandrācārya Jaina Jñānamandira 6814. Incomplete. See *SJS* ed., p. 21.
 RJ 3015 (vol. 4, p. 285). 77ff.
 RORI Cat. II 6050. 89ff. Copied by Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Brāhmaṇa at Laškara.
 Surat, Gopipura, Jainānanda Bhandar 194. See Velankar.
 Surat, Mohanlal Bhandar 2 (166). See Velankar.

The *Bhadrabāhusaṃhitā* was edited from BORI 824 of 1895/1902; the Ḍabhoī manuscript; LDI 65; and the second Pattan manuscript by A. S. Gopāṇī as *SJS* 26, Bombay 1949; and with a Hindī translation and several additional chapters by Nemichandra Shastry as *JM/SG* 25, Kāśī 1944.

BHAYABHAÑJANA ŚARMA (fl. 1700).

The son of Sadāśiva, the son of Purandara of the Bhāradvājakula, Bhayabhañjana wrote a *Ramalarahasya* = *Ramalarahasyasārasaṅgraha* in 4 prakaraṇas:

1. utpattikathana. 13 adhyāyas.
2. rūpiṇām vyākhyāna. 21 adhyāyas.
3. tanvādidvādaśabhāvānām praśnakathanarūpa. 12 adhyāyas.
4. miśraprakaraṇa. 1 adhyāya.

In the last prakaraṇa he gives, as an example for his own time, the date Śaka 1622 = A.D. 1700. Manuscripts:

IO 3127–3128 (448–449). Ff. 7–85, 85b–100, 100b–

- 111, 111b–177, and 177b–179 in 448; ff. 180–381 in 449. Copied in A.D. 1787. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College 112. 511ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1863 = A.D. 1806.
 Oudh (July–Sept. 1875) XVIII 2 = Oudh XI (1878) VIII 5. 436 pp. Copied in A.D. 1812. Property of Rājā Rāmanātha of Faizābād Zila.
 RORI Cat. II 8197. 326ff. Copied by Mādhavalāla Pārīka in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857.
 Alwar 1933.
 Benares (1963) 37470. 13ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 37589 = Benares (1897–1901) 223. Ff. 1–188, 190–194, 194b–200, 101–105 (= 201–205), and 206–283.
 Bombay U Desai 1489. Ff. 1–214 and 1–56. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 4 of prakaraṇa 3).
 IO 6441 (Mackenzie II 47e). 6ff. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.
 Jammu and Kashmir 2969. 30ff. Incomplete.
 Kathmandu (1960) 366 (III 695). 327ff.
 Kathmandu (1960) 367 (III 17). 133ff. Incomplete.
 Oudh (1879) VIII 10. 674 pp. Property of Śyāma Lāla of Lucknow Zila.
 Oxford CS c. 316(vii). Ff. 6–24. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. II 8148. 243ff. (ff. 1–2, 141–142, 146, and 240 missing). Incomplete.
 UP Archives Ra 17 (5039).

The *Ramalarahasya* was published at Muṃbaī in Saṃ. 1963, Śaka 1828 = A.D. 1906. Verses 26–28 at the end are:

bhāradvājakulodbhavo hi matimān khyātaḥ sadā
 kīrtimān
 chiṣṭācārayutaḥ purandarasuto yaḥ saddvijo
 bhaktimān/
 śaive mantravidhau sadāśivasudhīr dhīmājano
 namradhīḥ
 sūnus tasya mahadvilāsagaṇite śāstre kṛtāśīramah/
 praṇamāmi guror aṅghri-
 kañjaṃ bhramarārūpabhṛt/
 parāgagandhānurato
 dvijānām bhaktitātparaḥ/
 śamamardanadhātōś ca
 yuktaṃ pūrvabhayeti hi/
 lyuṭpratyaye tv anādeśe
 śarmaṇā racitaṃ tv idam//

BHARATA

Yaśodhara was the grandson of Narahari of Mithilā, the son of Yajñadatta and member of the family of Nṛsiṃha and Vaṇeśvara of the Māṇḍarai family and the

Kāśyapagotra; Yaśodhara married Mālītī, the grand-daughter of Dāmodara, the second son of Govinda of the Ghosauta family and the Vatsagotra. The son of Mālītī and Yaśodhara was Bharata, who wrote a *Rasālā*. Manuscript:

Mithila 299. 10ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Phudī Jhā of Awama, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

Verses 3–4 at the beginning are:

āsīd vatsakule kṛtī ravikaro ghosautavaṇiṣe maṇiṣ
tadvaṇiṣe kīla devamūrtir abhavad govindanāmā kṛtī/
tasyāṣṭātmajake dvitīya iti yo dāmodaro ²bhūt sutas
tatsūnoḥ sutaputrikāṇi nataśirā vande ²mbikāṇi
mālītīm//
āsīt kāśyapake nṛsiṃha iti yo duryodhayān māṇḍarai
tadvaṇiṣe hi vaṇeśvaro ²sya ca kule śrīyajñadattaḥ
sudhīḥ/
tatsūnur mithilāmaṇir narahariḥ siddhāntiko ²bhūt
kṛtī
tatpautrasya sutaṇi yaśodharam ahaṇi tātaṇi hi vande
nataḥ//

BHARATA (fl. ca. 1450)

The younger brother and pupil of Rāmacandra (fl. 1447/1449) and the son of Sūryadāsa, the son of Śivādāsa, the son of Saṅkramadarpaṇa, the son of Śrīdhara of the Vatsagotra, a resident of Mālava, Bharata wrote a *ṭikā*, *Saralā*, on the *Samarasāra* of his brother Rāmacandra (Bharata is sometimes called co-author of the *Samarasāra*). Manuscripts:

Oudh (July–Sept. 1875) XVIII 4 = Oudh XI (1878) XIX 7. 62 pp. Copied in A.D. 1504. Property of Rājā Rāmanātha of Fayzābād Zila.

Anup 5245. 25ff. Copied by Viṭṭhala, the son of Bhāskara, in Śaka 1569 = A.D. 1647.

BORI 726 of 1883/84. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1727 = A.D. 1670. From Mahārāṣṭra.

IO 3118 (2091a + b). 6ff. and 15ff. Copied by Paṇḍyā Śivadeva, the son of Paṇḍyā Harikṛṣṇa, in A.D. 1679. From Gaikawar.

SOI 3442 = SOI Cat. II: 1122–3442. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1757, Śaka 1622 = A.D. 1700.

Benares (1963) 37830. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1763 = A.D. 1706.

Wai 10220. 46ff. Copied in Śaka 1636 = A.D. 1714.

GVS 2950 (5497). 32ff. Copied by Lacchīrāma Upādhyāya at Sāhipurāgrāma on Wednesday 1 (read 7) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1783 = 1 February 1727.

Bombay, Kielhorn XIII 12. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1656 =

A.D. 1734. Property of Nānā Dikṣita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

Kathmandu (1960) 451 (I 1195). 50ff. Nevārī. Copied on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Nep. Saṃ. 861 = ca. 23 May 1741. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 449 (I 1203). 46ff. Nevārī. Copied by Dhana Daivajña on Saturday pūrṇimā of Caitra in Nep. Saṃ 864 = 17 March 1744.

GJRI 1117/229. Ff. 2–22. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756. Incomplete.

Poleman 5242 (U Penn 1826). 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1681 = A.D. 1759.

Benares (1963) 37858. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769.

Wai 10222. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1691 = A.D. 1769.

PUL II 4024. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1833 = A.D. 1776.

NPS (Sanskrit) 481. 21ff. Copied by Śivakarṇa for Nautabarāya on a Sunday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1837 = 14 or 21 January 1781.

RORI Cat. I 6107. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783.

VVRI 2412. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. Incomplete.

BORI 912 of 1891/95. 34ff. (ff. 1 and 6 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.

Benares (1963) 37774. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795. Incomplete.

GJRI 3246/458. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795. IO 3117 (1122h). 36ff. Copied in A.D. 1796. From H. T. Colebrooke.

RORI Cat. II 5388. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800.

Benares (1963) 37799. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801.

Benares (1963) 37785. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.

RORI Cat. II 8650. 34ff. Copied by Gopālādāsa Vaiṣṇava at Mathurā in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

RORI Cat. II 8010. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.

Benares (1963) 37791. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831.

RORI Cat. III 11190. 16ff. Copied by Būṭārāma Ṣaṇḍa in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. Incomplete (koṭācakra to nakṣatrapaṇḍa).

RORI Cat. II 5819. 23ff. (f. 8 missing). Copied by Vrajavāsin Sillū at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836.

Baroda 11650. 33ff. (ff. 1–5 missing). Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842.

Jammu and Kashmir 2775ga. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.

Benares (1963) 37365. 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1856.

- PUL II 4026. Ff. 13–23. Copied in Śaka 1779 = A.D. 1857. Incomplete.
- Baroda 9305. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1784 = A.D. 1862.
- Baroda 11413. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866.
- Benares (1963) 37779. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869.
- RORI Cat. III 17109. 16ff. (ff. 1–6 missing). Copied by Rāmacandra Joṣī at Kūcāmana in Saṃ. 1943 = A.D. 1886.
- BISM 29,385. Copied on 4 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1816 = *ca.* 9 April 1894.
- Alwar 1993.
- Anup 5244. 31ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 5246. 12ff.
- AS Bombay 399 = AS Bombay (Indraji) 97. 36ff.
- Baroda 8364(b). 52ff.
- Baroda 11080. 15ff.
- Benares (1963) 37786. 29ff.
- Benares (1963) 37789. 11ff.
- Benares (1963) 37792. 20ff.
- Benares (1963) 37793. 32ff.
- Benares (1963) 37796. 15ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37828. 19ff.
- Benares (1963) 37838. 16ff.
- Benares (1963) 37840. 23ff.
- Benares (1963) 37842. 16ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37843. Ff. 1–3, 5–12, and 14–15. Incomplete.
- BISM 52,72.
- Bombay U 533. 26ff. Incomplete (ends in verse 58).
- Bombay U Desai 1501. Ff. 1–17 and 19–27. Incomplete.
- BORI 132 of 1881/82. 28ff.
- BORI 1009 of 1886/92. 33ff.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 147. 16ff.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 148. 31ff.
- GJRI 3245/457. 10ff. Incomplete.
- IO 3119 (2301). 28ff. From Calcutta.
- IO 6446 (Mackenzie II 48b and d). Ff. 559v–565bv and ff. 1–9. From Colin Mackenzie.
- Jaipur (II).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2913. 29ff.
- Kathmandu (1960) 450 (I 1216). 29ff.
- Kurukṣetra 1214 (19816).
- Kurukṣetra 1215 (19796).
- Leipzig 1162. 55ff. Incomplete (ends with verse 74).
- Mithila 389. 15ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Rudraṇi Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.
- Mitra, Not. 799. 24ff. Ascribed to Śivadāsa. Property of AS Bengal.
- Mitra, Not. 2417. 25ff. Maithilī. Property of Maheśa Jhā of Rasāḍgrāma, Dhamdaha, Pūrṇiyā Zillā.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2730. 5ff. Incomplete.
- N-W P V (1880) B. 36. 20ff. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra of Ulwar.
- Oudh XX (1888) VIII 140. 36 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
- Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 1. 40 pp. Property of Kedāra-nātha of Āgrā Zila.
- Paris BN (Senart) 1743 (285). 9ff.
- PUL II 4025. 36ff.
- PUL II 4027. 12ff. Incomplete.
- Rajputana, p. 47. At Bikaner.
- RORI Cat. I 213. 42ff.
- RORI Cat. I 3139. 26ff.
- RORI Cat. II 4703. 32ff.
- RORI Cat. III 11140. 38ff. (f. 37 missing).
- RORI Cat. III 12469. 13ff. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. III 15838. 17ff.
- SOI 5726 = SOI (List) 279.
- Wai 10218. 52ff.
- Wai 10219. 25ff.
- Wai 10221. 48ff. Incomplete.
- WHMRL D. 69. Ff. 1–5 and 5b. Incomplete (verses 1–13).
- The *Saralā* was published at Benares in 1876 (BM and IO 9.B.20; IO attributes it to Rāmacandra). The first verse is:
- abhivandya rāmacandraṃ
guruṃ taduktasvaragrantham/
vivṛṇomi yathāprajñam
tad api hitārthānusāreṇa//
- The last verse is:
- granthakṛto rāmasya
bhrātā bharato laghur vidvān/
ṭikām enām akarot
tadgranthārthaprakāśikām saralām//
- BHARADVĀJA**
- Alleged author (see NCC, vol. 7, p. 244) of a *Jāmbūyāmalasūtra* = *Devīyāmalasūtra*. Manuscript:
- Kerala 5884 (4852). 200 granthas. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- BHAVA**
- The son of Kṛṣṇa (see CESS A 2, 52a), Bhava wrote a ṭikā, *Subodhā*, on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Manuscripts:
- Baroda 13350. 178ff. Nandināgarī. Ascribed to Kṛṣṇa.
- PUL II 3707. 11ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1 only).

BHAVADEVĀ BHATṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Navagrahayāgapaddhati* = *Graha-yāgapaddhati*, following the *Brahmayāmala*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2604 (G 5127). 11ff. Bengālī.
Dacca 5571. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 257.

The first verse is:

navagrahaṃ namaskṛtya
devīm sarasvatīm tathā/
kṛtā śrībhavadevena
grahayāgasya paddhatiḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrībhavadevabhaṭṭācāryavira-
citā.

**BHAVADEVĀ NYĀYĀLĀNKĀRA BHATṬĀ-
CĀRYA** (fl. 1719/1731)

The son of Harihara Tarkālāṅkāra Bhaṭṭācārya, Bha-
vadeva wrote a *Smṛticandrikā* in A.D. 1719(?)–1721.
Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2095 (G 3562). 154ff. Bengālī. Copied in
Śaka 1646 = A.D. 1724. (prāyaścitta).

AS Bengal 2094 (G 3528). 67ff. Bengālī. (tithi). Incom-
plete.

IO 1482 (553). 97ff. Bengālī. (tithi). From H. T. Cole-
brooke.

IO 1483 (940). 156ff. Bengālī. (śrāddha). From H. T.
Colebrooke.

IO 1484 (1274d). 44ff. Bengālī. (śuddhi). From H. T.
Colebrooke.

Mitra, Not. 518. 114ff. Bengālī. (śrāddha). Property of
Īśānacandra Cūḍāmaṇi of Dāmāṭha, 24 Parganas.

N-W P I (1874) Law 46. 80ff. Property of Jagannath
Jyotiṣi of Benares.

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyahari-
haratarkālāṅkārabhaṭṭācāryātmajaśrībhavadevanyāyā-
lāṅkārabhaṭṭācāryakṛte.

BHAVĀNĪDATTA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Lokamanoramā* of Garga. Man-
uscript:

VVRI 2667. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.

BHAVĀNĪDĀSA

Author of a *Svarodayamanabodha* in Hindī. Manu-
script:

NPS 53 of 1923–25. Copied in Saṃ. 1950 = A.D. 1893.

Property of Paṇḍita Kāśīrama Miśra of Bhaluiyā, Ba-
harāica.

BHAVĀNĪDĀSA CAKRAVARTIN

Author of a *Jyotiṣāṅkura*. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 2928. 42ff. Bengālī. Property of Kāśīnātha
Kavirāja of Gopālapura, Khayarāśūla, Thānā Duvarā-
japura, Zillā Virabhūma.

The first verse is:

potam saṃsārasindhau haripadakamalaṃ cāru natvā
bhavānī-
dāso vāso guṇānām
madhunicayasamasyandimandākinīkam/
bhavyo navyātibodhaṃ viracayati sudhīr āṅkuraṃ
jyotiṣo २muṇi
jāto vidyābhirāmād avanisuravaro
labdhavidyābhyānujñāḥ//

The colophon begins: iti bhavānīdāsacakravartivira-
citaḥ.

BHAVĀNĪDĪNA (fl. 1807)

Author of a *Muhūrtamañjarī* in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807.
Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 36402. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D.
1817.

BHAVĀNĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Praśnādīpaka*. Manuscript:

Jammu and Kashmir 1187. 6ff.

UP Archives Pa 182 (3092; 3155 [incomplete]; and
3494).

BHAVĀNĪPRASĀDA TRIPĀṬHIN (fl. 1872)

Author of a *Praśnāmṛta*, published at Benares in 1872
(IO 440).

BHAVĀNĪBAKHŚARĀYA

A resident of Dalīpapura, Bhavānībakhśarāya wrote a
Jyotiṣaratna in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 15 of 1920–22. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856.
Property of Mātābhīkha of Panāsā, Karachanā, Ilāhā-
bāda.

BHAVĀNĪRĀMA

Author of a *Jaiminīyasūtrasāra*. Manuscript:

BORI 476 of 1892/95. 6ff.

BHAVĀNĪRĀMA

Author of a *Yogasindhu*. Manuscript:

BORI 857 of 1884/87. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884, Śaka 1749 = A.D. 1827.

BHAVĀNĪŚĀNĪKARA

Author of a *Yantracintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 60. 9ff. Property of Rāma Prasāda of Al-lāhabād.

BHAVEŚĀ

Author of an udāharāṇa on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056). The post-colophonal statement in Mithila 374 gives a corrupt date: Tuesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 353(?):

gate vikramasūryasya
rāmabāṇaguṇair mite/
abde māghasite yugma-
tithau bhaumeṣu (sic!) tippaṇam//

Manuscripts:

Mithila 374. 20ff. Maithilī. Copied by Kālidāsa Śarman of Sodarapura at Raghunāthapuragrāma on Monday amāvāsyā of the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1720, Sāl. San 1206, Saṃ. 1855, Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 694, Kali 4899 = 26 September–9 October 1798. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 374 A. 35ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1764, Sāl. San 1550 (read 1250) = A.D. 1842. Property of Babu Śukadeva Jhā of Pachadhi, Pandaul, Darbhanga.

Mithila 91. 30ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 2416. 19ff. Property of Maheśa Jhā of Rasādgrāma, Dhamdaha, Pūrṇiyā Zillā.

The first verse is:

śrīpatijātakapaddhati-
gaṇitam aśeṣaṃ karomi bālahitam/
natvā gurucaraṇayugaṃ
bhaveśanāmā guroḥ kathitam//

BHAVEŚĀ

Author of a vyākhyā on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

Mithila 323. 31ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of

Paṇḍita Cirañjīva Jhā of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

BHĀGAVATAPRASĀDA

Author of a *Muhūrtapañkaja*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 37243. 98ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1975 = A.D. 1918. Incomplete.

BHĀGĪRATHĪPRASĀDA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1883)

Author of a Hindī version of the *Yantracintāmaṇi* of Cakradhara, published at Benares in 1883 (IO 996).

BHĀGURI

An ancient authority on śānti and śakuna cited by Varāhamihira (*fl.* ca. 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 48,2 and 86,1 (see P. V. Kane [1948/49] 5) and by Keśavārka (*fl.* thirteenth or fourteenth century) in *Vivāhavyṇḍāvana* 1,2.

BHĀGURI

Author of a *Smṛtisārasamuccaya*. Manuscripts:

Wai 3564. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1760 = A.D. 1703.

AS Bengal 1914 (G 5483). Ff. 1–59, 59b–60, and 60b–81.

AS Bengal 1915 (G 10131). 50ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.

The last verse is:

dharmaśāstram idaṃ puṇyaṃ
svayaṃ bhāguriṇā kṛtam/
subodhaṃ sarvalokānāṃ
smṛtisārasamuccayam//

BHĀNU

Author of a *Karaṇābhīṣṭa* cited by Ekanātha (*fl.* 1370) in his *Karaṇakutūhalaṭīkā*.

BHĀNU PAṆḌITA

The son of Kamalā and Viśvanātha, a descendent of Gaṅgādhara Yājñika of the Kauṇḍinyagotra, a resident of Māndhātṛ in the Kheṭakamaṇḍala of Gurjara, Bhānu wrote a *Sajjanavallabha* in 15 prakaraṇas:

1. tithi.
2. vāra.
3. tyājya.
4. nakṣatra.
5. saṃskāra.
6. vrata.

7. vaivāhika.
8. agnyāhuti.
9. veśma.
10. śubhayātrika.
11. grahacara.
12. saṅkrānti.
13. lagna.
14. devasthāpana.
15. grahadasāntardaśā.

Manuscripts:

- PL, Buhler IV E 499. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1659 = A.D. 1602. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Joṣi of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 4 other copies.
- IO 3032 (2713). Ff. 1–19 and 26. Copied by Jayadeva, the son of Śivajīta Vyāsa of the Gaurajñāti, a resident of Badarīpuri, at Jambusara on Thursday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1686, Śaka 1551 = 24 September or 1 October 1629. Incomplete, (prakaraṇas 1–9 and 15). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Baroda 3413. 25ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1727 = A.D. 1670.
- Jaipur (II). 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1752 = A.D. 1695.
- AS Bombay 344. Ff. 2–31. Copied in Śaka 1740 = A.D. 1818. From Bhāu Dājī.
- RORI Cat. I 3217. 14ff. Copied at Bāṅkānera on Saturday 7 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1913, Śaka 1777 = 31 January 1857.
- Adyar Index 6771 = Adyar Cat. 35 B 26. 51ff.
- Alwar 1987.
- Anup 5232. 30ff.
- Anup 5233. 29ff.
- AS Bombay 343. 27ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
- Baroda 2491. 14ff. Incomplete (ends in prakaraṇa 9).
- Baroda 3328. 25ff.
- Baroda 12311(a). 27ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35017. Ff. 2–19. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35738 = Benares (1906) 1585. 8ff. Incomplete.
- BORI 419 of 1884/86. 16ff.
- GVS—(2226). Ff. 6–7.
- GVS 2946 (5392). Ff. 4–31.
- Oudh XX (1888) VIII 127. 54 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

The *Sajjanavallabha* was published in *Grantharatnamālā* 5, 1892 (BM 14096.c.8. (vol. 5) and IO 16.D.28). The first verse is:

śrīśaṃ śrīśivam īśam īśatanayaṃ viśvastutām bhāratīm
natvārkapramukhāṇīś ca khecaravarān śrīviśvanāthaṃ
gurum/
jyotiḥśāstram anekasūriracitaṃ bhānur vilokyādarāc

chāstraṃ sajjanavallabhaṃ vitanute
śrīviśvanāthātmajaḥ/

Verses 22–24 of prakaraṇa 15 are:

śrīmandhātṛpuraṃ cakāsti jagati śrīgurjare maṇḍale
tasmin kheṭakavipramāṇḍalanāṇiḥ kauṇḍiuyagotro
guṇī/
vidvān śrīpatibhaktimān sambhavad gaṅgādharo
yājñiko
yenādāyi makhe rasāyutayutaṃ lakṣaṃ dvijebhyo
vasu/
vaṇśe tasya guṇānvito dvijavaraḥ sārāṅgaputrodbhavo
dhīmān āśritakeśavaḥ śritavṛṣaḥ śrīviśvanāthābhidhaḥ/
satyananditasajjanonnavasugair vastrair dvijāṃs
toṣayan
satkīrtiḥ kamalāpatir vinayavān gāmbhīryaratnākaraḥ/
yajvā dānavarābhīmanditabudhaḥ śrīviśvanāthāhvayo
yaṃ putraṃ kamalābhidhā ca suśuve bhānuṃ
nataśrīśivam/
sacchrīvidguruviśvanāthacaraṇābjaprāptavidyānidhiḥ
śāstraṃ sajjanavallabhaṃ samatanoj jyotirvidāṃ
tuṣṭaye/

BHĀNU BHATṬA (*fl.* ca. 1650/1675).

The son of Nīlakaṇṭha Bhaṭṭa (*fl.* 1650), the son of Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa (*fl.* ca. 1550/1600), the son of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa (b. 1513), Bhānu Bhaṭṭa wrote a *Dvaitanirṇaya-siddhāntasaṅgraha* based on the *Dvaitanirṇayasiddhānta* of his grandfather, Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa. Manuscripts:

- IO 1576 (1258a). Ff. 1–33 and 17–73. Copied at Vārāṇasī for Lālacandra Śarman Sārasvata, the son of Mridemmahyora Miśra, on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1773 = ca. 21 December 1716. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Benares (1956) 13340. Ff. 1–42 and 49–77. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 2176 (G 98) = Mitra, Not. 867. 123ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867, Śaka 1732 = A.D. 1810. With the vyavasthā from a *Vidhānamālā*.
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 139. 72ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. Property of Sadāśiva Dikṣita of Sāgar.
- Benares (1956) 11949. 247ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1951 = A.D. 1894.
- AS Bengal (IM) 329 = IM Calcutta 3016. Ff. 2–41. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal (IM) 330 = IM Calcutta 3017. Ff. 1–45. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12315. Ff. 1–13, 13b–19, 21–22, and 24–31. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12317. 5ff. Incomplete (upākarma).

Benares (1956) 12318. 5ff. Incomplete (śrāddhādhikāra).
 IO 1575 (1395b). 48ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 Kerala 7834 (9737). 2400 granthas.
 Poleman 2897 (U Penn 1617). 75ff.
 Rājapur, Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 841. See NCC, vol. 9, p. 213.
 SOI (List) 475.
 VVRI 4195. 39ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 3202. 38ff. Incomplete.

The second verse is:

pitāmahakṛtadvaita-
 nirṇayārthasya saṅgrahaḥ/
 nīlakaṇṭhātmajencha
 kriyate bhānunādhunā//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmanmīmāṃsakabhaṭṭa-
 nīlakaṇṭhātmajabhaṭṭabhānukṛte.

BHĀNUCANDRA GAṆI (fl. ca. 1559)

The pupil of Sūracandra of the Tapā gaccha, Bhānucandra wrote a ṭīkā on the *Vasantarājaśākuna* of Vasantarāja (fl. ca. 1090/1100) during the reign of Akbar (1556/1605); it was edited by his pupil Siddhicandra (fl. ca. 1600). Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. I 3451. 83ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1616 = A.D. 1559.
 LDI (LDC) 586. 163ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1731 = A.D. 1674.
 Goṇḍal 360. 572ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678.
 Jaipur (II). 140ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1777 = A.D. 1720.
 Jaipur (II). 173ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1785 = A.D. 1728.
 Jaipur (II). 180ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.
 Udaipur 504. Copied in Saṃ. 1813(?) = A.D. 1756(?).
 RORI Cat. I 90. 184ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770.
 VVRI 4627. 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 37682 = Benares (1903) 1120. 62ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885, Śaka 1750 = A.D. 1828.
 Benares (1963) 37692. 193ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879. Incomplete.
 Alwar 1977. 3 copies.
 AS Bengal 7291 (G 6420). 40ff. (ff. 2–5 missing). Incomplete (to 5,21).
 Baroda 2917. 125ff. Incomplete.
 Baroda, Haṃsavijayaji Maharaj 1199. See Velankar, p. 344.
 Bombay U Desai 1500. 281ff.
 BORI 415 of 1899/1915. 28ff. No author mentioned, but see Velankar.

Jaipur (II). 95ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2860. 117ff.

Jesalmere II Pothī 34, no. 437. 101ff. (ff. 3, 22, 27, and 57 missing). This is probably identical with Jesalmere, Bada Bhandar 1087. See Velankar.

LDI 7511 (1076). 231ff.

Mitra, Not. 1939. 220ff. Property of Paṇḍita Bābulāla Pāṭhaka of Mujonā, Tājapura, Darbhāṅgā.

Oudh XVII (1884) VIII 5. 200 pp. Property of Śaṅkara-datta of Rae Bareli Zila.

Oudh XIX (1887) VIII 16. 200 pp. Property of Saryū-datta of Gonda Zila.

RORI Cat. III 12396. 296ff. Incomplete.

VVRI 4584. 85ff. Incomplete.

The *Vasantarājaśākunaṭīkā* was edited by Śrīdhara Jaṭāśaṅkara, Bombay 1883 (BM), and published at Bombay in Saṃ. 1963 = A.D. 1907 (see Velankar). Verse 4 of Bhānucandra's original is:

tadbuddhivaibhavakṛte ²tra vasantarāja-
 sacchākunasya vivṛtiṃ praṇayaty abhijñāḥ/
 śrīsūracandracaṇāmbujacañcarīkaḥ
 śrīsāhirājakṛtasatkṛtibhānucandraḥ//

The colophon of this version begins: iti śrīsātrunījaya-
 karasocanādisukṛtakārimahopādhyāyāśrībhānucan-
 dragaṇiviracitāyām.

BHĀNUJIT

Author of a *Khecarabhūṣaṇa*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 39. 16ff. Property of Harirāma Nara-
 bherāma of Aṅkaleśvara.

BHĀNUDATTA

Author of a *Pārijāta*. Manuscript:

Mithila I 257. 21ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of
 Paṇḍita Jaduvīra Miśra of Khopā, Phulaparās, Darb-
 hanga.

Verse 3 at the beginning is:

vasudhāvibudhās tarka-
 tigmāṇīśukaratāpitāḥ/
 kaveḥ śrībhānudattasya
 pārijāto niṣevyatām//

BHĀNUDATTA

Author of a *Muhūrtamañjarī* = *Muhūrtasāra*. Manu-
 scripts:

Florence 464. 37ff.

PL, Buhler IV E 364. 5ff. Property of Khusāla Bhaṭṭa of Ahmadābād.

BHĀNUDATTA MIŚRA

The son and pupil of Kṛṣṇadatta, the son of Lakṣmaṇa, the son of Śrīkara of the Vatsagotra, Bhānudatta wrote a *Jyotiḥsārasaṅgraha*; the first eleven prakaraṇas are entitled:

1. gaṇakaprasaṅgā.
2. tithi.
3. vāra.
4. nakṣatra.
5. yoga.
6. muhūrta.
7. karaṇa.
8. śubhāśubha.
9. rāśi.
10. lagna.
11. grahagocara.

Manuscripts:

Allahabad Municipal Museum 180 (28). See NCC, vol. 7, 375.

WHMRL B.21.d. Ff. 1–4 and 4b–22. Incomplete (ends in prakaraṇa 12).

Verses 3–4 at the beginning are:

durūhān nibandhān budhā jyotiṣāṇi yān
samūcuḥ samuddhṛtya teṣāṇi ca sārām/
guruṇ kṛṣṇadattaṇi kariṣyāmi natvā
nibandhaṇi tv amuṇi kevalaṇi bālahetoḥ/
kavir vatsagotre dvijaḥ śrīkaro ṽbhūt
suto lakṣmaṇas tasya saddharmaśīlaḥ/
kṛtī kṛṣṇadatto ṽbhavat tasya sūnur
nibandhaṇi tv amuṇi bhānudattaḥ karoti//

The colophons begin: iti miśrabhānudattaviracite.

BHĀNUNĀTHA (b. 1812).

One of the seven sons of Candanānanda, the son of Citrabhānu of the Khauālavaṃśa of Mithilā, and a pupil of Cakradhara, Bhānunātha wrote the *Vyavahāratna* in Phālguna of Śaka 1793 = 10 March–7 April 1872 at the age of sixty. There are 9 prakaraṇas:

1. upadeśa.
2. vāstu.
3. kṛṣi.
4. vivāha.
5. dvirāgamana.
6. prakīrṇa.

7. saṃskāra.
8. yātrā.
9. miśra.

Manuscripts:

Bombay U 456. 25ff. Incomplete. The beginning verses cited in the catalogue differ from the printed text; they are:

jyotiribandhān avalokya tat tat-
sāraṇi grhītvā sudhiyāṇi hitārtham/
natvā vivasvantam anantam ādyaṇi
vakṣye samāsād vyavahāratnam//
ya eko ṽpy anekārthadṛṣṭyā dhiyedaṇi
jagannirviśaṅkaṇi vaśe sve cakāra/
sa tārābhīdheyaḥ pure viśvabhartur
bhavānīpater etad aṅgicakāra//

Mithila 358. 17ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Balabhadra Jhā of Pacharhi, Pandaul, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 1875. 46ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Bābu Jhānjhā of Pilkhayāḍ, Madhubanī, Darbhāṅgā.

The *Vyavahāratna* was published with the Hindi ṭikā of Sitārāma Jhā as MM 224, Banārāsa Saṅg. 2009 = A.D. 1952. Verses 1–2 are:

natvā mukundasya padāravindaṇi
svargāpavargadrumarājakandam/
śrībhānunāthaḥ kṛtācāruyatnam
karomy ahaṇi sadvyavahāratnam//
svakṛtaparakṛtābhyāṇi saṅgraho ṽyaṇi mādiyaḥ
sulalitapadaramyaḥ sarvalokābhigamyaḥ/
nikhilavarakulānāṇi maithilānām idānīm
janayati paritoṣaṇi tyaktaniḥśeṣadoṣam//

Verses 50–53 in prakaraṇa 9 are:

yathā dayārāmadharāmaro ṽbhūt
khauālavaṃśāmbujacitrabhānuḥ/
sadaiva dharmapratipālanārthaṇi
śāstrāvalokī khalu dīrghajīvi//
putras tasya mahāmaheti sahitopādhyāyapūrvaḥ kṛtī
śrīmannandanasaṃjñakaḥ samabhavat
tātāyurudyadyaśaḥ/
vaktā devaguroḥ samaḥ sunipuṇo vidyāvivādodyame
nepālākṣitipālādattamithilābhūmaṇḍalākhaṇḍalaḥ//
tājātāḥ sapta saptarṣi-
samāḥ svasvaguṇena ca/
nānāvidyānidhānās te
na paradrohacintakāḥ//
ekas teṣu sarasvatīvaravalaḥ śrībhānunāthābhīdhas
cakre cakradharaṇi praṇamya śirasā bhūyaḥ
prasannānanam/

śrīyuktaṃ vyavahāratnam akhilaṃ
satṣaṣṭhivarṣādhīpaḥ
śāke vahninavādrībhūparimite māse tapasye śubhe//

The colophon begins: iti khauālakulānandacandananan-
danopādhyāyasutaśrībhānunāthadaivajñaviracite.

BHĀNUBHATṬA

An astronomer cited by Bhaṭṭotpala (fl. 966/969) on *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 9,25 (see P. V. Kane [1948/49] 23) and on *Khaṇḍakhādya* 6,3; 7,4; 9,3; 12,1–3 and 11–13; 13,7; 13,8–10; and 13,11.

BHĀNURAJAS

Author of a *Karaṇapratilaka*(?) mentioned by al-Bīrūnī (b. 973) in chapter 14 of his *India* (1030).

BHĀNUŚĀṆKARA NĪLAKAṆṬHA ĀCĀRYA (fl. 1951)

Author of a Gujarātī translation of and vivaraṇa on the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550), published at Bhāvanagara in 1953; Bhānuśāṅkara's preface is dated Sam. 2008 = A.D. 1951.

BHĀRATĪTĪRTHA YOGĪNDRA

See Mādhava (fl. ca. 1360).

BHĀRADVĀJA

Ancient authority on śakuna cited by Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 85,2; by Bhaṭṭotpala (fl. 966/969) on *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 52,75–76 (P. V. Kane [1948/49] 6); by Kalyāṇavarman (fl. ca. 800) in *Sārāvalī* 54,11; and by others. Possibly these references are to the *Bhāradvājīya*. Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1960) 278 (I 1513). 17ff. Nevārī.

BHĀRADVĀJA DVIJA (fl. ca. 1750/1800)

Kerala Brāhmaṇa (see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 73–74) who wrote the following two works:

1. *Karaṇadarpaṇa*; there are two Malayālam ṭīkāś. Manuscripts:

Kerala 3026 (597 D). 200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala—(12367 D and E). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 96.

The first verse is:

haripādambujaṃ natvā

bhāradvājo dvijottamaḥ/
laghupūrvasphuṭopāyaṃ
vakṣye karaṇadarpaṇam//

2. *Gaṇitayuktayaḥ*. Manuscripts:

Cranganore Palace 242. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 105 and NCC, vol. 5, p. 263.

GOML Madras (Malayālam) D 339. Pp. 83–89. See K. V. Sarma.

Kerala 4653 (755). 1200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

The first verse is:

viditvāryabhaṭaprokta-
golatattvena kenacit/
bhāradvājena tanyante
kāścid gaṇitayuktayaḥ//

BHĀRGAVA

Author of a *Nakṣatramālā*: cf. the *Nakṣatrakaṣṭhāvalī* of Bhṛgu. Manuscript:

Tanjore D 11465 = Tanjore BL 10984a. 25ff. Grantha.

The colophon begins: iti bhārgaveṇa proktā.

BHĀRGAVA

Author of a *Prāśnacandra* based on the work of Buddha Munīśvara, who was born in Uttara Pārasika. Manuscripts:

Mithila 182. 17ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Supaul Bhagalpur.

Benares (1963) 34788. 6ff. Incomplete. (*Bhārgavaprāśna*).

The second verse and following prose passage are:

uttare pārasīke tu
jāto buddho munīśvaraḥ/
cakre sa jyotiṣe śāstraṃ
śokānugraha-karaṇāt//
tasmād ākṛṣya paramakāruṇikena bhagavatā
bhārgaveṇa caturakṣarapradhānaikam
atītānāgatavarttamānaviśayakasaṃśayānirṇayakam
etat prāśnacandrapustakam ucyate//

BHĀRGAVA

Assumed author of a *Bhārgavakalpavallīcakravidyārahasya*. Manuscript:

Oppert I 8139. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭaraṅgācāryar of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.

KERALĪYA BHĀRGAVA

Author of a *Bhārgavajātaka*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 13844. Ff. 1–17. Telugu. With a *Karṇāṭakī ṭikā*. Incomplete.

Kerala 8611 (2930 C). 100 granthas. Grantha. (*Nityadaśāphala*).

The last colophon of the GOML Madras manuscript is: iti śrīkeraliyabhārgavajātaka nityadaśāphalakathanā-dhyāyaḥ.

BHĀRGAVA

Assumed author of a *Bhārgavanāḍikā* on daśās and antardaśās. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 4396. (*Bhṛḡunāḍī*).

GOML Madras R 3520. Ff. 1–72. Grantha and Tamil. Presented in 1920/21 by Addaṅgi Śīṅgarācāryar of Periyaperumāl, East Māda Street, Srivilliputtūr.

Mysore 477 (495). (*Bhārgavanāḍī*).

The *Bhārgavanāḍikā* was edited by C. Kunhan Raja as *Madras GOS* 16, Madras 1950.

BHĀRGAVA

Assumed author of a *Bhārgavasūtra* in 12 adhyāyas; cf. the *Bhṛḡusūtra* of Bhṛḡu. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 4344 = Adyar Cat. 22 G 60. 50ff. Grantha. GOML Madras D 13845. Ff. 19–31. Copied on Wednesday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Parābhava.

GOML Madras D 13846. Ff. 36–45. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 10).

GOML Madras D 13847. Ff. 53v–71v. Telugu. With the *Gulikabhāva*.

GOML Madras D 13848. Ff. 1–10.

Kerala 12165 (T. 115). 500 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 12166 (3577 D). 100 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 12167 (L. 1092 D). 250 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala C. 727 (C. 115). 40ff.

Kerala T II 81. 450 granthas. Tamil-Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Sakti Sastri of Ayikudi.

Oppert I 1294. Property of Vaṅkīpuram Śrīnivāsācāryār of Tiruvallūr, Chingleput District.

Oppert I 3570. Grantha. Property of Narasiṃhapuram Rāghavācāryār of Kumbhaghonam, Tanjore District.

Oppert II 3217. Property of Taḍakamalla Venkaṭakṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikēṇi, Madras District. Trichinopoly Krisha Iyer 430.

BHĀLACANDRA ŚINDE (fl. 1972)

Author of a *Daivīsiddhānta* in Marāṭhī, 2nd ed., Muṃbaī 1972.

BHĀVARATNA (fl. 1711)

The son of Vāhlā and Māṇḍana and the pupil of Mahimāprabha Sūri of the Pūrṇimīya gaccha, Bhāvaratna wrote a ṭikā, *Sukhabodhikā*, on the *Jyotirvidābharaṇa* of Kālidāsa (fl. ca. 1242) at Pattana, which he finished on Sunday 3 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711 (the date is irregular). Manuscripts:

LDI 6827 (1870). 172ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711.

LDI 6828 (8935). No ff. given. Copied by Lakṣmīratna, the pupil of Mahimāprabha Sūri, at Pattana in Saṃ. 1770 = A.D. 1713.

LDI (SC) 233. 145ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768. BORI 830 of 1887/91. 197ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. From Gujarāt.

VVRI 2614. 286ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 28. 167ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

Baroda 12630. 134ff. (ff. 43–45 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. This may be identical with CP, Kielhorn XXIII 42. 536ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstrī of Sāgar.

Bombay U 357. 346ff. Copied on Monday amāvasyā of the śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1897 = 23 November 1840.

Goṇḍal 127. 336ff. Copied by Devananda, the son of Meghājī Dave, an Udīcyā Brāhmaṇa, at Śarāgrapurī on Wednesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1774 = 12 May 1852.

Jammu and Kashmir 2780. 246ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.

Kathmandu (1960) 131 (III 436). 303ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1975 = A.D. 1918.

Alwar 1785.

AS Bengal 7066 (G 10456). 71ff. Incomplete (begins with 15,53).

Benares (1963) 35059. 239ff.

Benares (1963) 36378 = Benares (1878) 23 = Benares (1869) V 2. Ff. 140–196. Incomplete.

BORI 831 of 1887/91. 275ff.

BORI 539 of 1899/1915. 38ff.

GOML Madras R 2523. 126ff. Purchased from Bhajan Lal of Amritsar, Punjab, in 1917/18.

IL Calcutta 320. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 357.

Jammu and Kashmir 846. 365ff.

Jodiya, Sūryaśaṅkara Tuljāśaṅkara 84. See NCC.

N-W P II (1878) B 7. 114ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.

RORI Cat. II 6904. 219ff.

RORI Cat. III 13342. 19ff.

The *Sukhabodhikā* was published at Benares in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869 (IO 1.C.13). Verses 2–3 at the beginning are:

natvā gurum giram apibhamukham ca khetān
śrīkālidāsakaviśakraviniṛmitasya/
jyotirvidābharaṇanāmavarāgamasya
santanyate gurukṛpam suhabodhikeyam//
śrīpattane pravarapaurṇimikāhvagacche
dhaṇḍherapātakaśubhāśrayasaṃśritānām/
śrīyuktapūjyamahimāprabhasūrirājñām
śiṣyeṇa bhāvamuninā mayakā yathācit//

Verses 1–12 and 16 at the end are:

viśadakanakagātro ratnapātro guṇāḍhyo
vividhaphalaviśālām āgamālim dadhānaḥ/
sakalasuravibhūnām sevyasāmpīyadeśo
jayati satatam arhan varddhamānaḥ svaradriḥ//
śrīvarddhamānāt suparamparāpte
paṭṭe ²bhavat sūrivarāḥ śrīyāḍhyah/
candraprabhākyo vidhukāntikīrtiḥ
śrīpaurṇimīyābhidhapakṣagacche//
śrīsiddharājasadasīha vijitya sūrin
vādam vidhāya vata ṣaṇmitamāsakālam/
yah pūrṇimām jinavarāgasūktiyuktyā
satyoddadhāra dṛḍhadhīranavadyakṛtyah//
tatpaṭṭe ²bhūc chriyā yukto
dharmaghoṣas tato yataḥ/
khadvicandramitā jātāḥ
śākhāḥ paurṇimikābhidhāḥ//
paramparāpte kramatas tataḥ śrī-
vidyāprabhaḥ sūrivarō ²tra paṭṭe/
babhūva śāstrārthasudhāsamudra-
prollāsane candrasamānadharmah//
lalitaprabhasūrikuṇjaro
²jani paṭṭe tata āśritaḥ śriyam/
vinayaprabhasūripuṇḡgavo
²jani paṭṭe tata āśritaḥ śriyam//
tatpaṭṭapūrvācalabhānumanto
jayanti śāśvat kila sūrirājāḥ/
nāmnārthataś cāpi guṇair aśeṣaiḥ
sarvottamaiḥ śrīmahimāprabhākhyāḥ//
yeṣāṃ pratāpatapanaś ca yaśaḥsitāṃśūr

bhuvy ambare svari samastapade prayātaḥ/
nityodayau vidadhatau khalarāhunāśam
citram yato na mahatām amito ²nubhāvaḥ//
āptoktau paripūrṇanirmalamatiḥ śabdānuśastau
pradhīḥ

kāvyē karkkaśatarkaśāstrakalane gaṇitaśāstre tathā/
sāṅge śrīmahimāprabhākhyasuguroḥ sūrīśvaro rājate
khyātaḥ sarvagaṇe paropakaraṇād vidyādidānena vai//
tacchiṣyo ²bhūd bhavaratnābhidhānas
tatpādābjopāsanāśaktacittah/
etatkr̥tyā kālidāsasya gurvyā
jñātārtho yas tadguroḥ jñānalābhāt//
tenāsau suhabodhikā sulalitā jyotirvidām tuṣṭaye
śāstrasyāsyā kṛtā yathāmati mayā śodhyā sudhībhir
yataḥ/
saṃśliṣṭāni padāny anekaśa ihaikaikākṣarākhyāny api
kāṭhinyam kavinā girām samuditam tyājyam
khalatvam punaḥ//
śrīvikramārkād ahiṣaḍhayorvī-
mite gate ²bde khalu rādhāmāse/
śukle tṛtīye ²tha tithau gabhasti-
vāre samāptā suhabodhikeyam//

After the colophon is the verse:

gacche śrīmahimāprabhākhyasuguroḥ
śrīpaurṇimīyābhidhe
śiṣyah sūrivarasya māṇḍanasuto yo
bhāvaratnābhidhah/
vāhlakukṣisamudbhavaḥ sa kṛtavān śrīpattane pattane
chandovyākaraṇābhidhāsmaraṇato ²laṅkārayuktām
imām//

BHĀVASADĀŚIVA BHATṬA (fl. 1598)

Author of a *Laghukaraṇa* whose epoch is Śaka 1520 = A.D. 1598. There are 9 adhikāras:

1. madhyama.
2. spaṣṭa.
3. lagna.
4. candragrahaṇa.
5. sūryagrahaṇa.
6. udayāsta.
7. grahayuti.
8. śṛṅgonnati.
9. pāta.

Manuscript:

IO 2949 (2464d). 7ff. From Gaikawar.

The colophon begins: iti śrībhāvasadāśivabhaṭṭavira-cite.

BHĀSKARA

See Bhūdhara and Lokanātha.

BHĀSKARA

Author of a *Cintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

LDI (NC) 1964. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1675 = A.D. 1618.

BHĀSKARA

The *Jñānabhāskara*, cast in the form of a dialogue between Sūrya (= the Sun) and Aruṇa, is sometimes ascribed to Bhāskara (= the Sun).

BHĀSKARA

A *Jyotiḥśārasaṅgraha* in the Bhāu Dājī Collection is ascribed to Bhāskara in NCC, vol. 7, p. 375; the manuscript is presumably AS Bombay 305, which, in fact, is anonymous.

BHĀSKARA

Author of a *Pāśakeralī* in 64 verses. Manuscript:

Mithila 168. 3ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Poṣamaṇi Siṃha of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

The colophon begins: iti śrībhāskarācāryaviracitā.

BHĀSKARA

A resident of Ḍiṅgiri, Bhāskara wrote a *Yogacandrikā* in Tamil in 2 ullāsas. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 700. 37ff. Presented by Somanātha Śāstrigāru of Neggipudi, Maruteru, Kṛṣṇa District, in 1917/18.

BHĀSKARA

Author of a *Lokabhāskara*. Manuscript:

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 145. 41ff. Copied in Śaka 1724 = A.D. 1802. With a ṭikā. Property of Nānā Joshī of Nāgpur.

BHĀSKARA

Author of a *Śāntikoddhārapaddhati*. Manuscript:

ABSP 528. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.

BHĀSKARA

Alleged author of a *Śrīpativyākhyāna*. Manuscript:

Mysore 476 (1122).

BHĀSKARA DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Grahaṃjñāprayogapaddhati*, which he mentions in his *Rudraprakāśa*.

BHĀSKARA DĪKṢITA

Presumed author of a *Bhāskaradīkṣitīya*. Manuscript:

Oppert I 5116. Property of Attān Alakappaṅgar of Alvar Tirunahari, Tinnevely District.

BHĀSKARA (fl. 629)

An astronomer familiar with Gujarāt (especially Saurāṣṭra) and Āsmaka (on the upper Godāvari), Bhāskara was one of the foremost followers of the astronomy of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476). See B. Datta [1930c]. He wrote a commentary, *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya*, on the latter's *Āryabhaṭīya* in Śaka 551 = A.D. 629. See K. S. Shukla [A3. 1971/72].

IO 6265 (Burnell 517). 134ff. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in verse 6 of the golapāda). From A. C. Burnell. See ed., p. cxii.

Kerala 1840 (13259 A). 1250 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 1848 (12806 B). 1700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (ends in kālakriyā 12). See ed., p. cxii.

Kerala 1849 (C. 1712) = Kerala C. 639. 168ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (ends in golapāda 5). Formerly property of M. P. Nārāyaṇan Bhaṭṭatiri of Tulaśśeri. See ed., p. cxii.

Kerala 1850 (T. 368) = Kerala C. 640. 362ff. Incomplete (ends in golapāda 6). See ed., pp. cxi–cxii.

Kerala T V 120. 3650 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (ends at golapāda 6). Copied from a manuscript belonging to Maheśvara Bhaṭṭathiri of Thiruvalla. This is probably Kerala—(18063). 92ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (ends in golapāda 6). See ed., p. cxi.

The *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya* was edited by K. S. Sukla at New Delhi in 1976. The colophon begins: iti bhāskara-sya kṛtau.

Bhāskara's more important independent work is the *Mahābhāskarīya* in 8 chapters:

1. madhyama.
2. spaṣṭa.
3. tripraśna.
4. sphuṭavidhi.
5. grahaṇa.
6. darśanasamśkārādī.
7. yugabhagaṇādī.
8. tithyānayanādī.

See R. C. Gupta [A2. 1967] and D. Pingree [A4. 1974a]. There are commentaries by Govindasvāmin (*fl.* ca. 800/850) and by Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460). Manuscripts:

Kerala—(P. 903). Malayālam. Copied in Kali 4580 = A.D. 1479. With the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin. Formerly property of Nilakaṇṭha.

GOML Madras R 5138. 103ff. Grantha. Copied in 1925/26 from a manuscript belonging to Tippan Nambūdirippād of Ponnūr-kottamana, Perumbavur, Travancore. With the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin.

Baroda 10883(b). 22ff. Malayālam.

GOML Madras D 13467. Ff. 65–92.

Kerala 11047 (T. 25). 540 granthas. Incomplete. Identical with Kerala 13096 (T. 25). 400 granthas. Incomplete, and with Kerala C. 728. 45ff.

Kerala 13088 (475 B). 450 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13089 (8324 A). 450 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13090 (13300 D). 450 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13091 (C. 166 B) = Kerala C. 635 B. 15ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Subrahmanyān Mūt-tatu. Cf. Kerala T I 156.

Kerala 13092 (C. 224 D) = Kerala C. 641 D. 15ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Valia Rāja Avl. of Eḍappallī. Cf. Kerala T I 157–158.

Kerala 13093 (C. 2121 A) = Kerala C. 729 A. 16ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of S. Vāsudevan Mūs of Maṅgalapallī Illam, Āranumuḷa.

Kerala 13094 (C. 2371 A) = Kerala C. 730 A. 41ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Tuppan Tuppan Nambūri of Punnarkoṭṭu Manakal.

Kerala 13095 (CM. 8 C). 450 granthas. Malayālam.

Kerala 13097 (5847). 3000 granthas. Malayālam. Copied by Rudra. With the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin.

Kerala 13098 (12562 A). 3000 granthas. Malayālam. With the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin.

Kerala 13099 (T. 844). 3000 granthas. With the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin.

Kerala 13100 (C. 1888 A) = Kerala C. 731 A. 51ff. Malayālam. With the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin. Incomplete. Formerly property of Nārāyaṇaru Govindaru.

Kerala—(P. 945). 16ff. Malayālam. With the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin. Incomplete (to I 16).

Kerala—(P. 977). Ff. 59–98. Malayālam. With the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin. Incomplete (III 23–end of V).

Kerala T I 154. 500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (begins with II). Property of Nilakanthan Nambutiri of Vaikam.

Kerala T I 155. 650 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭatiri of Idappalli.

Kerala T I 156. 750 granthas. Malayālam. Property of

Subrahmanyān Moottatu of Hariṇṇād. Cf. Kerala 13091.

Kerala T I 157 and 158. Each 750 granthas. Malayālam.

Property of Valiya Rāja of Idappalli. Cf. Kerala 13092. Lucknow 520. B 51 M (45628) and (45630).

RAS (Whish) 124 (Whish 122) (2). Ff. 41–54. Malayālam.

VVRI 5859. 32ff. Malayālam.

The *Mahābhāṣkarīya* was edited with the *Karmadīpikā* of Parameśvara by B. D. Āpaṭe as ASS 126, Poona 1945; with the bhāṣya of Govindasvāmin and the *Siddhāntadīpikā* of Parameśvara as *Madras GOS* 130, Madras 1957; and with an English translation and commentary by K. S. Shukla, Lucknow 1960. The next to last verse is:

bhāṣkareṇa paricintya kṛto ʔyaṃ
mandabuddhiparibodhasamarthaḥ/
samyag āryabhaṭṭakarmanibandhaḥ
spaṣṭavākyaakaraṇaiḥ samavetaḥ//

His lesser independent treatise is the *Laghubhāṣkarīya*, also in 8 chapters:

1. madhyama.
2. spaṣṭa.
3. tripraśna.
4. candragrahaṇa.
5. sūryagrahaṇa.
6. śṛṅgonnati.
7. udayāsta.
8. nakṣatra.

There are commentaries by Śāṅkaranārāyaṇa (*fl.* 869), Udayadivākara (*fl.* 1073), and Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460). Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R 4206. 58ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Nārāyaṇa Nambūdirippād of the Kutalur mana in Tritala, Malabar District, in 1922/23. With the ṭīkā of Parameśvara.

Adyar Index 5370. With the *Pārameśvara* of Parameśvara.

Baroda 10883(a). 14ff. Malayālam.

Baroda 13330. 92ff. Grantha. With the *Sundarī* of Udayadivākara.

Baroda 13350(f). Ff. 208–228. Nandināgarī.

GOML Madras D 13474. Ff. 93–104.

Kerala—(475 C). 12ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Maneri Mana, Kutallur, Malabar. See TSS ed., pp. iv–v.

Kerala—(1084). 41ff. Grantha. Formerly property of Maneri Mana, Kutallur, Malabar. See TSS ed., p. iii.

Kerala—(5129 F). 8ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (a-

dhyāyas 1–2). Formerly property of Śrī K. Govinda Piṣaroti of Kailasapuram, Kadutturutti, N. Travancore. See TSS ed., p. iv.

Kerala—(5612 A). 12ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Śrī Nilakantan Namputiri of Chettiattu Mana, Alwaye. See TSS ed., pp. iii–iv.

Kerala—(5824 C). 14ff. Malayālam. See TSS ed., p. iv.

Kerala—(8324 B). 21ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of the Valia Rāja of Cirakkal, Malabar. See TSS ed., p. iii.

Kerala C. 635 H (C. 166 H). 7ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Subrahmonyan Muttatu. Cf. Kerala T I 166.

Kerala C. 641 B (C. 224 B). 8ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of the Valia Rāja Avl. of Eḍappally. See TSS ed., p. iv. Cf. Kerala T I 167 and 168.

Kerala—(C. 1348 A) 7ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Śrī Damodaran Namputiri of Nagampozhi Illam, Vaikom. See TSS ed., p. iv.

Kerala T I 166. 325 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Subrahmanyan Moottatu of Harippad. Cf. Kerala C. 635 H.

Kerala T I 167 and 168. Each 325 granthas. Malayālam. Property of Valia Raja of Idappali. Cf. Kerala C. 641 B.

Kerala T I 169. 1500 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭikā of Parameśvara. Incomplete (7 adhyāyas). Property of Valia Raja of Idappali.

Kerala T I 170. 1300 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭikā of Parameśvara. Incomplete (5 adhyāyas). Property of Govinda Piṣarodi of Kailasapuram.

Mysore (1922) 3898. 7ff.

Oppert I 6185. Property of the Mahārāja of Travancore.

The *Laghubhāskariya* was edited with the *Pārameśvara* of Parameśvara by B. D. Āpaṭe as ASS 128, Poona 1946; with the *vivarāṇa* of Śāṅkaranārāyaṇa by S. Venkatasubramonia Iyer and S. Kochukanju Asari as TSS 162, Trivandrum 1949; and with an English translation and commentary by K. S. Shukla, Lucknow 1963. The last verse is:

vistāragranthabhīrūṇāṃ
grahasadvartmavittaye/
nibandhaḥ karmaṇāṃ prokto
bhāskareṇa samāsataḥ/

BHĀSKARA (b. 1114; d. after 1183)

The son of Maheśvara (*fl.* 1114), the son of Manoratha, the son of Prabhākara, the son of Govinda, the son of Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa (who was given the title of Vidyāpati by the Paramāra Bhojarāja [*fl.* ca. 1005–1055]),

the son of Trivikrama, the son of Nemāditya (or Devāditya), the son of Śrīdhara of the Śāṇḍilyagotra, Bhāskara, born in Śaka 1036 = A.D. 1114, was the father of Lakṣmīdhara (who was the chief of the paṇḍitas under the Yādava Jaitrapāla [1191–1209]), the grandfather of Caṅgadeva (*fl.* ca. 1200/1220), and the great uncle of Anantadeva (*fl.* 1222). Caṅgadeva was involved in establishing a maṭha for the study of Bhāskara's works at Pāṭṇā near Chalisgaon in Khandesh on 9 August 1207; see Bhau Daji [1865]; F. Kielhorn [1888/92]; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 247–248; and CESS A3, 39b–40a. Bhāskara lived in Vijaḍaviḍa in the Sahyādri, which was presumably the capital of the Kalacuri Vijaḷa II (1156–1175) while he was still the daṇḍanāyaka of the Cālukyas Jagadekamalla II (1138–1150) and Taila III (1150–1156). See J. B. Moḍaka [1877]; S. Dvivedin [1892] 34–42; B. D. Sastri [1893]; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 246–254; G. Thibaut [1899] 60; S. K. Ganguli [1927b]; T. P. Gupta [A3. 1927/28]; B. Datta [1930c]; B. Mohan [1959/60]; and R. Behari and B. S. Jain [A4. 1977].

Bhāskara wrote the following works:

1. *Līlāvatī* or *Pāṭīgaṇita* in 272 verses sometimes divided into 21 prakaraṇas:

1. paribhāṣā.
2. saṅkhyāsthānanirṇaya.
3. parikarmāṣṭaka.
4. bhinnaparikarmāṣṭaka.
5. śūnyaparikarmāṇi.
6. vyastavidhi.
7. iṣṭakarmāṇi.
8. saṅkramaṇa and viśamakarma.
9. vargakarma and mūlaguṇaka.
10. trairāśika.
11. bhāṇḍapratibhāṇḍaka.
12. miśravavyavahāra.
13. śreḍhīvyavahāra.
14. kṣetravyavahāra.
15. khātavyavahāra.
16. citivyavahāra.
17. krakacavyavahāra.
18. rāśivyavahāra.
19. chāyāvyavahāra.
20. kuṭṭaka (equals *Bījagaṇita* 5).
21. aṅkapāśa.

There are commentaries by Parameśvara (*ca.* 1380/1460), Gaṅgādhara (*fl.* 1420), Lakṣmīdāsa (*fl.* 1501), Sūryadāsa (*fl.* 1541), Gaṇeśa (b. 1507), Śāṅkara and Nārāyaṇa (*ca.* 1556), Mahīdhara (*fl.* 1585/1598), Raṅganātha (*fl.* 1630), Munīśvara (b. 17 March 1603),

Rāmakṛṣṇa (*fl.* 1687), Śrīdhara (*fl.* 1717), Nīlāmbara Jhā (b. 18 July 1823), and Candraśekhara Jhā (*fl.* 1924), as well as by Alasiṅgārya (Kaṇṇada), Keśava, Giridhara (in bhāṣā), Candraśekhara Paṭanāyaka, Dāmodara, Devīśahāya, Dhaneśvara, Paraśurāma Miśra, Bhavēśa, Mukunda, Moṣadeva, Rāghava, Rāmakṛṣṇa, two Rāmacandras, Rāmeśvara, Viśveśvara, Vīreśvara, and Sūrya, and by some modern editors. There are also translations into Kaṇṇada by Rājāditya; into Persian by Abū al-Fayḍ Fayḍī (*fl.* 1587), Medinīmalla (*fl. ca.* 1663), and Muḥammad Amīn ibn Shaykh Muḥammad Saʿīd (*fl.* 1661/1678); and into Hindi by Amicanda (*fl.* 1842). Concerning the *Lilāvātī* see further E. Strachey [1812]; H. Suter [1904]; S. K. Ganguli [1926a]; M. G. Inamdar [1927/28]; A. A. Krishnaswami Ayyangar [1929/30a]; S. K. Ganguli [1931/32a]; A. S. Bhandarkar [1941/42]; B. Mohan [A2. 1946a]; K. S. Nagarajan [1949]; D. A. Somayaji [1950]; S. R. Sinha [A3. 1951]; H. J. J. Winter and A. Mirza [1952]; and B. Mohan [1958/59]. The *Lilāvātī* is often regarded as the first part of Bhāskara's *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi*. Manuscripts:

AS Bombay 274. 116ff. Copied on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1529 = A.D. 1472 (the date is irregular). With the vṛtti of Moṣadeva. From Bhāu Dājī.

Nagpur 1893 (1566). 352ff. Copied in Śaka 1514 = A.D. 1592. From Nasik.

LDI 7340 (4433). 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1650 = A.D. 1593. With the ṭikā of Gaṅgādhara.

IO 2792 (2409a). 23ff. Copied at Mihakaragrāma near Bālāpura in Varāra by Mathurādāsa, the son of Trigovinda Śarman, on Thursday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1653 = A.D. 1596 (the date is irregular). From Gaikawar.

AS Bombay 266. 25ff. Copied by Padmarśivinaya Kuṁyaji at Koṭhāṇā on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1655 = A.D. 1598 (the date is irregular). From Bhāu Dājī.

Oxford CS d. 778(ii) B. Ff. 10–37. Copied on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1663 = *ca.* 11 June 1606. Incomplete. Formerly property of Mallāri.

RORI Cat. I 2008. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1668 = A.D. 1611. With the ṭikā of Gaṅgādhara.

Anup 5096. 26ff. Copied at Vikramapura in Saṃ. 1676 = A.D. 1619. Formerly property of Anūpaṣiṇha (*fl.* 1674/1698).

Udaipur 568. Copied in Saṃ. 1676 = A.D. 1619.

BISM 52,387. Copied in Śaka 1546 = A.D. 1624. Incomplete.

PL, Buhler IV E 229. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1705 = A.D. 1648. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Joṣī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.

AS Bengal 6921 (G 9747). 39ff. (ff. 2–3 missing). Copied by Grahadeva at Viśveśvararājadhānī on Sunday 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1707, Śaka 1532 (read 1572) = 21 April 1650. Incomplete.

Bombay U. 384. 37ff. Copied at Vidyāpura on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1573 = 9 July 1651.

LDI 7344 (6255). 18ff. Copied at Bhujanagara by Muni Bhuvanaśekhara Gaṇi, the pupil of Bhāvaśekhara Gaṇi, under Kalyāṇasāgara Sūri of the Vidhipakṣagaṇa, for Gauḍidāsajī in Saṃ. 1709 = A.D. 1652. With a vṛtti.

Berlin 829a (Chambers 353). 80ff. Copied by Govindabhaṭṭa Dīkṣita in Saṃ. 1710 = A.D. 1653.

Wai 9760. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1575 = A.D. 1653. Incomplete.

Nagpur 1889(54). 25ff. Copied in Śaka 1580 = A.D. 1658. From Khamgaon.

RORI Cat. I 2565. 22ff. Copied by Samayanidhāna at Saraśa in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658.

DC 150. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660.

DC (Gorhe) 97. 41ff. Copied by Nṛhari, the son of Viśvanātha Bhaṭṭa of Nūpuragrāma, on Sunday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1583 = 6 October 1661.

Jesalmere II Pothī 42, no. 658. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1721 = A.D. 1664.

Benares (1963) 35784. Ff. 20–30. Copied in Śaka 1588 = A.D. 1666. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 15325. 29ff. Copied at Vairāṭanagara in Saṃ. 1724 = A.D. 1667.

Jaipur (II). 63ff. Copied in Śaka 1591 = A.D. 1669.

BORI 863 of 1884/87. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671. From Gujarāt.

IO 2796 (2649). 41ff. Copied on Friday 15 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1729 = 25 October 1672. From Dr. John Taylor.

Baroda 2428. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673. With the ṭikā of Gaṅgādhara.

IO 2793 (2657a). 14ff. Copied in A.D. 1673. From Gaikawar.

Leipzig 960. Last f. Copied in A.D. 1676. Incomplete (aṅkapāśavyavahāra).

BORI 162 of A 1882/83. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1734 = A.D. 1677. With the ṭikā of Gaṅgādhara.

Benares (1963) 35865. Ff. 2–8, 10–15, and 17–27. Copied in Saṃ. 1735 = A.D. 1678. Incomplete.

Jammu and Kashmir 2956. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1603 = A.D. 1681. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 15833. 36ff. Copied by Kubera, the son of Kallā, at Īladurga in Saṃ. 1738 = A.D. 1681.

Tanjore D 11583 = Tanjore BL 4248a. 16ff. Copied by Nāgeśa, the son of Ambājī Śrottriya, on Monday 5

- śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1603 = 5 December 1681.
- RORI Cat. 1678. 45ff. Copied by Nātha at Bhujapura in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.
- Bhor 174. Copied in Saṃ. 1748 = A.D. 1691.
- Kathmandu (1960) 382 (III 1529). 48ff. Nevārī. Copied on 15 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Śaka 1614 = ca. 4 June 1692.
- Baroda 9280. 238ff. Copied in Śaka 1617 = A.D. 1695. With the ṭikā of Sūrya.
- Poleman 4750 (Columbia, Smith Indic 3). 46ff. Copied by Mallāri in Śaka 1620 = A.D. 1698.
- Oxford CS d. 783(vi). 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1767 = A.D. 1710.
- Goṇḍala 352. 25ff. Copied at Udayapura on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1768 = ca. 19 November 1711.
- Poleman 4753 (Columbia, Smith Indic 6) Ff. 1–18 and 11–32 and 1f. Copied by Rāmeśvara Bhaṭṭa in Saṃ. 1774, Śaka 1639 = A.D. 1717.
- Wai 9755. 57ff. Copied in Śaka 1643 = A.D. 1721.
- Oxford CS d. 830(i). 40ff. Copied for Bālagovinda on Tuesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1788, Śaka 1653 = ca. 6 April 1731 (the date is irregular).
- Jaipur (II). 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1789 = A.D. 1732.
- Jaipur (II). 82ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1790 = A.D. 1733.
- Baroda 2487. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734. With the ṭippaṇa of Mukunda.
- Jaipur (II). 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1793 = A.D. 1736.
- Benares (1963) 35868. Ff. 1–2, 6–31, 33–39, 39b, 41–46, 46b, 46c, and 49–54. Copied in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738. Incomplete.
- RJ 3723 (vol. 4, p. 368b). 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738. 2 copies.
- RORI Cat. III 12626. 67ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738. With the ṭikā of Rāmeśvara. Incomplete.
- Wai 9753. 30ff. Copied in Śaka 1660 = A.D. 1738.
- AS Bombay 273. 109ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745. With the vṛtti of Moṣadeva.
- Mithila 320 M. 20ff. Maithilī. Copied by Meghanātha at Vetrā on Monday 2 śuklapakṣa of Mādhava in Śaka 1667 = 22 April 1745. Property of Paṇḍita Maṇīśvara Jhā of Lalganj, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.
- RORI Cat. II 4771 (1). Ff. 1–9. Copied at Saptarṣikṣetra in Saṃ. 1805 = A.D. 1748.
- RORI Cat. II 9898. 77ff. Copied by Durgādatta Mūru-jītka on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Nabha in Saṃ. 1806 = 26 July 1749. With the ṭikā of Paraśurāma.
- Līmbaḍī 2253 (1379). 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753.
- Wai 9759. 43ff. Copied in Śaka 1676 = A.D. 1754. Incomplete.
- WHMRL N.8.c. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.
- VVRI 2598. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 6918 (G 5503). 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760. With the ṭikā of Devisahāya.
- PL, Buhler IV E 232. 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766. Property of Nānā Joṣī of Nandurabāra.
- Oxford CS d. 830(ii). 13ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇarāma at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1824 = A.D. 1767. Formerly acquired by Cintāmaṇi, a Gurjura Audicya Brāhmaṇa, for Maṇirāma Upādḍha.
- Benares (1963) 36959. Ff. 1–19 and 23–45. Copied in Śaka 1696 = A.D. 1774. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35861. Ff. 1–42, 42b–164, 166–191, 193–201, and 203–226. Copied in Saṃ. 1836 = A.D. 1779. With the vivṛti of Munīśvara.
- Benares (1963) 34556. Ff. 3–36. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36958. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1706 = A.D. 1784.
- RORI Cat. III 11841. 31ff. Copied by Gopīnātha, the son of Rāmeśvara, in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784.
- Benares (1963) 35533 = Benares (1903) 1276. Ff. 1–2 and 5–36. Copied in Saṃ. 1842, Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36196. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785. Incomplete.
- Poleman 4752 (Columbia, Smith Indic 5). 54ff. Copied by Karuṇāśaṅkara, the son of Śivaśaṅkara, in Saṃ. 1842, Śaka 1707 = A.D. 1785.
- Osmania University B. 82/8. 43ff. Copied in A.D. 1787.
- RJ 1765 (vol. 2, p. 281). 24ff. Copied on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1844 = ca. 31 October 1787. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.
- Mithila 320 B. 30ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.
- IO 2801 (2658). 41ff. Copied in A.D. 1792. From Gai-kawar.
- VVRI 2434. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792.
- Oxford CS d. 790(ii). Ff. 4–47. Copied on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1851 = 6 August 1794. Incomplete.
- Oxford CS d. 778(iii). 43ff. Copied on Saturday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1852, Śaka 1717 = 11 April 1795.
- Cambridge R.15.113. Ff. 1–65 (ff. 9–10 missing). Copied in A.D. 1796.
- IO 2799 (89a). 28ff. Copied on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1853 = ca. 30 April 1796 from a manuscript copied at Gayāpura on Tuesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Mādhava in Saṃ. 1840 = 6 May 1783. From H. T. Colebrooke.

- LDI 7341 (3027). 98ff. Copied by Durlabha Travāḍi and Māvajī Bhaṭṭa in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798. With the ṭikā of Gaṅgādhara.
- IO 2797 (1510b). 20ff. Copied by Jinadatta Ṛṣi of Nagraśubha, the pupil of Premājī Ṛṣi, the pupil of Mānasīṃhajī, in A.D. 1800. From H. T. Colebrooke. Benares (1963) 37329. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1727 = A.D. 1805.
- RJ 3721 (vol. 4, p. 368b). 41ff. Copied by Manoratharāma Seṭhī, the son of Māṇakacanda, at Hiṇḍauna on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1862 = *ca.* 9 September 1805 during the reign of Jagatasīṃha.
- Gauhātī II 986. 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806.
- Nagpur 1894 (2365). 90ff. Copied in Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806. From Nagpur.
- Wai 9749. 36ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808.
- Benares (1963) 37028. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.
- Goṇḍal 353. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811. Incomplete.
- Mithila 320 L. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811. Property of Babu Purandara Miśra of Salampur, Ghatoh, Darbhanga.
- BORI 903 of 1884/87. 61ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. From Mahārāṣṭra.
- Baroda 9381. 28ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814.
- Mithila 320 F. 38ff. Maithilī. Copied by Īśvaradatta Śarman at Mādhao on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1736 = *ca.* 26 March 1815. Property of Paṇḍita Raghunātha Jhā of Sanakorthu, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
- IO 2795 (1968). 35ff. Copied in A.D. 1816. From Dr. John Taylor.
- Mithila 320. 26ff. Maithilī. Copied by Jayanātha for Vaṭeśanātha on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Iṣa in Śaka 1740 = 4 October 1818. Property of Paṇḍita Cirañjīva Jhā of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
- Benares (1963) 34554. Ff. 5–45. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35547 = Benares (1903) 1307. Ff. 1–14 and 16–38. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. Incomplete.
- BISM 35,215. Copied by Vidyādhara Saṅgameśvara on Monday 2 śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Śaka 1741 = 24 May 1819.
- Benares (1963) 35785. Ff. 10–62. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36961. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1878, Śaka 1743 = A.D. 1821.
- BISM 46,303. Copied by Śivarāma, the son of Keśava Sānc, on Saturday 10 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1743 = 6 October 1821. With the ṭikā of Ballāla.
- BM 445 (Add. 14,355a). 64ff. Copied by Vireśvara, the son of Ballāla, in A.D. 1824. With the ṭikā of Sūryadāsa. From Major T. B. Jervis.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7825. 31ff. Copied on Sunday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1881 = 6 February 1825. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34557. 70ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.
- Mithila 320 E. 38ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829. Property of Paṇḍita Mahādhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.
- Benares (1963) 35786. Ff. 1–3, 21–24, and 30–55. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35792. Ff. 7–58. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. Incomplete.
- PUL II 3899. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35551 = Benares (1903) 1299. 95ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837. Incomplete.
- Florence 259. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.
- RORI Cat. I 396. 45ff. (f. 26 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.
- Mithila 320 C. 42ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842. Property of Paṇḍita Mahādhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.
- PUL II 3891. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842.
- WHMRL D. 116. Ff. 11–36. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. Incomplete (begins with udāharaṇa 4 to verses 31–32).
- GOML Madras R 4676. 105ff. Malayālam. Copied by Nṛsiṃha, a resident of Mañcāti, on Sunday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvayuj in a Viśvāvasu saṃvatsara = 19 October 1845. With the ṭikā of Mahādhara. Presented by the Trustees of Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
- Mithila 320 D. 54ff. Maithilī. Copied by Rāma on Sunday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śukra in Śaka 1768 = 14 June 1846. Property of Paṇḍita Mahādhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.
- Nagpur 1890 (1003). 54ff. Copied in Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852. From Nasik.
- Poleman 4749 (McGill, Museum 29). 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7409. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.
- PUL II 3892. 36ff. Copied in Śaka 1775 = A.D. 1853.
- Goṇḍal 350. 39ff. Copied by Gopāla Vyāsa at Goṇḍala on Sunday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Ūja in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859.
- Goṇḍal 351. 61ff. Copied by Gopālajī Bhaṭṭa in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859. With a ṭikā.
- RORI Cat. II 8496. 88ff. Copied by Motilāla Lakhamī-

- canda on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1925 = *ca.* 2 June 1868. With the translation of Amīcandra.
- VVRI 4522. 92ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870.
- Mithila 320 A. 49ff. Maithilī. Copied in Sāl. San. 1287 = A.D. 1873(?). Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmā-lāla Jhā of Sarbasima, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.
- RJ 1766 (vol. 2, p. 281). 108ff. Copied on 7 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1934 = *ca.* 19 April 1877. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyonī, Jayapura.
- Benares (1963) 37313. 407ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879. With the ṭikā of Muniśvara.
- Baroda 3287. 111ff. Copied in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1883. With the ṭikā of Gaṅgādhara.
- RORI Cat. III 11512. 252ff. (ff. 4, 10, 11, 19, 33–37, and 114 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883. With the ṭikā of Muniśvara. Incomplete.
- Mithila 320 I. 54ff. Maithilī. Copied in Sāl. San. 1299 = A.D. 1885(?). Property of Paṇḍita Jayānanda Miśra of Parsarna, Bhagalpur.
- Poleman 4755 (Columbia, Smith Indic 13). Ff. 1–4, 6–20, and 20b–47. Copied in Saṃ. 1948, Śaka 1813 = A.D. 1891.
- Kerala—(T. 200). Copied from a manuscript of San-karanarayana Pillai in ME 1089 = A.D. 1914. With the ṭikā of Śaṅkara and Nārāyaṇa. See K. V. Sarma, ed., p. xxv.
- GOML Madras R 2754(a). Ff. 1–212. Copied from a manuscript belonging to the Deśamaṅgalamanaikkal of Deśamaṅgalam, Malabar District, in A.D. 1918/19. With the ṭikā of Śaṅkara. Incomplete (ends in kṣetra-vyavahāra). See K. V. Sarma, ed., pp. xxiv–xxv.
- GOML Madras R 3435(b). Ff. 95–132. Telugu. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Koṭikalapūḍi Cina-kodaṇḍarāmaya of Bobbili in A.D. 1920/21. Incomplete.
- GOML Madras R 5244. 148ff. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Sudarśana Udgātā of Tilottamādevīpura, Dharakote, Ganjam District in A.D. 1926/27. The original was copied by Nṛsiṃha Miśra on Sunday 10 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīra in the year 48 of nṛpati Virakesarin. With the ṭikā of Śrīdhara.
- Adyar Cat. 11 F 93. 8ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
- Adyar Cat. 20 D 50. 104ff. Telugu.
- Adyar Cat. 20 M 36. 186ff. Malayālam. With a Malayālam vyākhyā.
- Adyar Cat. 31 J 11. 184ff. Oriyā.
- Alwar 1949. With the ṭikā of Gaṇeśa. 2 copies.
- Ānandāśrama 2006; 2007; 2009; 2010 (with the ṭikā of Gaṇeśa); 2100; 2905; 5031; 6284.
- Anup 5093 = Bikaner 676. 37ff. Formerly property of Maṇirāma Dīkṣita.
- Anup 5094. 35ff. Acquired by Gaṇeśa, the son of Cintāmaṇi Bhaṭṭa, in Śaka 1595 = A.D. 1673.
- Anup 5095. 32ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 5097. 5ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 6914 (G 6377). 29ff. With the ṭikā of Paraśurāma. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 6917 (G 3080). Ff. 7–17. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 6919 (G 8724). Ff. 5–34. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 6920 (G 4380). 56ff. Bengālī.
- AS Bengal 6922 (G 7815). 13ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bombay 267. 17ff.
- AS Bombay 268. Ff. 2–39. Incomplete. From Bhagvan-lal Indrājī.
- AS Bombay 269. 39ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
- AS Bombay 270. 32ff. With the udāharaṇa of Vīreśvara. Incomplete.
- AS Bombay 271. 50ff. With the ṭikā of Rāmakṛṣṇa.
- AS Bombay 272. 42ff. With the ṭikās of Gaṅgādhara and of Rāmakṛṣṇa. Incomplete.
- AS Bombay 275. 95ff. With the ṭikā of Dhaneśvara. Incomplete.
- Baroda 3286. 188ff. With the ṭikā of Dhaneśvara.
- Baroda 6347. 58ff. Grantha. With vākyas.
- Baroda 6354. 53ff. (f. 44 missing). Grantha. With the ṭikā of Nārāyaṇa. Incomplete.
- Baroda 8545. 65ff. With the ṭikā of Sūryadāsa. Incomplete.
- Baroda 9558. 30ff.
- Baroda 10884 (d). Ff. 110–129. Malayālam.
- Baroda 12504 (a). 13ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34498. 3ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34499. 31ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34820. Ff. 1–57, 60, and 62–85, and 3ff. With a ṭippaṇa. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35046. Ff. 1–4 and 1f. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35118. 12ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35353. 7ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35766. Ff. 1 and 3–38. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35767. 37ff. Incomplete (ends with saṃjñādhyāya).
- Benares (1963) 35787. Ff. 1–6 and 6b. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35788. 8ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35790. Ff. 4–17. Incomplete (from jātyadhyāya to miśravavyavahāra).
- Benares (1963) 35791. 9ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35793. Ff. 2–9, 12, 20, 22, 29–30, and 34–41. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35864. 6ff. With a vivṛti. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35866. Ff. 6–10. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35867. 12ff. Incomplete (kṣetravyavahāra).
- Benares (1963) 35898. 3ff. Incomplete (khātavyavahāra). With a *Sarasvatīstotra*.
- Benares (1963) 36008. 7ff. Incomplete (parikarmāṣṭaka).
- Benares (1963) 36075. Ff. 1–4 and 2ff. Incomplete.

- Benares (1963) 36182. Ff. 1–9 and 2–6. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36195. Ff. 1–11 and 2ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36960. 3ff. Incomplete (ends with ghanamūla).
 Benares (1963) 37021. 31ff. Incomplete (ends with āṇkapāśavyavahāra).
 Benares (1963) 37085. 1f. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 37139. 42ff.
 Benares (1963) 37144. 1f. Incomplete (*Līlāvatīsūcīkṣetra*).
 Benares (1963) 37196. Ff. 1–2 and 1–20. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 37197. 46ff. With the *ṭikā* of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete (ends with śreḍhīvyavahāra).
 Benares (1963) 37330. 1f. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 37331. 4ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 37332. 5ff. Incomplete.
 Berlin 828 (Chambers 345). 55ff.
 Berlin 829b (or. fol. 233). 45ff.
 Berlin 831 (or. fol. 156). From Serampore College.
 a: pp. 1–36. Bengālī.
 c: pp. 1–2. Bengālī. Incomplete (*karaṇasūtra*)
 d: pp. 3–6. Bengālī. Incomplete (*gaṇitapāśanirdiṣṭa*).
 e: pp. 7–32. Bengālī.
 Bharatpur S 28.
 BISM 22,248; 29,1883 (*Marāṭhī*); 29,2027 (with the *ṭikā* of Mahīdhara); 29,2073 (incomplete); 29,2211 (incomplete); 29,2341; 43,47 (incomplete); 46, 231; 52,317; 52,880 (incomplete); and 52,957 (incomplete).
 BM 446 (Add. 26,384). 48ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). From William Erskine.
 Bombay U 385. 150ff. With the *ṭikā* of Moṣadeva.
 Bombay U Desai 1448. Ff. 1–14 and 14b–35.
 BORI 547 of 1875/76. 60ff. With the *ṭikā* of Gaṅgādhara. From Kāśmīr.
 BORI 163 of A 1882/83. 5ff. With the *ṭikā* of Gaṅgādhara. Incomplete (to ghanamūla).
 BORI 721 of 1883/84. 51ff.
 BORI 412 of 1884/86. 29ff.
 BORI 862 of 1884/87. 40ff. With the *ṭikā* of Giridhara. From Gujarāt.
 BORI 994 of 1886/92. 67ff. With the *ṭikā* of Gaṅgādhara.
 BORI 849 of 1887/91. 155ff. With the *ṭikā* of Rāmacandra.
 BORI 854 of 1891/95. 13ff. Incomplete (*kṣetravyavahāra*).
 BORI 899 of 1891/95. 10ff. Incomplete (*kṣetravyavahāra*).
 BORI 439 of 1895/98. 56ff. With the *ṭikā* of Govardhana = Gaṅgādhara.
 BORI 566 of 1895/1902. 36ff. Incomplete.
 BORI 567 of 1895/1902. 13ff. Incomplete.
 BORI 571 of 1895/1902. 52ff. With the *ṭikā* of Paraśurāma.
 BORI 572 of 1895/1902. 19ff. Incomplete (*kṣetravyavahāra*).
 Calcutta Sanskrit College 125. 14ff.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College 126. 55ff.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College 127. 16ff.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College (Jyotiṣa) Suppl. 2. 1f. Bengālī. Incomplete (*aṅgaprastāra*; with a Bengālī translation).
 CP, Hiralal 4957. Property of Lakshmaṇ Bhaṭ of Bramhapurī, Chāndā District.
 CP, Hiralal 4958. Property of Tukārām Govind of Yeodā, Amraotī District.
 CP, Hiralal 4959. Property of Rāgho Viśvanāth Śāstrī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 4960. Property of Govind Joshī of Jubbulpore.
 CP, Hiralal 4961. Property of Gaṇeśdatt of Maṇḍlā.
 CP, Hiralal 4962. Property of Keśavrāv of Khurai, Saugor District.
 CP, Hiralal 4963. Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārañjā, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 4964. Property of Govindprasād Sāstrī of Jubbulpore.
 CP, Kielhorn XXIII 143. 24ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
 DC 2333. 69ff.
 DC 7579. 28ff.
 Edinburgh Add. 2. 38ff. With a *vivarāṇa*.
 GJRI 1078/4. 60ff. Maithilī.
 GJRI 1079/5. 23ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
 GJRI 1081/7. Ff. 2–4. Incomplete.
 GJRI 1082/8. 5ff. Incomplete (ends with *parikarmāṣṭaka*).
 GJRI 1083/9. 6ff. Incomplete (ends with *parikarmāṣṭaka*).
 GJRI 4568/10. 21ff. Incomplete.
 GJRI 4569/11. 14ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
 GJRI 4570/12. 46ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
 GJRI 4571/13. 24ff. Incomplete.
 GOML Madras D 13477. 35 pp. Telugu.
 GOML Madras D 13478. 14 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in *prakīrṇaka*).
 GOML Madras D 13479. Ff. 1–6. Kaṇṇāṭakī. Incomplete.
 GOML Madras D 13480. 50 pp. (ff. 1–5 missing). Telugu. Incomplete.
 GOML Madras D 13481. 148 pp. Telugu. With the *ṭikā* of Mahīdhara.
 GOML Madras D 13482. Ff. 6–195. Telugu. With the *ṭikā* of Mahīdhara. Incomplete.
 GOML Madras D 13483. 68 pp. Telugu. With the *ṭikā* of Mahīdhara. Incomplete.

- GOML Madras D 19292. Ff. 60–70. Telugu. Copied by Ahobala.
- GOML Madras R 663 (c). Ff. 27–39. Grantha. Incomplete. Purchased through Śeṣaśāyī Ayyaṅgār of Kottaiyur in 1912/13.
- GOML Madras R 911 (c). Ff. 64–67. Telugu. Incomplete. Purchased from Kumārasvāmī Śāstri of Pedakallepalli, Kistna District in 1913/14.
- GOML Madras R 1421. 141ff. Grantha. With a Tamil ṭikā. Incomplete (ends in kuṭṭakavyavahāra). Purchased from E. R. Śrīnivāsarāghavācāriyar, Temple Doctor at Rāmeśvaram, in 1914/15.
- GOML Madras R 3870 (b). Ff. 130–144. Telugu, Grantha, and Nandināgarī. Purchased in 1921/22 from Aṇṇāsvāmī Śāstrigaḥ of Bhavanī, Coimbatore District. This is Oppert I 1561. Property of Aṇṇāsvāmī Śrautī of Bhavanī, Coimbatore District.
- GOML Madras R 5231 (b). Ff. 59–96. Malayālam. With the ṭikā of Parameśvara. Purchased in 1926/27 from V. B. Māṇikka Mudaliyār of Shoranur.
- GVS 2745 (4489). 8ff.
- GVS 2746 (4152). 6ff. With the ṭikā of Gaṅgādhara. Incomplete.
- GVS 2747 (4149). 15ff. Incomplete.
- GVS 2748 (4150). 90ff. With the ṭikā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.
- GVS 2749 (4151). 10ff. Incomplete.
- Hoshiarpur, K. V. Sarma. Malayālam. With the ṭikā of Śāṅkara. See K. V. Sarma, ed., p. xxv.
- Hultsch 3. 1989. 6ff. Incomplete. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
- IM Calcutta 5076. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 262.
- IO 2791 (1122d). 21ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 2794 (1904). 38ff. From Dr. John Taylor.
- IO 2798 (2367). Ff. 1–32 and 34–51. From Gaikawar.
- IO 2800 (2274). 27ff. Copied from IO 89a. From Calcutta.
- IO 2802 (1493). 21ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 2803 (1049). 30ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 6318 (Mackenzie II 49). 207ff. With the ṭikā of Śrīdhara. From Colin Mackenzie.
- IO 6319 (Mackenzie XII 9b) 38ff. Karṇāṭakī. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.
- Jaipur (II). 22ff.
- Jaipur (II). 41ff.
- Jaipur (II). 4ff.
- Jaipur (II). 12ff.
- Jaipur (II). 2ff.
- Jaipur (II). 4ff.
- Jaipur (II). 9ff.
- Jaipur (II). 76ff.
- Jaipur (II). 73ff.
- Jaipur (II). 45ff.
- Jaipur (II). Ff. 2–62.
- Jaipur (II). 5ff.
- Jaipur (II). 28ff.
- Jaipur (II). 65ff.
- Jaipur (II). 55ff.
- Jaipur (II). 34ff.
- Jammu and Kashmir 860. 10ff. Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2755 kha. 69ff. Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 3065. 2ff. Incomplete (viṣame gacchetisūtrasyopapatti from the śreḍhivavahāra).
- Jammu and Kashmir (2) 748. 175ff.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 110, no. 1824. 51ff.
- Kathmandu (1960) 383 (I 1203). 12ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
- Kathmandu (1960) 384 (I 1214). 37ff. Nevārī.
- Kathmandu (1960) 385 (III 619). 65ff. Incomplete.
- Kathmandu (1960) 386 (II 371). 25ff. Incomplete.
- Kathmandu (1960) 387 (I 1190). 48ff.
- Kathmandu (1960) 388 (III kha 3–3-1). 27ff. Maithilī.
- Kavīndrācārya 827.
- Kerala—(12814). 149ff. Malayālam. With the ṭikā of Śāṅkara and Nārāyaṇa. Formerly property of Paṭiññāreṭattu Piṣāram of Kiṭaṇṇūr. See K. V. Sarma, ed., p. xxx.
- Kerala C. 635 F (C. 166 F). 24ff. Malayālam. Property of Subrahmoṇyam Mūttatu.
- Kerala—(C. 1945 A). See Acyuta, *Sphuṭanirṇaya*, ed. Sarma, p. xvii.
- Kerala C. 709 B (C. 2315 B). 6ff. Malayālam. Incomplete. Property of Nārāyaṇan Nambūri of Putuśśeri Manakkal.
- Kotah 142. 257 pp. With a ṭikā.
- Kurukṣetra 947 (50084).
- Kurukṣetra 948 (50089).
- Kurukṣetra 949 (50425). 3ff. Incomplete.
- LDI 7339. (603). 16ff.
- LDI 7342 (8913). 80ff. With the ṭikā of Gaṅgādhara.
- LDI 7343 (8962). 38ff. With the ṭikā of Paraśurāma.
- LDI 7345 (6422). 20ff. Incomplete.
- LDI (KS) 1023 (10674). 60ff. With the ṭikā of Gaṅgādhara.
- Leipzig 959. 36ff.
- Leipzig 960. 76ff. (ff. 51–53 missing). Incomplete (ends in kṣetravyavahāra).
- Lucknow 510. B 51 Lc (45160). With a ṭikā.
- Lucknow 510. L 59 L (45761). With a vṛtti.
- Lucknow—(46182).
- Mithila 320 G. 37ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdaṇa Miśra of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.

- Mithila 320 H. 31ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathpur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 320 J. 43ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
- Mithila 320 K. 46ff. Maithilī. Property of Rudrānanda Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
- Mysore (1922) 44. 59ff. With the *ṭikā* of Mahīdhara.
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2568. 31ff.
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2608. 25ff. With a *vyākhyā*. Incomplete (ends with *bhinnaparikarmāṣṭaka*).
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 587. 95ff. With the *Kaṇṇada ṭikā* of Alasiṅgārya.
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 645. 46ff.
- Mysore (1955) 129 (5236). 90ff. Kannaḍa.
- Mysore and Coorg 353. 500 granthas. Property of Brahmasūri Paṇḍita of Ramasamudra.
- Mysore and Coorg 354. 500 granthas. Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaiyana Agrahara.
- Mysore and Coorg 355. Property of the Uttarādi Maṭha at Narasipura.
- Mysore and Coorg 356. With a *vyākhyāna*. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.
- Nagpur 1891 (1204). 22ff. From Nasik.
- Nagpur 1892 (1423). 11ff. From Nasik.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2383. 10ff. Incomplete (uttarārdha).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2494. Ff. 1–21, 23–24, 35, 39–52, 57–58, 60–67, 72, 74, 79, 82–86, 89–90, and 93–102. With the *ṭikā* of Sūrya. Incomplete. See NPS (Sanskrit) 2594.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2531. 65ff. With the *ṭikā* of Nārāyaṇa. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2594. Ff. 25–38, 53–56, 68, 73, 81, and 91–92. With the *ṭikā* of Sūrya. Incomplete. See NPS (Sanskrit) 2494.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2792. 5ff. Incomplete (*parikarmāṣṭaka*).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2957. Ff. 55–103. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3681. 28ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3862. Ff. 20–31. With the *ṭikā* of Rāmeśvara. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4169. Ff. 1–13, 17–18, and 20–24. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4818. Ff. 14–60. With the *ṭikā* of Rāmakṛṣṇa. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5069. Ff. 1–2, 2b–3, 3b–4, 4b–5, and 7. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5795. 5ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5921. 9ff. Incomplete (*parikarmāṣṭaka*).
- Oppert I 2022. 46 pp. Grantha. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.
- Oppert I 2023. Grantha. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.
- Oppert I 2424. 84 pp. Malayālam. Property of the Śrī Sarasvatī Bhaṇḍāram Committee of Tiruvallikkeni, Madras District.
- Oppert I 2691. 280 pp. Malayālam. Property of the Ciria Anujan Rāja of Paṭiṇṇāre Kovilakam, Kolikkoṭu, Malabar District.
- Oppert I 8225. Property of Paravastu Veṅkaṭaraṅgācāryār of Viśākhapaṭṭana, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert II 1156. Property of Tirupuṭkuli Śrīkṛṣṇa Tātācāryār of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
- Oppert II 2805 (*Sūtragaṇita*). Property of Sagi Narasayya of Karempuḍy, Kṛṣṇa District.
- Oppert II 3253. (*Rekhagaṇita*). Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikkeni, Madras District.
- Oppert II 3262. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikkeni, Madras District.
- Oppert II 4912. Property of the Śāṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śrīṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
- Oppert II 6411. Property of Narasiṅhācārya of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 6696. Property of P. Raṅgācāryār of Kumbhaghoṇam, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 8344. Property of T. Rāmarow of Tanjore.
- Oppert II 9897. Property of Subbarāmaśāstrī of Mahādānapuram, Trichinopoly District.
- Osmania University B. 46/7. 39ff.
- Osmania University B. 46/9. 88ff. With the *ṭikā* of Gaṇeśa.
- Osmania University B. 76/3/b. 50ff. With the *ṭikā* of Rāmakṛṣṇa. Incomplete (ends with *kṣetravyavahāra*).
- Oudh XX (1888) VIII 7. 12 pp. With a *vivaraṇa*. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
- Oudh XX (1888) VIII 8 = VIII 103. 86 pp. With a *vivaraṇa*. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
- Oudh XX (1888) VIII 9. With a *vivaraṇa*. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
- Oxford CS c. 404 A. 56ff. Bengālī. With a *ṭikā*.
- Oxford CS d. 771(ii). 47ff.
- Oxford CS d. 778(ii) A. 8ff. Incomplete.
- Oxford CS d. 798. Ff. 2–5, 7, 14, 19–54, 57–63, and 66. With the *ṭikā* of Gaṅgādhara. Incomplete.
- Oxford CS d. 925. 40ff. Bengālī.
- Paris BN 245.2 (Sanskrit Beng. 184.2) = Guérin 7. Pp. 1–32. Bengālī. From Guérin.
- PL, Buhler IV E 51. 15ff. Incomplete (*Gaṇitapadī*). Property of Maṇiśaṅkara Bhaṭṭa of Surata.
- PL, Buhler IV E 236. 33ff. Incomplete (*saṃjñāpāṭī*). Property of Nānā Jośī of Nandurabāra.

- Poleman 4747 (Columbia, Smith Indic 2, part 1). 12ff. Incomplete (kṣetravyavahāra).
- Poleman 4748 (Harvard 24). 6ff. Incomplete (ends in verse 56).
- Poleman 4751 (Columbia, Smith Indic 4). Ff. 1 and 36–59. Incomplete.
- Poleman 4754 (Columbia, Smith Indic 12). Ff. 1–20, 20b–38, and 1–9).
- Poleman 4756 (U Penn 649). 14ff. Incomplete (ends with śreḍhīvyavahāra).
- Poleman 4757 (U Penn 1795). 6ff. Incomplete.
- Poleman 4758 (U Penn 1812). Ff. 7–40. Incomplete.
- Poleman 4759 (Columbia, Smith Indic 242). 88ff. Ma-layālam. With a ṭikā.
- Poleman 4760 (Yale Indic 7). Pp. 1–133 and 1–97. With a Marāṭhī ṭikā.
- PUL II 3893. 60ff.
- PUL II 3894. 33ff. Tamil.
- PUL II 3895. 8ff. Tamil.
- PUL II 3896. Ff. 2–33.
- PUL II 3897. Ff. 12–29. Incomplete.
- PUL II 3898. 4ff. Incomplete.
- PUL II 3900. 5ff. Incomplete.
- PUL II 3901. Ff. 6–25. Incomplete.
- PUL II 3902. 8ff. Incomplete.
- PUL II 3903. 21ff. Incomplete.
- PUL II 3904. 2ff. Incomplete.
- PUL II 3905. Ff. 2–23. Incomplete.
- RAS (Add.) 13 (a).
- RJ 1764 (vol. 2, p. 281). 16ff. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.
- RJ 1767 (vol. 2, p. 281). 130ff. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.
- RJ 1768 (vol. 2, p. 281). 5ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.
- RJ 1769 (vol. 2, p. 281). 5ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.
- RJ 1770 (vol. 2, p. 281). 100ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.
- RJ 1771 (vol. 2, p. 281). 78ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.
- RJ 1772 (vol. 2, p. 281). 34ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.
- RJ 3720 (vol. 4, p. 368b). 176ff. With a ṭikā.
- RJ 3722 (vol. 4, p. 368b). 154ff. 4 copies.
- RJ 3724 (vol. 4, p. 368b). 41ff. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. I 1556. 13ff.
- RORI Cat. II 5723. 42ff.
- RORI Cat. II 8065. 25ff.
- RORI Cat. II 9386. 31ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). With the ṭikā of Sūryadāsa.
- RORI Cat. III 11357. 45ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). With a ṭikā. Incomplete (parikarmāṣṭaka).
- RORI Cat. III 11962. 6ff. Incomplete (parikarmāṣṭaka).
- RORI Cat. III 12922. 24ff. With an udaharaṇa.
- RORI (Jaipur) II 28. 34ff.
- SOI— = Cat. I: 1367–121. 162ff. (*Bhāṣātilāvati*).
- SOI 2375 = Cat. I: 1368 + 1486 – 2375. 83ff. With the ṭikā of Rāmakṛṣṇa.
- SOI 3797. With an upapatti. Incomplete (parikarmāṣṭaka).
- SOI 5403.
- SOI 9345.
- SOI 9909. With the ṭikā of Sūrya.
- SOI 11519. With the ṭikā of Gaṅgādhara.
- Tanjore D 11584 = Tanjore BL 11001. Grantha.
- Tanjore D 11585 = Tanjore BL 11002. Telugu.
- Tanjore D 11586 = Tanjore BL 4250. 29ff.
- Tanjore D 11587 = Tanjore BL 11003a. Telugu. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11588 = Tanjore BL 11000. Telugu. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11589 = Tanjore BL 15685. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11590 = Tanjore BL 4249. 22ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11591 = Tanjore BL 15686. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Tirupati 5720 (3862). Grantha. With a Keralavyākhyā. Incomplete.
- Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 437.
- Udaipur 569; and 1621.
- UP Archives La 41 (2897; 3175; 6331; 8423; 9024; and 11204).
- VVBISIS 323. 3ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 1616. 26ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 2347. 31ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 2390. 10ff. With the ṭikā of Gaṇeśa. Incomplete.
- VVRI 2597. 48ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 2599. 29ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 2627. 33ff. With a bhāṣā. Incomplete.
- VVRI 2665. 32ff. With the ṭikā of Gaṅgādhara.
- VVRI 3298. 46ff. With the ṭikā of Paraśurāma. Incomplete.
- VVRI 5745. 64ff. With the ṭikā of Devīśahāya.
- VVRI 6154. 19ff. With the ṭikā of Paraśurāma. Incomplete.
- Wai 9750. 37ff.
- Wai 9751. 34ff.
- Wai 9752. 27ff.
- Wai 9754. 62ff.
- Wai 9756. 8ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 9757. 8ff. Incomplete.
- Wai 9758. 34ff. Incomplete.

Wai 9761. 18ff. Incomplete.

WHMRL G.29.b

WHMRL G.74.w.

WHMRL G.111.c. Ff. 1–8, and G. 111. f. III. F.1. With the *ṭikā* of Paraśurāma. Incomplete.

Wien (Univ.) 39.

The *Līlāvātī* has been printed often: Calcutta 1832 (BM and IO 13.C.46); ed. Tārānātha Śarman, Kalikātā Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846 (BM and IO 16.D.23 and 26.C.41); Calcutta 1846 (Emeneau 3193 and IO 13.C.47), 2nd ed. Calcutta 1876 (IO 410 and NL, Calcutta 180.Ld.87.1); Calcutta 1852 (Emeneau 3194); ed. with the *vivarāṇa* of Mahādhara and the *Āndhraṭikā* of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭa Kṛṣṇarāva by Vāvillā Rāmasvāmin Śāstrin, Madras 1863 (BM); ed. Jīvānanda Vidyāsāgara, Calcutta 1876 (IO 21.C.7 and NL, Calcutta 180.Lc.87.2), 4th ed. Calcutta 1909; ed. Sudhākara Dvivedin, Benares 1878 (BM); ed. with his own Sanskrit *ṭikā* by Bāpūdeva Śāstrin, Benares 1883 (IO 317); ed. Bhuvanacandra Basak, Calcutta 1885 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.88.4(2)); as an appendix to Banerji's ed. of Colebrooke's translation, Calcutta 1893, 2nd ed. Calcutta 1927; ed. with a Marāṭhī *ṭikā* by Vināyaka Paṇḍuraṅga Khānāpūrkar, Poona 1897 (IO 7.B.50); ed. with a Hindī *ṭikā* by Rāma Svarūpa Śarmā, Bombay 1907 (Emeneau 3195); ed. Sudhākara Dvivedin as BSS 39, Benares 1912 (BM 14055.d.17.(1) and IO 28.C.39); ed. Rādhāvallabha, Calcutta Śaka 1835 = A.D. 1913 (BM 14055.cc.1; IO 6.A.5; and NL, Calcutta 180.Lc.91.1); ed. with his own Sanskrit *ṭikā* by Muralīdhara Thākura as HNM 3, Benares 1928 (IO San.D.961(c) and NL, Calcutta 180.Lc.92.3), 2nd ed. Benares 1938; ed. with the *ṭikās* of Gaṇeśa and Mahādhara by D. Āpaṭe as ASS 107, 2 vols., Poona 1937; ed. with the *ṭikā* of Dāmodara Miśra by D. Jhā as MSVG 8, Darbhanga 1959; ed. with the Sanskrit and Hindī *ṭikās* of Laṣaṇa Lāla Jhā by Sureśa Śarman as VSG 62, Benares 1961; ed. with his own Sanskrit and Hindī *ṭikā* by Sītārāma Jhā, 4th ed., Benares Saṃ. 2027 = A.D. 1970; and ed. with the *ṭikā* of Śāṅkara and Nārāyaṇa by K. V. Sarma, VIS 66, Hoshiarpur 1975. An English translation by J. Taylor was published at Bombay in 1816, another by H. T. Colebrooke [1817] 1–127. The latter is also reprinted in H. C. Banerji, *Colebrooke's Translation of the Līlāvātī*, Calcutta 1893, 2nd ed. Calcutta 1927.

The colophon begins: iti śrībhāskarācāryaviracite.

2. *Bījagaṇita*, based on the works of Brahma(gupta), Śrīdhara, and Padmanābha, in 196 verses, sometimes divided into 13 *adhyāyas*:

1. dhanarṇaṣaḍvidha.
2. śūnyaṣaḍvidha.

3. varṇaṣaḍvidha.

4. karaṇīṣaḍvidha.

5. kuṭṭaka.

6. vargaprakṛti.

7. cakravāla.

8. ekavarṇasamīkaraṇa.

9. madhyamāharaṇa.

10. anekavarṇasamīkaraṇa.

11. anekavarṇasamīkaraṇāntargatamadhyamāharaṇa.

12. bhāvita.

13. granthasamāpti.

There are commentaries by Sūryadāsa (*fl.* 1538), Kṛṣṇa (*fl.* ca. 1600/1625), Bhāskara (1652), Rāmakṛṣṇa (*fl.* 1687), Kṛpārāma (*fl.* 1792), and Jīvanātha Jhā (*fl.* ca. 1846/1900), as well as by Nijānanda, and Haridāsa. There are two Persian translations, of which one was made by 'Aṭa' Allāh Rushdī (*fl.* 1634/1635). Concerning the *Bījagaṇita* see further R. Burrow [1790]; A. A. Krishnaswami Ayyangar [1929/30c]; K. J. Sanjana [1929/30b]; D. H. Potts [1946]; C.-O. Selenius [A4. 1963]; R. D. Gupta [A4. 1973b]; and C.-O. Selenius [A4. 1975]. The *Bījagaṇita* is often regarded as the second part of the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35599. 81ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588.

Tanjore D 11523 = Tanjore BL 4247. 154ff. Copied by Tryambaka, the son of Puṇḍarīka, at Kāśī on Saturday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1523 = 11 April 1601. With the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa.

Poleman 4744 (Harvard 297). 36ff. Copied on Wednesday 12 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1543 = 20 June 1621.

BORI 216 of A 1882/83. 43ff. Copied in Śaka 1545 = A.D. 1623.

BORI 596 of 1895/1902. 57ff. Copied in Śaka 1555 = A.D. 1633.

GVS 2751 (5237). 57ff. Copied on Monday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1695 = A.D. 1639 (the date is irregular).

Oxford CS d. 772(ii). 51ff. Copied by Murāri at the Viśveśvarasannidhi at Kāśī on 9 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1704 = ca. 28 August 1647. Formerly property of Bālamukunda Mālava.

Jaipur (II). 66ff. and 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1707 = A.D. 1650.

Kerala 10851 (10187). 1000 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1572 = A.D. 1650. Incomplete.

BORI 880 of 1891/95. 49ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1711 = A.D. 1654.

Jammu and Kashmir 2955. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1727 = A.D. 1670.

- Kerala 10850 (4775). 1200 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1749 = A.D. 1692.
- RORI Cat. III 15836. 124ff. Copied by Vāsudeva, the son of Śukadeva Bhaṭṭa, in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694.
- Nagpur 1250 (1197). 94ff. Copied in Śaka 1622 = A.D. 1700. From Nasik.
- IO 2821 (611a). 51ff. Copied by the lekha of Anupasi-dya at Prayāga on Friday 9 śuklapakṣa (read kṛṣṇapakṣa) of Agahana in Śaka 1626, Saṃ. 1761 = 10 November 1704. Incomplete (adhyaayas 1–11). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Jaipur (II). 75ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1763 = A.D. 1706.
- BISM 52,337. Copied by Nārāyaṇabhaṭṭa, the son of Siṃhabhaṭṭa Bhāgavata, on Thursday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1692 = 12 April 1770. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36956. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1841 = A.D. 1784.
- IO 2820 (871c).F.26. Bengālī. Copied at Vāṇāraśī in Saṃ. 1841, Śaka 1706 = A.D. 1784. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- BISM 29,1522. Copied on Thursday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1712 = 30 December 1790.
- IO 2819 (871b). 36ff. Bengālī. Copied by Mahāmahopādhyāya Citraṇḍī Śarmaṇ for Colebrooke in A.D. 1790. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Mithila 214 G. 39ff. Maithilī. Copied by Jīvanātha in Saṃ. 1848, Śaka 1713 = A.D. 1791. Property of Paṇḍita Kamalākānta Mīśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.
- Paris BN 989 (Sanskrit Dēv. 69). 81 pp. Copied in A.D. 1793.
- Cambridge R.15.113. Ff. 66–143. Copied in A.D. 1796.
- Bombay U 386. 63ff. Copied by Bāpu, the son of Hari, at Junnara on Friday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1720 = 25 January 1799.
- Benares (1963) 36957. 65ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804. Incomplete.
- Nagpur 1252 (2368). 56 and 51ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807. From Nagpur.
- Wai 9768. 43ff. Copied in Śaka 1732 = A.D. 1810.
- IO 2831 (2291). 84ff. Copied from IO 611b in A.D. 1813. From Calcutta.
- VVRI 4513. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.
- Wai 9770. 7ff. Copied in Śaka 1743 = A.D. 1821. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. III 14838. 30ff. (f. 25 repeated). Copied by Nānūrāma in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827. With a ṭikā.
- RORI Cat. III 16766. 56ff. Copied by Jiganeśvaradeva, the son of Mūlacanda, at Jodhapura in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829. With the ṭikā of Kṛṣṇarāma (= Rāmakṛṣṇa).
- Benares (1963) 35768. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. With a ṭikā. Incomplete. This is probably Benares (1905) 1500. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 159. 400ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. With the *Siddhāntaśīromaṇi*. Property of Balirāma Subhāṇi of Chāndā.
- BORI 550 of 1899/1915. 198ff. Copied in Śaka 1757 = A.D. 1835. With the ṭikā of Rāmakṛṣṇa.
- Mithila 214 E. 45ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1758 = A.D. 1836. Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
- Bombay U Desai 1449. 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1894 = A.D. 1837.
- RORI Cat. II 5626. 96ff. Copied by Vrajavāsi Sillū at Lalitāghaṭṭa in Kāśī on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1894 = 28 December 1837. With the ṭikā of Kṛpārāma.
- ABSP 1135. 44ff. Copied by Ṭikārāma in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838.
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 94. 149ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. With the ṭikā of Sūryadāsa. Property of Balirāma Subhāṇi of Chāndā.
- Mithila 214 B. 56ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Mīśra of Lalabag, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 214 C. 61ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1764 = A.D. 1842. Property of Paṇḍita Gopāla Mīśra of Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.
- RORI Cat. II 8462. 85ff. Copied by Amīcandra Śrāvaga of Ajamerā and the Vaidyagotra at Jayapura from a manuscript belonging to Paṇḍita Rāma Bakasa Brāhmaṇa on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842 (the date is irregular).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3953. 14ff. Copied by Rāma Thākura Caturvedin on Sunday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1899, Śaka 1764 = 1 January 1843. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35802 = Benares (1913–1914) 2336. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.
- Mithila 214 D. 33ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1766 = A.D. 1844. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatṭa Mīśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 214 K. 62ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1777, Sāl. San. 1262 = A.D. 1855. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
- Benares (1963) 37195. 62ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856.
- Mithila 214 F. 52ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathpur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.
- Benares (1963) 37135. 159ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865. With the ṭikā of Kṛṣṇa.
- GOML Madras D 13458. 278 pp. Grantha. Copied on

- 18 Paṅguni in Śaka 1791 = A.D. 1869. With the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–7).
 GOML Madras D 13459. 196 pp. Grantha. Copied by Rāṅgācārya in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870 from a manuscript copied in Śaka 1778 = A.D. 1856 from a manuscript copied in Śaka 1523 = A.D. 1601 (Tanjore D 11523). With the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa. Incomplete (adhyāyas 8–12).
 PUL II 3678. 25ff. Copied in Sam. 1939 = A.D. 1882.
 Mithila 214 M. 61ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1805 = A.D. 1883. Property of Paṇḍita Rudrānanda Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
 Mithila 214 J. 72ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1806 = A.D. 1884. Property of Paṇḍita Sitārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
 Alwar 1866.
 Ānandāśrama 1824 (with a *ṭikā*); 1825 (incomplete: anekavarnasamīkaraṇa); and 4997.
 Anup 4902. 63ff. Incomplete.
 Anup 4903 = Bikaner 754. 46ff. Incomplete.
 AS Bengal 6884 (G 4379). 67ff. Bengālī.
 AS Bengal 6886 (G 7904). 45ff. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
 AS Bombay 276. 81ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
 AS Bombay 277. 22ff.
 AS Bombay 278. 85ff. With the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa.
 AS Bombay 279. 46ff. With the *ṭikā* of Sūryadāsa.
 Baroda 13393. 60ff. Nandināgarī. With a *Muktām-bikāṣṭaka* and *Virabhadraṣṭuti*.
 Benares (1963) 34550. 13ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 34551. Ff. 4–19. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 34552. 36ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 34941. 29ff. Incomplete (ends with bhāvita).
 Benares (1963) 35595. 2ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35597. Ff. 4–15 and 17–36. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35598. Ff. 3–47 and 53–65. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35638. 3ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35639. 14ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35666. 4ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35846. Ff. 1–12, 12b (= 14), 15–18, 20, and 22. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36955. 53ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 37134. 70ff.
 Berlin 830 (Chambers 660). 15ff. (*Bījaślokāḥ*).
 BISM 29,1544 ca (incomplete); 43,96 (incomplete); and 52,217 (with the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa).
 BM 447 (Add. 14,358c). 46ff. With the *ṭikā* of Sūryadāsa. From Major T. B. Jarvis.
 BM 448 (Add. 14,361a). 41ff. With the *ṭikā* of Sūryadāsa. From Major T. B. Jarvis.
 BORI 119 of A 1882/83. 67ff.
 BORI 1018 of 1886/92. 48ff.
 BORI 597 of 1895/1902. 72ff.
 CP, Hiralal 3320. Property of Govind Joshi of Jubbulpore.
 DC 176. 26ff.
 GJRI 997/2. 69ff.
 GJRI 998/3. Ff. 1–16, 19–21, and 23–36. Incomplete.
 GJRI 4572/14. 68ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
 GOML Madras D 13460. 216 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 5–8).
 GOML Madras D 13461. 92 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 2–4).
 GOML Madras R 6043. 50ff. Grantha. Incomplete. Purchased in 1937/38 from E. Śrīnivāsācāryar of Śrīperumbūdūr, Chingleput District.
 GVS 2752 (4368). 57ff.
 IO 2820 (871c). 24ff. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 Jaipur (II). 51ff.
 Jaipur (II). 23ff.
 Jammu and Kashmir 2877. 45ff.
 Kathmandu (1960) 245 (III 483). 30ff. Nevārī. With the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa. Incomplete.
 Kathmandu (1960) 246 (I 1155). 54ff. (f. 1 missing). Nevārī. Incomplete.
 Kathmandu (1960) 247 (I 1412). 12ff. Incomplete.
 Kavindrācārya 829.
 Kerala 10849 (2091). 1200 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
 Kerala 10852 (10186). 4000 granthas. With the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa.
 Kotah 143. 141 pp. With a *ṭikā*, *Prabodha*.
 Leipzig 963. 45ff. Incomplete.
 Leipzig 964. 11ff. With the *ṭikā* of Rāmakṛṣṇa. Incomplete.
 Lucknow 520. B 51 B (45889).
 Mithila 214. 59ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Mukti-nātha Jhā of Baruary, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
 Mithila 214 A. 21ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Raghunātha Jhā of Sanakorthu, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
 Mithila 214 H. 54ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dharma-datta Miśra of Babhangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
 Mithila 214 I. 54ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Phudi Jhā of Barail, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
 Mithila 214 L. 55ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Rudrānanda Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
 Mithila 214 N. 59ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.
 Mysore (1922) 141. 99ff. With the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa.
 Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2334. 65ff. With the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa.
 Mysore (1922) 4436. Ff. 90–118.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) A 300. 114ff. With the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa.
 Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 589. Ff. 47–66.
 Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 590. 16ff.
 Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 591. 22ff.
 Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 598. 44ff. With a *vyākhyā*.
 Nagpur 1251 (2248). Ff. 3–43. From Nagpur.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 6623. Ff. 2–25. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 6846. 47ff.
 Oppert II 3207. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭa-kṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikeni, Madras District.
 Oppert II 6681. Property of P. Raṅgācāryār of Kumblaghonam, Tanjore District.
 Oppert II 9894. Property of Subbarāmaśāstrī of Mahādānapuram, Trichinopoly District.
 Oudh XX (1888) VIII 127. 36 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
 Oxford CS c. 404 B. 39ff. Bengālī.
 Oxford CS d. 777(i) A. Ff. 1–24 and 45. With the *udāharaṇa* of Kṛpārāma Miśra. Incomplete.
 Oxford CS d. 777(i) B. Ff. 30–45. With an *udāharaṇa*. Incomplete.
 Oxford CS d. 779(vi). 28ff. Incomplete.
 Oxford CS d. 787(i). Ff. 2–79 and 1f. With an *udāharaṇa*. Incomplete.
 Oxford CS d. 794(i). 33ff. With an *udāharaṇa*. Incomplete.
 PL, Buhler IV E 280. 13ff. Property of Harigiridhara Bhaṭṭa of Khambhāliya. Bühler notes another copy.
 Poleman 4913 (Harvard 455). 28ff. Incomplete.
 PUL II 3677. 130ff.
 RJ 1762 (vol. 2, p. 281). 26ff. Incomplete. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyon, Jayapura.
 RJ 1763 (vol. 2, p. 281). 107ff. With the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyon, Jayapura.
 RORI Cat. I 2938. 32ff. With the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. III 11143. 76ff. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. III. 11522. 113ff. (ff. 43 and 89 missing). With the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa. Incomplete.
 SOI 7153.
 SOI 7177.
 SOI 9339.
 SOI 9908. With a *bhāṣya*.
 Tanjore D 11520 = Tanjore BL 4253. 71ff.
 Tanjore D 11521 = Tanjore BL 4252. 49ff.
 Tanjore D 11522 = Tanjore JL 1098.
 Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 438.
 Udaipur 1428.
 Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1193. 24ff. Incomplete.
 VVRI 2351. 173ff. With the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa.
 VVRI 2588. 19ff. Incomplete.

VVRI 2666. 21ff.
 VVRI 2541. 24ff.
 Wai 9766. 63ff.
 Wai 9767. 48ff.
 Wai 9769. 39ff.
 Wai 9771. 5ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9772. 6ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9773. 18ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 9774. 138ff. With the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa. Incomplete.

The *Bījagaṇita* has been often printed: at Calcutta in 1834 (BM), revised ed., Calcutta Śaka 1756 = A.D. 1834 (BM and IO 19.C.17; 6.D.26; and 26.D.15); at Calcutta in 1838 (NL, Calcutta 180.Lc.83.1); at Calcutta in 1846 (IO 23.BB.31); partial edition with German translation in H. Brockhaus [1852]; at Calcutta in 1853 (BM and Emeneau 3200); edited by Gopinātha Pāṭhaka, Benares 1864 (Emeneau 3201); edited by Jivānanda Vidyāsāgara, Calcutta 1878 (BM; Emeneau 3202; IO 2.C.35; and NL, Calcutta 180.Lc.87.1); edited with his own Sanskrit *ṭikā* by Jivānātha Jhā, Benares Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885 (IO 6.F.9); edited with his own Sanskrit *ṭikā* by Sudhākara Dvivedin, Benares 1888 (IO 409); edited with a Marāṭhī translation and *ṭikā* by Vināyaka Pāṇḍuraṅga Khānāpūrkar, Puṇem 1913 (BM 14053.c.69); edited with his own Sanskrit *ṭikā* by Rādhāvallabha, Calcutta Śaka 1839 = A.D. 1917 (IO 13.F.31 and NL, Calcutta 180.Lc.91.2); edited with Sudhākara Dvivedin's and his own Sanskrit *ṭikās* by Muralidhara Jhā as *BSS* 40, Benares 1927 (Emeneau 3203); edited with the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa by Dattatreya Āpaṭe as *ASS* 99, Poona 1930; edited with his own Sanskrit and Hindī *ṭikās* by Durgāprasāda Dvivedin, 3rd ed., Lakṣmaṇapura 1941 (the preface is dated 1916); edited with Jivānātha Jhā's Sanskrit and his own Sanskrit and Hindī *ṭikās* by Acyutānanda Jhā as *KSS* 148, Benares 1949; and edited with the *ṭikā* of Kṛṣṇa by T. V. Rādhākṛṣṇa Śāstrin as *TSMS* 78, Tanjore 1958. An English translation was published in H. T. Colebrooke [1817] 129–276; chapter 5, on the *kuṭṭaka*, was translated in D. M. Mehta [1831?] 26–71.

Verses 1–2 of *adhyāya* 13 are:

āsīn maheśvara iti prathitaḥ pṛthivyām
 ācāryavaryapadavīm viduṣāṃ prapannaḥ/
 labdhvāvabodhakalikām tata eva cakre
 tajjena bījagaṇitaṃ laghu bhāskareṇa/
 brahmāhvayaśrīdharapadmanābha-
 bījāni yasmād ativistṛtāni/
 ādāya tatsāram akāri nūnaṃ
 sadyuktiyuktaṃ laghu śiṣyatuṣṭyai/

3. The *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi*, composed in two sections in Śaka 1072 = A.D. 1150 at the age of 36.

I. Grahagaṇitādhyāya in 12 adhikāras:

1. madhyama.
2. spaṣṭa.
3. tripraśna.
4. parvasambhava.
5. candragrahaṇa.
6. sūryagrahaṇa.
7. grahacchāyā.
8. grahodayāsta.
9. śṛṅgonnati.
10. grahayuti.
11. bhagrahayuti.
12. pāta.

II. Golādhyāya in 14 adhyāyas.

1. golaprasaṃsā.
2. golasvarūpa.
3. bhuvanakośa.
4. madhyagati.
5. sphuṭagati.
6. golabandha.
7. tripraśna.
8. grahaṇa.
9. dṛkkarma.
10. śṛṅgonnati.
11. yantra.
12. ṛtuvarṇana.
13. praśna.
14. jyotpatti.

The jyotpatti is variously placed in various editions. There are commentaries by Bhāskara himself, Gaṇeśa (*fl.* ca. 1600/1650), Munīśvara (b. 1603), Rāmakṛṣṇa (*fl.* 1687), and Buddhinātha Jhā (*fl.* 1911/1925), as well as by Cakracūḍāmaṇi, Jayalakṣmaṇa, Maheśvara, Mohana-dāsa, and Lakṣmīdāsa. For the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* see further B. D. Sastri [1858]; W. Spottiswoode [1860]; H. Suter [1908/09]; R. Sewell [1917/18b]; M. G. Inamdar [1950]; A. A. Krishnaswami Ayyangar [1950]; D. A. Somayaji [1950] and [A3. 1971]; and R. C. Gupta [A4. 1974d]. Manuscripts:

- BORI 358 of 1882/83. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1576 = A.D. 1519. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola). From Gujarāt.
- Goṇḍal 465. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1641 = A.D. 1584. Incomplete (ends with gaṇita: tripraśna).
- Benares (1963) 35612. Ff. 1–41, 72–192, and 1–121. Copied in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete.
- AS Bombay 287. 312ff. Copied by Pṛthvika at Āgarā for

Raghunātha Joṣī, the son of Madhusūdana Joṣī, on 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśira in Saṃ. 1653, Śaka 1518 = ca. 14 November 1596. With the ṭikā of Lakṣmīdāsa. From Bhāu Dājī.

Cambridge R.15.114. 356ff. Copied at Argalāpura in A.D. 1600 during the reign of Akbar (1556–1605). With the ṭikā of Lakṣmīdāsa.

PL, Buhler IV E 520. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1665 = A.D. 1608. Property of Gopāla Bhaṭṭa of Surata. Bühler notes 10 other copies.

Oxford CS d. 785(ix). 76ff. Copied on Wednesday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1672 = 6(?) September 1615 (the date is irregular). With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 35084. Ff. 81–113 and 115–156. Copied in Saṃ. 1688 = A.D. 1631. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete.

Baroda 3341. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1695 = A.D. 1638. Incomplete (gaṇita: 9 adhikāras).

IO 2847 (1855). 98ff. Copied on Monday 8 śuklapakṣa of adhika Jyēṣṭha in Śaka 1582 = 7 May 1660. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola). From Dr. John Taylor.

Rādhanaṇapura, Vi. Nī. Sū. Saṃ. Jñānabhaṇḍāra. Copied by Maheśvara, the son of Jerāma Pāṭhaka of the Audicyajñāti, on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1723, Śaka 1588 = 26 July 1666. See Praśasti(1), vol. 2, p. 234.

BORI 591 of 1895/1902. 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1593 = A.D. 1671.

Anup 5309. 89ff. Copied by Janārdana Vyāṅsa in Saṃ. 1732 = A.D. 1675.

LDI 7348 (6257). 29ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1739 = A.D. 1682. Incomplete.

LDI 7349 (7197). 26ff. Copied by Mahimāprabha Sūri of the Pūrṇimāgaccha in Saṃ. 1739 = A.D. 1682. With a vṛtti.

Baroda 9359. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1740 = A.D. 1683. Incomplete (gola).

IO 2834 (1046). 96ff. (ff. 1–2 and 56 missing). Copied by Narasiṅha Ṛṣi in A.D. 1688. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Goṇḍal 466. 30ff. Copied by Kubera, the son of Govardhana Vyāsa, at Vāgaḍa on Saturday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1752, Śaka 1618 = 6 June 1696. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Jaipur (II). 181ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1766 = A.D. 1709.

BORI 878 of 1884/87. 56ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1766 = A.D. 1709. From Gujarāt.

ABSP 937. Ff. 2–34. Copied by Vidyādhara, the son of Kṛṣṇadeva Bhaṭṭācārya of the Audicyajñāti, on Wednesday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ.

- 1775 = 4 March 1719. Incomplete (gaṇita). Acquired from Gopālacandra Siṅha, a Judge of Lakhanaū.
- Wai 9793. 75ff. Copied in Śaka 1646 = A.D. 1724. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola).
- Jaipur (II). 131ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1790 = A.D. 1733. Incomplete (jyotpati).
- Benares (1963) 34989. Ff. 1–54, 56–59, 61–73, and 84–143. Copied in Saṃ. 1793 = A.D. 1736. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. III 12630. 20ff. Copied by Dinakara Ūñjhā at Udayapura in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751.
- BISM 43,26. Copied on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1669 = ca. 15 April 1747. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- RORI Cat. III 12617. 62ff. Copied by Caturbhuja, the son of Dinakara Ūñjhā, at Udayapura in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765. With his own ṭikā.
- BORI 447 of 1895/98. 44ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769.
- RORI Cat. II 5291. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. Incomplete (gola).
- RORI Cat. II 5787. 176ff. Copied at Kalikātā in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. With his own ṭikā.
- BORI 359 of 1882/83. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1833 = A.D. 1774. Incomplete (gola). From Gujarāt.
- AS Bombay 282. 111ff. Copied by Rāma at Nimba on 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1700 = ca. 13 February 1779. With the ṭikā of Nṛsiṅha. Incomplete (gaṇita). From Bhāu Dājī.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 173. 33ff. Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782. With his own ṭikā.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 174. Ff. 46–186. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782. With his own ṭikā.
- Benares (1963) 36980. 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola).
- Benares (1963) 36979. 92ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787. With his own ṭikā.
- IO XXV (W. 28). 139ff. and 72ff. Copied by Bhavānīrāma at Benares on 7 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1846 = ca. 2 May 1789. With his own ṭikā. From Sir William Jones.
- Florence 258. 143ff. Copied by Moticandra, a Sārasvata Brāhmaṇa of the Śaṇḍajñāti, in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (madhyama, sūryagrahaṇa, spaṣṭa, parvasaṃbhava, pāta, grahacchāyā, and golādhyāya [incomplete]).
- IO 2842–2843 (340a–340b). 130ff. and 75ff. Copied in A.D. 1790. With his own ṭikā. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 2845 (2287). 118ff. Copied in A.D. 1790. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gaṇita). From Calcutta.
- IO 2850 (2288). 75ff. Copied in A.D. 1790. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola). From Calcutta.
- Nagpur 2472 (1575). 4ff. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790. From Nasik.
- Nagpur 2476 (1999). 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790. From Nagpur.
- IO 2840 (1319). 67ff. and ff. 1–10, 10b–16, 18–45, 47–118, and 118b–136. Copied in A.D. 1799 and 1805. With his own ṭikā. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 2841 (2285). 60ff. and 100ff. Copied in A.D. 1799 and 1817. With his own ṭikā. From Calcutta.
- IO 2848 (1221). 86ff. Copied in A.D. 1800. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Bombay U 387. 63ff. Copied by Premacanda Ṛṣi on Friday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1865 = 31 March 1809. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola).
- UP Archives Sa 136 (11192). Copied in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D. 1809.
- Bombay U 388. 114ff. Copied by Premacanda Ṛṣi on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1867 = 30 May 1810. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola).
- Wai 9791. 89ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola).
- Wai 9779. 43ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Wai 9781. 156ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Wai 9778. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Wai 9786. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. Incomplete (gola).
- Paris BN 994 (Sanskrit Dév. 68). 155 pp. Copied in A.D. 1815.
- BISM 34,690. Copied on Sunday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1739 = 12 October 1817. Incomplete (gola). With his own ṭikā.
- Benares (1963) 34561. f. 1–34; ff. 1–43; ff. 1–42; ff. 1–13; ff. 1–22; ff. 1–49; ff. 1–12 and 14–47; ff. 1–41; ff. 1–84; ff. 1–66; and ff. 1–93. Copied in Saṃ. 1876–1877 = A.D. 1819–1820. With the ṭikā of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- RORI Cat. II 5337. 55ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820.
- VVRI 4561. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1877 = A.D. 1820. Incomplete (gola).
- Benares (1963) 37254. 226ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Benares (1963) 37255. 118ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola).
- Leningrad (1914) 291 (Ind. II 91). 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823. Incomplete (gola).
- Wai 9792. 85ff. Copied in Śaka 1746 = A.D. 1824. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola).

- Benares (1963) 35550 = Benares (1903) 1305. Ff. 1–112 and 114–117. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Poleman 4743 (Columbia, Smith Indic 10). 42ff. Copied by Nandarāma at Benares in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Baroda 3098. 237ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828. With the ṭikā of Lakṣmīdāsa.
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 159. 400ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. With the *Bījagaṇita*. Property of Balirāma Subhājī of Chāndā.
- Nagpur 2478 (2326). 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834. From Nagpur.
- RORI Cat. I 2910. 60ff. (ff. 3–4 missing). Copied by Udayarāma in Saṃ. 1891 = A.D. 1834.
- Poleman 4746 (U Penn 1813). 115ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola).
- Benares (1963) 35554 = Benares (1903) 1306. 104ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836. Incomplete (gola).
- ABSP 1096. 22ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇa Jyotirvid for Ṭīkārāma on pūrṇimā of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1762 = 14 June 1840. Incomplete (gola). Acquired from Śrīkṛṣṇa Joṣī of Nainītālā.
- Paris BN 958. (Sanskrit Bengali 185) II = Guérin 13. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1840. Incomplete (gola).
- Paris BN 958 (Sanskrit Bengali 185) III = Guérin 14. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1840.
- Wai 9789. 71ff. Copied in Śaka 1763 = A.D. 1841. With the ṭikā of Lakṣmīdāsa. Incomplete (gola).
- PUL II 4050. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1899 = A.D. 1842. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Benares (1963) 35254. 70ff. Copied in Sāl. San. 1251 = A.D. 1843. Incomplete (gola: golavarṇana).
- VVRI 4731 82ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844. With the ṭikā of Lakṣmīdāsa. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3433. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1903, Śaka 1768 = A.D. 1846. (gaṇita).
- VVRI 2587. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete.
- Mithila 411 I. 67ff. Maithilī. Copied by Hṛdayanātha Śarman on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1770, Sāl. San. 1256 = 4 August 1848. Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 410. 111ff. Maithilī. Copied by Hṛdinātha on Monday Viṣṇutithi of kṛṣṇapakṣa of Rādhā in Śaka 1771 = 22 May 1849. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gaṇita). Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2917. 94ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856. With the ṭikā of Lakṣmīdāsa. Incomplete (gola).
- Goṇḍal 468. 67ff. Copied on Saturday 7 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1917 = 26 May 1860. With a bhāṣya.
- VVRI 4575. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 = A.D. 1862. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Mithila 46. 103ff. Maithilī. Copied on Friday 1 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1792, Sāl. San. 1278 = 29 July 1870. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola). Property of Babu Ṭhākura Prasāda Siṃha of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
- Goṇḍal 467. 187ff. Copied by Harajīvana Paṇḍyā in Saṃ. 1932 = A.D. 1875. With a bhāṣya.
- RORI (Jaipur) IV 71. 383ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885. With the ṭikā of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gola).
- Alwar 2006.
- Alwar 2007. Incomplete (gaṇita: spaṣṭa).
- Alwar 2008. Incomplete (gola: praśna).
- Ānandāśrama 1341. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Ānandāśrama 1854. Incomplete (gola).
- Ānandāśrama 1855. Incomplete (gola: praśna).
- Ānandāśrama 1860. Incomplete (gola).
- Ānandāśrama 1862. Incomplete (gaṇita: pāta).
- Ānandāśrama 1864. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Ānandāśrama 1874. Incomplete (gaṇita: pāta).
- Ānandāśrama 2184. Incomplete (gola: bhuvanakośa).
- Ānandāśrama 2185. Incomplete (gola: jyotpatti).
- Ānandāśrama 2935. Incomplete (gola).
- Ānandāśrama 2936. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Ānandāśrama 5333.
- Ānandāśrama 7554. Incomplete (gola).
- Anup 5310. 19ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 5311. 11ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama). Formerly property of Maṇirāma Dikṣita (*fl. ca.* 1650/1700).
- Anup 5312. 13ff. Incomplete (gola).
- Anup 5313. 6ff. Incomplete (gola). Formerly property of Maṇirāma Dikṣita.
- AS Bengal 6932 (G 4586). 38ff. and 74ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (gola).
- AS Bengal 6933 (G 426) = Mitra, Not. 1389. 54ff. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gaṇita: ends in adhyāya 11).
- AS Bombay 280. 9ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- AS Bombay 281. 14ff. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- AS Bombay 283. 26ff. With the ṭikā of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete (gaṇita: ends in spaṣṭa).
- AS Bombay 284. 44ff. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola).
- AS Bombay 285. 40ff. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola).

- AS Bombay 286. 74ff. With the *ṭikā* of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete (gola). From Bhāu Dāji.
- Baroda 3343. 47ff. With the *ṭikā* of Raṅganātha. Incomplete (gaṇita: to tripṛaśna).
- Baroda 3354. 41ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Baroda 7452. Ff. 2–20. Incomplete.
- Baroda 7648. 5ff. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete (gola: 9 verses).
- Baroda 9233. 164ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
- Baroda 9383. 6ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34421. Ff. 1–4, 6–8, and 16–19. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Benares (1963) 34423. 14ff. Incomplete (gola).
- Benares (1963) 34977. 12ff. With the *ṭikā* of Munīśvara. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34978. 2ff. Incomplete (gola).
- Benares (1963) 34990. 120ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Benares (1963) 34991. 43ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34992. 67ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35000. 56ff. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35085. Ff. 1–24 and 27–29. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama).
- Benares (1963) 35339. Ff. 86–137 and 139–190. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35613. 21ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35614. 39ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35921 = Benares (1913–1914) 2337. 41ff. Incomplete (gola: to tripṛaśna).
- Benares (1963) 36010. Ff. 30–38. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36011. Ff. 42–59 and 59b–71. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36881. Ff. 1–16 and 4ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama, kāmāna).
- Benares (1963) 36882. 6ff. Incomplete (śāraṅgodā-haraṇa).
- Benares (1963) 36895. 36ff. Incomplete (gola).
- Benares (1963) 36981. Ff. 1–29 and 31. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
- Benares (1963) 37146. 72ff. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37256. 135ff. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37258. 81ff. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37260. Ff. 1–42, 45–138, and 138b–151. With the *ṭikā* of Munīśvara. Incomplete.
- Berlin 842 (or. fol. 230). 40ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama, kāmāna, to pāta).
- BISM 22,213; 29,1953 (bhūgola: with a *ṭikā*); 43,2 (copied by Janārdana Gondhalekara: gola: with a bhāṣya); 52,372 (incomplete); 52,410 (incomplete); 52,518 (incomplete); 52,768 (gola); and 52,949 (adhikamā-sanirṇaya).
- BM 450 (Add. 14,356). 64ff. and 29ff. With his own *ṭikā*. From Major T. B. Jervis.
- Bombay U 389. 12ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
- BORI 357 of 1882/83. 28ff. Incomplete (gaṇita). From Gujarāt.
- BORI 78 of A 1882/83. 22ff. With the *ṭikā* of Rāmakṣṇa. Incomplete (gaṇita: tripṛaśna).
- BORI 592 of 1895/1902. 66ff.
- BORI 595 of 1895/1902. 80ff. Incomplete (gola: jyot-pattī).
- BORI 285 of Vishrambag I. 70ff. Incomplete (gola).
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 15. Ff. 9–75. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 168. 51ff.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 169. 168ff.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 177. 78ff. With his own *ṭikā*.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 178. 10ff. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola: bhuvanakośa).
- Cambridge R.15.115. 46ff. Bengālī. With the *ṭikā* of Lakṣmīdāsa. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Cambridge R.15.116. 10ff. Bengālī. With the *ṭikā* of Lakṣmīdāsa. Incomplete (gaṇita: bhagrahayuti).
- Cambridge R.15.117. 12ff. Bengālī. With the *ṭikā* of Lakṣmīdāsa. Incomplete (gola: yantra).
- CP, Hiralal 1510. Incomplete (gola). Property of Gopāl Jaykrishṇa of Kuṭāsā, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 5672 and 6546. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
- CP, Hiralal 6545. Property of Śivram of Hoshangābād.
- CP, Hiralal 6547. Property of the Chaube family of Gaṛhā, Jubbulpore District.
- CP, Hiralal 6548. Property of Gaṇeśbhaṭṭ of Haṭṭā, Damoh District.
- CP, Hiralal 6549. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nagpur.
- CP, Hiralal 6550 and 6551. Property of Bayābāi Alladiwār of Chāndā.
- Edinburgh Add. 3. 82ff.
- GJRI 893/5. 3ff. Maithilī. With the *ṭikā* of Muralīdhara Jhā. Incomplete (gola: ṛtuvarṇana).
- GJRI 1125/237. Ff. 1–72 and 75–77. Maithilī. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
- GJRI 1126/238. 111ff. Maithilī. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
- GJRI 1127/239. 14ff. Maithilī. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).

- GJRI 1128/240. 5ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
 GJRI 1188/300. 12ff. Maithilī. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
 GJRI 1189/301. 12ff. Maithilī. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
 GJRI 3251/463. 14ff. Maithilī. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
 GJRI 3252/464. 18ff. Maithilī. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
 GJRI 3268/480. Ff. 3–20. Maithilī. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
 GOML Madras D 13505. Ff. 1–188. Telugu. Copied by Kṛṣṇarāṭ. With his own *ṭikā*.
 GOML Madras R 313. 38ff. Telugu. Presented in 1910/11 by Addepalli Rāmaśeṣayya of Guntur.
 GVS 2962 (4179). 18ff. Incomplete (gola).
 GVS—(4180). Ff. 1–11 and 14–16. Incomplete (gola).
 GVS—(4144). Ff. 1–117 and 199–284. With the *ṭikā* of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gola: praśna).
 GVS—(4145). 187ff. With the *ṭikā* of Lakṣmīdāsa. Incomplete (gaṇita).
 GVS—(4146). 127ff. With the *ṭikā* of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama).
 GVS—(4146 A). 98ff. With the *ṭikā* of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gaṇita: spaṣṭa).
 GVS—(4146 B). Ff. 3–110. With the *ṭikā* of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gaṇita: tripraśna).
 GVS—(4146 C). 49ff. With the *ṭikā* of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gaṇita: grahaṇasaṃyuti).
 IO 2835 (312a). 64ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 2836 (2267). 54ff. From Calcutta.
 IO 2837 (871a). 27ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (gaṇita). From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 2838 (159). 124ff., 85ff. and 33ff. With his own *ṭikā*. From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 2839 (2268). 23ff., 81ff., and ff. 1–26, 26b–27, and 27b–56. Copied from IO 159. With his own *ṭikā*. From Calcutta.
 IO 2844 (2012). 231ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gaṇita). From Dr. John Taylor.
 IO 2846 (1529). 60ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gaṇita). From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 2849 (2286). 59ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola). From Calcutta.
 IO 2912 (1510c). 4ff. Incomplete (gola: golabandha). From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 6294 (Mackenzie II 44). 112ff. With his own *ṭikā* and the *ṭikā* of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete (gola). From Colin Mackenzie.
 IO 6295 (Mackenzie III. 79a) 45ff. Telugu. Incomplete (gaṇita). From Colin Mackenzie.
 Jaipur (II). 142ff. Incomplete (gola).
 Jaipur (II). 42ff. Incomplete (praśna).
 Jaipur (II). 16ff.
 Jammu and Kashmir 873. 1f. Incomplete (malamā-sanirṇaya).
 Jammu and Kashmir 2854. 27ff. Incomplete (gola).
 Jammu and Kashmir 2925. 45ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
 Jammu and Kashmir 3036. 10ff. With the Hindī *ṭikā* of Vāsudeva Paṇḍita. Incomplete.
 Jesalmere II Pothī 64, no. 1267. Ff. 15–26.
 Kathmandu (1960) 491 (I 1199). 45ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
 Kathmandu (1960) 492 (III 483). 11ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
 Kavindrācārya 799.
 Kavindrācārya 801. (*Bhāskararākṣita*).
 Kavindrācārya 875. (*Bhāskarasiddhānta*).
 Kerala 5070 (CM. 621 E) = Kerala C. 634 E. 28ff. Malayālam. Incomplete (gola). Formerly property of P. Vāsudeva Śarmā of Vaṭṭapaḷḷi, Śucīndram.
 Kotah 132. 34 pp. Incomplete (gola).
 Kurukṣetra 269 (19593). Incomplete (gola).
 Kurukṣetra 270 (19599). Incomplete (gola).
 Kurukṣetra 1269 (19597). With the *ṭikā* of Lakṣmīdāsa.
 LDI (LDC) 5368. 55ff.
 Leipzig 965. 27ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
 Leipzig 967. 12ff. (f. 2 missing). With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola: yantra).
 Lucknow 520. B 51 S (46049). Incomplete (gola).
 Lucknow 520. S 42 S (45887).
 Mithila 46 A. 55ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola). Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.
 Mithila 46 B. 73ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola). Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.
 Mithila 46 C. 54ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola). Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
 Mithila 46 D. 72ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola). Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karṇapur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
 Mithila 46 E. 78ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola). Property of Paṇḍita Muktinātha Jhā of Baruāry, Parsarmā, Bhagalpur.
 Mithila 46 F. 38ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (gola). Property of Raghunātha Jhā of Sanakorthu, Manīgāchi, Darbhanga.
 Mithila 410 D. 149ff. Maithilī. Incomplete Property of Babu Ṭhākura Prasāda Siṃha of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
 Mithila 410 E. 94ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.

- Mithila 410 F. 46ff. Maithili. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 411 A. 55ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Jayadeva Miśra of Parsarna, Bhagalpur.
- Mithila 411 G. 20ff. Maithili. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Gaurikānta Jhā of Devahi, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 411 H. 44ff. Maithili. Incomplete. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathapur, Jhaujharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.
- Mysore (1922) 989. 54ff.
- Mysore (1922) 1335. 45ff.
- Mysore (1922) 1605. 7ff.
- Mysore (1922) 1798. 71ff. With his own ṭikā.
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2057. 95ff.
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2087. 184ff. With his own ṭikā.
- Mysore (1922) 3992. Ff. 90–210. With his own ṭikā.
- Mysore (1922) 4436. 60ff.
- Mysore (1922) A 26. 368ff.
- Mysore (1922) B 565–567. 385ff., 329ff., and 373ff. With the ṭikā of Munīśvara.
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) C 854. 120ff. and 40ff.
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) C 856. 29ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Mysore and Coorg 277. Incomplete (gaṇita). Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.
- Mysore and Coorg 341. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.
- Nagpur 1413 (307). 19ff. Incomplete (gola: bhuvaṇakośa). From Amarāvatī.
- Nagpur 2470 = 2475 (266). Ff. 2–78 and 1–91. From Amraoti.
- Nagpur 2471 (1426). 15ff. From Nasik.
- Nagpur 2473 (1763). 204ff. From Nagpur.
- Nagpur 2474 (1779). 14ff. From Nagpur.
- Nagpur 2477 (2175). 34ff. Incomplete (gola). From Nagpur.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3736–3737. 62ff. (gaṇita) and 51ff. (gola).
- N–W P V (1880) B. 15. 15ff. With his own ṭikā. Property of Paṇḍitas Rāmacandra and Udayānanda of Ulwar.
- Oppert I 1636. Grantha. Property of Aṇṇāsvāmi Śrauti of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.
- Oppert I 2109. 270 pp. Telugu. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.
- Oppert I 4534. 30 pp. Telugu. Property of Kṛṣṇa Jyōśyar of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
- Oppert I 5954. Incomplete (gaṇita). Property of the Mahārāja of Travancore.
- Oppert II 3295. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāyar of Tiruvallikēni, Madras District.
- Oppert II 3895. Property of the Sarasvatībhaṇḍāra of Melkoṭa. Mysore.
- Oppert II 5063. Property of the Śāṅkaracāryasvāmīnaṭha of Śṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
- Oppert II 6503. Property of Narasiṅhācārya of Kum-bhaghonam, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 9892. Property of Subbaramaśāstrī of Mahādanapuram, Trichinopoly District.
- Osmania University B. 24/3. 43ff.
- Osmania University B. 116/1a. 64ff.
- Osmania University B. 116/1c. 2ff. Incomplete.
- Oudh XX (1888) VIII 112. 400 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
- Oudh XX (1888) VIII 113. 200 pp. Incomplete (gola). Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
- Oxford CS c. 393(vi). 30ff. Bengālī.
- Oxford CS c. 403. Ff. 1–22, 24–143, 131–139, and 15ff. Bengālī. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete.
- Oxford CS c. 404 C. 114ff. Bengālī.
- Oxford CS d. 751(viii). 30ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: ends in bhagrahayuti).
- Oxford CS d. 754(i). Ff. 2–88. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama + to gola: praśna 34).
- Oxford CS d. 776(x). 57ff. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola). See SATE 50.
- Oxford CS d. 781(i). Ff. 109–126, 128–131, 133–214, and 216–227. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Oxford CS d. 781(ii). 75ff. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Oxford CS d. 784(i). 61ff. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola).
- Oxford CS d. 794(iii). With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Oxford CS d. 797. Ff. 1–21; 1–55, and 57–63; 10ff.; ff. 78–98; and 1f. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Paris BN 959 (Sanskrit Dēv. 67). 156 pp. Copied from a manuscript copied in A.D. 1603. Incomplete (gola).
- PL, Buhler IV E 59. 34ff. Incomplete (gola). Property of Mūlajī Paṇḍyā of Sihora.
- Poleman 4737 (Columbia, Smith Indic 164). Ff. 57–70 and 72–118. Incomplete.
- Poleman 4738 (Columbia, Smith Indic 9) 9ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama).
- Poleman 4739 (Columbia, Smith Indic 241). 13ff. Incomplete.
- Poleman 4740 (Harvard 483). 26ff. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (ends with gaṇita: madhyama, pratyabdasuddhi 1).
- Poleman 4745 (Columbia, Smith Indic 11). Ff. 1–5, 7, and 14–18. With his own ṭikā. Incomplete (gola).

PUL II 3475. 15ff. With the *ṭikā* of Munīśvara. Incomplete (gola: *jyotpatti*).
 PUL II 4051. 43ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
 PUL II 4052. Ff. 3–13. Incomplete.
 Rajputana, p. 46. At Bikaner.
 RORI Cat. I 2940. 136ff. With the *ṭikā* of Rāmakṛṣṇa. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. II 5292. 30ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: *pāta*).
 RORI Cat. II 5629. 21ff. With the *ṭikā* of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete (*pūrvārdha*).
 RORI Cat. II 5630. 50ff. With the *ṭikā* of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete (*uttarārdha*).
 RORI Cat. II 5666. 183ff. With the *ṭikā* of Munīśvara.
 RORI Cat. III 11840. 16ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
 RORI Cat. III 12620. 104ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gaṇita).
 RORI Cat. III 14839. 33ff. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
 RORI (Jaipur) IV 69. 398ff. With the *ṭikā* of Munīśvara. Incomplete (to *khecaraṇirṇaya*).
 RORI (Jaipur) IV 70. Ff. 399–927. With the *ṭikā* of Munīśvara. Incomplete (to gaṇita: *pāta*).
 SOI 7144. With his own *ṭikā*.
 SOI 7154. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
 SOI 8026.
 SOI 9915. With his own *ṭikā*.
 Tanjore D 11649 = Tanjore BL 4259. 91ff. Incomplete (ends with gaṇita: *grahodayāsta*).
 Tanjore D 11650 = Tanjore BL 4260. 9ff. Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 11651 = Tanjore BL 4261. 7ff. Incomplete (said to be the *Bijagaṇita* in Tanjore BL).
 Tanjore D 11652 = Tanjore BL 4283. Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 11653 = Tanjore BL 11003c. Telugu. Incomplete.
 Tirupati 8911 (2677).
 Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 439. Incomplete (gaṇita).
 Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 440. Incomplete (gola).
 Udaipur 1804.
 UP Archives Sa 136 (4802; 5389; and 11184).
 VVRI 2370. 102ff. Incomplete.
 VVRI 2631. 14ff. Incomplete.
 VVRI 2666. 50ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
 VVRI 5484. 6ff. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
 Wai 9780. 39ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
 Wai 9782. 140ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gaṇita).
 Wai 9783. 72ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gaṇita).
 Wai 9784. 13ff. With the *ṭikā* of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete (gaṇita).
 Wai 9787. 28ff. Incomplete (gola).
 Wai 9788. 18ff. Incomplete (gola).
 Wai 9790. 76ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).

Wai 9794. 78ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
 Wai 9795. 12ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
 Wai 9796. 4ff. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete (gola).
 Wai 9798. 1f. Incomplete (gola: *ṛtuvatṛṇana*).

The *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* has been published as follows: *Gaṇitādhyāya* with Bhāskara's *Mitākṣarā* edited by L. Wilkinson, Calcutta 1842 (BM; Emeneau 3209; and IO 16.C.3; 23.BB.22; and 8.F.19); *Golādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* edited by L. Wilkinson, Calcutta 1842 (BM; Emeneau 3213; and IO 16.C.3; 23.BB.22; and 8.F.19); *Gaṇitādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* ed. Calcutta 1855 (Emeneau 3210); *Golādhyāya* ed. Calcutta 1856 (BM and Emeneau 3214); *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* with the *Mitākṣarā* edited by Bāpūdeva Śāstrin, Benares 1866 (BM and IO 16.F.33 and 19.C.13), revised by Candradeva, Benares 1891 (BM 14053.cc.65), revised by Gaṇapatideva Śāstrin as *KSS* 72, Banārāsa Sam. 1986 = A.D. 1929; *Golādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* edited by Jīvānanda Vidyāsāgara, Calcutta 1880 (BM and NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.88.4(1)), 2nd ed., Calcutta 1899 (Emeneau 3215); *Gaṇitādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* edited by Jīvānanda Vidyāsāgara, Calcutta 1881 (BM; Emeneau 3207; IO 2.C.39; and NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.88.6), revised by Āśubodha Vidyābhūṣaṇa and Nityabodha Vidyāratna, Kalikātā 1915 (Emeneau 3211); *Golādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* and a Bengālī translation edited by Rasikamohana Chattopādhyāya, Calcutta 1887 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.88.1(3)); *Golādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* and a Bengālī translation in *Aruṇodaya* 1,1890, pt. 6 (BM 14133.g.16 (pt. 1., no. 6)); *Golādhyāya* in *Bṛhaspati* 1,1896/97 (NL, Calcutta 180.Qd.89.1); *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* with the *Mitākṣarā* and a Hindī translation edited by Udai Narain Singh, Bombay 1905 (Emeneau 3190); *Gaṇitādhyāya*, madhyama, with the *Mitākṣarā*, the *Vāsanāvārttika* of Nṛsiṃha, and the *Marīci* of Munīśvara, edited by Muralīdhara Jhā [1908/16]; *Golādhyāya*, adhyāyas 1–8, with a Marāṭhī translation and commentary edited by Vināyaka Pāṇḍuraṅga Khānāpūrkar, Muṃbaī 1911 (BM 14055.d.22 and IO San.C.159(a)); *Golādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* and a Hindī commentary edited by Girijāprasāda Dvivedin, Lucknow 1911 (BM 14055.c.6 and IO 23.G.2), repr. Ahmadabad 1936; *Gaṇitādhyāya* with a Marāṭhī translation and commentary edited by Vināyaka Pāṇḍuraṅga Khānāpūrkar, Puṇe 1913 (BM 14053.c.70); *Golādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* and a Bengālī translation edited by Rādhāvallabha, Calcutta 1921 (BM 14055.dd.3 and NL, Calcutta 180. Kd.92.2); *Gaṇitādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* and the *Śiromaṇiprakāśa* of Gaṇeśa edited by Dattātreyā Āpaṭe as *ASS* 110, 2 vols., Poona 1939–1941; *Golādhyāya* with the *Mitākṣarā* and the *Marīci* of Munīśvara edited by Dattātreyā Āpaṭe

as ASS 122, 2 vols., Poona 1943–1952; *Gaṇitādhyāya*, madhyama and spaṣṭa, with the *Mitākṣarā* and his own ṭīkā, *Prabhāvāsanā*, edited by Muralīdhara Ṭhakkura as KSS 149, Banārasa 1950; and *Grahagaṇita* with the *Mitākṣarā*, the *Marīci* of Munīśvara (on spaṣṭa to pāta), his own Sanskrit ṭīkā, *Dīpikā*, and his own Hindi anuvāda, *Śikhā*, edited by Kedāradatta Joṣī, 3 vols., Varanasi 1961–1964. The *Gaṇitādhyāya* was translated into Latin by E. Roer [1844], and an English translation of the *Goḷādhyāya* by L. Wilkinson, revised by Bāpūdeva Śāstrin, was published as BI 32, Calcutta 1861; cf. L. Wilkinson [1834].

The second and third verses of the *Gaṇitādhyāya* are:

kṛtī jayati jīṣṇuḥ gaṇakacakra-cūḍāmaṇīr
jayanti lalitoktayaḥ prathitatantrasadyuktayaḥ/
varāhamihirādayaḥ samavalokya yeṣāṃ kṛtīḥ
kṛtī bhavati mādṛśo २py atanutantrabandhe २lpadhīḥ/
kṛtvā cetasi bhaktito nījaguroḥ pādāravindaṃ tato
labdhvā bodhātanaṃ karoti sumatiprajñāsamullāsakaṃ/
sadvṛttaṃ lalitoktiyuktam amalāṃ līlāvabodhaṃ
sphuṭaṃ
satsiddhāntaśiromaṇiṃ sugaṇakaprītyai kṛtī
bhāskarāḥ/

Goḷādhyāya, praśna 58 and 61–62 are:

rasaguṇapūrṇamahīśama-
śakanṛpasamaye २bhavan mamotpatīḥ/
rasaguṇavarṣeṇa mayā
siddhāntaśiromaṇi racitaḥ/
āsīt sahyakulācalāśritapure traividyaividvajane
nānāśajjanadhāmmi vijjādaṇḍe śāṇḍilyagotro dvijāḥ/
śrautasāmāntarīkṣasāracaturo nīḥṣeṣavidyānidhīḥ
sādhūnām avadhīr mahēśvarakṛtī daivajñācūḍāmaṇiḥ/
tājjas taccaraṇāravindayugalaprāptaprasādaḥ sudhī-
mugdhodbodhakaraṃ vidagdhaṇakapṛitipraḍaṃ
prasphuṭaṃ/
etaḍ vyaktasadyuktibahulaṃ helāvagamyaṃ vidāṃ
siddhāntagrathanaṃ kubuddhimathanaṃ cakre kavir
bhāskarāḥ/

4. A ṭīkā, *Mitākṣarā* or *Vāsanābhāṣya*, on his own *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi*. Manuscripts:

PUL II 4053. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1427 = A.D. 1370. Incomplete (gola).
BORI 358 of 1882/83. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1576 = A.D. 1519. Incomplete (gola). From Gujarāt.
BORI 217 of A 1882/83. 89ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1586 = A.D. 1529.
Benares (1963) 35612. Ff. 1–41, 72–192, and 1–121. Copied in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588. Incomplete.
PL, Buhler IV E 525. 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1671 = A.D.

1614. Ascribed to Maheśvaropādhyāya. Property of Harigirīdhara Bhaṭṭa of Khambhāliya. Oxford CS d. 785(ix). 76ff. Copied on Wednesday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1672 = 6(?) September 1615 (the date is irregular). Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 35084. Ff. 81–113 and 115–156. Copied in Saṃ. 1688 = A.D. 1631. Incomplete.

Jaipur (II). 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1708, Śaka 1473 (read 1573) = A.D. 1651. Incomplete (pāta).

IO 2847 (1855). 98ff. Copied on Monday 8 śuklapakṣa of adhika Jyēṣṭha in Śaka 1582 = 7 May 1660. Incomplete (gola). From Dr. John Taylor.

Jaipur (II). 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1753, Śaka 1528 (read 1618) = A.D. 1696.

PL, Buhler IV E 523. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1771 = A.D. 1714. Property of Nānā Joṣī of Nandurabāra. Bühler notes 4 other copies.

BORI 808 of 1884/87. 99ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1772 = A.D. 1715. Incomplete (gola). From Gujarāt.

Wai 9793. 75ff. Copied in Śaka 1646 = A.D. 1724. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 34989. Ff. 1–54, 56–59, 61–73, and 84–143. Copied in Saṃ. 1793 = A.D. 1736. Incomplete.
RORI Cat. III 12617. 62ff. Copied by Caturbhujā, the son of Dinakara Ūñjhā, at Udayapura in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.

RORI Cat. II 5787. 176ff. Copied at Kalikātā in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 173. 33ff. Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 174. Ff. 46–186. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.

Benares (1963) 36980. 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1843 = A.D. 1786. Incomplete (gola).

Benares (1963) 36979. 92ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787.

IO XXV (W. 28). 139ff. and 72ff. Copied by Bhavānī-rāma at Benares on 7 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1846 = 2 May 1789. From Sir William Jones.

Florence 258. 143ff. Copied by Moticandra, a Sārasvata Brāhmaṇa of the Śaṇḍajñāti, in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. Incomplete.

IO 2842–2843 (340a–340b). 130ff. and 75ff. Copied in A.D. 1790. From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2845 (2287). 118ff. Copied in A.D. 1790. Incomplete (gaṇita). From Calcutta.

IO 2850 (2288). 75ff. Copied in A.D. 1790. Incomplete (gola). From Calcutta.

IO 2840 (1319). 67ff. and ff. 1–10, 10b–16, 18–45, 47–118, and 118b–136. Copied in A.D. 1799 and 1805. From H. T. Colebrooke.

- IO 2841 (2285). 60ff. and 100ff. Copied in A.D. 1799 and 1817. From Calcutta.
- IO 2848 (1221). 86ff. Copied in A.D. 1800. Incomplete (gola). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Bombay U 387. 63ff. Copied by Premacanda Rṣi on Friday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1865 = 31 March 1809. Incomplete (gola).
- Bombay U 388. 114ff. Copied by Premacanda Rṣi on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1867 = 30 May 1810. Incomplete (gola).
- Wai 9791. 89ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811. Incomplete (gola).
- Wai 9781. 156ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- BISM 34,690. Copied on Sunday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1739 = 12 October 1817. Incomplete (gola).
- Benares (1963) 37254. 226ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Benares (1963) 37255. 118ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. Incomplete (gola).
- Wai 9792. 85ff. Copied in Śaka 1746 = A.D. 1824. Incomplete (gola).
- Benares (1963) 35550 = Benares (1903) 1305. Ff. 1–112 and 114–117. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Poleman 4743 (Columbia, Smith Indic 10). 42ff. Copied by Nandarāma at Benares in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 176. 131ff. Copied in Śaka 1763 (read 1749), Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.
- Poleman 4746 (U Penn 1813). 115ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835. Incomplete (gola).
- Mithila 411 C. 75ff. Maithilī. Copied by Sadbabunananda at Purāripura on a Wednesday in the śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1758 = 11 or 18 January 1837. Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 411 E. 147ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1759 = A.D. 1837. Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
- Oudh XII (1880) VIII 3. 270 pp. Copied in A.D. 1839. Property of Jagannātha of Gauri, Unao Zila.
- Jammu and Kashmir 837. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. Incomplete (gola).
- Mithila 411. 77ff. Maithilī. Copied on Tuesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1769 = 28 March 1848. Incomplete (gola). Property of Paṇḍita Dharma-datta Miśra of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
- VVRI 2587. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. Incomplete.
- Mithila 410. 111ff. Maithilī. Copied by Hṛdinātha on Monday Viṣṇutithi of kṛṣṇapakṣa of Rādhā in Śaka 1771 = 22 May 1849. Incomplete (gaṇita). Property of Paṇḍita Śaśinātha Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.
- Jammu and Kashmir 3055. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861. Incomplete (gola).
- Mithila 411 B. 80ff. Maithilī. Copied by Kamalādatta Śarman on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of dvitīya Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1785, Sāl. San. 1271 = 15 August 1863. Property of Babu Phudī Jhā of Barail, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
- SOI 3678 = SOI Cat. II: 1125–3678. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863. (*Siddhāntaśiromaṇyudāharaṇa*).
- Mithila 46. 103ff. Maithilī. Copied on Friday 1 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1792, Sāl. San. 1278 = 29 July 1870. Incomplete (gola). Property of Babu Thākura Prasāda Siṃha of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
- Alwar 2009.
- Ānandāśrama 1857. Incomplete (gaṇita: pāta).
- Ānandāśrama 1861. Incomplete (gola: jyotpatti).
- Anup 5314. 167ff. Copied on Saturday 13 Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 17xx. Incomplete.
- Anup 5315. 145ff.
- Anup 5316. 110ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 5317. 79ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 5318. 25ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama, kāla-māna and bhagaṇotpatti).
- Anup 5319. 9ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama, bhagaṇotpatti). Formerly property of Maṇirāma Dikṣita (*fl. ca.* 1650/1700).
- Anup 5320. 36ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 5321. 34ff. Incomplete (tripraśna).
- Anup 5322. 54ff. Incomplete (tripraśna and grahaṇa).
- Anup 5323. 48ff. Incomplete (gola).
- Anup 5324. 52ff. Incomplete (gola).
- AS Bengal 6933 (G 426) = Mitra, Not. 1389. 54ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: ends in adhyāya 11).
- AS Bombay 281. 14ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- AS Bombay 284. 44ff. Incomplete (gola).
- AS Bombay 285. 40ff. Incomplete (gola).
- Baroda 9233. 164ff. Incomplete (gola).
- Baroda 9923. 27ff. Grantha. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama, bija).
- Benares (1963) 34990. 120ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Benares (1963) 34991. 43ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34992. 67ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35000. 56ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36010. Ff. 30–38. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36011. Ff. 42–59 and 59b–71. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36981. Ff. 1–29 and 31. Incomplete (gola).
- BISM 52,33. Incomplete (gola).

- BM 450 (Add. 14,356). 64ff. and 29ff. From Major T. B. Jervis.
- Bombay U 389. 12ff. Incomplete (gola).
- Bombay U Desai 1450. 63ff. Incomplete (gola).
- BORI 593 of 1895/1902. 170ff. (ff. 18–28 and 30–90 missing).
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 15. Ff. 9–75. Incomplete (gola).
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 177. 78ff.
- Copenhagen, University XXI. 186ff. From Nathanael Wallich.
- GJRI 1125/237. Ff. 1–72 and 75–77. Maithili. Incomplete (gola).
- GJRI 1126/238. 111ff. Maithili. Incomplete (gola).
- GJRI 1127/239. 14ff. Maithili. Incomplete (gola).
- GJRI 1128/240. 5ff. Incomplete (gola).
- GJRI 1188/300. 12ff. Maithili. Incomplete (gola).
- GJRI 1189/301. 12ff. Maithili. Incomplete (gola).
- GJRI 3251/463. 14ff. Maithili. Incomplete (gola).
- GJRI 3252/464. 18ff. Maithili. Incomplete (gola).
- GJRI 3268/480. Ff. 3–20. Maithili. Incomplete (gola).
- GOML Madras D 13505. Ff. 1–188. Telugu. Copied by Kṛṣṇarāj.
- IO 2838 (159). 124ff., 85ff., and 33ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 2839 (2268). 23ff., 81ff., and ff. 1–26, 26b–27, and 27b–56. Copied from IO 159. From Calcutta.
- IO 2844 (2012). 231ff. Incomplete (gaṇita). From Dr. John Taylor.
- IO 2846 (1529). 60ff. Incomplete (gaṇita). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 2849 (2286). 59ff. Incomplete (gola). From Calcutta.
- IO 6294 (Mackenzie II 44). 112ff. With the *ṭikā* of Nṛsiṃha. Incomplete (gola). From Colin Mackenzie.
- Jaipur (II). 134ff.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2870ka. 135ff.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2871kha. 2ff. Incomplete (gola).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2952. 59ff. Incomplete (gola).
- Kotah 131. 163 pp.
- Kotah 133. 103 pp. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Leipzig 967. 12ff. (f. 2 missing). Incomplete (gola: yantra).
- Leningrad (1914) 290 (Ind. II 90). 65ff. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama and spaṣṭa).
- Mithila 410 A. 28ff. Maithili. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Rudrānanda Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
- Mithila 410 B. 93ff. Maithili. Incomplete. Property of Babu Phudi Jhā of Barail, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
- Mithila 410 C. 72ff. Maithili. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhanagama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
- Mithila 410 G. 114ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatta Miśra of Salampur, Ghataho, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 411 D. 50ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Viśvanātha Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 411 F. 61ff. Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatta Miśra of Ghataho, Darbhanga.
- Mysore (1922) 1798. 71ff.
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2087. 184ff.
- Mysore (1922) 3992. Ff. 90–210.
- Mysore (1922) 4429. 138ff.
- N–W P V (1880). B. 14. 89ff. Property of Paṇḍita Mākhana Miśra of Muttra.
- N–W P V (1880) B. 15. 15ff. Property of Paṇḍitas Rāmacandra and Udayānanda of Ulwar.
- Oppert I 4537. 150 pp. Telugu. (*Sūryasiddhāntavyākhyā*). Property of Kṛṣṇa Jyoṣyā of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
- Oudh XX (1888) VIII 44 = Oudh XX (1888) VIII 94. 534 pp. (*Sūryasiddhāntaśiromaṇiṭīkā* in 44). Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
- Oudh XX (1888) VIII 111. 384 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
- Oxford CS c. 403. Ff. 1–22, 24–143, 131–139, and 15ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
- Oxford CS d. 781(i). Ff. 109–126, 128–131, 133–214, and 216–227. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Oxford CS d. 781(ii). 75ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Oxford CS d. 784(i). 61ff. Incomplete (gola).
- Oxford CS d. 794(iii). 146ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Oxford CS d. 797. Ff. 1–21; 1–55 and 57–63; 10ff.; ff. 78–98; and 1f. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- PL, Buhler IV E 61. 45ff. Incomplete (gola). Property of Śivaśāṅkara Jośi of Ahmadābād.
- Poleman 4740 (Harvard 483). 26ff. Incomplete (ends in gaṇita: madhyama, pratyabdaśuddhi 1).
- Poleman 4741 (Columbia, Smith Indic 7–8). 137ff.
- Poleman 4742 (Harvard 2270). Ff. 5–11 and 11b–56. Incomplete (gaṇita: madhyama, kālamāna 21–25, to tripraśna 86–88).
- Poleman 4745 (Columbia, Smith Indic 11). Ff. 1–5, 7, and 14–18. Incomplete (gola).
- PUL II 4054. 52ff. Incomplete (gola).
- PUL II 4055. 35ff. (ff. 32–34 missing). Incomplete (gaṇita).
- RORI Cat. III 11840. 16ff. Incomplete (gola).
- RORI Cat. III 12620. 104ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- SOI 2302 = SOI Cat. I: 1480–2302. 123ff.
- SOI 2344 = SOI Cat. I: 1481–2344. 248ff.
- SOI 7144.
- SOI 7154. Incomplete (gola).
- SOI 9332. Incomplete (gaṇita).

SOI 9333. Incomplete (gola).

SOI 9915.

VVRI 2666. 50ff. Incomplete.

Wai 9782. 140ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Wai 9783. 72ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Wai 9790. 76ff. Incomplete (gola).

Wai 9794. 78ff. Incomplete (gola).

Wai 9795. 12ff. Incomplete (gola).

The editions of the *Mitākṣarā* have already been noted. The second verse at the beginning is:

atha nijakṛtaśāstre tatprasādāt padārthān
śīṣujanaghrṇayāhaṃ vyañjayāmy atra gūḍhān/
vimalitamanaśaṃ sadvāsanābhyāsayogair
hṛdi bhavati yathaiśaṃ tattvabhūtārthabodhaḥ//

5. The *Karaṇakutūhala* = *Khetakarma* = *Grahāgamakutūhala* = *Brahmatulya* = *Vidagdhābuddhivallabha*, whose epoch is 23 February 1183, consists of 11 adhyāyas:

1. nabhogamadhyasādhana.
2. sphuṭakriyā.
3. tripraśna.
4. śaśāṅkaparvasādhana.
5. ravigrahasādhana.
6. grahodayāstasādhana.
7. śṛṅgonnatiprasādhana.
8. grahotthayogasādhana.
9. pātasādhana.
10. ravīnduparvasaṃbhava.
11. nīradārkaṇvīcāra.

There are commentaries by Ekanātha (*fl.* 1370), Padmanābha (*fl.* ca. 1400), Viśvanātha (1612), and Sumati-harṣa Gaṇi (*fl.* 1622), as well as by Caṇḍīdāsa, Ma-karanda (?), Śaṅkara, Śrīpati, and Soḍhala. For tables based on the *Karaṇakutūhala* see SATIUS 36a–37a. Manuscripts:

BORI 296 of 1882/83. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1519 = A.D. 1462. With the ṭīkā of Soḍhala. From Gujarāt.

LID 6691 (1449). 7ff. Copied by Yaśastilaka Muni, the pupil of Jayaprabha Sūri of the Pūrṇimāpakṣa, in Pat-tananagara in Saṃ. 1529 = A.D. 1472.

IO 2927 (2114a). 72ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in A.D. 1510. With a bhāṣya. From Gaikawar.

PL, Buhler IV E 294. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1578 = A.D. 1521. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośi of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 12 other copies.

Baroda 1425. 83ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1580 = A.D. 1523.

BORI 331 of 1879/80. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1586 = A.D. 1529.

BORI 294 of 1882/83. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1607 = A.D. 1550. From Gujarāt.

AS Bombay 218. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1627, Śaka

1492 = A.D. 1570. Incomplete (to end of parvādhi-kāra). From Bhagvanlāl Indrājī.

RORI Cat. I 3376. 7ff. Copied by Sadāraṅga Jośi at Rā-mapura in Saṃ. 1636 = A.D. 1579.

Anup 4460. 6ff. Copied by Cāvaka in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589.

Baroda 2451. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1657 = A.D. 1600.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6494. Ff. 1–7, 9–16, and 18. Copied on Sunday 9 (read 7) śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1662, Śaka 1527 = 11 August 1605. Incomplete.

NPS (Sanskrit) 6987. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D. 1609.

VVRI 2600. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1669 = A.D. 1612.

RORI Cat. III 12795. 5ff. Copied by Govardhana Muni, the pupil of Padmanandin, at Mojāvāda in Saṃ. 1670 = A.D. 1613.

Benares (1963) 34661. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1671 = A.D. 1614.

AS Bombay 217. 39ff. (f. 7 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617. From Bhagvanlāl Indrājī.

PL, Buhler IV E 85. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1678 = A.D. 1621. Property of Nānā Jośi of Nandurabāra. Bühler notes 2 other copies.

Berlin 844 (Chambers 657a). 11ff. Copied by Nī-lakaṇṭha in Saṃ. 1681 = A.D. 1624.

Benares (1963) 35881. Ff. 2–24. Copied in Saṃ. 1682 = A.D. 1625. Incomplete.

Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1874. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1693 = A.D. 1636.

LID 6688 (4591). 8ff. Copied for Muni Kīrtiratna at Pat-tana in Saṃ. 1694 = A.D. 1637.

Udaipur 551. Copied in Saṃ. 1698 = A.D. 1641.

RORI Cat. II 6178. 78ff. Copied by Jaṭamala Gauḍa for Nṛsiṃha Yoyasī at Mathurā on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1700 = ca. 20 December 1643. With the ṭīkā of Padmanābha.

RORI Cat. II 4884. 22ff. Copied by Sūrajī, the son of Harajī, at Pāṭanānagara in Saṃ. 1702 = A.D. 1645.

Baroda 3070. 14ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1703 = A.D. 1646.

LID 6690 (3502). 7ff. Copied by Padmasāgara Gaṇi, the pupil of Dayāsāgara Gaṇi, at Dvīpabandara in Saṃ. 1703 = A.D. 1646.

Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1174. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1708 = A.D. 1651.

Oxford CS d. 778(xii). 12ff. Copied by Nāgeśa Tatsata on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1712, Śaka 1577 = ca. 20 July 1655.

RORI Cat. III 15405. 13ff. Copied by Chabīlādāsa Pāṇḍe in Saṃ. 1713 = A.D. 1656.

BISM 43,36ca. Copied on Monday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1714 = 15 March 1658.

- Benares (1963) 35602. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658.
- Baroda 3093. 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660. With the *ṭikā* of Padmanābha.
- Udaipur 552. Copied in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660.
- Benares (1963) 35603. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661.
- RORI Cat. III 14796. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661. With the *ṭikā* of Sumatiharṣa.
- AS Bengal 6838 (G 6371). Ff. 22–65. Copied by Lalitacandra, the pupil of Rddhicandra Gaṇi, at Naṭipadra on Sunday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phalguna in Saṃ. 1721 = 5 March 1665. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. I 608. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1725 = A.D. 1668.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1136. Copied by Saubhāgyasamudra, the pupil of Jinasamudra Sūri, at the Khara-taravegaḍagaccha at Nasarapura on Wednesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māha in Saṃ. 1728 = 24 January 1672.
- Baroda 9045. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1595 = A.D. 1673.
- RORI Cat. III 14805. 8ff. Copied by Hīratna Gaṇi at Satyapura in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673.
- Leipzig 968. 25ff. Copied by Rāmadatta Josī of the Mevāḍabhaṭajñāti in A.D. 1676.
- RORI Cat. II 4314 (6). Ff. 100–108. Copied by Mitraneṇi, the son of Veṇḍāsa, in Saṃ. 1733 = A.D. 1676.
- LDI 6693 (3511). 6ff. Copied at Sīrohī in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680.
- AS Bengal 6835 (G 7903). 13ff. Copied by Nandarāma on Sunday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Nabhas in Saṃ. 1746 = 28 July 1689.
- LDI 6694 (3574). 29ff. (ff. 2–5 missing). Copied by Muni Lakṣmīśekhara, the pupil of Muni Rājaśekhara Gaṇi, the pupil of Buddhiśekhara Gaṇi, at Nalinapura in Kacchadeśa on Tuesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phalguna in Saṃ. 1752, Śaka 1617 = 17 March 1696. With the *ṭikā* of Sumatiharṣa. Incomplete.
- Jaipur (II). 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705.
- LDI 6738 (5995). 8ff. Copied by Muni Mahimāharṣa at Anvayapura in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705.
- VVRI 1541. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1762 = A.D. 1705.
- RORI Cat. III 15322. 36ff. Copied by Nāthū, the pupil of Jñānasāgara, in Saṃ. 1763 = A.D. 1706. With the *ṭikā* of Sumatiharṣa.
- IO 2925 (2529a). 8ff. Copied on Saturday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1765 = 27 November 1708. From Gaikawar. See SATE 38.
- Oxford 1530 (Sansk. d. 200) = Hultzsch 309. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1766 = A.D. 1709.
- BORI 408 of 1895/98. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1632 = A.D. 1710.
- RORI Cat. II 4880. 9ff. Copied by Bhāgyasubhāgya Gaṇi in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711.
- LDI 6695 (2026). 32ff. Copied by Muni Puṇyavijaya, the pupil of Pṛitvivijaya Gaṇi, in Saṃ. 1772 = A.D. 1715. With the *ṭikā* of Sumatiharṣa.
- RORI Cat. I 3456. 25ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1774 = A.D. 1717. With the *ṭikā* of Sumatiharṣa.
- RORI Cat. II 4873. 11ff. Copied by Kevala in Saṃ. 1778 = A.D. 1721.
- RORI Cat. III 14027. 8ff. (f. 2 missing). Copied by Suvīdhivijaya in Saṃ. 1782 = A.D. 1725.
- BORI 293 of 1882/83. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1789 = A.D. 1732. From Gujarāt.
- AS Bengal 6836 (G 6393). 22ff. Copied by Manasārāma, the son of Rāmadeva Bhaṭṭa, on Thursday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1790, Śaka 1656 = 13 June 1734.
- RORI Cat. II 7922. 8ff. Copied by Naiṇasāgara Gaṇi, the pupil of Lālasāgara, in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738.
- BORI 297 of 1882/83. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1796 = A.D. 1739. With the *ṭikā* of Padmanābha. From Gujarāt.
- BISM 33,192. Copied by the son of Ananta on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1665 = 16 March 1743.
- Goṇḍal 13. 12ff. Copied on Tuesday 4 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1801 = 27 November 1744.
- BORI 298 of 1882/83. 60ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745. With the *ṭikā* of Śaṅkara. From Gujarāt.
- RORI Cat. III 15393. 8ff. Copied by Jodhā Purohita in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746. Incomplete (to kṣayādhikāra).
- BISM 52,494. Copied by Nṛsiṃha, the son of Ananta Aṣṭaputre, on Tuesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1675 = 8 January 1754. Incomplete.
- Jaipur (II). 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.
- RORI Cat. III 10989. 17ff. Copied by Kalānārāyaṇadāsa at Jayanagara in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.
- Wai 9800. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1698 = A.D. 1776.
- BORI 879 of 1886/92. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1835 = A.D. 1778.
- RORI Cat. II 6434. 10ff. Copied by Ajabasundara at Kheravā in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.
- Baroda 8539. 61ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788. With the *ṭikā* of Padmanābha.
- PrSB 962 (or. fol. 1647). 14ff. Copied by Cirañjīva Harasevaga for Nathurāma on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa (read śuklapakṣa) of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1847 = 20 October 1790. Now at Marburg.
- RORI Cat. II 4690. 21ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Catravijaya Gaṇi at Puṣpavātī in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793. With a stabaka.
- Benares (1963) 34351. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795.

- RORI Cat. I 3727. 37ff. Copied by Amṛtasāgara at Sojatanagara in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795. With the ṭikā of Sumatiharṣa. This is identical with RORI (Jaipur) IV 88.
- Wai 9801. 67ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811. With the ṭikā of Padmanābha.
- Benares (1963) 36965. Ff. 1–7 and 9–12. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. Incomplete.
- BORI 295 of 1882/83. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. From Gujarāt.
- Nagpur 1306 (1759). 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1736 = A.D. 1814. From Nagpur.
- RORI Cat. III 17062. 66ff. Copied by Kastūracanda Rṣi, the pupil of Kīrtimalla, at Pālī in Saṃ. 1873 = A.D. 1816. With the ṭikā of Sumatiharṣa.
- GVS 2757 (1564). 39ff. Copied on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1881 = 1 December 1824.
- RORI Cat. I 3753. 20ff. Copied by Vinayacandra at Phalavarddhi in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. With the ṭikā of Śrīpati.
- Baroda 12627. 73ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.
- Baroda 3072. 117ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827. With a vyākhyā.
- RORI Cat. II 4735. 35ff. Copied by Gumānasāgara at Māṇḍavi in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.
- SOI 3898 = SOI Cat. II: 1053–3898. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893, Śaka 1758 = A.D. 1836.
- Mithila 224 A. 9ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838. Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
- Goṇḍal 228. 5ff. Copied on a Wednesday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1896 = 19 or 26 February 1840. Incomplete (sūryagrahaṇodāharaṇa).
- Bombay U 336. 9ff. Copied by Vidyādhara, the son of Ramākānta, at Gvālērī on Friday 4 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1762 = 26 March 1841.
- Goṇḍal 224. 8ff. Copied by Ratneśvara, the son of Rāmeśvara, on Saturday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850 (the date is irregular).
- Goṇḍal 225. 16ff. Copied on Saturday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850 (the date is irregular).
- AS Bombay 216. 14ff. Copied in Śaka 1773 = A.D. 1851. From Bhāu Dājī.
- Goṇḍal 230. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857.
- Mithila 20. 13ff. Maithilī. Copied by Vacanū Śarman on Saturday 6 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1779, Sāl. San. 1265 = 23 October 1857. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lālabāg, Darbhanga.
- Goṇḍal 226. 39ff. Copied by Rṣi Jethā for Bhīmajī Vana-
- mālī Bhaṭṭa at Goṇḍalagrāma on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of dvitīya Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1914 = 12 June 1858. With a Gujarātī ṭikā.
- RORI Cat. I 299. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858. With an udāharaṇa.
- Baroda 7702(b). 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861.
- RORI Cat. II 8179. 25ff. Copied by Haṃsarāja, the pupil of Bhavānīrāma Mahopādhyāya, in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861.
- Baroda 9289. 64ff. Copied in Śaka 1788 = A.D. 1866. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.
- RORI Cat. III 16590. 101ff. (ff. 4–5 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866. With the ṭikā of Sumatiharṣa.
- SOI 3667 = SOI Cat. II: 983–3667. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1927, Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6815. 16ff. Copied on Friday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1930, Śaka 1795 = 23 May 1873.
- Goṇḍal 227. Roll. Copied in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874. With a Gujarātī vārtā.
- Adyar Index 1087 =
- Adyar Cat. 8 D 76. 19ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–10)
- Adyar Cat. 34 K 17. 26ff.
- Adyar Cat. 35 C 106. 35ff.
- Alwar 1722.
- Alwar 1877. With the ṭikā of Padmanābha.
- Ānandāśrama 4342 (with an udāharaṇa); and 5068.
- Anup 4459 = Bikaner 667. 11ff. Copied at Vikramapura. Formerly property of Anūpasimha (fl. 1674/1698).
- Anup 4461. 6ff. Copied by Muniḍāla at Vikramapura. Formerly property of Anūpasimha (fl. 1674/1698).
- Anup 4925. 13ff.
- AS Bengal 6834 (G 6370). 8ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–8).
- AS Bengal 6837 (G 9851). 16ff.
- AS Bombay 219. 4ff. Incomplete. From Bhāu Dājī.
- AS Bombay 220. 36ff. With the ṭikā of Padmanābha.
- AS Bombay 221. 35ff. With the ṭikā of Padmanābha.
- Baroda 1597. 53ff. With a Gujarātī ṭikā.
- Baroda 7172. 76ff. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.
- Baroda 11641. 37ff. With the ṭikā of Padmanābha.
- Benares (1963) 34764. 10ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34987. Ff. 1–69 and 69b–71. With the ṭikā of Makaranda. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35663. 1f. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36096. 9ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36870. 1f. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36963. 15ff.
- Benares (1963) 36964 = Benares (1897–1901) 618. Ff. 1–12 and 12b–18.

- Bombay, Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 244. Incomplete (adhyāya 10). See NCC.
- Bombay U 337. 16ff.
- Bombay U Desai 1355. 72ff. (ff. 7–8 missing). With the ṭikā of Padmanābha. Incomplete.
- BORI 59 of A 1882/83. 7ff.
- BORI 465 of 1892/95. 20ff.
- Cambridge R.15.118. 14ff. Copied by Kevalakṣṇa, a Kāśmīrī Paṇḍita, from a manuscript copied by Śrīpati in A.D. 1606.
- Chani, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 870. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 172.
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 5. 16ff. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstri of Sāgar.
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 98. 13ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstri of Chāndā.
- Florence 260. 11ff. With a ṭikā in bhāṣā.
- Florence 261. 15ff. With the ṭikā of Sumatiharṣa. Incomplete (ends at spaṣṭādhikāra 2).
- Goṇḍal 231. Incomplete.
- GVS 2756 (1562). 20ff. Incomplete.
- IM Calcutta 1197; 2743 (arkaghaṭikāphala); and 5596. All incomplete. See NCC.
- IO 2926 (1389c). 12ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 8051 (3770). 4ff. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 4). Property of Rev. D. Macalister of Jaipur on 16 February 1903. Acquired 28 April 1924.
- Jaipur (II). 29ff.
- Jaipur (II). 4ff.
- Jaipur (II). 13ff.
- Jammu and Kashmir 4003. 8ff.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1155. 58ff. With the ṭikā of Sumatiharṣa.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1170. 18ff. With a vṛtti.
- Jodhpur, Archaeological Department 443; 444; 445 (with a ṭikā); 450 (with a ṭikā); 497; and 532. See NCC.
- Kurukṣetra 117 (50368).
- Mithila 224. 10ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Avadhakṣṇa Jhā of Ranti, Madhubani, Darbhanga.
- Nagpur 340 (899). 89ff. From Nasik.
- N–W P I (1874) 141. 10ff. Property of Jagannātha Jotishi of Benares.
- Oxford 774 (Walker 162d). Ff. 110–121.
- Paris BN 1005 (Sanskrit Dév. 331–340) VI and VII.
- PL, Buhler IV E 295. With a ṭikā. Property of Pītāmbara of Bhāvanagara.
- Poleman 4727 (Harvard 519). Ff. 1–18, 18b–20, and 20b–22.
- Poleman 4729 (Harvard 770). 6ff. Copied at Ahammā-dāvāda. Incomplete (ends with adhyāya 10).
- Poleman 5192 (Harvard 95). F. 1. Incomplete (1, 1–2).
- Probstain 7. Ff. 2–16.
- PrSB 963 (or. fol. 2783). 10ff. Now at Marburg.
- PUL II 3720. 33ff.
- PUL II 3721. 14ff.
- PUL II 3722. 5ff. Incomplete (3 adhyāyas).
- PUL II 3723. 6ff. Incomplete.
- RAS (Tod) 56. 18ff.
- RJ 2956 (vol. 4, p. 279). 11ff. No author mentioned.
- RORI Cat. I 586. 26ff. With the ṭikā of Sumatiharṣa. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. I 661. 10ff.
- RORI Cat. I 684. 22ff.
- RORI Cat. I 1559. 8ff.
- RORI Cat. I 2867. 19ff. With the ṭikā of Śrīpati.
- RORI Cat. I 3452. 24ff. With the ṭikā of Sumatiharṣa.
- RORI Cat. II 5642. 52ff. With an udāharaṇa.
- RORI Cat. II 5705. 19ff.
- RORI Cat. II 7885. 31ff. Copied by Naiṣasāgara at Ākolāgrāma. With the ṭikā of Caṇḍīdāsa.
- RORI Cat. II 8114. 6ff. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 8340. 17ff. With a ṭikā.
- RORI Cat. II 8900. 15ff.
- RORI Cat. III 10750. 20ff (f. 1 missing). With an udāharaṇa.
- RORI Cat. III 11450 (4). 53ff. (ff. 1–5, 41, 44, 45, 49, and 50 missing). With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.
- RORI Cat. III 12633. 16ff. Incomplete (ends with adhyāya 10).
- RORI Cat. III 15411. 15ff. Copied by Garībā Gogyāṇi at Bilavādī.
- RORI Cat. III 15860. 8ff. Copied by Puṇyasāgara, the pupil of Guṇasāgara.
- Śringerī, Śāṅkara Nārāyaṇa Jyautiṣika 185. See NCC.
- SOI 6065.
- SOI 9473/1.
- SOI 9916.
- Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 184,23 and 216,28. See NCC.
- Udaipur, Sarasvati Bhandar Library 84, 47–49. Ascribed to Maheśvara. See NCC.
- VVRI 1640. 78ff. With the ṭikā of Sumatiharṣa. Incomplete.
- VVRI 2069. 57ff. Malayālam.
- VVRI 2623. 50ff. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.
- VVRI 2659. 18ff.
- VVRI 2675. 46ff. With the ṭikā of Sumatiharṣa. Incomplete.
- WHMRL N. 175. 5ff. Incomplete.
- WHMRL P.81.a.
- WHMRL Q.23.d.
- WHMRL Q.23.l. With a ṭikā.

The *Karaṇakutūhala* with the ṭīkā of Sumatiharṣa was edited by Mādhava Śāstrī Purohita, Mumbāi Saṃ. 1958 = A.D. 1901 (BM 14053.ccc.34 and Emeneau 3188). Verse 2 begins:

śakaḥ pañcadikcandrahīno.

The first 3 lines in the last verse of each adhyāya are:

itīha bhāskarodite
grahāgame kutūhale/
vidagdhābuddhivallabhe;

the last line gives the title of the adhyāya. Verse 4 of adhyāya 10 is:

āsīt sajjanadhāmi gehavivare śaṇḍilyagotro dvijah
śrautasāmāntavīcārāsārācaturah saujanya ratnākaraḥ/
jyotirvittilako maheśvara iti khyātaḥ kṣitau svair
guṇais
tatsūnuḥ karaṇaṃ kutūhalaṃ idaṃ cakre kavir
bhāskaraḥ//

6. A vivaraṇa on the *Śiṣyadhīvrddhidatantra* of Lalla (fl. eighth century). Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37101. Ff. 1–136 and 1–17. Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883. No author mentioned.
Pingree 22. 86 pp. Copied by Dāmodara Prasāda Miśra from SOI 9365 on 30 April 1966. Incomplete (ends with śrīṅgonnatyadhyāya).
Anup 5199. 104ff. Bought by the Jyotiśarāja.
SOI 9365. 57ff. Incomplete (ends with śrīṅgonnatyadhyāya).

Verse 1 is:

trilokībhavanāntaḥstha-
tamovicchedadīpakam/
bhāskaraṃ bhāskareṇātra
tattvotpattiḥ sphuṭocyate//

The colophons begin: iti śrīśiṣyadhīvrddhidavivaraṇe śrībhāskarācāryaviracite.

Falsely ascribed to Bhāskara are a *Bījopanaya* with *Vāsanābhāṣya*. These two texts were published by Cintāmaṇi Raghunāthācārya and Taḍhakamalla Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇa Rāya at Madras in 1876, and by Eken-drānāth Ghosh at Lahore in 1926. They have been shown to have been forged shortly before the first publication; see T. S. Kuppanna Sastri [1958/59]. Therefore, the use made of them by D. Mukhopadhyaya [1930] and P. C. Sengupta [1932a] is unjustifiable.

BHĀSKARA DĪKṢITA JAḌE = LAUGĀKṢI BHĀSKARA (?) (fl. fifteenth century?).

A member of the famous Jaḍe or Jaḍya family of Benares (see K. V. Sarma [A4. 1971]), Bhāskara wrote a work called variously *Tithinirṇaya*, *Tithitattva*, and *Tithibhāskarasāṅgraha*. I suspect that he is identical with Laugākṣi Bhāskara, who wrote a work called *Tithinirṇaya* or *Tithyāditattvanirṇaya*, and a *Dharmaśāstrasāṅgraha* of which the *Tithinirṇaya* may be a part. If this identification is correct, Bhāskara wrote between ca. 1400 and 1500. I list below the manuscripts of both together:

Baroda 5772. 80ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1605 = A.D. 1548.
Tithyāditattvanirṇaya of Laugākṣi Bhāskara.
RORI Cat. II 8850. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711. *Tithinirṇaya* of Laugākṣi Bhāskara.
Benares (1956) 13335. Ff. 2–125. Copied in Saṃ. 1785 = A.D. 1728. Incomplete. *Dharmaśāstrasāṅgraha* of Laugākṣi Bhāskara.
DC 9946. 102ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. From the Dikṣit (B) Collection. *Tithinirṇaya* of Laugākṣi Bhāskara.
AS Bengal 2792 (G 5945). 87ff. Formerly property of Bālamukunda Śarman.
Benares, Jaḍe family. 56ff. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1971] 352.
Mithila I 156. 3ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Manohara Ṭhākura of Dalsing Sarai, Darbhanga.
NPS (Sanskrit) 3676. 56ff. Incomplete. *Tithyāditattvanirṇaya* of Laugākṣi Bhāskara.
SOI (List) 232. See NCC, vol. 8, pp. 168 and 172.

The second verse is:

saṃvilokya smṛtiḥ sarvās
tithīnāṃ nirṇayaṃ x x/
karoti viduṣāṃ prītyai
jaḍyopābhidhabhāskaraḥ//

BHĀSKARA (fl. 1614)

Alleged author of a *Bhāvadīpikā* in Kali 4715 = A.D. 1614. A Hindī translation and vyākhyā by Gaurīśaṅkara Kapūra were published at Dillī in 1973.

BHĀSKARA (fl. 1638)

Author of a *Muhūrtamuktāvalī*, allegedly in Saṃ. 1695 = A.D. 1638; cf. Paramahansa Parivrajakācārya. Manuscripts:

BORI 969 of 1886/92. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1722 = A.D. 1665.

LDI (LDC) 1508. 5ff. With a stabaka.
RORI Cat. I 2525. 10ff. Copied by Motīcanda at Gogūndā. With a stabaka in Old Rājasthānī.

BHĀSKARA (fl. 1652)

A resident of Rājagiri and a pupil of Ananta, Bhāskara wrote an udāharaṇa, *Śīṣubodhana*, on the *Bijagaṇita* of Bhāskara (b. 1114) in Śaka 1574 = A.D. 1652. Manuscripts:

- Wai 9775. 46ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792.
PUL II 3687. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829. (Naukā).
Jammu and Kashmir 3023. 79ff. Incomplete.
Mithila 218. 60ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (ends in madhyamāharaṇa). Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
Mithila 218 A. 56ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.
Wai 9776. 5ff. Incomplete.

Verses 3–4 at the beginning are:

jayati jagati nityaṃ sadguruḥ śrīanantaḥ
sakalagaṇakavidyāśāstranaiḥ puṇyadakṣaḥ/
gaṇakavadanakeśo bhāskaro ॐ yaṃ dvitīyaḥ
śubhajanānirātānāṃ siddhidā tūṃ x tūṃ yaṃ//
saṃprāpya tasyaiva kṛpākāṅkṣād
bije praveśaṃ tv atidustare ca/
karoti nūnaṃ laghuśiṣyatuṣṭyai
śrībhāskaro rājagiri pravāsi//

BHĀSKARA ŚARMAN (fl. 1676/1695)

The son of Āpāji Bhaṭṭa, the son of Hari Bhaṭṭa, the son of Puruṣottama Bhaṭṭa of the Agnihotrikula and Kāśyapagotra, and a resident of Kāśī, Bhāskara wrote a *Vṛttaratnākara* in A.D. 1676. He also wrote for the Kumāra Yaśavanta Siṃha, the son of the Mahārājādhirāja Indramaṇi of Bundelakhanda, a *Yaśavantabhāskara*. Manuscripts:

- Anup 1661 = Bikaner 1089 A. 104ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694. (saṃvatsarakṛtyaprakāśa).
Kathmandu (1905) III 320 C. 83ff. Ff. 1–60 copied by Mukundadeva, the son of Dhanañjaya; ff. 61–82 copied by Dhanañjaya on Friday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Nep. Saṃ. 885 = 25 July 1766. (saṃvatsarakṛtyaprakāśa).
Baroda 12844. 77ff. Copied in Śaka 1688 = A.D. 1766. (ācāra).
AS Bengal 2281 (G 10126). 18ff. Copied by Maṇirāma, the son of Mukundadeva, at Nāgarī on Monday 10

kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1839 = 30 December 1782. (śuddhi).

Baroda 12789. 135ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825. (ācāra).

Anup 1662. 26ff. (saṅkrāntinirṇaya).

Anup 2552. 41ff. (śraddha).

Anup 2553. 90ff. (saṃvatsarakṛtyaprakāśa). Cf. Bikaner 1089 B.

AS Bengal 2279 (G 5985). 21ff. (śuddhi). Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2280 (G 6479). 35ff. (śuddhi).

AS Bengal 2748 (G 863) = Mitra, Not. 1697. 63ff. Copied for Thākuraḍāsa, a Kāśmīrī Paṇḍita. (varṣakṛtya).

Baroda 12386. 18ff. (muktikṣetra).

Baroda 13904. 147ff. (ācāra).

Benares (1956) 12413. Ff. 7–36, 43–67, and 67b. (māsatiṭhivicāra).

Bikaner 1089 B. 73ff. (saṃvatsarakṛtyaprakāśa). Cf. Anup 2553.

BISM 25,130 (saṃvatsarakṛtyaprakāśa).

GJRI 817 (3582/220). 181ff. Incomplete (saṃvatsarakṛtya).

NPS (Sanskrit) 4785. 51ff. Incomplete.

Oudh XVIII (1885) IX 10. 100 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Muralīdhara of Gonda Zila.

Poleman 3044 (U Penn 1635). 81ff. (āhnikā).

At the end are the verses:

bundelakhandaṇṇpamaṇḍalamaulimālā-
cañcatkīrītataṭaratnamarīcidīpail/
nīrājītānudinasundarapādapadmah
kṣaṇṇītale vijayate yaśavantadevaḥ//
tryambakeśvarapurīkṛtavāsād
agnihotrikulanīradhicandrāt/
puṇyapūrṇapuruṣottamabhaṭṭād
udbabhūva sukrīti haribhaṭṭaḥ//
vedavākyanicayāvacayena
prekṣito vidhir iveha budhaughaiḥ/
lokaḡitavimalāyatakīrtiḥ
so ॐ pi sajjanamāṇir jayati sma//
tasmād udbhūtakīrteḥ kṛtasukṛtabharān mantratantraḥ
svatantraḥ
sādhūnām agragaṇyo godadalanavidhau mānavānām
śaraṇyaḥ/
kāśikṣetrādhivāsī hatakaṭhinatarārātīṣaḍvargadambhaḥ
śrīmān āpājibhaṭṭaḥ surayajanarataḥ śuddhadhīr āvir
āsīt//
tatsūnunā bhāskaraśarmaṇāsminn
ādeśataḥ śrīyaśavantabhūpateḥ/
vinirmite śrīyaśavantabhāskare
samāptim āyāt khalu varṣakṛtyam//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmanmahārājādhirājaśrīmad-

indramañinṛpatinandanaśrīmatkumārayaśavantasīṃha-
preritaśrīmatkāśyapānṛvayaśaṃbhavāgnihotrikulatīlakā-
yamānaśrīmadāpājibhaṭṭasūnubhāskaraviracite.

BHĀSKARA (fl. 1681)

The son of Rāma of the Moḍhajñāti and the Aupa-
manyavagotra, a Vaiṣṇava residing in Saudāmikā (?),
Bhāskara wrote a *Karaṇakesari* that is sometimes
ascribed to his father, Rāma; its epoch is Śaka 1603 =
A.D. 1681. There are two adhikāras; a candraparva in 13
verses and a sūryaparva in 7 verses. The tables of the
Karaṇakesari are described in SATIUS 70b-72b. Manu-
scripts:

RORI Cat. I 634. 1f. Copied by Kuśalacanda in Saṃ.
1818 = A.D. 1761.

Baroda 11268. 2ff. Copied on Saturday 14 śuklapakṣa of
Āśvina in Saṃ. 1819, Śaka 1684 = 2 October 1762.

PL, Buhler IV E 18. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ.
1820 = A.D. 1763. Ascribed to Rāma. Property of Ca-
turbhuja Bhaṭṭa of Khambhāliyaṃ.

RORI Cat. III 12814. 2ff. Copied by Icchārāma in Saṃ.
1925 = A.D. 1868.

CP, Hiralal 677. Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Man-
dir at Kārañjā, Akolā District.

Dāhilaṣmī XXXIII 58. See NCC, vol. 3, p. 173.

N-W P X (1886) A 30. 2ff. Ascribed to Rāma. Property
of Umāśaṅkara Miśra of Azamgarh.

PL, Buhler IV E 17. 13ff. Property of Pītāmbara of Bhā-
vanagara.

Poleman 4946 (Columbia, Smith Indic M.B.) XIV. Ff.
3-11. See SATIUS 28a-28b.

Poleman 4946 (Columbia, Smith Indic M.B.) XXVII.
2ff. See SATIUS 29b.

RORI Cat. III 12792. 8ff. Sūryaparvādhikārasāraṇī.

The first verse is:

śrīkṣṇacandracaṇaṇaṃ praṇipatya bhaktyā
jyotirvidāṃ bahuvidāṃ abhivandanaṃ ca/
kṛtvā kavīndrakulabhūṣaṇabhāskarākhyo
rāmātmajaḥ karaṇakesarim ātanoti//

The last verse is:

asti vaiṣṇavadhāmni sajjanavati saudāmikāhve pure
śrautasāmāntavīcārasāracaturo moḍho hi rāmāhvayaḥ/
jyotirvittīlakopamanyava iti khyātaḥ kṣitau svair
guṇais
tatsūnuḥ karaṇākhyakesarim imaṃ cakre kavir
bhāskaraḥ//

BHĀSKARA DEŚALEKHAKA (fl. 1824)

Author of a *Paimāśīndu* in Marāṭhī, completed on 1
śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Sana 1240 = ca. 21 No-
vember 1824. Manuscript:

BISM 29,713 ka.

BHĀSKARANANDIN

See Bhāskarānandin (fl. thirteenth or fourteenth cen-
tury).

BHĀSKARARĀYA

Author of a *Saubhāgyabhāskara*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 5784. 60ff.

BHĀSKARĀNANDA LOHANĪ (fl. 1961/1972)

Author of a *Jyotirvijñānaḥ: Brahmāṇḍa paricaya* pub-
lished at Lakhanaū in 1961, and of a *Jyotiṣa navañītaḥ
horāgaṇita*, published at Lakhanaū in 1972.

BHĀSKARĀNANDIN (fl. thirteenth or fourteenth
century)

The pupil of Jinacandra Bhaṭṭāraka, Bhāskarānandin
wrote a ṭīkā, the *Sukhabodhā*, on the *Tattvārthādhigama-
sūtra* of Umāsvāti (fl. first century). It was edited with
the mūla by A. Shantiraja Sastri as MSS 84, Mysore
1944. See also Velankar, p. 156.

BHĀSKARĀRYA YOGIN (b. 1204)

The pupil of Nirupamabodha and the son of
Komaṇārya or Kumāra, the son of Rāmeśvara or Rāma,
the son of Govindabhaṭṭa (another son was Tripurān-
taka), the son of Kīrtideva of the Vārṣagaṇyakula and
the Naidhruva Kāśyapagotra, and a resident of Pravara
on the banks of the Vitastā in Śāradādevī (Kāśmīra),
Bhāskarārya is said to have been born in Kali 4305 =
A.D. 1204 and to have completed his *Utpalaparīmala*, a
ṭīkā on the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550)
based on the *Saṃhitāvivṛti* of Bhaṭṭotpala (fl. 966/969),
at Śrīraṅga in Kali 4336 = A.D. 1235 during the reign of
Ballāla Someśvara, the Hoyśāla mahārāja who ruled
from 1234 to 1263. Bhāskarārya refers in this to two ear-
lier works that seem not to be extant: a *Grahaṃyājñasa-
muccaya* and a *Jātakasampradāyapradīpa*. See M. R. Kavi
[1941]. It has been suggested that his proper name was
Amarānanda rather than Bhāskarārya; see NCC, vol. 4,
p. 201 (cf. CESS A 2, 13b) and NCC, vol. 7, p. 224. The

Utpalaparimala is usually ascribed simply to Kumāratanaya Yogin. Manuscripts.

PL, Buhler IV E 443. 625ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849. (*Parimalasamā*). Property of Jayaśankara Śāstrī of Bhujā.

IO 6327 (Burnell 184). 195ff. Grantha. Copied in A.D. 1868. Incomplete (adhyāyas 54–105). From A. C. Burnell.

GOML Madras D 13585. Ff. 31–94. Telugu. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–47).

GOML Madras D 13586. 291 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 55–68 and 70–100).

GOML Madras D. 13587. 120 pp. Telugu and Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 54 and 86–100).

GOML Madras D. 13588. 155 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 55–86).

GOML Madras D. 13589. Ff. 29–35. Incomplete (adhyāyas 54–55).

GOML Madras D. 16584. Ff. 27v–28v. Grantha. Incomplete (narapatanaśānti). No author mentioned.

GOML Madras D. 16614. Ff. 69–69v. Grantha. Incomplete (narapatanaśānti). No author mentioned.

IO 6326 (Mackenzie VIII. 79.a). 99ff. Grantha. Incomplete (ends at 9, 16–17). From Colin Mackenzie.

Kerala 2439 (L. 409 A). 5000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10985 (11080). 5000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 10986 (T. 187) = Kerala C. 726. 495ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–47).

Kerala T II 76. 5400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (47 adhyāyas). Copied from a manuscript belonging to Sankaranarayana Pillai of Mannar.

Kerala T IV 77. 5400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete (47 adhyāyas). Copied from a manuscript belonging to Nārāyaṇan Rāma Piṣārodi of Kidangur.

Mysore (1922) 404. 149ff.

Mysore (1922) 1095. 18ff.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2591. 166ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–47).

Mysore (1922) 4712. 38ff. No author mentioned.

Mysore and Coorg 262. No granthas given. Ascribed to Govindabhaṭṭa (see CESS, A 2, 142b). Property of Gopālakṣṣṇa Śāstrī of Araga.

Mysore and Coorg 2916. 10,000 granthas. Incomplete. Ascribed to Pṛthuyāśas. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Śrīngerī.

Oppert II 4497. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala. Property of the Śāṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śrīngerī, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.

Poleman 5078 (Harvard 489). Ff. 74–83. Incomplete (adhyāyas 15–20).

Tanjore D 13522 = Tanjore BL 3056. 2ff. Incomplete (nidraśānanarapatanaśānti). No author mentioned.

Tirupati 8150 (6849).

Tirupati 8151 (6957).

The third verse is:

vārṣagaṇyakulārāmanandana-
śrīkumāratanaṇa yoginā/
śrīvarahamihiroktasamhitā-
vyākriyotpalakṛtā samasyate//

The colophons are such verses as:

iti vyākhyān nirupama-
bodhaśiṣyaḥ kumārāja/
yogī varāhamihira-
samhitābarhicitrakam//
utpalaparimalasaṇḍhā
nāidhruvakāśyapakulaprasūtasya/
triskandhavallabhasya
vyākhyeyam bhāskarāryasya//

BHITṬANA ŚUKLA

See Miṭṭhana Śukla.

BHILLĪNĀTHA

Author of a *Bālavivekinī*. Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 279. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1724 = A.D. 1667. Property of Maṅgala Śāṅkara of Ahmadābād.

CP, Hiralal 3310. Property of Sundarlāl of Ratanpur, Bilāspur District.

CP, Hiralal 3311. Property of Bhagvānādhār, Mālguzār of Paḍariā, Maṇḍla District.

BHĪMA

Author of a *Grahacintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1942), p. 9. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 246.

BHĪMA

Author of a *Sarvārthacintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

Bombay, Kielhorn 16. 124ff. Copied in A.D. 1710.

BHĪMA DĪKṢITA (fl. 1910)

Author of a *ṭikā* on and a Telugu paraphrase, *Subodhinī*, of the *Kālidāśakeralī* of Kālidāśa, published at Rajahmundry in 1910 (BM 14053.ccc.56.(2) and IO 3429).

BHĪMADATTA ŚARMA (fl. 1906)

The son of Harṣamaṇi, a Brāhmaṇa residing in Pālakoṭa on Candrakūṭa in the Himālayas in Gaḍhavāla, Bhīmadatta finished the *Muhūrtasāṅgrahadarpaṇa* on Thursday pūrṇimā of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1963 = 1 November 1906. This was published with the author's bhāṣāṭīkā at Kalyāṇa-Baṃbāi in Saṃ. 2012, Śaka 1877 = A.D. 1955. Verses 1–6 at the end are:

asti śrīgaḍhavālasamjñakavarō deśaḥ pavitro mahān
yacchṛṅgeṣu vibhānti nirjaragaṇāḥ
sarvārthasiddhipradāḥ/
dhāmṇā svena himālayāmalagiriśṛṅgādhimaulisthito
yatra śrībadarīśvaraḥ kamalayā samsevito rājate//
tatrādrivaryasya śaśipratapta-
tapoviśuddhasya janāspadasya/
śrīcandrakūṭasya śikhādhirūḍho
grāmādhivaryaḥ kila pālakoṭaḥ//
tasmin ṣaḍaṅgaśrutighoṣaṇiṣṭhā
adhyāpanasvādhyayanānuraktāḥ/
satkarmaśīlā vibudhāgraganyā
āsan surajyeṣṭhakulāvataṃsāḥ//
teṣāṃ kule harṣamaṇir dvijanmā
sveṣṭārcaṇāsaktamanā manasvī/
guruprasādāptasamastavidyo
babhūva jīvapratimapragalbhaḥ//
tatsūnuḥ parilabdhaḥ dharimuneḥ kīṇāśāsailasthiteḥ
śāstrāṇy arṣivarapraṇītasumatān ālocya nānāvidhān/
evaṃ svalpataraṃ muhūrtanikarādarśaṃ śīśuśreyase
²laṅkṛtyāmalabhāṣayālpadhiṣaṇaḥ śrībhīmadatto
vyadhāt//
rāmarasanavabhūmyabde
māse śrīmati kārttike/
paurṇamāsyāṃ gurau vāre
grantho ²yam pūrṇatām agāt//

BHĪMEŚVARA

Author of an Āndhrabhāṣā of the *Jyotiṣaratnamālā* of Śrīpati (fl. 1039/1056). Manuscript:

IO 6291 (Mackenzie III. 95a). 86ff. Telugu. From Colin Mackenzie.

BHULĀ (fl. 1781)

The son of Nārāyaṇa of the Gārgyagotra, Bhulā wrote a *Brahmasiddhāntasāra* in 12 adhikāras in Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 296.

BHUVANĀNANDA

The son of Jīvanī and Śāntidhara Rāmabāla (or Rāma Khān), the son of Vāgīśvara, and the younger brother of

Kṛṣṇānanda, Bhuvanānanda wrote an enormous encyclopaedia entitled *Viśvapradīpa*, in which there are 7 śikhās: aṅga, siddhānta, vyavahāra, vijaya, rasa, artha, and prakīrṇa. The 5th āloka of the aṅgaśikhā is devoted to jyotiṣa. Manuscript:

IO 3044 (1781). Ff. 1–65, 1–49, 1–38, ff. 66–77, and 11ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Verses 7–8 and 13–14 at the beginning are:

raṇacaturaturaṅgakṣoditakṣaunīdhūli-
miladatuladukūlacchāyasaṃvītamūrtilḥ/
kalitavalir ayodhyā madhyadeśe vilāso-
bhaṭakaṭakapaṭiyasyāśritā yaṃ jayaśrīḥ//
tasyānugrahasaṅgra x x x x vāgīśvarasyātmajo
dhīraḥ śāntidhara dharāsuviditāḥ śrīrāmabālākhyayā/
āśānte prasaranty alaṅkṛtadhiyāṃ dāridryakūlaṃkaṣā
yaddānodakanirjharā x x x x x kanigrāhiṇaḥ//
kṛṣṇānandaḥ samajani tato madhyavittair ayodhyā-
kāśivāsīdvijapariśadāṃ kalpitānalpavṛttiḥ/
gauḍakṣaunīparivṛḍḍhadṛḍhapremasandarbhapātraṃ
vidyānadyāṃ anuṅgaṇikāśnānapṛtāntarā//
mantrī gauḍavidōjasaḥ kavisabhāsaṃbhāṣaṇe kañcana
sthamānaṃ dadhad udbabhūva bhuvanānando
²nūjātas tataḥ/
granthaḥ sūkṣmavicāramanthamathitād
vistīrṇavidyārṇavāt
sāraḥ prītisamīhayā sumanasāṃ tenāyam abhūd
dhṛtaḥ//

BHUVANEŚVARA KAVICANDRA

Author of an Oriya paraphrase of and commentary on the *Suddhidīpikā* of Śrīnivāsa, edited by Sarveśvara Ācārya, Cuttack 1900 (BM 14053.a.5.(2)).

BHUVANEŚVARA ŚARMA (fl. 1916)

The son of Baijūlāla of Kharajpur, Bhuvaneśvara wrote a *Mithilādeśīyatithipatra* for Śaka 1838/9, Saṃ. 1973/4 = A.D. 1916/7, published at Darabhaṅgā in [1916] (BM 14096.a.12.(1)).

BHUSUNḌAPĀDA (= *BHUSUNḌĪPĀDA*?)

Author of a *Keralīyaśāstra*. Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1960) 45 (III kha). 22ff. Nevārī. Copied on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Nep. Saṃ. 624 = ca. 3 August 1504. With a Nepālī bhāṣā.

The colophon includes: āryabhusunḍapādānāṃ kṛtam.

BHŪTANĀTHA VIDYĀRATNA (fl. 1883)

Author, with Caṇḍīcaraṇa Smṛtibhūṣaṇa (fl. 1883/1901), of a Bengālī version of the *Śuddhidīpikā* of Śrīnivāsa, published at Calcutta in 1883 (IO 9.D.2), 2nd ed. Calcutta 1901 (BM 14053.ccc.33).

BHŪTANĀTHAPURASTHA SOMAYĀJIN

A Somayājīn residing at Bhūtanāthapura and a pupil of Vaidyanātha, this unnamed author wrote a *Praśna-sāra*. Manuscripts:

Kerala 10411 (2745). 200 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
Kerala 10412 (12810 A). 1275 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala 10413 (C. 2007 D) = Kerala C.722 D. 97ff.
Grantha. Incomplete. Formerly property of Śakti Śāstrī of Āyikkūḍi.

Kerala 10414 (T. 876). 1260 granthas. Incomplete.

Verse 1 is:

namaskṛtya gajāsyaṃ ca
bhūtanāthaṃ gurūn grahān/
vaidyanāthasya śiṣyeṇa
praśnasāro viracyate//

The colophon begins: bhūtanāthapuravāsinā somayājīnā kṛte.

BHŪTIVIṢṆU

The son of Devarāja, the son of Bhūtiviṣṇu of the Gargagotra, and a resident of Hastikṣmābhṛt, Bhūtiviṣṇu flourished after Śrīpati (fl. 1039/1056), whom he quotes. He wrote the following two commentaries.

1. A ṭīkā, *Bhaṭapradīpa*, on the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476); see W. D. Whitney [1860]. Manuscripts:

Berlin 834 (Chambers 480). 9ff. Copied by Kalyāṇa, the son of Meghājī Rāola at Kāśī in Śaka 1547 = A.D. 1625. Incomplete (Daśagītīkā).

Poleman 4670 (Library of Congress, Weber 30, part 10). 9 pp. Copied from Chambers 480.

According to NCC, vol. 2, p. 409 Anup 4447. 9ff. Incomplete (Daśagītīkā with *Bhaṭapradīpikā*) contains Bhūtiviṣṇu's ṭīkā; I believe it more likely that this is the *Bhaṭadīpikā* of Parameśvara (ca. 1380/1460).

The last verse is:

bhaṭena pūrvaṃ daśagītīsūtram
atīva gūḍhārtham udāhṛtaṃ yat/
guruprasādād adhigamya vidvāṃs
tad bhūtiviṣṇuḥ samavocad ittham//

2. A vyākhyā, *Gurukāṭakṣa*, on the *Sūryasiddhānta*. Manuscripts:

Adyar Index 7862 = Adyar 21.N.8 (not in Adyar Cat.).

Grantha. Incomplete.

Baroda 9841, 84ff. and 25ff. Grantha. Incomplete.

Kerala C. 801. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 63.

The Adyar fragment was edited by K. M. K. Sarma [1941c]. Verses 2–4 are:

gargānvayaśīroratnaṃ
devarājo mahamatīḥ/
bhūtiviṣṇusutaḥ śrīmān
abhūd bhūlokabhūṣaṇam//
bhūtiviṣṇur abhūt putro
jyeṣṭhas tasya satām gataḥ/
pratibhānavatām śreṣṭho
dhīmān śabdena satkṛtaḥ//
vyācikyāsā vartate sūryalabdhe
siddhānte ²smiṃs tasya me bhūtiviṣṇoḥ/
hastikṣmābhṛnmauliratnaṃ rameśas
tatsāphalyaṃ kalpayed alpabuddheḥ//

BHŪDHARA

Author of a *Parīlekhavicāra* in Rājasthānī. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 239. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766.

BHŪDHARA

The son of Ratnadevī and Ratnākara, Bhūdhara wrote a ṭīkā, *Śrīpatibhāṣya*, on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Śrīpati (fl. 1039/1056). Manuscript:

Berlin 865 (Chambers 576). 67ff. Copied by Viśvanātha in Saṃ. 1682 = A.D. 1625. Formerly property of Shunker Jee.

BHŪDHARA (fl. 1572)

The son of Devadatta, the son of Somaśarman of the Bhāradvājgotra and a resident of Kāmpilya, Bhūdhara wrote the following works.

1. A vivaraṇa on the *Sūryasiddhānta* in Kali 4673 = A.D. 1572. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 34761. 169ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1756 = A.D. 1699.

IO 2782 (580). 206ff. (f. 129 missing). Copied in A.D. 1792. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Benares (1963) 35778 = Benares (1903) 1194. 201ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.

SOI 2301 = SOI Cat. I:1479–2301. 139ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.

- Paris BN 973 (Sanskrit Bengali 188) IV = Guérin 27.
Copied in A.D. 1840.
Jammu and Kashmir 864. 165ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 =
A.D. 1841.
GOML Madras R 363. 212ff. Copied in 1911/12 from a
manuscript belonging to Addepalli Rāmaśeṣayya of
Repalli.
Adyar Index 7221 = Adyar Cat. 8 K 5. 763 pp.
Alwar 2022.
AS Bengal 6942 (G 923) = Mitra, Not. 1817. 221ff. In-
complete (ends at XIV 17).
AS Bengal 6943 (G 8815). 52ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 35855 = Benares (1904) 1385. Ff. 1–27,
29–36, 36b–37, 39–113, and 1–104. Incomplete.
Bombay U 393. 74ff. Incomplete.
BORI 913 of 1891/95. 22ff. Incomplete.
Calcutta Sanskrit College 180. 167ff.
IO 2783 (2262). 136ff. Copied from IO 580. From Cal-
cutta.
Lucknow 520. B 51 S (45760).
Oudh XX (1888) VIII 43 = 93. 166 pp. Property of
Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
Oxford 773 (Mill 12). 184ff.
PUL II 4076. 149ff.
VVRI 2629. 29ff. Incomplete.
VVRI 4917. 88ff. Incomplete.
WHMRL Y.54.

Verses 2–3 at the beginning are:

kāmpilye surasindhubandhurataṭe jyotirvidām agrāṇīr
bhāradvājakule °male samabhavat
śrīsomaśarmāhvayaḥ/
tatputro nṛpavṇḍavanditapadaḥ śrīdevadattābhidhaḥ
kīrtiyā nirmalayoḥjvalāḥ samatanod yaḥ pañktisañkhyā
dīśaḥ//
bhūdharas tatsutaḥ sūrya-
siddhāntaṃ vivṛṇomy aham/
gurūṇāṃ pādayugala-
kamalabhramarāyitaḥ//

2. A ṭikā, *Mañjarī*, on a *Svarodaya*. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 2097. 44ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita
Dīnanātha Bhaṭṭācārya of Ūlā, Rāṇāghāṭa, Nava-
dvīpa.

Verse 2 is the same as verse 2 of the *Sūryasiddhāntavi-
varaṇa*; verse 3 is:

gurūṇāṃ pādayugala-
kamalabhramarāyitaḥ/
bhūdharas tatsutaḥ śrīmān
yathājñānaṃ tanoty adaḥ//

3. A *Turyayantraprakāśa*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 12828. 13ff. Incomplete. Ascribed to Bhāskara,
the son of Devadatta.
Benares (1963) 35097. 17ff.

BHŪDHARA CAṬṬOPĀDHYĀYA (fl. 1896)

Author of a *Dharmānuṣṭhāna* in Saṃskṛta and Bengālī,
published at Kālikātā in 1896 (BM 14028.bb.1), 2nd ed.
Kālikātā 1901 (BM 14028.bb.6).

BHŪPATI

Author of a *Gaṇitāmṛta*. Manuscripts:

BORI 147 of A 1883/84. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1655 =
A.D. 1598.
Anup 4508. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1670 = A.D. 1613.
Benares (1963) 34596. 12ff. Incomplete.
Benares (1963) 37198. 17ff. Incomplete. No author men-
tioned.
PL, Buhler IV E 56. 8ff. Property of Harigiridhara
Bhaṭṭa of Khambhāliya.
RORI Cat. III 11253. 11ff. (f. 1 missing).

BHŪPATI

Author of a *Jātakadīpikā*. Manuscript:

VVRI 2554. 5ff.

BHŪPATI

Author of a *Pañcāṅgapatrasāriṇī*. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 15472. 7ff. Copied by Mathurā Bhaṭṭa at
Kāśī in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589.

BHŪPATI

Author of a *Sāmudrika*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 36443. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D.
1817. With a Hindī ṭikā.

BHŪPATI MIŚRA

Author of a *Tithinirṇaya*. Manuscript:

Darbhangā 75 (DH 64(a)). 6ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
This is probably identical with Mithila I 157. 6ff.
Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Candradhārī
Siṃha of Ranti Deaurhi, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

Verse 1 is:

haraṃ praṇamya kriyate sunirṇayo
hemādrībhojoktim avekṣya tattvataḥ/

vidyāvinodaḥ sa mayādhigatyai
saṁāsato bhūpatimiśraṇāmnā /

BHŪPARĀMA

Author of a *Sūryakathā* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 177 of 1941–43. Property of the Saṅgrahālaya of the Hindī Sāhitya Saṁmelana at Ilāhābāda.

BHŪRALLI

Author of a *Śakunasamvatsarasāra* in Old Hindī. Manuscript:

LDI (MPC) P/7077. 9ff.

BHŪRIDĀSA

Probable original of the name, Φορηδᾶς ὁ Πυδός, of an author of a Jovian dodecaeteris mentioned in a Byzantine source of the tenth or eleventh century. See D. Pingree [1976b] 169–170.

BHṚGU

An ancient sage frequently cited as an authority on astrology—e.g., by Varāhamihira (*Bṛhadāyātrā* 4,30 and 23,39; and *Bṛhatsaṁhitā* 85,43); see P. V. Kane [1948/49] 6. Cf. Uśanas, Bhārgava, and Śukra.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Jyotiḥkarmavipāka* in the form of a dialogue between Bhṛgu and Śukra: cf. the fourth *Bhṛgusaṁhitā*. Manuscripts:

Saṁskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat, Calcutta II F 31. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 352.

Vaṅgiya Sahitya Parishat 191. Ff. 2–3 and 30. Incomplete.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Praśnakalpavṛkṣa* or *Tātkālī-kabhṛgupraśna*; a Hindī anuvāda by Dvaradeva Sahāya (fl. 1955) was published at Meraṭha in [1955].

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Bhṛgusaṁhitā* which contains rules for worshiping Gaṇeśa, Sarasvatī, Lakṣmī, Sūrya, Mṛtyuṅjaya, Caṇḍī, Viṣṇu, Garuḍa, and Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa, as well as a kuṇḍalīprakāśa. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 7228 (G 7917). 4ff., 2ff., 7ff., and 5ff. The last part copied by Vināyakadhara Śārman at Govardha-

napura in Kāśī on Monday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṁ. 1953 = 29 March 1897; the first part copied by the same scribe at Benares on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṁ. 1954 = 5 April 1897 and still his property in Benares on 3 April 1907.

The colophon of the last part is: iti śrīkuṇḍalīprakāśe āyurdayādhyāyaḥ bhṛgusaṁhitāyām. Some of these pieces may not be part of a *Bhṛgusaṁhitā*.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Bhṛgusaṁhitā* which includes a praśnakhaṇḍa. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R. 6009(a). Ff. 1–2. Telugu. Incomplete (sargas 1–2 of the praśnakhaṇḍa). Presented by P. S. Gopāla Ayyangar of Toppu Street, Kumbhakonam, in 1937/38.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Bhṛgusaṁhitā* containing a praśnādhyāya (cf. the second *Bhṛgusaṁhitā*) and a karma-vipāka (cf. the *Jyotiḥkarmavipāka*). Manuscript:

UP Archives Bha 69 (3336). Incomplete.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Bhṛgusaṁhitā* in, apparently, 13 adhyāyas: one for each zodiacal sign and a yogasāgara or yogāvalī. It has the form of a dialogue between Bhṛgu and Śukra. Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 314. 131ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1702 = A.D. 1645. Property of Gopāla Rāva of Mālegāmpva. Bühler notes another copy.

Florence 321. 47ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1862 = A.D. 1805. (yogasāgara).

PUL II 3753. 79ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1871 = A.D. 1811. (siṁha).

Tanjore D. 11553 = BL 4194g. 58ff. (tulā). Copied in Saṁ. 1874 = A.D. 1817.

Benares (1963) 37162. 2ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1883 = A.D. 1826 (*Bhṛgusaṁhitāphala*).

Benares (1963) 35219. Ff. 1–15 and 15b–48. Copied in Saṁ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. (yogasāgara).

Kathmandu (1960) 353 (II 362). 23ff. Copied by Muk-tinātha Śārman of Brahmapaurī at Sāṅkhadahagrāma on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Śaka 1764 = 5 December 1842. (yogasāgara). Incomplete.

WHMRL Enfield 119. No ff. given. Copied in Saṁ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.

- RORI Cat. III 15465. 55ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. Incomplete (to rājayoga).
- PUL II 3760. 71ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855. (yogasāra).
- VVRI 764. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857. Incomplete (yogasāgara).
- VVRI 216. 60ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863. Incomplete.
- PUL II 3759. 21ff. (ff. 8–10 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865. (yoga).
- AS Bengal 7230 (G 8168) I A. 107ff. (meṣa); 39ff. (vṛṣa); 56ff. (mithuna); 49ff. (karkaṭa); ff. 1–25, 26/27/28, 29–37, and 37b–85 (siṃha); ff. 1–51, 53–57, and 57b–58 (kanyā); 49ff. (tulā); 59ff. (vṛścika); 49ff. (dhanuḥ); and ff. 1–56, 58/59, 60–74, and 74b–120 (makara). Vṛṣa was copied on Monday 5 śuklapakṣa of Cāibha in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2986. 357ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876 (karkaṭalagnayogaphala).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2987. 342ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876 (kanyāalagnayogaphala).
- Benares (1963) 36950. Ff. 1–34, 1–264, 1–239, 1–213, 1–22, and 26–111. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877. Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2985. 321ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877 (mithunalagnayogaphala).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2988. 387ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877 (tulāalagnayogaphala).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2989. 416ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877. (vṛścikalagnayogaphala).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2990. 368ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877 (makaralagnayogaphala).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2991. 243ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877 (kumbhalagnayogaphala).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2992. 345ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877 (mīnalagnayogaphala).
- PUL II 3758. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879 (yogasāra).
- WHMRL Enfield 134.2. 295ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1939 = A.D. 1882. (yogasāgara).
- Jammu and Kashmir 4104. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884 from Alwar 1887. Incomplete (to pramadayogaphala).
- Bombay U Desai 1394. Ff. 1–108 and 108b–154. Copied in Saṃ. 1968 = A.D. 1911. (meṣalagnakuṇḍalī).
- Bombay U Desai 1395. Ff. 1–165, 165b–177, 178/179, and 180–204. Copied in Saṃ. 1968 = A.D. 1911. (vṛṣalagna).
- Bombay U Desai 1396. Ff. 1–117, 118/119, and 120–230. Copied in Saṃ. 1968 = A.D. 1911. (mithunalagna).
- Bombay U Desai 1397. Ff. 1–247. Copied in Saṃ. 1969 = A.D. 1912. (karkalagnakuṇḍalī).
- Ajaigarh 1. 500ff.
- Alwar 1887. Incomplete (yoga, yogaphala, vṛṣakuṇḍalī, mithunakuṇḍalī, and karkakuṇḍalī).
- AS Bengal 7229 (G 6442). 56ff.; ff. 65–80; 13ff.; ff. 64–78; ff. 14–26; ff. 2–30; ff. 3, 5, 6, 8–10, 12, 13, and 2ff; 10ff.; ff. 2–7; and ff. 116, 118–122, 124–126, 133, and 6ff. Incomplete (various fragments of the yogasāgara).
- AS Bengal 7230 (G 8168) I B. Ff. 1, 3–5, 11–21, 23–24, 36–113, 115–143, 145–163, 164/165, and 166–226. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 7230 (G 8168) II. Ff. 1–2 and 4–25; 55–82; 88–143; 1–4 and 6–42; and 11ff. and 7ff. Five incomplete manuscripts (yogasāgara).
- Baroda 9236. 16ff. Incomplete.
- Baroda 9261. 18ff. Incomplete.
- Baroda 12295. 92 bundles. (yogāvalī).
- Benares (1963) 34400. 1f. Incomplete (dāmarayogaphala).
- Benares (1963) 34581. 1f. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35062. 45ff. (yogāvalī).
- Benares (1963) 35446. 82ff. (meṣalagna).
- Benares (1963) 35447. 25ff. (vṛṣalagna).
- Benares (1963) 35448. 45ff. (mithunalagna).
- Benares (1963) 36639. 4ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36640. Ff. 4–7 and 9–29. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36780 = Benares (1903) 1150. Ff. 1–5 and 7–11. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36948. 1076ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36949. Ff. 1–278 and 1–46. Incomplete (ends with meṣalagna).
- Bombay U Desai 1398. Ff. 1–64 and 514–523. (yogasāgara).
- Bombay U Desai 1399. Ff. 1–36. (yogasāgara). Incomplete (ends with pramodayogaphala).
- Bombay U Desai 1400. 69ff. Incomplete.
- Bombay U Desai 1401. Ff. 1–326. Incomplete.
- Bombay U Desai 1401 A. Ff. 1–291, 293–513, and 65–94. Incomplete.
- BORI 64 of 1869/70. 87ff.
- BORI 76 of 1875/76. 73ff. From Dilhī.
- BORI 435 of 1895/98. 74ff. (yogasāgara).
- Chamba 19. 66 pp. (yogasāgara).
- CP, Hiralal 3711. Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.
- CP, Hiralal 3712. Property of Śrīkrṣṇa Pāṇḍuraṅg of Bālāpur, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 3713. Property of Kuṇjṛām Brāhmaṇ of Aḍbhār, Bilāspur District.
- Florence 463. 3ff.
- GVS 2862 (607). 87ff.
- IO 6330 B (Bühler 270). Ff. 1–141 (makaralagna); ff. 1–97 (mithunalagna); ff. 1–79 (siṃhalagna); and ff. 1–

- 57 (karkalagna). The karkalagna was copied from a manuscript copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. From G. Bühler.
- Jaipur (II). 2 copies.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2777. 135ff. (śrīrājādīpañcapāñcādyogāh).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2822. 320ff. (vṛṣalagna). Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2823. 46ff. (kumudarājayoga).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2893. 10ff. (yogaphala). Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2983. 156ff. (vṛścika through mīna).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2984. 348ff. (meṣa through tulā).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2994. 8ff. (kumbhalagna). Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2995. 13ff. (kumbhalagna). Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2996. 35ff. (siṃhalagna). Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 3001. 16ff. (vṛṣalagna). Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 3999. 26ff. (ends with pramodayoga).
- Kathmandu (1960) 291 (II 196). 7ff. (yogasāgara). Incomplete.
- Kathmandu (1960) 292 (I 1176). 54ff. Nevārī (yogasāgara).
- Kavīndrācārya 813.
- Kurukṣetra 732 (19602).
- Kurukṣetra 733 (19627).
- Kurukṣetra 734 (50090).
- Leipzig 1118. 7ff. (yogaphala). Incomplete.
- Mithila 243. 60ff. (vṛṣalagna). Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
- Mitra, Not. 1905. 35ff. Maithilī. (yogasāgara). Property of Phaṇḍihara Mīśra of Vehaṭ, Mādhāpura, Darbhāṅgā.
- Mitra, Not. 2635. 434ff. Incomplete. Property of Sardāra Atar Siṃha Bahādur of Ludhiānā.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 310. 17ff. (karkalagna).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 342. Ff. 23–33. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 368. 2ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 717. 193ff. (mithunalagna).
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6639. 921ff. (meṣa, mithuna, karka, and vṛṣa).
- N-W P V (1880) A. 13. 4086ff. Property of Paṇḍita Mākhana Mīśra of Muttra.
- PUL II 3746. Ff. 3–54. (meṣa).
- PUL II 3747. Ff. 3–57. (meṣa).
- PUL II 3748. Ff. 2–23. (meṣa).
- PUL II 3749. 75ff. (meṣa).
- PUL II 3750. 76ff. (vṛṣa).
- PUL II 3751. 67ff. (mithuna).
- PUL II 3752. 60ff. (karka).
- PUL II 3754. 129ff. (tulā).
- PUL II 3755. 110ff. (vṛścika).
- PUL II 3756. 59ff. (dhanuḥ).
- PUL II 3757. 24ff. (yogasāra).
- RJ 3063 (vol. 4, p. 289). 20ff.
- SOI 3264 = SOI Cat. II: 1055–3264. 2954ff.
- SOI 4686.
- SOI 6069. (yogasāgara).
- Tanjore D 11541 = BL 4194a. 120ff. (meṣa).
- Tanjore D 11542 = BL 4194b. 42ff. (vṛṣabha).
- Tanjore D 11543 = BL 15673. (vṛṣabha).
- Tanjore D 11544 = BL 4194c. 56ff. (mithuna).
- Tanjore D 11545 = BL 15674. (mithuna).
- Tanjore D 11546 = BL 4194d. 40ff. (karkaṭa).
- Tanjore D 11547 = BL 15675. (karkaṭa).
- Tanjore D 11548 = BL 15676. (karkaṭa).
- Tanjore D 11549 = BL 4194e. Ff. 8–100. (siṃha). Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 11550 = BL 4195. 67ff. (siṃha). Incomplete (copied from Tanjore D 11549).
- Tanjore D 11551 = BL 4194f. 67ff. (kanyā).
- Tanjore D 11552 = BL 15677. (kanyā).
- Tanjore D 11554 = BL 15678. (tulā).
- Tanjore D 11555 = BL 4194h. 74ff. (vṛścika).
- Tanjore D 11556 = BL 15679. (vṛścika).
- Tanjore D 11557 = BL 4194j. 47ff. (dhanuḥ).
- Tanjore D 11558 = BL 15680. (dhanuḥ).
- Tanjore D 11559 = BL 4194k. 16ff. (makara).
- Tanjore D 11560 = BL 15681. (makara).
- VVRI 2523. 1f. Incomplete.
- VVRI 2639. 31ff. (yogasāgara).
- VVRI 2640. 9ff. (yogasāgara). Incomplete.
- VVRI 2642. 6ff. Incomplete.
- VVRI 2643. 49ff. (yogasāgara).
- VVRI 2644. 70ff. (yogasāgara). Incomplete.
- WHMRL Y. 56.
- WHMRL Y. 57.
- A complete manuscript in a village between Darbhāṅga and the Nepalese border is noted by V. Raghavan in *JORMadras* 26, 1956–57, 83.
- The *Yogāvalī* was published at Mumbāi in Saṃ. 1955 = A.D. 1898 (BM 14028.e.33.(1)); and at Bambaī in Saṃ. 1994, Śaka 1859 = A.D. 1937. Perhaps part of this *Bhṛgusaṃhitā* is the bhāvaphalādhyaṃya published with the Hindī, ṭikā, *Bhāvobodhinī*, of Dīnānātha Jhā (fl. 1939/1941) as *HSS* 163, Banārasi 1944; 2nd ed., Vārāṇsi 1963.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of *Bhṛgusaṃhitā*, which seems to be a

collection of various independent works. These were published at Meraṭha in Saṃ. 1952–1957 = A.D. 1895–1900 (BM 14053.g.16), reprinted at Meerut in 1902 (IO 22.F.8), in 1920 (NL, Calcutta 180.Ka.92.1–3), and at Meraṭha [ND] (the *Jātakaprakaraṇa* is dated Saṃ. 2006 = A.D. 1949). The several parts are (they have various Hindī commentaries):

1. *Jātakaprakaraṇa*.
2. *Santānopāyakhaṇḍa*.
3. *Phalitakhaṇḍa*.
4. *Strīphalitakhaṇḍa*.
5. *Sarvārīṣṭānīvāraṇakhaṇḍa*.
6. *Naṣṭajanmāṇḍāpikā*.
7. *Rājakhaṇḍa*.
8. *Kuṇḍalīkhaṇḍa*.
9. *Narapatījayacaryā* of Narapati (fl. 1176).
10. *Pratyakṣamukaprasānakriyā* in Hindī and Urdu.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Bhṛgusiddhānta*. Manuscripts:

Kavīndrācārya 864.

VVRI 3558. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Bhṛgusūtra* in 8 adhyāyas; cf. the *Bhārgavasūtra* of Bhārgava. Manuscripts:

BISM 47,225. Copied on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1768 = ca. 15 November 1846. (from a *Bhṛgusaṃhitā*).

BISM 29,860. Copied by the son of Nārāyaṇa Rāyarīkara in Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872.

Benares (1963) 37305. 11ff. Said to end with adhyāya 12! BISM 45,220.

GOML Madras R 4137(a). Ff. 1–14. Telugu. Presented in 1921/22 by K. Rāmeśvara Ayyar of Periyakulam, Madura District.

Kurukṣetra 735 (19981).

SOI 4035 = SOI Cat. II: 1056 = 4035. 4ff. Incomplete. (adhyāya 1). (*Bhṛgusaṃhitāsūtra*).

The *Bhṛgusūtra* was published at Poona in 1876 and 1889 (IO 461); at Bombay in Saṃ. 1966 = A.D. 1909 (BM 14053.b.50.(3) and IO San.B.1004(d)); at Benares in Saṃ. 1979 = A.D. 1922 (IO San.B.931(b)); with his own Hindī ṭīkā by Siddhanātha Śarman at Bambaī in 1960; and with his own Marāṭhī ṭīkā by Vāmana Harihara Rājandekar at Akolā in 1961 (RGS, p. 7). There is an English translation by Nemmara N. Krishna Rau published at Bombay in 1959. The colophon in the Madras manuscript is: dvādaśe bhārgavasūtre tṛtīyo dhyāyas samāptaḥ.

BHṚGU

Alleged author of a *Svapnādhyāya*. Manuscript:

Baroda 9715(b). 4ff.

BHṚGU MUNI

Author of a *Nakṣatrakaṣṭhāvalī*; cf. the *Nakṣatramālā* of Bhārgava. Manuscript:

VVRI 1507. 6ff.

BHṚGURĀJA ŚARMAN (fl. 1961/1967)

Author of a *Sāmudrika śāstra*, of which the 5th ed. was published at Mathurā in 1961; a later ed. at Mathurā in 1967.

BHṚGURĀMA

Author of a *Janmapatrapaddhati*. Manuscript:

VVRI 2641. 209ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865. Incomplete.

BHENAŚEKHARADĀSA

Author of a *Jātakaratnākara* in 12 taraṅgas (one for each astrological place); he also wrote a ṭīkā, *Taraṅgīprakāśikā*, on this work. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 3256. 32ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Bhīmasena Pāṇigrāhi Paṭṭeri of Parlakimedi in 1920/21.

Both mūla and ṭīkā were ed. in T. Chandrasekharan and T. H. Viswanathan [1960/61]. The ṭīkā begins: atha jyotirvit sakalānandakaḥ chandolaṅkṛtikāvyanāṭakakalādinipuṇo bhenaśekharakaviḥ. The colophon begins: iti śrībhenaśekharadāsaviracitāyām.

BHOJA

The *Jyotiḥsāgarasāra* of Mathureśa is frequently ascribed to Bhoja.

BHOJARĀJA (fl. ca. 1005/1055)

The Paramāra Mahārāja ruling from Dhārā from ca. 1005 till ca. 1055, Bhojarāja was a great patron of Sanskrit literature; among the many works which were allegedly composed by him, and were at least written at his orders, are a number on astrology; see P. V. Kane [1953/54]. He also wrote at least two works on astronomy, and Daśabala (fl. 1055/1058) wrote in his kingdom. For his political career, see, e.g., P. Bhatia, *The Paramāras*, New Delhi 1970, pp. 74–96. See also S. Divyēdin [1892] 31. His works include the following:

1. The *Rājamṛgāṅka*, a karaṇa in two adhikāras: madhyama and spaṣṭikaraṇa. Every extant manuscript seems to arrange the material differently, and to include verses not found in the other copies. The date of the *Rājamṛgāṅka* is given in I 3 as Śaka 964 = A.D. 1042. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 238–239. Manuscripts:

Jaipur Jyotish 45.3. Copied in Śaka 1450 = A.D. 1528.
Jaipur (II). 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1675 = A.D. 1618.
Baroda 3273. 4ff. Copied by Mahādeva Udīcyā, the son of Keśava, a resident of Paṭapadra, on Thursday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1709 = 8 July 1652.
BORI 343 of 1879/80. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658.
LDI (LDC) 697. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758.
Jesalmere II Pothī 117, no. 1967. 160ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788. (sāraṇī).
Adyar Index 5080 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 42. 16 pp.
Ānandāśrama 6678. With the *Karaṇaprakāśa* of Brahmadeva.
Baroda 9476. 35ff. With the sāraṇī.
BORI 105 of 1873/74. 5ff. From Bikaner.
Udaipur 528; 529; 530 (sāraṇī); and 592.

The Adyar manuscript was published in K. M. K. Sarma [1940a]; see also K. S. Shukla [1954c]. The colophon begins: iti bhojarājavaracite.

2. The *Ādityapratāpasiddhānta*, which is now lost save for quotations by Āmarāja (*fl.* ca. 1200) in his *ṭīkā* on the *Khaṇḍakhādya* of Brahmagupta (b. 598), by Mahādeva (*fl.* 1263) in his *ṭīkā* on the *Jyotiṣaratnamālā* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056), and by others. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 254 and B. Miśra's edition of the *Siddhāntaśekhara* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056), vol. 2, p. 378.

3. The *Grahabhāṣya* on astrology is ascribed to Bhojarāja in the Kerala manuscript; its authenticity is not certain. Manuscripts:

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 598(b). Incomplete. No author mentioned. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 254.
GOML Madras D 13416. 6 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (adhyāya 1). No author mentioned.
GOML Madras D 14032. Ff. 10v–13. Telugu. Incomplete (adhyāya 8; praśna). No author mentioned.
Kerala 5191 (4849). 200 granthas. Incomplete.
Mysore (1922) 4542. 34ff. No author mentioned.

4. The *Bhīmaparākrama*, an astrological work now lost except for citations. See P. V. Kane [1953/54] 95–99.

5. The *Vyavahārasamuccaya*. This is probably the work ascribed to the mysterious Musthara; see P. V. Kane [1953/54] 120–123. It is a work on astrology in 677 verses. Manuscript:

Bombay U 457. 67ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrī ityupādhyāyaśrimustharaviracitaṇ.

6. The *Bhujabalanibandha* or *Bhujabalabhīma* in 18 adhyāyas; see P. V. Kane [1953/54] 99–108. The adhyāyas are:

1. riṣṭa.
2. strījatakakalakṣaṇa.
3. yoga.
4. ninditayoga.
5. aṣṭottaraśatavarṣadaśāvidhi.
6. karṇādivedhana.
7. vrata.
8. vivāhamelakadaśaka.
9. vivāha.
10. prathamaraṇirūpaṇa.
11. grhakarmapraveśakaraṇa.
12. sadyovṛṣṭilakṣaṇa.
13. kālaśuddhinirṇaya.
14. yogayātrā.
15. grahayogotpātalakṣaṇasaṅkṣepa.
16. saṅkrāntisnānavidhi.
17. candrasūryagrahaṇavidhi.
18. dvādaśamāsakṛtya

Manuscripts:

GOML Madras R. 3078. 146ff. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Purohita Nīlamaṇi Ratha of Parlakimedi in 1919/20.

BORI. Copy of the Madras manuscript utilized by P. V. Kane.

Cuttack. Manuscript discovered by Kuṇja Vihārī; see Śāstrī, Rep. (1901–1906), pp. 13–14.

The colophon begins: iti śrībhojarājakṛtau.

7 and 8. The *Rājamārtanḍa* in 1421 (or 1462) verses; see P. V. Kane [1953/54] 108–120, who shows that there probably also once existed an expanded version entitled *Bṛhadrājamārtanḍa*. Manuscripts of the *Rājamārtanḍa*:

Mithila 305 B. 105ff. Maithilī. Copied by Rūpanātha Śarman for Jādavānanda Bhaṭṭācārya at Somauli-grāma on 10 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 429 = ca. A.D. 1548. Identified as the *Rājamārtanḍasāṅgraha* of Varāhamihira. Property of Gaurī Kānta Jhā of Devahi, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

BORI 342 of 1879/80. 83ff. Copied on Friday 8 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1655 = 23 March 1599.

AS Bengal 2641 (G 6449). 116ff. Copied by Dāmodara at Maladagrāma on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1711 = 24 January 1655.

- Gauhati II 280. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1640 = A.D. 1718. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 2640 (G 4073). 99ff. Bengālī. Copied by Bhānuśarman for Sūryapriya on a Monday in Āśvina of Śaka 1645 = 23 or 30 September or 7 or 14 October 1723.
- Mithila 305 A. 89ff. Maithilī. Copied by Bhairava of the Aṅgavaṃśa, a resident of Maharailanagara, on Tuesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1661 = A.D. 1739 (the date is irregular). Identified as the *Rājamārtanḍasaṅgraha* of Varāhamihira. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 303. 103ff. Maithilī. Copied on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1715 = ca. 1 February 1794. Formerly property of Gaṅgāpati of the Māṇḍarakula. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 304. 42ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1715 = A.D. 1793 (is this date erroneously repeated from Mithila 303?). Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.
- Cambridge R. 15.128. 60ff. Bengālī. Copied by Nīlamaṇi in A.D. 1806. Incomplete.
- Oudh VIII (1876) XIII F 3. 114 pp. Copied in A.D. 1809. Property of Paṇḍita Devīdatta of Bārābanki Zillah.
- Gauhati II 561. 90ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812.
- Gauhati II 768. 60ff. Copied by Paraśurāma in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. Incomplete.
- DC 6273. Ff. 33–39. Copied in Śaka 1741 = A.D. 1819.
- VVRI 2647. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1883 = A.D. 1826.
- Gauhati II 737. 83ff. Copied by Bhagadatta Śarman in Śaka 1753 = A.D. 1831.
- Paris BN 957 (Sans. Bengali 189) IV = Guérin 31. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1840. Incomplete.
- PUL II 3860. 86ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.
- Oudh IV (1874) VIII 12. 94 pp. Copied in A.D. 1862. With a ṭikā. No author mentioned. Property of Nandārāma of Kheri Zila.
- Mithila 305. 68ff. Maithilī. Copied by Santoṣī Śarman, a resident of Valahāgrāma, on 9 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1834 = ca. 16 March 1913. Identified as the *Rājamārtanḍasaṅgraha* of Varāhamihira. Property of Paṇḍita Santoṣī Jhā of Balaha, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.
- Baroda 3271. Ff. 47–98. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Baroda 3272. 27ff.
- Baroda 9318. 75ff.
- Baroda 13639(c).F.36b. (sribhāvādhyāya from the *Rājamṛgāṅka*).
- Cambridge University 229. No author mentioned.
- CP, Hiralal 4578. Property of Kanhaiyalal Guru of Saugor.
- IO 3034 (981a). 62ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 3035 (2299). 31ff. Copied from IO 3034. From Calcutta.
- Jaipur (II). 22ff.
- Kathmandu (1960) 369 (I 1210). 143ff. Nevārī.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2532/17. 6ff. No author mentioned.
- N-W P IX (1885) A.19. 88ff. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Śyāmā Caraṇa of Benares.
- Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 8. 50 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Vindhyeśvarī Prasāda of Gonda Zila.
- Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 10. 90 pp. With a ṭikā. Property of Kedārānātha of Āgrā Zila.
- PL, Buhler IV E 410. 99ff. No author mentioned. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Joṣī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.
- Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1039. 54ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- WHMRL Q. 55. c.
- The *Rājamārtanḍa* was ed. by Tārāvallabha Śarman, Mumbai Saṃ. 1953, Śaka 1818 = A.D. 1896. A selection of 286 verses dealing with tithis, vrates, and utsavas was ed. from BORI 342 of 1879/80, Baroda 3272, and Baroda 9318 by P. V. Kane [1956]. The colophon begins: iti śrīmahārājādhirājaśrībhōjaviracitaṇ.
9. The *Ratnakośa*; cf. the work of Lalla (fl. eighth century). Manuscript:
- Kathmandu (1960) 360 (III 391). 11ff. Nevārī.
10. The *Vidvajanavallabha* = *Praśnakevalī* = *Praśnajiñāna* = *Praśnacintāmaṇi*; an earlier version comprised 10 adhyāyas to which were later added 8 more:
1. lābhālābha.
 2. śatrugamāgama.
 3. gamāgama.
 4. proṣitāgamāgama.
 5. yātrāphala.
 6. jayaparājaya.
 7. sandhi.
 8. āśrayaṇīya.
 9. bandhābandha.
 10. rogiṇo ²rogiṇaḥ.
 11. kanyālābha.
 12. garbhadhāraṇa.
 13. janma.
 14. vṛṣṭi.
 15. kṣipradhanārcita.
 16. naṣṭadravya.
 17. miśra.
 18. cintā.
- Manuscripts:

PL, Buhler IV E 445. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1618 = A.D. 1561. Ascribed to Vallabha. Property of Maṅgala Śaṅkara of Ahmadābād.

Benares (1963) 34819. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1694 = A.D. 1637.

Dharwar 706 (696). 19ff. Copied in Śaka 1594 = A.D. 1672.

Pingree 23. 11 pp. Copied from GOML Madras D 13994 by K. N. Krishna Sarma in A.D. 1965, and collated by C. N. Subramania Sastry and K. N. Krishna Sarma.

Pingree 24. 40 pp. Copied from Tanjore D. 11604 by M. Ramamoorthy on 30 April 1965, and collated by Ramanaġatatachariar on 1 May 1965.

Pingree 25. 40 pp. Copied from Tanjore D. 11605 by N. Ranganathasastri in May 1965, and collated by W. Devanathachari on 20 May 1965.

Pingree 26. 30 pp. Copied from GOML Madras R. 2596(b) by C. N. Subramania Sastry on 14 November 1966, and collated by the same.

Anup 5145. 13ff. Bought by the Jyotiṣarāja.

Anup 5146 = Bikaner 753. 10ff. Formerly property of the Jyotiṣarāja.

Anup 5147. 4ff. Incomplete.

Anup 5148. 4ff.

Benares (1963) 37132. Ff. 17–30, 33–35, and 37–51. Incomplete.

BISM 52,71.

BORI 337 of 1882/83. 10ff. From Gujarāt.

Florence 306. 11ff. Incomplete (first 10 adhyāyas).

GOML Madras D. 13994. 18 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (ends at 10,4).

GOML Madras R. 2596(b). Ff. 40–49.

GVS 2920 (4181). Ff. 2 and 4–10. Incomplete.

Kerala C. 670 B (C. 923 B). 20ff.

Kerala C. 672 B (C. 2137 B). 23ff. Malayālam. Property of Puruṣottaman Śaṅkaran Nambūri of Kunnattunāḍu.

LDI 7357 (4076). 12ff. Copied by Jivadeva Sūri.

PUL II 3944. Ff. 86–94. Telugu.

Tanjore D 11604 = BL 4228. 14ff.

Tanjore D 11605 = BL 4229. 20ff.

The *Uḍvajjanavallabha* was edited from Florence 306 and Pingree 23–26 by D. Pingree [A2. 1967/70]. The last verse is:

ājñāivākhilacārīrāśīracanāvicchedanīṃ medinīm
śāsty ekāṃ nagarīm iva pratihatapratyarthino yasya sāl
praśnajñānam idaṃ sa pārthivaśirovinyastapādāmbujah
śrīvidvajjanavallabhākhyam akṛta śrībhojarājaḥ kṛtī//

11. The *Samarāṅgaṇasūtradhāra* on architecture includes

chapters on cosmology and geography (5), measurements (9), auspicious moments for building (26), śānti rituals (42), and other matters relevant to jyotiḥśāstra. Manuscripts:

Baroda 3606. 136ff. (19ff. missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1594 = A.D. 1537. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 82).

AS Bombay 413. Ff. 2–120. Incomplete (1, 11–48, 116). From Bhagvanlal Indrājī.

Baroda 6858. 136ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 55).

Baroda—, Incomplete (ends at 83,237).

BORI 356 of 1880/81. Ff. 1–61 and 70.

Pattan (10ff. missing). Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 49).

The *Samarāṅgaṇasūtradhāra* was edited from Baroda 3606 and 6858 and the Pattan manuscript by T. Gaṇapatiśāstri as GOS 25 and 32, Baroda 1924–1925; a revised text utilizing the third Baroda manuscript by V. S. Agrawala was issued as GOS 25, Baroda 1966. The text was republished by Dvijendranātha Śukla; part 1 (adhyāyas 1–42) was published at Dillī in 1965.

The colophon begins: iti mahārājādhirājaśrībhojadevaviracite.

BHOJASĀGARA (fl. 1741)

Author of a *Ramalatantra* in Saṃ. 1798 = A.D. 1741. Manuscripts:

GVS 2910 (2689). 76ff. Copied on Thursday 4 śukla-pakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1855 = 10 January 1799.

LDI (LDC) 901. 67ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892 = A.D. 1835. SOI 3928 = SOI Cat. II: 1094–3928. 102ff.

BHOLĀNĀTHA

The son of Prajāpati Dikṣita, a Brāhmaṇa residing in Bundelakhaṇḍa, and the Jāgīdāra of Belāhārī in Chatarapura, Bholānātha wrote a *Līlāvatī* in Hindi. Manuscript:

NPS 16 of 1906–08. Property of Devīprasāda Lālā, Mutasaddi of Chatarapura, Bundelakhaṇḍa.

BHAIYĀBHATTA

See Kṛṣṇa Bhaiyābhaṭṭa (fl. ca. 1660).

BHAIRAVA

See Śiva.

BHAIRAVA (fl. ca. 1600)

The father of Gaṅgādhara (fl. 1629/1653); the latter's *Praśnabhairava* is sometimes attributed to him.

BHAIRAVA (fl. 1867)

A member of the Vāraṇasīvaṃśa and the Hārītagotra and a resident of Pīṭhāpura, Bhairava wrote a *Sūryasiddhāntajyāgaṇita*; its epoch is Kali 4968 = A.D. 1867. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 13514. Ff. 34–45. Copied by Cintāmaṇi Raghunāthācārya of Cennapaṭṇa on Tuesday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Prajotpatti = 1 August 1871.

Verses 2–4 at the beginning are:

rājarājeśvarīyuktaṃ
rājarājajjaṭāvalim/
pīṭhikāpuravāstavyaṃ
kukkuṭeśam ahaṃ bhaje//
tatrahūdh bhuvaṇaprasiddhayaśasāṃ brahmātmanā
paśyatām
sāṅgān vedagaṇān adhītya viditaṃ karmānīśaṃ
kurvatām/
pūṃsāṃ śrīharitākhyagotrajanuśāṃ śrīvāraṇāśyāhvaye
vaṃśe paṇḍitabhūsuṇottamanuto ratnākaro ॐhaṃ
budhaḥ//
siddhāntināṃ bhairavanāmako ॐhaṃ
śrījyauṭiśākhyāṃ nigamaṃ vicintyaṃ/
śrīsūryasiddhāntavicakṣaṇatvaṃ
samyag jñātvā prakīrtyate (?)//

BHAIRAVADATTA

The son of Harirāma Śarman, the son of Kundanarāma Śarman, the son of Giridhārīlāla Pāṇḍeya of the Parāśaravaṃśa, Bhairavadatta wrote a *ṭikā*, *Uḍudāyapradīpoddya*, on the *Uḍudāyapradīpa* of Veṅkaṭeśa (fl. ca. 1575/1600). Bhairavadatta dictated to Dharaṇīdhara. Manuscripts:

WHMRL Enfield 28. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.

Baroda 12591. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819.

Baroda 12768. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.

Mithila 15. 19ff. Maithilī. Copied by Vrajalāla Śarman at Kāśī on Saturday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1777, San 1262 = 30 June 1855. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karṇapur, Sukhpur, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 15 A. 33ff. (11ff. missing). Maithilī. Copied by Kāre Śarman on 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1777, San 1263 = ca. 8 December 1855. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

AS Bengal 6988 (G 2027) = Mitra, Not. 3232. 18ff.

Copied by Mukundarāma in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859.

ABSP 511. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861.

PUL II 3635. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861. Incomplete (to daśādhyāya).

Mithila 15 B. 16ff. (f. 15 missing). Maithilī. Copied by Apūcha Śarman at Vārāṇasī on Friday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1787, Saṃ. 1928 (read 1922) = 15 September 1865. Property of Paṇḍita Balabhadra Jhā of Pachārhi, Pandaul, Darbhanga.

Alwar 1720. 2 copies.

AS Bengal 6983 (G 7290). 19ff.

AS Bengal 6984 (G 6353). 31ff.

AS Bengal 7122 (G 7925) V. Pp. 2–45. Incomplete.

IM Calcutta 10565. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 290.

Jammu and Kashmir 2949. 28ff.

Kerala 2352 (1521). 900 granthas.

N-W P I (1874) 22. 63ff. Property of Jagannātha Jotishi of Benares.

N-W P II (1878) B 21. 35ff. Ascribed to Bhairavanātha.

Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.

PL, Buhler IV E 242. No ff. given. (*Pārāśarīṭikā* of Bhairava). Property of Chaganalāla of Bhāvanagara.

PUL II 3634. 45ff.

PUL II 3636. 6ff. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 7643. 26ff. (ff. 1–3 missing).

WHMRL V. 31.

The *Uḍudāyapradīpoddya* has been published at Benares in [1850] (IO 2657 and 1057); at Bombay in 1875 (BM); at Calcutta in Bengālī Saṃ. 1291 = A.D. 1883 (IO 607 and NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.88.11(3)); and in *Bṛhaspati* 1, 1896/97 (NL, Calcutta 180.Qd.89.1).

Verses 1–4 at the end are:

yadvaṃśe na hi mūḍhatām upagato nāpaṇḍito
nādhano
na dīno na ca duḥkhito na tapasā hīno na vā durbalaḥ/
nāpūjyo no ca rājamānavidhuro nāsantatir durmatīḥ
so ॐyaṃ sūriparāśaro munivaro varvartti sarvopari//
tadanvaye śuddhimatīḥ sanāḍyaḥ
sadvāsanāḍhyo dhiṣaṇāḍhanāḍhyaḥ/
pāṇḍeyanāmā giridhārīlālo
vṛndāvanoddeśalasajjarolyām//
tasyātmajaḥ kundanaśarmā
tadātmajo ॐbhūd dharirāmaśarmā/
tadātmajaḥ svāntanīviṣṭarāmāḥ
siddhāntavid bhairavadattasūriḥ//
akāri tenāyam uḍupradīpo-
ddyoto gurūktiṭipratiśiddhadoṣaḥ/
vidvajjanānām guṇasaddhanānām
bhaved anāyā savilāsaḥetuḥ//

In some manuscripts is found the verse:

abhūd bhairavasūktīnām

lipikṛd dharaṇīdharah/
mahābhāratanirṇāṇe
vyāsasyeva gaṇeśvarah//

BHAIRAVADATTA DVIVEDIN

Author of a *Dharmapradīpa* which includes material on the calendar; ed. by Govinda Parasurāma Rāverkar at Muṃbayī in 1901 (BM 14033.aa.24).

BHAIRĀJA

Author of a vivṛti on the *Kālāmṛta* of Venkaṭayajvan. Manuscript:

Osmānia University 673. 60ff. Telugu. Incomplete.

MAKARANDA

Alleged author of a vyākhyāna on the *Karaṇakutūhala* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 34987. Ff. 1–69 and 69b–71. Incomplete.

MAKARANDA

Apparent author of a *Naṣṭajātakavicāra*. Manuscript:
BISM 34,991.

MAKARANDA (fl. 1478)

A resident of Kāśī, Makaranda Ānandakanda wrote a set of astronomical tables based on the *Sūryasiddhānta* and entitled *Makaranda* or *Tīthyādīpatra*; its epoch is Śaka 1400 = A.D. 1478. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 52–53; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 257; SATIUS 39b–46b; and SATE 92. There are commentaries by Dhruṇḍhirāja (fl. 1590), Harikarṇa (fl. 1610), Puruṣottama Bhaṭṭa (fl. ca. 1610), Viśvanātha (fl. 1612/1630), Divākara (b. 1606), Kṣemaṇkara Miśra (fl. 1632), Kṛpārāma Miśra (fl. 1815), Jīvanātha Jhā (fl. ca. 1846/1900), and Nīlāmbara Jhā (b. 18 July 1823), as well as by Gokulanātha, Cūḍāmaṇi Cakravartin, Mākhanaḷāla Trivedin, Rāma, Rāmadatta, Lakṣmīpati, Vināyaka, and Sadāśiva; based on the *Makaranda* is the *Siddhāntasudhā* of Paramānanda Thakkura. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 15786. 56ff. (ff. 2 and 7 missing) and 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1641 = A.D. 1584.

Oxford CS d. 751(iv). 10ff. Copied by Kṣemaṇkara Miśra on Friday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1688 = 26 January 1632. With the *Subodhikā* of Kṣemaṇkara Miśra (fl. 1632).

RORI Cat. III 15829 (14). 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.

RORI Cat. III 15829 (12). 29ff. Copied in Mevāḍa in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704 during the reign of Amarasiṃha (II) (1699–1710).

RORI Cat. III 11834. 17ff. Copied by Jayadeva, the pupil of Sukhadeva, at Āgara in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712.

BORI 546 of 1895/1902. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1782 = A.D. 1725.

PUL II 3763. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1798 = A.D. 1741. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 348. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1815 = A.D. 1758. Property of Paṇḍita Hanumān Tewari of Belsāḍa, Chapra District.

Bombay U Desai 1376. Ff. 1 and 15–38. Copied in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34345. 77ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1868 = A.D. 1811.

RORI Cat. III 13912. 32ff. Copied by Bakhtāvaramala Muni in Saṃ. 1869 = A.D. 1812.

PUL II 3762. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

RORI Cat. III 10810. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.

Mithila 244 A. 8ff. Maithilī. Copied by Pakṣadhara on Thursday amāvāsyā of Phālguna in Śaka 1750 = 19 March 1829. Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 89. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.

Jammu and Kashmir 2756 ga. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.

Leipzig 983. 15ff. Copied in A.D. 1853. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Mithila 137. 5ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1777, San. 1262 = A.D. 1855. Property of Paṇḍita Vāsudeva Jhā of Sukpur Bhagalpur.

Mithila 244. 9ff. Maithilī. Copied by Gaṅgādhara on Tuesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Mādhava in Śaka 1782 = A.D. 1860 (the date is irregular). Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Mithila 406. 6ff. Maithilī. Copied by Sūratiśarman on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1795, San. 1280 = A.D. 1873 (the date is irregular). Property of Muktinātha Jhā of Baruary, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 24. 3ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1801 = A.D. 1879. Property of Paṇḍita Suvaṃśālā Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 244 B. 4ff. Maithilī. Copied by Sītārāma Śarman on Tuesday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1801, Sāl. San. 1227 (read 1287) = 26 January 1880. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karnpur, Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

- ABSP 1113. Ff. 1–29. Incomplete.
 Alwar 1891.
 Anup 4948. 42ff. Formerly property of Anūpasimha (*fl.* 1674/1698).
 Anup 4949. 44ff.
 Anup 4950. 22ff.
 Anup 4951. 14ff.
 Anup 4952. 9ff.
 Anup 4953. 6ff.
 Anup 4954. 4ff.
 AS Bengal 6875 (G 2647). Ff. 1–5; ff. 1–5; 2ff; ff. 1–22; f. 51; 2ff; and ff. 7–12.
 AS Bengal 6894 (G 6823). 6ff. Contains other material as well.
 Baroda 3225. 39ff.
 Baroda 3227. 34ff. With the *ṭikā* of Viśvanātha.
 Benares (1963) 34344. Ff. 1–6 and 14ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 34424. 4ff.
 Benares (1963) 34639. 30ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 34640. 47ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 34641. 1f. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 34751. F. 1. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 34984. Ff. 1–2 and 2b–33; 1–10; 1–2 and 2b–9.
 Benares (1963) 35090. 35ff.
 Benares (1963) 35421 = Benares (1903) 1310. Ff. 1–15 and 15b–25. With the *ṭippaṇa* of Vināyaka. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35584 = Benares (1878) 75 = Benares (1869) XV 3. 21ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35585. 13ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35699. 19ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35712. Ff. 3–4. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35713. Ff. 2–3. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35714. 42ff.
 Benares (1963) 35884. 43ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35885 = Benares (1903) 1291. 24ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36019. Ff. 7–10 and 28–30. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36038. 13ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36085. Ff. 3–10 and 14. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36178. 11ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36824. Ff. 1–22 and 24. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 37119. 6ff.
 Benares (1963) 37120. 10ff. With the *ṭikā* of Divākara. Incomplete.
 Bharatpur S 19.
 Bharatpur S 21.
 BM 474 (Add. 26,448)a. Ff. 1–5. With the first verse of the *ṭikā* of Harikarṇa. Purchased from William Erskine in 1868. See SATE 14.
 Bombay U 358. 27ff. With the *udāharaṇa* of Viśvanātha.
 BORI 542 of 1875/76. 12ff. From Dilhī.
 BORI 446 of 1895/98. 29ff.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College 53. 26ff.
 CP, Hiralal 3736. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
 CP, Hiralal 3737. Property of Gaṇeśdatt Pāṭhak of Maṇḍlā.
 CP, Hiralal 3738. Property of Puttelāl Gauriśaṅkar of Valgaon, Amraotī District.
 CP, Hiralal 3739. Property of Rāmkr̥ṣṇa Pāṇḍe of Haṭṭā, Damoh District.
 CP, Hiralal 6527. Property of Raghunāthrāv Sapre of Rehlī, Saugor District.
 GJRI 1167/279. 5ff. Incomplete.
 GJRI 3158/370. 6ff. Maithilī. Incomplete.
 IM Calcutta 2751. (*nakṣatrasaurabha*; incomplete). See NCC, vol. 9, p. 319.
 IO 2954 (2476a). 27ff. Purchased from R. Johnson in February 1807. See SATE 34–37.
 Jammu and Kashmir 3059. 5ff. Incomplete.
 Jammu and Kashmir 3072. 3ff. Incomplete.
 Jammu and Kashmir 3166. 12ff. Incomplete.
 Kathmandu (1960) 297 (III 471). 39ff. Incomplete.
 Kathmandu (1960) 298 (I 1191). 23ff. Nevārī.
 Kavīndrācārya 895.
 Kotah 188. 3 pp.
 Kurukṣetra 406 (50113).
 Kurukṣetra 741 (19840).
 LDI 6919 (7230). 23ff.
 LDI (LDC) 1463. 2ff.
 LDI (LDC) 3329/1. Ff. 1–7.
 LDI (LDC) 3329/2. Ff. 9–26.
 Oudh III (1873) VIII 16. 10 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Bhālacandra of Oonao Zillah.
 Oxford CS g. 17. Ff. 2–10v and 110–117. See SATE 51–56.
 Poleman 4853, 4857, 4862 (Columbia, Smith Indic 166). 31ff. See SATIUS 19a.
 Poleman 4877 (Columbia, Smith Indic 185). Ff. 1–40. See SATIUS 22a–22b.
 Poleman 4881 (U Penn 1837). 20ff. See SATIUS 22b–23a.
 Poleman 4882 (U Penn 1788). Ff. 1–25 and 25b–38. See SATIUS 23a–24a.
 Poleman 4945 (Columbia, Smith Indic 194). F. 12v. See SATIUS 26b.
 Poleman 4946 (Columbia, Smith Indic MB) XXXVI. 1f. See SATIUS 30a.
 Poleman 5188 (Columbia, Smith Indic 129 B). Ff. 2–21v. See SATIUS 18a.
 PUL II 3542. 2ff. and 6ff.
 PUL II 3765. 3ff.

PUL II 3769. 12ff.

PUL II 3770. 24ff.

PUL II 3771. 27ff.

PUL II 3772. 6ff.

PUL II 3773. 18ff.

RORI Cat. III 11826. 9ff. With the vivaraṇa of Divākara.

SOI 8/1 = SOI Cat. I: 1352-8. 18ff.

SOI 3388 = SOI Cat. II: 1061-3388. 53ff. With the vivaraṇa of Divākara.

SOI 7903/3.

SOI 9429.

SOI 9432.

Tanjore Suppl. 889. (*Ānandakanda*). See NCC, vol. 2, p. 97.

VVRI 2652. 15ff. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha. Incomplete.

The *Makaranda* was published with the ṭīkāś of Gokulanātha, Divākara, and Viśvanātha at Kāśī in 1869 (BM). The first verse is:

śrīśūryasiddhāntamatena saṁyag
viśvopakārāya gurūpadeśāt/
tīthyādipattraṇi vitanoti kāśyām
ānandakando makarandanāmā//

MAKKIBHAṬṬA (fl. 1377?)

Author (see P. K. Gode [1937/38a]) of the following works on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. *Gaṇitavilāsa*, a lost commentary on the *Mahābhāskarīya* of Bhāskara (fl. 629), referred to in the *Gaṇitabhūṣaṇa*.

2. *Gaṇitabhūṣaṇa*, a commentary on the *Siddhāntaśekhara* of Śrīpati (fl. 1039/1056); said to have been written in Śaka 1299 = A.D. 1377 (see ed., vol. 1, intro., pp. 25-26). Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 4391. 170ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Tippan Nambūdirippād of Ponnurkottamana, Perumbavore, Travancore, in 1923/24. Incomplete (ends with 4,75).

The *Gaṇitabhūṣaṇa* on *Siddhāntaśekhara* 1, 1-4, 75 was edited from the Madras manuscript by Babuāji Miśra, *The Siddhāntaśekhara of Śrīpati*, vol. 1, Calcutta 1932, pp. 1-291. Verse 4 at the beginning is:

vedavyākaraṇāśrayaḥ sukavitāvedāntatarkasmṛti-
cchandolaṅkāṛtikāvyānātakapurāṇāmnāyavārānidhiḥ/
jyotiḥśāstrasumantranītinipuṇo yo yogaśāstre paṭur
makkyākhyo vivṛṇoti bhāṭṭa ṛtavāk
siddhāntasacchekharam//

MAGUNI PADHI (?)

Author of a ṭīkā on a *Grahaṭakra*. Manuscript:

Cuttack 125. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 246.

MAṆGALA

Author of a *Sukhabodha*. Manuscript:

VVBISIS 651. Ff. 34-36. Copied in Saṁ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. Incomplete.

MACCAMUNI

Author of a *Maccamunipāḍal* in Tamil in 100 verses. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Tamil) R 555(b). Ff. 39-61v. Presented by Rāmasvāmi Ayyar Avargal of Periyakulam in 1923/24.

MAṆCIBHAṬṬA

Author of a *Tūthidarpaṇa*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1911) 2680. Ff. 218-222.

MAṆIKANṬHA

Author of a *Smṛtisiddhāntaratnamālā*, of which a section is the *Tūthinirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 1922 (G 3251). Ff. 1-8 and 10. Copied in Saṁ. 1832, Śaka 1697 = A.D. 1775.

ABSP 75. 14ff. Copied on a Monday in the śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṁ. 1868 = 21 or 28 October 1811.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmaṇikanṭhapāṇḍitaviracitāyām.

MAṆITTHA (fl. second, third, or fourth century)

Maṇittha, also written Maṇindha, is the Sanskrit transliteration of the Greek *Μανέθων*. His lost work on genethliology is first cited by Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550) in *Bṛhajjātaka* 7, 1 and *Bṛhadyātrā* 10, 21 and 11, 9, and in the *Sārvalī* of Kalyāṇavarman (fl. ca. 800), while various verses are cited by such commentators as Govindasvāmin (fl. ca. 800/850) in his *Prakaṭārthadīpikā* and Bhaṭṭotpala (fl. 966/969) in his *Jagaccandrikā*. The relation, if any, of the Sanskrit work of Maṇittha to the extant Greek astrological poems ascribed to Manetho is yet to be investigated.

MAṆITTHA

This name was used by the author of a *Varṣaphala* = *Varṣacaryā* = *Maṇitthatājika*, which is based largely on

an Arabic or Persian text dealing with the revolutions of the years of the nativity. Mañittha was probably suggested to this author by an Arabic term for intihā² used in the *Varṣaphala*: muthahā (from muntahan). A summary of the *Varṣaphala* was written by Mahīdāsa (fl. 1585/1598) at Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 1642 = A.D. 1585. The manuscripts of the *Varṣaphala* are:

- Anup 5105. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1532 = A.D. 1475.
 Leipzig 1148. Ff. 2–8. Copied by Kāla, the son of Rāma of the Śrīgauḍajñāti, a resident of Stambhatīrtha, on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1627, Śaka 1492 = 31 August 1570. Incomplete (begins in verse 6).
 Anup 5106. 5ff. Copied by Kānhajī in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617.
 WHMRL Sanskrit 6. Ff. 1–7. Copied by Gaṅgārāma Miśra from a manuscript belonging to Śukācārya in Māgha of Saṃ. 1692 = ca. 28 January–26 February 1636.
 PL, Buhler IV E 171. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1715 = A.D. 1658. Property of Śivaśaṅkara Joṣī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes two other copies.
 AS Bengal 7290 (G 6362). 5ff. Copied by Ṭhākuraḍāsa on Tuesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1856, Śaka 1721 = 1 October 1799.
 RORI Cat. III 11029 (7). 8ff. Copied at Ajamera in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.
 PL, Buhler IV E 318. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805. Property of Harirāma Śāstrī of Aṅkaleśvara.
 Benares (1963) 34916. 5ff. (*Mañitthabhāvaphala*). No author mentioned.
 BORI 66 of 1869/70. 4ff.
 BORI 324 of 1882/83. Ff. 1–8. From Gujarāt.
 IM Calcutta 1415. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 141.
 IO 3061 (2529c). 6ff. From Gaikawar. See SATE 38.
 Kotah 245. 8 pp.
 PUL II 3777. 6ff. From Tonk, Rājasthān.
 RORI Cat. I 1982. 4ff.
 WHMRL P. 37.a. 3ff.

A corrupt version of the *Mañitthātājika* was edited with his own Hindī translation by Rāmaprasāda Bhaṭṭa Śarman as *Vidyālaṅkāra Series* 3, Lāhaura Saṃ. 2000 = A.D. 1943. The colophon begins: iti śrīmañitthācāryakṛtaṃ.

MAÑINANDA PAṆḌITA (fl. 1874)

A resident of Sammalpur, Mañinanda wrote a *Vyavahāramahodaya*. Manuscript:

- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 157. 160ff. Property of Mañinanda Paṇḍita of Sammalpur.

MAÑIRĀMA

The son of Mukunda Deva, Mañirāma wrote a *Nakṭanirṇaya*. Manuscript:

- Benares (1956) 13527. Ff. 1–10.

MAÑIRĀMA

Author of a *Pañcāṅgadīpaka*. Manuscript:

- BORI 485 of 1892/95. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.

MAÑIRĀMA

Author of a *Praśnasaṅgraha*. Manuscript:

- Oxford CS e. 145(xiv). 8ff. Copied by Raghuvīra on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785 (the date is irregular).

MAÑIRĀMA

Author of a *Vidvanmanomohinī*. Manuscript.

- SOI 6505 = SOI (List) 514.

MAÑIRĀMA

Author of a bhāṣā translation, the *Dīpikā*, of the *Ṣaṭpañcāśīkātīkā* of Bhaṭṭotpala (fl. 966/969). Manuscript:

- RORI Cat. II 7578. 11ff. Copied in the śuklapakṣa of Māha in Saṃ. 1769 = 16–30 January 1713.

The colophon begins: iti śrībhaṭṭopalaviracitāyāṃ tathā mañirāmakratadīpikāyāṃ.

MAÑIRĀMA DĪKṢITA

Author of a *Tithinirṇaya*; this is perhaps the samayaratna of the *Anūpavilāsa*. Manuscript:

- Oxford CS d. 641 (11). 53ff.

MAÑIRĀMA DĪKṢITA (fl. ca. 1650/1700)

The son of Gaṅgārāma Miśra, the son of Śivadatta of the Gauḍavaṃśa, a resident of Dhūrjaṭipura, Mañirāma was the pupil of Harinārāyaṇa Miśra. He was one of the leading scholars at the court of Anūpasimpha, the Mahārāja of Bīkāner from 1674 to 1698, and once owned many of the manuscripts now in the Anup Library. See E. P. Radhakrishnan [1941/42] and K. M. K. Sarma [1945d]. Among other works that he wrote the following two, named in honor of his royal patron, contain material relevant to jyotiḥśāstra.

1. *Anūpavyavahārasāgara* on muhūrta in ten laharis. Manuscript:

Anup 4426 = Bikaner 622. 185ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇadatta Vyāsa, the son of Mahānanda Vyāsa, at Raicūradurga in Saṃ. 1746 = A.D. 1689.

2. *Anūpavilāsa* = *Dharmāmbhodhi* in seven ratnas (ācāra, samaya, saṃskāra, vatsara, dana, śuddhi, and śraddha), composed at Kāśī in Śaka 1612, Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. Manuscripts:

Anup 2321. Ff. 1–86 and 86b–159. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. (vatsararatna). Anup 2321–2322 and 2324–2325 = Bikaner 778. 517ff.

Anup 2322. 167ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. (dānaratna).

Anup 2324. 66ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1748 = A.D. 1691. (śrāddharatna)

Anup 2325. Ff. 5–118. Copied by Śrīmālīkacarā at Ādūṇī in Saṃ. 1748 = A.D. 1691. (ācāraratna).

Kunte B 106 = Lahore (Prasāda) 107. 112ff. Copied in A.D. 1706. Property of Paṇḍita Jvālādatta Prasāda of Lahore.

AS Bengal (IM) 428 = IM Calcutta 2970. 100ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1778 = A.D. 1721. (ācāraratna).

AS Bengal (IM) 429 = IM Calcutta 2971. 69ff. Copied by the son of Mādhava in Saṃ. 1785 = A.D. 1728. (saṃskāraratna).

AS Bengal 2085 (G 9963). 101ff. Copied on 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvāṇa in Saṃ. 1870 = ca. 11 August 1813. (śuddhiratna).

Benares (1956) 13144. Ef. 2–65, 67–124, 1–38, and 40–69. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. (samayaratna and saṃskāraratna). Incomplete.

Anup 2318. Ff. 5–24 and 24b–120. Copied on Thursday 4 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1901 = 20 June 1844. (ācāraratna).

Baroda 8283. 81ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1903 = A.D. 1846. (vatsararatna).

Baroda 1150. 114ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854. (saṃskāraratna).

Bombay, Bhandarkar 10. 85ff. Copied in Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877. Property of Govinda Śāstrī Nirantara of Nāsik.

Alwar 1249.

Alwar 1254. (saṃskāraratna).

Alwar 1258. (ācāraratna).

Alwar 1352. (dānaratna).

Alwar 1453. (vivāhapaddhati).

Alwar 1490. (śuddhiratna).

Anup 2319. 50ff. (samayaratna). Incomplete.

Anup 2320. 80ff. (saṃskāraratna).

Anup 2323. Ff. 1–47, 47b–78, and 82–151. (śuddhiratna).

Anup 2326. 63ff. (samayaratna).

Anup 2327. Ff. 3–75. (saṃskāraratna).

Anup 2328. Ff. 1–22, 25–54, and 56–139. (vatsararatna). Incomplete.

Anup 2329. 198ff. (dānaratna).

Anup 4425. 14ff. Ascribed to Madhusūdana.

AS Bengal 2084 (G 3495). Ff. 4–22. (ācāraratna). Incomplete.

AS Bengal 2086 (G 1143). 45ff., 111ff., and 55ff. (samayaratna, śuddhiratna, and saṃskāraratna).

AS Bengal (IM) 215 = IM Calcutta 3063. 17ff. (vatsararatna). Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 430 = IM Calcutta 2972. 55ff. (samayaratna).

AS Bengal (IM) 432 = IM Calcutta 2973. Ff. 1–125 and 127. (vatsararatna). Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 14171. Ff. 2–133. (dānaratna). Incomplete.

Berlin 1031 (Chambers 518a). 29ff. (saṃskāraratna). Incomplete.

Chamba 8. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 217.

N-W P I (1874) Law 18. 290ff. Property of Gokula Giri of Benares.

N-W P I (1874) Law 56. 175ff. (samayaratna). Property of Jagannāth Jyotiṣī of Benares.

N-W P II (1877) Law I 14. 35ff. (ācāraratna). Property of Bhagavantagiri of Benares.

Oudh IV (1874) IX 1. 700 pp. (*Dharmasindhu*). Property of Paṇḍita Vamśīdhara of Kheri Zillah.

Oudh V (1875) IX 5. 86 pp. (vatsara). Property of Paṇḍita Śivanātha of Akbarpura, Faizabad Zillah.

Oxford CS d. 602(iii). 4ff. (samaya). No author mentioned.

Oxford CS d. 602(iv). 14ff.

Oxford CS d. 602(v). 26ff.

Oxford CS d. 603(ii). 39ff.

PUL I Dharma 677. 77ff. (saṃskāraratna).

VVRI 425. 55ff. (saṃvatsara).

The first verse of the samayaratna is:

śivapradam śrīśivadattaśarmaṇaḥ
putrasya gaṅgottararāmanāmaḥ/
praṇamya pādam maṇirāmasaṃjñakas
tanoti ratnaṃ samayaṃ satāṃ mude//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadrāṭhaurakulamaṅgalāvā-
sasakalavidyāvilāsanijakīrtitultakailāśaśrīmanmahārā-
jādhirājamahārājaśrīmadanūpasimḥakārite śrīśivadatta-
putramīśragaṅgārāmātīmajadīkṣitamāṇirāmakṛte.

MAÑIRĀMA (fl. 1757)

A resident of Kāmthā(?), Mañirāma wrote a *Sagunaparikṣā* in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757. Manuscript:

NPS 269 of 1923–25. Property of Paṇḍita Yaśodānandana Tivārī of Kāmthā, Unnāva.

MAÑIRĀMA (fl. 1774)

The pupil of Vatsarāja of the Kāśyapagotra, Mañirāma, a Yajurvedin Brāhmaṇa of the Bhāradvājagotra from Gujarāt, had three sons: Lālamaṇi, Devīdāsa, and Līlādharma. He wrote a *Grahagaṇitacintāmaṇi* based on the *Grahalāghava* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507); its epoch is Sunday 1 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1696 = 13 March 1774. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 295–296. Manuscript:

Ānandāśrama 3103.

MAÑISĀGARA

Author of a stabaka in Old Gujarātī on the *Ṣaṭpañcāśikā* of Pṛthuyāśas (fl. ca. 575). Manuscript:

LDI 7266 (4308). 15ff. Copied by Ṛṣi Haricandra at Sūigrāma in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796.

KAVIRĀJA MAṆDALEŚVARA

The son of Sītāpati of the Kauṇḍana family from Nal-lataulu, Kavirāja Maṇdaleśvara wrote a *Māṭṭkāgaṇabhūṣaṇa*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 13468. Ff. 15–48. Incomplete (ends in pāda 4 of adhyāya 6).

The second verse is:

kavirājagandhasindhura-
nirāndhyasya nandanenaivam/
sītāpateḥ kṛtaṃ yat
kauṇḍanakavirājamaṇḍalendrena/

The colophon begins: iti śrīnallataulvalivararavi-kauṇḍanakavirājamaṇḍaleśvarakṛtau.

MATIVISĀLA GAṆI

Author of a *Ṭippanakavidhi* in Prākṛta. Manuscript:

LDI 7319 (2091). 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1694 = A.D. 1637.

MATISĀGARA (fl. 1537)

Author of a *Kṣetrasamāsa* in Old Rājasthānī in Saṃ. 1594 = A.D. 1537. Manuscript:

RORI (Rājasthānī) 7523. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1682 = A.D. 1625.

MATISĀGAROPĀDHYĀYA

Author of a ṭikā, *Vārtikavivarāṇa* = *Vṛttivārtikavivarāṇa*, in Old Rājasthānī on the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550). Matisāgaropādhyāya is probably identical with Matisāgara (fl. 1537). Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II 4794. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1723 = A.D. 1666. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).

LDI (LDC) 5234. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.

RORI Cat. II 4684. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

LDI (LDC) 1924. 17ff.

Rajputana, p. 27. Property of the Śambhavanātha Bhaṇḍar at Jaisalmer.

Rajputana, p. 30. Property of another Jaisalmer Bhandar. This is probably the *Bṛhajjātakaṭikā* in Jesalmere, Bada Bhandar 436. See Velankar, p. 285.

MATIHARAKHA MUNI

Author of an *Arghakāṇḍasāra* in Apabhraṃśa. Manuscript:

LDI 5782 (6923/2). Ff. 2–30.

MATTAKA KHEMĀNANDA (fl. 1913)

Author of a Sinhalese translation of the *Jātakābharaṇa* of Dhunḍhirāja (fl. ca. 1525), published at Colombo in 1913 (BM 14055.d.8.(2)).

MATSYENDRA

Author of a *Matsyendramuhūrta*. Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E. 319 1f. Property of Gopāla Bhaṭṭa of Surata.

MATHURĀTMAJA (fl. ca. 1600).

The son of Mathurā(nātha?), Mathurātmaja was patronized by Amarasiṃha, the Mahārāja of Mewar from 19 January 1597 to 26 January 1620, for whom he wrote the following two works:

1. The *Amarabhūṣaṇa*. Manuscripts:

Rajputana, pp. 37–38. Manuscript in Udaipur. Copied in Saṃ. 1891, Śaka 1756 = A.D. 1834. Formerly property of Yuvānsiṃha, Mahārājā of Mewar from 1828 to 1838.

Alwar 1710.

Udaipur 545.

2. The *Iṣṭagaṭikāśōdhana*. Manuscript:

BORI 404 of 1895/98. 2ff. With a *ṭikā*. Ascribed to Amarasiṃha.

MATHURĀDĀSA VYĀSA

Author of a *Līlāvatībhāṣā* in Hindī; cf. the *Bhāṣālīlāvatī* of Mathurānātha. Manuscripts:

RJ 3716 (vol. 4, p. 368b). 3ff. Incomplete.

RJ 3717 (vol. 4, p. 368b). 55ff.

MATHURĀNĀTHA

Author of a *Guruśūryagocaravīcāra*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 70. 16ff. Property of Trilochana Jotishi of Benares.

MATHURĀNĀTHA

Author of a *Bhāṣālīlāvatī*; cf. Mathurādāsa Vyāsa. Manuscript:

Kurukṣetra 722 (50579).

MATHURĀNĀTHA

Author of a *ṭikā* on the *Malamāsattva* of Raghunandana (fl. 1520/1570). Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 169. 14ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

He also wrote a *Laghuṭīkā* on the *Divyatattva* of Raghunandana. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 223. 15ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

MATHURĀNĀTHA

Author of a *ṭikā*, *Mitākṣarā*, on the *ācārādhyāya* of the *Yājñavalkyaśmṛti* of Yājñavalkya. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 256 = 263. 30ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

MATHURĀNĀTHA

Author of a *ṭikā* in Hindī on the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (fl. ca. 550). Manuscript:

Bihar I Sanskrit 43. 18ff. Incomplete. Formerly property of Śaṅkaraprasādajī of Barabighā, Muṃgera.

The *Laghujātakaṭīkā* was published at Lucknow in 1875 (BM).

MATHURĀNĀTHA CAKRAVARTIN

Author of a *ṭikā*, *Dīpikāvṛtti*, on a *Kālanimṛaya*; cf. the *Kālamādhavaṭīkā* of Mathurānātha Śukla. Manuscript:

Benares (1956) 13108. 46ff. Bengālī.

MATHURĀNĀTHA CAKRAVARTIN

Author of a *ṭikā*, *Dīpikāvṛtti*, on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Keśava (fl. 1496/1507). Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 36725. 29ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. With the *Jātakapaddhatyulāharaṇa* of Viśvanātha.

MATHURĀNĀTHA CAKRAVARTIN

Author of a *Pañcāṅgaratna*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35636. Ff. 3–17. Incomplete (dinapañjikāgaṇana).

MATHURĀNĀTHA CAKRAVARTIN

Author of the following works, and probably some of the preceding.

1. The *Praśnaratnāṅkura*. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 1096. 10ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1641 = A.D. 1719. Property of Brahmavrata Sāmādyāyī of Dhātrigrāma, Varddhamāna.

The first verse is:

praṇamiya samyag ajñāna-
tamaḥstomāpahaṇ mahah/
kurute mathurānāthaḥ
praśnaratnāṅkuraṇ kṛtī /

The last verse is:

iti śrīmathurānātha-
cakravartivinirmitaḥ/
pṛitaye viduṣām astu
praśnaratnāṅkuro navaḥ /

2. The *Śuddhiratnāṅkura*. Manuscript:

IO 1748 (741). 89ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

The first verse is:

praṇamiya samyag ajñāna-
tamaḥstomāpahaṇ mahah/
kurute mathurānāthaḥ
śuddhiratnāṅkuraṇ kṛtī /

The colophon begins: iti śrīmathurānāthacakravartivinirmitaḥ.

3. The *Śuddhidīpikāvṛtti*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 369. 86ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Kālicaraṇa Nyāyālaṅkāra of Uṣṭhi, Mayamanasīmha District.

The first verse is:

praṇamya samyag ajñāna-
tamaḥstomāpahaṃ mahah/
kriyate dīpikāvṛttir
mathurānāthaśarmaṇā//

The colophon begins: iti mathurānāthacakravartikṛta.

MATHURĀNĀTHA TARKAVĀGĪŚĀ

Author of an *Āyurdāyaṭikā*. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 2241. 12ff. Bengālī. Property of Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭācārya of Brāhmaṇikaṇḍā, Rāṅgpur Zilla.

The first verse is:

śrīmatā mathurānātha-
tarkavāgīsadhīmatā/
viśadīkṛtya darśyante
āyurdāyasya bhāvanā//

MATHURĀNĀTHA VIDYĀLAŅKĀRA

Author of a *Samayāmṛta*. Manuscripts:

Assam (1930) 56. 154ff. Copied in Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872. Ascribed to Māthurānātha Vidyālaṅkāra. Property of the Kāmarūpa Anusandhana Samiti.
Gauhati II 766-1. 35ff. Incomplete (adbhuta).
Gauhati II 910-1. 74ff.

The colophon begins: iti mathurānāthavidyālaṅkāran-irmite.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a ṭikā, *Candrikā*, on the *Ākāśmādhava* of Mādhava (*fl. ca.* 1360); cf. the *Kālanimāyaṭikā* of Mathurānātha Cakravartin. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 222. 25ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a ṭikā on a *Gaṇakabhūṣaṇa*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 126. 14ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore.

MĀLAVA MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a *Gr̥haprakaraṇa*. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 1242. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 99.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a *Cūḍāmaṇiśakuna*. Manuscript:

IM Calcutta 3687. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 70.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a *Jātakakalpalatā*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 163. 119ff. Property of Madana Mohana of Benares.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a *Tithinimāya*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 166. 8ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a ṭikā, *Mitākṣarā*, on the *Praśanamanoramā* of Garga. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 74. 5ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a ṭippaṇa on the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 128. 48ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a ṭippaṇa on the *Yuddhajayotsava* (of Gaṅgārāma?). Manuscripts:

N-W P I (1874) 33 = 194. 61ff. Property of Govinda Bhaṭṭa of Mirzapore.

N-W P II (1877) B. 54. 60ff. Property of Durgā Prasāda of Benares.

N-W P II (1878) A. 1. 60ff. Property of Rāmeśvara of Benares.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA

Author of a *Sahamacandrikā*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 127. 30ff. Property of Rāmeśvara Chaube of Mirzapore Zila.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚARMA (fl. 1609)

Also entitled Cakravartin and Vidyālaṅkāra, Mathurānātha wrote a *Ravisiddhāntamañjarī* = *Sūryasiddhāntamañjarī*, whose epoch is 29 March 1609; see SATE 128–134. Manuscripts:

Paris BN 997 (Sans. Bengali 206) II = Guérin 47. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1788. From Guérin.

Paris BN 889 (Sans. Bengali 201) IV = Guérin 39. Bengālī. Copied in A.D. 1840. From Guérin.

AS Bengal 6945 (G 4595). 12ff. Bengālī. Copied by Rājanārāyaṇadeva Śarma, a resident of Khaḍḍahani.

AS Bengal 6946 (G 3958). 11ff. Bengālī. Copied by Rājivalocanadeva Śarma.

Benares (1963) 37104 = Benares (1897–1901) 730. 17ff. Cambridge R. 15.108. 20ff. Bengālī. Formerly property of John Bentley. See SATE 65–68.

IO 2904 (1492a). 25ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Paris BN 866 (Sans. Bengali 181) IV. Bengālī.

PUL II 4083. 15ff.

WHMRL Y. 45. 1855.

The *Ravisiddhāntamañjarī* was edited by Bīśvambhara Jyotiśārjuna as BI 198, Calcutta 1911. The first 1 1/2 verses are:

prajipatya jagadvilocanaṃ
ravisiddhāntamanojñamañjarī/
abahuñśasudhāvabuddhyai
mathurānāthamatā vitanyate //
iṣṭaḥ śakābdaḥ śaśirāmabāṇa-
rūpair viśuddhaḥ kathito ²bdapiṇḍaḥ/

Mathurānātha may be identical with the author(s) of the *Pañcāṅgaratna*, the *Praśnaratnāṅkura*, or the *Samayāmṛta*.

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚUKLA (fl. 1782)

The member of a family from Pāṭaliputra and a Mālavīya Brāhmaṇa, Mathurānātha wrote at Kāśī for Rājā Dālacanda (Dayālocandra) the following two works; see S. Dvivedin [1892] 114–116 and S. B. Dikshit [1896] 297.

1. The *Yantrarājakaḥ* = *Yantrarājaghaṭanā* in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35245 = Benares (1878) 117 = Benares (1869) XXIV 15. 31ff. Copied in Sam. 1877 = A.D. 1820.

Oudh VIII (1876) VIII 27. 88pp. Copied in A.D. 1821. Property of Raghuvara Tivārī of Bārābānki Zilla.

N-W P I (1874) 153. 45ff. (*Yantrarājapaddhati*). No owner mentioned.

N-W P V (1880) A. 3. 36ff. (*Yantrarājaṭika*). Property of Paṇḍita Mākhana Misra of Muttra.

The third verse is:

kathaṃ nu mama cetasi sthagitamēdhasi sthīyatāṃ
sukhena yadavādrito ²mbudhir ivedam āvarddhatāṃ/
kalākulaviśaradaḥ svakarapuritāsaḥ śrīyā
bhaven na yadi nodano nṛpadayālocandraḥ prabhuḥ//

The next to the last verse is:

śrīyantrarājaghaṭanāvidhir eṣa kaśyapa
īśaprayojitadhiyā mathureśvareṇa/
śrīmadgurusvapadareṇuvarāñjanena
kālaparokṣamatīnā ruciro vyadhāyī//

2. The *Jyotiḥsiddhāntasāra*, completed on Tuesday Viśvasrj tithi of the śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Śaka 1704 = A.D. 1782. Manuscripts:

Cambridge R. 15. 124. 28ff. Bengālī. Copied by Haricaṇḍra Miśra in A.D. 1804. Incomplete (beginning missing).

Benares (1963) 35246 = Benares (1878) 166 = Benares (1869) XXXIX 8. 61ff. Copied in A.D. 1820(?).

Alwar 1780.

Cambridge R. 15.125. 40ff.

IM Calcutta 3591; 3592 (incomplete); and 5451 (incomplete). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 376.

Jammu and Kashmir 3028. 18ff. Incomplete.

Mithila 118. 16ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Rudramaṇi Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

RORI Cat. II 5631. 30ff.

Verse 8 at the beginning is:

kim iha viśeṣabahūktyā
nāmaṇi nāmaṇi tṛṇād athā brahma/
mālavamathurānāthas
tanoti vasudhābhramīmāṃsām//

Verses 111–112 and 116 at the end are:

pūrvam yady api samsthitā tridivapasrotasvatīrodhasi
śrīmatpāṭaliputranāmanagare vidvajjanopāśraye/
tatrāpy ālamagañjanāmasupure jyotirvidā dhīmatā
vandyāṃhreḥ svapitāmahasya
vimalabhrājatsadācārīṇaḥ//

anvartam prathitam jagaty atha sadānandāhvayam
bibhrato

hy āsīd asti tathāpy anekadivasaiḥ śrīviśvanāthājñayā/
kaśyāṃ śrīmadaśeṣapeśaladhiyāṃ yasya rājñam guṇair
guṇyaśrīyutaḍālacandanṛpateḥ saṅge vicitrā sthitiḥ//

vedābhranagabhūgaṇye
śake jyeṣṭhasite kujel/
samāptim agamad granthas
tithau viśvasṛjāḥ śubhaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadvividhavidyāvinodavinoditāntaḥkaraṇākhilagolagaṇitavidāvalinīrājita-caraṇapīṭhaśrīmadgurunāthāṅghrisarojamadhupamāla-vīyaśuklamathurānāthaviracito.

MATHURĀNĀTHA (fl. 1874)

Author of a *Praśnapañcānana* published with a Hindi vivṛti at Benares in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874 (BM and IO 336).

MATHUREŚA CAKRAVARTIN VIDYĀNIDHI

Author of a *Jyotiḥsāgarasāra* = *Jyotiḥsārasaṅgraha* in 5 prakaraṇas:

1. vāratithinakṣatrayogādīkathana.
2. vivāha.
3. jātakādīkarma.
4. dvādaśarāśisthagrahabalābala.
5. yātrāprakaraṇa.

This work is sometimes ascribed to Bhoja. Manuscripts:

Kathmandu (1960) 155 (I 1521). 33ff. Nevārī. Copied by Brahmadeva Śarman on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Nep. Saṃ. 836 = ca. 4 June 1716.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 34. 29ff. Copied in Śaka 1667 = A.D. 1745.

Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 132. 26ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1670 = A.D. 1748. Property of Bābu Dvārikānātha Dāsa of Bharākor, Dhākā.

AS Bengal 7061 (G 168) = Mitra, Not. 489. 10ff. Bengālī. Copied by Harinārāyaṇa Śarman in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789. With the verses of Khanā.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 35. 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1775 = A.D. 1853.

Samskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat, Calcutta III H 19. Copied in Śaka 1775 = A.D. 1853. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 373.

Ani Pundit Library, Beani Bazar, Sylhet, Assam. Ascribed to Bhoja. See NCC.

AS Bengal 2780 (G 5277). 19ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 3).

AS Bengal 7062 (G 3346). 24ff. Bengālī. Ascribed to Bhoja.

Benares (1963) 36664. 24ff. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 3). Ascribed to Bhoja.

Benares (1963) 36669. 18ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 3).

Benares (1963) 37311. 27ff. Bengālī.

Dacca 355 A (incomplete); 407 C (incomplete); 916 A (incomplete); 1681 (incomplete); 2152 E (incomplete); and 2702. See NCC.

Dacca 137 C; 608 B (incomplete); 667 A; 1019 D (incomplete); 1256; 2578; and 3774. Ascribed to Bhoja. See NCC.

Gauhati II 158. 46ff. Ascribed to Bhoja.

IM Calcutta 3512. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 375. IO 3005 (1052a). 24ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Mithila 114. 9ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. Ascribed to Bhoja. Property of Paṇḍita Rudrānanda Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

Mitra, Not. 3170. 29ff. Bengālī. Ascribed to Vidyānidhi. Property of Rāmadhana Vidyāvāgīśa of Śāntipura.

Samskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat, Calcutta II F 18 (incomplete); II F 37; II F 49 (incomplete); III H 18 (incomplete); and III H 27. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 373.

Samskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat, Calcutta II F 29. Ascribed to Bhoja. See NCC.

Vangīya Sahitya Parishat 453. 14ff. Bengālī.

Vangīya Sahitya Parishat 781. 17ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Vangīya Sahitya Parishat 1586. 12ff. Bengālī.

Vangīya Sahitya Parishat 1635. 16ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.

Varendra Research Society, Rajshahi 713; 1196; and 1500. See NCC.

Varendra Research Society, Rajshahi 263; 1777; and 1778. Ascribed to Bhoja. See NCC.

The first verse is:

jagadīśaṃ hariṃ natvā
lokānugrahakāriṇam/
jyotiḥsāgarasāro ²yaṃ
mathureśena racyate//

MADANA SVĀMIN (fl. 1843)

Author of a *Jātakasaṅgraha* in Saṃ 1900 = A.D. 1843. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. II 5613. 21ff.

MADANAPĀLA (fl. ca. 1375/1400)

The son of Sādhāraṇa, the son of Hariścandra, the son of Bharahapāla (Laharapāla), the son of Ratnapāla of the Tāka family, Mahārājādhirāja Madanapāla was a great patron of scholars. His main protégé was Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa (fl. ca. 1350/1400), who wrote the *Madanapārijāta*, *Madanamahānava*, *Tithinimāyasāra*, and *Smṛtikau-mudī* in his royal patron's name. A *Madanavinodanighaṇṭu* ascribed to Madanapāla was completed on Monday 6

śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1431 = 8 January 1375. See P. V. Kane [1930/62] vol. 1, pp. 381–389. To Madanapāla is also ascribed a ṭīkā, *Vāsanāmāva*, on adhyāyas 12–14 of the *Sūryasiddhānta*, in which he mentions his lost works, *Yantraprakāśa* and *Siddhāntaṣaṭṭha*. Manuscript:

AS Bombay 294. 48ff. Copied on Wednesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1459 = 2 August 1402. From Bhāu Dājī.

Verses 3–9 at the beginning are:

asti kaścin mahān uccair
vaṃśaṣ ṭākamahibhujām/
yam āruhya narinarti
gatartih kīrtinartakī//
vaṃśe muktāmañir iva mahāṃś tatra jātaḥ suvṛtto
rājā tejaḥprasarauciro yo hariścandranāmā/
bālyād eva kṣitipatiśīraḥśreṇim evādhirūḍhas
tāruṇye tu sphurati hṛdaye sundare sundarīṇām//
bhavanāṅkaṇabaddhavāraṇas
tanayas tasya nṛpaḥ sahāraṇaḥ/
udiyāya janasya vikṣite
nṛpatau yatra purandaraśramah//
tatsuto vijayate vasundhāyām
unnato madanapālamahīndrah/
bāla eva samalakṣyata yasmin
bhāratīkamalayor anurāgaḥ//
pratidinam uditair navaiḥ prabandhaiḥ
smṛtisaraṇau gaṇite cikitsite ca/
jagati vijayate vijñambhamāñair
abhinavabhoja iva prathā yadiyā//
bhaktipraudhaprāptasūryānukampā-
sampanamātraprollasadvāgvilāsaḥ/
pratyagrābhīr vāsanābhīr vidhatte
so 'yaṃ rājā sūryasiddhāntaṭīkāṃ//
khyātaḥ sūryo yadvad ādau grahāṇāṃ
siddhāntānāṃ sūryasiddhānta eva/
śreṣṭhā tadvat tena tasmin madīyā
kācid vyākhyā vāsanālaṅkṛteyam//

The colophon begins: iti śrīpaṇḍitaparijātābhinavabhojetyādibirudāvalīvirājamānena madanapārijātamahārṇava-siddhāntagarbhayantraprakāśādyanekagranthakartrā śrīmahārājādhirājena śrīmadanapāladevena viracitaḥ.

MADANAMOHANA PĀTHAKA (fl. 1909/1916)

Author of a Hindī anuvāda of the *Camatkāracintāmaṇi* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, published at Benares in 1916 (IO San.B.162(b)), reprinted at Bombay in 1919 (IO San.B.948(b)), at Benares in 1924 (IO San.B.935(a)), and

at Calcutta, 2nd ed., in 1936 (NL, Calcutta 180, Kc.93.17). He also wrote a Hindī ṭīkā on a *Laṇṇajātaka*, published at Benares in 1909 (IO San.B.840(b)); at Benares in 1921 (IO San.B.840(c)); and edited by Vindhyeśvariprasāda Dvivedin at Benares in 1931 (IO San.B.1279(i)).

MADANOMOHANA JAINA PAVI (fl. 1972)

A resident of Kānoḍa in Rājasthāna, Madanamohana wrote a *Satara jyotiṣa vijñāna* in Hindī, which was published as *HSS* 295, Vārāṇasī 1972.

MADANASIMHA (fl. 1454/1458)

The son of Śaktisimha, the son of Sūryadāsa, the son of Devīdāsa, the son of Mahipāla, the son of Dāmodara, Mahārājādhirāja Madanasimha is apparently the Madanasimha who was ruling Campakāraṇyanagara in Saṃ. 1511 = A.D. 1454 and Gorakṣapura in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 339 = ca. 1458. He assembled the paṇḍitas Ratnākara, Gopinātha, Viśvanātha, and Gaṅgādhara Bhaṭṭa to compose an immense *Madanaratna* = *Madanaratnapradīpa* in 7 uddyotas:

1. samaya = kāla.
2. ācāra.
3. vyavahāra.
4. prāyaścitta.
5. dāna.
6. śuddhi.
7. śānti.

See P. V. Kane [1930/62], vol. 1, pp. 389–393. Manuscripts:

N-W P V (1880) Dharma II 5. 177ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1539 = A.D. 1482. (prāyaścitta). Property of Dhunḍhirāja Śāstrī of Benares.

Baroda 4035. 104ff. (ff. 1–11 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1551 = A.D. 1494. (śuddhi).

AS Bengal 1954 (G 6450). Ff. 2–48 (f. 23 missing). Copied for Gaṅgādhara Dikṣita, the son of Jūga Dikṣita, at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1653 = A.D. 1596. (śuddhi).

Wai 3408. 192ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 = A.D. 1616. (prāyaścitta).

AS Bengal 1955 (G 6451). 109ff. Copied in Vaiśākha of Saṃ. 1674 = 26 April–24 May 1617. (śānti).

AS Bengal 1949 (G 8804). 297ff. Copied by Viśvanātha Thāne at Vārāṇasinagara on Saturday 7 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1676, Śaka 1541 = 10 April 1619. (samaya).

Anup 2539. 191ff. Copied by Nilakaṇṭha at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1680 = A.D. 1623. (ācāra).

- Anup 2544. 64ff. Copied in Śaka 1550 = A.D. 1628. (śānti).
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 212. 178ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1712 = A.D. 1655. Property of Pāṇḍuraṅga Pañcabhāi of Chāndā.
- Baroda 4001. Ff. 243–293. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 = A.D. 1661. Incomplete.
- Anup 2542. Ff. 1–86 and 88–294, and 3ff. Copied by Mathena Sāmidāsa at Bikānera in Saṃ. 1725 = A.D. 1668. (dāna). Formerly property of Anūpasimha (fl. 1674/1698).
- Anup 2547. Ff. 2–146. Copied by Devīdāsa Kāetha, the son of Manohara, in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680. (prāyaścitta).
- Kathmandu (1905) I 1236. 259ff. Nevārī. Copied on Wednesday 12 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Nep. Saṃ. 848 = 4 September 1728. (prāyaścitta).
- Jammu and Kashmir 4642. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1846 = A.D. 1789. (rāśījanmanakṣatragrahaṇaśānti).
- AS Bengal 1951 (G 10014). Ff. 3–240 (ff. 20–52, 54–65, 67–73, 75–80, 82–100, 102–109, 111–157, 161–203, and 208–223 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1875 (?; corrected to 1675) = A.D. 1818. (samaya).
- Adyar Index 4457 = Adyar Cat. 34 J 24. 618 pp.
- Adyar Cat. 38 F 22. 440 pp. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Alwar 1410.
- Ānandāśrama 2378. (dāna). See P. V. Kane, p. 390.
- Anup 1915. 43ff. (prāyaścitta).
- Anup 2540. 59ff. Copied by Gaṅgārāma Dikṣita. (āhnikā from ācāra).
- Anup 2541. 323ff. (dāna).
- Anup 2543. 52ff. (dāna).
- Anup 2545. 149ff. (śānti).
- Anup 2546. Ff. 1–22, 22b–34, and 34b–164. (vyavahāra).
- AS Bengal 1950 (G 1817). Ff. 1–370 (ff. 144–159, 215, 228–238, 244–251, 261–265, 278–279, 336, and 346 missing). (samaya).
- AS Bengal 1952 (G 10013) Ff. 2–78 (ff. 10 and 64–72 missing) (samaya).
- AS Bengal 1953 (G 5753). 360ff. (dāna).
- AS Bengal (IM) 164 = IM Calcutta 3418. Ff. 133–154. (ācāra). Incomplete.
- AS Bengal (IM) 165 = IM Calcutta 3337. Ff. 10–82 and 21ff. (ācāra and vyavahāra). Incomplete.
- AS Bengal (IM) 166 = IM Calcutta 9834. Ff. 1–48. (dāna). Incomplete.
- Baroda 1125. 378ff. (dāna).
- Baroda 12024. 401ff. (dāna).
- Benares (1956) 12409. Ff. 20–52, 54–65, 67–73, 75–80, 82–100, 102–109, 111–130, 132–156, 161–213, 218–233, and 238. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12490. Ff. 2–33, 70–83, 137–138, and 156. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13055. Ff. 2, 5–32, 34–35, 39–40, 44–47, 52, and 55–57 (ācāra).
- Benares (1956) 14003. Ff. 1–40, 43–83, 85–115, and 131–177. (prāyaścitta).
- Benares (1956) 14004. Ff. 1–37. (śrāddha).
- Berlin 1222 (Chambers 279). 388ff. (dāna).
- BISM 35,73. (vividhadānavidhi).
- Bombay U Desai 232 II. Ff. 90–288. (samaya).
- Bombay U Desai 232 III. 89ff. (supplement to samaya).
- Bombay U Desai 233. 60ff. and 137ff. (prāyaścitta).
- BORI 392 of 1891/95. (śānti).
- BORI 146 of Vishrambag I. 209ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Hultsch 3. 1588. 236ff. (dāna). Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
- IO 1681 (416b). 21ff. (samaya). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 5474 (Bühler 199). 244ff. (ācāra). From G. Bühler.
- IO 5475 (Burnell 212). 255ff. Grantha. (dāna). From A. C. Burnell.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2437. 240ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
- Kerala 12431 (1817) 3250 granthas. Incomplete.
- Kunte B.86. = Lahore (Prasāda) 92. 178ff. (vyavahāra). Property of Paṇḍita Jvālā Datta Prasāda of Lahore.
- Kunte B.87 = Lahore (Prasāda) 93. 177ff. (samaya). Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Jvālā Datta Prasāda of Lahore.
- Mysore (1911) A 344. No ff. given. (samaya).
- Oppert II 189. Ascribed to Madanapāla. Property of the Jāghirdār of Āraṇi, North Arcot District.
- Osmania University B. 68/1/b. Ff. 54–141. (dāna).
- Osmania University B. 68/6. 197ff. (ff. 1–137 missing). (dāna).
- Oudh XIII (1881) Jaina 1. 92 pp. (ācāra). Property of Paṇḍita Jānakīvara Saraṇa of Fyzabad Zila.
- PL, Buhler III E 262. 325ff. Property of Mayāśaṅkara Jāni of Ahmadābāda.
- PUL I Dharma 463. Ff. 127–260 (many ff. missing). (dāna).
- PUL I Dharma 464. 109ff. and 3ff. (prāyaścitta; with an anukramaṇikā).
- RORI Cat. II 9928. 111ff. (ff. 1–14 and 85–88 missing). Copied by Motīrāma Joṣī at Kāśī. (vyavahāra).
- RORI Cat. III 15064. 138ff. (ff. 1–2, 47, 57, 61, 67, 84–85, and 127–137 missing). (prāyaścitta).
- Tanjore D 18334 = Tanjore BL 121. 214ff.
- Tanjore D 18335 = Tanjore BL 122. 181ff.

Tanjore D 18336 = Tanjore JL 1359. 23ff. Incomplete. VVBISIS 776. 3ff. (*Pradoṣavidhi* of Madanaratna).

The *Vyavahāravivekodyota* was edited by P. V. Kane, Bikaner 1948; the *Dānavivekodyota* was edited by Khanderao Deshapande and D. G. Padhye, 3 vols., SAS 10, 15, and 16, Hyderabad 1964–1967.

Verses 8–15 and 18 at the beginning of the samayodyota are:

tatrāśīd bhavaneṣu viśrutayaśā dāmodarākhyāḥ kṛtī
śrīmān puṇyavadagraṇīr jitaripuḥ

kṣmāpālasaṅghaprabhuḥ/
mūlasthānapure turaskanivahākṛānte parityājito
yenādyāvadhī govadhō yavanakair nāmnāpi na
smaryate//
tasmā

ākasmikodyaddahanaghanamahastutyatāpapatāpa-
jvālātālābhībhūtadviśadavanipatāv anvaye bhāskarasya/
rājā rājāvatāro varam

amaradhuroddāmarāmānubhāvaḥ
pradhvastārātībhūmipatīdanujacayo ²bhūm
mahīpāladevaḥ//

yo ²sau saṅgarasīmabhīmasadṛśaḥ sarvā diśaḥ sundarī
vyāśobhīr vimalair yaśobhīr adhikaṇi saṁbhāvya
bhavyakramaiḥ/

pratyarthikṣitipālapiḍanavidhivyagreṇa sattejasā
sindhūreṇa grhītāpāṇikamalāś cakre mahāvikramāḥ//
etat pṛthvīndrasūnoḥ sakalavasumatītvirabhūpālamālā
cūḍāratnaprabuddhadyutibharajanitāskandapādāra-
vindāḥ/

sadvarṇasvarṇamuktāmāṇikarituragoddāmalakṣmīvi-
lāso

devīdāso vilāsocitarucirayaśomaṇḍitāśo babhūva//
tatsūnuḥ sūryadāso vimalatarayaśorāśīr āśīd aśīma-
kṣaunṛnāthottamāṅgacyutakusumarajorājiniṛājītān-
ghriḥ/

sanmārgopāttacitto

vyayavividhamahādānādānaikakarmā
dharmācārād apārād varadharaṇibhujāṁ bhūbhujāṁ
agralekhyāḥ//

yaddānaṁ nopamānaṁ kvacid api labhate yasya
yuddhāvaruddhāḥ

śuddhāntān naiva kāntān api paricalitāṁ vairiṇas
tārayanti/

yena svenārjitena pracurataradhanenānīśaṁ tīrtharāje
vārāṇasyāṁ gayāyām api sakalakaras tyājito
dharmabuddhyā//

etadbhūmīndrajanmāsamasamarasamārambhagambhī-
ravāhoḥ

vyāpāravyastadambhapratinṛpativadhūgītakīrtipra-
tāpaḥ/

rājā prācām avācām api dharāṇibhujāṁ agragaṇyo

²tidhanyo

dānair mānaiḥ prayāṇair vibudhajanagatīḥ śaktisiṅho
babhūva//

yasminn asmiṁś ca pṛthivīvalayabalabhīdi prāptapātre
pavitre

līlāmātreṇa gobhukanakamayamahādānādānapravṛtte/
karṇonākarāṇīyaḥ kva ca kanakagiriḥ devavṛkṣo

vilakṣo

bhojo rājāpi lajjāspadam alam api kā kāmāna

kāmādhenoh//

tasyātmajo manasījo hariṇekṣaṇānāṁ

kalpadrumaḥ sakalapaṇḍitamāṇḍalinām/

pratyarthipārthivasarovaracaṇḍadhāmā

rājā ciraṇi vijayate madanendranāmā//

The colophon begins: iti śrīkodaṇḍaparaśurāmetyādivi-
vidhabirudāvalīvirājamānamānonmatamahārājādhi-
rājaśrīśaktisiṅhātmaśrīmahārājādhīrājaśrīmadana-
siṅhadevaviracite.

MADASŪDANA

The son of Ananta, Madasūdana is alleged to have written a *Vivāhe sandehadoṣauśadhi*. Manuscript:

Alwar 1968.

MADHUKARA TRIPĀṬHIN

Author of a *Kṛtyaratnāvalī*, which is perhaps identical with the *Kṛtyaratnākara* of Mudākara Sūri, the son of Gopana Tripāṭhin. Manuscript:

Benares (1956) 13233. Ff. 2–132, 132b–135, and 135b–145. Incomplete.

MADHUKĀNTA JHĀ (fl. 1963)

The son of Manohara Jhā, the son of Pyāre Jhā, a resident of Venīpaṭṭi in Mithilā, Madhukānta studied under Anūpalāla Jhā (= Anūpa Miśra [fl. 1923/1936]?) and Muralīdhara Jhā (fl. 1916) and taught at Gwalior and Benares. He wrote a Hīndī ṭīkā, *Subobhinī*, on the *Māna-sāgarī*, published as VSG 101, Varanasi 1963.

MADHUSŪDANA

Author of a *Candronmīlanatantra*. Manuscript:

N-W P III (1878) Dharmaśāstra 32. 29ff. Property of Rāma Nātha of Jaunpur.

MADHUSŪDANA

The son of Śrīpati, the son of Gopīrāja, a resident of Pārthapura, Madhusūdana wrote a *Paitāmahībhāṣya* accompanied by tables (sāriṇī); there is a ṭīkā by Gopīrāja Paṇḍita. See also Madhusūdana, the author of the *Yantracintāmaṇīṭīkā*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 9221. 45ff. With the vyākhyā of Gopīrāja Paṇḍita. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35581 = Benares (1903) 1042. 7ff. (sāriṇī)

BORI 424 of 1895/98. 47ff.

RORI Cat. II 4678. 3ff. (sāriṇī).

SOI 9403.

MADHUSŪDANA

Author of a *Bhāvaprakāśa*. Manuscript:

Mithila 231. 8ff. Maithilī. Copied on Monday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1760 = 28 January 1839. Property of Paṇḍita Gopāla Miśra of Tabhaka, Dalsingsarai, Darbhanga.

The last (incomplete) verse is:

madhusūdanena vilokya
nānāmuniṣaṃmataṃ ca hitāya/
tājātakavinnarasya.

MADHUSŪDANA

The son of Murāri Śukla, Madhusūdana wrote a ṭīkā, *Subodhinī*, on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śatānanda (fl. 1099), in which he mentions Balabhadra (b. 1495). Manuscripts:

IO 2919 (1286). Ff. 82–106. Copied in A.D. 1811. Incomplete (begins in adhyāya 2). From H. T. Colebrooke. NPS (Sanskrit) 149. Ff. 2–11 and 13–18. Incomplete.

MADHUSŪDANA

Author of a *Muhūrtasindhu* published at Lahore in 1869 (IO 389 and 1608); at Lahore in 1873 (IO 328); at Lahore in 1876 (IO 440); and at Lahore in 1888 (IO 440).

MADHUSŪDANA

According to Benares (1869) Madhusūdana was the author of a *Yantracintāmaṇīṭīkā*; this is perhaps the following manuscript:

Benares (1963) 35899. 12ff. (*Tithinakṣatrayogasāraṇi* = *Yantracintāmaṇīṭīkā*; no author mentioned). This may be identical with Benares (1869) XXIV 13. 12ff.

The fact that this manuscript contains tithi, nakṣatra,

and yoga tables suggests that it may be the sāriṇī section of Madhusūdana's *Paitāmahībhāṣya*.

MADHUSŪDANA

Author of a *Laghugrahamañjarī*. Manuscript:

IO 6365 (Mackenzie III 84). 53ff. Telugu. From Colin Mackenzie.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadhusūdanaviracitā.

MADHUSŪDANA DĪKṢITA

The son of Maheśvara, Madhusūdana wrote a *Smṛtiratnāvalī*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2651. 105ff. Copied by Svāmi Kavi, the son of Lakṣmīdhara Kavi, a resident of Pratiṣṭhāna, in Śaka 1337 = A.D. 1415.

PUL I Dharma 731. 103ff. (ff. 3, 26, 85, and 90 missing). Copied in Śaka 1530 = A.D. 1608. Incomplete (āhnikā).

AS Bengal 2158 (G 5987). Ff. 2–81 (ff. 72–73 missing). Incomplete.

Oppert I 821. Grantha. Property of Nivṛtti Subrahmaṇyaśāstrī of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District. PL, Buhler III E 411. 186ff. Property of Maṅgalaśaṅkara of Ahmadābāda.

MADHUSŪDANA BHATṬA

Author of a *Grahamakhavāstupūjana*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 1544. Property of Govindbhaṭ of Kholāpur, Amraotī District.

MADHUSŪDANA BHATṬA

Author of a *Nirṇayasāṅgraha*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1956) 13197. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1806 = A.D. 1749. Incomplete.

N-W P I (1874) Law 129. 90ff. Property of Pūrṇānanda of Benares.

MADHUSŪDANA VĀCASPATI

The author of the following works.

1. The *Vratākālaniṣkarṣa*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 201. 11ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Śaṣṭhīdāsa Bhaṭṭācārya of Dhātrīgrāma, Varddhamāna.

The first verse is:

praṇāmya kāraṇaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ
jñānānandasvarūpiṇaṃ/
vratādikālanīṣkarṣaṇaṃ
karoti madhusūdanaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadhusūdanavācaspativira-
citaṃ.

2. The *Śrāddhakālanirūpaṇa*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 225. 6ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita
Ṣaṣṭhīdāsa Bhaṭṭācārya of Dhātrīgrāma, Vardhamāna.

The first verse is:

natvā gurupadadvandvaṃ
tathā devūṃ sarasvatīm/
pārvanādikriyākālāṃ
vakti śrīmadhusūdanaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadhusūdanavācaspa-
tibhaṭṭācāryaviracitaṃ.

3. The *Durgārcākālanīṣkarṣa*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 99. 6ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita
Ṣaṣṭhīdāsa Bhaṭṭācārya of Dhātrīgrāma, Vardhamāna.

The first verse is:

natvā durgāṃ mahābhāgāṃ
sāradārcāṃ kṛpāmayīm/
tadarcākālanīṣkarṣaṇaṃ
karoti madhusūdanaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmadhusūdanavācaspativira-
cito.

MADHUSŪDANA SMṚTIRATNA

Author of a vivṛti on the *Āhnikatattva* of Raghunan-
dana, published at Calcutta in [1908] (IO 25.E.18)

MADHUSŪDANA (fl. ca. 1450/1475)

The son of Ratnadevī and Narasiṃha Śarmaṇ, the son
of Nageśvara, a resident of Māṇḍava, Madhusūdana
had as brothers Govinda, Naraharī, and Vāmadeva. He
wrote a *Jyotiḥpradīpāṅkura* under Dhīrasimha, who ruled
Tirabhukti from ca. 1450 to ca. 1475. Manuscript:

IO 3004 (742c). 88ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

At the end are the verses:

yenākhāni sarovaraṃ suvimalaṃ yena pradattā hayā
gāvo yena śatādhikāḥ puravarā dattā dvijebhyo
muhuh/
dattaṃ yena suvarṇakāṅkaṇamahādānādīdānaṃ varaṃ

tasmin śasati dhīrasimhanṛpatai śrītirabhuktiṃ
varaṃ//

sattarkagamasahitya-
purāṇajño nageśvaraḥ/
māṇḍave jyotiṣaṃ sūryo
yo 'bhūd vaṃśavibhuṣaṇaḥ//
tatputro narasiṃhaśarmasukṛti kavyadividyadhikāḥ
pūjyaḥ saṃsadi bhubhujaṃ śubhamatiḥ śrīratnadevī
sutam/

yaṃ sūte sma puratanān bahumatān granthān
vilokyādṛtān
tenāyaṃ madhusūdanena racito jyotiḥpradīpāṅkuraḥ//
sāhityāgamapāthodhir
govindo granthakṛd guṇī/
jyeṣṭhas tarkasaridvici-
taraṇīr mama śobhate//
nānāvidyāsaridvici-
pārago granthakṛt kaviḥ/
śrīmān naraharīḥ prājñāḥ
kaniṣṭho bhāti sadbudhaḥ//
guṇināṃ saṃmato vāma-
deva āsīt sahodaraḥ/
jyotiḥpradīpe tasyaiva
śokanāśāya naḥ śramāḥ//

The colophon begins: iti tīrabhuktideśīyamāṇḍava-
grāmūjamiśramahāmahopādhyāyanageśvarātmajama-
hopādhyāyaśrīnarasiṃhātmaajapativrataśīlaśrīratnadevī-
tanūjaśrīmadhusūdanakṛto.

MADHUSŪDANA ṬHAKKURA (fl. sixteenth cen-
tury)

Author of a *Samayapradīpajīmoddhāra*, which is an ap-
pendix to and ṭikā on the *Samayapradīpa* of Śrīdatta (fl.
ca. 1275/1300). Manuscripts:

Mithila I 415. 63ff. Maithilī. Copied in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ.
505 = ca. A.D. 1610. Property of Paṇḍita Śiveśvara Jhā
of Lālagāñj, Manīgāchī, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 2364. 52ff. Maithilī. Copied in Lakṣmaṇa
Saṃ. 522 = ca. A.D. 1627. Property of Paṇḍita Hali Jhā
of Harinagara, Madhubanī, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 415 B. 47ff. Maithilī. Copied in Sāl. San
1259 = ca. A.D. 1851. Property of Paṇḍita Gonu Miśra
of Lālagāñj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 415 A. 30ff. Maithilī. Copied in Sāl. San
1290 = ca. A.D. 1882. Property of Paṇḍita MM. Rājī-
nātha Miśra of Saurāth, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 415 C. 35ff. Maithilī. Copied by Mīmāṃsaka
Citradhara Miśra, a resident of Ṭhavyebhakāgrāma,
at the Darabhaṅgārājadhānī in Śaka 1813, Īśa
1891 = A.D. 1891 at the age of 46. Property of the Ci-

tradhar Library of Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāya-sarvaṭhakkuramadhusūdanaviracitaḥ.

He also wrote a ṭīkā, *Dvaitanirṇayaprakāśa* = *Dvaitanirṇayajīrṇoddhāra*, on the *Dvaitanirṇaya* of Vācaspati Miśra (*fl. ca.* 1450/1475). Manuscripts:

Mithila I 228 D. 105ff. Maithilī. Copied in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 496 = *ca.* A.D. 1601. Property of Paṇḍita Parameśvara Jhā of Taraunī, Sakrī, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 228 B. 87ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śāka 1616 = A.D. 1694. Property of Paṇḍita Tārakeśvara Miśra of Taraunī, Sakrī, Darbhanga.

AS Bengal (IM) 171 = IM Calcutta 3071. Ff. 3–88. Copied by Vireśvara Mokharāṇa. Incomplete.

Mithila I 228. 58ff. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 228 A. 109ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 228 C. 90ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Rājīnātha Miśra of Saurāth, Madhubanī, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 1853. 121ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Kānailāla Jhā of Magrāṇi, Madhubanī, Darbhāṅgā.

Mitra, Not. 1958. 107ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Bābu Jhāñjhā of Pilkhoyāḍgrāma, Madhubanī, Darbhāṅgā.

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyaśrīmadhusūdanakṛtau.

MADHUSŪDANA

See Mañirāma Dīkṣita (*fl. ca.* 1650/1700).

MADHUSŪDANA GOSVĀMIN (*fl. ca.* 1800/1825)

The son of Vrajarāja and the father of Rādhākṛṣṇa and of Devīdatta Prasāda (d. 1877), the father of Jvālādatta Prasāda, Madhusūdana was patronized by Raṇajitasingha, who ruled from Lahore from 1799 till 1839. He wrote the following works pertinent to jyotiḥśāstra:

1. The *Pañcakaśāntividhi*. Manuscript:

Kunte B. 123. 26ff. Property of Paṇḍita Jvālā Datta Prasāda of Lahore.

2. The *Mūlaśāntividhi*. Manuscript:

Kunte B. 124. 21ff. Property of Jvālā Datta Prasāda of Lahore.

This was published as the *Mūlarkṣajananaśānti* at Lā-

haura in Saṃ. 1927 = A.D. 1870 (BM and IO 2466); and at Lahore in 1924 (IO San.B.949(f)); and as the *Mūlaśānti* at Benares in 1926 (IO San.B.949(g)).

MADHUSŪDANA MIŚRA (*fl.* 1869)

Author of a *Tithipatrikā*, a pañcāṅga for Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869, published at Lahore in 1869 (IO 1666).

MADHUSŪDANA ŚARMAN OJHĀ (b. *ca.* 2 October 1866; d. 1939)

The son of Vaidyanātha Jhā, Madhusūdana was born at Gādhā, Majaphpharapura, in Mithilā on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1923 = *ca.* 2 October 1866; after many years as Librarian of the State Library at Jayapura, he died in that city in Saṃ. 1996 = A.D. 1939. He wrote a work on astrological meteorology, *Kādambinī*, in Saṃ. 1950 = A.D. 1893. Manuscript:

Mithila 23. 21ff. Incomplete (ends with 3,200). Property of Paṇḍita Jaladhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodhā, Darbhanga.

The *Kādambinī* with a Hindī translation was edited by Pradyumna Śarman Ojhā, the author's son, at Jayapura in Saṃ. 1999 = A.D. 1942.

MADHYĀNĀKARĀCĀRYA

Author of a *Pañcāśadakṣaraśāstra*. Manuscript: Benares (1963) 37543. 4ff.

MANASĀRĀMA

Author of a *Parvasāra*. Manuscript: Udaipur 1482.

MANASĀRĀMA (*fl.* 1771)

The son of Rāmakṛṣṇa, Manasārāma wrote a ṭīkā, *Viśeṣārthabodhinī*, on the *Muhūrtamañjarī* of Yadunanadana (*fl.* 1669) in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II 5348. 21ff. (f. 13 repeated). Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802.

WHMRL Enfield 112. 25ff. Attributed to Mānasārāma.

MANASUKHARĀYA JAINA

Author of a *Navagrahapūjā* in Hindī. Manuscript: NPS 106 of Saṃ. 2010–2012. Property of the Ādināthajīkā Mandira at Ābūpurā, Mujaphpharanagara.

MANU

An ancient authority on the saṅghitāskandha of jyotiḥśāstra cited first by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in his *Bṛhatsaṅghitā* and *Yogayātrā*; see P. V. Kane [1948/49] 10–13. There exist parts of a *Mānavasaṅghitā*. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 2622 (G 2141) IV = Mitra, Not. 3230. Ff. 5–6. Copied by Prahādabhaṭṭa, the son of Gopāla, on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1733 = 20 December 1811. (vāyasaśānti).

Anup 2680 = Bikaner 623. 3ff. (āśleṣāvidhāna).
Berlin 1266 (Chambers 794 t, 9). 1f. (āśleṣāśānti).
GOML Madras D 3358. 3 pp. (pañcamāriṣṭaśānti).
GOML Madras D 3359. 3 pp. (pañcamāriṣṭaśānti).
GOML Madras D 3398. 12 pp. (mūlānakṣatrajananaśānti).

Similar (and perhaps identical) are two sections of a *Mānavasūtra*. Manuscript:

IO 4602 (Bühler 38) b. Ff. 2–3. (mūlajātaśānti). and d. Ff. 3v–4v. (āśleṣāvidhi). From G. Bühler.

MANU

Assumed author of a *Manusiddhānta*. Manuscript:
Kavīndrācārya 858.

MANU

Assumed author of a *Mānavasūlbasūtra*; there is a *ṭikā* by Śivadāsa. See N. K. Mazumdar [1922a].

MANOBHIRĀMA

Author of a *Janmapaddhati*. Manuscript:
Oudh VIII (1876) VIII 12. 24 pp. Property of Raghunātha of Bārābanki Zilla.

MANOHARA

The son of Mahādeva, Manohara wrote a *Varṣa-prakāśa*. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. I 3249(2). Ff. 4–7. Copied by Vīramavijaya Gaṇi at Lakṣapūra in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805.

MANOHARADĀSA

Author of a *Jñānamāñjarī* in bhāṣā. Manuscript.
BORI 482 of 1882/83. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796.

MANTRIRĀJA

An authority cited by Kaśinātha in his *Tājika*.

MANTREŚVARA

A Brāhmaṇa from Śrīśalivāṭi (Tinnevely), Mantreśvara wrote a *Phaladīpikā* in 28 adhyāyas:

1. saṅjñā.
2. grahabheda.
3. vargavibhāga.
4. ṣaḍbalanirūpaṇa.
5. karmajīva.
6. yogabhāva.
7. mahārājayoga.
8. ravyādīnāṃ lagnādīdvādaśabhāvāśrayaphala.
9. meṣādīnāṃ lagnaphala.
10. kalatrabhāva.
11. strījātaka.
12. putracintā.
13. āyurbhāva.
14. rogamarāṇapūrvabhaviṣyajanmacintā.
15. jātakaphalasārabhūtabhāvācintā.
16. lagnādīdvādaśabhāvānāṃ sasudāyaphala.
17. niryāṇabhāva.
18. dvigrahayoga.
19. daśāphalanirūpaṇa.
20. daśāpahārāphala.
21. bhuktyantarāntarakṣaṇa.
22. kālacakradaśādi.
23. aṣṭakavarga.
24. horāsāroktāṣṭavargaphala.
25. upagrahādhyāya.
26. gocaraphalanirṇayādhyāya.
27. pravrajyāyoga.
28. upasaṃhāra.

Manuscripts:

Kerala 10644 (L. 867 A). 1500 granthas. Malayālam.
Copied in ME 1059 = A.D. 1884.
Adyar Index 3955 = Adyar Cat. 28 J 39. 198 pp.
Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–26).
Baroda 6779(a). 53ff. Telugu.
GOML Madras D 13826. 159 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–26).
GOML Madras D 13827. Ff. 1–38. Grantha. Incomplete (begins in adhyāya 1 and ends in adhyāya 26).
Hiersemann.
Kerala 10643 (12059). 1500 granthas. Grantha.
Kerala 10645 (2578). 1475 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.

- Kerala 10646 (2638). 1475 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Kerala 10647 (2862 B). 480 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Kerala 10648 (3207). 1475 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Keral 10649 (5963 D). 1475 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Kerala 10650 (8472 A). 1475 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Kerala 10651 (11125). 1475 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Kerala 10652 (C. 2007 A) = Kerala C. 722 A. 18ff. Grantha. Incomplete. Formerly property of Śakti Śāstrī of Āyikkūdi.
- Kerala 10653 (13477 A). 50 granthas. Malayālam. With a Keralabhāṣā. Incomplete.
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) 3181. 35ff.
- Mysore (1922). 3503. 32ff.
- Tirupati 3862 (3575). Grantha.
- Tirupati 3863 (5421). Grantha.
- Tirupati 3864 (6391). Grantha.
- Tirupati 3865. (87a). Grantha. Incomplete.
- Tirupati 3866 (3730). Grantha. Incomplete.
- Tirupati 3867 (5417). Grantha. Incomplete.
- VVRI 5957. 70ff. Grantha.
- VVRI 6315. 45ff. Grantha.

The *Phaladīpikā* was edited by Kṛṣṇa Sūri at Kumbakonam in [1898] (IO 1390); published at Kalpatti in [1905] (IO 12.I.22); at Madras in 1914 (IO 11.E.33); with the Tamil version of Viśvanāthācārya at Madras in 1928 (IO San. D. 944); edited by Gaṇapati Sarakāra at Calcutta in 1934 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.93.9); with the English translation of V. Subrahmanya Sastri at Bangalore in 1937, 2nd ed. Bangalore 1950; and with the Hindī ṭīkā of Gopeśa Kumāra Ojhā at Dillī-Vārāṇasī-Paṭanā in 1969. Adhyāyas 20–28 were published at Palghat in [1906] (IO 3625).

Verse 2 of adhyāya 1 is:

vāgdevīm kuladevatām mama gurūn
kālātrayajñānadān
sūryādīṇś ca navagrahān gaṇapatiṃ bhaktyā
praṇamyeśvaram/
saṅkṣipyātriparāśarādīkathitān mantreśvaro daivavid
vakṣye ²haṃ phaladīpikāṃ suvimalāṃ jyotirvidāṃ
prītaḥ//

Verses 5–6 of adhyāya 28 are:

śrīśālīvāṭijātena
mayā mantreśvareṇa vai/

daivajñena dvijāgreṇa
satām jyotirvidām mude//
sukuntalāmbām saṃpūjya
sarvābhīṣṭapradāyinīm/
tatkaṭākṣaviśeṣeṇa
kṛtā yā phaladīpikā//

MAYA

An early authority on astrology cited first by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in various of his works. See P. V. Kane [1948/49] 11.

MAYA MAHĀSURA

Fictitious recipient of Sūrya's revelation of the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, in some manuscripts of which verses 2–4 of adhyāya 1 are:

alpāvaśīṣte tu kṛte
mayo nāma mahāsuraḥ/
rahasyaṃ paramaṃ puṇyaṃ
jijñāsur jñānam uttamam//
vedāṅgam agryam akhilam
jyotiṣaṃ gatikāraṇam/
ārādhayan vīvasvantaṃ
tapas tepe suduścaram//
toṣitas tapasā tena
prītas tasmai varārthine/
grahāṇāṃ caritaṃ prādāt
mayāya savitā svayam//

MAYADĀNAVA

Alleged author of a *Grahalāghavabhāṣya* or ṭīkā on the *Grahalāghava* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507). Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 81. No ff. mentioned. Property of Morārājī of Vadhavāṇa.

MAYĀRĀMA MIŚRA

Author of a *Mitākṣarāsāra* based on the vyavahāra section of the *Mitākṣarā* of Vijñāneśvara. Manuscripts:

BORI 269 of 1886/92. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.

Kunte B 122 = Lahore (Prasāda) 122. 58ff. No author mentioned. Property of Jvālādatta Prasāda of Lahore.

MAYŪRABHAṬṬA (*fl. ca.* 1825/1850)

A jyotiṣī at Kāśī and chief astrologer at Citrakuṭa contemporaneously with Nandalāla Śarman (1804/1867). See S. Dvivedin [1892] 125fn.

MAYŪREŚVAROPĀDHYĀYA

Author of a *ṭikā* on the *Uḍudāyapradīpa* of Parāśara. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 290.

MARIDAYYA SOMAYĀJĪ (fl. 1915)

Author of a *ṭikā*, *Jaḡaddīpikā*, on the *Vasiṣṭhasiddhānta* of Vasiṣṭha, published at Cocanada in 1915.

MARĪCI

Author of a *Keralasūtra* in 4 adhyāyas. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37469. 3ff.

PUL II 3308. 3ff.

MARĪCI

Assumed author of a *Marīcisiddhānta*. Manuscript:

Kavindrācārya 870.

MALAYAGIRI (fl. ca. 1150/1175)

A commentator on Jaina works, Malayagiri composed his *Śabdāmūṣāsana* during the reign of Kumārapāla, who ruled Gujarāt from ca. 1143 till 1183; a manuscript of his *Saptatikāṭikā* was copied in Saṃ. 1221 = A.D. 1164. See P. K. Gode [1940d]. The following works are pertinent to jyotiṣśāstra.

1. A *vṛtti* on the *Kṣetrasamāsa* of Jinabhadra (fl. 609). Manuscripts:

RAS (Tod) 101. Ff. 738–819. Copied at Pattan on 13 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1332 = ca. 3 October 1275.

Cambay II 289. Ff. 200–270. Copied at Śrīpattana for Jinavardhana Sūri, who was at the Jinārājasūripaṭṭa in the Kharataragaccha, in Saṃ. 1466 = A.D. 1409.

Jesalmere II 192. 342ff. Copied by Hariyāka Purohita at Stambhatīrtha during the reign of Jinabhadra Sūri of the Kharataragaccha on Wednesday 3 (read 13) śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1489 = 8 October 1432.

BORI 1138 of 1887/91. 144ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D. 1609. From Gujarāt.

Limbadī 644 (1463). 168ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1666 = A.D. 1609.

IO 7514 (1357). Ff. 48–159. Copied by Sā(ha) Rahiya, the son of Nāthya of the Vāyacāragotra, at Jesalmerunagara on 5 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1686 = ca. 14 June 1629. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Mitra, Not. 2677. 174ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1700 = A.D. 1643. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājīṃgañj.

Ahmadabad, Bhandar of the Vimala Gaccha Upasraya, with Uddyotavimāla Gaṇi 15 (23). See Velankar, p. 98.

Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (first floor) 33 (16 and 17). See Velankar.

AS Bengal Jaina 2541.

Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj at Kantivijayaji Library 48; 958; and 1708. See Velankar.

BORI 16 of 1880/81. 283ff.

Cambay II 286. Ff. 62–111.

Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Harisāgara Gaṇi 42. See Velankar.

Jesalmere II 193 = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 103. Ff. 4–249. Incomplete.

Jesalmere II 194. Ff. 1–2, 8–60, 63–71, 73, 76–119, 122, 145–153, 155–156, and 159–267. Incomplete.

Jesalmere II Pothī 125, no. 2197(1). 26ff. Incomplete.

Jesalmir, Bhandar of Bhāṇṭhakī Kundi 173. See Velankar.

LDI 3015 (1011). 23ff. Incomplete (begins with dhāta-kīkhaṇḍa).

LDI 3016 (6637). 163ff.

LDI (VDS) 496 (9682). 32ff. Incomplete (to verse 77).

Leumann 113.

Mandvi. Anantanātha Mandira of the Kacchi Osval Dasa 92. See Velankar.

Mitra, Not. 2626. 172ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājīṃgañj.

Mitra, Not. 2640. 37ff. An epitome. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājīṃgañj.

Patan, Bhandar of the Agali Sheri 33 (14); should this number be 33 (4)? See Velankar.

Patan, Sangha Bhandar 76 (147). See Velankar.

Punjab, Jain Bhandars I 648 and 2245. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 159.

RORI Cat. I 1024. 153ff.

Strasbourg (Jaina) 134 = Strasbourg 4554 (Sanscr. 457). 150ff.

Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar, Gopipura 42. See Velankar.

The *Kṣetrasamāsavṛtti* was published at Bhavnagar in Saṃ. 1977 = A.D. 1920 (BM 14101.c.27; see Velankar and NCC, vol. 5, p. 159). The third verse from the end is:

imam atigambhīrataraṃ
kṣetrasamāsaṃ vivṛṇvatā kuśalam/
yad avāpi malayagiriṇā
siddhiṃ tenāśnutāṃ lokah//

2. A vṛtti on the *Candraprajñapti* traditionally ascribed to Mahāvīra (died ca. — 480). Manuscripts:

Cambay I 22 (1). 249ff. Copied at Stambhatīrthanagara in Saṃ. 1445 = A.D. 1388. See also Praśasti (1), vol. 1, p. 47, and Praśasti (2), p. 94.

Pattan 328 (2). 265ff. Copied on Wednesday 13 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1480 = 15 December 1423. Property of the Saṃghavī Pāḍā Bhāṇḍāra. See also Praśasti (2), p. 143.

Pattan 389 (2). 273ff. Copied on Saturday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1481 = 9 September 1424, and for Somasundara of the Tapāgaccha in Saṃ. 1483 = A.D. 1426. Property of the Saṃghavī Pāḍā Bhāṇḍāra. See also Praśasti (1), vol. 1, p. 60, and Praśasti (2), p. 72.

Jesalmere II 37 = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 206. 335ff. Copied for Balirāja, the pupil of Udayarāja, at the paṭṭa of Jinarājasūri of the Kharataragaccha at Stambhatīrtha on Thursday 2 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1488 = 8 November 1431. See also Praśasti (2), p. 145.

Jesalmere II Pothī 2, no. 30. Ff. 1730–1825. Copied at Aṇalhapura on Friday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1489 = 3 October 1432.

Līmbaḍī 923 (180). 180ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1604 = A.D. 1547.

IO 7463 (3006). 325ff. Copied at Benares in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680 from a manuscript copied on Tuesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1626 = 4 October 1569. Acquired 25 April 1900.

Berlin 1853 (or. fol. 722). 201ff. Copied at Vikānera on Tuesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1888, Śaka 1753 = 23 August 1831.

Jesalmere II Pothī 9, no. 86. 165ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1983 = A.D. 1926.

Agra, Vijayadharma Lakṣmī Jñānamandira 190. See Velankar 118–119.

Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (ground floor) 13 (8 and 9); and (first floor) 6 (1 and 2).

Ahmadabad, Gujarāt Vidyāpīṭha Granthālaya 78 (14). See NCC, vol. 6, p. 359.

Baroda 2789. 145ff. No author mentioned.

Baroda 6081. 210ff.

Baroda, Haṃsavijayaḥ Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 612 and 1235. See Velankar.

BORI 147 of 1873/74. 238ff. From Limḍī.

Cambay, Jñānavimalasūri Bhandar 46 and 47. See Velankar.

Imperial Library, Calcutta 32 (incomplete) and 168. See NCC.

Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Harisāgaragaṇi 17. See Velankar.

Jesalmir, Bhandar of the Bhāṇṭhakī Kundi 106 and 335. See Velankar.

Līmbaḍī 249. See Velankar.

Līmbaḍī Pada of the Singha Bhandar, Pattan 4 (27). See Velankar.

Mandvi, Anantanātha Mandira of the Kacchi Osval Dasa 318(b). See Velankar.

Mitra, Not. 2650. 316ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājīṃgañj.

Mitra, Not. 3093. 159ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājīṃgañj.

Pattan 364. No ff. given. Property of the Saṃghavī Pāḍā Bhāṇḍāra.

Pattan, Bhandar of the Agali Sheri 23 (7) and 24 (14). See Velankar.

Pattan, Sha Chunilal Mulji's Bhandar 3 (13). See Velankar.

Pattan, Vadi Pārśvanātha Pustaka Bhandar 4 (5) and 14 (14). See Velankar.

PUL II 5008. Ff. 2–164. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 8536. 12ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.

Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 200. See Velankar.

Surat, Mohanlal Bhandar 1 (44). See Velankar.

The last verse is:

candraprajñaptim imam
atigambhīrāṃ vivṛṇvatā kuśalam/
yad avāpi malayagiriṇā
sādhujanas tena bhavatu sukṛt/

3. A vṛtti on the *Jambūdvīpaprajñapti* traditionally ascribed to Mahāvīra (d. ca—480); this ṭīkā was reported as lost by Puṇyasāgara (fl. 1588/1595) in his *Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivṛtti* and by Śānticaṇḍra (fl. 1603) in his *Prameyaratnamāñjūṣā*. Manuscripts:

Jesalmere 36 (2). See intr., p. 19.

Jesalmere 65. Incomplete. See intr., p. 19.

Jesalmere, Baḍā Bhandar 1112. See Velankar 130.

The *Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivṛtti* is said to have been published at Calcutta [N.D.].

4. A vṛtti on the *Jivābhigamasūtra*. Manuscripts:

Bikaner 1485. 369ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1420 = A.D. 1363.

Jesalmere II Pothī 2, no. 24. Ff. 1293–1422. Copied during the rule of Jinabhadra Sūri at the Kharataragaccha in Pattana on Sunday 1 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1489 = 2 March 1432.

Jesalmere II 26 = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 337. 336ff. Copied by Sāha Dharaṇāka, the son of Gurjara, at the command of Jinabhadra Sūri at the Kharataragaccha in

Stambhatīrtha on 2 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ.
1489 = ca. 2 April 1432. See also Praśasti (2), p. 146.
BORI 700 of 1892/95. 289ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1618 =
A.D. 1561.
Jacobi. Copied in Saṃ. 1659 = A.D. 1602.
BORI 152 of 1873/74. 240ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1718 =
A.D. 1661. From Bikaner.
LDI 382 (392). Ff. 1–304 and 304b–339. Copied by Kis-
turacanda Vyāsa on Sunday 6 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna
in Saṃ 1964 = 8 March 1908.
Ahmadabad, Bhandar of the Vimāla Gaccha Upasraya
13 (23); (in the possession of Uddyotavimāla Gaṇi) 5
(11) and 6(1; 2; and 14). See Velankar, p. 144.
Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (ground floor) 12
(13–15); (first floor) 4 (26–27). See Velankar.
Ahmadabad, Nemasagarji Upasraya Bhandar 2 (9–10).
See Velankar.
AS Bengal Jaina 2543 and 2590.
Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya
Bhandar 72. See Velankar.
Berlin 1833 (or. fol. 1081). 212ff.
Berlin 1836 (or. fol. 1318). 185ff.
Bombay, Ailak Pannalal Sarasvati Bhandar I, p. 79. See
NCC, vol. 7, pp. 298–299.
BORI 153 of 1873/74. 222ff. From Bikaner.
BORI 270 of A 1882/83. 238ff.
Cambay, Jñānavimālasūri Bhandar 37. See Velankar.
Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Harisāgaragaṇi 13. See Ve-
lankar.
Jesalmere II Pothī 63, no. 1233. Ff. 150–212 (ff. 163–187
missing). Incomplete (dvitīyakhanda).
Jesalmere, Bhandar of the Bhāṇṭhakī Kundi 237. See Ve-
lankar.
Kunte (p. 38).
Limbadī 125.
Limbadī 129.
Limbadī 442.
Mandvi, Anantanātha Mandira of the Kacchi Osval
Dasa 4; 14; and 344. See Velankar.
Mitra, Not. 3005. 224ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati
Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājīṃgaṇj.
Pattan 383 (2). Ff. 124–371. Property of the Saṃghavī
Pāḍā Bhāṇḍāra.
Pattan, Bhandar of the Agali Sheri 76 (14). See Velankar.
Pattan, Bhandar of Lodhi Posala Saṃghavi Pada 290. See
Velankar.
Pattan, Saṃgha Bhandar 2 (16) and 74 (1–4; and 8–9).
See Velankar.
Punjab, Jain Bhandars I 1010. Incomplete. See NCC.
RORI Cat. II 7201. 262ff.
Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 8; 1512; and
2634. See Velankar.
WHMRL G. 40.

Wien (University) 16. 290ff.

The *Jivābhigamasūtravṛtti* was published as *RDSBJS*
14, Ahmedabad 1883 (IO 13.E.23–24); and as *DIJP* 50,
Bombay 1919 (BM 14102.dd.4; and IO 26.B.2). The last
verse is:

jivābhigamaṇi sūtraṇi
vivṛṇvata vyāpi malayagiriṇcha/
kuśalaṇi tena labhantaṇi
munayaḥ siddhāntasambodhani //

5. A ṭikā on the *Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka*. Manuscripts:

Jesalmere II Pothī 4, no. 60. Ff. 1854–1908. Copied by
Mantriduve Akāka during the reign of Jinabhadra
Sūri at the Kharataragaccha in Pattana on Sunday 3
kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ 1488 = 20 January 1432.
Jesalmere II 148 = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 233. 233ff. Cop-
ied by Purohita Hariyāka for Dharaṇāka during the
reign of Jinabhadra Sūri at the Kharataragaccha at
Stambhatīrtha on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of
Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1489 = 27 November 1432.
BORI 378 of 1880/81. 145ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1640 =
A.D. 1583.
Baroda 2811. 197ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884.
LDI (LDC) 4371. 134ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1957 = A.D.
1900.
LDI (VDS) 9960. 93ff. (ff. 58–82 missing). Copied by
Mahātmā Cattarabhujā of the Kharataragaccha in
Saṃ. 1960 = A.D. 1903. Incomplete.
Jesalmere II Pothī 30, no. 383. 132ff. Copied in Saṃ.
1983 = A.D. 1926.
Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (ground floor) 27
(93); (first floor) 13 (55–56). See Velankar, p. 150.
AS Bengal Jaina 7559.
Baroda 13222. 234ff.
Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya
Bhandar 1080. See Velankar.
Bikaner, Bada Upāśraya 1 (37). See Velankar.
BORI 268 of 1873/74. 5ff. From Jesalmīr.
BORI 269 of 1873/74. 102ff. From Jesalmīr.
BORI 720 of 1875/76. 197ff. From Pāṭhan.
Chani, Bhandar of Kantivijaya Maharaj 526. See Ve-
lankar.
Chani, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 3444. See NCC,
vol. 7, p. 369.
Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Harisāgaragaṇi 18. See Ve-
lankar.
Jaipur, Tera Panthi Bada Bhandar 41. See Velankar.
Jesalmere II Pothī 50, no. 947. 3ff. Incomplete.
Jesalmere, Bhandar of the Bhāṇṭhakī Kundi 137; 233; and
253. See Velankar.
Jesalmere, Sambhavnatha Temple 47. See Velankar.
LDI 545 (94). 75ff.

- LDI (VDS) 9959. 93ff. Copied at Aṇahillapāṭakapura.
 LDI (KS) 10055. 122ff.
 Mandvi, Anantanātha Mandira of the Kacchi Osval Dasa 325. See Velankar.
 Pattan 87 (1). Ff. 109–293. Incomplete. Property of the Saṃghavī Pāḍa Bhāṇḍāra.
 Pattan, New Sangha Bhandar, Paper 21 (31). See Velankar.
 Pattan, Sangha Bhandar 24 (37) and 37 (55). See Velankar.
 Pattan, Vadi Pārśvanātha Pustaka Bhandar 14 (18). See Velankar.
 RJ 1659 (vol. 2, p. 271). Ff. 5–97. Incomplete. Property of Baḍā Terahapamthiyom of Jayapura.
 RORI Cat. I 1602. 159ff.
 Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 278; 901; and 1657. See Velankar.

The *Jyotiṣkaraṇḍakaṭikā* was published at Ratlam (Indore) in 1928 (IO San.F. 138 and NL, Calcutta 181.A.81).

6. A ṭikā on the *Sūryaprajñāpti* traditionally ascribed to Mahāvīra (d. ca. –480). Manuscripts:

- BORI 19 of 1881/82. No ff. given. Copied in Saṃ. 1389 = A.D. 1332. Incomplete.
 Ahmadābād, Jainavidāśālā. Copied in Saṃ. 1481 = A.D. 1424. See Praśasti (1), vol. 1, pp. 6–7.
 Pattan 376 (4). Ff. 1–237. Copied at Aṇahillapattan on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1481 = 5 April 1424. Property of the Saṃghavī Pāḍa Bhāṇḍāra. See also Praśasti (2), p. 144.
 Jesalmere II Pothī 5, no. 65. Ff. 2234–2333. Copied during the reign of Jinabhadra Sūri at the Kharataragaccha in Pattana on Saturday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa (read śuklapakṣa) of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1489 = 3 May 1432.
 Jesalmere II 36 = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 209. 310ff. Copied for Dharaṇāka, the son of Gūjara, during the reign of Jinabhadra Sūri at the Kharataragaccha on Friday 6 (read 3) śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1489 = 29 August 1432. See also Praśasti (2), p. 146.
 RORI Cat. III 17050. 154ff. (ff. 110–153 missing). Copied by Samayamāṇikya, the pupil of Sūrasundara of the Bṛhattapāgaccha, in Saṃ. 1527 = A.D. 1470.
 RAS (Tod) 108f. Ff. 155–173. Copied by Gaṅgādāsa Josī at Jesalmir on Monday 14 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1668, Śaka 1533 = 12 August 1611.
 Benares (1963) 36939. 108ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880. Incomplete.
 Baroda 2988. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1946 = A.D. 1889.
 Agra, Vijayadharma Lakṣmī Jñānamandira at Belan Ganj 191. See Velankar, p. 452.

- Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (ground floor) 13 (12); (first floor) 6 (5). See Velankar.
 AS Bengal (Jaina) 48 (G 3485). 73ff.
 AS Bombay 1555. 262ff. From Bhāu Dāji.
 Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 1054; 1073; and 1213. See Velankar.
 Benares (1965) 44389. Ff. 5–8, 79–81, and 133–135. Incomplete.
 Berlin 1356 (or. oct. 155). 250ff. (f. 216 missing). From Schlegel.
 Bikaner 1608.
 Cambay I 21 (1). 386ff.
 Cambay, Jñānavimalasūri Bhandar 30; 37; 40; and 41. See Velankar.
 Jesalmere II 35. 276ff. (ff. 163–164 missing). Incomplete.
 Jesalmere, Bhandar of the Bhāṇṭhakī Kundi 93 and 310. See Velankar.
 Jesalmere, Sambhavnatha Temple 386. See Velankar.
 Limbaḍī 3050 (20). 131ff.
 N-W P IV (1879) Jaina 2. 7ff. Property of Rāmadatta of Benares.
 Pattan, Sangha Bhandar 39 (7) and 77 (4). See Velankar.
 Pattan, Sha Chunilal Mulji's Bhandar 3 (15). See Velankar.
 Pattan, Vadi Pārśvanātha Pustaka Bhandar 9 (12) and 14 (12). See Velankar.
 Punjab, Jain Bhandars I 3051. See Velankar.
 RORI Cat. III 17115. 255ff. (f. 1 missing).
 Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 159; 919; and 3121. See Velankar.

The *Sūryaprajñāptiṭikā* was published at Bombay in 1919 (BM 14102.d.12 and IO 26.B.23). The last verse is:

sūryaprajñāptim imām
 atigambhīrām vivṛṇvatā kuśalam/
 yad avāpi malayagiriṇā
 sādhujanas tena bhavatu kṛtī /

7. Malayagiri's ṭikā on the *Tattvārthasūtra* of Umāsvāti (fl. first century A.D.) (see Velankar, p. 155) is not extant.

MALAYACANDRA

Author of a *Khaḡolādhyāya*; this may be the ṭikā by Malayacandra Sūri on the bhūgolādhyāya of the *Sūryasiddhānta*. Manuscript:

- Baroda 5500. 18ff.

MALAYACANDRA SŪRI

A member of the Bṛhadgaccha, Malayacandra wrote a *ṭikā* on the *Sūryasiddhānta*; cf. the *Khaḡolādhyāya* of Malayacandra. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 3900. 74ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680.

MALAYAVARMAN

The son and successor of Pārvatī and Ghanaśyāma, the nṛpati of Tākumaparvata, Malayavarman or Malayavarman wrote a vyākhyā, *Kāśikā*, on the *Upadeśasūtra* of Jaimini. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 6954 (G 8713). 87ff.

Baroda 67. 48ff. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 126 (I 1215). 32ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.

Kerala 5917 (1682). 2400 granthas.

PUL II 3448. 50ff.

PUL II 3449. 54ff.

Verse 3 at the beginning is:

bhāvvyarthavijñānavasān mahīyasān
kāśinivāsādividhau pravṛttaye/
śrīmanmalaivarmannṛpaḥ kṛpāmbudhiḥ
karoty alaṃ jaiminisūtrakāśikāṃ /

The last verse in adhyāya 1 is:

yasyāsīn nṛpatiḥ pitā bhuvi ghanaśyāmābhidhaḥ
pārvatī
mātā tākumaparvato janapadaḥ sevyāś ca sītāpatiḥ/
tadbhūpālakakalpapakalpakamalair asmāt samabhyudgatā
pūrvādhyāyagabāhupādaviṣayā pūrtiṃ gatā kāśikā /

MALAYENDU SŪRI (fl. 1377/1382)

A Jaina, Malayendu wrote a vyākhyā on the *Yantrarāja* of his guru, Mahendra Sūri (fl. 1370); in it he uses as examples the dates Śaka 1304 = A.D. 1382 (on 1, 40); Thursday 15 śuklapakṣa of prathama Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1435 = 13 May 1378 (on 5, 26 and 27); Saṃ. 1434 = A.D. 1377 (on 5, 36); Tuesday 30 Caitra in Saṃ. 1433 = 7 April 1377 (on 5, 46–51); Thursday 15 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1434 = 17 September 1377 (on 5, 58–60); and Thursday 30 Āśvina in Saṃ. 1434 = 1 October 1377 (on 5, 61–63). Manuscripts:

Jaipur (II). 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1517 = A.D. 1460.

Benares (1963) 36971. 46ff. Copied in Śaka 1531 = A.D. 1609.

Jaipur (II). 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617.

PL, Buhler IV E 375. 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Joṣī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.

Anup 5013. 33ff. Copied by Samidāsa, the pupil of Vi-dyātīlaka, at Meḍatānagara in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. Formerly property of Anupasiṃha (fl. 1674/1698).

PL, Buhler IV G 82. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. Property of Kṛṣṇābhāṭṭa of Ahmadābād.

PL, Buhler IV G 80. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660. Property of Mayaśankara Jānī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.

VVRI 2478. 62ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1719 = A.D. 1662. Incomplete.

LDI (LDC) 4431. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1720 = A.D. 1663.

Wai 9862. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1752 = A.D. 1695.

Baroda 2511. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1753 = A.D. 1696.

Benares (1963) 34341. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697.

Jaipur (II). 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1763 = A.D. 1706.

Poleman 4776 (Columbia, Smith Indic 110). 28ff. Copied by Śaṅkara, the son of Śrīdhara, in Saṃ. 1780 = A.D. 1723.

LDI 7159 (892). 24ff. Copied on Wednesday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1783 = 28 September 1726.

Benares (1963) 35322. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746.

Benares (1963) 36970. Ff. 9–54. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 5682. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.

Benares (1963) 35426. Ff. 1–12 and 14–87. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. Incomplete.

BORI 977 of 1886/92. 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

AS Bombay 255. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. From Bhāu Dāji.

RORI Cat. II 6254. 47ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.

VVRI 4726. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844.

PUL II 3831. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.

Benares (1963) 34368. Ff. 2–65 and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1921 (read 1929), Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872. Incomplete.

LDI (KS) 1014 (10977) = LDI (KS) K/949. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877.

Goṇḍal 308. 88ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1945 = A.D. 1888.

Alwar 1914. 3 copies.

Anup 5012. 49ff. Formerly property of the Jyotiṣarāja.

Probably identical with Bikaner 760 B. 42ff.

Anup 5014. 20ff. Incomplete.

Anup 5015. 10ff. Incomplete.

- Anup 5016. 9ff. Incomplete. Anup 5015 and 5016 are probably identical with Bikaner 760 A. 19ff.
 AS Bombay 256. 54ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
 AS Bombay 257. 27ff.
 Baroda 3260. 25ff. Incomplete.
 Baroda 3262. 42ff.
 Baroda 9256. 40ff. Incomplete.
 Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 317. See Velankar, p. 318.
 Benares (1963) 35521 = Benares (1904) 1372. 6ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35591. 11ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35751. 39ff.
 Benares (1963) 36046. Ff. 1–2, 4–6, and 8–12, and 1f. Incomplete.
 BORI 849 of 1884/87. 11ff. Incomplete.
 BORI 978 of 1886/92. 72ff.
 BORI 557 of 1895/1902. 50ff. Incomplete.
 BORI 555 of 1899/1915. 50ff.
 BORI 282 of Vishrambag I. 51ff.
 CP, Kielhorn XXIII 125. 47ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
 Florence 269. 48ff.
 IM, Calcutta 1162. Ascribed to Amalasūri. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 342.
 IO 2906 (2343b). 60ff. Copied by Śivavijaya Gaṇi, the brother of Śāntivijaya Gaṇi, during the reign of Vijayānanda Sūriśvara. From Gaikawar.
 IO 2907 (2343a). 33ff. Incomplete. From Gaikawar.
 IO 2908 (1845). Ff. 1–14, 1f., and ff. 15–40. From Dr. John Taylor.
 LDI 7158 (663). Ff. 1, 4–10, 10b–15, and 17–26. Incomplete.
 Mithila 272. 32ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.
 Mithila 275. 26ff. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmacandra Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.
 N-W P I (1874) 9. 25ff. Property of Kedāra Nātha of Benares.
 N-W P II (1878) B. 10. 34ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.
 Oxford CS e. 143(viii). Ff. 1–20 and 25–37. Incomplete (1,1–67, and 3,20–5,65).
 Paris BN 665 III (Sans. Dév. 460). No ff. mentioned.
 Pattan, New Sangha Bhandar paper 8 (4). See Velankar.
 PL, Buhler IV G 81. No ff. given. With the ṭikā of Mahendra(!). Property of Dinakara of Vaḍhavāṇa.
 Poleman 4775 (Harvard 2328). 3ff.; f. 4; 4ff.; and ff. 11–23. Incomplete.
 PUL II 3832. 70ff. (ff. 30–31 and 50–51 missing).
 Rajputana, p. 47. From Bikaner.
 RORI Cat. III 11451. 45ff. (f. 40 missing). Incomplete.

Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 331. See Velankar.

WHMRL Enfield 98. 20ff.

The *Yantrarājaṭikā* was edited by Sudhākara Dvivedin and L. Sarma, Benares Śaka 1804 = A.D. 1882; and by Kṛṣṇaśaṅkara Keśavarāma Raikva, Mumbayī 1936. The first verse is:

praṇamya sarvajñapadāravindaṃ
 sūrer mahendrasya padāmbujaṃ ca/
 tanoti tadgumphitayantrarāja-
 granthasya ṭikāṃ malayendusūriḥ//

The last verse is:

śrīphīrojaśakendrasarvagaṇakailḥ prṣṭo mahendrapra-
 bhur
 jātaḥ sūriveras tadīyacaraṇāmbhojaikabhṛṅgadyutā/
 sūriśrīmalayendunā viracite °smin yantrarājāgama-
 vyākhyāne pravacīraṇādikathanādhyāyo °gamat pañ-
 camaḥ//

MALAIVARMAN

See Malayavarman.

MALLAKAVI

Author of a *Praśnapradīpa* in Hindī. Manuscript:

LDI (MPC) P/2811. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1798 = A.D. 1741.

PĀVULŪRI MALLANA KAVI = MALLIKĀR-JUNA

The son of Gaurama and Śivvana, the rājā of Pāvulūru in Kammanāḍu and the son of Mallana of the Gārgyagotra, who received Navakhaṇḍavāḍa near Pīṭhapura from the Āndhra rājā, Rājarājabhūpāla, Mallana wrote a Telugu translation, *Pāvulūrigaṇitam*, of the *Gaṇita-sārasaṅgraha* of Mahāvīra (fl. ca. 850). Manuscripts:

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 596. 136ff. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Dhanyamrāju Sūryabhagavānuḍu Pantulugāru of Vizianagram in 1920/21.

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 505. 24ff. Incomplete. Presented by Toleti Dakṣiṇāmūrti Gāru of Pekeru, Tanuku, Kṛṣṇa District in 1917/18.

GOML Madras (Telugu) R 511(b). Ff. 9–35v. Purchased from Niḍadavolu Sundaram Pantulu Gāru of Vizagapatam in 1917/18.

MALLAYA

Author of a *Gaṇitaśāstra*; is he identical with Mallana? Manuscript:

Hultzsch 1.551. 9ff. Telugu. Property of Kuravi Mallayya Śāstrī of Inamanameḷḷūr.

MALLAYA YAJVĀN

The son of Honnārya, Mallaya wrote a *Siddhanta-sāra* = *Sūryasiddhāntasāra*. Manuscripts:

Baroda 13421 (c). Ff. 29–47. Nandināgarī.
GJRI 1129/241. 3ff. Incomplete (to verse 15).
Mysore (1922) 318. 29ff.

MALLAVA

See Pallava.

MALLAVENA

Author of a *Bālamallavenasiddhānta*. Manuscript:

Oppert II 2073. 110 pp. Telugu. Property of Kandālla Veṅkaṭācārya of Śiṅgamāla, Pullampeṭa, Kaḍapa.

This is probably identical with the *Mallavenīya*. Manuscript:

Oppert II 2844. From the Kṛṣṇa District.

MALLĀJI MANTRIN

Author of a vivṛti on the *Kālāmṛta* of Veṅkaṭa Yajvān. Manuscripts:

Osmania University 633/a 1. 75ff. Telugu. Incomplete.
Osmania University 633/A. 76ff. Telugu. Incomplete.

MALLĀRI

Author of an *Aśvārūḍhī* (perhaps the *Parvadvayasādhana*); cf. Kṛṣṇadāsa. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 36022. Ff. 2–12.

MALLĀRI

Author of a *Tithinirṇaya*. Manuscript:

Anup 1707. 132ff. Copied by Ballāla, the son of Gaṇeśabhaṭṭa, in Śaka 1474 = A.D. 1552. Alleged to be from the *Jyotiḥśāstraratnākarasūktisvaramuktāmaṇi-viśeṣ(aś)ārṇghadhara*.

MALLĀRI

Author of a *Daśākramaphaladaśāmālikā*. Manuscript:

Poona, Bhāratiya Itihāsa Saṁśodhaka Maṇḍala 78. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 343.

MALLARI (fl. 1588)

Author of a *Parvadvayasādhana* in 1588 (perhaps the *Aśvārūḍhī*) in 3 adhyāyas: candragrahaṇa, sūryagrahaṇa, and parilekhādhikāra; probably identical with Mallari (fl. ca. 1575/1600). There are udāharaṇas by Viśvanātha (fl. 1612/1630) and by Kṛṣṇanātha Dvivedin (fl. 1787). Manuscripts:

Kathmandu (1960) 27 (III 577). 5ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1746 = A.D. 1689.

Benares (1963) 35485 = Benares (1904) 1387. Copied in Saṁ. 1821 = A.D. 1764. With the udāharaṇa of Viśvanātha.

Kerala 9523 (1710). 85 granthas. Copied in Saṁ. 1831 = A.D. 1774. (*Parvapaddhati*).

Oxford CS d. 800(vii). 13ff. Copied by Rāmaji Vyāsa on Thursday 15 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṁ. 1856 = 12 December 1799. With a ṭikā.

Oxford CS c. 149(v). 6ff. Copied by Umāśaṅkara Metā at the Gaurīsannidhi at Rāmaghaṭa (in Kāśī) on Friday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṁ. 1889, Śaka 17(54) = 18 January 1833.

Oxford CS d. 751(x). 3ff. Copied by Vṛjavāsī Sillu at Kāśī on Thursday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṁ. 1894 = 14 September 1837.

AS Bengal 6852 (G 7919). 3ff.

AS Bengal 6853 (G 6406). 5ff.

LDI (LDC) 3389/1. Ff. 1–12.

Mithila 52. 5ff. Maithilī. (*Grahasārīṇī*). Property of Paṇḍita Cirañjīva Jhā of Babhanagāmā, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

Oxford CS c. 149(x). 6ff. With the udāharaṇa of Kṛṣṇanātha Dvivedin.

Poleman 4816 (U Penn 1888). Ff. 1–3.

Tanjore D 11370 = Tanjore BL 4266. 4ff. (*Grahaṇanirṇaya*). Formerly property of Ambāji Śrotriya.

VVRI 808. 4ff. (*Grahaṇa*).

The last verse is:

mallārināmā gaṇite variṣṭhaś
cakāra parvadvayasādhanaṁ hi/
vācyam mahāvegahayopariṣṭha-
daivajñavaryeṇa yathā sphuṭārtham/

MALLĀRI (fl. ca. 1575/1600)

The son of Divākara, a pupil of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507) and a resident of Golagrāma on the banks of the Godāvarī, Mallāri was the uncle and teacher of Nṛsiṃha (b. 1586)

and the great-uncle of Divākara (b. 1606). He wrote a *ṭikā* on the *Grahalāghava* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507); he may be identical with the Mallāri who wrote the *Parvadvayasādhana*. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 77–78 and S. B. Dikshit [1896] 281. Manuscripts:

A manuscript noted by S. B. Dikshit. Copied by Bāla on Monday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1525 (Śaka 1545 in Mithila 56, which is correct) = 15 September 1623.

Anup 4543. 143ff. Copied by Hona gaṇaka in Śaka 1547 = A.D. 1625. Formerly property of Maṇirāma Dikṣita (*fl. ca.* 1650/1700).

PUL II 3344. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. (Śaka?) 1594 = A.D. 1537 (1672?). Incomplete (on grahaṇa).

PUL II 3367. 83ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1766 = A.D. 1709. Kathamandu (1960) 86 (III 82). 106ff. Copied on 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1775 = *ca.* 15 April 1718.

Wai 9834. 92ff. Copied in Śaka 1657 = A.D. 1735. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34361. 164ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1799 = A.D. 1742.

Benares (1963) 34594. 81ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745.

BM 454 (Add. 14,363c). 36ff. Copied by Ananta, the son of Viṭṭhala Goladhekara, on Sunday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1675 = 3 October 1753. From Major T. B. Jervis. See SATE 8.

Baroda 1502. 110ff. Copied in Śaka 1683 = A.D. 1761.

Benares (1963) 37066 = Benares (1878) 111. 86ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762.

BORI 809 of 1884/87. 164ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D. 1764.

Baroda 5300. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. Incomplete.

Baroda 9225. 88ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1827 = A.D. 1770. Incomplete.

Wai 9832. 138ff. Copied in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777.

Pingree 2. 92ff. Copied by Śāṅkara Daivajña at Kahrātakṣetra on Saturday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1708 = 12 August 1786.

BORI 893 of 1886/92. 136ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1846 = A.D. 1789.

Nagpur 536 (1992). 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1712 = A.D. 1790. From Nagpur.

Wai 9840. 83ff. Copied in Śaka 1716 = A.D. 1794. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 6864 (G 1601) = Mitra, Not. 2025. 96ff. Copied on Saturday 6 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1852 = 22 August 1795.

Wai 9831. 138ff. Copied in Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.

DC 7192. 159ff. Copied in Śaka 1747 = A.D. 1825.

Benares (1963) 34995. Ff. 1–117 and 119–132. Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.

Jammu and Kashmir 2941. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. Incomplete.

Wai 9833. 79ff. Copied in Śaka 1762 = A.D. 1840. Incomplete.

Mithila 56. 48ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1773 = A.D. 1851 from the manuscript reported by Dikshit. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigāchī, Darbhanga.

NPS (Sanskrit) 5714. 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857.

RORI Cat. III 17212. 39ff. (f. 37 repeated). Copied by Pārīlāla at Pannā in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857.

GOML Madras D 13417. 86ff. Telugu. Copied by Veṅkaṭakṛṣṇarāya in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864.

Mithila 56 C. 30ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1787 = A.D. 1865. Incomplete. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathapur, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

Alwar 1750.

Baroda 9240. 4ff. Incomplete (pātādhikāra).

Baroda 13399. 114ff. Nandīnāgarī.

Benares (1963) 34982. Ff. 1–81 and 81b–146. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35307. Ff. 1–4; 1f.; and ff. 19–26, 57–95, and 97–99. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36829. Ff. 1–42 and 42b–112.

BISM 52,763.

BM 453 (Add. 14,363b). 46ff. From Major T. B. Jervis in 1843.

Bombay, Nirṇayasāgara Press 246. See NCC, vol. 6, pp. 259–260.

CP, Hiralal 1579. (*Sarvārthacintāmaṇi*). Property of Jāgeśvar Rāmdev of Waruḍ, Amraoti District.

CP, Hiralal 1580. (*Pramitākṣarā*). Property of Kanhaiyālāl Guru of Saugor.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 25. 88ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.

GVS 2744 (3020). Ff. 2–47 and 54–57. Incomplete.

IO 2931 (1983). 119ff. From Dr. John Taylor in 1827.

Jaipur (II). 178ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2869. 82ff.

Jammu and Kashmir 2890. 37ff. Incomplete.

Jodiya, Kathiawad, Suryashankara Tuljashankar II 67. See NCC.

Kavīndrācārya 819.

LDI (LDC) 2791. 152ff.

LDI (LDC) 6050. Ff. 4–61.

Mithila 56 A. 66ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonkī, Deodha, Darbhanga.

Mithila 56 B. 26ff. Maithili. Incomplete. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathapura, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.

Mithila 56 D. 40ff. Maithili. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila 56 E. 112ff. Devanāgarī and Maithili. Property of Paṇḍita Mahidhara Miśra of Lalabag, Darbhanga.

Mithila 56 F. 59ff. Maithili. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Umādatā Miśra of Salampur, Ghaṭaḥo, Darbhanga.

Mithila 56 G. 89ff. Maithili. Property of Babu Satya-nārāyaṇa Miśra of Balava, Nowhatṭā, Bhagalpur.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2263. 166ff.

Mysore (1922) 4432. 143ff. With the ṭikā of Viśvanātha.

Mysore (1922) C 599. 54ff.

Nagpur 535 (1764). 179ff. From Nagpur.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 33. 188 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Oxford CS c. 316(viii). Ff. 2–16, 16b, and 18–21; and ff. 1–6, 8–9, 9b, and 10–11; and 2ff. Incomplete.

PL, Buhler IV E 78. No ff. given. Property of Tribhuvana Lālajī of Vāḍhavāṇa. Bühler notes 3 other copies.

PL, Buhler IV E 79. 165ff. Property of Hariśaṅkara Joṣī of Ahmadābād.

PL, Buhler IV E 506. No ff. given. (*Sarvārthacintāmaṇi*). Property of Morārājī of Vāḍhavāṇa.

PUL II 3366. 142ff.

RORI (Jaipur) IV 72. 139ff.

SOI Cat. I: 1348–130. 94ff.

Tanjore D 11368 = Tanjore BL 4258. 120ff. Copied from the manuscript reported by Dikshit.

Tanjore D 11369 = Tanjore BL 13900.

Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 184,22. Incomplete. See NCC.

VVRI 1416. 17ff. Incomplete.

VVRI 2502. 30ff. Incomplete.

VVRI 2589. 14ff. Incomplete.

VVRI 2595. 11ff. Incomplete.

Wai 9830. 130ff.

The *Grahalāghavaṭikā* was edited by L. Wilkinson, Calcutta 1843 (BM; IO 8.F.19 and 23.BB.21; and NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.84.2); by Bhālacandra at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865 (BM); at Mumbai in Śaka 1797 = A.D. 1875 (BM); at Benares in 1877 (IO 8.I.10); at Dillī in 1877 (BM); at Bombay in Śaka 1804 = A.D. 1882 (IO 13.E.15); at Mumbai in Śaka 1805 = A.D. 1883 (BM); at Calcutta in 1886 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.88.3); by Hari-prasāda Śarman at Bombay in 1891; by Sudhākara Dvi-vedin at Benares in 1904 (BM 14053.dd.7 and IO

26.I.12), reprinted at Bombay in 1925 (IO San.D.461); at Masulipatam in 1915 (IO 12.L.19); and by Rāmacandra Paṇḍeya, Jambū 1976.

Verse 2 at the beginning is:

mallārīm kuṇāyakaṃ ravimukhaṃ khetāṃś ca natva
guroḥ
smṛtva padayugam hy avāpya ca tataḥ kiñcit
subodhāṃśakam/
mallārīr grahalāghavasya kurute ṭikaṃ sasadvāsanam
yasmad alpamatiś ca kuñḥitamatiḥ syat
pūrvavaicitryavak//

The last two verses are:

deśe pārthasamāhvaye ²tirucire tīre ca godottare
golagrāmapure purāricaraṇārcāsaktavidvadyute/
āsīt tatra divākaro ²ticaturo daivajñasaṃghāgraṇīr
viśveśe satatam yadiyahrdayam yas tasya putro
²karot//
mallārīr gaṇakāgraṇīr gurupadadvandvabjabhaktau
rato
labdhvā bodhalavam tato hi vivṛtiṃ sārthopapatting
sphuṭām/
vāryasya grahalāghavasya gaṇakaśrīmadgaṇeśābhidha-
proktasyātha kṛpālavo hi sudhiyaḥ paśyantu tuśyantv
imām//

MALLĀRI (fl. 1612)

Author of a ṭikā on the *Varṣaphalapaddhati* of Keśava (fl. 1496/1507) in Śaka 1534 = A.D. 1612; perhaps identical with Mallāri (fl. ca. 1575/1600). Manuscripts:

Wai 10184. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808.

Goṇḍal 357. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.

Baroda 9264. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836.

Wai 10183. 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1805 = A.D. 1883.

Baroda 3288. 35ff.

Baroda 9578. 7ff.

Jaipur (II). 10ff.

Leipzig 1136. 11ff.

Poleman 4677 (Columbia, Smith Indic 141). 14ff.

SOI 5023 = SOI (List) 65.

SOI 11081.

The first verse is:

praṇamya moreśvarapādayugmam
śrīsadguruṃ sūryamukhāṃś ca khetān/
mallārīnāmābdaphalasya paddhateḥ
ṭikāṃ sphuṭāṃ mandadhiyāṃ subodhām//

MALLIKĀRJUNA

See Mallana.

MALLIKĀRJUNA

Assumed author of a *Mallikāṛjunīyagaṇita*. Manuscript:

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2588. 44ff.

MALLIKĀRJUNA

Author of a vyākhyā on the *Śiṣyadhīvyādhida* of Lalla (fl. eighth century). Manuscript:

Mysore (1955) 131 (5162). 188ff. Grantha.

MALLIKĀRJUNA SŪRI (fl. 1178)

Author of a vyākhyā on the *Sūryasiddhānta*, cited first by Caṇḍeśvara (fl. 1185) in his *Sūryasiddhāntabhāṣya*; Mallikāṛjuna refers to his own Telugu commentary on the *Sūryasiddhānta*. Manuscripts:

IO 6277 (Mackenzie II 38). ff. 244–246. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (part of adhyāya 13). Ff. 119–214v contain a Telugu commentary on adhyāyas 3–14; it is not known whether or not this is Mallikāṛjuna's.

Kathmandu (1960) 500 (III 195). No ff. given.

Lucknow 520.M29S (45747).

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2211. 124ff.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 643. 116ff. Incomplete (12 adhyāyas).

Mysore (1955) 134 (5263). 77ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–11).

Mysore and Coorg 340. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringeri.

MALLIKĀRJUNA SŪRI (fl. 1411?)

Author of a *Tithicakra* that was utilized by Narasiṃha (fl. between 1807 and 1866?) in his *Tithicakra*; Narasiṃha mentions the date Śaka 1333 = A.D. 1411, which may be that of Mallikāṛjuna. Manuscripts:

Mysore (1922) 4771. Ff. 15–16.

Viśvabhāratī 1328(e) and 1404(b). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 167.

KOLACALA MALLINĀTHA

Author of a *Nakṣatrapātādhyāya*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 2387(b). Ff. 7–8. Telugu. Copied by Kropi Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa on 12 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in a Kālayuktisaṃvatsara = 14 November 1918 from a manuscript belonging to Krovvi Dakṣiṇāmūrtigāru of Cintagaṇṭhapālayam, Masulipatam.

The colophon begins: iti śrikolacalamallināthaviracitāyāṃ.

MALLIṢEṆA

Author of an *Āyajñānasadbhāvaprakaraṇa* in 196 verses. Manuscript:

Bombay, Pannalal Sarasvati Bhavan, Sukhananda Dharmaśāla 148. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 149.

MALLAIYĀRYA

See Kaṇcam Yallaya.

MASKARĪ PURĀṆA (fl. fifth or sixth century)

A mathematician cited by Bhāskara (fl. 629) in his *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya* on Daśagītikā 1 and Gaṇita 9; see the ed. by K. S. Shukla, pp. liii–lv.

MAHĀKAVI

Author of a *Ramalasāra* in Hindī. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 905/1. 21ff.

MAHĀKĀLA BHATṬA

Author of a *Bālabodha*. Manuscripts:

CP, Hiralal 3301. Property of Śivprasād of Hirdenagar, Maṇḍlā District.

CP, Hiralal 3302. Property of Saṅkar Bhaṭ of Jāvalabūtā, Bulḍānā District.

CP, Hiralal 3303. Property of Pāṇḍubhaṭ Tolabhaṭ of Kholāpur, Amraotī District.

CP, Hiralal 3304. Property of Nīlkaṇṭh of Kandelī, Narsinghpur District.

CP, Hiralal 3305. Property of Gokulprasād of Śobhapur, Chhindwārā District.

CP, Hiralal 3306. Property of Kārelāl of Śobhapur, Chhindwārā District.

CP, Hiralal 3307. Property of Ajodhyā Bhaṭ of Hardā, Hoshangābād District.

CP, Hiralal 3308. Property of Pyārelāl Purāṇik of Kūmhī, Raipur District.

MAHĀDEVA

See Śiva.

MAHĀDEVA

Author of an *Aṣṭottarīdaśā*. Manuscript:

Udaipur, Sarasvati Bhandar Library 84,89. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 478.

This is probably identical with his *Grahadaśāpatra*. Manuscript:

Udaipur, Sarasvati Bhandar Library 84,87. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 251.

Both are probably identical with his *Dasāyoginī* = *Yoginīdaśā*. Manuscripts:

Udaipur, Sarasvati Bhandar Library 84,88 and 90. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 361.

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Karaṇapradīpa*. Manuscript:
NPS (Sanskrit) 3189. Ff. 2-4 and 6-8. Incomplete.

MAHĀDEVA

Divine author of a *Jyotiṣasārasaṅgraha*, published with the Bengālī translation of Rāmacandra Bhaṭṭācārya at Serampore in Śaka 1776 = A.D. 1854 (IO 6.B.25), reprinted Calcutta B.S. 1272 = A.D. 1865 (IO 1476), 3rd ed. Calcutta B.S. 1322 = A.D. 1915 (IO San.B. 916(b)); and with the Bengālī translation of Prasannakumāra Śāstri Bhaṭṭācārya at Calcutta in B.S. 1316 = A.D. 1908 (IO 3469).

MAHĀDEVA

The younger brother of Viṭṭhala and a Gurjara, Mahādeva wrote a *Tithicakramiṇya* = *Tithinimāya* = *Tithirama* = *Mahādevasiddhānta*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1956) 13618. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1696 = A.D. 1639.

BISM 22,229. Copied on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1711 = 16 September 1789.

Benares (1956) 13619. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.

Benares (1956) 13484. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.

Kerala 6795 (7698). 300 granthas. Copied in Śaka 1730 = A.D. 1808.

Benares (1956) 13482. 13ff.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 102. 12ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstri of Chāndā.

CP, Kielhorn XIX 107. 15ff. Property of Kāśināth-abhaṭṭa Vedhekāra of Chāndā.

Kerala 6794 (4760). 300 granthas.

Poona, Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṃśodhaka Maṇḍala vi. 228/1. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 8, p. 175.

SOI Cat. II. See NCC.

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Nakṣatreṣṭipaddhati* according to the school of Hiranyakeśin. Manuscripts:

BORI 25 of 1899/1915. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1658 = A.D. 1736.

Baroda 2522. 33ff.

MAHĀDEVA = MAHEŚVARA

Divine author (Śiva = Śankara) to whom is ascribed a *Pañcapakṣīśakuna* employing the 5 European vowels for divination. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 7141 (G 10650). 4ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1672 = A.D. 1750.

NPS (Sanskrit) 4687. 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909, Śaka 1774 = A.D. 1852.

Benares (1963) 37869. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1780 = A.D. 1858. (*Pañcapakṣīpradīpa*).

AS Bengal 7142 (G 10799). 3ff. Bengālī. Ascribed to Varāhamihira.

AS Bengal 7143 (G 4612). 6ff. Bengālī. With a ṭika. Incomplete.

AS Bengal 7144 (G 2799) = Mitra, Not. 4239. 3ff. Bengālī.

GOML Madras D 13943. Ff. 13-16.

GOML Madras D 13944. Ff. 17-22 (copy 1) and ff. 23-28 (copy 2). Telugu. With a Telugu ṭikā. Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 13945. Ff. 61v-63. Telugu. With a Telugu ṭikā.

GOML Madras D 13946. 7 pp. Telugu.

GOML Madras R 3860(f). Ff. 117-119. Grantha. Incomplete. Purchased from Aṇṇāsāmi Śāstrigal of Bhavani, Coimbatore District, in 1921/22.

IO 3124 (1388d). 5ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke. Leipzig 1110. 6ff.

Oxford CS b. 98(ii). 4ff. Bengālī.

Oxford CS d. 775(iii). 3ff. No author mentioned.

Poleman 5127 (Harvard 170). 7ff.

Poleman 5251 (Columbia, Smith Indic 117). 11ff.

PUL II 3599. 13ff.

The *Pañcapakṣīśakuna* was published with the ṭikā of Vāmadeva at Calcutta in BS 1251 = A.D. 1842 (AS Bengal 7145 [G. 4377] and IO 9.B.30). The first two verses are:

abhiḡamya mahādevaṃ
sarvaśāstraviśāradam/
bhaviṣyadarthabodhāya
papraccchur munayo mudā/
teṣāṃ vacanam ākarṇya
nijagāda maheśvaraḥ/
trikālajñānabodhārthaṃ
pañcapakṣī pradṛśyate//

The last verse is:

tāvad garjanti śāstrāṇi
vāgīśānām anekaśaḥ/
yāvan na śrūyate pakṣi-
śakunaṃ śāṅkaroditam//

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *ṭikā* on a *Muktāvalī*. Manuscript:
Baroda 3391. 31ff. Incomplete.

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Muhūrtasiddhi* in 100 verses. Manuscripts:
GVS—(3933). Ff. 2–10. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755.
Bombay U Desai 1414. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1732 = A.D. 1810.
Baroda 3252. 11ff. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823.
Goṇḍal 305. 10ff. Copied on Monday 3 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1888 = 5 March 1832.
AS Bengal 2698 (G 6426). 10ff. Copied on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1894, Śaka 1760 = 20 June 1838.
Baroda 3253. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.
AS Bengal 2697 (G 6409). 4ff.
Baroda 9757. 10ff.
Bombay U Desai 1415. 4ff. Incomplete (ends in verse 60).
GVS 2899 (4158). 8ff.
GVS—(4161). Ff. 3–7.
GVS—(4490). Ff. 2–9.
Leipzig 1077. Ff. 4b–13 and 15. Copied by Harilāla, the son of Viṭṭhala, a Motālā Brāhmaṇa, in Gujarāt. Incomplete.
PL, Buhler IV E 365. 5ff. Ascribed to Nādeva. Property of Kṛpāśaṅkara of Dhrāṇgradhrā.
PL, Buhler IV E 366. 15ff. Property of Śivaśaṅkara Joṣi of Ahmadābād.

The first verse is:

praṇamya gaurīṃ svaguruṃ gaṇeśaṃ
sūryādikheṭān sumukhaṃ śivaṃ ca/
vilokya śāstroditasāram etad
vakṣye mahādeva muhūrtasiddhim//

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Mūlikācakra*. Manuscript:
Oxford CS d. 886(iv). 7ff. Copied by Dharamadāsa at Udepura on Thursday 3 (read 6) śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1673 = 2 January 1617.

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Śānti*. Manuscript:

Oxford 1502 (Sansk. e. 69) = Hultsch 210. 32ff. Copied by Kahnīrāma on Wednesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārtika in Saṃ. 1876 = 27 October 1819.

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Santānadīpikā*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 47. 13ff. Property of Madana Mohana of Benares.

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Hillājāyurdāya* and an udāhṛti on it. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 34472. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.

Benares (1963) 36692. 7ff. (*Hillājāyurudāhṛti*).

MAHĀDEVA

Author of a *Horāpradīpa*. Manuscripts:

LDI (LDC) 1425. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1729 = A.D. 1672.
BORI 362 of 1882/83. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1810 = A.D. 1753. With a *ṭikā* in bhāṣā.

Goṇḍal 492. 6ff. Copied on Monday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of dvitīya Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1849, Śaka 1715 = 3 June 1793. With a Gujarātī *ṭikā*.

Goṇḍal 495. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.

LDI (LDC) 1005. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.

Goṇḍal 496. 7ff. Copied by Jugā, the son of Deva, the son of Ratnaji Vyāsa on Sunday 8 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1857 = 22 March 1801

Goṇḍal 497. 7ff. Copied by Gaurīśaṅkara, the son of Morāri Bhaṭṭa, on Thursday (1)3 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1906 = 2 August 1849.

Goṇḍal 493. 11ff. Copied by Jeṭhā Raṅganātha Ṭaṅkārā Rāvala on Saturday 7 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1907 = 12 October 1850. With a Gujarātī *ṭikā*.

Goṇḍal 498. 5ff. Copied on Tuesday 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1908, Śaka 1773 = 2 September 1851.

Goṇḍal 499. 6ff. Copied by Govardhana Bhāi on Monday 15 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīra in Saṃ. 1915 = 20 December 1858.

Goṇḍal 500. 7ff. Copied by Murāri Jagannātha Sāgnika Bhaṭṭa on Monday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1921, Śaka 1787 = 24 October 1864.

Goṇḍal 494. 14ff. Copied by Jivārāma Bhaṭṭa for Harajīvana and Popaṭa on 4 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ.

1922, Śaka 1788 = ca. 18 April 1866. With a Gujarātī ṭikā.

LDI (LDC) 1318. 8ff.

PL, Buhler IV E *464. 6ff. Ascribed to Nadeva. Property of Kṛpāśaṅkara of Dhrāṅgradhrā. Buhler notes another copy.

MAHĀDEVA KAVI

Author of a *Svarodayabhāṣā* in Bengālī. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal (Vern.) 350 (G 2798). 63ff. Bengālī.

AS Bengal (Vern.) 351 (G 2828). 43ff. Bengālī. Copied from AS Bengal G 2798.

MAHĀDEVA JOŚĪ

Author of a *Śakunavīcāra* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 60 of 1935–37. Property of Paṇḍita Khyālīrāma Garga of Mitapurā, Pharihā, Mainapurī.

He also wrote a *Sāmudrika* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 279 of 1926–28. Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883.

Property of Paṇḍita Rāmaprasāda Dūbe of Bharose-pura, Camaraulī, Unnāva.

MAHĀDEVA BHATṬA

Author of a *Jātakapaddhati* = *Mahādevapaddhati* = *Bālobodhinī* in 7 adhyāyas:

1. bhāva.
2. dṛṣṭi.
3. bala.
4. aṣṭakavargaphala.
5. āyurdāya.
6. riṣṭārīṣṭavicāra.
7. daśāntardaśā.
8. prakīrṇaka.

Manuscripts:

Jaipur (II). 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1731 = A.D. 1674.

RORI Cat. II 5506. 24ff. Copied by Kalyāṇaḥaṃsa Gaṇi, the pupil of Udayatilaka Upādhyāya, at Avaraṅgābāda Karṇapurā in Saṃ. 1752 = A.D. 1692.

Jaipur (II). 4ff.

Mithila 213. 9ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Cum-mana Jhā of Sakhua, Pipra Bazar, Bhagalpur.

The first verse is:

praṇamya bhāskaram bhaktyā
gurūn paddhatikārakān/
mahādevena kavinā
kriyate janmapaddhatiḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmahādevabhaṭṭakṛtau bāla-bodhinīyāṇi jātakapaddhatau.

MAHĀDEVA BHATṬA RĀJAGURU

Author of a *Sārasaṅgraha*; according to RORI 4734 it was composed at Bhuja in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760, but the date at least must be a mistake. This may be Mahādeva (Jl. 1639/1661). Manuscripts:

Baroda 2388. 33ff. Copied in Śaka 1583 (read 1586), Saṃ. 1911 (read 1721) = A.D. 1664.

LDI (LDC) 1322. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1765 = A.D. 1708. Ascribed to Mahendra Bhaṭṭa.

RORI Cat. I 3701. 25ff. Copied at Dhamaḍaka in Saṃ. 1767 = A.D. 1710. With an artha in Old Rājasthānī.

Goṇḍal 450. 63ff. Copied by Amarasāgarajī at Goṇḍala on Friday 3 (read 13) śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1804 = 7 August 1747 during the reign of Muluji, the son of Kumbhoji. With a Gujarātī ṭikā.

LDI 7286 (2546). 18ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Paramahaṃsa at Mandirābandara in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.

RORI Cat. I 1790. 28ff. Copied by Kuśala in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Rājasthānī.

RORI Cat. III 12874. 11ff. Copied by Bhīmavijaya Gaṇi at Kundrāḍigrāma in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769.

Goṇḍal 457. 19ff. Copied by Parasotama Viṭhalaji Vyāsa on Saturday 14 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1831 = 23 July 1774.

LDI (LDC) 1434. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1836 = A.D. 1779. Ascribed to Mahendra Paṇḍita. With a *Bālāvabodha*.

Goṇḍal 456. 16ff. Copied by Govā Dave at Bhuja in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783.

Goṇḍal 451. 58ff. Copied on Thursday 8 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1711, Saṃ. 1846 = 24 December 1789. With a Gujarātī ṭikā.

Goṇḍal 458. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794.

LDI (LDC) 982. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.

Goṇḍal 452. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. With a Gujarātī ṭikā. Incomplete.

Goṇḍal 453. 48ff. Copied by Ukaraḍā Lālajībhaī Vyāsa for Mahāvajī on Tuesday 8 śuklapakṣa on Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1879 = 25 June 1822. With a Gujarātī ṭikā.

Goṇḍal 454. 74ff. Copied by Indrajī, the son of Prāṇajīvana Ṭhākara, on Tuesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1880 = 7 October 1823. With a Gujarātī ṭikā.

RORI Cat. II 4734. 12ff. Copied by Gumānasāgara in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D. 1827.

Goṇḍal 459. 135ff. 10 incomplete manuscripts. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853 and so on.

Goṇḍal 455. 79ff. Copied by Jayānanda Brahmacārī on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1918 = 25 July 1861. With a Gujarātī ṭīkā.

BORI 114 of 1869/70. 27ff.

PL, Buhler IV E 510. 24ff. Property of Gopāla Bhaṭṭa of Surata. Bühler notes 4 other copies.

Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library, suppl. 208.

See NCC, vol. 7, p. 358.

MAHĀDEVA ŚARMA

The son of Keśavācārya, Mahādeva, also known as Anantācārya, wrote an *Adbhutasāra*. Manuscripts:

Assam (1930) 1. 24ff. Copied in Śaka 1760 = A.D. 1838.

Property of the Kāmarūpa Anusandhana Samiti.

Mitra, Not. 252. 16ff. Bengālī. Property of Bābū Yatīndramohana Ṭhākura of Calcutta.

The first verse is:

natvā śrīśapadadvandvaṃ
śāstrāṇy ālokyā bhūriśaḥ/
likhyate ²dbhutasāro ²yaṃ
śrīmahādevaśarmaṇā//

MAHĀDEVA ŚARMA

Author of a *Jātakāmava*. Manuscript:

IO 3081 (1618). 6ff. and 13ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.

The first verse is:

praṇipatyā śivaṃ gaurīṃ
śrīmahādevaśarmaṇā/
bālakānāṃ hitārthāya
jātakārṇava ucyate//

MAHĀDEVA SAṂVEDA

Author of a *Kālaṇṇānacakra*. Manuscript:

Viśvabhāratī 1651. Copied in A.D. 1800. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 20.

MAHĀDEVA (fl. 1258/1264)

Bandhuka of the Janyālayavaṃśa, a companion of Karṇa, the Caulukya ruler of Gujarāt from ca. 1066 till ca. 1093, was the father of Mahādeva; Mahādeva's sons were Āmarāja or Āmaśarmaṇ (fl. ca. 1200), Lūṇiga, and Arjuna or Ayajī, a companion of Bhīma II, the Caulukya ruler of Gujarāt from ca. 1178 till ca. 1241. Lūṇiga was the father of Mahādeva, who wrote two works on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. A vivṛti on the *Tithisāraṇī* = *Cintāmaṇisāraṇikā* of Daśabala (fl. 1055/1058) in Śaka 1180 = A.D. 1258. Manuscripts:

Baroda 12091. Ff. 47–140. Copied in Saṃ. 1466 = 1409.

Baroda 12098. Ff. 17–41. Copied in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617.

Baroda 9518. 21ff. (*Daśabalavivṛti*). Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37349. 35ff. (*Daśabalavivṛti*).

2. A vivṛti on the *Jyotiṣaratnamālā* of Śrīpati (fl. 1039/1056), completed on Monday 4 śuklapakṣa of Nabhas in Śaka 1185 = 28 July 1264. Manuscripts:

N-W P I (1874) 61. 109ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1409 = A.D. 1352. Ascribed to Mādhava. No owner mentioned.

LDI 6849 (98). 28ff. Copied by Śetasī, the son of Mainapāla, a Kāyastha from Mathurā, for Bhuvanāśoma, the pupil of Taporatna Upādhyāya of the Kharatapāgaccha, on Tuesday 6 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1519 = 25 January 1463.

LDI (LDC) 1623. 59ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1614 = A.D. 1557.

Baroda 7140. Ff. 64–118. Copied in Saṃ. 1617 = A.D. 1560.

BORI 532 of 1875/76. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1637 = A.D. 1580. From Dilhī.

BORI 334 of 1879/80. 143ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1641 = A.D. 1584.

RORI Cat. III 14093. 85ff. (ff. 1–6 missing). Copied by Bhāramalla, the pupil of Narbada, the pupil of Dhaneśvara Sūri, in Saṃ. 1641 = A.D. 1584.

Baroda 10294. 195ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1647 = A.D. 1590.

BORI 316 of 1882/83. 138ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1665 = A.D. 1608.

Anup 5038. 91ff. Copied by Mathurādāsa, the pupil of Bhavanasoma, the pupil of Padmasundara Gaṇi, the pupil of Udayavallabha, the pupil of Jinacandra Sūri in Saṃ. 1668 = A.D. 1611.

BORI 14 of 1898/99. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 = A.D. 1616.

Anup 5037. 103ff. Copied by Megha, the son of Padmākara, at Āsāru in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617.

Baroda 2810. 82ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1676 = A.D. 1619.

LDI 6847 (812). 97ff. Copied at Nudhāgrāma in Saṃ. 1677 = A.D. 1620.

Jaipur (II). 130ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1685 = A.D. 1628.

BISM 29,471. Copied by Gosvāmin on Saturday 6 śuklapakṣa (read kṛṣṇapakṣa) of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1598 = 16 December 1676.

Baroda 9309. 114ff. Copied in Śaka 1616 = A.D. 1694.

Oxford CS d. 807(iii) A. Ff. 1–30, 40, 42–48, 57–65, 135–158, and 177–183. Copied by Śukadeva, the son of Śivarāma, at Vārāṇasī on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of

- Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1761 = 24 August 1704. Incomplete (I-II; IV-VI 1; VI 37-66; XVI; and XX).
- Leningrad (1914) 300 (Ind. VI 23). 51ff. Copied by Śambhupati Añkajasevaka, the son of Śrīmātha Śarman, the son of Rāmacandra of the Kaṇvagotra, on Saturday 13 Vṛścika in Saṃ. 1782 = 13 November 1725.
- Poleman 4791 (Harvard 1108). 36ff. Copied by Rṣi Kudā on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1798 = 20 March 1741 from a manuscript copied by Moṭacandra, the pupil (with Vīracandra and Śrīcandra) of Rājasīṃha, the pupil of Udayacandra, at Vikramapura on Thursday 9 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1741 = A.D. 1684 (the date is irregular) during the reign of Gajasiṃha.
- Benares (1963) 34947. 171ff. Copied in Śaka 1665 = A.D. 1743.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2726. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762.
- Mithila 121. 28ff. Maithilī. Copied by Bhavanātha on Sunday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1691 = A.D. 1769 (the date is irregular). Property of Paṇḍita Sādhu Jhā of Yamathari, Jhanjharpur, Darbhanga.
- Bombay U 412. 102ff. Copied by Megharāja on Saturday 3 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1835 = 27 June 1778.
- Baroda 10895. 231ff. Copied in Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795.
- Kathmandu (1960) 147 (III 441). 84ff. Copied by Aravinda Śarman at Lālītānagarī at the age of 15 on Tuesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Śaka 1725, Saṃ. 1860, Nep. Saṃ. 924 = 22 November 1803.
- RORI Cat. II 5609. 23ff. Copied by Bhagīratha Brāhmaṇa for Sītārāma Brāhmaṇa on Tuesday pūrṇimā of Māgha in Saṃ. 1868 = 27 January 1812.
- BM 441 (Add. 14,360b). 39ff. Copied in A.D. 1829. From Major T. B. Jervis.
- Benares (1963) 35853. Ff. 1-33, 33b-81, and 83-89; 1f.; ff. 91-114; and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841. Incomplete. (prakaraṇas 1-17).
- Oudh IV (1874) VIII 11. 288 pp. Copied in A.D. 1862. Property of Nandarāma of Kheri Zillah.
- Adyar Index 2271 = Adyar Cat. 35 C 50. 200ff.
- Alwar 1794. 2 copies.
- Anup 5036. 229ff.
- Anup 5039. 71ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 5040. 33ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 7077 (G 6367). 131ff.
- AS Bengal 7256 (G 7937). 65ff. (ff. 1, 35, and 64 missing). Incomplete.
- Baroda 11659. 118ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34520. Ff. 41-163, 168-176, and 178. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35958. Ff. 56-57, 59-60, 64-65, 67-75, 77, 93-101, 120-127, 134, 136, 138-161, and 185-189. Incomplete.
- Berlin 2232 (or. fol. 1506). 70ff.
- BISM 29,476. Incomplete.
- BM 442 (Add. 14,365e). 41ff. Incomplete. See SATE 10.
- BORI 533 of 1875/76. 242ff. From Kaśmīra.
- BORI 343 of 1880/81. 193ff.
- BORI 508 of 1892/95. 82ff.
- DC 196. Ff. 1-16 and 19-21.
- GVS 2820 (2207). Ff. 2-123. Incomplete.
- IO 2897 (2119). 148ff. From Gaikawar.
- Jaipur (II). 128ff.
- Jammu and Kashmir 6 bhūrja. 6ff. Śarada. Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2778. 323ff. Incomplete.
- Jodiya, Kathiawar, Suryaśankara Tuljāśankara 199. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 365.
- Kathmandu (1960) 145 (I 1188) = Kathmandu (1905) 1188. 275ff. Nevārī. Incomplete. Ascribed to Bhaṭṭotpala.
- Kathmandu (1960) 146 (I 1184). 157ff. Incomplete.
- Kathmandu (1960) 363 (I 1414). 23ff. Nevārī. Incomplete.
- Kurukṣetra 869 (19545).
- LDI 6848 (7109). 214ff.
- Mithila 122. 33ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Bīlaṭa Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
- Mithila 122 A. 10ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Babu Bīlaṭa Jhā of Parsarma, Bhagalpur.
- N-W P II (1877) B. 57. 67ff. Ascribed to Mādhava. Property of Durgā Prasāda of Benares.
- Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 7. 94pp. Property of Paṇḍita Vindhyeśvarī Prasāda of Gonda Zila.
- Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 4. 280 pp. Property of Kedāranātha of Āgrā Zila.
- Oxford CS d. 807(iii)B. Ff. 1-19; 1-8; 3-4; 1-6; and 1-6, 13, 16-17, 20-22, 24-28, and 33. Incomplete (I; II 1-19; IV 6-9; V; and VI 1-14, 28-31, 37-41, 45-62, and 69-73).
- PL, Buhler IV E 392. 67ff. Property of Jayakṛṣṇa of Sudāmāpurī.
- RORI Cat. I 3370. 56ff.
- RORI Cat. III 14514. 24ff.
- Tübingen M.a.I. 392. 307ff.
- Tübingen M.a.I. 399. Ff. 68-118. Incomplete (begins with prakaraṇa 18).
- VVBISIS 1112. 99ff. Incomplete.
- The *Ratnamālāvivaraṇa* was published at Benares in 1884(BM); and edited by Rasikamohana Caṭṭopādhyāya, 2nd ed., Calcutta BS 1321 = A.D. 1915 (BM 14055.c.1(3) and IO San.D.43). The last 4 verses are:
- śaśvad vākyapramāṇapraṇapaṭumater
vedavedāṅgavettuḥ

sūnuḥ śrīlūṇigasyācyutacarāṇaratih śrīmahādevanāmā/
 tatprokte ratnamālāruciravivarāṇe
 sajjanāmbhojabhānau
 svarbhānau durjanendoḥ prakaraṇam amarasthāpanam
 viṃśam etat/
 śrījanyālayavaṃśamauktikamaṇih
 śrīkarṇabhūbhṛtsakhā
 dhīmān bandhuka ity asīmamahimābhūd
 bhūmidevāgraṇih/
 sarvajñas tanayas tato ²sya sa mahādevābhidho ²bhūd
 budho
 yaś cakre sphuṭasabdasiddhim amalām
 kālapakodbodhinim//
 sūnus tasyāsa sarvagaṇakaparivṛdhaḥ
 sarvaśāstrāntadṛśvā
 khyātas tasyānujas tv arjuna iti vibudho
 bhīmabhūpasya mitram/
 vidvadvṛndaikabandhus tadanuja udaye
 buddhinirdhūtam āha
 khyātaḥ śrīlūṇigakhyo
 garuḍapatipatipādadvandvadvirephaḥ//
 śaravasūśāsisomaiḥ sammite śākakāle
 nabhasi sitacaturthyām induputrasya vāre/
 nījamatipariṇāmāt tattanūjena tena
 vivṛtir iti kila śrīśrīpatiproktaśāstrel//

MAHĀDEVA (fl. 1316)

The son of Paraśūrāma, the son of Mādhava, the son of Bhogadeva of the Gautamagotra, Mahādeva completed a set of planetary tables begun by Cakreśvara; the epoch of these tables, the *Mahādevī*, is 28 March 1316. Mahādeva also wrote a set of instructions for using the tables, the *Grahasiddhi*; there is a commentary on this by Dhanarāja (fl. 1635) as well as a number of other notes and comments (see, e.g., Divākara [fl. 1578]), mostly anonymous. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 47–48; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 254–255; O. Neugebauer and D. Pingree [1967]; SATIUS 37a–39a; and SATE 82. Manuscripts:

- Goṇḍal 257. 75ff. Copied on Thursday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1675 = A.D. 1618 (the date is irregular).
 LDI 6735 (8825). 1f. Copied by Kalyāṇasundara Muni at Ahammadāvāda in Saṃ. 1695 = A.D. 1638; read by Kīrtiratna Muni and Kuyaraji of the Dhaṇḍheragaccha. (*Grahasiddhi*).
 Anup 4960. 34ff. Copied by Anantabhaṭṭa, the son of Karṇabhaṭṭa, in Śaka 1567 = A.D. 1645.
 RORI Cat. III 11978. 91ff. Copied by Rāmasundara Muni, the pupil of Ratnasundara, in Saṃ. 1717 = A.D. 1660.

- Baroda 689. 32ff. Copied on Monday 14 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1719 = 15 September 1662. (*Grahasiddhi*). With the ṭikā of Dhanarāja.
 BORI 340 of 1879/80. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1722 = A.D. 1665. With the ṭikā of Dhanarāja.
 Poleman 4763a (Columbia, Smith Indic 41). 128ff. Copied by Viṭṭhalajī on Saturday 3 śuklapakṣa of Āśāḍha in Śaka 1588 = 23 June 1666. Incomplete. See SATIUS 15a–15b.
 LDI 7101 (7129). 48ff. Copied by Buddhiśekhara Gaṇi, the pupil of Bhāvaśekhara Gaṇi at Rājānagara for Rājāśekhara Gaṇi of the Aṅcalagaccha in Saṃ. 1729 = A.D. 1672. With the ṭikā of Dhanarāja.
 RORI Cat. III 18125. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1726 = A.D. 1669. (*Grahasiddhi*). No author mentioned.
 BORI 497 of 1892/95. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1734 = A.D. 1677. With the ṭikā of Dhanarāja.
 Goṇḍal 263. 150ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1744 = A.D. 1687.
 LDI 7098 (5132). 35ff. Copied at Meḍatā on Sunday 14 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1754 = 19 September 1697. With the ṭikā of Dhanarāja.
 RORI Cat. III 15832. 75ff. Copied by Amara Bhaṭṭa Pālīvāla at Udayapura in Saṃ. 1760 = A.D. 1703 during the reign of Amarsimha II (1698/1710). With the ṭikā of Dhanarāja.
 BORI 845 of 1887/91. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704. With the ṭikā of Dhanarāja. From Gujarāt.
 Goṇḍal 261. 159ff. The date Saṃ. 1773, Śaka 1638 = A.D. 1716 is on f. 151 (this is the 400th anniversary of the *Mahādevī*, and not necessarily the date of the copying of the manuscript).
 RAS (Tod) 24. 63ff. Copied by Muni Rṣiṣenāṣpa (?), the pupil of Nāthajī, the pupil of Rohitāsajī, the pupil of Bhojarājajī on Friday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1776 = 18 June 1719. See SATE 56–59.
 LDI 7100 (8877). 41ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Kuśalavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Paṇḍita Ratnavijaya Gaṇi, at Jesalamera in Saṃ. 1779 = A.D. 1722. With the ṭikā of Dhanarāja.
 VVRI 1459. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. (*Mahādevīsūtra*). With the Gujarātī translation by Jītarāma Miśra.
 RAS (Tod) 45. Ff. 1 and 1b–77. Copied by Bhojavijaya, the pupil of Sujānavijaya, the pupil of Rūpavijaya Gaṇi, at Lāhāgrāma in Saṃ. 1789, Śaka 1654 = A.D. 1732. See SATE 63–64.
 RORI Cat. III 18044 (1). 106ff. Copied by Muktivijaya at Nāgapura in Saṃ. 1792 = A.D. 1735.
 RORI Cat. III 13920. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1794 = A.D. 1737. With the ṭikā of Dhanarāja.
 RORI Cat. III 10996 (32). 91ff. Copied by Śaktivijaya at Āsopanagara in Saṃ. 1795 = A.D. 1738.

- Goṇḍal 260. 91ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746.
Poleman 4944 (Columbia, Smith Indic 172). Ff. 1–150.
Copied by Amarasi, the son of Pitāmbaraji Sāgarī and the brother of Jevanta and Praśotama, on Saturday 13 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1814 = 30 April 1757. See SATIUS 26b.
- RORI Cat. II 4741. 126ff. Copied by Meghaji Ṛṣi at Kaṇḍoraḍa in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757.
- Florence 268. 78ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1865. 2ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760. (*Grahasiddhi*).
- LDI 7103 (7028). 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765. (*Mahādevīsūtra*).
- Cambridge University Add. 2557. Ff. 1–114, 126–128, 141–143, and 149–151. Copied by (Pa)śakaṇṇa, the pupil of Tejapālaji of the Vijayagaccha, on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1823 = 8 October 1766. See SATIUS 20–21.
- RORI Cat. I 670. 1f. Copied by Kuśalacanda in Saṃ. 1826 = A.D. 1769. (*Mahādevīsūtra*).
- Adyar Index 1957 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 41. 8 pp. Copied by Devajī, the son of Kānaśrī Dave, on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1837 = 28 September 1780. (*Grahasiddhi*).
- Goṇḍal 264. 142ff. Copied on 8 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1841 = ca. 25 July 1784.
- Goṇḍal 265. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.
- LDI 7094 (7513). 76ff. Copied by Goīnda, the pupil of Uraṛājī, at Samadaraḍinagara on 12 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1846 = ca. 7 April 1789.
- BORI 429 of 1895/98. 75ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.
- RORI Cat. I 3759. 152ff. Copied by Sarūpacanda in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791.
- RORI Cat. II 4786. 152ff. Copied by Candrabhāṇa of the Kharataragaccha at Subhāṭapura in Saṃ. 1849 = A.D. 1792.
- LDI 7099 (7412). 29ff. Copied by Ṛṣi Goīnda, the pupil of Uraṛājī, at Pallikāpura on 1 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1852, Śaka 1717 = ca. 8 March 1796. With the ṭikā of Dhanarāja.
- Goṇḍal 262. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856, Śaka 1721 = A.D. 1799.
- Goṇḍal 259. 72ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800.
- Poleman 4946 (Columbia, Smith Indic M. B.) LXI. F. 91. Copied on Saturday 2 śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1860 = 21 May 1803. See SATIUS 32a.
- RORI Cat. I 3749. 92ff. Copied by Āsakaṇṇa, the pupil of Keśarīcanda, in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804.
- RORI Cat. III 18124. 2ff. Copied by Kīrtimalla in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804. (*Grahasiddhi*). No author mentioned.
- RORI Cat. III 13690 (2). Ff. 1–47. Copied in Saṃ. 1865 = A.D. 1808.
- Poleman 4768 (Harvard 218). 5ff. Copied on Saturday 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1873, Śaka 1738 = 27 April 1816. (*Grahasiddhi*). With a ṭikā. Incomplete. See SATIUS 16a.
- RORI Cat. III. 13911. 76ff. Copied by Śūratarama at Raṇasīgrama in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.
- Goṇḍal 256. 151ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.
- LDI (LDC) 1571. 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838. (*Grahasiddhi*).
- Goṇḍal 255. 26ff. Copied on Thursday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1902 = 19 March 1846. With the ṭikā of Dhanarāja.
- RORI Cat. III. 11996 (31). 33ff. Copied by Balabhadra at Yodhanagara in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. With the ṭikā of Dhanarāja.
- LDI (LDC) 4462. 3ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856.
- Goṇḍal 71. 2ff. Copied on Saturday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1921 = 16 April 1864. (*Grahasiddhi*).
- Goṇḍal 258. Ff. 112–142. Copied by Jyēṣṭhārāma Raṇaganātha at Ṭaṅkāra on Wednesday 6 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1933 = 29 March 1876.
- Goṇḍal 128c. Ff. 2–76; and 128e. Ff. 87–111. Copied at Rājakoṭa on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1935 = 7 March 1879.
- Ānandāśrama 2086. (*Grahasiddhi*). See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 254.
- Anup 4476. 6ff. (*Grahasiddhikalpavallī*). Incomplete.
- Anup 4957. 192ff.
- Anup 4958. 61ff.
- Anup 4959. 158ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 4961. 32ff.
- AS Bengal 6848 (G 7899) II. F.3. A fragment consisting of 8 verses, of which the first is *Grahasiddhi* 21 redated to Śaka 1480 = A.D. 1558.
- AS Bombay 254. 30ff. With the ṭikā of Dhanarāja. From Bhāu Dājī.
- Baroda 3111. 2ff.
- Baroda 9546. 5ff.
- CP, Hiralal 6445. Property of Gaurīśaṅkar of Gaṛhākoṭā, Saugor District.
- Florence 458. 2ff. (*Grahasiddhi*).
- Jaipur (II). 76ff.
- Jaipur (II). 4ff. (sūtra).
- Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1139. 77ff. (yantrāvalī).
- Jesalmere II Pothī 58, no. 1163. 15ff.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 113, no. 1889. 91ff.
- Jodiya, Sūryaśaṅkara Tuljāśaṅkara 182. See NCC, vol. 2, p. 334.
- Kotah 167. 154 pp.

- LDI 6734 (7127). 3ff. Copied by Muni Guṇaśekhara. (Grahasiddhi).
- LDI 6736 (7047). 3ff. (Grahasiddhi).
- LDI 6737 (7677). 3ff. (Grahasiddhi).
- LDI 7095 (7366). 8ff.
- LDI 7096 (7108). 78ff.
- LDI 7097 (6646). 150ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.
- LDI (LDC) 5877/1. 166ff. (sic!). (Grahasiddhi).
- LDI (LDC) 5877/2. 34ff.
- Līṃbaḍī 783 (907). 1f. (Grahasiddhi). Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Paris BN 1005 (Sans. Dév. 331–340) XV. 1f. (Grahasiddhi). Incomplete (verses 23–45).
- PL, Buhler IV E 323. 6ff. Property of Nīlakaṇṭha Raṇachoḍa of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 3 other copies.
- PL, Buhler IV E 324. No ff. mentioned. Property of Tribhuvana Lālajī of Vaḍhavāṇa.
- PL, Buhler IV E 326. No ff. mentioned. With a ṭikā. Property of Nīlakaṇṭha Raṇachoḍa of Ahmadābād.
- PL, Buhler IV E 431. No ff. mentioned. (Laghumahādevī). Property of Caturbhujabhaṭṭa of Navānagara.
- Poleman 4763 (Columbia, Smith Indic 192). 29ff. See SATIUS 15a.
- Poleman 4764 (Columbia, Smith Indic 80). 9ff. See SATIUS 15b.
- Poleman 4765 (Columbia, Smith Indic 22). 3ff. See SATIUS 15b.
- Poleman 4767 (Columbia, Smith Indic 18). Ff. 1 and 3–7. See SATIUS 16a.
- Poleman 4769, 4773 (Columbia, Smith Indic 147). Ff. 1–60 and 1f. See SATIUS 16a.
- Poleman 4770 (Columbia, Smith Indic 179). F. 3. (Grahasiddhi). Incomplete (verses 36–43). See SATIUS 16a–16b.
- Poleman 4771 (Columbia, Smith Indic 91). Ff. 1–8. See SATIUS 16b.
- Poleman 4772 (Columbia, Smith Indic 193). Ff. 49–75. See SATIUS 16b.
- Poleman 4866 (Columbia, Smith Indic 101). 8ff. See SATIUS 20b.
- Poleman 4867 (Columbia, Smith Indic 105). 46ff. See SATIUS 20b–21a.
- Poleman 4868 (Columbia, Smith Indic 140). 177ff. See SATIUS 21a.
- Poleman 4946 (Columbia, Smith Indic M.B.) XXII. 1f.; XXV. 1f.; XXIX. 1f.; XXX. 1f.; XXXI. 1f.; LI. 1f.; LIX. 1f.; LXIII. 4ff.; LXIV. 1f.; LXV. F. 26; LXXVII. 1f.; XCIV. 1f.; and XCVII. 1f. See SATIUS 29a–34a.
- RAS (Tod) 36g. 76ff. See SATE 63.
- RORI Cat. I 625. 3ff.
- RORI Cat. I 1560. 2ff. Copied by Lakṣmīratna Muni (Grahasiddhi).
- RORI Cat. I 2000. 2ff. Copied by Lakṣmīratna Muni at Rājānagara. (Grahasiddhi).
- RORI Cat. I 2004. 39ff. (f. 1 missing).
- RORI Cat. I 3743. 76ff.
- RORI Cat. I 3778. 5ff. (Grahasiddhi).
- RORI Cat. II 4680. 91ff.
- RORI Cat. II 4892. F. 40 (Grahasiddhi).
- RORI Cat. II 7136. 32ff. (ff. 1–8 missing). With the ṭikā of Dhanarāja. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 8303. 79ff.
- RORI Cat. II 8366. 21ff. With an udāharaṇa. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 9492. 161ff. Copied by Ratnasundara Paṇḍita at Vikramapura.
- RORI Cat. II 9509. 75ff. Copied by Mahānanda Muni.
- RORI Cat. III 10377. 3ff. (Grahasiddhi).
- RORI Cat. III 11046. 86ff.
- RORI Cat. III 14637. 37ff. With the ṭikā of Dhanarāja.
- RORI (Rājasthānī) 3789. 76ff. Copied at Nāgora.

Verse 1 of the *Grahasiddhi* is:

siddhiṃ karotiśajakendrabhorvī-
nādin śivau kṣetrapavāggurūṃś ca/
cakreśvarārabdhanabhaścarāśu-
siddher mahādeva ṛṣiṃś ca natvā /

The last 3 verses are somewhat corrupt:

īśvaraś cauveraso(?)
dāsamadhye sāsajo(?) ²grajjanmāsīt/
śrībhogadevanāmā
gautamagotraḥ sa daivajñāḥ /
tatpautro mādhavadaiv-
vavitsutaḥ padmanābhadaivajñāḥ/
tajjo godānair a-
śīrṇaiḥ(?) paraśurāmadaivajñāḥ /
tajjamahādevena
grahasiddhau siddhaye ²tītāgatam(?)/
śreyasā bhavānī bhavaś
ca bhavatu dvijaprajāvṛddhyai /

MAHĀDEVA (fl. 1357)

The son of Bopadeva of the Kaunḍinyagotra, Mahādeva, a resident of Tryambaka on the Godāvarī, wrote a *Kāmadhenu* = *Tithikāmadhenu*, whose epoch is Śaka 1279 = A.D. 1357. There was a ṭikā by Ananta (fl. ca. 1575). See S. Dvivedin [1892] 50 and SATE 82–89. Manuscripts:

LDI 6700 (1491). 1f. Copied by Muni Yaśastilaka in Saṃ. 1528 = A.D. 1471.

Baroda 3086. 2ff. Copied by Kalyāṇajika Joṣī, a resident of Ahammudupura, on Saturday 7 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1714, Śaka 1579 = 30 January 1658.

Anup 4473. 17ff.

Anup 4474. 18ff. Incomplete.

Anup 4475. 5ff.

Anup 4728. 5ff. (*Tīthikāmadhenu*).

AS Bombay 242. 11ff. (*Tīthyādikāmadhenu*). From Bhāu Dāji.

IM Calcutta 1040. See NCC, vol. 3, pp. 350 and 351.

Kotali 186. 5 pp. (*Kāmadhenuśaraṇī*). No author mentioned.

LDI (LDC) 1730. 2ff.

RAS (Tod) 36f. Ff. 1–2* and 2–24. Copied by Paṇḍita Lakṣmīvijaya. See SATE 62–63.

VVRI 2368. 2ff. (*Tīthisiddhikāmadhenu* of Bopadeva).

The last verse is:

āsīt kauṇḍinyagotre dvijakulatilako
bopadevābhidhānaḥ
śrautasnārtārthayukto nṛharipadayugārādhakānām
abhiṣṭaḥ/
tājjaś cakre pareśe sudṛḍhadhṛtimatiḥ
śrīmahādevanāmā
godāyāṃ tryambakākhye nṛpasadasi mataḥ
kāmadhenuṃ subodhām//

MAHĀDEVA HARIVAṢṢĀ PĀṬHAKA (fl. 1520/1522)

The son of Harivaṣṣa Pāṭhaka (fl. ca. 1500), Mahādeva wrote two works on jyotiṣśāstra under Rājā Rāmabhadra.

1. A ṭīkā, *Jayalakṣmī*, on the *Narapatijayacaryā* of Narapati (fl. 1177), written in A.D. 1520; this is probably identical with his father's *Jayalakṣmī*. Manuscripts:

Kathmandu (1960) 203 (I 1215). 130ff. Nevārī. Copied in Śaka 1560 = A.D. 1638. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37854. Ff. 1–51 and 1–140. Copied in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821.

Baroda 11151. 160ff. Copied in Śaka 1750 = A.D. 1828.

Benares (1963) 37787 = Benares (1913–1914) 2285. 22ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37829. Ff. 3, 5–19, 25–31, 36–39, and 44–48. Incomplete.

Kathmandu (1960) 200 (IV). 164ff.

Kathmandu (1960) 202 (I 1674). 58ff.

Kathmandu (1960) 204 (I 1162). 30ff. Devanāgarī and Nevārī. Incomplete.

Kerala 8083 (10013). 2300 granthas.

Leipzig 1160. 94ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Incomplete (ends in bhūbalādhyāya).

PUL II 3580. 30ff. (f. 22 missing).

PUL II 3581. 9ff. Incomplete (ends with nakṣatragraha-cakra).

RORI Cat. II 5555. 177ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 7587. 97ff. (ff. 3–6 and 27 missing). Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 8217. 39ff. Incomplete.

VVRI 4533. 107ff. Incomplete.

The colophon begins: iti śrīpāṭhakaharivaṣṣatnūjamaḥadeva. Thus also some colophons within the editions of the *Jayalakṣmī*, though the final colophons mention only Harivaṣṣa.

2. A *Jātakaśīromaṇi* written in Śaka 1444 = A.D. 1522 under Rājā Rāmabhadra. Manuscripts:

Bikaner 647. 143ff.

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 224.

The *Jātakaśīromaṇi* was published with the Hindī ṭīkā of Mahādhara Śarman at Banbāi in Saṃ. 1962, Śaka 1827 = A.D. 1905 (IO 20. F. 31). The last verse is:

caturvedavedenduyukte śakābde
mahādevanāmā dvijo hāriṣṣaḥ/
cakārākhilam śāstram etat prasannam
dharām śāsati śrīṇṛpe rāmabhadre//

MAHĀDEVA (fl. 1640/1661)

The son of Kāhnajit Vāḍava, who was honored by the rājā of Raivata, Mahādeva (who may be Mahādeva Bhaṭṭa Rājaguru) wrote the following works on jyotiṣśāstra in Kaccha.

1. A *Muhūrtadīpaka* in 57 verses completed at Añjāra in Kaccha on Friday 8(?) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1561 = 7 February 1640 during the reign of Khīṅgārīn; he wrote a vyākhyā on this as well (no. 5 below). Manuscripts:

LDI 7121 (3582). 9ff. Copied by Mahādeva in Saṃ. 1704 = A.D. 1647.

LDI 7118 (3130). 7ff. Copied by Vijayodayacandra, the pupil of Uttamacandra Gaṇi, at Bhuyāḍa in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659.

Baroda 3240. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1729 = A.D. 1672.

Wai 9996. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1596 = A.D. 1674.

GVS 2884 (4495 A). 38ff. Copied on Wednesday 8 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Śaka 1601, Saṃ. 1736 = 7 May 1679.

IO 3026 (2528f). 9ff. (f. 3 missing). Copied by Gaṇi-

- gārāma, the son of Devakṛṣṇa of the Udīcyajñāti, at Nīmrāpura on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1742, Śaka 1507 = 22 July 1685. From Gai-kawar.
- LDI (LDC) 2925. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1755 = A.D. 1698.
- GVS 2885 (4756). 19ff. Copied on Friday 15 śuklapakṣa of <adhika> Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1760, Śaka 1625 = 16 July 1703.
- LDI (LDC) 1651. 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704. With his own vyākhyā.
- LDI (LDC) 2802. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704. With his own vyākhyā.
- LDI 7122 (3132). 23ff. Copied by Kapūrasāgarajī Muni, the pupil of Lakṣmīsāgarajī Gaṇi, at Nalinanagara in Kacchadeśa on Sunday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1787 = 14 March 1731. With his own vyākhyā.
- RJ 3071 (vol. 4, p. 290). 8ff. Copied for Paṇḍita Ḍuṇ-garaśi on 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1797 = ca. 3 May 1740.
- Benares (1963) 36410. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1805 = A.D. 1748.
- LDI 7117 (7662/1). Ff. 1v–5v. Copied in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754.
- RORI Cat. II 4879. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. (read Śaka) 1692 = A.D. 1770(?).
- AS Bombay 318. 9ff. Copied by Jagadeva in Śaka 1699 = A.D. 1777. From Bhāu Dājī.
- Goṇḍal 286. 11ff. Copied by Vāsudeva, the son of Mādhavajī, at Khareḍī on 13 śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1836 = ca. 28 May 1779.
- RORI Cat. III 13354. 14ff. Copied by Nāthū Ambārāma Ojhā in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.
- GVS 2882 (3818). 12ff. Copied on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1847, Śaka 1722 (read 1712) = 3 February 1791.
- Oxford CS c. 145(iv). 14ff. Copied by Nathimala at Ṭhaṭhānagara on Wednesday 13 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1847, Śaka 1712 = 16 February 1791.
- LDI 7119 (8051). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791.
- Goṇḍal 287. 12ff. Copied by Devajī, the son of Mādhavajī Vyāsa, at Goṇḍala on Wednesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1851 = 14 January 1795.
- Goṇḍal 281. 31ff. Copied on Wednesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1851 = 8 April 1795. With his own vyākhyā.
- Oxford 790 (Walker 159a). Ff. 1–46. Copied by Paraśūrāma, the son of Uttamarāma, in A.D. 1800. With his own vyākhyā.
- RORI Cat. III 12773. 13ff. Copied by Sadārāma, the son of Durlabharāma Jośi, in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802.
- Goṇḍal 282. 47ff. Copied on Saturday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1860 = 24 September 1803. With his own vyākhyā.
- Goṇḍal 288. 9ff. Copied by Kacarā Dave at Bhuja on Saturday 6 śuklapakṣa of Puraśotama in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803.
- Benares (1963) 35492 = Benares (1903) 1137. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 116. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. Property of Govindarāma Bhaḍajī of Sāgar.
- RORI Cat. I 1161. 13ff. Copied by Śivanātha Puṣkaraṇā in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.
- Bombay U Desai 1409. Ff. 1–47 and 50–71. Copied in Saṃ. 1886, Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829. With his own vyākhyā.
- Baroda 3241. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833.
- Baroda 3239. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841. With his own vyākhyā.
- Goṇḍal 283. 28ff. Copied by Devananda, the son of Meghajī, on Tuesday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āśāḍha in Saṃ. 1899 = 19 July 1842. With his own vyākhyā.
- RORI Cat. I 3148. 21ff. Copied by Lilādhara at Kanakapura in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843. With his own vyākhyā.
- Goṇḍal 284. 40ff. Copied by Jayadeva, the son of Dharaṇīdhara Metā, on Monday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1904 = 20 March 1848. With his own vyākhyā.
- LDI (LDC) 1858. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.
- Goṇḍal 285. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858. With his own vyākhyā.
- Goṇḍal 280. 25ff. Copied by the son of Mādhavajī Vyāsa at Khareḍī in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880.
- RORI Cat. III 12812. 15ff. Copied by Bholānātha Dhīrajarāma at Rādhanaṇḍa in Saṃ. 1954 = A.D. 1897.
- Adyar Index 4779 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 72. 28 pp. With his own vyākhyā. Incomplete.
- Adyar Cat. 11 C 32. 20 pp.
- Alwar 1905.
- Baroda 3238. With his own vyākhyā.
- Benares (1963) 35374. 31ff. With his own vyākhyā.
- BISM 36,921. With his own vyākhyā. Incomplete.
- BORI 120 of A 1879/80. 43ff. With his own vyākhyā.
- BORI 716 of 1883/84. 11ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.
- BORI 892 of 1891/95. 8ff.
- GVS 2881 (3122) 12ff.
- GVS 2886 (5263) 41ff.
- GVS 2887 (5264). 11ff.
- GVS—(3918). 53ff.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1150. 3ff.
- LDI 7116 (2721). 7ff.

LDI 7120 (3912). 8ff.
 LDI (LDC) 411. 6ff.
 LDI (LDC) 1286. 43ff. With a *Balāvabodha* in Gujarātī.
 LDI (LDC) 2478. 11ff.
 Leipzig 1068. 6ff.
 Nagpur 1620 (1434). 14ff. From Nasik.
 PL, Buhler IV E 194. 46ff. With his own vyākhyā. Property of Hariśaṅkara Jośi of Ahmadābād.
 PL, Buhler IV E 348. 41ff. Property of Bholānātha Śāstrī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 10 other copies.
 PL, Buhler IV E 349. No ff. given. With his own vyākhyā. Property of Tribhuvana Lalaji of Vāḍhavaṇa.
 Poleman 5034 (Harvard 235). 13ff. Copied by Raghujī Paṇḍyā.
 RORI Cat. I 147. 63ff.
 RORI Cat. II 4758 (2). Ff. 9–14.
 Wai 9997. 43ff. With a ṭikā.

The *Muhūrtadīpaka* with Mahādava's own vyākhyā was published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1924 = A.D. 1867 (BM); at Bombay in Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877 (IO 17.B.5); and at Bombay in Saṃ. 1972 = A.D. 1915 (IO San.B.290). The last verse (58) in Harvard 235 is:

ādyānām anavadyapadyaracanā nānā vicintyātmanā
 lokānām vyavahāradarśanavidhau abdhindravṛttaiḥ
 sphuṭam/
 śrīmadraivatarājapūjītapadaḥ śrīkāṇmajid vāḍavas
 sūnus tasya muhūrtadīpam akarod evaṇ
 mahādevakāḥ//

The last verse (59) in Oxford CS c. 145(iv) is:

śāke candraraseṣubhūparimite māse maghau paścime
 pakṣe sarpatithau bhṛgoś ca divase mūle śivākhye yujī/
 aṇjāre varapattane ²likhad idaṇ khimḡāriṇā pālīte
 svārthaṇ pustakam anyato ²rthakṛtaye vipro
 mahādevakāḥ//

2. The *Praśnapradīpa* = *Praśnaratna*, composed in Śaka 1569 = A.D. 1647. Manuscripts:

Goṇḍal 190. 7ff. Copied by Bhāṇajī, the son of Keśavajī Bhaṭṭa, at Bhuja in Kaccha on Tuesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1744 = 18 October 1687. (*Laghupraśnapradīpa*).
 Goṇḍal 193. 13ff. Copied on Sunday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1829 = 27 September 1772.
 Goṇḍal 192. 23ff. Copied at Goṇḍala on a Saturday in the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārga in Saṃ. 1855 = 29 December 1798 or 5 January 1799.
 Kerala 10399 (1712). 150 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801.
 Adyar Index 5369 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 53. 10 pp. (*Laghupraśnapradīpa*).

BISM 59,139.
 LDI 7373 (6876). 3ff. (*Laghuprasnapradīpa*).
 LDI (LDC) 1506. 3ff. (*Laghuprasnapradīpa*).
 Lucknow 520.M 27 P (45891).
 RORI Cat. I 641. 6ff. (*Laghuprasnapradīpa*).

3. A *Bhāveśaphalapradīpa* in 144 verses, completed at Bhuja on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Śuci in Śaka 1569 = 16 July 1647. Manuscripts:

Goṇḍal 240. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. (*Bhāvadhyaya*).
 Leipzig 1030. Ff. 34v sqq. Copied in A.D. 1832.
 AS Bombay 371. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1903 = A.D. 1846. From Bhagvanlal Indrajī.

The last 2 verses are:

ādyānām anavadyapadyaracanā nānā vicintyātmanā
 lokānām vyavahāradarśanavidhau abdhindravṛttaiḥ
 sphuṭam/
 śrīmadraivatarājapūjītapadaḥ śrīkāṇmajid vāḍavas
 tajjo bhāvaprabhavadīpam akarod evaṇ
 mahādevakāḥ//
 śāke nandaraseṣubhūparimite saumyāyane ²rke śucau
 māse śukladale diśāmitatithau vāre bhṛgor viṇśabhe/
 yoge sādhyasamāhvaye garadale śreṣṭhe bhuje pattane
 svīyaṇ pustam alilikhan nijakṛtaṇ vipro
 mahādevakāḥ//

4. A *Kālanimāyasiddhānta* = *Nirṇayasiddhānta* in 117 verses summarizing a work by Raghurāma (*fl. ca.* 1650/1653), completed at Bhuja on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Saṃ. 1709 = 26 November 1652; a ṭikā was composed by Raghurāma in Saṃ. 1710 = A.D. 1653. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. II 4351. 187ff. (ff. 47, 81, and 84 missing).
 Copied by Harirāma, the son of Tulasīdāsa, a resident of Halavadrapura, for Mukandajī and Mohanajī on Friday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśāḍha in Saṃ. 1740 = 6 July 1683. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.

Baroda 13654. 108ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1758 = A.D. 1701.
 With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.

BORI 344 of 1875/76. 117ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1805 = A.D. 1748. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma. From Dilhī.

PL, Buhler III E 67. 96ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma. Property of Lalubhāi Śāstrī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.

BORI 275 of 1887/91. 81ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma. From Gujarāt.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 71. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1835 = A.D. 1778.

RORI Cat. I 2586. 145ff. Copied by Jādavajīka, the son

- of Bhīkamajī, the son of Prabhākara, the son of Mahīdhara, the son of Indrajī, the son of Karaśanajī, the son of Matyā, the son of Nābhā, the son of Vaikuṇṭha, the son of Jagannātha, the son of Śāmala, the son of Vṛṣṇa of the Śrīmālajñāti and the Godhāmaudgalagotra, a Yajurvedin Vājasaneyin of the Mādhyandinaśākhā residing in Navinanagara, on Monday 5 śuklapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1835, Śaka 1700 = 23 November 1778, during the reign of Jasājī Jāma. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- RORI Cat. II 10003. 77ff. Copied by Bihārī Lāla in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- BISM 44,72. Copied by Anantabhaṭṭa, the son of Mahādeva Khare, on Sunday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1704 = 19 January 1783. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 69. 124ff. Copied by Vāsudeva Vyāsa at Goṇḍala in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- Bombay, Kielhorn X 22. 220ff. Copied in Śaka 1724 = A.D. 1802. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma. Property of Nānā Dīkshit Maṇerkar of Nargund.
- Osmania University 133/2c. 111ff. Copied in A.D. 1802. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- BORI 276 of 1887/91. 72ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma. From Gujarāt.
- BORI 511 of 1899/1915. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804.
- Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 70. 108ff. Copied by Jagannātha, the son of Jivana Bhaṭṭa Saradhāra Vāstavya, on Tuesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1861 = 3 April 1804. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- RORI Cat. I 2905. 67ff. (ff. 1–5 and 59–63 missing). Copied by Udayarāma in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 72. 135ff. Copied by Vasantarāma Śarman at Bārejā in the śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1878 = 30 June–13 July 1821. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- PL, Buhler III E 192. 114ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma. Property of Śivādāsa Paṇḍyā of Bhuja.
- Baroda 1080. 135ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- BORI 29 of 1902/07. 27ff. Copied in Śaka 1747 = A.D. 1825.
- PL, Buhler III E 66. 143ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. Property of Haridatta of Junāgaḍha. Bühler notes 2 other copies.
- Baroda 9536. 121ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1888 = A.D. 1831. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 49. 115ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma. Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstrī of Sāgar.
- PL, Buhler III E 190. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848. Property of Motīrāma of Dhrāṅgadhrā. Bühler notes another copy.
- RORI Cat. III 12770. 14ff. Copied by Puñjā Ḍosā Śukla at Morvī in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- RORI Cat. III 12800. 14ff. Copied at Gurjarapattana in Saṃ. 1945 = A.D. 1888. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- Adyar Cat. 10 E 24. 154 pp. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- Ānandāśrama 7274. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 30.
- AS Bengal 2756 (G 10482). 38ff. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma. Incomplete (verses 1–38).
- Baroda 1079. 27ff.
- Baroda 1936. 124ff. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- Baroda 3873. 100ff. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- BISM 33,224. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- Bombay U 1023. 209ff. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- BORI 74 of 1880/81.
- CP, Hiralal 2603. Ascribed to Raghurāma. Property of Paṇḍuraṅg Jośī of Javalbutā, Bulḍānā District.
- CP, Hiralal 2604. Ascribed to Raghurāma. Property of Kanhaiyālal Guru of Saugor.
- GVS 2768 (616). 82ff. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- IM Calcutta 3013; and 5785. Both incomplete. See NCC.
- IO 1671 (2044). 124ff. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma. From Gaikawar.
- IO 1672 (2045). 124ff. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma. From Gaikawar.
- Jodiya, Kathiawad, Jayanand Kanji Thakar 5. See NCC.
- Osmania University 133/2d. 15ff. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma. Incomplete.
- Osmania University B. 41/7. 124ff. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma.
- SOI (List) 557. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma. See NCC.
- SOI (List) 632. See NCC.
- Wai 10332. 131ff. With the ṭikā of Raghurāma. Incomplete.
- The last 3 verses are:
- śrīmatsiṃhapurāntike dvinigamī velāvaṭākhye pure
śrautasīmārtavidhānasāracaturō vaikuṇṭhanāmābhavat/
tatsūnur jayarāma ādya uditāḥ śrīrāmanāmāparas
tatprṣṭhe harirāma ity abhidhayā
brahmeśaviṣṇupamāḥ/
tatra śrījayarāmajena raghurāmeṇātra buddhyā svayā
jñātvānekanibandhakān vilikhitaṃ niścītya yad
gadyataḥ/
tad dṛṣṭvā girinārājamahitaḥ śrīkāhnajit tatsuto

vṛttais tarkaharonmitair vyaracayad granthaṃ
mahādevavit//
svastiśrīṃpavikramān navaviyatsaptendusaṅkhye
°bdake

mārgē māsi site dale smaratithau vāre bhrgor
vahnibhe/
sādhye yujy atha taitilākhyakarāṇe śrīmadbhujākhye
pure
dṛṣṭvārthaṃ raghurāmakṛtam akarod granthaṃ
mahādevavit//

5. A vyākhyā on his own *Muhūrtadīpaka*, completed at Bhuja on Wednesday 14 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1583 = 3 April 1661. Manuscripts:

LDI (LDC) 1651. 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704.

LDI (LDC) 2802. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1761 = A.D. 1704.

LDI 7122 (3132). 23ff. Copied by Kapūrasāgarājī Muni, the pupil of Lakṣmīsāgarājī Gaṇi, at Nalinanagara in Kacchadeśa on Sunday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1787 = 14 March 1731.

Oxford CS d. 754(v). Ff. 1–11 and 13–19. Copied by Vaṃ(ś)īrāma(?), the son of Paṇḍita xxxxa, a Nāgarajñāti Brāhmaṇa residing at Vidyupura, on Thursday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1798, Śaka 1663 = 24 September 1741.

PL, Buhler IV E 350. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D. 1755. Property of Maṇiśaṅkara Jośi of Aṅkaleśvara. Buhler notes another copy.

Baroda 3243. 43ff. (ff. 1 and 7–8 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788.

Goṇḍal 281. 31ff. Copied on Wednesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1851 = 8 April 1795.

Baroda 5783. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800.

Oxford 790 (Walker 159a). Ff. 1–46. Copied by Paraśurāma, the son of Uttamarāma, in A.D. 1800.

Goṇḍal 282. 47ff. Copied on Saturday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1860 = 24 September 1803.

N-W P II (1877) A 11. 26ff. Copied in A.D. 1824. Property of Caṇḍī Datta of Benares.

Bombay U Desai 1409. Ff. 1–47 and 50–71. Copied in Saṃ. 1886, Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829.

Baroda 3239. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.

Goṇḍal 283. 28ff. Copied by Devananda, the son of Meghājī, on Tuesday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1899 = 19 July 1842.

RORI Cat. I 3148. 21ff. Copied by Līlādhara at Kanakapura in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843.

Goṇḍal 284. 40ff. Copied by Jayadeva, the son of Dharaṇīdhara Metā, on Monday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1904 = 20 March 1848.

Goṇḍal 285. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D. 1858. Adyar Index 4779 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 72. 28 pp. Incomplete.

Baroda 3238. 26ff.

Baroda 3242. 35ff.

Benares (1963) 35374. 31ff.

BISM 36,921. Incomplete.

BORI 120 of A 1879/80. 43ff.

GVS—(3132 B). 22ff.

PL, Buhler IV E 194. 46ff. Property of Harīśaṅkara Jośi of Ahmadabad.

PL, Buhler IV E 349. No ff. given. Property of Tribhuvana Lalaji of Vaḍhavaṇa.

The last verse is:

śāke ramagajeśubhūparimite saumyāyane bhāskare
caitre māsi site dale śivatithau vare vido bhe kare/
vyāghate yuji vāṇje ca karāṇe śrīmadbhujē pattane
°lekhīt svīyamuhūrtadīpakabhavaṃ vyākhyāṇ
mahādevakalī//

MAHĀDEVA (fl. 1726)

The son of Heramba, Mahādeva wrote a *Raudrīya-jyotiṣacandrārki* at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. II 4669. 51ff. Copied by Nandarāma in Saṃ. 1836 = A.D. 1779.

UDUMBARA MAHĀDEVA PĀṬHAKA

(b. 26 November 1842; d. 19 February 1899).

The son of Revāśaṅkara, the son of Motīrāma, the son of Nandarāma Pāṭhaka of the Parāśarakula, an Udumbara Brāhmaṇa residing in Ratnapura (Ratlam), Mahādeva was born on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1899 = ca. 26 November 1842 and died on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1945 = ca. 19 February 1889. He wrote the following works on jyotiḥśāstra:

1. The *Varṣadīpaka* = *Varṣadīpikā* in 8 adhyāyas:

1. abdapraveśa.
2. grahabhāvasādhana.
3. balasādhana.
4. dṛṣṭisādhana.
5. sahamasādhana.
6. abdeśanirṇaya.
7. daśāsādhana.
8. māsādi.

The *Varṣadīpaka* was completed on Kanyāsaṅkrānti in Śaka 1793 = ca. 15 September 1861. There is a Hindī

ṭikā by Mahādeva's son, Śrīnivāsa (1872/1932). Manuscripts:

Nagpur 1909 (2015). 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1785 (read 1795) = A.D. 1874. With the *Patrīmārgapradīpikā*. From Nagpur.

Mithila 329. 5ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Mukti-nātha Jhā of Baruari, Parsarma, Bhagalpur.

The *Varṣadīpaka* with the Hindī ṭikā of Śrīnivāsa was published after the *Patrīmārgapradīpikā*, Bombay 1961, pp. 93–160. The first verse is:

śrīgaṇeśaṃ guruṃ natvā
śuddhāṃ śrībhuvaneśvarīm/
mahādevaṃ mahādevaḥ
kurute varṣadīpakam//

The last 2 verses are:

parāśarakulotpanno
mahādeva udumbaraḥ/
pāṭhakākhyācaṇo ratna-
lalāmapuṭabhedane//
revāśāṅkarasaṃbhūtiḥ
kṛtavān varṣadīpakam/
tryaṅkādrindumite śāke
kanyārkaprathame dine//

2. The *Jātakatattva* in 5 tattvas:

1. saṃjñā.
2. sūtikā.
3. prakīrṇa.
4. strījātaka.
5. daśā.

The *Jātakatattva* was completed on 5 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1928 = ca. 14 March 1872. There is a Hindī ṭikā by Mahādeva's son, Śrīnivāsa. Manuscripts:

VVRI 4624. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1953 = A.D. 1896.

Cochin, Paliyam 630(b). See NCC, vol. 7, p. 215.

CP, Hiralal 1767. Property of Govind Joshi of Jubbul-pore.

Nagpur 709 (2016). 38ff. From Nagpur.

The *Jātakatattva* was edited by Vindhyaśvarīprasāda Dvivedin, Benares 1879 (BM and IO 1604); with an Āndhra ṭikā by Veṅkaṭa Śāstrī, 2 vols., Rajahmundry-Gopalpur 1926 (IO San.D.1096(c) and San.D.793(h)); with the Hindī ṭikā by Śrīnivāsa, 2nd ed., Ratlam 1929 (IO San.D.736), 5th ed., Ratalāma 1953; and with an English translation by V. Subrahmanya Sastri, Bangalore 1941, 2nd ed. Bangalore 1967.

The first sūtra is:

śrīgurugaṇeśāmbācaraṇān natvā prācīnārvācīnahorātan-trasāram uddhṛtya mahādeva jātakatattvaṃ te.

At the end is the statement: śrīmadavantikāparanāma-dheyāyā ujjayinyāḥ paścimataḥ śadyojanamite bhūpradeśe ratnalalāmaṃ nāma puṭabhedanaṃ pracandako daṇḍapaṇḍitadveṣaṇakāṭhinakāṇṭhanikar-tanakuṭhārakaṭhorarāṭhoḍavamśāvatamsaśrīmadbala-vatsiṃhaputrabhairavasīṃhathanujena sukumāreṇāpi ku-māravikrameṇa dhīreṇāpy āntararīpuvijayadhīreṇa raṇajītasīṃhena guptaṃ nṛpakāryadhurīṇasya dhīrāti-gambhīrasyāpi capalacakṣuṣaḥ śāhāmataaleḥ sahāyakam upeyuṣā nānādeśānītavicitracitritatarulatārājīvirājitasu-dhāśaudha śrījuṣṭopavanarājīvirājamānaṃ vīvidhavi-dyā gauravagarvaśālināpi janasaūjanyajananaipunya-śālinā vibudhabudhavṛndavilasitayānarghapāṭhaśālayā kṛtabhūṣaṇaṃ naktaṃ ca pracuraghaṇṭāpathasthāpita-saralavistṛtojjvalitadīpāvalyā janitadīpotsavasukhacan-dracumbinā prasādinā prasāde janitajanayanānanda-pratikūlabaddhapūlena nirastaprāvṛṣijavrajinaugham varvarty atra vasatā parāśaravaṃśyapāṭhakarevāśāṅkarasūnūnodumbareṇa mahādevena viṣṇusa-hāyenaśāṭvīmśadadhikaikonaviṃśatisatātame vikrama-vatsare phālgunaśuklapaṇḍīcāmyāṃ jātakatattvaṃ nāma grantho nītaḥ pūrṇatām//

3. The *Patrīmārgapradīpikā* in 57 verses, completed on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1795 = 23 January 1874. There is a Hindī ṭikā by Mahādeva's son, Śrīnivāsa. Manuscript:

Nagpur 1909 (2015). 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1785 (read 1795) = A.D. 1874. With the *Varṣadīpaka*. From Nagpur.

The *Patrīmārgapradīpikā* was published with the Hindī ṭikā of Śrīnivāsa at Bambaī in 1961. Verse 1 is:

natvā śrīśivaśārādāgaṇapatibrahmārkamukhyagrahān
patrīmārgapradīpikāṃ sphuṭatarāṃ kurve
mahādevavit/
yatpakṣe hi ghaṭanti śuddhakhacarāḥ kāryās tu
tatpakṣakāḥ
svavyakṣodayayoḥ kharāmavihṛtau prāptāḥ
palādidhruvāḥ//

Verses 55–57 are:

vidyālaye mālavaśaṃjñādeśe
ratnāvatīramyanivāśavāsī/
audumbaraḥ pāṭhakavaṃśajātaḥ
supūjyavidyānvitanandarāmāḥ//
tatpautramantraśāstrajña-
revāśāṅkarasūnūnā/
mahādevena racitā

patrīmārgapradīpikā/
māghasya śuklapañcamyāṇi
śāke mājhaḥakair mite/
sarpūrṇā bhārgave vāre
patrīmārgapradīpikā//

4. The *Varṣapaddhati*, a compilation from many sources completed on Friday 11 śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Śaka 1798 = 2 June 1876. This was edited by Mahadeva's son, Śrīnivāsa, Ratalāma Saṃ. 1983 = A.D. 1926. The last 4 verses are:

pārāśarakulotpanno
mahādeva udumbarah/
pāṭhakakhyacāṇo ratna-
lalāmapuṭabhedane//
revāśankarasambhūtiḥ
kṛtavān varṣapaddhatim/
nānātājikatantrāṇi
vilokyaiva punaḥ punaḥ//
sadvarṣapatrīkaraṇe
udyatānāṇi hitāya vai/
svanāmāṇkitapadyāni
saṅgrahītāni yatnataḥ//
śāke ʔṣtenduśate dvyūne
nirjalaikādaśītithau/
sarpūrṇā bhārgave vāre
varṣalekhanapaddhatih//

5. The *Āśubodhajyotiṣa*, published by Śrīnivāsa's son and Mahādeva's grandson, Kānticaṇḍra Pāṭhaka, 2nd ed., Ratalāma 1936. The first verse is:

śrīguruṇi gaṇanāthaṇi ca
natvā śrībhuvaneśvarīni/
mahādevena kriyate
āśubodhāya saṅgrahaḥ//

MAHĀDEVA BHĀSKARA GOḌABOLE (fl. 1915/1918)

Author of a Marāṭhī translation of the *Camatkāracintāmaṇi* of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, published at Puṇe in 1915, and of a Marāṭhī translation of the *Jātakābharana* of Ḍhruṇḍhirāja (fl. ca. 1525), published at Poona in 1918 (IO San.D.131).

MAHĀDEVA DĀMODARA BHĀṬA (fl. 1973)

Author of a *Mahārāṣṭrācā kuṇḍalisaṅgraha*, published at Puṇe in 1973.

MAHĀNANDA

The son of Viśvanātha, Mahānanda corrected a *Vaśiṣṭhaśānti*. Manuscript:

Bikaner 1053. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1651 = A.D. 1594.

The last verse is:

viśvanathasya putreṇa
mahānandena dhīmata/
khalair ya duṣita śāntir
vaśiṣṭhi sā praśodhita//

MAHĀBEKĪ

See Mhalugi.

MAHĀRĀJADĪNA DĪKṢITA (fl. 1912/1918)

A resident of Barauḍā, Ummāva, Mahārājadīna wrote a *Laghujātaka* in Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 56 of the Dillī Khoja Vivaraṇa, 1931. Property of Paṇḍita Hukmasiṃha of Gājīpura, Śāhadarā, Dillī.

He also wrote a Hindī ṭikā on a *Lagnajātaka* (is this the *Laghujātaka*?), published at Benares in 1917 (IO San.A.1G); and a *Bṛhat hoḍācakra*, published with his own Hindī ṭikā at Benares in [1912] (IO 3468); and at Benares in [1918] (IO San.B.813(c)); and a Hindī ṭikā on the *Muhūrtacintāmaṇi* of Rāma, published at Benares in 1914 (IO San.D.393).

MAHĀLAYADĀSA (fl. 1431)

Author of a *Vijayapradīpa* in Śaka 1353 = A.D. 1431. Manuscripts:

Baroda 3296. 69ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1739 = A.D. 1682. Benares (1963) 37212. Ff. 1–33, 35–38, 40–47, and 21–22. Incomplete.

MAHĀVĪRA (d. ca. -480)

The founder of the Jaina religion, Mahāvīra appears as the promulgator of three upāṅgas of the Jaina canon to Indrabhūti in the time of Rājā Jitaśatru of Mithilā.

1. The fifth upāṅga, the *Sūriyapannati* = *Sūryaprajñapti*, probably redacted to its present form in the sixth century; see A. Weber [1868b]; G. F. Thibaut [1880]; D. Pingree [A4. 1973b]; and S. S. Lishk and S. D. Sharma [A4. 1976]. There is a ṭikā by Malayagiri (fl. ca. 1150/1175). Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 17050. 154ff. (ff. 110–153 missing). Copied by Samayamāṇikya, the pupil of Sūrasundara of

- the Brhattapāgaccha, in Saṃ. 1527 = A.D. 1470. With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri.
- IO 7462 (3407). 71ff. Copied by Gahilā of the Abhyantaranāgarajñāti, a resident of Aṇahallapurapattana, for Sāha Rjala of the Prāgvaṭajñāti on Sunday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1560 = 20 August 1503. Acquired 5 January 1916.
- LDI 402 (2318). 87ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1570 = A.D. 1513. Pāṭaṇa, Mo. Saṃ. Jñānabhaṇḍāra. Copied by Paṇḍyā Laṭakaṇa on Sunday 4 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1572 = 9 December 1515. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 80.
- Oxford (Prākṛt) 14 (Prākṛit d. 14) = Oxford Sanskrit d. 224 = Hultsch 386. 88ff. Copied at Alāvalapura on 5 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1597 = ca. 13 March 1540.
- Jacobi. Copied in Saṃ. 1602 = A.D. 1545.
- AS Bombay 1554. 88ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589.
- LDI 405 (2298). 44ff. (ff. 2–4 missing). Copied by Rāṇa Muni, the pupil of Kalyāṇasāgara Gaṇi, the pupil of Raṅgavarddhana Gaṇi, the pupil of Mahimasāra Gaṇi, the pupil of Meru Mahopādhyāya, the pupil of Kamalasamyama Mahopādhyāya at the Brhatkharataragaccha at Vikramanagara on 13 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1654 = ca. 9 February 1598. Incomplete.
- IO 7461 (3376). 46ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Śivanidhāna Gaṇi, the pupil of Paṇḍitamāṇi Harṣasāra Gaṇi, at the Brhatkharataragaccha in Sikarīpurī on 5 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1665 = ca. 7 July 1608 during the rule of Jinacandra Sūri. Obtained on 9 October 1914.
- LDI 401 (1165). 66ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1672 = A.D. 1615. Berlin (Jaina) 41 (or. fol. 2685). 47ff. Copied on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1676 = 23 February 1620.
- Līmbaḍī 3049 A (502). 67ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1687 = A.D. 1630.
- Pāṭaṇa, Vāḍipārśvanāthajī Jñānabhaṇḍāra. Copied at Vīsalanagara in Saṃ. (1695 = A.D. 1638). See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 206.
- Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (ground floor) 13 (12 and 13); (first floor) 6 (5, 6, and 7). See Velankar, pp. 451–452.
- AS Bombay 1555. 262ff. With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri. From Bhāu Dāji.
- Baroda 2989. 58ff.
- Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj 822. See Velankar.
- Benares (1963) 34634. 83ff.
- Berlin 1841 (or. fol. 1051). 85ff.
- Berlin 1842 (or. fol. 1052). 82ff.
- Berlin 1843 (or. fol. 1122). 45ff.
- Bikaner 1612. 68ff.
- BORI 224 of 1873/74. 86ff. (f. 69 missing). From Vāḍhvān.
- Cambay I 21 (2). 88ff.
- Cambay, Jñānavimalasūri Bhandar 31; 40; and 41 (40 and 41 with the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri). See Velankar.
- Cambridge University 21.
- Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Harisāgaragaṇi 17. See Velankar.
- Jesalmere Palm-leaf 4. Loose leaves.
- Jesalmere II 34. 101ff.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 5, no. 64. Ff. 2199–2233.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 89, no. 1394. 102ff.
- Jesalmere, Bhandar of the Bhāṇṭhakī Kundi 93 and 310. With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri. See Velankar.
- Jesalmere, Sambhavnatha Temple 387. See Velankar.
- LDI 403 (1273). 57ff.
- LDI 404 (1883). 69ff.
- Līmbaḍī 3049 (250). 40ff.
- Līmbaḍī 3049 B (503). 67ff.
- Mandvi, Anantanātha Mandira of the Kacchi Osval Dasa 25. See Velankar.
- Mitra, Not. 2644. 78ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājīmgaṇj.
- Pattan 376 (3). Ff. 1–50. Property of the Saṅghavī Pāḍā Bhāṇḍāra.
- Pattan, Sangha Bhandar 39 (7) and 77 (4). With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri. See Velankar.
- Pattan, Sha Chunilal Mulji's Bhandar 3 (14 and 15) (3 (15) with the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri). See Velankar.
- Pattan, Singha Bhandar 4 (21). See Velankar.
- Pattan, Vadi Pārśvanātha Pustaka Bhandar 9 (12) and 14 (12). With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri. See Velankar.
- Punjab, Jain Bhandars I 3050 and 3053. See Velankar.
- RORI Cat. II 7539. 92ff.
- RORI Cat. III 17115. 255ff. (f. 1 missing). With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri.
- Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 137; 1570; and 2726. See Velankar.
- The *Sūryaprajñāpti* was published with the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri at Bombay in 1919 (BM 14102.d.12 and IO 26.B.23) and was edited by J. F. Kohl as BOS 20, Stuttgart 1937. There is an English version in R. Shamasastri [1924/28].
2. The sixth upāṅga, the *Jambuddhivapannatti* = *Jambūdvīpaprajñāpti*, on cosmology and geography. There are *ṭikās* by Malayagiri (*fl.* ca. 1150/1175), Hīravijaya Sūri (*fl.* 1582), Puṇyasāgara (*fl.* 1588), Śānticandra (*fl.* 1603), Jīvavijaya (*fl.* 1713), and Brahmanuni. Manuscripts:
- Jesalmere II 32 (1) = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 255 (1) 97ff.

- Copied on 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1378 = *ca.* 9 January 1322.
- Jesalmere, Bṛhadbhāṇḍāgāra. Copied in Saṃ. 1412 = A.D. 1355. See Praśasti (2), p. 138.
- Pattan 376 (1). Ff. 1–99. Copied at Aṇahillapattana on Sunday 5 śuklapakṣa of Śravaṇa in Saṃ. 1478 = 3 August 1421. Property of the Saṃghavi Paḍā Bhāṇḍāra.
- Jesalmere Palm-leaf 258 (2 and 3). Ff. 136–329. Copied on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Marga in Saṃ. 1489 = 27 November 1432. With a cūrṇi. See also Praśasti (2), p. 145.
- Chāṇi, Mu. Vi. Śā. Saṃ. Copied at Aṇahilapura on Sunday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1527 = 17 June 1470. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 31.
- Limbaḍi 1015 (88). 221ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1568 = A.D. 1511.
- Caṇasmā, Ni. Vi. Ji. Maṇi. Pustakālaya. Copied at Pattana in Kārttika of Saṃ. 1569 = 10 October–8 November 1512. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 71.
- RORI Cat. III 10173. 114ff. Copied by Vijayarāja in Saṃ. 1603 = A.D. 1546.
- RORI Cat. III 17756. 103ff. Copied at Nalāhīnagara in Mālavā in Saṃ. 1622 = A.D. 1565.
- RAS (Tod) 140. 205ff. Copied for Kikī Bā of Bhūṭapādra on Sunday 10 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1642 = 20 March 1586.
- Chāṇi, Vi. Dā. Sū. Saṃ. Śā. Saṃ. Copied for Ratnacandra on 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyestha in Saṃ. 1645 = *ca.* 31 May 1588. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 141. The date is given as Saṃ. 1655 on p. 155.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 2, no. 27. Ff. 1651–1696. Copied at Jesalamerupura in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D. 1589 during the reign of Bhīma. Corrected by Padmarāja, the pupil of Puṇyasāgara Mahopādhyāya.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 89, no. 1391. 81ff. Copied at Jesalamerumahādurga in Saṃ. 1651 = A.D. 1594. Corrected by Padmarāja Gaṇi, the pupil of Puṇyasāgara Mahopādhyāya.
- ILL Oxford 44 (Sansk. 109(R)). 116ff. Copied at the Bṛhatkharataragaccha on 5 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1652 = *ca.* 4 April 1595.
- BORI 1244 of 1886/92. 387ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1660 = A.D. 1603. With the ṭikā of Śānticandra.
- RORI Cat. I 1603. 118ff. Copied by Śivaratna, the pupil of Mahimāsāgara Muni, at Thirapudranagara in Saṃ. 1661 = A.D. 1604.
- Ahmadābād, Vi. Me. Sū. Jñā. Bhaṃ. Copied by Virājī for Ratnacandra on Wednesday 2 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1663 = A.D. 1606 (the date is irregular). See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, p. 168.
- Berlin 1844 (or. fol. 650). 95ff. Copied at Rājanagara on Monday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1664 = A.D. 1607 (the date is irregular).
- Limbaḍi 1019 (479). 387ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1664 = A.D. 1607. With the ṭikā of Śānticandra.
- RORI Cat. I 1599. 387ff. Copied by Dhanacandra in Saṃ. 1664 = A.D. 1607. With the ṭikā of Śānticandra.
- Berlin 1847 (or. fol. 673). 387ff. Copied by Muni Vardhamana for Ratnacandra Gaṇi on Saturday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1664 = 26 March 1608. With the ṭikā of Śānticandra.
- Leningrad (1918) 143. 387ff. Copied by Gamanavijaya, the pupil of Nayavijaya Gaṇi of the Tapāgaccha, at Akabbarapura in Saṃ. 1671 = A.D. 1614. With the ṭikā of Śānticandra.
- Limbaḍi 1018 (395). 385ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1685 = A.D. 1628. With the ṭikā of Śānticandra.
- Caṇasmā, Ni. Vi. Ji. Maṇi. Pu. Copied at Stambhatīrtha on 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1721 = *ca.* 1 January 1665. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, pp. 230–231.
- LDI 409 (8093). 95ff. Copied by the pupil of Pāṃcājī, the pupil of Jhāṇijhaṇājī of the Lukāgaccha, at Balūpura in Parabatasara on Saturday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1730 = A.D. 1673 (the date is irregular).
- RORI (Jaipur) IV 135. 177ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730. With a ṭabbā in Old Rājasthānī.
- RORI Cat. II 7630. 53ff. Copied by Trīkama Ṛṣi, the pupil of Dhanajī, at Vardhamānapura in Saṃ. 1793 = A.D. 1736. With a stabaka.
- LDI 415 (8098). 225ff. Copied by Devavimala, the pupil of Jñānaprabha Gaṇi, the pupil of Dayāsāgara Gaṇi, the pupil of Kamalaharṣa Gaṇi, the pupil of Mānavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Jinarāja Sūri, at Gārabadesara on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1797 = 16 April 1740. With the ṭikā of Jivavijaya.
- LDI 413 (785). 306ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. With the ṭikā of Hīravijaya.
- RJ 3356 (vol. 4, p. 319). 90ff. Copied at Madhupurī on 2 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1896 = *ca.* 5 March 1840. Ascribed to Nemicandra.
- Benares (1963) 44338. Ff. 1–120 and 120b–161. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.
- RORI Cat. III 17240. 116ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1914 = A.D. 1857.
- Mitra, Not. 2888. 208ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1916 = A.D. 1859. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājīṅgaṇj.
- Agra, Vijayadharma Lakṣmī Jñānamandira 183–187. See Velankar, p. 130.
- Ahmadabad, Bhandar of the Vimala Gaccha Upasraya 12 (18); in possession of Uddyotavimala Gaṇi 6 (12 and 13). See Velankar.

- Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar (ground floor) 13 (3–7) and 14 (43); (first floor) 5 (6–12). See Velankar.
- AS Bengal Jaina 4334 = AS Bengal (Jaina) 52 (G 4334). 148ff. With a ṭabbā. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal Jaina 6873 = AS Bengal (Jaina) 51 (G 6873). 290ff. With the ṭikā of Śānticandra Gaṇi.
- AS Bombay 1458. 121ff. (ff. 1–3, 15, 43, 48, 52–53, 62–63, 67–68, 73, and 78 missing). From Bhāu Dāji.
- AS Bombay 1459. 455ff. With the ṭikā of Hīravijaya. From Bhāu Dāji.
- Baroda 2801. 84ff.
- Baroda, Library of Kantivijayaji 1782. See Velankar.
- Berlin 1845 (or. fol. 1010). 148ff.
- Berlin 1846 (or. fol. 1011). 158ff. Copied for Śreṣṭhin Śrīpāla.
- Bikaner, Dānaśāgara Bhandar 5. See Velankar.
- Bombay, Ailak Pannalal Digambar Bhavan I, p. 79. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 163.
- BORI 30 of 1869/70. 98ff.
- BORI 31 of 1869/70. 454ff. With the ṭikā of Hīravijaya.
- BORI 190 of 1871/72. 158ff.
- BORI 102 of 1872/73. 11ff. With a ṭabā in Gujarātī. Incomplete.
- BORI 382 of 1879/80. 454ff. With the ṭikā of Hīravijaya.
- BORI 1243 of 1886/92. 402ff. With the ṭikā of Hīravijaya.
- BORI 725 of 1899/1915. 10ff.
- BORI 726 of 1899/1915. 140ff.
- Cambay 61. 202ff.
- Cambay I 19 (1). 140ff.
- Cambay I 20 (1). 85ff.
- Cambay, Jñānavimalasūri Bhandar 45; 55; and 57. See Velankar.
- Cambay, Śāntināthajī Jñāna Bhaṇḍāra. See Praśasti (1), vol. 1, pp. 14–15, and Praśasti (2), p. 91.
- Cambridge University Add. 1266,6; 1784; 1794 (with the ṭikā of Vijayadeva); and 2301.
- Chāñī, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 172; 350; 1439 (with a ṭikā); 1531 (with a ṭikā); 1836; 2324; and 2325. See NCC.
- Delhi, Mahāvīra Jaina Pustakālaya 46. See NCC.
- Jacobi.
- Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Harisāgaragaṇi 16 (3c). See Velankar.
- Jaipur, Outer Bhandar of Harisāgaragaṇi 14 (4c). See Velankar.
- Jesalmere Palm-leaf 39 (1). Ff. 1–73.
- Jesalmere II 25 (3). Ff. 163–265.
- Jesalmere II 31 (1) = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 191 (1). Ff. 1–164.
- Jesalmere II 33 (1) = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 243 (1). Ff. 1–101.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 37, no. 477. Ff. 273–383. With the ṭikā of Śānticandra.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 89, no. 1392. 96ff.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 89, no. 1393. 131ff.
- Jesalmere, Sambhavnatha Temple 183. See Velankar.
- LDI 410 (2290). 160ff. (ff. 1, 4, and 153 missing). Incomplete.
- LDI 411 (728). 92ff. (ff. 27, 42, and 52 duplicate).
- LDI 412 (4822). 453ff. (f. 454 missing). With the ṭikā of Hīravijaya.
- LDI 414 (143). 258ff. With the ṭikā of Jīvavijaya.
- LDI 416 (3365). 45ff. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī. Incomplete.
- LDI (KS) 10511. 158ff.
- Leningrad (1918) 142. 106ff.
- Leumann 112. R.
- Līmbaḍī 1015 A (194). 113ff.
- Līmbaḍī 1015 B (287). 95ff.
- Līmbaḍī 1020 (429). 455ff. With the ṭikā of Hīravijaya.
- Līmbaḍī 1021 (102). 110ff. (14ff. missing). With a ṭikā.
- Līmbaḍī 1022 (462). 311ff. With a Gujarātī stabaka.
- Mandvi, Anantanātha Mandira of the Kacchi Osval Dasa 70; 146; 208; 215; 324, and 325. See Velankar.
- Moodbidri, Dānaśālā Maṭha 574(a). See NCC.
- Moodbidri, Vīra Vāṇī Vilāsa Bhavana 40(b). Incomplete. See NCC.
- Oxford (Prākṛt) 15 (Prākṛt d. 12) = Sansk. d. 242 = Hultsch 384. Ff. 1–135 and 135b–158.
- Pattan, Bhandar at the Agali Sheri 24 (5; 6; and 9) and 21 (9 and 13). See Velankar.
- Pattan, New Sangha Bhandar, paper 18 (25). See Velankar.
- Pattan, Sangha Bhandar 10 (9); 15 (5); and 39 (3). See Velankar.
- Pattan, Sha Chunilal Mulji's Bhandar 3 (8–10). See Velankar.
- Poleman 6894 (Harvard; the number 1771 in Poleman is wrong). Ff. 1–205 and 205b–347. With a ṭikā.
- Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library, suppl. 386. With a ṭikā. See NCC.
- PUL II 5011. 76ff. (ff. 1–21 and 60–69 missing).
- PUL II 5012. 62ff.
- Punjab, Jain Bhandars I 914–917. See NCC.
- RORI Cat. III 13904. 225ff. With the ṭikā of Jīvavijaya (i.e., Jīvavijaya).
- Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 26; 136; and 2725. See Velankar.
- Vizianagaram, Maharajah's College. See NCC.
- Wien (University) 18. 88ff.

The *Jambūdvīpaprajñapti* with the ṭikā of Malayagiri is said to have been published at Calcutta (n.d.); it was

published with the *ṭikā* of Śānticaṇḍra at Bombay in 1920 (BM 14102.d.18 and IO 25.B.22(1) and (2)).

3. The seventh upāṅga, *Caṇḍapannatti* = *Candra-prajñapti*. There is a *ṭikā* by Malayagiri (*fl. ca.* 1150/1175). See H. R. Kapadia [A4. 1932]. Manuscripts:

Pattan 328 (1). Ff. 1–54. Copied on Thursday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1479 = A.D. 1422 (the date is irregular). Property of the Saṅghavī Paḍa Bhāṇḍāra. See also Praśasti (2), p. 143.

Pattan 389 (1). Ff. 1–46. Copied on Saturday 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1480 = 26 February 1424. Property of the Saṅghavī Paḍa Bhāṇḍāra. See also Praśasti (2), p. 143.

Jesalmere II 34 (4) = Jesalmere Palm-leaf 241. Ff. 180–256. Copied by Hariyāka for Sāiyāsahita, the son of Dharaṇāka, the son of Gujara, at the order of Jinabhadra of the Kharataragaccha, at Stamhatīrtha on Thursday 5 śuklapakṣa of Margaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1489 = 27 November 1432.

Liṇḍaḍi 922 (248). 56ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1564 = A.D. 1507.

Sūryapura, Hu. Mu. Saṃ. Jñā. Bhaṃ. Copied by Vijayahaṃsa Mahopādhyāya, the pupil of Māṇikyakuñjara Sūri, for Harṣalābha, the follower of Puṇyaprabha Gaṇi, the pupil of Vijayahaṃsa, in the Añcalagaccha in Saṃ. 1568 = A.D. 1511. See Praśasti (1), vol. 2, pp. 68–69.

LDI 407 (8293). 48ff. Copied on Wednesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1570 = 19 April 1514. Property of Vimalavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Nandivijaya Gaṇi.

Jesalmere II Pothī 28, no. 352. 45ff. Copied at the Kharataravegaḍagaccha on Wednesday amāvāsī of the kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1620 = 10 May 1564.

RJ 3355 (vol. 4, p. 319). 62ff. Copied by Karamacanda on 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1664 = *ca.* 7 September 1607.

Berlin (Jaina) 43 (or. fol. 2591). 37ff. Copied by Rājasīka, the son of Tejasī, the son of Bhojā of the Upakeśajñāti and the Nāgaḍāgotra, a resident of Navyanagara, at the order of Kalyāṇasāgara Sūri of the Añcalagaccha, on Monday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1676 = 21 February 1620.

IO 7463 (3006). 325ff. Copied at Benares in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680 from a manuscript copied on Tuesday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1626 = 4 October 1569. With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri. Acquired 25 April 1900.

Berlin 1853 (or. fol. 722). 201ff. Copied at Vikānera on Tuesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Saṃ. 1888, Śaka

1753 = 23 August 1831. With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri. Agra, Vijayadharina Lakṣmī Jñānamandira 188 and 189. See Velankar, p. 118.

Ahmadabad, Deḷa Upāśraya Bhandar (ground floor) 13 (10 and 11); (first floor) 6 (4). See Velankar.

AS Bengal (Jaina) 56 (G 4201). 67ff.

AS Bombay 1457. 70ff. Incomplete. From Bhaṇu Dāji. Baroda 2790. 91ff.

Baroda, Hamsavijayaḍi Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 1108. See Velankar.

Berlin 1849 (or. fol. 649). 66ff.

Berlin 1850 (or. fol. 865). 67ff.

Berlin 1851 (or. fol. 1077). 56ff.

Berlin 1852 (or. fol. 1007). 65ff.

Bikaner 1587. 46ff.

BORI 189 of 1871/72. 68ff.

BORI 429 of 1882/83. 65ff. From Gujarat.

BORI 688 of 1892/95. 58ff.

Cambay 122 (2). 50ff. (f. 7 missing).

Cambay, Jñānavimalasūri Bhandar 46 and 47. With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

Cambridge University Add. 1815; 2273; and 2338.

Chāṇi, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 514; 1335; and 2894. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 359.

Imperial Library, Calcutta 325. Incomplete. See NCC. Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Harisāgaragaṇi 17 (2c). See Velankar.

Jesalmere II Pothī 2, no. 29. Ff. 1713–1729.

Jesalmere II Pothī 42, no. 674. 52ff. (f. 24 missing).

Jesalmere, Bhandar of the Bhāṇṭhakī Kundi 106 and 335.

With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

Jesalmere, Sambhavnatha Temple 48 and 83. See Velankar.

LDI 406 (2317). 68ff.

LDI 408 (1563). 45ff. Incomplete.

Liṇḍaḍi Pada of the Singha Bhandar, Pattan 4 (27) (with the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri) and 4 (28). See Velankar.

Mandvi, Anantanātha Mandira of the Kacchi Osval Dasa 318(b). With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

Mitra, Not. 2649. 98ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Siṃha, Bahādur, of Ājīṃgañj.

Oxford (Prākṛt) 17 (Prākṛt d. 13) = Sansk. d. 243 = Hultzsch 385. 48ff.

Pattan, Bhandar of the Agali Sheri 23 (7) and 24 (14). With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

Pattan, Sangha Bhandar 79 (34). See Velankar.

Pattan, Sha Chunilal Mulji's Bhandar 3 (11 and 12); 3 (13) (with the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri); and 14 (8; 13; and 14). See Velankar.

Pattan, Vadi Pārśvanātha Pustaka Bhandar 4 (5) and 14 (14). With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

Punjab, Jain Bhandars I 815; 816 and 817 (with a *ṭikā*); and 818. See NCC.

RORI Cat. II 7466. 39ff.

RORI Cat. II 8536. 12ff. (f. 1 missing). With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri. Incomplete.

Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 200. With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

Surat, Mohanlal Bhandar 1 (44). With the *ṭikā* of Malayagiri. See Velankar.

The *Candraprajñapti* was published at Poona in 1932 (see NCC); and edited with the *ṭikā* of Ghāṣilālājī Mahārāja by Kanhaiyālālājī Mahārāja, Rājakoṭa 1973.

MAHĀVĪRA (*fl.* ca. 850)

A Digambara Jaina, Mahāvīra wrote a *Gaṇitasāra-saṅgraha* during the reign of Amoghavarṣa, the Rāṣṭrakūṭa monarch of Kārṇāṭaka and Mahārāṣṭra from ca. 814/15 to ca. 880. There are 1 *adhikāra* and 8 *vyavahāras*:

1. *parikarma*.
2. *kalāsavarṇa*.
3. *prakīrṇaka*.
4. *trairāśika*.
5. *miśraka*.
6. *kṣetragāṇita*.
7. *khāta*.
8. *chāyā*.

There are commentaries by Daivajñavallabha and Varadarāja; a Telugu translation by Pāvulūri Mallana (*fl.* eleventh century); and a Rājasthānī translation by Amīcandra (*fl.* 1842). See D. E. Smith [1908] and [1908/09]; P. V. S. Aiyar [1910]; D. M. Roy [1926/27]; B. Datta [1930] and [1932d]; E. T. Bell [1946]; R. C. Gupta [A4. 1974f] and [A4. 1975g]; and B. S. Jain [A4. 1977]. Manuscripts:

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Gaṇita 2 (327). 135ff. Kannaḍa. Copied in Śaka 1449 = A.D. 1527.

RJ 469 (vol. 3, p. 248). 18ff. Copied for Sumatidāsa, the pupil of Sumatikīrtideva of the (spiritual) lineage of Kundakundācārya, the Balātkāraṅgaṇa, and the Sarasvatīgaccha in the Mūlasaṅgha, at the Sambhavanāthacaityālaya in Ilāprākāra on Thursday 9 śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1632 = 19 May 1575. (*Saṭtrimśikā*). Formerly property of Muni Śrutakīrti, the pupil of Bhaṭṭāraka Guṇakīrti. Property of Ṭholiyom, Jayapura.

IO 2880 (2464f). 82ff. Copied for Brahmaśāmalā, the pupil of Bhaṭṭāraka Sumatikīrtideva of the (spiritual) lineage of Kundakundācārya, the Balātkāraṅgaṇa and

the Sarasvatīgaccha of the Mūlasaṅgha, on Wednesday 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1634 = 28 January 1578. Donated by members of the Humbajñāti and Uttareśvaragotra residing in Jaladurga. From Gaikawar. See SATE 33–34.

RJ 468 (vol. 3, p. 248). 45ff. Copied for Keśava, the pupil of Megharāja, the pupil of Bhīma, the brother of the guru of Bhūṣaṇadeva, in the paṭṭa of Guṇakīrti, in the paṭṭa of Sumatikīrti of the (spiritual) lineage of Kundakundācārya, the Balātkāraṅgaṇa, and the Sarasvatīgaccha of the Mūlasaṅgha, on Thursday 8 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1665 = 6 October 1608. (*Saṭtrimśikā*). Formerly property of Nemidāsa. Property of Ṭholiyom, Jayapura.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Gaṇita 6 (873). 64ff. Kannaḍa. Copied by Tribhuvanatilaka of Veṇupura, a pupil of Bhadradevaka Muni, on Thursday 7 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1596 = 27 August 1674.

Adyar Index 1662.

Adyar Index 1663. With a Kārṇāṭakī *ṭikā*.

Arrah, Jaina Siddhānta Bhavana 37; 51; and 52. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 264. Devanāgarī 65; and Kārṇāṭakī 177; 180; 181; and 925. See Velankar, p. 103.

AS Bombay 229. 59ff. Incomplete (ends in *vyavahāra* 5). From Bhāu Dājī.

AS Bombay 230. 25ff. From Bhāu Dājī.

Benares (1963) 35553. 26ff. Incomplete (*kṣetravyavahāra*).

Bombay, Ailak Pannalal Bhavan II p. 47 and IV p. 4 (2 copies). See NCC. 928 and 1526. See Velankar.

Bombay, Manekchand Hirachand Bhandar 38. See Velankar.

BORI 1154 of 1884/87.

Cocanada, Telugu Academy 755. See NCC.

CP, Hiralal 7129–7144. Two of these manuscripts have the *ṭikā* of Varadarāja. Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārāñjā, Akolā District.

CP, Hiralal 7145–7146. Property of the Sen Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārāñjā, Akolā District.

GOML Madras D. 13408. Ff. 1–53. Incomplete (ends in verse 1 of *vyavahāra* 5).

GOML Madras D 13409. Ff. 1–17. Incomplete (ends in *vyavahāra* 2).

GOML Madras D 13410. 25ff. Kārṇāṭakī. With a Kārṇāṭakī *ṭikā*. Incomplete (*vyavahāras* 1–4).

GOML Madras D 13411. 28ff. Kārṇāṭakī. With a Kārṇāṭakī *ṭikā*. Incomplete (ends in *vyavahāra* 1).

GOML Madras D 13412. 117ff. With a *vyākhyā*. Incomplete (*vyavahāras* 1–4).

GOML Madras D 13413. 182ff. Devanāgarī and Kārṇāṭakī. With the *ṭikā* of Daivajñavallabha. Incomplete (*vyavahāra* 5).

GOML Madras D 13414. 130ff. Karṇāṭakī. With the ṭikā of Daivajñavallabha. Incomplete (begins with vyavahāra 6).

GOML Madras D 13415. 156ff. Karṇāṭakī. With a Karṇāṭakī ṭikā on vyavahāras 5–8).

Hombucca, Jaina Maṭha 99(c) (incomplete) and 124(b) (incomplete). See NCC. 32. See Velankar.

Hultsch 1.309. 90ff. Telugu. Property of Sūryanārāyaṇya of Āmidalpaḍu.

Idar, Ḍigambara Bhandar 154. See Velankar.

IO 6320 (Mackenzie V. 19.). 76ff. Karṇāṭakī. With a Karṇāṭakī ṭikā. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.

IO 6321 (Mackenzie XII. 9a). 116ff. Karṇāṭakī. With a Karṇāṭakī ṭikā. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.

IO 6322 (Mackenzie VIII. 50). Ff. 1–15 and 1–15. Grantha. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.

Jhalrapatan, Ailak Paunalal Bhavan. See NCC.

Kerala 4662 (8387). 1200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 4663 (8966). 1100 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.

Kerala 4664 (8388). 1700 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭikā of Daivajñavallabha. Incomplete.

Kerala 4665 (8389). 8000 granthas. Telugu. With the ṭikā of Daivajñavallabha. Incomplete.

Kerala 4666 (8967 A). 1800 granthas. Malayālam. With the ṭikā of Daivajñavallabha. Incomplete.

Kolhapur, Bhandar of Lakṣmīṣeṇa Bhaṭṭārakajī's Jain Maṭha 222. See Velankar.

Moodbidri, Bhandar of Cārukīrti Bhaṭṭāraka 85 and 329. See Velankar.

Moodbidri, Vīra Vāṇī Vilāsa Bhavana 126. See NCC.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Gaṇita 3 (613). 57ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Gaṇita 4 (638). 29ff. Kannaḍa.

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Gaṇita 5 (677). 101ff. Kannaḍa.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2324. 57ff. With a Karṇāṭakī ṭikā.

Mysore (1922) A 58. 204ff.

Mysore and Coorg 2880. 1500 granthas. Property of Brahmasūri Paṇḍita of Ramasamudra.

Mysore, Bhandar of Padmaraj Jain 33. See NCC.

Śravaṇabelgola, Śrīmacārukīrti Paṇḍitācārya Jaina Bhāṇḍāra 132 (with a Karṇāṭakī ṭikā); 218; 219; and 261b. See NCC.

Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar at Gopipura 748. See Velankar.

The *Gaṇitasārasaṅgraha* was edited with an English translation by M. Raṅgācārya, Madras 1912; and with a Hindi translation by Lakṣmīcandra Jaina as *JJG* 12, Solāpura 1963. Verse 3 at the beginning is:

prīṇitaḥ prāṇisasyaugho
nirītir niravagrahaḥ/
śrīmatāmoghavarṣeṇa
yena sveṣṭahitaṣiṇa/

The colophon begins: iti śarasatīgrāhe gaṇitasāstre mahavirācāryasya kṛtau.

MAHAUTTRAPRASĀDA ŚRĪVĀSTAVA (fl. 1924–1931)

Author of a Hindi ṭikā, *Vijñānabhāṣya*, on the *Sūryasiddhanta*, published at Allahabad, 5 vols., 1924–1931 (IO San.B.950/2 and NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.92.27–31).

MAHIMAVIJAYA

Author of a *Gaṇitasārabhāṣā* in Gujarātī. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 5858. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874.

MAHIMODAYA

Author of a *Khetasiddhi* in Rājasthānī. Manuscripts:

RORI (Rājasthānī) 4688. 6ff. Copied by Caturavijaya Gaṇi in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791. No author mentioned.

RORI (Rājasthānī) 4689. 6ff. Copied by Jñānavijaya in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791.

MAHIMODAYA

Author of a *Gaṇita grantha* in Rājasthānī. Manuscript:

RORI (Rājasthānī) 3440. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700.

MAHIMODAYA

The pupil of Labdhivijaya, the pupil of Guṇaratna, the pupil of Jinamāṇikya Sūri and Vinayasamudra Muni of the Kharataragaccha, Mahimodaya wrote a *Janmapatrī-paddhati*; this is closely related to the *Janmapatrikāpaddhati* of Kalyāṇa Rṣi (fl. after 1629). Manuscript:

LDI 6799 (7676). 46ff. (ff. 1–36 missing). Copied at Pattana on Monday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1721 = 29 May 1665.

RORI Cat. III 17759. 103ff. Copied by Amarasī at Meḍinīpura in Saṃ. 1757 = A.D. 1700.

Florence 285. 165ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1767, Śaka 1632 = A.D. 1710.

The last verses of the LDI manuscript are:

śrīmatkharataragacche

śrījinamāṇikyāsūrayo ²bhuvan/
vinayasamudramunīndrā
abhuvan bhūtale varāḥ//
tatśiṣyamukhyaguṇaratnaguṇaughā-
mandirāḥ (?) vidyārṇavāḥ sunderāḥ (?) /
tatśiṣyalabdihivijayāptasaukhyāḥ
bhavyāravindapratibodhanabaddhakakṣāḥ//
tatpadāmbhojabhṛṅgeṇa
mahimodayasādhunā/
śāstraṁ saṅkalitaṁ tena
varddhamānasya hetave//

MAHĪDHARA

Author of an *Adbhutaviveka*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 303. 11ff. Property of Gaṇeśa
Rāwa of Benares.

MAHĪDHARA

Author of a *Ketupratīṣṭhā*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 5, p. 29.

MAHĪDHARA

Author of a *Camatkāracintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

Mithilā. See NCC, vol. 6, p. 387.

MAHĪDHARA MIŚRA

Author of a *Tithinirṇayādimunivākyasaṅkṣepa*. Manuscript:

Kathmandu (1905) III 365 E. No ff. given. Maithilī.
Copied on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Lakṣmaṇa Saṁ. 208 = ca. 14 October 1313. Incomplete.

MAHĪDHARA = MAHĪDĀSA (fl. 1585/1599)

The son of Rāmadāsa = Rāmabhakta = Phanūbhaṭṭa, the son of Ratnākara of the Vatsagotra, a resident of Ahicchatra, Mahīdhara, the pupil of Ratneśvara, the son of Keśava, composed numerous works on various subjects at Vārāṇasī, alone and with others including his son, Kalyāṇa; see P. K. Gode [1940a]. Towards the end of his *Mantramahodadhī*, which he completed on 8 Jyēṣṭha in Saṁ. 1645 = ca. 8 May 1588, he includes the following verses giving his genealogy:

ahicchatradvijacchatra-
vatsagotrasamudbhavaḥ/
āsīd ratnākaro nāmā
vidvatkhyāto dharātale//

tattanūjo rāmabhaktaḥ
phanūbhaṭṭābhidho ²bhavat/
mahīdharas tadutpannaḥ
saṁsārasāratām vidan//
nijadeśaṁ parityajya
gato vārāṇasīm purīm/
sevyamāno narahariṁ
tatra grantham imaṁ vyadhat//
kalyāṇābhidhaputreṇa
tathānyair dvījasattamair/
anekān āgamagranthān
vilokitaṁ anīśvarair//

Among his works are the following relevant to jyotiḥśāstra.

1. The *Tājakamaṇi* = *Maṇittha* = *Varṣaphala* in 85 verses, based on the *Varṣaphala* of Maṇittha; it was completed at Vārāṇasī on 8 Śukramāsa in Saṁ. 1642 = A.D. 1585. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 7289 (G 7928). 7ff. Copied by Bhāgajī, the son of Pitāmbara, on Sunday 15 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṁ. 1653 = 26 September 1596.

Baroda 3145. 5ff. Copied by Premajit, the son of Morāri, at Mahimadābāda on Saturday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa II in Saṁ. 1733, Śaka 1598 = 26 August 1676. This is identical with PL, Buhler IV E 170. 5ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1733 = A.D. 1676. Property of Uttamarāma Joṣī of Ahmadābād.

Baroda 9557. 9ff. Copied by Gopāla at Badara on 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṁ. 1757 = ca. 27 November 1700.

Benares (1963) 37216. 3ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1883, Śaka 1748 = A.D. 1826.

VVRI 4509. 6ff. Copied in Saṁ. 1930 = A.D. 1873.

BISM 59,63.

BORI 65 of 1869/70. 9ff.

N-W P VII (1882) 8. 6ff. Property of Paṇḍita Bābū Śāstrī of Benares.

PL, Buhler, IV E 317. 7ff. Property of Kalyāṇa Nānā of Bhāvanagara.

Verse 85 is:

netravedāṅgabhūvarṣe
śukramāsy aṣṭamīthau/
vārāṇasyāṁ mahīdāso
²karod dhāyanajaṁ phalam//

The colophon begins: iti mahīdāsabhaṭṭaviracito.

2. A vivaraṇa on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114),

completed at Vārāṇasī on Wednesday 5 Āśvina in Saṃ., 1644 = 27 September 1587. Manuscripts:

- PUL II 3921. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1712 = A.D. 1655.
 BORI 205 of 1883/84. 54ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1733 = A.D. 1676. From Gujarāt.
 PUL II 3920. 64ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1766 = A.D. 1709.
 Benares (1963) 36962. 66ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1823, Śaka 1688 = A.D. 1766.
 BORI 865 of 1884/87. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1837, Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781.
 Benares (1963) 37022. Ff. 1-8 and 11-66. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. Incomplete.
 AS Bengal 6913 (G 6372). 50ff. (ff. 9-11 and 20 missing). Copied by Thākuraḍa on Sunday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1852, Śaka 1717 = 22 January 1797.
 GOML Madras R 4676. 105ff. Malayālam. Copied by Nṛsiṃha, a resident of Mañcātī, on Sunday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvayuj in a viśvāvasuśaṃvatsara = 19 October 1845. Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogī Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charities of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
 Jaipur (II). 57ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1944 = A.D. 1887.
 BORI 569 of 1895/1902. 37ff.
 BORI 570 of 1895/1902. 37ff.
 GOML Madras D 13481. 148 pp. Telugu.
 GOML Madras D 13482. Ff. 6-195. Telugu. Incomplete.
 GOML Madras D 13483. 68 pp. Telugu. Incomplete.
 Mysore (1922) 44. 59ff.
 N-W P VII (1882) 7. 30ff. Property of Paṇḍita Bābū Śāstrī of Benares.
 PUL II 3922. Ff. 6-21. Incomplete.
 Wai 9765. 72ff.

The *Līlāvatīvivaraṇa* was edited by Dattātreyā Viṣṇu Āpaṭe in ASS 107, 2 parts, Poona 1937. The last two verses are:

vedaśrutyaṅgabhūvarṣe
 āśvine pañcamūbudhe/
 mahidāso ²likhal līlā-
 vatyā vivaraṇaṃ śubham//
 śiṣyasamprārthitenedaṃ
 vārāṇasyāṇi vyadhāyi yat/
 līlāvatīvivaraṇaṃ
 tena tuṣyatu keśarī//

3. A vivaraṇa on the *Śulbasūtra* of Kātyāyana, completed at Vārāṇasī on Sunday 13 śuklapakṣa of the last month in Saṃ. 1646 = 8 March 1590. The *Śulbasūtravivaraṇa* was edited by Gopāla Śāstrī Nene and Anantārāma Śāstrī Ḍogarā in KSS 120, Benares 1936. The first two verses at the end are:

rasavedaṅgabhūvarṣe
 māsya antye dhavale dale/
 trayodaśyāṇi raver vare
 vārāṇasyāṇi mahidharaḥ//
 śrīratneśvaramiśrasya
 guroḥ keśavajñānaḥ/
 ājñayā vivṛtiṃ śaulbhū
 bhāṣyavṛtṭyanusariṇm//

4. A vivaraṇa on the *Bṛhajjataka* of Varahamihira (*Jl. ca* 550), completed on Monday 5 Saha in Śaka 1520 = 12 November 1599. Manuscripts:

- BORI 949 of 1886/92. 46ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1690 = A.D. 1633.
 Baroda 3208. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. This is identical with PL, Buhler IV E 290. 63ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1716 = A.D. 1659. Property of Uttamarāma Jośi of Ahmadabad.
 Baroda 1119. 87ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1770 = A.D. 1713.
 BORI 342 of 1882/83. 95ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1801 = A.D. 1774. From Gujarāt.
 BORI 343 of 1882/83. 110ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1804 = A.D. 1747.
 Oudh XX (1888) VIII 54. 114 pp. Copied in A.D. 1749. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College 80. 88ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1824, Śaka 1983 (read 1689) = A.D. 1767.
 LDI 7058 (7146). 97ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Mānavijaya at Auraṅgābāda in Dakṣiṇadeśa in Saṃ. 1837 = A.D. 1780.
 Baroda 1120. 85ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782.
 Benares (1963) 36227 = Benares (1878) 28 = Benares (1869) VI 5. Ff. 1-21 and 27-85. Copied in Saṃ. 1845 = A.D. 1788. Incomplete.
 BORI 541 of 1895/1902. 109ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788.
 Benares (1963) 36229. Ff. 3-10, 23-27, and 110. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793. Incomplete.
 Oudh XIX (1887) VIII 8. 118 pp. Copied in A.D. 1793. Property of Gaṅgādhara Vājapeyin of Unao Zila.
 RORI Cat. II 6239. 84ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794.
 Poleman 5069 (Columbia, Smith Indic 32). Ff. 1-4 and 6-63. Copied in Saṃ. 1856, Śaka 1721 = A.D. 1799.
 Benares (1963) 35049 = Benares (1904) 1384. 101ff. Copied in Saṃ 1857 = A.D. 1800.
 RORI Cat. I 2900. 64ff. (ff. 11-14 missing). Copied by Udayarāma at Savāi Jayapura on Wednesday 7 śuklapakṣa of adhika Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1858 = 20 May 1801.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College 79. Ff. 30-124. Copied in Saṃ. 1863, Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806.

- PUL II 3704. 76ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1865 = A.D. 1808.
 Oudh III (1873) VIII 4. 110 pp. Copied in A.D. 1810.
 Property of Paṇḍita Chhoṭe Lāla of Oonao Zillah.
 SOI 2295 = SOI Cat. I: 1381–2295. 77ff. Copied in
 Saṃ. 1868, Śaka 1733 = A.D. 1811.
 BORI 496 of A 1883/84. 134ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1869 =
 A.D. 1812.
 AS Bengal 7200 (G 1836). 82ff. Copied by Bhavanarāma
 on 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1872 = ca. 27
 March 1816.
 VVRI 4753. 71ff. Copied in Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of
 Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1873, Śaka 1738 = 22 August
 1816.
 Goṇḍal 219. 103ff. Copied by Morārājī, the son of
 Lādhā, the son of Jīvana Bhaṭṭa, an Udīcyā residing in
 Saradhāra, on Wednesday 13 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in
 Saṃ. 1877, Śaka 1742 = 31 January 1821.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 1202. 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1884 = A.D.
 1827. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 3390. Ff. 1–3 and 8–46. Copied in Saṃ.
 1885, Śaka 1750 = A.D. 1828. Incomplete.
 AS Bengal 7199 (G 6387). 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1892,
 Śaka 1757 = A.D. 1835. Incomplete (to 8,17).
 Oudh XIII (1881) VIII 13. 176 pp. Copied in A.D. 1839.
 Property of Dīna Dayāla of Rai Bareli Zila.
 BORI 882 of 1891/95. 101ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 =
 A.D. 1840.
 VVRI 1400. 69ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1900 = A.D. 1843.
 Baroda 981. 116ff. (ff. 6–7 missing). Copied in Saṃ.
 1902 = A.D. 1845.
 Baroda 7646. 77ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845.
 BORI 427 of 1895/98. 143ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 =
 A.D. 1847.
 Bihar V 179. 74ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.
 Baroda 2019. 166ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856.
 Mithila 222. 50ff. Maithilī. Copied by Śrīdattanātha on
 Monday 2 śuklapakṣa of Tapasya in Śaka 1779 = 15
 February 1858. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of
 Mahinathpur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.
 RORI Cat. III 17139. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 = A.D.
 1858. Incomplete (to adhyāya 8).
 Pingree 29. 233 pp. Copied from VVRI 4753 by
 Ājñārāma Śarman on 24 December 1960, and collated
 by Dīnadayāla Śarman on 31 December 1960.
 Pingree 27. 92 pp. Copied from VVRI 1795 by Kamala
 Nārāyaṇa in A.D. 1961 and collated by Dīnadayāla. In-
 complete (1,20 – 10,2).
 Pingree 28. 65 pp. Copied from VVRI 2543 by Haripra-
 sādā Śarman in A.D. 1961 and collated by
 Ghanaśyāma. Incomplete (3,6–18,7).
 Alwar 1873.
 AS Bengal 7082 (G 8727) C. Pp. 39–76. Incomplete
 (ends in adhyāya 23).
 AS Bengal 7082 (G 8727) E. 6ff. Incomplete.
 AS Bengal 7201 (G 10538). 80ff. (ff. 11–12, 15–27, and
 73–74 missing). Copied near Pitṛkuṇḍa in Kāśī. In-
 complete.
 AS Bengal 7202 (G 10537). 93ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas
 1–16).
 AS Bombay 369. 84ff. Incomplete (last folio missing).
 From Bhagvanlāl Indrājī.
 AS Bombay 370. Ff. 2–151. Incomplete. From Bhag-
 vanlāl Indrājī.
 Benares (1963) 35286 = Benares (1897–1901) 554. 36ff.
 Benares (1963) 35835 = Benares (1897–1901) 644. 16ff.
 Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–9).
 Benares (1963) 36130. Ff. 1–2, 11–13, and 28–107. In-
 complete.
 Benares (1963) 36224 = Benares (1903) 1171. Ff. 1–67
 and 67b–81.
 Benares (1963) 36228. Ff. 1–9 and 1f. Incomplete.
 BISM 34,994.
 BORI 948 of 1886/92. 81ff.
 Calcutta Sanskrit College 78. 31ff.
 CP, Hiralal 3339. Property of Śāligrām of Hoshangā-
 bād.
 CP, Hiralal 3340. Property of Govindbhaṭṭ of Jubbul-
 pore.
 IM Calcutta 1346. Incomplete (naṣṭajāṭaka). See NCC,
 vol. 9, p. 407.
 Jaipur (II).
 Kerala 10933 (1696). 1000 granthas. Incomplete.
 Kurukṣetra 70 (50135). Incomplete (āyurdāya).
 LDI 7057 (42). 112ff.
 LDI (LDC) 4416. 251ff.
 Leipzig 992. 71ff. (f. 65 missing). Incomplete (ends with
 18,9). An extra folio, f. 7, contains 2,20–3,5.
 Mithila 222 A. 50ff. (40ff. missing). Maithilī. Incom-
 plete. Property of Paṇḍita Gopāla Miśra of Tabhaka,
 Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.
 Mithila 222 B. 21ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of
 Paṇḍita Keśava Jhā of Dharmapur, Jhanjharpur,
 Darbhanga.
 Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2688. Ff. 149–168. Incomplete
 (24 adhyāyas).
 Mysore (1922) 3450. 125ff.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 1320. 1f. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 5011. Ff. 5–21 and 47–48. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 5025. 5ff. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 5043. Ff. 1 and 3–6. Incomplete.
 N–W P II (1877) B. 33 40ff. Property of Khuśālpurī of
 Benares.

N-W P II (1878) B. 11. 80ff. Property of Mākhanji of Mathurā.

N-W P VII (1882) 3. 61ff. Property of Paṇḍita Lakṣmīnātha Śāstrī of Jeypore.

Osmania University B. 9/12. 63ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 8-24).

Oudh IX (1877) VIII 7. 64 pp. Property of Caṇḍidatta of Fyzābād Zillāh.

Oudh XIX (1887) VIII 9. 130 pp. Property of Viṣṇudatta of Gonda Zila.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 79. 12 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Oudh XXII (1890) VIII 26. 110 pp. Property of Ke-dāranātha of Agrā Zila.

Poleman 5070 (Columbia, Smith Indic 148). 36ff. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 11508. 64ff. (f. 41 missing).

RORI Cat. III 12162. 28ff. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 17137. 7ff. Incomplete (adhyāyas 10-11).

UP Archives Ja 29 (4419). Incomplete.

VVRI 1795. 32ff. Incomplete (1,20-10,2).

VVRI 2543. 30ff. Incomplete (3,6-18,7).

The *Bṛhajjātakarivaraṇa* was published at Lucknow in 1879 (BM); at Lucknow in 1882 (IO 12.K.25), 2nd ed. Lucknow 1887 (IO 289); and at Benares in 1889 (IO 376). The first verse at the end is:

khanetreṣuṣītāṃśuśāke vyatīte
saho māsi dhātus tithau somavāre/
mahīdāsavipro mahesānupuryāṃ
brhajjātake ṭippanaṃ saṃvyadhattel /

MAHĪDHARA ŚARMA (fl. 1905/1925)

Author of the *Mahīdharī*, a Hindī ṭikā on the *Śambhu-horāprakāśa* of Puñjarāja (fl. ca. 1700), at Tihārī (Tehri) in Gaḍhāvālā (Garhwal) in Saṃ. 1962 = A.D. 1905 during the reign of Kīrtiśāha. He published it with the mūla at Bombay in Saṃ. 1973 = A.D. 1917 (IO 14.C.14), reprinted Kalyāṇa-Bambāi in 1937. He also wrote a Hindī ṭikā on and translation of the *Ramalanavartana* of Paramasukha Upādhyāya (1768/1838), published at Bombay in 1918 (IO 5.L.20); a Hindī ṭikā on the *Jātakasīromaṇi* of Mahādeva Harivaṃśa (fl. 1520/1522), published at Bombay in Saṃ. 1962, Śaka 1827 = A.D. 1905 (IO 20.F.31); and a *Jyotiṣatattvavivekanibandha* in Saṃ. 1966 = A.D. 1909, on which he wrote his own Hindī ṭikā, published at Kalyāṇa-Muñbāi in Saṃ. 1982, Śaka 1847 = A.D. 1925. He is probably identical with the Mahīdhara Dharmādhikārīn, whose Hindī ṭikā on the *Mu-hūrtacintāmaṇi* of Rāma was published at Bombay in 1919 (IO San.D.118).

MAHĪNDRA NĀRĀYAṆA ŚARMA JHA (fl. 1918/1927)

Author of a *Mithilādesīyanūtanatithipatra*, a pañcāṅga published in two versions for B.S. 1326 = A.D. 1918/1919 at Darbhanga (IO San.B.597 and San.J.1(f)); and for B.S. 1335 = A.D. 1927/28 at Darbhanga (IO San.J.1(h)).

MAHĪRĀMA DEVA VIDYARATNA BHATTĀ-CĀRYA (fl. 1908)

Author of a *Vṛyavaharadarpaṇa* published at Calcutta in 1908 (BM 14028.bbb.22.(1) and IO San.C.219).

MAHĪŚVARA

See Muñśvara (b. 1603).

MAHENDRA

Author of a *Kailāśasāṃudrī*. Manuscript:

Oudh XVII (1884) VIII 2. 80 pp. Property of Viśveśvara of Rae Bareli Zila.

MAHENDRA CARAṆĀMBUJA

Author of a *Vijayabhairava*. Manuscript:

Anup 5141. 89ff. With a Marāṭhī ṭikā. Incomplete.

MAHENDRA SŪRI (fl. 1370)

The pupil of Madana Sūri of Bhṛgupura, Mahendra, a Jaina, wrote a *Yantrarājāgama* = *Yantrarāja*, according to Malayendu Sūri (fl. 1376/1382) at the request of Phīroja (Fīrūz Shāh, the Tughluq sulṭān from 1351 to 1388); the star-catalogue is dated Śaka 1292 = A.D. 1370. There are 5 adhyāyas: gaṇita, ghaṭana, yantraracana, yantraśo-dhana, and vicāraṇā. There are commentaries by Malayendu Sūri (fl. 1377/1382) and by Gopīrāja (fl. 1540). See S. Dvivedin [1892] 48-49 and S. B. Dikshit [1896] 351. Manuscripts:

LDI 7157 (3823). 4ff. Copied by Yaśastilaka, the pupil of Jayaprabha Sūri of the Pūrṇimāpakṣa, in Saṃ. 1528 = A.D. 1471.

Benares (1963) 36971. 46ff. Copied in Śaka 1531 = A.D. 1609. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.

Jaipur (II). 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617.

BORI 503 of 1892/95. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1707 = A.D. 1650.

BORI 181 of A 1883/84. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1708 = A.D. 1651. Incomplete (adhyāya 5).

VVRI 2478. 62ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1719 = A.D. 1662. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Incomplete.

- LDI (LDC) 4431. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1720 = A.D. 1663. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1141. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1722 = A.D. 1665.
- Udaipur 1709. Copied in Saṃ. 1728 = A.D. 1671.
- Wai 9862. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1752 = A.D. 1695. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- Benares (1963) 34341. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- LDI 7156 (2939). 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1783 = A.D. 1726.
- LDI 7159 (892). 24ff. Copied on Wednesday 13 śukla-pakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1783 = 28 September 1726. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- PL, Buhler IV E 377. 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1798 = A.D. 1741. With a ṭikā. Property of Jīvanakuśala Gorajī of Bhuja. Bühler notes another copy.
- Poleman 4774 (Columbia, Smith Indic 109). 15ff. Copied by Jitaśeṣara in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.
- Benares (1963) 36970. Ff. 9–54. Copied in Śaka 1701 = A.D. 1779. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 5682. 50ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- RORI Cat. II 4132. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.
- Benares (1963) 35426. Ff. 1–12 and 14–87. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Incomplete.
- BORI 977 of 1886/92. 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- AS Bombay 255. 48ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. From Bhāu Dājī.
- RORI Cat. II 6254. 47ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- VVRI 4599. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844. With a vyākhyā. No author mentioned.
- VVRI 4726. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1901 = A.D. 1844. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- PUL II 3831. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- Benares (1963) 34368. Ff. 2–65 and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1921 (read 1929), Śaka 1794 = A.D. 1872. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2972. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1930 = A.D. 1873.
- LDI (KS) 1014 (10977) = LDI (KS) K/949. 68ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1934 = A.D. 1877. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- Gonḍal 308. 88ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1945 = A.D. 1888. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- RORI Cat. III 16365. 14ff. Copied by Paramānanda Ojhā in Saṃ. 1953 = A.D. 1896.
- Alwar 1914. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. 3 copies.
- Anup 4469. 5ff. (*Kalyāṇakalpadruma*; cf. verse 1).
- Anup 5009. 5ff. and 1f.
- AS Bombay 256. 54ff. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. From Bhāu Dājī.
- AS Bombay 257. 27ff. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- Baroda 3260. 25ff. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Incomplete.
- Baroda 3262. 42ff. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- Baroda 3395. 14ff.
- Baroda 9256. 40ff. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Incomplete.
- Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 95; and 317 (with the ṭikā of Malayendu). See Velankar, p. 318.
- Benares (1963) 35521 = Benares (1904) 1372. 6ff. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35591. 11ff. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35751. 39ff. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- BORI 849 of 1884/87. 11ff. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Incomplete.
- BORI 978 of 1886/92. 72ff. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- BORI 555 of 1899/1915. 50ff. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 125. 47ff. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
- Florence 269. 48ff. With the ṭikā of Malayendu.
- IO 2905 (1528a). 17ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 2906 (2343b). 60ff. Copied by Śivavijaya Gaṇi, the brother of Śāntivijaya Gaṇi, during the reign of Vijāyānanda Sūriśvara. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. From Gaikawar.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 57, no. 1125. 32ff. With a vṛtti.
- Jesalmere, Sambhavnatha Temple 476. See Velankar.
- LDI 7158 (663). Ff. 1, 4–10, 10b–15, and 17–26. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Incomplete.
- Mithila 272. 32ff. Maithilī. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Jhā of Jonki, Deodha, Darbhanga.
- Oudh (Jan.–Mar. 1875) VIII 2 = Oudh X (1878) VIII 2. 32 pp. Property of Bhairava Prasāda of Hardvi Zila.
- Oudh XX (1888) VIII 158. 74 pp. No author mentioned. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
- Oxford CS c. 143(viii). Ff. 1–20 and 25–37. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Incomplete (1, 1–67, and 3, 20–5, 65).
- Pattan, New Sangha Bhandar paper 8 (4) (with the ṭikā of Malayendu) and 8 (5).
- PL, Buhler IV E 376. 30ff. Property of Harigiridhara Bhaṭṭa of Khambhālīyā.

PL, Buhler IV G 79. 14ff. Property of Khusālabhaṭṭa of Ahmadābāda.

PL, Buhler IV G 81. No ff. given. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Property of Dinakara of Vaḍhavāṇa.

Poleman 4775 (Harvard 2328). 3ff.; f. 4; 4ff.; and ff. 11–23. With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 11451. 45ff. (f. 40 missing). With the ṭikā of Malayendu. Incomplete.

Surat, Jīnānanda at Gopipura 291; and 331 (with the ṭikā of Malayendu). See Velankar.

Udaipur 518.

VVRI 2431. 19ff. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete (adhyaayas 2–5). No author mentioned.

VVRI 2632. 5ff. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.

The *Yantrarājagama* with the ṭikā of Malayendu was edited by Sudhākara Dvivedin and L. Sarma, Benares Śaka 1804 = A.D. 1882; and by Kṛṣṇaśaṅkara Keśavarāma Raikva, Bombay 1936. The first verse is:

śrīsarvajñapadāmbujam hṛdi parāmṛśya
prabhāvapradam
śrīmantaṁ madanākhyasūrisuguram
kalyāṇakalpadrumanam/
lokānām hitakāmyayā prakurute sadyantrarājāgamaṁ
nānābhedayutaṁ camatkṛtikaraṁ sūrir
mahendrābhidhaḥ//

The last verse is:

abhūd bhṛgupure vare gaṇakacakraḥcūdāmaṇiḥ
kṛtī nṛpatisaṁstuto madanasūrināmā gurur/
tadīyapadaśālīnā viracite suyantrāgame
mahendraguruṇoddhṛtājau vicāraṇā yantrajā//

MAHENDRAKĪRTI

Author of a *Vivāhakośa*. Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 17941 (2). Ff. 17–28. Copied in Saṁ. 1785 = A.D. 1722. Incomplete (praśnottararatnāvalī; jñānapradīpa; and aṣṭottarīdaśāphala).

MAHENDRANĀTHA BHATṬĀCĀRYA KĀ- VYATĪRTHA (fl. 1897)

Author of a *Jyotiṣāgārāmṛta*, published with a Bengālī translation at Calcutta in 1897 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kd.89.1).

MAHENDRAPĀDA

Author of a *Horābharaṇaya* in Sinhalese. Manuscripts:

Germany (Sinhalese) 183 (Göttingen Sgh. 9). 100ff. With a sannaya.

Germany (Sinhalese) 184 (Göttingen Sgh. 13). 102ff. With a sannaya.

The *Horābharaṇaya* was edited with a Sinhalese translation by H. E. de Silva, [Colombo] 1888 (BM), part II Bentota 1911 (IO 3625); by A. G. P. Pemaraja, Matara 1931; and, with a padagātasannaya, by M. D. Abraham Mahatma, Vaitara 1932.

MAHEŚA

Author of a *Jyotiṣsaṅgraha*; cf. the *Jyotiṣsara* of Maheśa Pañcānana. Manuscript:

Paris BN (Cordier) 217 (Sanskrit 1361). 13ff. Bengālī.

MAHEŚA

Author of a *Praśnasāraccūḍamaṇisara*. Manuscript:

AS Bengal 7178 (G 5221). 6ff.; ff. 7–8; 1f; and ff. 2–3. Bengālī.

The colophon begins: iti vijñāsantoṣārthaṁ śrīmaheśaviracitaṁ.

MAHEŚA NANDĪŚVARA

Author of a *Jyotiṣāśāstra*. Manuscript:

BISM 34,423. Incomplete.

MAHEŚA PAÑCĀNANA

Author of a *Jyotiṣsāra*; cf. the *Jyotiṣsaṅgraha* of Maheśa, and Maheśa Śarman Pañcānana. Manuscripts:

Calcutta, Saṁskṛta Sāhitya Pariṣat II F 50. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 374.

Rajshahi, Varendra Research Society 1501. See NCC. Śāstrī, Not. 1904. 74. 26ff. Bengālī. Property of Paṇḍita Mādhava Bhaṭṭācārya of Kājodā via Aṇḍāl, Varddhamāna.

The first verse is:

praṇāmya bhāskaraṁ devaṁ
bālakānām hitaiṣiṇā/
kriyate śrīmaheśena
sāro jyotiṣi yatnataḥ//

The colophon begins: iti maheśapañcānanaviracite.

MAHEŚA BHATṬA

Author of a *Muṣṭijñāna*. Manuscripts:

LDI 7150 (4043/2). F.7. Copied by Rṣi Labdhiśekhara at Bhujanagara in Saṁ. 1735 = A.D. 1678.

LDI 7149 (3261). 1f.

MAHEŚA VAISAMPĀYANA

The son of Mahādeva, Maheśa wrote at Kāśī a *Smārta-prayogaratna* following Hiraṇyakeśin in 3 prakaraṇas: saṃskāra, śānti, and śrāddha. Manuscripts:

PUL I Grhya 177. 82ff. Copied in Śaka 1667 = A.D. 1745.

Wai 3307. 74ff. Copied in Śaka 1674 = A.D. 1752. (saṃskāra).

Wai 3303. 141ff. Copied in Śaka 1684 = A.D. 1762.

Bombay U 1205. Ff. 1–28, 33–71, 104–119, and 121–122. Copied by Gaṅgādhara, the son of Nārāyaṇa Nātu, on Tuesday pūrṇimā of Āśvina in Śaka 1700 = 6 October 1778. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 1).

Wai 3306. 133ff. Copied in Śaka 1706 = A.D. 1784. (saṃskāra).

Wai 3309. 164ff. Copied in Śaka 1710 = A.D. 1788. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.

Wai 10350. 92ff. Copied in Śaka 1711 = A.D. 1789. (saṃskāra).

DC 8362. 145ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792. (saṃskāra).

Wai 3308. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.

Wai 3304. 144ff. Copied in Śaka 1751 = A.D. 1829.

PUL II App. 756. 70ff. (ff. 33–36 missing). Copied in Śaka 1767 = A.D. 1845.

Wai 3305. 114ff. Copied in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864. (saṃskāra).

BISM 37,744; 43,85; and 43,86. All incomplete.

Bombay U 1204. 98ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇas 1 and 3).

Bombay U 1206. 15ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 3).

Cambridge University Add. 1922.

Göttingen I 7. 109ff. Given by F. Kielhorn in 1887.

Wai 3302. 124ff.

Wai 3310. 57ff. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.

Wai 10349. 117ff. (saṃskāra).

Wai 10351. 53ff. (saṃskāra). Incomplete.

The first verse is:

praṇamya gopālam anantam ādyaṃ
netrāñcalānanditagopavṛndam/
smārtaprayogaṃ vidadhāti yatnād
dhiraṇyakeśīyavidhau maheśaḥ/

The next to the last verse is:

kṛtaḥ kāśyāṃ maheśena
prayogaḥ smārtakarmāṇām/
atrānuktaṃ duruktaṃ vā
mater māndyāc chrutasya vā/

The colophon includes: vaiśampāyanamahādevātmaja-maheśabhaṭṭakṛtau.

MAHEŚA ŚARMA PAÑCĀNANA

Author of a *Smṛtisāṅgrahasāra* based on Raghunandana (fl. 1520/1570); cf. Maheśa Pañcānana. Manuscript:

Mitra, Not. 2174. 27ff. Bengālī. Property of Bhavaśāṅkara Bhaṭṭācārya of Ulā, Rāṇāghāṭa, Nadiyā Zillā.

The first verse is:

praṇamya gopālapadāravindaṃ
vilokya manvādikṛtaṃ ca śāstram/
avaśyakartavyavidhānahetum
maheśasarmā vitanoti dhīraḥ/

The colophon begins: iti śrīmaheśapañcānanaviracitaṃ.

MAHEŚA THAKKURA (fl. 1556)

The founder of the Khaṇḍavalā dynasty, which ruled Mithilā from Darabhāṅgā from Śaka 1478 = A.D. 1556, Mahāmahopādhyāya Maheśa wrote many works, of which two are relevant to jyotiḥśāstra.

1. The *Atīcāranirṇaya*. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 3. 5ff. Maithilī. Copied on Friday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada II in Śaka 1755 = 27 September 1833. Formerly property of Paṇḍita Gokulānātha Jhā of Nanaur, Tamuriā, Darbhanga. Property of Jayadeva Thākura.

Mithila 3 B. 20ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1803 = A.D. 1881. Property of Paṇḍita Sītārāma Pāṭhaka of Karṇapur, Sukhapur, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 3. 6ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Puruṣottama Jhā of Babhangāmā, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

Mithila 3 A. 8ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dharmadatta Miśra of Babhangāmā, Supaul, Bhagalpur.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmīthilālāṅkaraṇa-khaṇḍavalākulapuṇḍarikamārtaṇḍasatṥhakkuramaheśa-kṛtā.

2. The *Tīthitattvacintāmaṇi*. Manuscripts:

Mithila I 149 M. 63ff. Maithilī. Copied in Sāl. San. 1266 = ca. A.D. 1858. Property of Paṇḍita Jivanātha Jhā of Lagama, Biraul, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 K. 49ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1786 = A.D. 1864. Property of Paṇḍita Kapileśvara Jhā of Sakhabad, Manīgachī, Darbhanga.

Bihar V 168. 29ff. Maithilī. Copied in Yavanābda 1286 = A.D. 1869/1870.

Mithila I 149 C. 28ff. Maithilī. Copied in Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877. Property of Babu Purandara Miśra of Salampur, Ghatāho, Darbhanga.

Darbhanga 89 (DH 74). Ff. 1–22 and 25. Maithilī. Incomplete.

Darbhangā 91 (DH 76(a)). Ff. 23–24. Maithilī. Incomplete.

GJRI 770 (3538/176). 35ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (māsātithitattva).

Mithila I 149. 33ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Dāmodara Jhā of Tharhi, Andhraṭhārhi, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 A. 37ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gonu Miśra of Lālaganj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 B. 37ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Manohara Thākura of Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 D. 38ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīkānta Miśra of Salampur, Ghatāho, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 E. 29ff. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 F. 41ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Tārakeśvara Miśra of Tarauni, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 G. 42ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Jogīśvara Jhā of Hanumannagar, Lohat, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 H. 39ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Āryadatta Miśra of Nanaur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 I. 39ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Mukunda Siṃha Jhā of Nanaur, Manīgachī, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 J. 22ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Sureśa Miśra of Saurath, Madhubani, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 149 L. 43ff. Maithilī. Property of Babu Jayaramaṇa Jhā of Ujana, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Mithila I 150. 40ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Viśvanātha Jhā of Mahināthpur, Deodha, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 1902. 95ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Phaṇḍhara Miśra of Vehaṭ, Mādhāpura, Darbhāṅgā.

The *Tithitattvacintāmaṇi* was published at Benares in Sam. 1944 = A.D. 1887 (IO 305). The second verse is:

nānānibandham ālokya
smārtasuktir vilokya ca/
māsi māsi tithes tattvaṃ
maheśena vivicyate//

The colophon begins: iti mahāmahopādhyāyāśrī-maheśaṭhakkurakṛtau.

MAHEŚA ŚARMAN (fl. ca. 1850/1875)

Author of a gigantic *Jyotimibandha* = *Jyotimahānibandha* for Raṇavīrasīṃha, Mahārāja of Jammu and Kashmir. Manuscripts:

Viśvabhāratī 132. Copied in Śaka 1803 = A.D. 1881. In-

complete (jātakakhaṇḍa). See NCC, vol. 7, pp. 354–355.

Mithila 11. 11ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (ariṣṭadhyāya). Property of Paṇḍita Suvamśalā Jhā of Sukpur, Bhagalpur.

Viśvabhāratī 122. See NCC.

The *Jyotimahānibandha* was published with a Hindi version (SOI Cat. II: 1092–4354). The colophon begins: iti śrīmaharājādhirājaśrīraṇavīrasīṃhajñāyā maheśavira-

MAHEŚVARA

See Mahādeva.

MAHEŚVARA

Author of a *Karaṇakūṭhalasariṇī*, based on the *Karaṇakūṭhala* of Bhāskara (b. 1114); cf. SATIUS 36a–37a. Manuscript:

Udaipur 550.

MAHEŚVARA

Author of a ṭīkā, *Vāsanābhāṣya*, on the *Keśavī* of Keśava (fl. 1496/1507). Manuscript:

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 16. 53ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.

MAHEŚVARA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Muhūrtamālā* of Raghunātha (fl. 1660). Manuscript:

BORI 554 of 1895/1902. 101ff.

MAHEŚVARA NYĀYĀLĀṆKĀRA

Author of a *Kālapradīpa*. Manuscript:

Ani Pandit Library. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 32.

MAHEŚVARA (fl. 1114).

The son of Manoratha of the Śāṇḍilyagotra, Maheśvara was the father of Bhāskara (b. 1114) and of Śrīpati; his great grandson Anantadeva (fl. 1222) states that he composed a *Karaṇaśekhara*, a *Pratiṣṭhāvidhidīpaka*, a phalagrantha, and a *Laghujātakatīkā*. Of these works only the last two are extant. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 245.

1. The phalagrantha is entitled *Vṛttaśataka*; there are 105 verses. Manuscripts:

- BORI 998 of 1886/92. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1538 = A.D. 1481. With a ṭikā.
- Benares (1963) 35216. 42ff. Copied in Śaka 1425 = A.D. 1503. With a Marāṭhī vyākhyā.
- Anup 5173. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1650 = A.D. 1593. Formerly property of Rājaśrī Sāvaladāsajī.
- GVS 2923 (2199). Ff. 2–15. Copied on Monday 14 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1670 = 28 March 1614. Incomplete.
- BORI 194 of A 1883/84. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1673 = A.D. 1616.
- Benares (1963) 34738. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1674 = A.D. 1617. With a ṭikā.
- Baroda 3303. 17ff. Copied in Śaka 1554 = A.D. 1632.
- Anup 5178. Ff. 2–6. Copied by Gopāla Āṅkolakara at Kṣakharadurga in Saṃ. 1704 = A.D. 1647.
- Anup 5176. 8ff. Copied by Śāṅkara Jyotirvit in Śaka 1587 = A.D. 1665.
- Baroda 9418. 5ff. Copied in Śaka 1592 = A.D. 1670.
- Anup 5172. 21ff. Copied by Triṃbaka Meṣadeū, the son of Jivājī, at Avaraṅgābāda in Śaka 1604 = A.D. 1682. Acquired by the Jyotiṣarāja (*i.e.*, Vīrasimha (b. 1613)) at Avaraṅgābāda.
- GVS 2924 (3121). 18ff. Copied on Monday 5 (read 15) śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1757, Śaka 1622 = 8 April 1700.
- BISM 52,257. Copied by Niraṃbhaṭṭa Bhāgavata on Friday 2 śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Śaka 1632 = 19 May 1710. With a ṭikā.
- BISM 52,23a. Copied by Niraṃbhaṭṭa Bhāgavata on 8 kṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1642 = *ca.* 19 April 1720.
- Benares (1963) 36436. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1822 = A.D. 1765.
- Wai 10044. 18ff. Copied in Śaka 1709 = A.D. 1787.
- Oudh V (1875) VIII 18. 48 pp. Copied in A.D. 1816. Property of Śrīkṣṇa of Ayodhyā.
- LDI (LDC) 4103. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853. With a ṭikā.
- Alwar 1971. With a ṭikā in bhāṣā.
- Anup 5170. 22ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- Anup 5171. 23ff.
- Anup 5174. 11ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 5175. 10ff.
- Anup 5177. Ff. 2–14.
- AS Bombay 335. 15ff. From Bhāu Dājī.
- Baroda 7661. 2ff. at the beginning.
- Baroda 8173. 11ff. (f. 1 missing).
- Baroda 11839. 13ff.
- Baroda 12095. 13ff.
- Benares (1963) 36184. 16ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36678. 11ff.
- Benares (1963) 37098. 2ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37209. Ff. 3–4 and 6–14. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37295. 23ff.
- BISM 5,41 (Marāṭhī: incomplete); 21,72 (with a Marāṭhī ṭikā: incomplete [verses 1–11]); 34,607 (incomplete); and 47,231.
- Bombay U 454. 13ff.
- BORI 871 of 1884/87. 10ff. From Gujarāt.
- BORI 872 of 1884/87. 22ff. From Gujarāt.
- CP, Hiralal 1875. Property of Raghunāthraṅ of Rehli, Saugor District.
- CP, Hiralal 5309. Property of Mādhav Nārāyaṇ Bhope of Warorā, Chāndā District.
- CP, Hiralal 5310. Property of Vāsudev Kāle of Mulekhedī, Bulḍānā District.
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 156. 18ff. With a ṭikā. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
- Florence 327. 30ff.
- Jaipur (II). 19ff.
- Jesalmere II Pothī 120, no. 2088. 6ff.
- Kathmandu (1960) 416 (III 644). 277ff. With a ṭikā.
- LDI 7227 (7763). 7ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). Incomplete.
- Nagpur 584 (993). 16ff. Incomplete (gocaraprakaraṇa). From Nasik.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 161. 8ff. Incomplete.
- Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 27. 48 pp. Property of Raghuvāra Prasāda of Gonda Zila.
- Oxford CS e. 147(viii). Ff. 18–35. With a ṭikā. Incomplete. (verses 46–75).
- PUL II 3954. Ff. 3–16. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. I 3059. 18ff.
- SOI 9554. With a Marāṭhī ṭikā.
- Wai 10045. 26ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- The first verse is:
- brahmeśacandrendradivākarāgni-
vasvādirūpāṇi surasya yasya/
natvācyutaṃ taṃ vyavahārasiddhyai
maheśvaro vṛttaśataṃ karoti//
- The last verse is:
- ādau tyājyavidhis tathātra bhavidhiḥ prokto vidhiḥ
saṃskṛter
udvāho ²gniparigraho grahavidhir bhūpābhiṣekah
kramāt/
yātrāgocarasaṅkramādikavidhir devapraṭiṣṭhāvidhiś
cakre vṛttaśate manorathasuto dṛṣṭvādyaśāstrāṇy
aham//
2. A ṭikā on the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550). Manuscripts:
- RORI Cat. I 2527. 23ff. Copied by Labdhisundara, the pupil of Lābhasundara. in Saṃ. 1705 = A.D. 1648.

RORI Cat. II 7955. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1713 = A.D. 1656.

BORI 991 of 1886/92. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1844 = A.D. 1787.

PL, Buhler IV E 426. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863. Property of Mangala Śāṅkara of Ahmadabad. Benares (1963) 36579. Ff. 1-15, 18, 20-21, and 23-39. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36580. 12ff. Incomplete.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 141. 46ff. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chānda.

Leipzig 999. 44ff. Incomplete (ends at beginning of adhyaya 13).

RORI Cat. I 693. 22ff.

RORI Cat. I 3445. 24ff. Incomplete (last adhyaya).

The first verse is:

brahmājeśagurūn natvā
yathāniti maheśvaraḥ/
laghuṭīkāṃ karoty alpa-
jātakārthāptaye ²rthitaḥ//

The last 2 verses are:

kvacit paryāyakathanaiḥ
karmaṇā kathyate kvacit/
ṭīkā maheśvareṇeyam
jātakārthāptaye kṛtā//
sūryāt prāpya varaṃ varāhamihirācāryeṇa yenākḥilaṃ
jyotiḥśāstravidā vidhāya sudhiyā vistāritaṃ bhūtale/
tatprokte laghujātake ²tiviṣame śiṣyapriyākhyām
imāṃ
svasmarṭyaiva maheśvaro nijadhiyā ṭīkāṃ cakāra
sphuṭām//

MĀĪDĀSA

Author of a *Tithyādīprakāśa*; see Māyidāsa. Manuscript:

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 151. 8 pp. Copied in A.D. 1639. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

MĀKHANALĀLA TRIVĒDIN (fl. 1855/1877).

Author of the following two works.

1. A *Jātakapaddhati*. Manuscript:

Oudh IX (1877) VIII 2. 21 pp. Copied in A.D. 1855. Property of Mākhanalāla of Pailā, Khīrī Zila.

2. A *Makarandadīpikā*. Manuscript:

Oudh IX (1877) VIII 6. 34 pp. Copied in A.D. 1867. Property of Mākhanalāla of Pailā, Khīrī Zila.

MĀGHANANDIN

Author of a vṛtti on the *Tattvarthasūtra* of Umasvati (fl. first century A.D.); see Velankar, p. 156.

MĀṆIKYA SŪRI (fl. 1281)

Jaina author of a *Śakunāroddhara* in 11 adhyayas and 507 verses, completed in Saṃ. 1338 = A.D. 1281. Manuscripts:

Anup 5186 = Bikaner 714. 33ff. Copied by Harivaṃśa Vyāsa, the son of Caturbhujā, at Paḍihāra in Saṃ. 1650 = A.D. 1493. Formerly property of Saṃvaladāsajī.

LDI (DSC) 9570. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1966 = A.D. 1909.

Ahmadabad, Bhandar of the Vimala Gaccha Upasraya 15 (5). See Velankar, pp. 368-369.

Ahmadabad, Dela Upāsraya Bhandar (first floor) 22 (176 and 177). See Velankar.

Baroda 849. Ff. 31-44. Incomplete.

Baroda 2168(a). Ff. 3-6 and 8-9. Incomplete.

Baroda, Hamsavijayaji Maharaj at the Kantivijaya Bhandar 201. See Velankar.

Jesalmere, Ḍuṅgarajī Yati 19. No ff. given.

LDI 7525 (6282). 15ff.

LDI 7526 (5158). 13ff.

LDI (DSC) 9591. 15ff.

LDI (NC) 1972. No ff. given.

Oxford 1596 (Walker 168) II. Ff. 136-162v.

PL, Buhler IV E 464. 13ff. Property of Śeṭha Bhīmaśī Māṇeka of Mumbai.

At the end are the verses:

sāraṃ garīyaḥ śakunārṇavebhyah
pīyūṣam etad racayāṃ cakāra/
māṇikyasūriḥ suguruprasādād
yatyānataḥ syād vibudhapramodaḥ//
vasuvahnivahnicanḍre
²bde suyuje pūrṇimātithau racitaḥ/
śakunānām uddhāro
²bhyāśavaśād astu cidrūpaḥ//

MĀṆIKYA MUNI (fl. 1916)

Author of a Hindī translation of the *Saṅgrahaṇīsūtra* of Śrīcandra, published at Ajamera in 1916 (BM 14101.b.10(2)).

MĀṆḌAVYA

An ancient authority on jyotiḥśāstra cited first by Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 550) in *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 103.3. See P. V. Kane [1948/49] 10. He is an interlocuter in the *Vasiṣṭhasiddhānta*. He is also the assumed author of the *Māṇḍavyasaṃhitā*. Manuscripts:

- Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII 16. Copied in A.D. 1569. Incomplete (kārttikavivāhapaṭala). See NCC, vol. 4, p. 5. PL, Buhler IV E 329. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1662 = A.D. 1605. Property of Mayāsaṅkara Jānī of Ahmadābād. GOML Madras D 3408. 2 pp. Incomplete (romakhaṇḍanaśānti). GOML Madras D 19205. Ff. 162–163. Telugu. Incomplete (jambukaśānti). PL, Buhler IV E 24. 13ff. Incomplete (kārttikavivāhapaṭala). Property of Śeṭha Bhīmaśī Māṇeka of Mumbaī.

The *Kārttikivivāhapaṭala* in 10 verses was published by K. K. Raikva, *Vivāhapaṭala*, Mumbaī 1935, pp. 62–63.

MĀTRDATTA

See Nāhmidatta.

MĀTRPRASĀDA PĀṆḌEYA (*fl.* 1914/1939)

The son of Chatradhara, the son of Kālicaraṇa, the son of Viśveśvara of the Sāṅkṛtya kula, Mātrprasāda, the principal of the Śaṅkara Pāṭhaśālā at Āhī, Mirajāpura Maṇḍala, wrote the following works on jyotiḥśāstra:

1. A Hindī ṭikā, *Vijayalakṣmī*, on the *Tithicintāmaṇi* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507), completed in Śaka 1836 = A.D. 1914. This was published in *HSS* 76, Benares 1938.
2. A Saṃskṛta and Hindī ṭikā, *Chātrabodhinī*, on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śātānanda (*fl.* 1099), published at Benares in 1917 (BM 14055.d.31 and IO San.D.88).
3. A Hindī ṭikā, *Bālamānoramā*, on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl. ca.* 505), published at Benares in 1922 (IO San.D.804(d)).
4. A Hindī ṭikā, *Manoranjanī*, on the *Uḍudāyapradīpa* of Parāśara, published at Benares in Saṃ. 1981 = A.D. 1924 (IO San.D.1063(f)).
5. A *Vāstusāraṇī*, edited with the Hindī ṭikā of Bālamukunda Pāṇḍeya by Ramtej Pandey, Benares 1933 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kb.93.10).
6. A *Ratnagarbhācakra* on which he wrote his own Hindī ṭikā, *Haripriyā*, completed in Saṃ. 1991 = A.D. 1934. This was published as *HSS* 84, Benares 1939.

7. The *Vāstumāṇīkayatnākara*, on which he wrote his own Hindī ṭikā, *Sudhā*, completed in Śaka 1856 = A.D. 1934. This was edited by his son, Rāmateja Pāṇḍeya, 2nd ed., Kāśī Saṃ. 2014 = A.D. 1957.

8. A Hindī ṭikā, *Dharmarakṣiṇī*, on the *Mīmāṃsukāṇṭhābharaṇa* of Rāmdayālu, published at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1996 = A.D. 1939.

9. A Hindī ṭikā, *Vimalā*, on the *Jātakapārijāta* of Vaidyanātha, published in *KSS* 10, Banārasi 1942; 3rd ed., Banārasi 1953.

MĀTKIDATTA

See Nāhmidatta.

MĀTHURA BHATṬĀCĀRYA

Author of a vivaraṇa on the *Kālanimāyakaṛikā* of Mādhava (*fl. ca.* 1360/1380). Manuscript:

RORI Cat. III 15142. 3ff. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 2).

MĀDHAVA

The son of Raghunātha of the Budhabālakula, Mādhava, the younger brother of Nātha and the older brother of Mahāmahopādhyāya Govinda, wrote an *Adbhutadarpaṇa* in numerous adhyāyas. Manuscripts:

- Kathmandu (1960) 9 (I 1227). 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697.
Kathmandu (1960) 6 (I 1230). 101ff. Copied in Nepālī Saṃ. 822 = A.D. 1701. With a pañjikā.
AS Bengal 2579 (G 3556) = Śāstrī, Not. 1900.3. 189ff. Bengālī. Copied by Mṛtyuñjayadeva Śarman in Śaka 1683 = A.D. 1761. Formerly property of Jayagopāladēva Śarman; then of Paṇḍita Rāmavallabha Bhaṭṭācārya of Viṣṇupur, Bākuḍā District.
Benares (1963) 34440. 173ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1837 = A.D. 1780.
Bhubaneswar 3 (Dh 164). 167ff. Oriya. From Dhara-dharapur, Cuttack.
IO 3105 (717). 109ff. Bengālī. From H. T. Colebrooke.
Kathmandu (1960) 5 (I 297). 61ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 7 (I 1247). 41ff.
Kathmandu (1960) 8 (I 1227). 70ff. With a pañjikā.
Mithila 5. 88ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
N-W P I (1874) Law 22. 154ff. Property of Gokul Giri of Benares.

Verses 4–5 are:

sūnūnā raghunāthasya

budhabālakulodgateḥ/
śrīkṛṣṇārādhanaavyagra-
matināthānujanmanā/
mahānīlahopādhyāyasya
govindasyāgrajammanā/
kriyate mādhavenāsau
saṅkṣīpyādbhutatarpaṇaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti budhabālakulodbhutanmahā-
sadupādhyāyaśrīraghūmandanātmanāśrīmādhavaśarma-
viracito.

MĀDHAVA

Author of an *Āyurjñāna* = *Āyurdaśaphala*. Manuscripts:

VVBISIS 1079. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880.
PUL II 3270. 6ff.

MĀDHAVA

The son of Kaṇṭarpa Miśra, Mādhava wrote a *Gauri-
jātakakarmapaddhati*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 5369. 3ff.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmiśrakaṇṭarpātmajamā-
dhavaviracitāyāṃ.

MĀDHAVA

The son of Kṛṣṇa of the Bhāradvājagotra, Mādhava wrote a *Grahamakhatilaka*. Manuscript:

BORI 96 of 1892/95. 34ff.

The last verse is:

āsīd ācāryavaṇīśe dharaṇisuravaraḥ śrībharadvājagotre
kṛṣṇācāryaḥ prasiddhaḥ śivabhajanarato viśvamitraḥ
pavitraḥ/
tatputro mādhavākhyāḥ kṛtikṛtavividhagranthasāraṃ
grhītvā
cakre lokopakṛtyai grahamakhatilakaṃ sarvasāraṃ
subodham//

MĀDHAVA

Author of a *Jātakadarpaṇa*. Manuscript:

IO 3085 (216). 89ff. Bengālī. Incomplete. From H. T.
Colebrooke.

The first verse is:

praṇāmya saccidānandaṃ
paramātmānam īśvaram/

śrīmādhavo vyātānute
yatnāy jātakadarpaṇam//

MĀDHAVA

The son of Samudra Bhaṭṭa, Mādhava wrote a *ṭika*,
Janabodhini, on the *Jātakapaddhati* of Śrīpati (*fl.*
1039/1056). Manuscripts:

LDI 6810 (1462). 16ff. Copied by Yaśastilaka Upa-
dhyaya, the pupil of Jayaprabha Śūrī of the Pūrṇima-
pakṣa, in Saṃ. 1539 = A.D. 1482.

GVS 2933 (3791). Ff. 42–58. Copied on Thursday 5
kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1606 = 10 October
1549. Incomplete. Identical with PL Buhler IV E 473.
58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1606 = A.D. 1549. Property of
Śivaśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād.

BORI 312 of 1882/83. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1646 = A.D.
1589. From Gujarāt.

Florence 290. 25ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1654, Śaka 1519 =
A.D. 1597.

Goṇḍal 407. 52ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743.

Goṇḍal 405. Copied by Gopālajī Vyāsa at Goṇḍala on 7
śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1906 = ca. 28 May
1849. Incomplete.

Jodiya, Saurāṣṭra, Sūryaśaṅkara Tuljāśaṅkara 90. See
NCC, vol. 7, p. 213.

The first verse is:

praṇāmya bhānuṃ śaśinaṃ mahīsutam
budhaṃ guruṃ śukram inasya cātmanam/
karomi ṭikāṃ rjubhiḥ padair ahaṃ
śrīmādhavo jātakakarmapaddhateḥ//

MĀDHAVA

Author of a *Jātakasāroddhāra*. Manuscripts:

LDI (LDC) 3512. 85ff.

RORI Cat. I 1855. 40ff. Incomplete (to adhyāya 26).

MĀDHAVA

The son of Ekanātha Śukla, Mādhava wrote a *Dhar-
maprakāśa* = *Dharmapradīpa*. Manuscripts:

Anup 2428. 149ff. Incomplete. Formerly property of
Sarvavidyāvidhāna Kavīndrācārya Sarasvatī (*fl.* ca.
1600/1675).

BORI 221 of 1886/92. 125ff.

MĀDHAVA

Author of a *Nirṇayasāroddhāra*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 5842. 14ff.

MĀDHAVA

Author of a *ṭikā* on the *Mahādevī* of Mahādeva (*fl.* 1316). Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 326. 9ff. Property of Nilakaṇṭha Raṇachoḍa of Ahmadābād.

MĀDHAVA

The son of Virūpākṣārya of the Ātreya-gotra and the Vantulānvaya, Mādhava wrote Telugu commentaries on the *Āryabhaṭīya* of Āryabhaṭa (b. 476); on the *Nāradasaṃhitā* of Nārada; on the *Laghujātaka* on Varāhamihira (*fl.* ca. 550); and on the *Bṛhajjātaka* of Varāhamihira. Of these there survive the following.

1. The *Laghujātakavivṛti*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 19305. 66ff. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 17).

The first verse is:

varāhamihiraprokta-
horāskandhapradīpikām/
ṭikām ahaṃ kariṣyāmi
mādhavo nātvistarām//

2. The *Bṛhajjātakaṭikā*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 13835. Ff. 77–108. Telugu. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 2).

GOML Madras D 13836. 38ff. Grantha. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 4).

GOML Madras D 18798. 196 pp. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 10).

GOML Madras D 19477. 139ff. Grantha. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–22).

Verses 1–5 are:

ātreya-gotrājo dhīmān
virūpākṣāryanandanah/
mādhavajyautiṣākhyo ²haṃ
vantulānvayasambhavaḥ//
ādāv āryabhaṭīyasya
siddhāntasya savāsanām/
udāharaṇasaṃyuktām
ṭikāṃ kṛtvā tataḥ param//
nāradena kṛtāyās ca
saṃhitāyā maharṣiṇā/
ṭikāṃ kṛtvā ca saṃhṛṣya
bodhāya tadanantaram//
varāhamihiraprokta-
horāskandhadvaye ²pi ca/
laghujātakahorāyā

vivṛtiḥ prathamam kṛtā//
bṛhajjātakahorāyāṣ
ṭikāś cānyā nirīkṣya ca/
ṭikāṃ bālaprabodhāya
kariṣyāmy āndhrabhāṣayā//

MĀDHAVA

Author of a *ṭikā*, *Dīpikā*, on the *Laghujātaka* of Varāhamihira (*fl.* ca. 550). Manuscript:

Oudh VII (1875) VIII 8. 96 pp. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830. Property of Jānakīprasāda of Bārābanki Zillah.

MĀDHAVA

Author of a *Śāntihoma*. Manuscripts:

Oxford 1502 (Sansk.e.69) = Hultsch 210. 32ff. Copied by Kahnīrāma on Wednesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Kārtika in Saṃ. 1876 = 10 November 1819. (*Śānti*). Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 369. 22ff.

MĀDHAVA ŚARMAN

Author of a *Tithisarvaratna*. Manuscript:

Baroda 3150. 6ff.

MĀDHAVA (*fl.* tenth or eleventh century)

Author of a *Siddhāntacūḍāmaṇi* quoted by Bhāskara (b. 1114) in his *Mitākṣarā* on *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi*, gaṇitādhyāya, pātādhikāra 11–14. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 6519. Property of Dinānāth of Singharī, Bilāspur District.

MĀDHAVA (*fl.* ca. 1360/1380)

The son of Śrīmati and Māyaṇa of the Bhāradvājagotra and the brother of Sāyaṇa and Bhoganātha, Mādhava, known as Vidyāraṇya, followed the Kṛṣṇa Yajurveda and the Baudhāyanasūtra; his teachers were Vidyātīrtha, Bhāratīrtha, and Śrīkaṇṭha. He was kula-guru and mantrin of Mahārāja Bukkaṇa, who ruled Vijayanagara from ca. 1356 till 1377. See P. V. Kane [1930/62] vol. 1, pp. 374–381. The following of his works are relevant to jyotiḥśāstra.

1. A *ṭikā*, *Parāśaramādhavīya*, on the *Parāśarasūtra* of Parāśara. Manuscripts:

IO 1297 (2586). Ff. 1–181. Copied at Kāśī on Saturday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1468 = 11 June 1412; and ff. 1–173; 12ff.; ff. 200–236; 12ff.; f. 248; and 6ff. Copied on Wednesday 1 (read 7) kṛṣṇapakṣa of

- Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1(4)68 = 1 June 1412. From Colin Mackenzie.
- PL, Buhler III E 211. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1549 = A.D. 1492. Property of Bālaṃbhaṭṭa of Surata.
- DC (Gorhe) App. 237. No ff. given. Copied in Śaka 1460 = A.D. 1538. (prāyaścitta). Property of Gaṅgadhara Rāmakṛṣṇa Dharmadhikāri.
- RORI Cat. II 7779. 186ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1671 = A.D. 1614. (adhyāyas 4-12).
- Bombay, Bhandarkar 22. 192ff. Copied on 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1701 = ca. 16 June 1644. (vyavahāra). Property of Govinda Śāstri Nirantara of Nasik.
- Wai 2825. 267ff. Copied in Śaka 1577 = A.D. 1655. (adhyāyas 1-3).
- DC 8856. 339ff. (ff. 126 missing; ff. 128 and 163 repeated). Copied in Saṃ. 1763, Śaka 1628 = A.D. 1706. (adhyāya 3). Incomplete.
- Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 79. 114ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711.
- RORI Cat. I 1175. 156ff. (ff. 1-10 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711. (adhyāyas 1-3).
- Munich 234 (Sanskrit 114 = Haug 170). 197ff. and 174ff. Copied at the Maṇikarṇikāghāṭa in Kāśī in A.D. 1755.
- Wai 2824. 255ff. Copied in Śaka 1677 = A.D. 1755. (adhyāyas 1-3).
- Wai 2827. 307ff. Copied in Śaka 1691 = A.D. 1769. (adhyāyas 4-12).
- Wai 2830. 234ff. Copied in Śaka 1691 = A.D. 1769. (vyavahāra).
- Bombay, Kielhorn X 59. 123ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1838 = A.D. 1781. (prāyaścitta). Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.
- IO 1298 (402). 291ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785 and Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799 from a manuscript copied on Wednesday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1653 = 1 September 1596 during the reign of Avarasāhi (= Akbar: 1556-1605). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2419. 248ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D. 1804. (adhyāyas 4-12).
- Bombay, Kielhorn X 10. 234ff. Copied in Śaka 1728 = A.D. 1806. (ācāra). Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.
- IO 1299 (1168). 227ff. Copied on Saturday 8 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1866, Śaka 1731 = 22 April 1809. (vyavahāra). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 140. 101ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1735 = A.D. 1813. (vyavahāra).
- GOML Madras D 2651. 89ff. Telugu. Copied by Nārāyaṇa Śeṭṭi for Mr. Brown at Vanapparutti on 30 January 1816. (vyavahāra).
- Wai 2823. 428ff. Copied in Śaka 1754 = A.D. 1832.
- RORI Cat. III 17094. 239ff. Copied at Dīḍapura in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839.
- Oudh V (1875) IX 11. 278 pp. Copied in A.D. 1840. Property of Rājā Kāśinātha, a resident of Śahgañj, of Farzabad Zillah.
- IO 5314 (Bühler 183). 611ff. Copied in Śaka 1787 = A.D. 1865. From G. Bühler.
- IO 5313 (Burnell 338-340). 739 pp.; 351 pp.; and 26 pp., and ff. 27-287. Copied by Rāmanuja and corrected by Kṛṣṇasvami Aiyer in November 1866. From A. C. Burnell.
- Osmunia University B. 45/4. 164ff. Copied in A.D. 1876.
- Anup 1446. Ff. 1-3, 6-12, 12b-25, 27-65, 65b-68, 68b-226, and 226b-233. (adhyāyas 1-3).
- Anup 1447. 156ff. Copied by Nathamala Vyasa on Sunday 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa in Bhādrapada of Rakṣasa. (adhyāyas 1-3).
- Anup 1448. 162ff. Copied by Vidyadhara, the son of Dāmodara. (adhyāyas 4-12).
- Anup 1449. 400ff.
- Anup 2043. 130ff. (vyavahāra).
- AS Bengal 1886 (G 8686). 155ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 1887 (G 2428). 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 190x = A.D. 1843-52. Incomplete (rahasyapṛāyaścittāni).
- AS Bengal 1888 (G 1895). 40ff. (adhyāya 2).
- AS Bengal 2527 (G 2274). 3ff. Incomplete (cāndrāyaṇavidhi).
- AS Bengal (IM) 29 = IM Calcutta 221. Ff. 235-389. (prāyaścitta).
- AS Bengal (IM) 114 = IM Calcutta 5756. Ff. 2-105. Incomplete.
- Baroda 4019. 138ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
- Baroda 8486. 270ff. Incomplete (begins in middle of adhyāya 1; ends in adhyāya 3).
- Baroda 10020. 180ff. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Berlin 1755 (or. fol. 923). 35ff. (vyavahāra).
- BM 171 (Or. 445h). Ff. 102-176. Telugu. (vyavahāra). Purchased from Mr. Mason in July 1868.
- Bombay U 944. 70ff. Incomplete.
- BORI 101 of 1871/72. 430ff.
- BORI 235 of 1879/80. 269ff. (prāyaścitta).
- BORI 59 of A 1879/80. 139ff. (prāyaścitta).
- BORI 205 of A 1881/82. 285ff.
- BORI 98 of Vishrambag I. 341ff. (ācāra).
- BORI 99 of Vishrambag I. 193ff. (prāyaścitta).
- BORI 100 of Vishrambag I. 270ff. (vyavahāra).
- BORI 101 of Vishrambag I. 257ff. (prāyaścitta).
- BORI 162 of Vishrambag I. 40ff. (prāyaścitta). Incomplete.
- BORI 10 of Vishrambag II. 240ff. (ācāra). Incomplete.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 508. 498ff. Bengālī.

- Calcutta University 490. 8ff. Bengālī. Incomplete.
 Calcutta University 988. Ff. 2–100. Incomplete.
 CP, Hiralal 2869–2872. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
 CP, Hiralal 2873. (ācāra). Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
 CP, Hiralal 2952. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Maṅgalā, Bilāspur District.
 CP, Hiralal 2953. Property of Govindrām of Mālākherī, Hoshangābād District.
 CP, Kielhorn XIX 13. 249ff. (ācāra). Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
 CP, Kielhorn XIX 157. 520ff. Property of Jānoji Mahārāja of Nāgpur.
 CP, Kielhorn XIX 193. 289ff. (prāyaścitta). Property of Vyaṅkobā Mahiṣekāra of Chāndā.
 CP, Kielhorn XIX 249. 156ff. (vyavahāra). Property of Nānā Śāstrī of Sāgar.
 DC 1140. Ff. 1–96 and 139–261. Incomplete.
 DC 7589. No ff. given. (ācāra). Incomplete.
 DC 8855. 232ff. (prāyaścitta). Incomplete.
 DC (Gorhe) App. 203 and 204. No ff. given. Property of Gaṅgādhara Rāmākṣṇa Dharmādhikārī.
 Florence 118. 13ff. (prāyaścitta). Incomplete.
 GOML Madras D 2646. 100ff. Grantha. (adhyāya 1).
 GOML Madras D 2647. 118ff. Telugu. (adhyāyas 4–12).
 GOML Madras D 2648. 54ff. Telugu. (adhyāya 2).
 GOML Madras D 2649. Ff. 1–65. Telugu. (adhyāya 3).
 GOML Madras D 2650. 96ff. Grantha. (adhyāya 3).
 GOML Madras D 2652. 212ff. Grantha. Copied by Veṅkaṭārya, the son of Varadārya of the Bhāradvāja-gotra. (vyavahāra).
 GOML Madras D 2653. 98ff. (vyavahāra).
 GOML Madras D 2654. 167ff. (adhyāyas 4–12).
 GOML Madras D 2655. Ff. 1–163. Telugu. (vyavahāra).
 GOML Madras D 2656. 176ff. Grantha (prāyaścitta).
 GOML Madras D 2657. 260ff. Telugu. (ends in adhyāya 8).
 GOML Madras D 15376. 474 pp. Telugu. (ends in adhyāya 3).
 GOML Madras D 18110. 63 pp. Grantha. (prāyaścitta). Incomplete.
 GOML Madras D 19229. 209 pp. Grantha. (ends in adhyāya 2).
 GOML Madras R 960. 147ff. Telugu. (adhyāyas 1–2). Purchased from Jaganmohana Rao of Musalipatam in 1913/1914.
 GOML Madras R 1005. 116ff. Grantha. (ends in adhyāya 2). Presented by Śrīnivāsa Pāṭrācāriyar of Kumbakonam in 1913/14.
 GOML Madras R 1113. 324 ff. Telugu. Presented by Kāśībhaṭṭa Subrahmaṇya Śāstrī of Vekanūr, Kṛṣṇā
 GOML Madras R 1120. 56ff. Telugu. (adhyāyas 4–6). Presented by Kāśībhaṭṭa Subrahmaṇya Śāstrī of Vekanūr, Kṛṣṇā District, in 1913/1914.
 GOML Madras R 1141. 41ff. Telugu. (adhyāya 12). Presented by Kāśībhaṭṭa Subrahmaṇya Śāstrī of Vekanūr, Kṛṣṇā District, in 1913/1914.
 GOML Madras R 1155. 72ff. Telugu. (adhyāya 3). Presented by Kāśībhaṭṭa Subrahmaṇya Śāstrī of Vekanūr, Kṛṣṇā District, in 1913/1914.
 GOML Madras R 4148. 73ff. Grantha. Presented by Nārāyaṇa Śāstrigal of Tenkarai, Sholavandan, Nilakkottai, Madura District, in 1921/1922.
 GOML Madras R 4550(b). Ff. 122–123 and 125–192. Grantha and Telugu. (prāyaścitta: with an anukramaṇikā). Presented by the Trustees of the Śrī Yogi Pārthasārathi Ayyaṅgār's Charitees of Triplicane, Madras, in 1924/25.
 GOML Madras R 7494. 159ff. Copied by Rāmacandra, the son of Rāmākṣṇa Kaṇvatīrtha Parāḍakāra, on Thursday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Sarvadhārisamvatsara. (vyavahāra). Purchased from T. S. Krishna Aiyer of Triplicane, Madras, in 1939/1940.
 GVS 855 (4281). Ff. 3–399. Incomplete.
 Hultzsch 1.104. 114ff. Telugu. Incomplete. Property of Yeruvuḍupāṭi Varadayya Pantulu of Nellore.
 Hultzsch 1.446. 180ff. Telugu. Property of Goṭṭimukula Vīrarāghava Somayāji of Brāhmaṇakrāka.
 Hultzsch 1.481. 213ff. Telugu. Property of Iṅguva Paṭṭābhirāma Śāstrī of Ongole.
 Hultzsch 3.1585. 202ff. Incomplete. Also 4 other incomplete copies. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
 Hultzsch 3.2058a. 4ff. Incomplete (strīdhana). Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
 IO 1300 (2883c and 2883e). 23ff. and 66ff. Telugu. (vyavahāra). From Colin Mackenzie.
 IO 5315 (Mackenzie III. 137). 52ff. and 77ff. Telugu. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.
 IO 5316 (Bühler 184). 138ff. (adhyāya 1). From Georg Bühler.
 IO 5317 (Mackenzie II. 23). 90ff. Nandināgarī. (adhyāya 1). From Colin Mackenzie.
 IO 5318 (Mackenzie II. 34). Ff. 61–170. Nandināgarī. (adhyāyas 2–3). From Colin Mackenzie.
 IO 5319 (Mackenzie III. 138). 26ff.; 32ff.; 17ff.; and 42ff. Telugu. (adhyāyas 8–9; 12; 10; and 12). From Colin Mackenzie.
 IO 5320 (Mackenzie V. 22). 22ff. Kaṇṇāṭakī. (prāyaścitta). From Colin Mackenzie.

- IO 5321 (Burnell 341). 84ff. Grantha (vyavahāra). From A. C. Burnell.
- IO 5322 (Burnell 462). 157ff. (vyavahāra). From A. C. Burnell.
- IO 5323 (3496 I and 3496 II). 43ff. and 31ff. Grantha (vyavahāra). From Colin Mackenzie.
- IO 5324 (Bühler 224). 218ff. Copied from a manuscript copied on 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Śaka 1711 = ca. 11 March 1790. (vyavahāra). From Georg Bühler.
- IO 5325 (2587a). Pp. 27–31. Telugu. (anukramanikā). From Colin Mackenzie.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2429. 32ff. Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2434. 31ff. Incomplete.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2518. 141ff. (adhyāyas 1–3).
- Kerala 9404 (5477). 10000 granthas. Telugu.
- Kerala 9405 (210). 3000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9406 (532 A). 2500 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9407 (848 B). 700 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9408 (1054 A). 2200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9409 (1104). 5200 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9410 (2730). 6000 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9411 (3088). 7000 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9412 (4013). 3150 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9413 (4114). 6000 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9414 (7901 A). 3400 granthas. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9415 (7901 B). 2600 granthas. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9416 (11033). 5000 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9417 (12543). 2000 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9423 (2017). 4600 granthas. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9424 (2938 L). 750 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9425 (5597 A). 2700 granthas. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Kerala 9426 (C. 224 S). 1400 granthas. Malayālam. Incomplete.
- Mithila I 354. 21ff. Maithilī. (vyavahāra). Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
- Munich 305. 120ff. (prāyaścitta). Incomplete. Bought at Benares in 1883.
- Mysore (1911) 3393. 115ff. (adhyāyas 1–2).
- Mysore (Dharma) 50 (C. 658). 273ff. (ācāra).
- Mysore (Dharma) 51 (1760). 140ff. (ācāra). Incomplete.
- Mysore (Dharma) 52 (2383). 197ff. Telugu. (ācāra). Incomplete.
- Mysore (Dharma) 53 (3368). 104ff. (ācāra).
- Mysore (Dharma) 54 (1621/2). 155ff. (ācāra).
- Mysore (Dharma) 55 (68/4). 24ff. (ācāra). Incomplete.
- Mysore (Dharma) 56 (2711). 81ff. Telugu. (prāyaścitta). Incomplete.
- Mysore (Dharma) 57 (1793/2). Ff. 93–236. (prāyaścitta).
- Mysore (Dharma) 58 (3001/2). Ff. 237–281. Grantha. (pariśiṣṭa). Incomplete.
- Mysore (Dharma) 59 (3378). Ff. 28–214. Telugu. (adhyāyas 6–12).
- Mysore (Dharma) 60 (2275/2). Ff. 211–266. Grantha. (saugraha).
- Mysore (Dharma) 61 (2490). 94ff. Grantha. (saugraha). Incomplete.
- Mysore and Coorg 1884. 12000 granthas. Property of Rāma Bhaṭṭa of Rāmacandrapura.
- Mysore and Coorg 1885. 10400 granthas. Telugu. Property of Narasiṃhacārya of Kankanhalli.
- Mysore and Coorg 1886. 6000 granthas. Property of the Śṛṅgerimaṭha, Śṛṅgeri.
- Mysore and Coorg 1887. 3000 granthas. Incomplete. Property of Nārāyaṇa Śāstrī of Turuvekere.
- Mysore and Coorg 1888. (vyavahāra and prāyaścitta). Property of the Śṛṅgerimaṭha, Śṛṅgeri.
- Mysore and Coorg 1889. 4000 granthas. (vyavahāra). Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaṁyana Agrahāra.
- Mysore and Coorg 1918. 3000 granthas. Property of Nārāyaṇa Dīkṣita of Bommarasaṁyana Agrahāra.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6830. 160ff.
- N-W P I (1874) Law 81. 255ff. Property of Jawāhir Lāl of Benares.
- N-W P II (1877) Law I 11. 211ff. (vyavahāra). Property of Viśveśvara of Benares.
- Oppert I 79. 4000 pp. Grantha. Property of Narasiṃhacāryār of Ammaṇapākam, Chingleput District.
- Oppert I 1694. 152 pp. Grantha. Property of Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa Śrautī of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.
- Oppert I 1897. 103 pp. Grantha. Property of Śivasūri Śāstrī of Bhavāni, Coimbatore District.
- Oppert I 7337. Property of the Rājā of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
- Oppert II 346. Property of the Rājā of Kālahasti, North Arcot District.
- Oppert II 1230. Property of Subrahmaṇyasomayājulu of Kāñcīpuram, Chingleput District.
- Oppert II 1688. 270 pp. Telugu. Property of Vaṅgi-puram Rāghavācāryār of Attivāla, Pullampeṭa, Kaḍapa District.
- Oppert II 2796. Property of Sagi Narasayya of Karempuḍy, Palnāḍ, Kṛṣṇa District.

- Oppert II 2950. Property of Rājā Vellaṅki Veṅkaṭarāma-sūryaprakāśa Row of Utukūru, Vissampeṭa, Kṛṣṇa District.
- Oppert II 5522. Property of Maḍḍigovindācāri of Kā-kuvaṭṭāram, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 6323. Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghonaṃ, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 6325. (ācāra). Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghonaṃ, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 7628. 294 pp. Grantha. 5 copies. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 8561. Property of Veṅkaṭācāryār of Timmaguḍi near Kumbhaghonaṃ, Tanjore District.
- Oudh V (1875) IX 12. 116 pp. Property of Rājā Kāśī-nātha, a resident of Śāhgaṅj, of Faizabad Zillah.
- Oxford 636–637 (Walker 172–173). 332ff. and 241ff. Ff. 275–332 of Walker 172 copied in A.D. 1603.
- Oxford 638–639 (Mill 129–130). 250ff. and 321ff. Bengālī.
- Oxford CS c. 257. Ff. 1–182 and 1–119.
- Oxford CS d. 597–598. 349ff. and 373ff.
- PL, Buhler III E 214. 226ff. Property of Aṇṇa Paṇḍita of Mulhera.
- Poleman 2887 (U Penn 2823). 20ff. Grantha. (adhyāya 12).
- PrSB 1258 (Hamburg, Palmb. II 206). Ff. 1–29, 29b–60, 60b–171, 171b–172, 172b–173, 173b–200, 202–229, 234–240, and 240b–270. Nandināgarī. (adhyāyas 11–12).
- PUL I Dharma 361. 408ff.
- PUL I Dharma 362. 284ff. Incomplete (3 adhyāyas).
- PUL I Dharma 363. 66ff. Incomplete.
- PUL I Dharma 364. 183ff. Grantha. (ends in adhyāya 3).
- PUL I Dharma 365. 124ff. Grantha. (prāyaścitta).
- PUL II App. 661. 66ff. Telugu. (prāyaścitta).
- PUL II App. 662. 80ff. Grantha. (saṅgraha).
- RAS (Whish) 79 (Whish 79) (2). 131ff. Malayālam and Grantha. Property of C. M. Whish in 1829.
- RORI Cat. II 4563. 160ff. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 6454. 156ff.
- Tanjore D 17833 = Tanjore BL 512. 429ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17834 = Tanjore BL 516. 236ff. (adhyāyas 1–3). Formerly property of Tulajārāja.
- Tanjore D 17835 = Tanjore BL 9225. 302ff. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17836 = Tanjore BL 9226. 226ff. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17837 = Tanjore BL 9227. 221ff. Telugu. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17838 = Tanjore BL 513. 154ff. (adhyāyas 1–2).
- Tanjore D 17839 = Tanjore BL 514. 166ff. (ācāra).
- Tanjore D 17840 = Tanjore BL 515. 101ff. (āśauca). Formerly property of Mahārāja Tulajārāja Bhoṃsala.
- Tanjore D 17841 = Tanjore TS 239. 115ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17842 = Tanjore TS 9232c. 46ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17843 = Tanjore BL 2. 75ff. (adhyāya 3).
- Tanjore D 17844 = Tanjore BL 3. 90ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17845 = Tanjore BL 4. 103ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17846 = Tanjore BL 517. 241ff. (adhyāyas 4–12).
- Tanjore D 17847 = Tanjore BL 518. 159ff. Incomplete. Formerly property of Tulajārāja.
- Tanjore D 17848 = Tanjore BL 519. 157ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17849 = Tanjore BL 520. 276ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17850 = Tanjore BL 9228. 161ff. Telugu. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17851 = Tanjore JL 1314. 202ff. Incomplete. Formerly property of Govindabhaṭṭa.
- Tanjore D 17852 = Tanjore JL 1315. 143ff. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17853 = Tanjore BL 9229. 187ff. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17854 = Tanjore BL 9230. 164ff. Grantha. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17855 = Tanjore JL 1316. No. ff. given. Grantha.
- Tanjore D 17856 = Tanjore BL 9231b. 142ff. Grantha. (adhyāyas 8–12).
- Tanjore D 17857 = Tanjore BL 522. 201ff. (vyavahāra).
- Tanjore D 17858 = Tanjore BL 523. 116ff. (vyavahāra). Formerly property of Tulajārāja.
- Tanjore D 17859 = Tanjore BL 524. 145ff. (vyavahāra).
- Tanjore D 17860 = Tanjore JL 1317. 116ff. (adhyāya 10).
- Tanjore D 17861 = Tanjore JL 1318. 204ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17862 = Tanjore TS 517. 57ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17863 = Tanjore TS 518b. 32ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 17864 = Tanjore TS 518a. No ff. given. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18228 = Tanjore JL 1351. 17ff. Incomplete.
- Tanjore D 18229 = Tanjore BL 11517a. 3ff. Telugu. Incomplete.
- Tirupati 3451 (5388b). Grantha.
- Tirupati 3452 (7364). Telugu.
- VVRI 3564. 284ff. Incomplete (3 adhyāyas).
- VVRI 5370. 28ff. (vyavahāra).
- VVRI 5631. 129ff. Telugu. (vyavahāra).
- VVRI 5828. 6ff. Grantha. (saṅgraha: adhyāyas 6–7).
- Wai 2822. 393ff.
- Wai 2826. 243ff. (adhyāyas 1–3).
- Wai 2828. 197ff. (adhyāyas 1–3).
- Wai 2829. 12ff. (adhyāya 10).

The *Parāśaramādhaviya* was published at Madras in 1871 (IO 4.D.7), reprinted at Madras in 1875 (IO 4.D.8) and in 1888 (IO 4.D.10); edited by Candrakanta Tarkā-lāṅkāra as *BI* 94,3 vols., Calcutta 1890–1899, reprinted as *BI* 298 (vols. 2–3), Calcutta 1973, and *BI* 303 (vol. 1), Calcutta 1974; and by Vāmana Śāstrin Islāmapurkar as *Bombay SS* 47–48, 59, 64, 67, and 74, 6 vols., Bombay 1893–1906 and Poona 1919. The *vyavaharakāṇḍa* was edited by Śattanūru Kalyāṇasundara Śāstri at Madras in 1898 (BM 14039.c.16 and IO 19.G.8). A Tamil translation was published (incomplete?) in a monthly at Madras from 1877 (IO 5.L.5); a Kannaḍa version by Ceṇcolī Veṅkaṇṇacārya was published at Bangalore in 1890 (BM 14038.d.31), reprinted at Bangalore in 1913 (BM 14039.b.39); and a Telugu translation by Śrīnivāsa-puram Lokanātha Kavi was published at Bangalore in 1913/14 (BM 14039.b.38.(1) and IO 2.L.36). The *daya-vibhāga* from the *vyavaharakāṇḍa* was translated into English by A. C. Burnell, Madras 1868, reprinted in Śrīnivāsaiaṅgār Cheṭṭalūr, *A Complete Collection of Hindu Law Books on Inheritance*, Madras 1911, pt. 1, pp. 317–354. Verses 2–3 at the beginning equal verses 2–3 of the *Kālamādhava*; verse 4 is:

indrasyāṅgirasō ²nalasya sumatīḥ śaivyasya
medhātīḥ
dhaumyo dharmasutasya vaiṇyaṇṇpatēḥ svaujā nimer
gautamiḥ/
pratyagdr̥ṣṭīr arundhatīśahacaro rāmasya puṇyātmano
yadvat tasya vibhor abhūt kulagurur mantrī tathā
mādhavaḥ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmahārājādhirāja-parameśvaravaidīkamārgapravarttakāśrīvīrabukkabhū-pālasāmrajyadhurandharasya mādhavāmātyasya kṛtau.

2. The *Kālanimāya* = *Kālamādhava* in 5 prakaraṇas:

1. upodghāta.
2. vatsara.
3. pratipad.
4. dvitīyādi.
5. prakīrṇaka.

In the course of this vast compilation he refers to the intercalary months in Śaka 1256–1281 = 1334–1359. There are ṭikās by Tarkatīlaka (*fl.* 1613), Dharaṇīdhara, Mathurānātha Śukla, Lakṣmīdeva, and Līlādhara. Manuscripts:

CP, Kielhorn XIX 46. 125ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1533 = A.D. 1476. Property of Javāhara Śāstrī of Chāndā.
BISM 7,322. Copied in Saṃ. 1614 = A.D. 1557.
BORI 326 of 1880/81. 193ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1645 = A.D. 1588.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 17. 168ff. Copied on 4 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1648 = *ca.* 28 August 1591.

Anup 1663. Ff. 1–14 and 16–93. Copied by Rāmakṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa Boḷasitakara in Śaka 1522 = A.D. 1600.

Baroda 9972. 199ff. (ff. 1–2 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1670 = A.D. 1613 Incomplete.

Baroda 9695. Copied in Saṃ. 1676 = A.D. 1619.

IO 1656 (2490). 203ff. Copied on Wednesday 11 (read 1) śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1679 = 25 September 1622. From Gaṅkavar.

RORI Cat. II 9353. 191ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1693 = A.D. 1636.

AS Bengal (IM) 118 = IM Calcutta 4863. Ff. 2–142. Copied on 8 śuklapakṣa of Phalguna in Saṃ. 1705 = *ca.* 10 February 1649. Incomplete.

BORI 42 of A 1883/84. 142ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1710 = A.D. 1653.

Anup 1664. 188ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1719 = A.D. 1662 during the reign of Karaṇasimhājī (1631/1669). Formerly property of Kuṇivarājī Anopasimhājī (*fl.* 1674/1698).

AS Bombay 676. 251ff. Copied in Śaka 1604 = A.D. 1682. From Bhāu Dājī.

RORI Cat. II 8460. 99ff. Copied by Bhīmājī Josī of Toḍagāḍha for Harivaṃśa, Mahārāja of Būndī (this must be Aniruddha, whose reign began in 1678) in Saṃ. 1751 = A.D. 1694. With the ṭikā of Tarkatīlaka.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 25. 97ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1759 = A.D. 1702.

BISM 7,181. Copied by Kāśīrāja, the son of Āpadeva Akolakara, on 3 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Śaka 1649 = *ca.* 6 October 1727.

Osmania University B. 3/13. 162ff. Copied in A.D. 1740. Identical with Bombay, Kielhorn X 24. 324 pp. Copied in Śaka 1662 = A.D. 1740. Property of Nānā Dikshita Maṇerkar of Nargund.

BISM 29,1684. Copied on Thursday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of adhika Āśāḍha in Śaka 1666 = 14 June 1744.

Wai 2983. 88ff. Copied in Śaka 1670 = A.D. 1748.

Wai 2979. 160ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1809 = A.D. 1752.

BISM 52,472. Copied by Simhabhaṭṭa Bhāgavata in Śaka 1677 = A.D. 1755.

Wai 2978. 100ff. Copied in Śaka 1678 = A.D. 1756.

BISM 50,39. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763. Incomplete.

Poleman 2917 (U Penn 1652). 139ff. Copied by Viśvānātha, the son of Raghunātha, in Śaka 1686 = A.D. 1764.

Benares (1956) 12832. Ff. 1–19, 22–38, and 16–129. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. Incomplete.

- Benares (1956) 13493. 183ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777.
- Bhubaneswar 21 (Dh. 7). 125ff. Oriya. Copied by Go-pinātha in the 53rd year of Vīrakesarīdeva = A.D. 1779(?).
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 500. 89ff. Copied by Bhagavanta on Saturday 4 śuklapakṣa of Agahana in Saṃ. 1839 = 9 November 1782.
- Baroda 4991. 104ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785. BISM 37,644. Copied on Friday 9 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1709 = 19 October 1787.
- AS Bengal (IM) 115 = IM Calcutta 5261. Ff. 3–26 and 108–157. Copied in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790. Incomplete.
- IO 1658 (1097). 113ff. Copied in A.D. 1790. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Poleman 2918 (U Penn 1663). 175ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1853, Śaka 1717 = A.D. 1795/6.
- Benares (1956) 13577. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1859 = A.D. 1802.
- Benares (1956) 11924. 215ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805.
- Oxford 642 (Wilson 202). 104ff. Copied by Śaṅkaralāla for Oyilsen (= Wilson) Sāheva in A.D. 1810. From H. H. Wilson.
- Benares (1956) 13727. 188ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813.
- UP Archives Ka 54 (8631). Copied in Śaka 1746 = A.D. 1824. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- UP Archives Ka 57 (8868). Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. Incomplete (anukramaṇikā).
- Wai 2981. 180ff. Copied in Śaka 1749 = A.D. 1827.
- PUL I Dharma 145. 167ff. (ff. 67–91 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.
- Bombay, Kielhorn X 23. 171ff. Copied in Śaka 1755 = A.D. 1833. Property of Limaye of Aṣṭe.
- IO 5598 (Burnell 145b). Ff. 10v–86v. Grantha. Copied by Tiruveṅkaṭācārya in a vilambisaṃvatsara = A.D. 1838(?). Incomplete. From A. C. Burnell.
- Benares (1956) 12613. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.
- Benares (1956) 13853. 131ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.
- Nagpur 372 (1914). 97ff. Copied in Śaka 1765 = A.D. 1843. From Nagpur.
- Kerala 3416 (967). 4000 granthas. Malayālam. Copied in ME 1034 = A.D. 1859.
- BISM 35,136. Copied on Monday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1795 = 8 September 1873.
- ABSP 4435. Ff. 1–204. Incomplete.
- Adyar Cat. 8 H 37. 41 pp. Incomplete.
- Adyar Cat. 22 J 14. 28 pp. Grantha. Incomplete (upodghāta).
- Adyar Cat. 30 C 5. 80 pp. Telugu. Incomplete.
- Adyar Cat. 30 J 3. 34 pp. Telugu. Incomplete (malamā-sanirṇaya).
- Allahabad Municipal Museum 64. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 25.
- Alwar 1291.
- Ānandāśrama 1674; 2399; 5517; 5879; and 8416. See NCC.
- AS Bengal 2666 (G 521) = Mitra, Not. 1298. 7ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal (IM) 286 = IM Calcutta 5830. 1f. Incomplete.
- AS Bombay 677. 82ff. Incomplete. From Bhāu Dājī.
- Baroda 353. 207ff.
- Baroda 1491. 213ff.
- Baroda 4992. Ff. 2–128. Incomplete.
- Baroda 5883. 149ff.
- Baroda 6200. 150ff. Telugu.
- Baroda 6790. 124ff. Grantha.
- Baroda 8355. 8ff. Incomplete.
- Baroda 8445. 143ff.
- Baroda 9389. 232ff.
- Benares (1956) 12038. 12ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12040. 8ff.
- Benares (1956) 12186. Ff. 51–70 and 73–81. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12236. Ff. 3–10 and 12–21. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12256. 14ff.
- Benares (1956) 12303. Ff. 4–21. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12349. 11ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12457. Ff. 1–19, 19b–39, and 53–109.
- Benares (1956) 12589. 9ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12798. 33ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12800. 165ff.
- Benares (1956) 13002. 32ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13013. Ff. 1–6 and 8. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13043. Ff. 1 and 3–4. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13085. Ff. 1–2. Incomplete (ekādaśīnirṇaya).
- Benares (1956) 13086. Ff. 1–2. Incomplete (ekādaśīnirṇaya).
- Benares (1956) 13141. 51ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13142. 11ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13477. 159ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13916. 57ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13918. 8ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 13981. 162ff.
- Benares (1963) 37099. 2ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- Berlin 1166 (Chambers 240). 140ff.

- Berlin 1167 (Chambers 503). Ff. 1–50 and 92–111.
 Bhor 39.
 Bhubaneswar 22 (Dh. 9). 90ff. Oriya. Incomplete.
 Bhubaneswar 23 (Dh. 10). 141ff. Oriya. From Bhubaneswar, Puri.
 Bhubaneswar 24 (Dh. 149). 131ff. Oriya. From Khalikota. Ganjam.
 BISM 7,197; 22,468 (incomplete); 25,123 (incomplete); 29,1724 (incomplete); 33,31; 34,1002 (incomplete); 35,15; 36,674 (incomplete); and 45,198.
 BM 203 (Add. 26,454c). Ff. 21–24 and 37–38. Incomplete. From William Erskine.
 Bombay, Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 126 and 285. See NCC.
 BORI 90 of 1882/83. 163ff. From Gujarāt.
 BORI 162 of 1886/92. 17ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
 BORI 346 of 1891/95. 101ff. Incomplete.
 BORI 100 of 1895/1902. 144ff.
 Calcutta University 847. 19ff. Bengālī. No title given. Incomplete.
 Cambridge University Add. 2136.
 CP, Hiralal 827. Property of Janārdan Śāstrī of Ganīyārī, Bilāspur District.
 CP, Hiralal 836. Property of the Bhonsalā Rājās of Nāgpur.
 CP, Hiralal 837. Property of Dīnānāth of Singharī, Bilāspur District.
 CP, Hiralal 838. Property of Bājirāv Śāstrī of Murtizāpur, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 839. Property of Nārāyaṇ Veṅkaṭeś of Bāsim, Akolā District.
 CP, Hiralal 4059. (*Māghakālanimāya*). Property of Dīnānāth of Singharī, Bilāspur District.
 CP, Hiralal 4108. Property of Dīnānāth of Singharī, Bilāspur District.
 Cranganore 383. See NCC.
 Dacca 2061 A. See NCC.
 DC 9961. Ff. 1–49, 49b–92, and 94–149.
 GOML Madras D 3109. 230 pp. Telugu.
 GOML Madras D 3110. 34 pp. Grantha. Incomplete.
 GOML Madras D 3111. 248 pp. Telugu. Incomplete. Identical with Sastri, Rep. (1893–94) 186.
 GOML Madras D 3112. 203 pp. Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
 GOML Madras D 3113. 288 pp. Telugu.
 GOML Madras R 450. 143ff. Devanāgarī and Telugu. Incomplete (ends in grahaṇādhikāra). Purchased in 1911/12 from C. Viśvanātha Śāstrigaḷ of Vizianagaram.
 GOML Madras R 507(b). Ff. 24–127v. Telugu. Presented in 1911/12 by P. Somayya of Tenali.
 GOML Madras R 6970. 94ff. Telugu. Purchased in 1938/39 from C. V. Rajagopalan of Komalesvarampet, Madras.
 GVS 865 (4282). 61ff. Incomplete.
 Hultzsch 1.86. 148ff. Telugu. Property of Gaḍepalli Veṅkaṭarāma Śāstrī of Nellore.
 Hultzsch 1.142. 131ff. Telugu. Property of Durbhā Ceṇṇu Subrahmaṇya Dikṣita of Lebūr.
 Hultzsch 1.453. 67ff. Telugu. Property of Kesari Subbaya of Brāhmaṇakraka.
 Hultzsch 2.1201. 260ff. Incomplete. Property of the Temple Library at Tiruvīḍaimarudur.
 Hultzsch 3.1885. 58ff. Incomplete. Another incomplete manuscript also. Property of Jambunāthabhaṭṭa of Tanjore.
 IM Calcutta 9896. See NCC.
 IO 1657 (2056). 186ff. From Gaikawar.
 IO 5598 (Burnell 145b). Ff. 10v–86. Grantha. Copied by Rudrabhaṭṭa Yandaṭava. From A. C. Burnell.
 IO 5599 (Mackenzie II.31). 135ff. Nandināgarī. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 4). From Colin Mackenzie.
 IO 5600 (Mackenzie II 28). 107ff. Nandināgarī. From Colin Mackenzie.
 IO 5601 (Mackenzie III.139). 141ff. Telugu. Incomplete. From Colin Mackenzie.
 IO 5602 (3522b). Ff. 88–96. Uḍiyā. Incomplete. No source given.
 IO 5681 (3503a). 2ff. Uḍiyā. Incomplete (śivarātrinirṇaya). No source given.
 Jaipur (II). With a vivaraṇa.
 Jammu and Kashmir 919. 14ff.
 Jammu and Kashmir 2428. 151ff. (ff. 1–7 missing).
 Jodhpur 561. See NCC.
 Kathmandu
 Kavindrācārya 1195.
 Kerala 3417 (13516). 4000 granthas Malayālam.
 Kerala 3418 (5222). 3000 granthas. Incomplete.
 Kotah 495. See NCC.
 Kumbhakonam, Kāmakoṭipītha 9/8. Incomplete. See NCC. Identical with Oppert I 3770. Property of the Śāṅkarācārya Maṭha at Kumbhaghonam, Tanjore District.
 Kurukṣetra 151 (75).
 Leipzig 497. 92ff. (ff. 71–75 missing). Incomplete.
 Lucknow Museum. See NCC.
 Mithila I 61. 90ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Śiveśvara Jhā of Lālganj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.
 Mithila I 61 B. 119ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Gaurīkānta Jhā of Devahī, Tamuria, Darbhanga.
 Mysore (1911) 2184. 288ff.
 Mysore (1911) 2251. 45ff. Incomplete.

- Mysore (1911) 2680. Ff. 141–199.
 Mysore (1911) 3369. 165ff.
 Mysore and Coorg 1790. 1500 granthas. Telugu. Property of Śrīnivāsa Śāstrī of Bangalore.
 Mysore and Coorg 1791. 7000 granthas. Property of Śrīnivāsa Joyisa of Belur.
 Mysore and Coorg 1792. 5000 granthas. Incomplete. Property of K. Sītārāma Śāstrī of Kadaba.
 Mysore and Coorg 1793. 3000 granthas. Telugu. Property of Sāmba Śāstrī of Koratagiri.
 Mysore and Coorg 1794. 3000 granthas. Incomplete. Property of the Śṛṅgeri Maṭha at Śṛṅgeri. Identical with Oppert II 4520. Property of the Śāṅkarācārya-svāmimaṭha at Śrīṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore. Identical with Śṛṅgeri Maṭha 127 (1). See NCC.
 Nagpur, Deo 21. See NCC.
 N–W P I (1874) Law 48. 274ff. Property of Iswari Datta of Lakhima, Gorukhpore.
 N–W P X (1886) Dharmasāstra 8. 31ff. Property of Bālābhāu Sapre of Benares.
 Oppert I 1212. Property of Vaṅkīpuram Śrīnivāsācāryār of Tiruvallūr, Chingleput District.
 Oppert I 3553. 40 pp. Grantha. Property of Narasiṅhapuram Rāghavācāryār of Kumbhaghonam, Tanjore District.
 Oppert I 6559. Property of Durbha Rāmaśāstrulu of Maḍḍi, Vizagapatam District.
 Oppert I 6724. Property of Indraganṭi Gopālaśāstrī of Māḍugal, Vizagapatam District.
 Oppert I 6882. Property of Puligaḍḍa Aruṇācalaśāstrī of Kottapeṭa, Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
 Oppert I 7464. Property of Cīravūru Rāmasomayājulu of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
 Oppert I 7747. Property of Mahābhāṣyam Veṅkaṭaramaṇaśāstrī of Vijayanagaram, Vizagapatam District.
 Oppert II 202. Property of the Jāghīrdār of Āraṇi, North Arcot District.
 Oppert II 2014. 234 pp. Telugu. Property of Veṅkayyanna of Siddhavaṭa, Kaḍapa District.
 Oppert II 7520. 108 pp. Grantha. Four copies. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
 Oppert II 7522. 734 pp. Grantha. Two copies. Property of the Mahārāja of Pudukoṭa, Tanjore District.
 Oudh XIX (1887) IX 93. 44 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Gaṅgādhara Vājapeyi of Unao Zila.
 Oudh XXI (1889) IX 52. 54 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmeśvara of Sultānpur Zila.
 Oxford CS d. 591(ii). 160ff.
 Oxford CS d. 593. 191ff.
 Oxford CS d. 596. 89ff.
 Oxford CS d. 639. 163ff.
 Oxford CS e. 168 (I). 2ff. Incomplete (saṅkrāntiparvanirṇaya).
 Paris BN 785 (Sanskrit Dév. 225). 278 pp. Copied from Berlin 1166.
 PL, Buhler III E 70. 136ff. Property of Dāmodara Tarvāḍi of Bhuḷ. Bühler notes 10 other copies.
 Poleman 2916 (L. Cong. W 21). Pp. 1–86 and 235–286. Copied by A. Weber from Berlin 1167 and 1166.
 Poona, Bhāratīya Itihāsa Saṁśodhaka Maṇḍala, Nasik Patawardhan 644. See NCC.
 Poona, Fergusson College, Mandlik Library BG.87. See NCC.
 PrSB 1349 (Hamburg, Palmbibl. II 206). Ff. 182v–271v. Nandināgarī. Incomplete.
 PUL II App. 594. 205ff. Incomplete (to saṅkrāntinirṇaya).
 Rajapur, Saṁskṛta Pāṭhaśālā 243; and 248 (incomplete). See NCC.
 RORI Cat. II 9986. 71ff. (ff. 59–64 missing). With the ṭikā of Tarkatilaka.
 Satara, Madhava Bala Sastri Khuperkar I. v. 9. See NCC.
 SOI. 5 manuscripts. See NCC.
 SOI (List) 125. See NCC.
 Śṛṅgeri, Sankara Narayana Jyautiṣika 182. See NCC.
 Tanjore D 18544 = Tanjore BL 525 (2). 125ff.
 Tanjore D 18545 = Tanjore BL 526 (2). 230ff.
 Tanjore D 18546 = Tanjore BL 521. 110ff. Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 18547 = Tanjore BL 527 (2). 146ff. Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 18548 = Tanjore BL 528 (2). 82ff. Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 18549 = Tanjore BL 9233 (2). 114ff. Grantha. Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 18550 = Tanjore BL 9234 (2). 151ff. Telugu. Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 18551 = Tanjore BL 9235 (2). 118ff. Grantha. Incomplete.
 Tanjore D 18560 = Tanjore JL 1376. 49ff. Incomplete.
 Tirupati 1210 (449a). Nandināgarī.
 Trippūṇittura I 1071. Incomplete. See NCC.
 Udaipur, Sarasvati Bhandar Library 29; 43; 44; and 45. See NCC.
 UP Archives Ka 58 (6587). Incomplete.
 Viśvabhāratī 1942. See NCC.
 VVRI 268. 17ff. With a ṭikā. Incomplete (ends with nirṇayaprakaraṇa).
 VVRI 5741. 135ff. With the vivaraṇa of Sudarśana.
 VVRI 6096. 60ff. Telugu.
 Wai 2968. 4ff.
 Wai 2977. 177ff.

Wai 2980. 180ff.

Wai 2982. 161ff.

The *Kālamādhava* was published at Benares in 1876 (IO 9.B.16); at Madras in 1878 (IO 12.D.8); at Madras in 1881 (IO 16.D.13); edited with his own ṭippaṇa by Candrakānta Tarkāṇkāra as *BI* 101, Calcutta 1890; reprinted at Kalyāṇa-Muṇibai in Śaka 1838, Saṃ. 1973 = A.D. 1916; and edited by Ratna Gopal Bhatta as *KSS* 45, Benares 1909 (BM 14028.bbb.29; Emeneau 2323; IO 19.BB.12 and NL, Calcutta 180.Jc.90.8). Verses 2–4 of the *kārikā*-section are:

so ʔhaṇi prāpya vivekatirthapadavini ānuṇyātūrthe
paraṇi
majjan sajjanasaṅgatīrthanipunaḥ sadvṛttatīrthan
śrayan/
labdhām ākalayan prabhāvalaharīm śrībhāratītīrthato
vidyātīrthan upāśrayan hr̥di bhaje śrīkaṇṭham
avyāhatam/
satyaikavratapālako dviguṇadhīs tryarthī caturveditā
pañcaskandhakṛtī ṣaḍanvayadr̥ḍhaḥ
saptāṅgasarvaṇisahaḥ/
aṣṭavyaktikalādharo navaṇidhiḥ puṣyaddaśapratyayaḥ
smārtocchrāyadhurandharo vijayate
śrībukkaṇakṣmāpatih/
vyākhyāya mādhavācāryo
dharmān pārāśarān atha/
tadanuṣṭhānakālasya
nirṇayaṇi vaktum udyataḥ//

3. The beginning of the *Kālanimaya* consists of 129 verses, known as the *Kālamādhavakārikāḥ* = *Laghumādhavīya* = *Kālanimayaślokaḥ*. These circulated separately from the time of their composition; there are commentaries by Mādhava himself, Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa (b. 1513), Sāmba Bhaṭṭa (*fl. ca.* 1675/1700), and Vaidyanātha Sūri, as well as others. *Cf.* Mokṣeśvara. Manuscripts:

BORI 95 of 1884/86. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1652 = A.D. 1595. With a ṭikā.

AS Bengal (IM) 117 = IM Calcutta 3045. Ff. 2–12. Copied by Bādūka = Vāsudeva, the son of Rāghava Bhaṭṭa, at Rākā on Wednesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1661 = 29 August 1604. With a vivaraṇa. Incomplete.

AS Bengal (IM) 116 = IM Calcutta 3041. Ff. 1–8. Copied by Mādhava, the son of Govinda Daivajña, on Friday 5 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1555 = 30 August 1633.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (*Smṛti*) 49. 12ff. Copied by

Govardhana Dikṣita Tripāṭhin on Wednesday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1692 = 28 October 1635. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.

Baroda 12025. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1699 = A.D. 1642. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.

Janamu and Kashmir 2463. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1726 = A.D. 1669.

Baroda 4039. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1729 = A.D. 1672. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.

PL, Buhler III E 114. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1736 = A.D. 1679. Property of Sukheśvara Śāstrī of Ahinadābād. GVS 866 (1457). 7ff. Copied on Monday 14 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1737 = 17 May 1680.

Benares (1956) 13773. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1765 = A.D. 1708.

Baroda 4037. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1774 = A.D. 1717.

Benares (1956) 13867. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 16. 58ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745. With the vyākhyā of Sāmbabhaṭṭa. Incomplete.

Benares (1956) 13446. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1809 = A.D. 1752.

Goṇḍal (Dharmaśāstra) 20. 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1809 = A.D. 1752.

Wai 2987. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1677 = A.D. 1755.

Benares (1956) 12270. 35ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760. With the ṭikā of Vaidyanātha.

BORI 67 of 1895/98. 12ff. Copied in Śaka 1685 = A.D. 1763.

Benares (1956) 13139. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1825 = A.D. 1768.

AS Bengal (IM) 127 = IM Calcutta 2957. Ff. 2–24. Copied in Saṃ. 1828 = A.D. 1771. With the ṭikā of Vaidyanātha.

Berlin 1169 (Chambers 561). 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1835 = A.D. 1778. With the ṭikā of Vaidyanātha.

Bombay U 1009. 8ff. Property of Yajñeśvara Dikṣita in Śaka 1702 = A.D. 1780.

ABSP 4377. 25ff. Copied by Kāśinātha on 5 śuklapakṣa of Śuci in Saṃ. 1852 = *ca.* 21 June 1795. With the ṭikā of Vaidyanātha.

Benares (1956) 12544. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1718 = A.D. 1796.

BORI 527 of 1883/84. 54ff. Copied in Śaka 1727 = A.D. 1805. With the ṭikā of Vaidyanātha. From Mahārāṣṭra.

RORI Cat. III 11964. 12ff. Copied by Ramānātha in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807. With a ṭikā.

PUL I Dharma 486. F. 30. Copied in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D. 1809. Incomplete (ekādaśinirṇaya).

- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 50. 99ff. Copied on 11 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1866 = ca. 15 March 1810. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
- Bombay U Desai 197. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814.
- AS Bengal 2664 (G 9329). 11ff. Copied by Jānanātha Miśra on Saturday amāvāsī of kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1872 = 30 December 1815.
- Benares (1956) 12306. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1875 = A.D. 1818.
- Baroda 1255. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1741 = A.D. 1819. With the ṭikā of Vaidyanātha.
- Benares (1956) 12406. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1880 = A.D. 1823.
- BISM 41,104. Copied on 11 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1747 = ca. 8 October 1825.
- Wai 3425. 13ff. Copied in Śaka 1749 = A.D. 1827.
- Baroda 8351. 15ff. Copied in Śaka 1759 = A.D. 1837. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
- BISM 36,2018. Copied on Tuesday 3 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1777 = 17 July 1855.
- BISM 36,1557. Copied on Sunday 1 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Śaka 1782 = 27 January 1861.
- Poleman 2838 (U Penn. 1596). 29ff. Copied by Bāladikṣita Deva, the son of Anantadeva, in Saṃ. 1918, Śaka 1783 = A.D. 1861. Incomplete (9 lines following pariccheda 1 of the *Dharmasindhusāra* of Kāśmīnātha Upādhyāya [d. 1805]).
- BISM 42,52. Copied on 7 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1784 = ca. 30 September 1862.
- Jammu and Kashmir 4093. 33ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885. With the ṭikā of Vaidyanātha.
- ABSP 590. 12ff. With a vivaraṇa.
- Adyar Index 5364 = Adyar Cat. 9 J 24. 52 pp.
- Adyar Cat. 35 B 28. 40 pp. With a ṭikā.
- Alwar 1292; and 1293.
- Alwar 1328. (*Tithinirṇaya*).
- Ānandāśrama 1372 A. See NCC, vol. 4, pp. 26–27.
- Anoor, Rama Sastri 10(a). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 172.
- Anup 1665 = Bikaner 885. 6ff.
- Anup 1666. 13ff. With a ṭikā. Perhaps identical with Bikaner 861 D. 13ff. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
- Anup 1726 = Bikaner 876. 17ff.
- AS Bengal 2665 (G 10262). 6ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 2668 (G 2942). 19ff. With a *Laghuvivaraṇa*.
- AS Bengal (IM) 121 = IM Calcutta 3061. Ff. 1–11.
- AS Bengal (IM) 122 = IM Calcutta 3209. Ff. 2–18. With the ṭikā of Vaidyanātha. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal (IM) 128 = IM Calcutta 3029. Ff. 1–13. With a ṭikā. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal (IM) 129 = IM Calcutta 6513. Ff. 1–4.
- AS Bengal (IM) 130 = IM Calcutta 235. Ff. 1–6.
- AS Bengal (IM) 131 = IM Calcutta 5786. Ff. 1–13. With a vivaraṇa.
- Baroda 9034. Ff. 2–14. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa. Incomplete.
- Baroda 9651. 39ff. (with extracts from other works).
- Benares (1956) 12171. Ff. 3–4. Incomplete.
- Benares (1956) 12188. 4ff.
- Benares (1956) 12189. 8ff.
- Benares (1956) 12263. 5ff.
- Benares (1956) 12629. 15ff.
- Benares (1956) 12684. 4ff.
- Benares (1956) 13100. 17ff. With a vivaraṇa.
- Benares (1956) 13269. 33ff. With the ṭikā of Vaidyanātha.
- Benares (1956) 13417. 15ff. With a ṭikā.
- Benares (1956) 13445. 9ff.
- Benares (1956) 13606. 16ff.
- BISM 34,993.
- Bombay U 1010. 5ff. Copied by Govinda Aṣṭaputra at Vārāṇasī in the saṃnidhi of Sakhārāma Bhaṭṭa.
- Bombay U 1011. 8ff. Copied by Nimbabhaṭṭa Śukla.
- Bombay U 1012. 207ff. With his own ṭikā.
- Bombay U 1013. 142ff. With his own ṭikā.
- Bombay U 1014. 20ff. With a vivṛti.
- Bombay U Desai 198. 11ff. With a vivaraṇa.
- Bombay U Desai 199. 7ff.
- BORI 526 of 1883/84. 10ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.
- BORI 202 of 1884/87. 28ff. With the ṭikā of Vaidyanātha. From Gujarāt.
- BORI 162 of 1886/92. 17ff. With a ṭikā. See NCC, vol. 4.
- BORI 355 of 1887/91. 25ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.
- BORI 93 of 1899/1915. 12ff. With a ṭikā.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 55. 8ff.
- CP, Hiralal 840. Property of Vāsudev Golvalkar of Maṇḍlā.
- Dāhilakṣmī XVIII 12. With a ṭikā. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 4.
- DC 379. Ff. 3–23.
- DC 7875. 1f.
- GOML Madras R 1474. 17ff. Grantha. With his own vivaraṇa. Purchased in 1915/16 from Rāmanātha Śāstriḡal of Kṛṣṇarāyapura, Trichinopoly.
- GOML Madras R 2853. 13ff. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa. Incomplete. Presented in 1918/19 by Śukla Kṛṣṇāji of Gujarātipeṭa, Vizagapatam.
- IO 5603 (Bühler 266). 299ff. With the ṭikā *Mahatī*. From Poona; then from G. Bühler.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2470. 11ff. With the ṭikā of Vaidyanātha. Incomplete.
- Kerala 3454 (10019). 150 granthas.

- Kerala 13392 (CM.173 D). 50 granthas. Malayālam. (*Mādhavīya*). Identity doubtful.
- Lucknow Univ. See NCC.
- Mithila I 61 A. 15ff. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.
- Mysore (1911) C 847. 16ff. With a vyākhyā.
- Mysore and Coorg 1941. 300 granthas. Telugu (*Mādhavīya*). Incomplete. Identity doubtful. Property of Śivagaṅgādhara Śāstri of Tumkur.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 985. 5ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1120. 7ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 5489. 12ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6860. 49ff.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6887. 8ff. Copied by Sadaśiva Bhaṭṭa Kaviśvara at Nāgapura.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6902. 6ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7232. 50ff. With the ṭikā of Śālabhaṭṭa.
- Oppert I 308. (*Mādhavīya*). The identity of these Oppert manuscripts is doubtful. Property of Peruṅguṭṭūr Ajya Vedānta Rāmānuja Tātācāryār of Kāncīpuram, Chingleput District.
- Oppert I 4186. (*Mādhavīya*). Property of Viśvanātha Śāstri of Māyavarman, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 3027 and 3028. (*Mādhavīya*). Property of Kavuru Subbayya of Vissampeta, Kṛṣṇa District.
- Oppert II 3348. (*Mādhavīya*). Property of Tattvamūrti Śāstri of Diṇḍukal, Madura District.
- Oppert II 3750. (*Mādhavīya*). Property of the Sarasvatibhaṇḍāra at Melkoṭa, Mysore.
- Oppert II 4842. (*Mādhavīya*). Property of the Śāṅkarācāryasvāmimaṭha at Śṛṅgeri, Cikkamogulūr, Mysore.
- Oppert II 5545. (*Mādhavīya*). Property of Maḍḍigovindācāri of Kākuvaṭṭāram, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 5767. (*Mādhavīya*). Property of Śiṅgarācārya of Kalyāṇapuram, Tanjore District.
- Oppert II 6792. (*Mādhavīya*). Property of the Śāṅkarācārya Maṭha at Kumbhaghonaṁ, Tanjore District.
- Osmania University B. 3/3. 3ff.
- Oxford CS d. 604(iii). 6ff.
- Oxford CS d. 609(x). 7ff.
- Oxford CS e. 108(ii). 22ff.
- Oxford CS e. 117(iv). 10ff.
- Poleman 2916 (L. Cong. W 21). Pp. 155–178. Copied by A. Weber from Berlin 1669.
- Poleman 2919 (U Penn 289). 17ff. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
- Poleman 2920 (U Penn 1633). 11ff. With a ṭikā.
- PrSB 1348 (Hamburg, Palmb. II 206). Ff. 171–182v. Nandināgarī. With the vivaraṇa of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa. Incomplete (verses 9–124 and 129).
- PUL I Dharma 148. 17ff. With a vyākhyā.
- PUL I Dharma 149. 13ff. With a vyākhyā. Incomplete.
- PUL I Dharma 150. 44ff. With the ṭikā of Vaidyanātha.
- RORI Cat. I 3042. 12ff. With a ṭikā.
- RORI Cat. II 6985. 12ff. With a vivaraṇa.
- RORI Cat. II 8622. 26ff. Copied by Caturbhujā Śrīmālī. With the ṭikā of Vaidyanātha.
- RORI Cat. II 10088. 12ff. With a ṭikā.
- RORI Cat. III 15142. 3ff. With the ṭikā of Mathura Bhaṭṭācārya. Incomplete (prakaraṇa 2).
- SOI (List) 500. With a ṭikā. See NCC.
- Tanjore D 18552 = Tanjore BL 526 (read 521 (1)?). 6ff.
- Tanjore D 18553 = Tanjore BL 525 (1). 5ff.
- Tanjore D 18554 = Tanjore BL 526 (1). 8ff.
- Tanjore D 18555 = Tanjore BL 527 (1). 6ff.
- Tanjore D 18556 = Tanjore BL 528 (1). 5ff.
- Tanjore D 18557 = Tanjore BL 9233 (1). 4ff. Grantha.
- Tanjore D 18558 = Tanjore BL 9234 (1). 3ff. Telugu.
- Tanjore D 18559 = Tanjore BL 9235 (1). 7ff. Grantha.
- Tokyo U 301. 16ff. With a vivaraṇa.
- Udaipur, Library of Nathdwara 24,13. See NCC.
- Vizianagaram, Maharajah's College. 2 manuscripts, one with a ṭikā. See NCC.
- Wai 2984. 6ff.
- Wai 2985. 9ff.
- Wai 2986. 5ff.
- Wai 2988. 10ff. With the ṭikā of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
- Wai 2989. 13ff. With the ṭikā of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
- Wai 2990. 14ff. With the ṭikā of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
- Wai 2991. 15ff. With the ṭikā of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
- Wai 10333. 9ff.
- The *Kālamādhavakārikāḥ* with the ṭikā of Vaidyanātha was edited by Śāṅkara Raṅganātha Mārulakara as ASS 119, Poona 1942.
4. A vivaraṇa on the *Kālamādhavakārikāḥ*. Manuscripts:
- Dāhilaḥṣmī XVIII 49. Copied in A.D. 1600 or 1732. Ascribed to Kṛṣṇa (?). See NCC, vol. 4, pp. 26 and 291.
- Anup 1717. 8ff. Formerly property of Anūpasimha (fl. 1674/1698).
- AS Bengal 2669 (G 5517). 11ff.
- Benares (1956) 13644. 16ff.
- Benares (1956) 13802. 9ff.
- Bombay U 1012. 207ff.
- Bombay U 1013. 142ff.
- GOML Madras R 1474. 17ff. Grantha. Ascribed to Bhāratītiṛtha. Purchased in 1915/16 from Rāmanātha Śāstrigal of Kṛṣṇarāyapura, Trichinopoly.
- GVS 2769 (5761). 12ff.
- PL, Buhler III E 73. 13ff. Property of Gopālabhaṭṭa of Surata.
- PL, Buhler III E 269. 77ff. Property of Maṅgalaśāṅkara of Ahmadābāda.

Śṛṅgerī, Śāṅkarācārya Maṭha 127 (2). See NCC, vol. 4, p. 27.

VVRI 3907. 15ff. Telugu. Ascribed to Bhāratīūrtha.

Verses 4–5 at the beginning of GOML Madras R 1474 are:

śrīmatī janani yasya
sukīrtir māyaṇaḥ pītā/
sāyaṇo bhoganāthaś ca
manobuddhisahodaraū/
yasya baudhāyanam sūtram
śākhā yasya ca yājuṣī/
bhāradvājakulam yasya
sarvajñaḥ sa hi mādhabaḥ//

MĀDHAVA

See *Vidyāmādhava* (fl. ca. 1370).

MĀDHAVA (fl. ca. 1375/1400)

The son of Sāyaṇa, the son of Māyaṇa of the Bhāradvājagotra, Mādhava wrote a *Smytiratna* under Harihara (II), who ruled Vijayanagara from 1377 till ca. 1402. Manuscripts:

Anup 2648. 78ff. Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 15309. 655 pp. Grantha. (āhnikā). Incomplete.

Verses 1–3 and 7 at the beginning are:

bhāradvājānvaye jāto
viṣṇuśrīmāyaṇābhidhaḥ/
x x x x x x x
śrīr iva śrīmatī satī/
śrīmāyaṇāt sakalajīvanajīvabhūtād
dhātā x x samudabhūd aravindanābheḥ/
śrīsāyaṇaḥ śrutisukhapradavākprasāraḥ
satyāvabhāsakatayākhilalokasevyaḥ/
sraṣṭā sṛṣṭividhau vidhāya vividhā vedādividyāḥ
kramāt
tatsamrakṣaṇatatparaḥ pratikalaṁ paryākulaś cintayā/
kṣoṇīmaṇḍalamaṇḍanāyita x x mantrīndram
ātmanīśato
manyā māyaṇasāyaṇāryam adhunā nirmāya
śarmābhajat/
amuṣmād āyuṣmān bhuvanamahitāt sāyaṇavibhoḥ
samudrād udbhūtaḥ prakāṭitakalo mādhabavidhuh/
sadainam yo mūrdhnā vahati sa bhaved īśvaradhiyā
jagadvandyaḥ khyātiṁ bhajati bhuvi sarvajña iti ca//
The colophon begins: iti śrīrājādhirājārājaprameśvara-
vaidikamārgapraṭiṣṭhāpakaśrīvīrahariharabhūpāla-
sāmrajyadhurandharasāyaṇācāryatanūdbhavamādhavā-
cāryaviracite.

MĀDHAVA (fl. ca. 1380/1420)

An Emprān Brāhmaṇa residing in the Ilaññipalli house in Saṅgamagrāma (= Irinjākkūḍa) near Cochin in Kerala, Mādhava was the teacher of Parameśvara (ca. 1380/1460). He was a brilliant mathematician—evidently the first to investigate various series for the solution of the value of π and of various trigonometrical functions; see R. M. Thampuram [?]; K. V. Sarma [1958b]; K. K. Raja [1963] 133–136; K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 51–52; R. C. Gupta [A4. 1973c] and [A4. 1975d]; and A. K. Bag [A4. 1976]. His works include the following:

1. The *Sphuṭacandrāpti* in 51 verses. Manuscript:

Kerala—(1055 A). 2ff. Malayālam. Formerly property of Kūṭallūr Mana in South Malabar. See ed., p. 8.

The *Sphuṭacandrāpti* was edited by K. V. Sarma [A4. 1973]. Verse 4 is:

praṇamya praṇaye yuṣmān
sādhavo mādhabo ²smy adaḥ/
bhavadbhyāḥ praṇatonnatyāi
bhavadbhyāḥ kiṁ na labhyate//

2. The *Veṇvāroha* in 74 verses, an elaboration of the *Sphuṭacandrāpti*, to which he refers in verse 14. In verses 20–21 he gives the khaṇḍa as 1,502,008 days and states that 5180 anomalistic months intervened from that time till his epoch; the epoch, therefore, lies in A.D. 1403. There is a ṭikā in Malayālam by Acyuta Piṣāraṭi (ca. 1550–7 July 1621). Manuscripts:

Eravoor, Eḷamprakkottu Mana. With the ṭikā of Acyuta. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 167.
Kerala—(10929 C). With the ṭikā of Acyuta. See Sarma. Trippunithura. With the ṭikā of Acyuta. See Sarma.

The *Veṇvāroha* with the ṭikā of Acyuta was edited by K. V. Sarma in RSS 3, 1955, issues 2–3; reprinted as RSG 7, Tripunithura 1956. Verse 16 is virtually identical with verse 4 of the *Sphuṭacandrāpti*; verse 13 is:

bakulādhīṣṭhitatvena
vihāro yo viśeṣyate/
gṛhanāmani so ²yaṁ
syān nījanāmani mādhabaḥ//

3. The *Agaṇitagrahacāra* = *Agaṇitacāra*, in which the śodhyābda of Mercury is given as Śaka 1340 = A.D. 1418; see Sarma's edition of the *Sphuṭacandrāpti*, p. 14. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras D 13382. Ff. 28–35. Incomplete.
Kerala 21 (T. 280). 2000 granthas.

Kerala 22 (5955 A). 1500 granthas. Grantha.
Kerala C. 628 (C. 280). 384 pp.
Oppert II 3088. Property of Taḍakamalla
Veikaṭakṛṣṇarāyār of Tiruvallikēṇī, Madras District.
Suciṇḍram, P. N. Sarma 161. See NCC, vol. 1, p. 19.

4. The *Candravākyaṇī* or *Viliptādivākyaṇī*. Manuscripts:

Eravoor, Eḷamprakkotattu Mana. Malayālam. Formerly
property of Kūṭallūr Meḷattattu in South Malabar. See
Sarma's edition of the *Sphuṭacandrāpti*, p. 9.

Kerala—(4116). Malayālam. See Sarma.

Kerala—(C. 2297 C). 1f. Malayālam. Incomplete. See
Sarma.

Kerala—(MC 595 A). Malayālam. See Sarma.

The vākyaś are edited by K. V. Sarma as an appendix
to his edition of the *Vaṅṇārōha*; and as an appendix (pp.
46–57) to his edition of the *Sphuṭacandrāpti*.

5. The *Madhyamānayanaprakāra*. Manuscript:

IO 6301 (Burnell 17c). Ff. 16–18. Malayālam. From
A. C. Burnell. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 149.

6. The *Mahājyānayanaprakāra*. Manuscript:

IO 6301 (Burnell 17c). Ff. 12–16. Malayālam. From
A. C. Burnell. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 149.

7. The *Lagnaprakaraṇa*. Manuscripts:

GOML Madras (Malayālam) D. 339. See K. V. Sarma
[A4. 1972] 159.

Kerala—(414 B). See Sarma.

Kerala—(L. 1360 C). See Sarma.

8. A *Golavāda* may have been written by Mādhava.
Manuscript:

Kovilakam, Eḷankunnappuzha Naṭakkal 20. Now de-
stroyed. See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 52 n. 1; and 107.

MĀDHAVA (fl. 1525).

The son of Kandarpa, Mādhava wrote a ṭikā, *Mā-
dhavī*, on the *Bhāsvatī* of Śātānanda (fl. 1099) at Kānya-
kubja in Śaka 1447 = A.D. 1525. Manuscripts:

VVRI 2537. 41ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1685 = A.D. 1628.

Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 39. 120 pp. Copied in A.D. 1680.

Property of Bhairavadatta of Unao Zila.

BORI 168 of A 1883/84. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 =
A.D. 1799.

BORI 540 of 1875/76. 45ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1861 = A.D.
1804. From Dilhī.

IO 2919 (1286). Ff. 50–51. Copied in A.D. 1811. Incom-
plete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Benares (1963) 34348. 39ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D.
1829.

Bihar V 181. 34ff. Copied by Ujagara Śarman in Saṃ.
1910 = A.D. 1853.

Alwar 1884.

Benares (1963) 35717. 16ff.

BORI 197 of 1883/84. 90ff. From Gujarat.

N–W P VIII (1884) 17. 57ff. Property of Paṇḍita
Siddheśvara of Benares.

PL, Buhler IV E 330. 20ff. (*Madhavaṭika*). Identification
uncertain. Property of Caturbhūja Bhaṭṭa of Kham-
bhāliya.

The *Bhāsvatīvivarāṇa* was published in *Aṇṇodaya* I 19
(1891) (BM 14133.g.16). The first verse is:

bijena yena khacarās taraṇiṇi prayuktāḥ
siddhāntatulyabhavanāṃśakalādhikāḥ syuḥ/
tadbhāsvatīvivarāṇe suvicārya buddhyā
kandarpajo dīśati mādhanāmavipraḥ//

He also wrote a *Nakṣatrāyurdaśāphala*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 1041. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1812 = A.D.
1755.

The colophon begins: iti śrīmanmiśrakandarpātmaja-
mādhavaracite.

MĀDHAVA (fl. 1543)

A member of the Nampūtiri family of Iṅcakkāzhvā at
Rāmamaṅgala, Mūvāṭṭupuzha Taluk, Kottayam Dis-
trict, Mādhava, the pupil of Govindamaṅgala, wrote a
Prāśnasāra in 16 adhyāyas in Malayālam in A.D. 1543; see
K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 64. Manuscripts:

Kerala C. 689 B (C. 2139 B). 60ff. Malayālam. Formerly
property of Nārāyaṇan Bhaṭṭatiripād of Avanaṅkotu-
kara, Paravūr.

Kerala—(C. 2478 A). See K. V. Sarma [A4. 1972] 145.

It was published as *Vanchi Setu Lakṣmī Series* 11, Tri-
vandrum [N.D.]; see Sarma.

MĀDHAVA (b. 1598)

The son of Gomatī and Govinda (b. 2 October 1569),
the son of Nīlakaṇṭha (fl. 1569/1587), the son of Ananta
(fl. ca. 1575), the son of Cintāmaṇi of the Gārgyagotra,
Mādhava wrote a ṭikā, *Śīśubodhinī*, on his grandfather's
Nīlakaṇṭhī at Śivapurī in Saṃ. 1690, Śaka 1555 = A.D.
1633, at the age of 35. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 7305 (G 10432). 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1706 =
A.D. 1649. Incomplete (saṃjñāntātra).

- Oudh XX (1888) VIII 128. 60 pp. Copied in A.D. 1671. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
- Mitra, Not. 1898. 108ff. Maithilī. Copied in Saṃ. 1788 = A.D. 1731. Property of Paṇḍita Yogadatta Jhā of Ujāna, Madhubanī, Darbhāṅgā.
- Wai 10140. 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1656 = A.D. 1734. Incomplete.
- Baroda 3412. 60ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746. Incomplete (varṣatantra). Identical with PL, Bhuler IV E 503. 60ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1803 = A.D. 1746. Property of Khuśāla Bhaṭṭa of Ahmadābād.
- IO 3053 (590b). Ff. 1-19; 1-28; 1-3; 1-22; and 1-22. Copied in A.D. 1751. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra: ends in adhyāya 3; varṣatantra: adhyāyas 4 and 6). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 320. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1816 = A.D. 1759. Incomplete (varṣatantra). Property of Bābu Hariścandra of Benares.
- Benares (1963) 35832 = Benares (1905) 1437. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1856 = A.D. 1799.
- RORI Cat. II 5648. 18ff. Copied by Śivabagasa at Vārāṇasī in Saṃ. 1860 = A.D. 1803.
- BORI 1011 of 1886/92. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. Incomplete (varṣatantra).
- Mithila 390. 82ff. (20ff. missing). Maithilī. Copied on Tuesday 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa II in Śaka 1766 = 27 August 1844. Incomplete (varṣatantra). Property of Paṇḍita Mahīdhara Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.
- PUL II 3521. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1908 = A.D. 1851. Incomplete (varṣatantra).
- RORI (Jaipur) II 31. 34ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1922 = A.D. 1865. Incomplete (varṣatantra).
- ABSP 1075. 64ff.
- Allahabad Municipal Museum 181 (58). See NCC, vol. 8, p. 138.
- Alwar 1802.
- Alwar 1956. Incomplete (varṣatantra).
- AS Bengal 7092 (G 4307). Ff. 45-66. Incomplete. (varṣatantra).
- Benares (1963) 37183. Ff. 1-40 and 40b-62.
- BISM 52,425. Incomplete (varṣatantra).
- BORI 206 of 1883/84. 90ff. Incomplete (varṣatantra). From Gujarāt.
- BORI 911 of 1891/95. 113ff. (ff. 2-3 and 85 missing). Incomplete (saṃjñātantra).
- BORI 525 of 1892/95. 42ff. Incomplete (varṣatantra).
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 149. 17ff. Incomplete (varṣatantra).
- CP, Hiralal 5820. Property of Govind Śāstrī of Maṅgalā, Bilāspur District.
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 160. 160ff. Property of Nānā Joṣī of Nāgpur.
- IO 3054 (2308). 81ff. Copied from IO 590b. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra: ends in adhyāya 3; varṣatantra: adhyāyas 4 and 6). From Calcutta.
- Jammu and Kashmir 4989. 21ff. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra 3).
- Kathmandu (1960) 165 (III 432). 56ff. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra).
- Mysore (1911 + 1922) C 583. 143ff.
- Mysore (1922) C 1807. 58ff. Incomplete (varṣatantra). No author mentioned.
- Nagpur 1908 (1762). 79ff. Dated Śaka 1509 = A.D. 1587(?). Incomplete (varṣatantra). From Nagpur.
- Nirṇaya Sāgara Press 217. See NCC.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 269. 33ff. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2266. 16ff. Copied by Harirāma Dikṣita Maṇḍalekara. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra).
- Osmania University B. 46/2. 113ff. Ascribed to Mahādeva.
- Oudh XXI (1889) VIII 1. 60 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Vindhyeśvarī Prasāda of Gonda Zila.
- RORI Cat. I 2925. 33ff. Incomplete (varṣatantra).
- RORI Cat. I 2926. 44ff. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra).
- RORI Cat. III 11146. 107ff. (ff. 1-20, 30-39, 75, 82-83, and 90 missing). Incomplete (uttarārdha).
- RORI Cat. III 11147. 123ff. (ff. 1, 4, 6-7, 9-10, 12, 17, 42, 50, 56, 58, 70, 92-93, 95-104, and 113-114 missing). Incomplete (pūrvārdha).
- SOI 5020 = SOI (List) 64. Incomplete (saṃjñātantra 2).
- Tokyo U. 388. 33ff. Incomplete (varṣatantra).
- Verses 1-8 on f. 35 of AS Bengal G 10432 are:
- asti praśastadharaṇīsurasāṅghameśyo
godāvarījalapavitritabhūmibhāgaḥ/
nānāvidhāpaṇikapuṅgagarākārādhyo
deśo vidarbha iti daivataharmyayuktaḥ/
tatra dharmanagarīti rājate
pūrṇajāśvajanatārathoddhata/
svīyapūrvajanivāsabhūmikā
śaivamantrapati x śtamuktidā/
tatrābhūd gārgyavaṃśyo vividhavidhividam
mūrdhahīrohyatattaḥ(?)
śrīmaddaivajñacintāmaṇitanayavaro
°dhyāpitāṅkaśiṣyaḥ/
bhūmīndrādhiśamānyo vyatanuta vibudhānandadām
jātakīyām
padyām yo vādrakesāvākṛtasurasariccārukāśīnivāsam/
tasmāt padmākhyapatnyām samajani vidhivā
nīlakaṇṭhaḥ śrutiñāḥ
svācārātyantaniṣṭhāvijītanunigaṇaḥ
śabdaśāstrapravīṇaḥ/

triskandhaṃ jyotiṣaṃ yaḥ samakṛta viśadaṃ
 ॠḍarānandasaṃjñāṇi
 śāhityajñānapūrṇaḥ smṛtiṣu ca nipuṇo
 ॠkabarakaśmeśamānyaḥ//
 govindaś candrikāyāṃ samabhava(ta)suto
 daivavidvandyapādo
 viśvaprakhyātakīrtiḥ smṛtīnipuṇamatir
 gārgyavaṃśāva(taṃ)saḥ/
 triskandhajyotiṣajñāḥ pracuraguṇanidhiḥ
 śrīmahābhāṣyavettā
 yo jyotirgranthakarttā
 nṛpativarajahāṅgīrāśāhātīmānyaḥ//
 śrīherambapadāmbujannavilasadbhaktiḥ śrutijñāḥ
 smṛtiṇi
 jñātvā pāṇinīśāstravid gurukṛpāsaṃprāptavidyāgaṇaḥ/
 jyotiḥśāstravicāraṇāpaṭumatir daivajñacūḍāmaṇir
 gomatyāṃ samabhūt kṣitīśvara x x s tasmāt suto
 mādhabaḥ//
 śrīmatpitāmahakṛtasya sa tājikasya
 sacchiṣyasaṅghavihiṭārthanayā prañunnaḥ/
 svalpām udāhṛtiyutām śīsubodhinīm tām
 saṃjñāvivēkavivṛtiṃ sugamām a(kā)ṛṣīt//
 akṣabāṇaśarabhūmitaśāke
 śuklapakṣagaśucau śivapuryām/
 granthapūrtisukṛtārpaṇataḥ x
 x hyaṃ iṣṭaphalado gaṇanāthaḥ//

Verses 3–8 at the beginning of IO 590b are:

śrīcintāmaṇidaivavittanubhavo ॠnanto dvijanmāgraṇir
 bhūmīmāṇḍalaśobhibhūpatikulaiḥ saṃmānitaḥ
 sādaram/
 sarpādhiśagavivīcāracaturo gargo munir jyotiṣe
 deśād etya vidarbhato budhavarō vārāṇasīm āvasat//
 tatsūnur gaṇitāṇṇavaikatarāṇiḥ śrīnilakaṇṭho budho
 ॠbhūd vedasṃṛtitarkaśāstranipuṇo bhūmīpamālārcitaḥ/
 jyotiḥśāstram idaṃ tridhā samakarod
 ghaṇṭodarānandadaṃ
 śrīśeśāhisarasvatīm savikṛtiṃ śiṣyān sadādhyāpayat//
 govinda ekaradapādasarojabhṛṅgas
 tasmād abhūd bhujagarājagavīpravīṇaḥ/
 jyotirnayapracurapāraṇakṛc chrutijñāḥ
 śrīgārgyavaṃśatilako gaṇakāvataṃsaḥ//
 tasmād abhūvan vibudhejyakalpās
 trayāḥ sutā jyotiṣaśāstranīṣṇāḥ/
 jyeṣṭho hy ananto ॠnujāmādhavākhyas
 cintāmaṇis tatparato vipaścit//
 teṣu śrīgaṇanāthabhaktivilasadvīyāgaṇo mādhabaḥ
 śiṣyaprārthanayorarikṛtavacāḥ saṅkṣiptaṭikākṛtau/
 śrīgovindaguroḥ prāṇamya caraṇāmbhojaṃ prakurve
 tato
 labdhvā bodhalavaṃ pitāmahakṛte sattājike vyākṛtim//

jīrṇāstī ṭikā mahatīti mūlaṃ
 tatsthaṃ vicāraṃ munisaṃmatīṇ ca/
 hṛtvāham alpaṃ śīsubodhinīm tām
 saṃjñāvivēkasya karomi ṭikām//

MĀDHAVA ŚRĪGRĀMAKARA (fl. ca. 1700)

The father of Dadabhāṇ (fl. 1719) and of Nārāyaṇa (fl. ca. 1725), Mādhava, a Cittapāvana Brāhmaṇa of the Kaśyapagotra, composed a *Sāṃudrikacintāmaṇi*. See S. L. Katre [1942b]. Manuscripts:

Jaipur (II). 110ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1793 = A.D. 1736.
 BORI 988 of 1887/91. 31ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1931, Śaka 1796 = A.D. 1874. Incomplete (adhyāya 1). From Gujarāt.
 Anup 5266 = Bikaner 719 A. 94ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
 Anup 5267 = Bikaner 720 B. 52ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1). Formerly property of Govardhana Dīkṣita.
 Anup 5268 = Bikaner 720 A. 39ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 2).
 Anup 5269. 30ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 2).
 Anup 5270. 14ff. Copied by Haridatta. Incomplete (adhyāya 3).
 Anup 5271. 10ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 3). Formerly property of Govardhana Dīkṣita.
 Baroda 1696. 63ff. Incomplete.
 Bikaner 719 B. 27ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
 Bikaner 719 C. 56ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
 Bikaner 719 D. 28ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 1).
 Bombay U Desai 1504. Ff. 42–64. Incomplete.
 Śāstrī, Not. 1907. 340. 102ff. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Mahāvīraprasāda Miśra of Tikāri, Baith Bighā, Gayā District.

The colophon begins: iti śrīśrīgrāmakaropanāmaka-mādhavakṛte.

MĀDHAVA PUROHITA SIDDHĀNTAVĀGĪŚA (fl. 1904)

Author of Saṃskṛta (*Sauradīpikā*) and Hindī (*Bhāṣābhāṣya*) ṭikās on the *Sūryasiddhānta*, edited by Girija Prasad Dvivedi, Lucknow 1904 (BM 14053.ccc.58; IO 20.F.16; and NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.90.6).

MĀDHAVACANDRA TRĀIVIDYA (fl. ca. 1000)

Author of a ṭikā, *Karaṇānuyoga*, on the *Trīlokaśāra* of his guru, Nemicaṇḍra (fl. ca. 975). Manuscripts:

Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭhaka, Lokavijñāna 15 (644). 142ff. Kannaḍa. Copied by Candanṇaka Devarasana, the

- son of Candarasaka, a resident of Maradāla, on Thursday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Śaka 1459 = A.D. 1537 (the date is irregular).
- BORI 599 of 1875/76. 184ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. From Jepur.
- RJ 3380 (vol. 4, p. 322). 240ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1945 = A.D. 1888.
- RJ 596 (vol. 3, p. 92). 187ff. Copied at Jayapura in Saṃ. 1946 = A.D. 1889. Property of Badhīcandajī of Jayapura.
- Arrah, Jainasiddhāntabhavana Kanarese 1007. See Velankar, p. 162.
- AS Bengal Jaina 1512 = Mitra, Not. 2041. 257ff.
- Bhuleśvara, Candraprabha Jain Mandira 41. See Velankar.
- Bhuleśvara, Pannalal Jain Sarasvatī Bhavan 619. See Velankar and NCC, vol. 8, p. 260.
- BORI 1431 of 1886/92. 241ff. See Velankar.
- BORI 1002 of 1887/91. 429ff. From Gujarāt.
- CP, Hiralal 7334–7352. Three of these manuscripts have the vṛtti of Mādhavacandra. Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārañjā, Akolā District.
- CP, Hiralal 7353–7358. Property of the Sen Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārañjā, Akolā District.
- Delhi, Pañcāyati Mandir 9 (2 manuscripts). See NCC.
- Hombuccha, Jaina Maṭha 37; 101; and 167(a). See NCC and Velankar.
- Idar, Digambara Bhandar 22 (2 manuscripts). See Velankar.
- IO 7528 (Burnell 381). 204ff. Karṇāṭakī. From A. C. Burnell.
- IO 7529 (1033). Ff. 152–254 and 259. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Jhalrapatan, Ailak Pannalal Bhavan, p. 92. See NCC.
- Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭha, Lokavijñāna 3 (10). 140ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.
- Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭha, Lokavijñāna 9 (306). 53ff. Kannaḍa.
- Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭha, Lokavijñāna 12 (582). 83ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.
- Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭha, Lokavijñāna 13 (621). 104ff. Incomplete.
- Mūḍabidri, Jainamaṭha Kāraḥkalaka, Lokavijñāna 7 (80). 67ff. Kannaḍa. Incomplete.
- Mysore (1911).
- Mysore, Padmaraj Jain 19 and 134. See Velankar.
- Mysore and Coorg 2890. 500 granthas. Haḷe Kannaḍa. Property of the Jaina Maṭha of Śravaṇa Belgola.
- RAS (Whish) 111 (3) = Whish 110 A(3). 37ff. Grantha. Incomplete.
- RJ 3381 (vol. 4, p. 322). 142ff.

Śravaṇabelgola, Cārukīrti Jaina Bhaṇḍāra 150 and 222. See NCC.

The last verse is:

guruṇemicamdasammada-
kadamayagāha tahiṃ tahiṃ raīdā/
mādhavacamdatirijje
ṇiṇamaṇusaraṇijjam ajihehiṃ//

The colophon begins: iti śrīnemicandrasiddhāntidevānām abhiprāyānusāriṇā mādhavacandraatraividyaenaracitā.

MĀDHAVADĀSA

A Kāyastha residing in Nāgauda, Rājasthāna, Mādhavadāsa translated the *Muhūrtacintāmaṇi* of Rāma (fl. 1602) into Hindī. Manuscript:

NPS 177 B of 1909–11. Property of Paṇḍita Bhānupratāpa Tivārī of Cunāra, Mirajāpura.

MĀDHAVARĀJA

Assumed author of a *Mādhavarājīya* on dvādaśabhāva-phala and navagrahadaśāphala. Manuscript:

GOML Madras R 2269(a). Ff. 1–18. Telugu. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Pulya Veṅkaṭasubbarāyudugāru of Ālamūru, Ramachandrapuram, Gōdāvarī District, in 1916/17.

MĀDHAVARĀVA BRAHMĀJĪ (fl. 1884/1895)

Adherent of the sāyanamāna system in Bombay. See S. B. Dikshit [1896] 438fn. and 478.

MĀDHAVASIMHA

Author of a *Khecarapaddhati*. Manuscript:

Oudh XIV (1881) VIII 38. 262 pp. Copied in A.D. 1782. Property of Bhairavadatta of Unao Zila.

MĀDHAVĀNANDA SARASVATĪ (fl. 1809).

Author of a *Sārāvalī* in Śaka 1731 = A.D. 1809. Manuscript:

Baroda 7190. 28ff. Copied in Śaka (read Saṃ.) 1881 = A.D. 1824.

MĀDHODĀSA

Author of a *Janmakarmalīlā*. Manuscript:

Vidyābhūṣaṇa 44 (4). Ff. 49–58. Copied in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760.

MĀNATUNGA

Author of a *Maṇikālpa*. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 4642/4. Ff. 22–23.

MĀNATA

See Manu.

MĀNASARĀMA

See Manasārama.

MĀNASĀGARA

Reputed author of a *Janmapatripaddhati* = *Manasāgaripaddhati*; an identical or similar work is ascribed to Kalyāṇa Rṣi (*fl.* after 1629). Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 17720. 102ff. Copied by Jayaśekhara, the pupil of Hemapramoda, at Bālotarā in Saṃ. 1765 = A.D. 1708.

RORI Cat. I 3436. 66ff. Copied by Tiloka, the pupil of Gehājī, at Kaṇṭhaliyānagara in Saṃ. 1768 = A.D. 1711. Baroda 1796. 175ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1786, Śaka 1651 = A.D. 1729. Ascribed to Meghasāgara and Mānasāgara. BORI 524 of 1899/1915. 119ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734.

RORI Cat. I 610. 103ff. Copied by Kuśalavimala, the pupil of Mahimānidhāna, at Bāhaḍameru in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751.

LDI 7104 (2667). 277ff. (ff. 1–28 and 54 missing). Copied by Śivakṛṣṇa, the son of Harirāya Vyāsa, in Saṃ. 1811 = A.D. 1754 while Rāṇā Rājasiṅghajī was ruling at Śisahedāgrāma. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. I 3792. 130ff. Copied by Sujāṇavijaya at Meḍatā in Saṃ. 1818 = A.D. 1761.

RJ 1681 (vol. 2, p. 273). 171ff. Copied on 14 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1830 = *ca.* 6 April 1773. Property of the Baḍā Terahapanthiyom, Jayapura.

LDI 7105 (2392). 212ff. (ff. 1–5 and 30–33 missing). Copied by Rṣi Bhāgacanda, who was with Rṣi Vijayacanda, the pupil of Jayacanda, the pupil of Lāla-candajī of the Guṇasāgaraśākhā of the Vijayagaccha, at Citrakōṭa in Saṃ. 1833 = A.D. 1776. Incomplete.

RORI (Jaipur) IV 84. 145ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782. No author mentioned.

LDI (LDC) 5910. 109ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1846 = A.D. 1789.

RORI Cat. I 3747. 127ff. Copied by Umedacanda Rṣi at Phulājagrāma in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805.

RORI Cat. I 3231. 20ff. Copied by Icchārāma Mādha-vajī at Kāṇārā in Saṃ. 1925 = A.D. 1868.

Benares (1963) 35504 = Benares (1904) 1369. Ff. 2–8 and 10–209. Copied in Saṃ. 1926 = A.D. 1869. Incomplete.

Anup 4599. 44ff. Ascribed to Megha.

LDI (LDC) 5369. 4ff.

RORI Cat. II 7470. 77ff.

RORI Cat. II 7949. 179ff.

To the editions listed in CESS A 2, 25b may be added that of Sitarama Jha, published with his own ṭīkā, *Īvī-dharaśiṣṭyabalamātorama*, as MM 261, Benares 1966.

MĀNASĀGARA

Author of a ṭīkā on the *Jatakupaddhati* of Śrīpati (*fl.* 1039/1056). Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 3751. 12ff.

MĀNEŚVARA ŚARMAN

Author of a *Varṣakṛtyaprayogamālā*. Manuscript:

Patna 142 (29/590). 156ff. Maithilī. Copied in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 358 = *ca.* A.D. 1463. This is identical with Mithila I 312. 156ff. Maithilī. Copied by Harapati at Mathurāpura on 11 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Lakṣmaṇa Saṃ. 358 = *ca.* 23 October 1463. Property of Paṇḍita Śiveśvara Jhā of Lālaganj, Jhanjhārpur, Darbhanga.

Verse 2 is:

varṣakṛtyaprayogasya
māleyaṃ sapramāṇikā/
kriyate sāram uddhṛtya
śrīmāneśvaraśarmanā//

MĀNDHĀTR (*fl.* *ca.* 1400)

The son of Madanapāla (*fl.* *ca.* 1375/1400) and the younger brother of Pṛthvīmalla, Māndhātā is proclaimed the author of the *Madanamahāṇava* in vss. 6–18 of the first taraṅga:

āsīd asīmaguṇatāṅkakulāmburāsāv
udyatprabhūtaśubhakirtighanaprakāśaḥ/
lokaiḥ sadā hṛdi dhṛto guṇasanniviṣṭaḥ
śrīratnapālanṛpatir bhuvanaikaratnam//
tasyātmajo laharapāla iti prasiddhaḥ
siddhāṅganājanasamājasamiddhakīrtiḥ/
dānena yaḥ sukṛtināṃ kṣipati sma dainyaṃ
sainyaṃ ca vainyasadrśaḥ pratibhūpatinām//
sujño ²sya jātaḥ sukṛtonnatasya
na tasya kaścit sadṛśo babhūva/
yam askhalatsatyam avekṣya tāto

nāmnā hariścandra iti vyadhata//
 tasyātmajo ²bhūd atulapratāḥ
 sādharmaṇo bhūmipatir vadānyaḥ/
 abhūtapūrvām avanīśvarāṇām
 ajīgapadyo jagati svakīrtim//
 bandhacchidābirudakīrtim ihānvitārtham
 kṛtvā paratra ca tathaiva vidhātum icchuḥ/
 kīnāśapāśacayabandhavimocanārtham
 tīrthatrayīm karavimuktim acīkarad yaḥ//
 asyātmajaḥ śrīmadanena nāmnā
 dhāmnā ca rūpeṇa ca saṅgatārthaḥ/
 roṣāruṇe cakṣuṣi yadvipakṣo
 nītāntakāntārasamāśrito ²bhūt//
 yaḥ kūpānārāmān
 dharmāyatanāni sannibandhāmś ca/
 kṛtvā svakīrtim ekām
 adīdṛśan mūrtibhedena//
 pariśīlayatā kalākalāpaṇ
 vidadhānena ca bhūriśaḥ prabandhān/
 madanena mahībṛtā jagatyām
 prathitā nūtanabhojarājakīrtiḥ//
 putreṣu satsv api kalatrayuge ²tha tasya
 putrau jagattrayaviśṭvarakīrtipūrau/
 jātau priyāv atitarāṇ prathamaprasūtau
 nītau mahonnatim analpaguṇair vinītau//
 udāraśīlau sumanovilāsa-
 manojñavṛndāvanakelilolau/
 yaśodayāv arddhitamaṅgalāda
 yau rāmakṣṇāv iti saṃpratītau//
 yacchaisāvānukaraṇam na yuvā na vṛddhaḥ
 śaknoti kartum aparaḥ śrutasadguṇo ²pi/
 dānaṇ nidānam akhilārthhijanārthasiddheḥ
 kīrtir digantavitatā ca yatas tadyā//
 apratimallaḥ pṛthvyām
 pṛthvīmallas taylor abhūj jyeṣṭhaḥ/
 aparo māndhātṛguṇair
 māndhātā gīyate jagati//
 so ²yaṇi sukṛtavidhātā
 ripukulajetā tanoti māndhātā/
 vidvanmukhena matimān
 satkṛtiratnaṇ mahārṇavaṇ nāmnā//

The real author of the *Madanamahārṇava*, however, seems to have been Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa (*fl. ca.* 1350/1400).

MĀYĀ VIPRA (*fl.* 1805)

A resident of Geṅgaṭāhīgrāma, Bastī, Māyā Vipra wrote a *Phalita* in Hindī in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805. Manuscript:

NPS 296 of Saṃ. 2004–2006. Copied in Saṃ. 1915 =

A.D. 1858. Property of Mahādevaprasāda Miśra of Miśravaliyā, Rudranagara, Bastī.

MĀYIDĀSA

The son of Tāpī and Prayāga of Gujarāt and the pupil of Rāma, Māyidāsa wrote a *Grahakaustubha*. Manuscripts:

Anup 4519 = Bikaner 634. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1743 and 1752 = A.D. 1686 and 1695.

Alwar 1746.

MĀRKANDEYA

Alleged author of a *Navagrahacakra*; is it from the *Mārkaṇḍeyapurāṇa*? Manuscript:

Mysore (1922) 370. 3ff.

MĀRKANDEYA

Author of a *Satasamvatsarīphalacaupāi* in Gujarātī. Manuscript:

LDI (DJSC) 423. 3ff.

MĀRKANDEYA

Author of a *Sūtikādhyāya*. Manuscript:

UP Archives Sa 153 (4964).

MĀRKANDEŚVARASŪNU

The son of Mārkaṇḍeśvara of the Kauṇḍinyagotra wrote a ṭikā, *Lakṣaṇadīpikā*, on a *Sāmudrikaśāstra*. Manuscript:

GOML Madras D 14009. Ff. 1–15. Incomplete.

The second verse is:

kaunḍindyānvayadugdhasāgaraśaśī śrīkaṇṭhavittāgraṇiḥ
 trayyantādisamastaśāstracaturas trailokyavidvanmaṇiḥ/
 mārkaṇḍeśvarasūnur etad akhilaṇ cakre satāṇ prītaye
 (sat)sāmudrikaśāstra x x x x x x x x x mudā//

MĀRGALIṄGA JOSYAR

A resident of Piṭṣaippākkam, Mārgaliṅga wrote a *Maraṇakaṇḍikāi* in Tamil. Manuscript:

GOML Madras (Tamil) R 522(b). Ff. 154–216. Tamil.

Presented by Kombai Śāṅkaranārāyaṇa Vādyār Avargal of Uttamapalaiyam, Madura, in 1921/22.

MĀRTANḌA SOMAYĀJIN

Author of a *Samśkāramārtanḍa*, of which a part is a *navagrahaprayoga*. Manuscript:

IO 1631 (3009c and 3009d). 3ff. (sthālipaka) and 5ff. (navagrahaprayoga). Copied by Kāśinātha Mahādevakara on Tuesday 5 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1773 = 14 October 1851. No source given.

MĀRTANḌA BHAIKAVA

See Śiva.

MĀLAJIT VEDĀṆGARĀYA (fl. 1643)

The son of Tīgalā Bhaṭṭa, the son of Ratna Bhaṭṭa, an Audicya Brāhmaṇa of the Vatsagotra residing in Śrīsthala in Gurjaradeśa, Mālaḍit was the father of Nandikeśvara (fl. ca. 1640); he was given the title Vedāṅgarāya by Shāh Jahān (1628/1658). See M. M. Patkar [1938b] 173. He wrote 2 works on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. The *Pārasīprakāśa* = *Samśkṛtapārasīkaraṇābheda-kautuka*; it contains an example for A.H. 1053 = Śaka 1565 = A.D. 1643. Manuscripts:

Nagpur 749 (1363). 20ff. Copied in Śaka 1600 = A.D. 1678. From Nasik.

PUL II 3627. 8ff. (f. 6 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690.

BORI 1005 of 1886/92. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1774 = A.D. 1717.

Benares (1963) 36385. Ff. 2–14. Copied in Saṃ. 1784 = A.D. 1727. Incomplete.

Baroda 8043. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1785 = A.D. 1728.

Bombay U 547. 21ff. Copied by Bālarāma Śarmaṇ at Rāvapura on Sunday 8 śuklapakṣa of Mahāmāṅgala in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D. 1730.

PL, Buhler IV E 238. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745. Property of Nīlakaṇṭha Raṇachōḍa of Ahmadābād. Buhler notes 2 other copies.

Baroda 3187. 15ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1823 = A.D. 1766. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37707. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.

BORI 529 of 1895/1902. 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798.

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 73. 32ff. Copied in Śaka 1726 = A.D. 1804. Property of Balīrāma Subhājī of Chāṇḍā.

IO 2977 (2897a). 27ff. Copied in A.D. 1815. From Colin Mackenzie.

Benares (1963) 36649 = Benares (1903) 1228. 18ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1882 = A.D. 1825.

Jammu and Kashmir 497. 20ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.

Alwar 1837.

Baroda 11066. 3ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34835. 13ff.

Benares (1963) 35843 = Benares (1905) 1496. 22ff.

Benares (1963) 36646. 4ff. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37014. 15ff. With a vivṛti. Incomplete.

Bikaner 1700. 18ff.

BM 414 (Add. 14,357b). 5ff.

Bombay U 548. 9ff. Incomplete.

BORI 336 of 1882/83. 14ff. From Gujarat.

BORI 710 of 1883/84. 66ff. From Mahārāṣṭra.

IO 2978 (2114d). 11ff. Incomplete.

IO 6316 (Buhler 328a). 1f. Incomplete. From G. Buhler.

Jammu and Kashmir 563. 19ff. Incomplete.

LDI 6095 (1900). 13ff. Incomplete.

Mitra, Not. 162. 21ff. Property of Babu Hariścandra of Kāśī.

Oudh VII (1875) VIII 13. 34 pp. Property of Jānakīprasāda of Bārābānki Zila.

Oxford CS d. 779(i). 3ff. Incomplete.

Poleman 2743 (Library of Congress, Weber 52, part 8). 44 pp.

The first verse is:

natvā śrībhuvaneśvarīm hariharau lambodaram ca
dvijān
śrīmacchāhajahānmahendraparamaprītiprasādāptaye/
brūte samśkṛtapārasīkaraṇābhedapradam kautukam
jyotiḥśāstrapadopayogi saralam vedāṅgarāyaḥ sudhīh//

2. The *Giridharānanda*, composed for Giridharadāsa, the son of Kumārī and Gopāladāsa, the son of Yogājī, the son of Vākpati, of a family of Gauḍa Rājaputras ruling Ajamera. Manuscripts:

BORI 889 of 1886/92. 43ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1800 = A.D. 1743.

Benares (1963) 36734. Ff. 1–12 and 14. Incomplete.

Kurukṣetra 239 (19642).

Verses 1, 3, and 25 at the beginning are:

natvā śrībhuvaneśvarīm gaṇapatiṃ viṣṇuṃ ca rudraṃ
dvijān
nūnam granthapayonidhīm dṛḍhadhiyā nirmathya
dhīvṛddhidam/
grantham gaṇḍakulodbhavasya nṛpater
ānandasiddhipradam
vakṣye bālavinodanāya vimalam vedāṅgarājāhvayaḥ//
teṣāṃ ye gaṇḍadeśīyā
rājaputrā yaśasvinaḥ/

ajamerapadaṃ tais tu
 gr̥hītaṃ puṇyabhūmijam//
 yaddordaṇḍaprayukto
 ²rikulagajaghaṭākumbhabhitkhaḍgabhāgaḥ
 pītvā raktaṃ samantād vamaṭi bahutaraṃ
 kīrtikarpūram eva/
 tasya śrīgauḍabhūpaprabalagiridharasyājñayā cāru
 kurve
 granthaṃ satsaṃhitābhiḥ
 kalitagiridharānandanāmānam iṣṭam//

Verses 72–74 at the end are:

āsīd gurjaradeśamaṇḍalamaṇiḥ śrīvatsagotrodbhavaḥ
 śrautasamārtavicārasāraccaturas tv audīcyacūḍāmaṇiḥ/
 vedāntākṣhīlāsāstravāsaramaṇiḥ śrīśrīsthalākhye pure
 ratnābhaṭṭa iti prasiddhamahimā
 saddharmarakṣāmaṇiḥ//
 tatsūnuḥ kavitaḥatāsurataruḥ sāhityavārāṇi nidhir
 mīmāṃsāprakarārthapaṇkajavane bhāṣāṃ nidhiḥ
 prodgataḥ/
 bhaṭṭaḥ śrītiḡalābhidho guṇanidhiḥ śrīyājñavidyāyutaḥ
 svacchācārakumutsu śītakiraṇaḥ prācāṃ vidhāne
 vidhiḥ//
 tatputraḥ kṣattravaṃśākṣhīlanṛpanivahābhyarcitaḥ
 svacchapādo
 nāmā śrīmālajīti sphuradakhilaguṇaṃ prāhur āryāḥ
 pravaryāḥ/
 yaṃ dillīnāyako ²yaṃ vyaracata
 vibudhoddāmavedāṅgarāyaṃ
 so ²yaṃ
 gauḍendrabhūpaprabavaragiridharasyājñayāmuṇ
 cakāra//

MIṬṬHANA ŚUKLA

Vāmadeva of the Bhāradvājagotra was the father of Hōla, who had 2 sons: Udayī and Bhairava. Udayī was the father of 3 sons: Daū, Tilaka, and Govardhana. Tilaka was the father of Śivagulāma Śukla, the father of Miṭṭhana, who wrote a *Suślokaśataka* = *Pārāśarasphuṭa* based on the views of Parāśara. There are 6 adhyāyas:

1. saṃjñā.
2. rājayoga.
3. māraka.
4. daśā.
5. antardaśā.
6. āyurdāya.

Manuscripts:

ABSP 134. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1902 = A.D. 1845. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. II 5570. 2ff. Copied on Monday 5

kr̥ṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1903, Śaka 1868 (read 1768) = 4 January 1847.

AS Bengal 7344 (G 1059 D). 7ff. Copied on Monday 10 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1906 = 2 April 1849.

Vaṅgiya Sahitya Parishat 1110. 6ff. Copied in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873.

Jammu and Kashmir 4101. 4ff. Copied from an Alwar manuscript in Saṃ. 1941 = A.D. 1884.

Alwar.

The *Suślokaśataka* is said to have been published by Kṣetranath Jyotiratna, Nadia 1893; it was edited with a Bengālī translation by Śrījīva Kāvyaṭīrtha, Calcutta 1918 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.91.14); with his own Bengālī translation by Jyoti Vācaspati, Calcutta 1935 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.93.11); and with his own Hindī vyākhyā by Gopeśa Kumāra Ojhā, *Triphalā*, Dillī-Vārāṇasī-Paṭanā 1971, pp. 9–115. The last 3 verses are:

bhāradvājakule vāma-
 devo deva ivāparaḥ/
 holas tatkulajo jātaḥ
 tatsutau dvau babhūvatuḥ//
 udayī bhairavaś cāpi
 tadagryasya sutās trayāḥ/
 daūs ca tilakaś cāpi
 govardhana iti smṛtāḥ//
 tilakasya kule śuklaḥ
 śivagulāmeti viśrutaḥ/
 tatsuto miṭṭhano yena
 kṛtaṃ pārāśaraṃ sphuṭam//

MITRAMIŚRA (fl. ca. 1600/1625)

The son of Paraśurāma Miśra (whose guru was Caṇḍeśvara of Kāśī), the son of Haṃsa Paṇḍita of Gopācala, Mitramiśra wrote two important works on dharmaśāstra (including sections relevant to jyotiḥśāstra) for Vīrasimha, the Mahārāja of Ārachā from 1605 to 1627. See P. V. Kane [1930/1962] vol. 1, pp. 440–446.

1. The *Vīramitrodāya*, a vast compilation in 22 prakāśas:

1. paribhāṣā.
2. saṃskāra.
3. āhnika.
4. pūjā.
5. pratiṣṭhā.
6. rājadharmā.
7. vyavahāra.
8. śuddhi.
9. śrāddha.
10. tīrtha.
11. dāna.

12. vrata.
13. samaya.
14. jyautiṣa.
15. śānti.
16. karmavipāka.
17. cikitsā.
18. prāyaścitta.
19. prakīrṇaka.
20. lakṣaṇa.
21. bhakti.
22. mokṣa.

Manuscripts:

- Anup 2588. 214ff. Copied by Durgādasā Dīkṣita in Saṃ. 1686 = A.D. 1629. (āhnikā).
- Anup 2594. 291ff. Copied by Ghurahū Śrīvastavya at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1686 = A.D. 1629. (vyavahāra).
- Anup 2600. Ff. 1-177 and 179-185. Copied in Saṃ. 1687 = A.D. 1630. (tīrtha).
- Anup 2597. Ff. 1-144 and 146-159. Copied in Saṃ. 1689 = A.D. 1632. (śrāddha).
- Anup 2612. Ff. 1-92, 94-177, and 179-193. Copied by Vādirāja Miśra in Saṃ. 1747 = A.D. 1690. (lakṣaṇa). Formerly property of Anūpaśiṃha (*fl.* 1674/1698).
- Anup 2598. 112ff. Copied at Bikānera in Saṃ. 1754 = A.D. 1697. (śrāddha).
- Anup 2595. 217ff. Copied at Mathena Josī at Bikānera in Saṃ. 1755 = A.D. 1698. (vyavahāra).
- PL, Buhler III E 284. 270ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1813 = A.D. 1756. (lakṣaṇa). Property of Gopālarāva of Mālegāṃva.
- AS Bengal 2042 (G 5494). 237ff. Copied by Kṛṣṇa Tripāṭhin, the son of Bhagavanta and a resident of Sadāsāpura near Kāśī, on Wednesday 15 Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1818 = 1 December 1762. (lakṣaṇa).
- RORI Cat. II 10037. 301ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1840 = A.D. 1783. (vyavahāra).
- Benares (1956) 11961. Ff. 1-372. Copied in Saṃ. 1852 = A.D. 1795. (vyavahāra).
- IO 1472-1473 (1501-1502). 372ff. Copied in A.D. 1795. (vyavahāra). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 5526 (211). Ff. 1-217, 217b-227, and 227b-271. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798. (lakṣaṇa). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 133. 117ff. Copied on Saturday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1865 = 1 April 1809. (vyavahāra).
- Benares (1956) 12139. Ff. 1-260 and 261-555 (bound in two volumes). Copied in Saṃ. 1871 = A.D. 1814. (vyavahāra).
- BORI 365 of 1875/76. 217ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815. (vyavahāra). From Dillī.
- Kathmandu (1905) II 65. 363ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. (vyavahāra).
- Baroda 10859. 284ff. Copied in Śaka 1742 = A.D. 1820. (lakṣaṇa).
- Benares (1956) 14123. Ff. 1-351. Copied in Śaka 1745 = A.D. 1823. (lakṣaṇa).
- CP, Kielhorn XIX 164. 180ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D. 1833. (pūjā). Property of Lakṣmaṇa Śāstri of Sagar.
- BORI 27 of 1916/18. 127ff. Copied in Śaka 1788 = A.D. 1866.
- Bombay U Desai 238 and 239. Ff. 1-244 and 244b-258. Copied in Saṃ. 1931 = A.D. 1874. (lakṣaṇa).
- Jammu and Kashmir 638. 242ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876. (lakṣaṇa).
- Benares (1956) 12142. Ff. 1-184. Copied in Saṃ. 1949 = A.D. 1892. (āhnikā).
- PUL I Dharma 583. 70ff. and 6ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1961 = A.D. 1904. (lakṣaṇa). With an anukramaṇikā.
- Benares (1956) 14121. Ff. 1-111; 1-45; 1-41; 1-173; 1-102; 1-96; and 1-126. Copied in Saṃ. 1962 = A.D. 1905. (samaya, vrata, paribhāṣā, pratiṣṭhā, dāna, śuddhi, and śrāddha).
- Benares (1956) 14122. Ff. 1-166; 1-171, 173-186, 188-237, 239-346, 348-362, and 362b-383. Copied in Saṃ. 1965-1966 = A.D. 1908-1909. (bhakti and śānti).
- ABSP 1271. Ff. 174-183. Incomplete.
- Anup 2584. 26ff. (paribhāṣā).
- Anup 2585. 41ff. (paribhāṣā).
- Anup 2586. Ff. 1-15, 15b-18, 18b-89, 90/91/92, 93-220, and 326-387. (saṃskāra).
- Anup 2587. Ff. 2-7, 10-101, and 108-130. (saṃskāra).
- Anup 2589. 142ff. (pūjā).
- Anup 2590. Ff. 1-103 and 109-114. (pūjā).
- Anup 2591. Ff. 1-181, 193-202, and 205-251. (pratiṣṭhā).
- Anup 2592. 158ff. (rājanīti).
- Anup 2593. Ff. 1-18, 18b-21, 21b-22, and 22b-151. (rājanīti).
- Anup 2596. 108ff. (śuddhi).
- Anup 2599. Ff. 2-253. (tīrtha).
- Anup 2601. Ff. 1-76, 76b-78, 78b-121, 128-156, 156b-222, and 224-260. (dāna).
- Anup 2602. 50ff. (dāna). Incomplete.
- Anup 2603. Ff. 1-143, 149-161, and 166-453. (vrata).
- Anup 2604. 105ff. (samaya).
- Anup 2605. 122ff. (samaya).
- Anup 2606. Ff. 1-55, 55b-98, and 98b-208 (samaya).
- Anup 2607. 92ff. (samaya). Incomplete.
- Anup 2608. Ff. 1-17 and 14-174. (śānti).
- Anup 2609. 154ff. (prāyaścitta).

- Anup 2610. 202ff. (prāyaścitta).
 Anup 2611. Ff. 1–27, 29–56, and 68–213. (lakṣaṇa).
 Anup 2613. Ff. 1–36 and 38–80. (bhakti).
 Anup 2614. 60ff. (bhakti).
 Anup 5020. 56ff. (yātrāprakarāṇa from jyautiṣa).
 AS Bengal 2043 (G. 10453). 246ff. (f. 231 missing). (lakṣaṇa).
 AS Bengal (IM) 65 = IM Calcutta 10515. Ff. 5–120 (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
 AS Bombay 721. 66ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete. From Bhāu Dājī.
 Baroda 41. 17ff. (dattaprakarāṇa).
 Baroda 7775. Ff. 3–132. (vyavahāra).
 Baroda 10900. 27ff. (f. 25 missing).
 Baroda 11440. 442ff. (ff. 1–3 missing). (vyavahāra).
 Baroda 12691. 11ff. (pūjā). Incomplete.
 Benares (1956) 12141. Ff. 1–28 and 25–480; and ff. 481–488, 491–613, and 615–970 (bound in two volumes). (saṃskāra). Incomplete.
 Benares (1956) 12164. Ff. 1–229 (mokṣa).
 Benares (1956) 12400. Ff. 2–123 and 2–323. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
 Benares (1956) 12402. Ff. 1–57; ff. 5–53; and ff. 1–54, 54b–106, and 108–215. (ācāra). Incomplete.
 Benares (1956) 13653. Ff. 1–226. Copied in Saṃ.—87. (lakṣaṇa).
 Benares (1956) 14031. Ff. 258–259 and 263–346. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
 Benares (1956) 14125. Ff. 1–265. (prāyaścitta).
 Bikaner 1062. 101ff. (kālanirṇaya).
 BORI 47 of 1866/68. 229ff.
 BORI 305 of 1884/87.
 BORI 113 of 1892/95. (lakṣaṇa). Incomplete. See P. K. Gode [1936] 55–58.
 BORI 49 of 1902/1907. 310ff.
 Cambridge University Add. 2504.
 CP, Hiralal 5294. (vyavahāra). Property of Bayābāi Allaḍiwār of Chāndā.
 CP, Kielhorn XIX 241. 219ff. Property of Balīrāma Subhājī of Chāndā.
 GOML Madras D 3206. 262 pp. Telugu. (vyavahāra). Incomplete (prakaraṇa 1).
 IO 1471 (930). 472ff. (ācāra). From H. T. Colebrooke.
 IO 1474 (642). 69ff. Bengālī. (vyavahāra). From H. T. Colebrooke.
 Jammu and Kashmir 2568. 258ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
 Jammu and Kashmir 2576. 15ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
 Jammu and Kashmir 2580. 91ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
 Jammu and Kashmir 3214. 38ff. (lakṣaṇa). Incomplete (gaja).
 Jammu and Kashmir 3351. 23ff. (lakṣaṇa). Incomplete (aśva).
 Jammu and Kashmir 3371. 30ff. (lakṣaṇa). Incomplete (aśva).
 Mitra, Not. 824. 174ff. (āhnika). Property of AS Bengal. NPS (Sanskrit) 4406. Ff. 1–162 and 1–54. (saṃskāra).
 N-W P I (1874) Law 7. 20ff. (dāna). Property of Jawāhir Lāl of Benares.
 N-W P I (1874) Law 198. 250ff. (pūjā). Property of Sāma Lāl of Benares.
 N-W P II (1878) Dharma I 12. 81ff. (vyavahāra). Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
 N-W P II (1878) Dharma I 13. 60ff. (saṃskāra). Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
 Oppert II 6440. Property of Narasiṃhācārya of Kumbhaghonam, Tanjore District.
 Oxford 713 (Wilson 220). 218ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
 Oxford CS c. 269–270. 246ff. and 240ff. (bhakti?).
 RORI Cat. II 10036. 307ff. (ff. 8, 34, 36, 38, 40, 44–46, 73, 78–79, 99, 199–200, 232, and 277 missing). (vrata).
 RORI Cat. II 10038. 104ff. (ff. 1–19 missing). (bhakti).
 Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer 366.
 Tübingen 88. 207ff.
 Wai 3460. 287ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
 Wai 3461. 89ff. (vyavahāra). Incomplete.
 Wai 3462. 229ff. (vyavahāra).
- The *Vīramitrodaya* has been published as follows:
1. Paribhāṣā: edited by Nityānanda Śarman in CSS 30,1, Benares 1914, pp. 1–116; English translation by Rāmabhadra Ojha in *Indian Thought* (Emeneau 2359).
 2. Saṃskāra: edited by Nityānanda Śarman in CSS 30,1, Benares 1914, pp. 117–1026.
 3. Āhnika: edited by Nityānanda Śarman as CSS 30,2, Benares 1913.
 4. Pūjā: edited by Viṣṇuprasāda Śarman as CSS 30,3, Benares 1913.
 5. Rājanīti: edited by Viṣṇuprasāda as CSS 30,6, Benares 1917.
 6. Vyavahāra: edited by Bābū Rāma, Khidirapurā Śaka 1737 = A.D. 1815 (BM; Emeneau 2357; and IO 8.M.12); edited by Jivānanda Vidyāsāgara, Calcutta 1875 (BM; Emeneau 2355; and IO 20.BB.23); and edited by Viṣṇuprasāda Bhaṇḍārī as CSS 30,7, Benares 1931. The dāyabhāga section was edited with an English translation by Gopālacandra Sarkāra Śāstrī, Calcutta 1879 (Emeneau 2358).

8. Śuddhi: edited by Padmaprasāda Upādhyāya as CSS 30,8, Benares 1937.

9. Śrāddha: edited by Padmaprasāda Upādhyāya as CSS 30,9, Benares 1934.

10. Tīrtha: edited by Viṣṇuprasāda as CSS 30,10, Benares 1918.

13. Samaya: edited by Viṣṇuprasāda Bhaṇḍarī as CSS 30,13, Benares 1935.

20. Lakṣaṇa: edited by Viṣṇuprasāda as CSS 30,20, Benares 1917; partial English translation by Rāmabhadra Ojha in *Indian Thought* (Emeneau 2359).

21. Bhakti: edited by Viṣṇuprasāda Bhaṇḍarī as CSS 30,21, Benares 1936.

Verses 6–10, 14, and 28–32 at the beginning of the paribhaṣa are:

śrīkāśīrajavaiṣṇāprabalajalanidher medinimallanāmā
pūrṇaḥ pīyūṣaraśmīḥ samajani
janātānandasandohasindhul/
bandhur dinadvijānāṇi tadānu ca samabhūd ūrjitair
arjunābho
garjatpratyarthisaṇyapramathananipuṇair arjuno
bhūmipālāḥ/
bundelakṣitipālavaṇṣavilasadratnaṇi prayatnaṇi vinā
yaḥ pṛthvīm nikhilāṇi vidhāya vaśagāṇi rājyaṇi
cakārādbhutan/
śauryaudāryaguṇair aḡanyamahimā dātāvadātāśayaḥ
śrīmān kīrtisudhāsamudralaharīnīrdhautadinīmaṇḍalāḥ/
tasmād abhūd vimalaviṣṇupadāvalambo
lambodarāṅghrikamalārcanavītavighnaḥ/
nighnaṇi raṇe pratibhaṭāṇi prakāṭogradarpo
bhūpālasaṅghatilako malakhānanāmā/
sadā samārādhanaṭuṣṭarudraḥ
pratāparudras tanayas tadīyaḥ/
kṛpāsamudraḥ śaraṇāgatānāṇi
babhūva rājā vasudhādhipānām/
tato ²bhūd udbhūtapracuraguṇagāmbhīryagarimā
himādrīsthemāsau madhukaraṇṛpaḥ śūravikṛpaḥ/
yam āliṅgyāliṅgya praṇayarasikaṇi premataralā
na pūrveṣāṇi eṣā smarati vīrahaṇi hanta kamalā/
daṇḍena kṣoṇicakraṇi bhramayati nibhṛtaṇi
yatpratāpaḥ kulālo
yenākṛṣṭāsivallī diśi diśi tanute hanta hallīsakāni/
ullaṅghyābḍin yadiyā vrajati daśa diśaḥ
kīrtivallimatallī
tādrkputras tadīyaḥ samajani jagatīmaṇḍale
vīrasīṇhaḥ/
gopācalasthadharaṇīsuravaṇṣāpadma-
caṇḍāṇṣur āvir abhūd dvijajātibandhuḥ/
śrīnandanandanapadadvayacittavṛttīḥ

śrīhaṃsapaṇḍita iti prathamānakīrtiḥ/
yo duravarakulabhūr anubhūtasaukhyāḥ
śrīhaṃsapaṇḍita iti prathitaḥ pṛthivyām/
āsīd vivekacaturāś caturāḥ samagra-
vedān adhītya kṛtakarmakalakalāpāḥ/
yajñādīkarmakaraṇāya kilavātīrṇaḥ
pūrṇaḥ śrīyā nṛakulābharāṇāyamānaḥ/
mīśraḥ parāḥ paraśurāma iti dvijendraḥ
tasyabhavat sa tanayo vinayoditāśrīḥ/
yo darbhagrasamanabuddhivibhavaḥ prakhyātakīrtir
guṇaiḥ
śrāutasamartasamastakarmakuśalac caṇḍīśvarakhyād
guroḥ/
adhyayantam adhītya śāstrāni akhilaṇi mīmāṃsāyā
māṃsalāḥ
śāsvatkhaṇḍitakhaṇḍanaḥ samabhavat saṅkhyāvatām
āgrāṇiḥ/
putras tasya vibhāti sadguṇanidhir
dānambusṛṣṭāmbudhīḥ
dhīraḥ śrīyutamitramīśrasukṛtī kalyāṇakalpadrumaḥ/
kīrtir dikṣu vidikṣu yasya rajanījanīprabhābhāsvarā
gāyanti dvijādarakā himaharakṣīrābhisubhīrā bhuvi//

The colophon begins: iti śrīmatsakalāsāmanta-
cakracūḍāmaṇīmarīcīmaṇjārīnīrājītacaraṇakamalaśrī-
manmahārājādhīrājapratāparudratānūjāśrīmanmahārā-
jamadhukarasāhasūnucaturudadhibalayavasundharā-
hṛdayapuṇḍarikavikāśadinakaraśrīvīrasīṇhadevoda-
yojitaśrīhaṃsapaṇḍitātmaajaparaśurāmamiśrasūnusaka
lavidyāpārāvārapārīṇadhurīṇajagaddāridryamahāgaja-
pārīndravīdvajjanajīvātūśrīmanmitramīśrakṛte.

2. A ṭīkā, also entitled *Vīramitrodaya*, on the *Yājñavalkyasmṛti*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1956) 11929. Ff. 1–60; ff. 1–129; and ff. 1–78.

Copied in Saṃ. 1830 = A.D. 1773.

PL, Buhler III E 310. 168ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D.

1791. Property of Tryambakarāma Śūkla of Surata.

Jammu and Kashmir 2490. 100ff. Copied in Saṃ.

1882 = A.D. 1825. Incomplete (adhyaṇya 2).

AS Bengal (IM) 20 = IM Calcutta 9833 D. Ff. 1–11 and
2ff. Incomplete (dāyavibhāgaprakaraṇa).

BORI 26 of 1866/68 (missing). No ff. given. Incomplete
(uttarārdha).

BORI 58 of A 1883/84. 146ff.

Calcutta Sanskrit College (Smṛti) 574. 262ff. Bengālī.

Incomplete (ācāra and prāyaścitta).

IO 1288 (1176). 348ff. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Oudh XX (1888) IX 119. 582 pp. Property of Paṇḍita
Rāma Teja of Gonda Zila.

The *Yājñavalkyasmṛtiṭīkā* = *Vīramitrodaya* was edited
by Nārāyaṇa Śāstrin Khiste and Jagannātha Śāstrin

Hośīṅga in CSS 62, Benares 1930. Verses 7–8, 14, and 16 at the beginning are:

bhagolād bhūgolād bahir abhiyiyāsanti bhavitum
paṭhānāḥ pāṭhīnā iva jalavilīnāḥ dhiyamadhuh/
magho moghārambho ²pasarati bundelākulapatau
raṇārthaṃ durvāre raṇati raṇasāre raṇabhuvī//
bibhrāṇo budhamitratām kavigurū rājā dharānandanāḥ
śobhābhir vilasattamo divi lasatketuś ca bhāsvatsutaḥ/
itthaṃ janyaajanur navagrahatanuḥ kin tv asti tuṅgaḥ
sadā
sodrekaḥ kila vīrasīmhadharaṇīdhaureyacūḍāmaṇiḥ//
āroho gīrlatāyāḥ sadupakṛtipadaṃ
dharmabhūmīruhāṇām
udyānaṃ śuddhakīrter upacayabhavanaṃ
śrīmṛgīvāguraiva/
ākāro vipratāyā nidhir api mahasaḥ sarvavidyānavadyo
yaddvāri dyotate śrīdyumaṇir iva tamo mūrchan
mitramīśraḥ//
uttamsas tīrabhukter akhilabudhaguruḥ
śrīsādānandadhīmān
śrībhojo mitramīśrāj jagadupakṛtaye bibhrad
ādeśādīpam/
jñānānām dainyadośāpaham akalibhayaṃ
yājñavalkyoktikośād
dṛṣṭvā smṛtyarthasāraṃ samacinuta yaśo
dharmalakṣmīvihāraṃ//

MITRASENA

Author of a *Jātakakarmapaddhati*. Manuscripts:

RORI Cat. III 11157. 10ff. Copied by Mohanalāla in
Saṃ. 1910 = A.D. 1853.
PUL II 3391. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1913 = A.D. 1856.
Jammu and Kashmir 3071. 9ff.

MITRASENA

Author of a *Bhuvanaprakāśa*. Manuscripts:

Anup 4940. 8ff.
Anup 4941. 5ff.
Anup 4942. 1f.

MILHĀNA

Author of a *Jātakarājamārga*. Manuscript:

Mithila 96. 9ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (ends in adhyāya 4).
Property of Paṇḍita Rudramaṇi Jhā of Mahināthapur,
Deodha, Darbhanga.

MIŚRĪLĀLA MIŚRA (fl. 1899)

Author of a *Jyotiṣanavaratna* in Sanskrit and Hindī,
published at Murādabāda in 1899 (BM 14053.b.34).

MIHIRA

Author of a *Jyotiḥsāra* = *Jyōtiratnamālā*. Manuscripts:

Assam Jy. 25. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 376.
Benares (1963) 37164. 1f. Incomplete.

MIHIRA

A Cauhāna Chatrapati, Mihira wrote a *Samarasāra* =
Yuddhasāra kā cintāvalī in Hindī. Manuscripts:

NPS 294 of Saṃ. 2001–2003. Copied in Saṃ. 1912 =
A.D. 1855. Property of the NPS, Vārāṇasī.
NPS 299kha of Saṃ. 2004–2006. Copied in Saṃ.
1915 = A.D. 1858. Property of Prāgadatta Ojhā of
Pūrevecūlālā, Sinduravā, Sulatānapura.
NPS 229ka of Saṃ. 2004–2006. Property of Dayārāma
Dūbe of Sāhapura, Parvatapura, Sulatānapura.

MIHIRACANDRA ŚĀSTRIN (fl. 1923)

Author of a Hindī ṭīkā, *Mitākṣarāprakāśa*, on the
Yājñavalkyasmṛiti, published at Kalyāṇa-Mumbai in Saṃ.
1980 = A.D. 1923 (BM 14038.ee.1).

MIHIRABHAṬṬA

Author of a *Keralamataprasānasaṅgraha*. Manuscript:

VVRI 2518. 12ff.

MĪTHĀLĀLA AṬALADĀSA VYĀSA (fl. 1903/1911)

Author of a *Bṛhadarghyamārtanḍa*, of which the fol-
lowing sections have been published.

1. *Upasrutiśakuna* in 38 verses, with the Hindī transla-
tion of Vyāsa Tansukh Vidyārthī, Ahmadāvāda [1910]
(BM 14053.ccc.56(3)).

2. *Vṛṣṭiprabodha*, with a Hindī translation, Ahmedabad
[1908] (IO 3626).

3. *Saṅkrāntiprakāśa*, with a Hindī ṭīkā, Ahmadāvāda
Saṃ. 1968 = A.D. 1911 (BM 14055.d.11.(3) and IO
3437).

4. *Sarvatobhadracakra*, with a Hindī ṭīkā, Bombay 1903
(IO 18.BB.5); and Bombay 1916 (IO San.C.264).

MĪTHĀLĀLA HIMMATARĀMA OJHĀ (fl. 1954)

The son of Himmatarāma Śarman and a Professor at
the Benares Sanskrit University, Mīṭhālāla wrote a ṭīkā,
Ruṣā, on the *Golīyarekhāgaṇita* of Nīlāmbara Jhā (b. 18
July 1823), published as MM 245 at Kāśī in 1954; and a
Bhāratīyakunḍalīvijñāna, 2nd ed., Vārāṇasī Saṃ. 2018 =

A.D. 1961 (the preface to the first ed. is dated Saṃ. 2011 = A.D. 1954).

MĪNARĀJA (fl. ca. 300/325)

Author of a vast astrological compendium, the *Vṛddhayavanajātaka*, in 71 adhyāyas:

1. rāṣiprabheda.
2. grahayonibheda.
3. ādhana.
4. janma.
5. ayurdāya.
6. daśa.
7. antardaśa.
8. aṣṭakavargaphala.
9. sūryadarśanacārāphala.
10. candradarśanacāra.
11. bhaumadarśanacāra.
12. budhadarśanacāra.
13. gurudarśanacāra.
14. śukradarśanacāra.
15. śanaīscaradarśanacāra.
16. grahāññi bhāva.
17. sūryacāra.
18. candracāra.
19. bhaumacāra.
20. budhacāra.
21. gurucāra.
22. śukracāra.
23. śanaīscaracāra.
24. tanusthānacintā.
25. dhanasthānacintā.
26. sahaṣasthānacintā.
27. sukhasthānacintā.
28. sutasthānacintā.
29. rūpusthānacintā.
30. kalatrasthānacintā.
31. mṛtyusthānacintā.
32. dharmasthānacintā.
33. karmasthānacintā.
34. lābhisthānacintā.
35. vyayasthānacintā.
36. lagnadarśanacāra.
37. anaphāyoga.
38. sunaphāyoga.
39. durdharāyoga.
40. lagnāśrayayoga.
41. dhanāśrayayoga.
42. sahaṣāśrayayoga.
43. sukhāśrayayoga.
44. sutāśrayayoga.
45. śatrubhāvāśrayayoga.
46. kāmāśrayayoga.

47. mṛtyusthānāśrayayoga.
48. dharmāśrayayoga.
49. karmaśrayayoga.
50. lābhāśrayayoga.
51. vyayaśrayayoga.
52. saṅkhyāśrayayoga.
53. vajradhyoga.
54. tanvādīdvādaśabhavadhūśaphala.
55. dvādaśabhavasthānacintā.
56. raśmicintā.
57. rājayoga.
- 58–62. strījātaka.
58. lagnaphala.
59. candrarāśiguṇa.
60. nakṣatraguṇa.
61. bhavaphala.
62. rājayoga.
63. nakṣatraguṇa.
64. mṛtyujñāna.
65. anīṣṭasūcana.
66. śubhasvapna.
67. mīśrika.
68. kākaruta.
69. śyāmāceṣṭita.
70. śvāceṣṭita.
71. goceṣṭita.

Mīnarāja, whose work is based on Sphujidhvaja, Satya, Garga, and Parāśara, wrote in the area controlled by the Western Kṣatrapas; see D. Pingree, *The Yavanajātaka of Sphujidhvaja*, Cambridge, Mass. 1978, *passim*. Manuscripts:

- SOI 9503. Copied by Lāla on Sunday 9 Śuci in Śaka 1449 = 7 July 1527. Formerly property of Śivalāla Pāṭhaka and Durgāśaṅkara Pāṭhaka.
- BORI 104 of 1873/74. Ff. 1 and 3–160. Copied by Mādharaṇya Jyotiṣī, the pupil of Mānakīrti Sūri, the pupil of Candrakīrti Sūri, the pupil of Rājādīna Sūri of the Nāgapurīyatapāgaccha, at Āgarā on Tuesday 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1659 = A.D. 1602 (the date is irregular). From Bikaner.
- RORI Cat. I 1154. 54ff. Copied in Wednesday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of prathama Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1751 = 26 June 1695. Incomplete (40, 1–52, 6).
- Oxford 781 (Wilson 427). Ff. 1–142 and 205. Copied by Parabhākarakī, the son of Mala Brāhmaṇasāra, for Raṇadeva, the son of Gulāvarāi Brāhmaṇasāra and a resident of Sarahamda, at Sāhajahānāvada on 12 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1752 = ca. 13 July 1695. Incomplete (1–47, 63 and 70, 8–71, 6).
- Kunte B. 81. 35ff. Copied in A.D. 1714. Property of Paṇḍita Dīlarām of Gujṛānwāla.
- Baroda 11328. Ff. 129–151 and 151b–254. Copied by

- Bhavānīdāsa Ojhā for Pherumalla, the son of Lāla-canda Vyāsa, on Wednesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1789 = 13 September 1732. Incomplete (40, 6–71, 6).
- BORI 211 of 1883/84. 80ff. Copied by Paṇḍita Mayā-canda at Vikramapura on 4 śuklapakṣa of Āśāḍha in Saṃ. 1806 = ca. 8 June 1749. From Gujarāt.
- RORI Cat. III 13345. 7ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819. Incomplete (adhyāya 55).
- Baroda 9183. 228ff. Copied on 13 śuklapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1891, Śaka 1756 = ca. 21 May 1834. Perhaps identical with Oudh (July–Sept. 1875) VIII 2 = Oudh XI (1878) VIII 4. 288 pp. Copied in A.D. 1835. Property of Rājā Rāmanātha of Faizābād Zila.
- AS Bengal 7194 (G 8072). Ff. 1–70 and ff. 1–110. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838.
- Oudh VIII (1876) VIII 28. 35 pp. Copied in A.D. 1840. Property of Keśavaprasāda of Khīrī Zillah.
- Baroda 3257. 187ff. Copied by Bhavānīśaṅkara, the son of Uttamarāma Vyāsa of the Audīcyajñāti and a resident of Dhavalapuṣa, on Monday 2 śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1917, Śaka 1783 = 21 May 1860.
- BISM 29,58. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa Somayājīn on Saturday 9 śuklapakṣa of adhika Āśvina in Śaka 1782 = 22 September 1860. Incomplete (bhāvaphalāni).
- BISM 47,193. Copied by Āppā Jośī Vaidya on Monday 12 śuklapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Śaka 1795 = A.D. 1873 (the date is irregular). Incomplete (bhāveśaphala).
- LDI (LDC) 6455. 193ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1944 = A.D. 1887.
- Pingree 32. 100 pp. Copied from VVRI 2499 by Haradevasiṃha Śāstrī on 14 January 1961 and collated by Dīnadāyāla on 16 January 1961. Incomplete (37, 29–47, 59).
- Pingree 30. 272 pp. Copied by Bābū Rāma Jaināśāstrī from SOI 8113 on 15 March 1966. Incomplete (1, 1–50, 97; followed by another text).
- Alwar 1972.
- Anup 4965. 128ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 5179. 119ff. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 7193 (G 8074). 187ff. With the Marwārī ṭikā of Mohanadāsa (fl. ca. 1725/1750?). Incomplete (1, 1–24, 8).
- AS Bengal 7195 (G 3141) = Mitra, Not. 4103. Ff. 8–55, 57–110, and 156. Incomplete (5, 15–47, 29 and 67, 17–68, 18).
- AS Bengal 7196 (G 5939). 144ff. Incomplete (1, 1–28, 3). Formerly property of the Mālavīyapustakālaya at the Varadānikagaughā in Kāśī.
- Baroda 7660. 278ff.
- Baroda 11336. 24ff. Incomplete (64, 6–70, 8; followed by *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* 32 and 30, and other texts).
- Baroda 13786. 235ff. A photostat of BORI 558 of 1899/1915.
- Benares (1963) 35995 = Benares (1914–1915) 2456. Ff. 57–61, 63, 65, 68–71, 80–81, 86–87, and 89–90.
- Benares (1963) 36381 = Benares (1878) 142 = Benares (1869) XXXIV 1. 20ff. Incomplete (8, 50–12, 16).
- BISM 43,36. Incomplete.
- BM 484 (Or. 5244). 75ff. Incomplete (1, 1–8, 129 and 17, 13–53, 5). From H. Jacobi.
- BORI 349 of 1882/83. Ff. 113–132 and 135–140. Incomplete (24a, 1–32, 12; 33, 2–33, 8; and 57, 1–66). From Gujarāt.
- BORI 558 of 1899/1915. 235ff. Incomplete (1, 1–68, 2).
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 73. 4ff. Incomplete (adhyāya 8).
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 74. Ff. 145–204.
- CP, Hiralal 3338. (*Bṛhajjātaka* of Yavanācārya). Property of Dīlcand of Sīnghansarā, Bilāspur District.
- IO 3073 (2330). 282ff. From Gaekawar.
- IO 3074 (2339). 283ff. From Gaekawar.
- Jaipur (II).
- Kavīndrācārya 886.
- N-W P IX (1885) A. 18. 15ff. Property of Śyāmā Carāṇa of Benares.
- Oudh VIII (1876) VIII 2. 16 pp. Incomplete (adhyāya 8). Property of Rāmanidhi Miśra of Ghāzīpur, Bārābānki Zillah.
- Oudh XVIII (1885) VIII 7. 28 pp. Property of Kuñjabihārī Lāla of Sultanpur Zila.
- Oxford CS d. 780(iii). Ff. 2v–6v. Incomplete (adhyāyas 63 and 60).
- Oxford CS d. 782(vi). Ff. 86–128. Incomplete (16, 84–24, 3).
- Paris BN (Senart) 209 (1736). 18ff. Incomplete (63, 1–71, 6).
- Pingree 31. 253 pp. Copied from SOI 9503.
- PL, Buhler IV E 333. 330ff. Property of Bholānātha Śāstrī of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes another copy.
- PL, Buhler IV E 460. 373ff. Property of Hariśaṅkara Jośī of Ahmadābād.
- Poleman 5161 (U Penn. 1908). Ff. 1–29 and 2–10. Incomplete (16 col. — 31, 28).
- Poleman 5238 (U Penn. 1900). 8ff. Incomplete (7, 7–8, 129). Identical with Oudh XX (1888) VIII 14. 8 pp. Property of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.
- PUL II 3957. 208ff. Incomplete.
- PUL II 3958. Ff. 4–133. Incomplete.
- PUL II 3959. 21ff. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. I 3111. 266ff. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. III 11045. 157ff.
- RORI Cat. III 11495. 371ff. Incomplete.

RORI Cat. III 16002. No ff. given. Incomplete.
 Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 218. 107ff. Maithili. Property of
 Paṇḍita Tārādatta Ojha of Bagihī.
 SOI 8113. Incomplete (1, 1–50, 97; followed by another
 text).
 VVRI 2499. 120ff. Incomplete (27, 39–47, 59).
 WHMRL G.111.g. 5ff. Incomplete (excerpts from a-
 dhyāyas 17–23).

The *Vṛddhayavanajātaka* was edited by D. Pingree as
 COS 162–163, Baroda 1976; adhyāyas 1–34 with a
 Hīndī ṭīkā were published by Ramasvarupa Śarman,
 vol. I, Nai Dillī 1976. Verse 2 of adhyāya I is:

yad uktavān pūrvamunis tu śāstram
 horāmayaṇi lakṣamitaṇi mayāya/
 tan mīnarājo nipuṇaṇi svabuddhya
 vicintya cakre ²ṣṭasahasramātram//

Verse I of adhyāya 67 is:

prāg brahmaṇā proktam anekarūpaṇi
 yac chākunaṇi pūrvajakarmasākṣaṇi/
 tan mīnarājo yavanādhirājaḥ
 samāsataḥ sāratarāṇi cakāra//

Adhyāyas 58–62 of the *Vṛddhayavanajātaka* frequently
 appear separately as a *Strījātaka* (there is another *Strījā-
 taka* of Yavanācārya using part of this; see Pingree, *The
 Yavanajātaka*, vol. 1, pp. 36–37). Manuscripts (some
 may be copies of the *Strījātaka* of Yavanācārya).

Gonḍal 478. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1710 = A.D. 1653. In-
 complete (adhyāya 61).

Baroda 3355. 9ff. Copied in Śaka 1596 = A.D. 1674.

Poleman 5174 (Harvard 299). 16ff. Copied by Sadā-
 nanda, the son of Sukhānanda, on Friday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa
 of Māgha in Saṃ. 1760, śaka 1625 = 11 February
 1704. Incomplete (adhyāyas 58–61).

AS Bengal 7242 (G 1841) = Mitra, Not. 2452. 8ff. Cop-
 ied on Friday 2 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1809,
 Śaka 1674 = 18 May 1753. Incomplete (adhyāyas 60–
 62).

Oxford CS c. 316(iii). 8ff. Copied by Paṇḍyā Harikṛṣṇa
 on Wednesday 10 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Saṃ. 1819,
 Śaka 1643 (read 1683) = 23 March 1762.

RORI Cat I 3793. 12ff. Copied by Gautamavijaya at Kā-
 ladrī in Saṃ. 1851 = A.D. 1794.

AS Bengal 7334 (G 8077). Ff. 1–7v. Copied by Nan-
 darāma Paṇḍita on Thursday 1 śuklapakṣa of Māgha
 in Saṃ. 1884 = 17 January 1828. Incomplete (a-
 dhyāyas 59–62).

Oxford CS d. 779(v). 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1890 = A.D.
 1833.

Oxford CS d. 775(ii). 11ff. Copied on Sunday 12 śukla-

pakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1906, Śaka 1771 = 28 Octo-
 ber 1849.

Oxford CS d. 800(ii). Ff. 7–22. Copied in Saṃ. 1919 =
 A.D. 1862.

AS Bengal 7336 (G 3066). 14ff. Includes a yogādhyāya.
 GVS 2966 (1643). ff. 3–14. Incomplete (adhyāya 62).

NPS (Sanskrit) 1245. 15ff.

N–W P IX (1885) A. 14. 9ff. Property of Śyāma Carāṇa
 of Benares.

N–W P X (1886) A. 11. 2ff. Property of Balabhai Sapre
 of Benares.

Oxford CS d. 799(iv). Ff. 3v–11. Incomplete (adhyāyas
 58–59 and 61–62).

PL, Buhler IV E *452. 8ff. Property of Jagannātha Jośi of
 Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 4 other copies.

Poleman 5201 (U Penn 1772). ff. 5v–15.

PUL II 4086. 7ff.

A *Strījātaka* from the *Vṛddhayavanajātaka* was pub-
 lished at Kaśī in [1869] (BM).

MĪRĀTARĀMA

Author of a vyākhyā on a *Bhāvaphala*. Manuscript:
 Baroda 3222. 97ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883.

MUKUNDA

The son of Raṅganātha of the Vātsyāyanagotra, Mu-
 kunda was a daivajña, though his only identified work is
 on vaidyaka, the *Upacārasāra* on which Dinakara (fl.
 1812/1839) wrote a ṭīkā. I quote the following from
 BORI 587 of 1899/1915 = BORI (Vaidyaka) 28.

The first verse is:

trilokeśaṃ trikāleśaṃ tritāpaghnaṃ paraṃ ravim/
 mukundo vakti natvopacārasāraṃ bhiṣāṇmudela//

The last two verses are:

jātaṃ śrīraṅganāthasya mukundeneti sūnuna/
 rasādināṃ kṛte ²tropacārasāranirūpaṇam//
 vātsyāyanānvayabhavo bhuvi sambabhūva
 śrīraṅganāthagaṇako dvijarvṇḍavandyah/
 tasyātmajo ²khilakalākuśalo mukundo
 dhīmān itimam akarod upacārasāram//

The colophon begins: iti śrīraṅganāthātmajamukunda-
 daivajñaviracite.

MUKUNDA

Author of a *Jātakapaddhati*; cf. the *Mukundapaddhati* of
 Mukundarāma Śarman (fl. 1911/1939). Manuscript:

Dāhilaṣmī XXXIII 8. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 220.

MUKUNDA

A Maithila apparently known also as Gopāla (or: for his pupil, Gopāla) and a resident of Rāṇṭī, Mukunda wrote a *Janmacintāmaṇi*. Manuscript:

Mithila 69. 8ff. Maithilī. Copied in Saṃ. 1934, Śaka 1799 = A.D. 1877. Property of Paṇḍita Balabhadra Jhā of Jogiara, Darbhanga.

The first 2 verses are:

lasanmeghakṛṣṇaṃ mudā rādhayā vid-
yuteva praṇamyātra sanmaithilo २ham/
pravakṣye surāṇṭīpurastho २lpabuddhir
mukundābhidho janmacintāmaṇiṃ vai /
mahajjātakam jātakālpam ca dṛṣṭvā
bhujaṅgaprayātaiḥ śivājātakam ca/
prabandham karomy atra gopālanāmā
svaśiṣyāya patrīśulekhasya rītim /

MUKUNDA

Author of a ṭikā on a *Praśnamanoramā* (of Garga?). Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) 191. 7ff. Property of Gaṇeśa Rāma of Benares.

MUKUNDA

Author of a *Bhāvadarpaṇa*. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36918. 29ff.

PUL II 3733. 23ff.

PUL II 3734. 4ff. Incomplete.

MUKUNDA

Author of a *Lalitajyotiṣa*. Manuscript:

CP, Hiralal 4932. Property of Śrīkṛṣṇa Paṇḍuraṅg of Bālāpur, Akolā District.

MUKUNDA

Author of a ṭippaṇa on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1115). Manuscript:

Baroda 2487. 29ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734.

MUKUNDA MUNI

Translator into Marāṭhī of a *Pavanavijaya* cast in the

form of a dialogue between Īśvara and Pārvatī. Manuscript:

Bombay U 2334. Ff. 6–50. Incomplete.

MUKUNDARĀGHAVA

Author of a *Kālanirṇayaḍīpikāprakāśa*. Manuscript:

Benares (1956) 13804. 57ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1917 = A.D. 1760. Incomplete.

MUKUNDARĀMA

The son of Vidyānanda, Mukundarāma wrote a *Śīśulocana*. Manuscript:

Śāstrī, Not. 1900. 365. 93ff. Bengālī. Copied in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870. Property of Ānandakīśora Rāya of Āśujyā, Mayamanasīpha.

Verse 1 is:

natvā bhaktaviśeṣam iṣṭaphaladam kṛṣṇāṅghripaṅke
ruham
indrādyāmaravargayuşṭam anīṣam
niḥśeṣavighnāpaham/
spaṣṭārtham śīśulocanam sukamalam vārādibhir
nirṇayam
vidyānandakulodbhavo vitanute śrīmukundaḥ
svayam /

The colophon begins: iti śrīmukundarāmadaivajñavira-
cite.

MUKUNDARĀMA (fl. 1911/1939)

The son of Raghuvaradatta Śarman, the son of Khyā-
tirāma, the son of Kalirāma, the son of Candradatta of
the Vaḍethavālavamaṣa, a resident of Khaṇḍagrāma near
Devaprayāga in Gaḍhavāla, and a pupil of Caṇḍīpra-
sāda, Mukundarāma wrote the following works on
jyotiḥśāstra.

1. The *Pañcāṅgamañjūṣā*, completed on Saturday 5 śuk-
lapakṣa of Māgha in Śaka 1832 = 4 February 1911, was
published with the Hindī ṭikā of Cakradhara at Mum-
bayī in 1922.

2. A ṭikā, *Āśubodha*, on the *Āryāsaptati* of Bhaṭṭotpala
(fl. 966/969), completed on Thursday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of
Sahasya in Saṃ. 1974 = 31 January 1918, was published
with the mūla, 2nd ed., Mumbaiī 1930.

3. The *Daśāmañjarī* was published with a Hindī transla-
tion at Bombay in 1922 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.92.3).

4. The *Mukundapaddhati* (cf. the *Jātakapaddhati* of Mukunda), completed on Monday 7 śuklapakṣa of Iṣa in Śaka 1844 = A.D. 1922 (the date is irregular), was published at Lucknow in Saṃ. 1983 = A.D. 1926 (IO San. B.828(k)); and with the Hindi ṭikā of Urvidatta at Bombay in 1928.

5. The *Jyotistattva*, completed in Saṃ. 1996 = A.D. 1939, was published with the Hindi ṭikā of Cakradhara in 2 vols. at Devaprayāga in 1955.

MUKUNDALALA

Author of a *Samayaprakāśa*. Manuscript:

N-W P I (1874) Law 63. 5ff. Property of Śama Lal of Benares.

MUKUNDAVALLABHA MIŚRA (fl. 1932/1951)

The son of Ramacandra, the son of Nanakacandra of the Bharadvājagotra, Mukundavallabha, a resident of Kurālī, wrote the following works on jyotiḥśāstra:

1. The *Ṣaḍvargaphalaprakāśa*, published at Lahore in 1932 (IO San.D.1149).

2. The *Rāśyabhidhānakalpalatā* in Hindi, completed in Saṃ. 2002 = A.D. 1945, was published in a 2nd ed. at Dillī-Vārāṇasī-Paṭanā in 1970.

3. The *Arghamārtanḍa* in Hindi, completed in Saṃ. 2005 = A.D. 1948, was published in a 2nd ed. at Paṭanā-Dillī-Vārāṇasī in 1962.

4. The *Phalitāmārtanḍa*, completed in Saṃ. 2018 = A.D. 1951, was published with his own Hindi ṭikā at Dillī-Vārāṇasī-Paṭanā in Saṃ. 2025 = A.D. 1968.

MUKTICANDRA GAṆĪ (fl. 1724).

Author of a *Bālatājika* in Saṃ. 1781 = A.D. 1724. Manuscript:

LDI (LDC) 5178. 12ff.

MUKTĪŚVARA

Author of a ṭikā on a *Kālanimāya*. Manuscript:

PUL II App. 157. 6ff.

MUÑJĀDITYA

Author of a *Bālabodha* = *Jyotiṣasārasaṅgraha* = *Sārodhāra* = *Ratnasāra*, a very popular handbook. Manuscripts:

BORI 879 of 1891/95. 40ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1536 = A.D. 1479.

PL, Buhler IV E 275. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1614 = A.D. 1557. Property of Khusāla Bhaṭṭa of Ahmadābād. Bühler notes 7 other copies.

PL, Buhler IV E 276. 69ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1617 = A.D. 1560. With a ṭikā. Property of Haridatta of Jmāgaḍha.

Goṇḍal 213. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1637 = A.D. 1580. No author mentioned.

BISM 37,967. Copied in Saṃ. 1647 = A.D. 1590. No author mentioned.

LDI 7046 (5304). 14ff. Copied by Jayasoma in Saṃ. 1647 = A.D. 1590.

Anup 4894. 16ff. Copied by Nathurama Bika in Saṃ. 1653 = A.D. 1596.

LDI 7054 (1289). 11ff. Copied by Guṇājī at Khacarodagrama in Saṃ. 1662 = A.D. 1605. With a vṛtti.

Jaipur (II). 17ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1675 = A.D. 1618.

GVS 2848 (2362). 24ff. Copied on Monday 13 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1679, Śaka 1544 = 7 October 1622.

Oxford CS d. 774(iv). 26ff. Copied in Śaka 1554 = 1632. Property of Vihārāmaduveka(?) in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734. See SATE 48.

RORI Cat. III 13390. 30ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1690 = A.D. 1633.

RORI Cat. III 17235 (7). Ff. 129–156. Copied in Saṃ. 1691 = A.D. 1634. Incomplete.

Goṇḍal 208. 14ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1702 = 1645. No author mentioned.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 27. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1709 = A.D. 1652.

RORI Cat. I 2519. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1714 = A.D. 1657.

Poleman 5036 (Columbia, Smith Indic 131). Ff. 9–25 and 27–29. Copied by Raghunātha in Saṃ. 1721, Śaka 1568 (read 1586) = A.D. 1664.

BORI 421 of 1884/86. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1725 = A.D. 1668.

NPS (Sanskrit) 2338. Ff. 1–11 and 13–15. Copied on a Tuesday in the śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1744 = 3 or 10 May 1687. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 36513 = Benares (1878) 181. Ff. 7–10. Copied in Saṃ. 1746 = A.D. 1689. Incomplete.

LDI 7048 (8102). 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1748 = A.D. 1691. Formerly property of Karamacanda.

Benares (1963) 35133. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1752 = A.D. 1695.

PL, Buhler IV E 511. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1767 = A.D. 1710. Property of Nīlakaṇṭha Raṇachōḍa of Ahmadābād.

RORI Cat. II 4277. 17ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied by Bālacandra, the pupil of Lālājī, at Pārāpuranagara in Saṃ. 1769 = A.D. 1712.

- Līmbaḍī 1835 A (1473). 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1772 = A.D. 1715.
- RORI Cat. I 1793. 10ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1778 = A.D. 1721.
- RORI Cat. III 15912(2). Ff. 44–63. Copied by Harajī at Karaheḍā in Saṃ. 1779 = A.D. 1722.
- GJRI 994/106. Ff. 2–15. Copied in Saṃ. 1786 = A.D. 1729. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34927. Ff. 3–24. Copied in Saṃ. 1790 = A.D. 1733. Incomplete.
- Līmbaḍī 1836 (1054). Ff. 2–6. Copied in Saṃ. 1793 = A.D. 1736.
- Bombay U 428. 33ff. Copied by Isarabrahman on Wednesday 12 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1801, Śaka 1666 = A.D. 1745 (the date is irregular).
- BISM 45,214. Copied on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1802 = 20 October 1745. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- LDI (LDC) 2885. 28ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1805 = A.D. 1748.
- Leipzig 1036. 36ff. (ff. 7–12, 16, and 30 missing). Copied in A.D. 1753.
- ABSP 968. Ff. 24–25. Copied in Saṃ. 1812, Śaka 1677 = A.D. 1755. Incomplete.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 2739. 12ff. Copied on 30 Pauṣa Saṃ. 1814 = ca. 8 February 1758. With a vyākhyā.
- SOI 2604 = SOI Cat II: 1050–2604. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1818 = A.D. 1761. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 35697. 36ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1819 = A.D. 1762.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2809. 13ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1820 = A.D. 1763.
- GVS 2847 (1565). 45ff. Copied on Friday 10 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Mārgaśīrṣa in Saṃ. 1825 = 22 December 1769. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 35111. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772.
- RORI Cat. II 9299. 44ff. Copied by Rūpajī Pallīvāla of Vaṇasīgrāma in Saṃ. 1829 = A.D. 1772.
- Vangiya Sahitya Parishat 1646. 22ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1831 = A.D. 1774.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 68. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1834 = A.D. 1777.
- AS Bengal 7081 (G 7914). 18ff. Copied by Lakṣmīmanu on Sunday 8 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Saṃ. 1835, Śaka 1700 = 30 August 1778.
- CP, Kielhorn XXIII 93. 103ff. Copied in Śaka 1705 = A.D. 1783. Property of Āpā Śāstrī Degānvāra of Chāndā.
- Mithila 291. 9ff. Maithilī. Copied on Thursday 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Māgha in Sāl. San. 1192, Saṃ. 1841 = 3 February 1785. Property of Babu Candradeva Jhā of Mahinathpur, Jhanjharpur Bazar, Darbhanga.
- Leipzig 1035. 7ff. Copied in A.D. 1788.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 1188. Ff. 3–17 and 19–20. Copied on 9 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1847, Śaka 1712 = ca. 4 August 1790. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. II 4258. 34ff. Copied by Gaṅgāviṣṇu Kānyakubja at Baṃlīnagara in Saṃ. 1847 = A.D. 1790.
- LDI 7044 (512). 11ff. Copied by Bhaktijī in Saṃ. 1848 = A.D. 1791.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 4279. Ff. 2–7, 13, and 21–25. Copied on Friday 13 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1853 = A.D. 1796 (the date is irregular). Incomplete.
- SOI 4210 = SOI Cat. II: 1049–4210. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1857 = A.D. 1800. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 36517. Ff. 4–5, 9, 11, 14, 18–20, 25–27, and 35. Copied in Saṃ. 1858 = A.D. 1801. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35110. 15ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1862 = A.D. 1805.
- AS Bengal 7190 (G 8719). 44ff. Copied by Govindarāma Bhaṭṭa for Jyeṣṭharāmajī Upādhyā, a resident of Dvārakānāthadeśa, on a Friday in Saṃ. 1864 = A.D. 1807.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 6811. Ff. 1–13 and 16–19. Copied in Saṃ. 1865 = A.D. 1808. Incomplete.
- Poleman 5037 (U Penn 650). 21ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.
- RORI Cat. I 647. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1867 = A.D. 1810.
- Kathmandu (1960) 243 (III 253). 21ff. Copied by Sāmbaśiva Kottapali on Thursday 30 Caitra in Saṃ. 1869 = 29 April 1813.
- Goṇḍal 209. 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1870 = A.D. 1813. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 34316. Ff. 2–23. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35651 = Benares (1897–1901) 369. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 7478/2. 34ff. Copied by Nathana Miśra at Caṇḍipura on Wednesday 1 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1874, Śaka 1739 = 7 January 1818.
- Bombay U 406. Ff. 9–21 and 31–70. Copied by Jagadīśa Dharmādhikārin Pāthaka at Nṛsiṃhapura on Monday 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1875, Śaka 1740 = 8 June 1818. (*Jyotiḥsāgara*). Identity not certain.
- RORI Cat. II 4876. 49ff. (f. 1 missing). Copied at Vaṇkapurī in Saṃ. 1876 = A.D. 1819.
- Goṇḍal 216. 8ff. Copied on Sunday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824 (the date is irregular). (*Bālānāṃ Sāroddhāra*). No author mentioned.
- RORI Cat. III 11359. 10ff. Copied by Uttamarāma Nirañjanī in Saṃ. 1885 = A.D. 1828.
- LDI 7047 (8042). 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829.

- LDI 7049 (8078). 12ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1886 = A.D. 1829. Benares (1963) 35278 = Benares (1897-1901) 840. Ff. 1-6 and 8-17. Copied in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840. Incomplete.
- RORI Cat. III 18079. 13ff. Copied at Mādaḍi in Saṃ. 1897 = A.D. 1840.
- RORI Cat. III 17152. 21ff. Copied by Viradha Joṣi at Kuṣāmaṇa in Saṃ. 1898 = A.D. 1841.
- Mithila 209. 9ff. Maithili. Copied by Vudhana Śarman at Sodarapura on a Friday in the śuklapakṣa of Madhu in Śaka 1766 = 22 or 29 March 1844. No author mentioned. Property of Babu Mārkaṇḍeya Miśra of Babhangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
- Goṇḍal 211. 48ff. Copied by Bhaṭṭarāji on Sunday 2 (read 12) śuklapakṣa of Jyeṣṭha in Saṃ. 1903 = 5 July 1846. No author mentioned.
- RJ 392 (vol. 2, p. 36). 64ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. Property of Lūṇakaraṇājī Pāṇḍyā of Jayapura.
- RORI Cat. I 3229. 30ff. Copied by Jayaśaṅkara Jethārāma Vyāsa at Rādhanaṇapura in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847.
- RORI Cat. II 8211. 27ff. Copied by Rāma Bagasa Dādūpanthī at Maharungrāma in Saṃ. 1906 = A.D. 1849.
- Goṇḍal 210. 11ff. Copied by Mulājī Vyāsa for Īśvara Vyāsa of Mevāsā on Thursday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Aṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1908 = 17 July 1851. No author mentioned.
- Goṇḍal 212. 51ff. Copied on Saturday 5 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1908 = 27 December 1851. No author mentioned.
- NPS (Sanskrit) 3014. 36ff. Copied in Caitra of Saṃ. 1915 = 15 March-13 April 1858.
- Benares (1963) 35825 = Benares (1897-1901) 648. Ff. 1-10 and 12-50. Copied in Saṃ. 1918 = A.D. 1861. Incomplete.
- Oxford CS d. 775(viii). 21ff. Copied on 2 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1929, Śaka 1794 = ca. 1 November 1872.
- Goṇḍal 128d. Ff. 76-87. Copied at Rājakoṭa on Friday 14 śuklapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1935 = 7 March 1879. With a Gujarātī ṭikā. No author mentioned.
- LDI 7053 (8639). 56ff. (ff. 1-3 missing). Copied by Nṛsiṅharāma the son of Joitārāma Travāḍī, at Piṣpalagrāma in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880. Incomplete.
- ABSP 739. Ff. 6-10. With a ṭikā. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- ABSP 782. 2ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Adyar Index 3988 = Adyar Cat. 8 D 75. 106 pp. Alwar 1865.
- Anup 4895. 9ff. Incomplete.
- Anup 4896. 15ff. With a Rājasthānī ṭikā. Incomplete.
- AS Bengal 7082 (G 8727)A. Ff. 4-24. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- AS Bombay 2005. 9ff. In Gujarātī. From Bhāu Dāji. Baroda 688. 36ff.
- Baroda 3197. 20ff.
- Baroda 3198. 24ff.
- Baroda 3199. 29ff.
- Baroda 3339. 14ff. Incomplete (vivahapaṭala).
- Benares (1963) 34315. 5ff. Maithili. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34625. 31ff.
- Benares (1963) 34626. Ff. 2-20. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 34708. 32ff.
- Benares (1963) 34724. 8ff. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 34925. 3ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 34926. 4ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 34928. Ff. 1-6, 8-36, and 39. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 34929. Ff. 3-10 and 13-14. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 35679. 20ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36033. 13ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 36083. Ff. 1-2, 4-6, 2, 4-6, 12-43, 45, 45b-54, and 56-59. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36098. Ff. 2-12. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36101. Ff. 3-18. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36181. 5ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36400. Ff. 6-7 and 9-53. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 36509. 5ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36510. 11ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36511. Ff. 1-8 and 10. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36512. 24ff.
- Benares (1963) 36514. Ff. 2-10. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 36515. 7ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36516. 8ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36754. Ff. 1-5, 8-25, and 27-33. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36755. 14ff.
- Benares (1963) 36756. Ff. 4-19. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 36757. 27ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 37001. F. 1. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37050. 7ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37061. 3ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Benares (1963) 37125. 40ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
- Berlin 882 (Chambers 607a). 14ff. Incomplete.
- BISM 1,18 (incomplete); 2,10; and 34,299 (no author mentioned).

- Bombay U Desai 1368. 16ff.
 BORI 838 of 1887/91. 48ff.
 BORI 878 of 1891/95. 15ff.
 CP, Hiralal 1889. Property of the Balātkār Gaṇ Jain Mandir at Kārañjā, Akolā District.
 GJRI 995/107. Ff. 1–5 and 8–10. Incomplete.
 GJRI 996/108. Ff. 1–5 and 8–24. Incomplete.
 GJRI 1190/302a. Ff. 3–44. Incomplete.
 GJRI 3209/421. 31ff. Maithilī.
 GOML Madras D 14063. 22 pp.
 Goṇḍal 214. 15ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 GVS 2816 (619). 31ff.
 GVS 2849 (5257). 13ff.
 GVS 2850 (5422). 7ff. Incomplete.
 GVS—(1673). Ff. 1–9, 12–17, and 21–23. No author mentioned.
 GVS—(2345). 34ff.
 GVS—(3327). 28ff. No author mentioned.
 GVS—(3615). Ff. 18, 29–36, and 38. No author mentioned.
 GVS—(3964). Ff. 2–6. No author mentioned.
 GVS—(4201). 8ff. No author mentioned.
 GVS—(4202). 9ff. No author mentioned.
 GVS—(4209). Ff. 22–24 and 29–39. With a ṭikā. No author mentioned.
 GVS—(4666 B). 18ff.
 Jaipur (II). 8ff.
 Jesalmere II Pothī 112, no. 1830. 10ff.
 Kathmandu (1960) 244 (III 273). 15ff.
 Kurukṣetra 676 (19635).
 LDI 6887 (8016). 11ff. Copied by Hemavijaya Gaṇi, the pupil of Indravijaya Gaṇi, at Bāḍavaḍanagara. With a *Bālāvabodha* in Old Gujarātī.
 LDI 7043 (2551). 25ff. (f. 24 missing).
 LDI 7045 (7480). 13ff.
 LDI 7050 (6988). Ff. 3–11.
 LDI 7051 (6624). 21ff. Incomplete.
 LDI 7052 (7694). 15ff.
 LDI (AKC) 1275. 6ff.
 LDI (LDC) 4620/1. Ff. 1–18.
 LDI (VDS) 1313 (9836). 56ff. With a stabaka in Old Gujarātī.
 Leningrad (1914) 307 (Ind. IX 4). 17ff.
 Līṃbaḍī 1835 (901). 10ff.
 Līṃbaḍī 1835 B (1575). 8ff. Incomplete.
 Līṃbaḍī 1836 (1268) 4ff. No author mentioned.
 Lucknow 520. M 87 B (45872).
 Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 584. 48ff. Incomplete (ends with ṛtuphalanirūpaṇa). No author mentioned.
 Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 678. 15ff. No author mentioned.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 422. Ff. 1–4, 6, and 10–46. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 5194. Ff. 2–11, 11b–14, 14b–15, 15b–18, 22–23, 29–30, 32–41, and 43. Incomplete.
 NPS (Sanskrit) 7043/4. 16ff. Incomplete.
 Oxford CS d. 789(iv). 43ff.
 Oxford CS f. 52. 104ff. Incomplete.
 Oxford CS g. 16. Ff. 1–51, 11–18, 1–36, and 12ff. Incomplete.
 Poleman 5035 (Harvard 194). 4ff. Copied for Rāmācanda, the pupil of Lakṣmīcanda Ṛṣi.
 Poleman 5038 (U Penn 1829). 14ff.
 Poleman 5039 (U Penn 1830). 22ff.
 RORI Cat. I 615. 9ff.
 RORI Cat. I 669. 9ff.
 RORI Cat. I 2511. 9ff. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. I 2880. 27ff. With a ṭikā in Old Rājasthānī. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. II 4728. 12ff.
 RORI Cat. II 5453. 41ff. With the *Tājikabhūṣaṇa* of Gaṇeśa.
 RORI Cat. II 7034. 23ff. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. II 8063. 22ff. With a *Bālabodha*.
 RORI Cat. II 8206. 20ff.
 RORI Cat. II 8344. 14ff.
 RORI Cat. II 8371. 15ff. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. II 9562. 15ff. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. II 9632. 54ff. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. III 11484. 28ff. Incomplete.
 RORI Cat. III 17121. 8ff. Incomplete.
 RORI (Jaipur) I 504 = Vidyābhūṣaṇa 504. 9ff. Incomplete.
 SOI 306 = SOI Cat. I: 1363–306. 27ff.
 SOI 6116 = SOI (List) 430.
 SOI 11101.
 UP Archives Ba 24 (5076; 5601; 6680; 6697 [incomplete]; and 7895).
 VVRI 2433. 34ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 VVRI 2497. 2ff. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 Wai 9949. 18ff.
 WHMRL B. 24.b. 5ff. Incomplete (ends with Bṛhaspati-phala).
 WHMRL G. 76.k.
 WHMRL K. 3.c.

The first verses are:

vighnarājāṃ namaskṛtya
 devīṃ caiva sarasvatīm/
 guruṃ ca devatānāṃ ca
 prasādād uddhṛto mayā/
 nānāśāstraṃ samuddhṛtya
 kriyate bālabodhakam/
 muñjādityena vipreṇa

śiṣyārthe sārasaṅgrahaḥ/
chandolakṣaṇasamuktam
nakṣatrasaṅgī samuccayan/
saṅkṣepeṇa pariññānāṁ
ratnakośasya madhyataḥ//

MUNJĀLA (fl. 932)

A Brāhmin of the Bhāradvājagotra residing at Prakāśa, Muñjāla wrote a *Bṛhanmānasa* (now lost except for fragments) in Śaka 854 = A.D. 932 and, afterwards, a *Laghumānasa* in 6 adhikāras:

1. madhyama.
2. sphuṭagatī.
3. prakīrṇaka.
4. tripraśna.
5. grahaṇa.
6. saṅkīrṇa.

Both are referred to by al-Bīrūnī (b. 973) in his *India* (ed. p. 121, trans. vol. 1, p. 157); he claims that the *Bṛhanmānasa* was commented on by Bhaṭṭotpala (fl. 966/969). There are commentaries on the *Laghumānasa* by Praśastadhara (fl. 958), Sūryadeva (b. 1191), Parameśvara (ca. 1380/1460), and Yallaya (fl. 1482). See S. Dvivedin [1892] 19–21; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 313–314 and 330–332; and N. K. Mazumdar [1927]. Manuscripts:

- GOML Madras (Telugu) R 337(b). Ff. 9–46v. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Tejomūrtula Veṅkaṭappa Siddhānti Garu of Tuni, Godāvarī District, in 1916/17. With the ṭikā of Bālaya. Incomplete (4 adhyāyas).
- GOML Madras R 2387(a). Ff. 1–7. Telugu. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Krovvi Dakṣiṇāmūrtigāru of Cintagaṇṭhapālayam, Masulipatam, by Kropi Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa on Friday 13 śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in a Kālayuktisaṁvatsara = 15 November 1918. Incomplete (adhyāyas 1–3).
- GOML Madras R 2454(h). Ff. 80–115. Telugu. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Jayanti Jogannagāru of Hamsavaram, Tuni, Godāvarī, in 1917/18.
- GOML Madras R 2472(f). Ff. 94–98. Devanāgarī and Telugu. Copied from a manuscript belonging to D. V. Vīrabhadra Somayājulugāru of Jegurupāḍu, Rajahmundry, Godāvarī, in 1917/18.
- GOML Madras R 2741. 190ff. Grantha. Copied from a manuscript belonging to Deśamaṅgalam Manaikkal of Deśamaṅgalam, Malabar District, in 1918/19. With the ṭikā of Sūryadeva.
- GOML Madras R 3037. 20ff. Grantha. Copied from a

manuscript belonging to Mānavikrama Anujan Kuñṇuṇṇi Rājā of Paṇṇārekovilagam, Rājā of Calicut, in 1919/20. With the ṭikā of Sūryadeva. Incomplete.

GOML Madras R 7705. Ff. 16–44v. Copied from GOML Madras D 13475 in 1942/43. With the ṭikā of Yallaya. Incomplete.

Adyar Index 5373. With the ṭikā of Parameśvara.

Baroda 10884(f). 3ff. Malayalam.

Benares (1963) 36942. 7ff.

Benares (1963) 36944. 12ff. With an udaharaṇa. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 37292. Ff. 2–29. Incomplete.

GOML Madras D 13475. 63 pp. Telugu. With the ṭikā of Yallaya. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 4).

GOML Madras D 13476. Ff. 1–16. Telugu. With the ṭikā of Yallaya. Incomplete.

GOML Madras R 3870(d). Ff. 150v–154. Telugu, Grantha, and Nandināgarī. Purchased from Aṇṇāsvāmī Śāstrigal of Bhavani, Coimbatore District, in 1921/22.

Kerala C. 635 G (C. 166 G). 2ff. Malayalam. Formerly property of Subrahmonyan Muttatu.

Kerala C. 729 E (C. 2121 E). 25ff. Malayalam. With the ṭikā of Sūryadeva. Formerly property of S. Vāsudevan Mūs of Maṅgalappaḷḷi Illam, Aranmula.

Mysore (1922) 28. 3ff.

Mysore (1922) 316. 5ff.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) 2559. Ff. 88–94.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 580. 107ff. With the ṭikā of Yallaya.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 581. 28ff.

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 581 (sic!). 10ff. With the ṭikā of Praśastadhara. Incomplete (2 adhikāras).

Mysore (1911 + 1922) B 583. 30ff. With the ṭikā of Praśastadhara.

Mysore and Coorg 308. No granthas given. (*Mānasa-karaṇa*). No author mentioned. Property of Mahādeva Joyisa of Sringerī.

Oppert I 6186. Property of the Mahārāja of Travancore.

Oppert II 2000. 18 pp. Telugu. Property of Veṅkaṭeśvarajōsya of Siddhavaṭa, Kaḍapa District.

Oppert II 3257. Property of Taḍakamalla Veṅkaṭa-kṛṣṇarāyār of Tiruvallikēṇī, Madras District.

Osmania University 62. 37ff. Telugu.

Osmania University 644/A. 37ff. Telugu.

SOI 9473/2.

The *Laghumānasa* was edited by Balavanta Dattātreyā Āpaṭe with the ṭikā of Parameśvara as ASS 123, Poona 1944, 2nd ed. Poona 1952; and with an English transla-

tion and notes in N. K. Mazumdar [1939/43]. The first verse is:

prakāśādityavat khyāto
bhāradvājo dvijottamaḥ/
laghvapūrvasphuṭopāyaṃ
vakṣye ²nyal laghumānasam//

MUDĀKARA SŪRI (fl. ca. 1500)

The son of Gopana Tripāṭhin, Mudākara wrote a *Kṛtyaratnākara* = *Mudākaranibandha*, in which he refers to the Vāghela Vīrasimha, who is presumably the ruler of Dandahi in Gujarat, during whose reign an inscription was incised bearing the date Wednesday 5 śuklapakṣa of Māgha in Saṃ. 1555, Śaka 1420 = 16 January 1499. The *Kṛtyaratnākara* is perhaps identical with the *Kṛtyaratnāvalī* of Madhukara Tripāṭhin. Manuscript:

BORI 42 of 1881/82. 391ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1617 = A.D. 1560.

MUDGALA

An early authority on mathematics cited by Bhāskara (fl. 629) in his *Āryabhaṭīyabhāṣya* on Daśagītikā 1.

MUNICANDRA SŪRI

The guru of Vādi Devasūri, Municandra wrote an *Aṅgulasaptati* = *Aṅgulivīcārasaptatikā* in Prākṛta in 70 verses; cf. Muni Candra Sūri (see CESS A 3, 43a). Manuscripts:

Agra, Vijayadharma Lakṣmī Jñānamandira 1873. See Velankar, p. 2.

Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya Bhandar, ground floor 59 (61; and 72–75); and first floor 34 (100–103). See Velankar.

Bikaner, Bada Upāśraya 3 (58). See Velankar.

Chani, Jaina Śvetāmbara Jñāna Mandira 243; 3229; and 3656. See NCC, vol. 1, pp. 67 and 68.

Jaipur, Inner Bhandar of Śrī Harisāgara Gaṇi 47. See Velankar.

Mitra, Not. 2637. 4ff. Property of Rāya Dhanapati Simha, Bahādur, of Ājīṃgañj.

Pattan, Bhandar of the Agali Sheri 74 (27). With his own ṭikā. See Velankar.

Surat, Jainānanda Bhandar 222; and 1564. See Velankar.

The *Aṅgulasaptati* was published as *Ātmakamala Jain Library Series* 3, Cambay 1918 (see NCC).

MUNICANDRA SŪRI

Author of a Prākṛta *Maṇḍalavīcāraprakaraṇa* said to be from the *Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka*. Manuscripts:

LDI 7322 (4566). 2ff. Copied by a pupil of Paṇḍita Lakṣmībhadra Gaṇi at Citrakūtanagara. With a *varaṇa*.

LDI 7323 (6929). 3ff.

MUNISUNDARA (fl. ca. 1560/1590)

Author of a *Karaṇarāja* during the reign of Akbar (1556–1605). Manuscript:

Anup 4465. 7ff. Copied by Harṣakīrti Sūri at Sthāṇvīśvarapura in Saṃ. 1655 = A.D. 1598. Formerly property of Nihālacandra.

MUNIŚVARA VIŚVARŪPA (b. 17 March 1603).

The son of Raṅganātha (fl. 1603), the son of Gojī and Ballāla, the son of Trimalla, the son of Rāma (who was patronized by the Rājā of Vidarbha), the son of Cintāmaṇi of the Devarātragotra, a resident of Dadhigrāma on the Payoṣṇī, Munīśvara, a nephew of Kṛṣṇa (fl. ca. 1600/1625) and pupil of Kṛṣṇa's pupil, Nārāyaṇa, was born on Wednesday 14 śuklapakṣa of Caitra in Śaka 1525 = 17 March 1603. This date is given at the end of the *Gūḍhārthaprakāśikā* of his father, Raṅganātha:

śake tattvatithyunmite caitramāse
site śambhutithyāṃ budhe ²rkodayān me/
dalāḍhyadvinā rācanāḍīṣu jātau
munīśārkasiddhāntagūḍhaprakāśau//

He wrote at Kāśī a number of works on jyotiḥśāstra. See S. Dvivedin [1892] 91–94; S. B. Dikshit [1896] 286–287; and M. M. Patkar [1938b] 170–171.

1. A ṭikā, *Marīci*, on the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114); according to a verse cited by Dvivedin 94 and in IO 2868 a copy was made for the author on a Monday in the śuklapakṣa of Śuci in Śaka 1560 = 4 or 11 June 1638. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 34971. Ff. 1–85; ff. 1, 3, and 5–63; ff. 3–70; ff. 1–16 and 18–33; ff. 1–131; ff. 1–72, 72b–115, 115b–190, and 192–245. Part copied in Śaka 1615 = A.D. 1693. part in Śaka 1792 = A.D. 1870. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 35578. Ff. 1–513 and 513b; ff. 1–25 and 51–52; ff. 1–50; ff. 43–60; ff. 1–8 and 13–125; and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1814 = A.D. 1757. Incomplete (gaṇita).

Benares (1963) 34593. Ff. 1–36, 39–70, and 73–77; ff. 1–15, 15b–15c, 16–18, 25–30, and 32–100; ff. 18–

- 102; ff. 1-52; ff. 1-31; ff. 1-48; ff. 1-54; ff. 1-43; ff. 1-21 and 21b-28; ff. 1-46; and ff. 1-31 and 31b-42. Copied in Śaka 1814-1815 = A.D. 1757-1758. Incomplete.
- IO 2862-2868 (188; 207b; 182; 1231a; 1231b; 190; and 585). Ff. 1-127; ff. 1-86 and 88-97; ff. 2-95, 95b-112, 114-162, 164-171, 174-175, and 175b-228; ff. 1-44; ff. 1-75; ff. 1-110; and ff. 1-62 and 64-157. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785. From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 2875 (345). 114ff. and 158ff. Copied in A.D. 1792. Incomplete (gaṇita). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 171. 399ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1872 = A.D. 1815.
- Benares (1963) 34561. Ff. 1-34; ff. 1-43; ff. 1-42; ff. 1-13; ff. 1-22; ff. 1-49; ff. 1-12 and 14-47; ff. 1-41; ff. 1-84; ff. 1-66; and ff. 1-93. Copied in Saṃ. 1876-1877 = A.D. 1819-1820. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- SOI 2582 = SOI Cat. II: 1065-2582. 212ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1905 = A.D. 1848.
- Benares (1963) 37263. 124ff. Copied in Śaka 1801 = A.D. 1879. Incomplete (madhyamādhikāra).
- RORI (Jaipur) IV 71. 383ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1942 = A.D. 1885. Incomplete (gola).
- The manuscript of the *Murīci* on the gola used by D. Aṇṇa in his edition was copied by Vināyaka Harḍikara on Thursday 3 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Āśvina in Śaka 1812 = 30 October 1890. This may be Ānandāśrama 4358.
- Alwar 2012.
- Ānandāśrama 1863 (incomplete [madhyama]); and 4358.
- Baroda 3103. 494ff. Incomplete (gola: adhyāyas 2-12).
- Baroda 9216. 733ff.
- Baroda 9288. Ff. 889-925.
- Benares (1963) 34977. 12ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 35241. Ff. 21-43. Incomplete (śrīṅgon-nati).
- Benares (1963) 35549. Ff. 1-139; and ff. 1-36, 38-39, and 41-103. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 36927. Ff. 1-50, 52-112, 114-131, and 131b-147; ff. 1-38; ff. 1-60; and ff. 1-332. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37147. 72ff. Incomplete.
- Benares (1963) 37257. 95ff. Incomplete (spāṣṭādhikāra).
- Benares (1963) 37260. Ff. 1-42, 45-138, and 138b-151. Incomplete.
- BORI 39 of 1907/15. 31ff. Incomplete (golabandha).
- BORI 44 of 1907/15. 15ff. Incomplete (grahacchāyā).
- BORI 45 of 1907/15. 100ff. Incomplete (grahaṇasambhūti).
- BORI 46 of 1907/15. 45ff. Incomplete (grahayuti).
- BORI 47 of 1907/15. 27ff. Incomplete (grahodayāsta).
- BORI 48 of 1907/15. 101ff. Incomplete (tripraśna).
- BORI 49 of 1907/15. 30ff. Incomplete (praśna).
- BORI 50 of 1907/15. 37ff. Incomplete (bhuvanakośa).
- BORI 51 of 1907/15. 17ff. Incomplete (madhyamagati).
- BORI 54 of 1907/15. 106ff. Incomplete (rtuvavṛṇana and yantra).
- BORI 55 of 1907/15. 8ff. (*Uśanadhyāya*). Incomplete.
- BORI 56 of 1907/15. 15ff. Incomplete (nāma).
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 83. Ff. 2-15 and 17-25.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 167. 18ff.
- Calcutta Sanskrit College 170. 492ff.
- GVS—(4144). Ff. 1-117 and 119-284. Incomplete (praśna).
- GVS—(4146). 127ff. Incomplete (madhyama).
- GVS—(4146 A). 98ff. Incomplete (spāṣṭa).
- GVS—(4146 B). Ff. 3-110. Incomplete (tripraśna).
- GVS—(4146 C). 49ff. Incomplete (grahaṇasambhūti).
- IO 2869-2874 (2282; 2273; 2281; 2272; 2270; and 2271). 160ff.; 208ff.; 38ff.; 74ff.; 78ff.; and 145ff. Copied from IO 2862 and 2864-2868. From Calcutta.
- IO 2876 (163). 275ff. Bengālī. Incomplete (gola). From H. T. Colebrooke.
- IO 2877 (2880). 281ff. Copied from IO 2876. From Calcutta.
- Jammu and Kashmir 2852. 813ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2853. 488ff. Incomplete (gola).
- Jammu and Kashmir 2892. 105ff. Incomplete (gaṇita).
- Kotah 134. 699 pp.
- Kotah 135. 346 pp. (madhyamādhikāra).
- Kotah 136. 90 pp. (spāṣṭādhikāra).
- Kotah 137. 93 pp. (praśnādhikāra).
- Kotah 138. 50 pp. (grahaṇādhikāra).
- Mithila 412. 19ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.
- Mithila 413. 32ff. Incomplete (grahayuti—pāta). Property of Paṇḍita Viṣṇu Lāla Pāṭhaka of Satalakha, Madhubani, Darbhanga.
- Mysore (1922) B 565-567. 385ff.; 329ff.; and 373ff.
- N-W P I (1874) 198. 32ff. Property of Divākara Gaṇaka of Benares.
- N-W P II (1878) B. 18. 800ff. Property of Mākhanjī of Mathurā.
- Oxford CS c. 438. Ff. 1-74 and 62ff. Incomplete (gola).
- PUL II 3475. 15ff. Incomplete (jyotpatti).
- PUL II 4508. 332ff.
- RORI Cat. II 5666. 183ff.
- RORI (Jaipur) IV 69. 398ff. Incomplete (to khecaranirṇaya).

RORI (Jaipur) IV 70. Ff. 399–927. Incomplete (to pāta).
 SOI 9353. Incomplete (madhyama).
 SOI 9354. Incomplete (spaṣṭa).
 SOI 9355. Incomplete (tripraśna).
 SOI 9356. Incomplete (grahaṇa).
 SOI 9357. Incomplete (śrīṅgonnati).
 SOI 9358. Incomplete (pāta).
 SOI 9359. Incomplete (pāta: uttarārdha).
 SOI 9360. Incomplete (ṛtuvarṇana and praśna).
 VVRI 3959. 37ff. Incomplete.

The *Marīci* on the madhyamādhikāra of gaṇita was edited by Muralīdhara Jhā [1908/16]; the *Marīci* on the gola was edited by Dattātreya Āpaṭe as ASS 122, 2 vols., Poona 1943–1952; and the *Marīci* on spaṣṭa to pāta of gaṇita was edited by Kedāradatta Jośi, 2 vols., Varanasi 1964. Verses 7–11 at the beginning are:

siddhāntāmbujabodhanaikamihiras
 triskandhapāraṅgamo
 nyāye nīmatatiḥ kavītvakaraṇe sākṣāt purāṇo munīḥ/
 āmnāyapratipāditārthaghaṭanāvīkhyātasārasavato
 viṣṇuḥ kṛṣṇagurur jayaty atitarāṃ
 śrīmadgaṇeśāptadhīḥ/
 yaḥ śrīkṛṣṇapadāmbujāhitamatiḥ siddhāntavārāṃ
 nidheḥ
 potaḥ śrījahamgīrabhūmitilakasyānanyaviśvāsabhūḥ/
 ṣaṭśāstreṣu kṛtaśramo ²khaligurur mānyo vadānyo
 vidāṃ
 śrīkṛṣṇaḥ kimu varṇanīyavibhavaḥ śrīkṛṣṇa evāparaḥ/
 śrīraṅganāthābhīdhatāpādāḥ
 kṛṣṇānujāḥ śrīkamalādhīpās te/
 triskandhapāraṅgamaraṅgamallā
 ballālaḥ bhūmitale jayanti/
 nārāyaṇo gaṇitaśāstrakālākālāpaḥ
 śrīsevitāḥ sakalaśāstrasarojabhṛṅgaḥ/
 daivajñānakṛṣṇagurupādarato gurur me
 kṣmāyāṃ jayaty akhilapaṇḍitavandyapādāḥ/
 muniśvarāparākhyena
 viśvarūpeṇa vṛṇīyate/
 buddhiśāṇe marīcyartham
 satsiddhāntaśiromaṇiḥ/

The second verse at the beginning of the gola is:

athottarārdham gururāmākṛṣṇa-
 pitṛvyapādābjayugaprasādāt/
 vyākhyāyate sadgaṇakābhītuṣṭyai
 prajñānusāreṇa muniśvareṇa/

Verses 1–11 at the end are:

gaṅgābhaisīlanagarād
 godāvaryanugatād upāyātāḥ/
 clavapurasaṃmadeśe

taṭe payoṣṇyāḥ śubhe dadhigrāme/
 jyotirvidyāvidbhīḥ
 sakalaiḥ śīrasā sadā budhair dhāryaḥ/
 vyajayata yajuhśrutijño
 gaṇakaś cintāmaṇir nāmnā/
 tasmād abhavad rāmaḥ
 sakalaiḥ suguṇair nitāntam abhivandyaḥ/
 śāsad vidarbhadēśam
 mūrdhnādhād bhūmipo yadādeśam/
 so ²janayat sītāyāṃ
 trimallasamjñāṃ sutaṃ vinītāyāṃ/
 yena sadā vinayena
 prakāśitam nāma bhuvi nayena/
 ballālas tattanayaḥ
 sadaiva yaḥ kavivareṣu dattanayaḥ/
 apahāya svagrāmam
 kāśyām āgād bhajan saviṣvag rāmam/
 jyotiḥśāstravarāmbhoja-
 prakāśanadineśvarān/
 prāsūta pañca tanayān
 ayaṃ gaṇakapuṅgavaḥ/
 jyāyān amīśāṃ khalu rāmanāmā
 sadaiva kāmārisamarpitātām/
 vibhūṣayan dhūrjaṭirājadhānīm
 asāv idānīm api sañcakāsti/
 tasyānujaḥ sakalaśāstrasarojabhṛṅgo
 bijakriyāvīrtikalpalatānidānam/
 śrīnūradīnaparamapraṇayaikapātraṃ
 kṛṣṇo babhūva janipaddhativṛttikāraḥ/
 tasyānujas tu govinda-
 gaṇako yatsuto ²karot/
 nārāyaṇaḥ keśavokta-
 paddhatyoṣ ṭippaṇam sudhīḥ/
 gaurīvallabhapādapañkajamilan mādhvīrasāsavādana-
 svacchāntaḥ karaṇaḥ śrutismṛtirate govindavijñānujaḥ/
 granthe yo ²rkakṛte ²karod vivaraṇam
 gūḍhaprakāśam mahā-
 devasvāgrajanir gṛhasthakamalaḥ śrīraṅganātho
 ²bhavat/
 tasyātmajo gurukṛpājanitāvabodhaḥ
 śāstraṃ vibhāvya nikhilam mahatādarṇaḥ/
 śrībhāskaroditaśiromaṇigūḍhabhāva-
 vyākhyāṃ muniśvarakṛtī kṛtavān marīcim/

2. The *Siddhāntasārvabhauma*, completed on Monday 8 śuklapakṣa of Bhādrapada in Śaka 1568 = 7 September 1646. There are 12 adhikāras:

I. pūrvārdha.

1. madhyamagrahānayaṇa.
2. spaṣṭagrahānayaṇa.
3. tripraśna.

4. grahacchāyā.
5. śṛṅgonnati.
6. grahabhastodaya.
7. grahayoga.
8. grahaṇadvaya.
9. krāntisāmya.

II uttarārdha.

1. avanigolaja.
2. yantra.
3. praśna.

There is a *ṭikā* by Munīśvara himself. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 36922 = Benares (1870–1880) I. Ff. 1–69 and ff. 1–41. The *pūrvārdha* copied in Saṃ. 1709 = A.D. 1652; the *uttarārdha* copied in Saṃ. 1933 = A.D. 1876.

Benares (1963) 37018. Ff. 1–10, 10b–20, 22–163, 252–282, and 282b–325. Copied in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete.

AS Bombay 288. 503ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792. With his own *ṭikā*. From Bhāu Dāji.

IO 2886–2888 (127; 782; and 783). Ff. 2–161; ff. 162–317; and ff. 1–92. Copied in A.D. 1792. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (*pūrvārdha*). From H. T. Colebrooke.

IO 2785 (252a). Ff. 3–5. Copied in A.D. 1798. Incomplete. From H. T. Colebrooke.

Calcutta Sanskrit College 179. 34ff. Copied in Śaka 1725 = A.D. 1803.

Mithila 415. 23ff. Maithilī. Copied by Babu Nandana Śarman, a resident of Sakarāī, at Kāśī on Friday 15 śuklapakṣa of Śrāvaṇa in Śaka 1758 = 26 August 1836. Incomplete (*uttarārdha*). Property of Paṇḍita Anantalāla Jhā of Nauraur, Tamuria, Darbhanga.

Benares (1963) 34462. 54ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1909 = A.D. 1852.

Jammu and Kashmir 2855–2856. 612ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866. With his own *ṭikā*. *Pūrvārdha* complete; *uttarārdha* incomplete.

Mithila 415 B. 42ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1937 = A.D. 1880. Property of Paṇḍita Padmanābha Miśra of Lalbag, Darbhanga.

Baroda 9429. 436ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Copied in Saṃ. 1976 = A.D. 1919.

Alwar 2013.

Ānandāśrama 2555; 2570; and 5033.

Baroda 3340. 57ff. Probably identical with PL, Buhler IV E 517. 57ff. Property of Bālakṛṣṇa Jośī of Ahmadābād.

Baroda 9243. 160ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34461. 50ff. Incomplete (*uttarārdha*).

Benares (1963) 34768. Ff. 1–114; ff. 1–3 and 3b–77; ff. 1–78, 78b, and 78c–86; and ff. 1–13. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete.

Benares (1963) 34969. Ff. 1–7, 7b–8, and 10; ff. 12–42. Incomplete.

IO 2889 (1816). 80ff. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (ends in *adhikara* 2). From Dr. John Taylor.

Jammu and Kashmir 3053. 16ff. Incomplete.

Kotah 139. 401 pp.

Kurukṣetra 1272 (19558).

Mithila 407. 18ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (*uttarārdha*).

Property of Paṇḍita Janardana Miśra of Chanaur, Manigachi, Darbhanga.

Mithila 415 A. 13ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (*uttarārdha*).

Property of Paṇḍita Śrīmandana Miśra of Kanhauli, Sakri, Darbhanga.

Mitra, Not. 1858. 48ff. Maithilī. Incomplete (*pūrvārdha*). Property of Paṇḍita Śrīnātha Jhā of Rāghavapura, Madhubanī, Darbhāṅgā.

Oxford CS d. 801(iii). 24ff. Incomplete.

Paris BN 245.4 (Sanskrit Beng. 184.4 = Guérin 9). Pp. 3–7. Bengālī. Incomplete (*saptarṣivicāra*). From Guérin.

Paris BN 304.3 (Sanskrit Beng. 187.3 = Guérin 20.3). Pp. 3–7. Bengālī. Incomplete (*saptarṣivicāra*). From Guérin.

SOI 7145.

SOI 7198. Incomplete (*uttarārdha*).

SOI 9420. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (*pūrvārdha*).

SOI 9421. Incomplete (*uttarārdha*).

SOI 9422. With his own *ṭikā*. Incomplete (*uttarārdha*).

The first 3 *adhikāras* (to *tripraśna* 133) of the *pūrvārdha* with Munīśvara's *ṭikā* were edited by Gopīnātha Kavirāja as *PW/ST* 41, 2 vols., Benares 1932–1935. Verse 6 at the beginning is:

daivajñānavaryagaṇasantatasevyapārśva-
śrīrāṅganāthatanayo ²tha munīśvaro ²ham/
granthān vibhāvya sakalān api sārvaabhauma-
siddhāntapūrvam aparaṃ svadhiyā karomi/

3. A *ṭikā*, *Āśayaprakāśinī* = *Siddhāntatattvārtha*, on his own *Siddhāntasārvaabhauma*, completed in Śaka 1572 = A.D. 1650. Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 37018. Ff. 1–10, 10b–20, 22–163, 252–282, and 282b–325. Copied in Saṃ. 1791 = A.D. 1734. Incomplete.

AS Bombay 288. 503ff. Copied in Śaka 1714 = A.D. 1792. From Bhāu Dāji.

IO 2886–2888 (127; 782; and 783). Ff. 2–161; ff. 162–317; and ff. 1–92. Copied in A.D. 1792. Incomplete (*pūrvārdha*). From H. T. Colebrooke.

Jammu and Kashmir 2855–2856. 612ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1923 = A.D. 1866. Pūrvārdha complete; uttarārdha incomplete.
 Baroda 9429. 436ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1976 = A.D. 1919.
 Anup 5329. 199ff. Incomplete (pūrvārdha).
 Anup 5330. 55ff. Incomplete.
 Baroda 9243. 160ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 34768. Ff. 1–114; ff. 1–3 and 3b–77; ff. 1–78, 78b, and 78c–86; and ff. 1–13. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35622. Ff. 3–52, 52b–65, and 69–85. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35623. Ff. 3–11 and 16–41. Incomplete.
 BM 464 (Add. 14,365a). 74ff. Incomplete (ends in tripraśna). From Major T. B. Jervis.
 IO 2889 (1816). 80ff. Incomplete (ends in adhikāra 2). From Dr. John Taylor.
 SOI 9420. Incomplete (pūrvārdha).
 SOI 9422. Incomplete (uttarārdha).

The first 3 adhikāras (to tripraśna 133) of the pūrvārdha were edited by Gopīnātha Kavirāja as *PWSBT* 41, 2 vols., Benares 1932–1935. Some manuscripts contain verses at the beginning referring to Śāhajahāṃ, the son of Jahāṃgīra, and the date 25 Bahama in Pārasīkaśāsimānasānbda 1037 = 30 August 1628; the significance of this date is unclear. The first verse of the printed edition is:

siddhāntādiṃ sārvabhaumaṃ
 bhajan rāmaṃ jagadgurum/
 vivṛṇomi nijagranthaṃ
 parabuddhyā jñātuṣṭaye/

4. A vivaraṇa, *Ekanāthamukhabhañjana*, on the *Krāntipātārthatraya* from the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara. Manuscripts:

Mithila 35. 17ff. Copied by Mahīja in Śaka 1737 = A.D. 1815. Property of Paṇḍita Janārdana Miśra of Channaur, Manīgāchi, Darbhanga.
 Kerala 12220 (1505). 450 granthas. Copied in Saṃ. 1893 = A.D. 1836.
 Alwar 1735.
 Ānandāśrama 3106.
 SOI 9334.

The last verse is:

mayā niṣkāśitaṃ tv etan
 marīceḥ svakṛtāt pṛthak/
 ekanāthanirāsārthaṃ
 gaṇakānandahetukam/

The colophon begins: iti śrīsakalagaṇakasārvabhauma-raṅganāthagaṇakātmajamuniśvaraparanāmaviśvarūpa-gaṇakaviracitaṃ.

5. A *Gaṇitaprakāśa*. Manuscript:

Benares (1963) 34781. 9ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1863 = A.D. 1806.
 6. A ṭikā on the *Cābukayantra* of Gaṇeśa (b. 1507). Manuscript:
 BORI 189 of 1883/84. 2ff. From Gujarāt.
 7. The *Pāṭisāra*. Manuscripts:
 Benares (1963) 35621. 37ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1714 = A.D. 1657.
 Benares (1963) 35620. Ff. 5–8 and 11–12; 1f.; ff. 29–30; and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1720 = A.D. 1663. Incomplete.
 Baroda 11856. 21ff.
 Kurukṣetra 604 (19549).
 Mithila 165. 10ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.

Verse 2 is:

daivajñavaryagaṇasantatasevyapārśva-
 śrīraṅganāthatanayo ²tha muniśvaro ²ham/
 pāṭiṃ karomi gaṇitasya suvāsānāyāṃ
 jyotirvidarbhaṇitārṇavatāraṇārtham/

8. A ṭikā, *Niṣṛṣṭārthadūtī* = *Muniśvarī*, on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscripts:

Benares (1963) 35861. Ff. 1–42, 42b–164, 166–191, 193–201, and 203–226. Copied in Saṃ. 1836 = A.D. 1779.
 PUL II 3912. 26ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 35243. Ff. 1–43, 45–132, and 132b–179. Copied in Saṃ. 1839 = A.D. 1782. Incomplete.
 PUL II 3911. 298ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1920 = A.D. 1863.
 Benares (1963) 37313. 407ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1936 = A.D. 1879.
 RORI Cat. III 11512. 252ff. (ff. 4, 10–11, 19, 33–37, and 144 missing). Copied in Saṃ. 1940 = A.D. 1883.
 Alwar 1950.
 Benares (1963) 35242. 33ff. Incomplete.
 Mithila 152. 196ff. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Ayodhyānātha Jhā of Babhangama, Supaul, Bhagalpur.
 Mithila 324. 25ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Jayakṛṣṇa Jhā of Champa, Benipatti, Darbhanga.
 N-W P VIII (1884) 8. 448ff. Property of Paṇḍita Kripaldatta of Benares.
 PUL II 3910. 218ff.

The second verse is:

bahvarthasphuṭacārūkomalapadālilāvātīmānato
yan nāvīḥ kurute prasādam anjuprācīnamandoktibhiḥ/
tasmāt taccaturaprasādajanānīṇi sṛṣṭuṇi nīṣṣṭārthikāṇi
dūtīṇi sujñāmunīśvaraḥ prayatate līlāvāticchupriye//

The colophon begins: iti śrīśakalagaṇakasārvabhauma-
ballāladaivajñātmaṛaṇḡganāthagaṇakātmaṇamunīśvara-
gaṇakavīracitā.

MURALĪDHARA

Author of a ṭīkā on the ṛtuvatṛṇana from the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

GJRI 893/5. 3ff. Maithili. Incomplete.

MURALĪDHARA MĀLAVĀ

Author of a *Praśnavinoda*. Manuscript:

Oxford CS c. 149(vii). 26ff.

MURALĪDHARA DVĪJA (fl. 1836)

Author of a *Māsasārīṇī*. Manuscript:

NPS (Sanskrit) 4043. 3ff. Copied by Muralīdhara Dvīja
on 8 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Vaiśākha in Saṃ. 1893 = ca. 8
May 1836.

MURALĪDHARA JHĀ (fl. 1902/1916)

The son of Cānuṇa Jhā, and a pupil of Sudhākara Dvivedin (fl. ca. 1875/1920) and a professor at the Kāśī
Saṃskṛta Pāṭhaśālā, Muralīdhara wrote the following
works on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. A *Laghuvivaraṇa* on the *Sudhākarabhāṣya* of Sudhā-
kara Dvivedin on the Ṛk-recension of the *Jyotiḥavedāṅga*
of Lagadha; edited in Sudhākara Dvivedin [1907].

2. A ṭippaṇa on the *Trikoṇamīti* of Bāpūdeva Śāstrin (b.
1 November 1821), published at Benares in 1916 (IO
San.C.70).

MURALĪDHARA ṬHAKKURA (fl. 1924/1950)

The son of Dāyirānī and Govinda, the son of Vasti of
the Śāṇḍilyagotra, a resident of Sugamā on the bank of
the Trilavā in Mithilā, Muralīdhara was a pupil of Ge-
nādīlāla and a professor at the Saṃskṛta Mahāvidyālaya
in Phāravisaṅgaṇja. He wrote the following works on
jyotiḥśāstra.

1. A ṭīkā, *Nūtanavāsana*, on the *Cāpīyatrikōṇagaṇita* of
Nīlāmbara Jhā (b. 18 July 1823); published at Benares in
1924 (BM 14055.d.33.(3)).

2. The *Calanakalana*, published at Benares in 1927 (IO
San.D.952(f)).

3. The *Parabulayakṣetra*, published as *HSS* 18, Benares
1931.

4. A ṭīkā, *Navmavasana*, on the *Līlavatī* of Bhāskara (b.
1114), published in *HNMI* 3, Benares 1928 (IO
San.D.961 and NL, Calcutta 180.L.c.92.3), 2nd ed. Be-
nares 1938.

5. A *Bṛhadhoḍacakravivaraṇa* = *Satapadacakravivaraṇa*,
on which he wrote his own Hindi ṭīkā, *Sarala*; with an
example dated Saṃ. 1995, Śaka 1860 = A.D. 1938. Pub-
lished as *HSS* 87, 4th ed., Banaras 1948.

6. An upapatti, *Susarala*, on adhyaya 6 of a *Rekhaṇita*,
published in *HSS* 128, Benares 1941.

7. A ṭīkā, *Prabhā*, on the first 2 adhikāras of the gaṇita-
dhyāya of the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114),
published in *KSS* 149, Banaras 1950.

MURĀRI

Author of an *Iṣṭikālanirṇaya* = *Parvanirṇaya*. Manu-
scripts:

BOR1 525 of 1882/83. 37ff. Copied in Śaka 1704 = A.D.
1782.

PUL II App. 318. 22ff. Copied in Śaka 1796 = A.D.
1874.

Kerala 2263 (7224). 270 granthas. Incomplete.

MURĀRI

Author of a *Tājikantrantrasāra*. Manuscript:

DC 6016. Ff. 1–5 and 7. Incomplete (daśādhiśaphalāni).

MURĀRI (fl. 1665)

The son of Nārāyaṇa, the son of Nāgeśa, the son of
Govinda, the son of Keśava of the Bhāradvājagotra,
Murāri was the nephew of Devadatta (fl. 1622). He
wrote the following works on jyotiḥśāstra at Kāśī.

1. A *Tīthidarpaṇa*; See SATE 149–150. Manuscript:

BM 474 C (Add. 26,448d). Ff. 1–8 and 1f. From Wil-
liam Erskine. See SATE 17.

The additional folio contains the following verses:

daivajñānārāyaṇanandanena
vinirmite sattithidarpaṇe ²smin/
horāvidāṇi satsucamatkṛtārtham
abdākhyabimbaṇ paripūrṇam āsīt//

bhāradvājakule ²sya vipratilakaḥ smārtaḥ paro
daivavid
govindākhyatadātmajo ²tinipuṇo mānyo nṛpaiḥ
pūjitaḥ/
nāgeśo ²sya samudbhavo ²ticaturo daivajñānārāyaṇas
tatputreṇa murārīṇā viracitas tithyādayo darpaṇaḥ//

2. A *Laghutithidarpaṇa* based on the *Makaranda* of Ma-
karanda (*fl.* 1478); its epoch is Śaka 1587 = A.D. 1665.
see SATE 151–153. Manuscript:

BM 474 (Add. 26,448h). 4ff. From William Erskine. See
SATE 18.

The first 2 verses are:

satpadmālayavāsinaṃ gaṇapatiṃ vāṇīṃ
matāmbāmbikāṃ
natvā śrīgurum ātmadehajanakaṃ nārāyaṇākhyam
tathā/
kurve ²haṃ tithidarpaṇaṃ laghutaraṃ
puṇyodayārthaṃ sadā
bālānāṃ mativṛddhaye ²rthadam idaṃ śrīmān
murārīḥ sudhīḥ//
praviśya kāśyāṃ bhuvanasya nāthaṃ
dṛṣṭvā tadoktāsitaḥṣṭacittaḥ/
tatpūrvavṛtṭyāṃ maṇikarṇikāyāṃ
snātvā murārīḥ dhiyam āpa pūrvataḥ//

MURĀRILĀLA ŚARMAN (*fl.* 1965)

Author of a *Grahagaṇitamīmāṃsā*, published as SBS
13, Vārāṇasī Śaka 1887 = A.D. 1965.

MUSTHARA

See Bhojarāja (*fl.* ca. 1005/1055).

MUḤAMMAD AMĪN (*fl.* 1661/1678)

The son of Shaykh Muḥammad Saʿīd al-ʿAlawī and
the author of an *Iʿjāz al-ḥisāb* in A.H. 1072 = 27 August
1661/15 August 1662 (see C. A. Storey, *Persian Literature*,
vol. 2, pt. 1, London 1958, p. 16), Muḥammad
Amīn is reported to have made a Persian translation of
the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114) in 1678.

MŪNHARETĪ

Alleged author of a *Muhūrtamuktāvalī*. Manuscript:

Liṃbaḍī 2077 (1038). 10ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1821 = A.D.
1764.

MŪLADEVA

Author of a *Keralaprasānagrantha*. Manuscripts:

BORI 802 of 1884/87. 5ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1787 = A.D.
1730. With an udādharāṇa.

BORI 143 of A 1883/84. 10ff.

BORI 388 of 1884/86. 8ff.

MŪLADEVA

Author of a *Sāmudrika* in 504 verses. Manuscripts:

Poleman 5237 (Harvard 1202). Ff. 1–2, 7–20, 22–63,
63b–100, and 102–116. Copied by Gujaratījī Ujogya
Gusāi for Mathurādāsa on Sunday 7 śuklapakṣa of
Caitra II in Saṃ. 1683 = 3 April 1625. Incomplete.
Oxford CS d. 775(i). 17ff. Incomplete. No author men-
tioned.

The colophon begins: iti mūladevakṛte.

MṚTYUNĪJAYA KOKILA

Author of the following works on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. The *Phalābdhi*. Manuscript:

Nagpur 1233 (2641). 17ff. From Nagpur, Identical with
CP, Kielhorn XXIII 92. 16ff. Property of Nānā Jośī of
Nāgpur.

2. The *Muhūrtārka*. Manuscript:

Nagpur 1638 (1765). 23ff. Copied in Śaka 1670 = A.D.
1748. From Nagpur. Identical with CP, Kielhorn
XXIII 121. 23ff. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nāgpur.

3. A ṭikā, *Prabhā*, on his own *Muhūrtārka*. Manuscript:

CP, Kielhorn XXIII 78. 136ff. Copied in Śaka 1679 =
A.D. 1757. Property of Nānā Jośī of Nāgpur.

MṚTYUNĪJAYA (*fl.* ca. 1800)

One of the 18 collaborators in writing the *Navagraha-*
padakāni for Śarabhoji II, Rājā of Tanjore (1798–1833);
see Acyuta (*fl.* ca. 1800).

MEGHA

Sometimes named as the author of the *Janmapatrīpad-*
dhati of Mānasāgara; see also Meghasāgara.

MEGHARATNA

The pupil of Vinayasundara of the Vaṭagaccha,
Megharatna wrote an *Ustarālāṇayantra* in 38 verses; there
are a Saṃskṛta ṭikā and Rājasthānī notes. See NCC, vol.
2, p. 403.

MEGHARĀJA

Author of a Rājasthānī work on jyotiṣa. Manuscript: RORI (Rajasthānī) 632. 4ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1866 = A.D. 1809.

MEGHARĀJA VĀCAKA

The pupil of Śravaṇa Ṛṣi, Megharāja wrote a stabaka on the *Laghukṣetrasamāsa* of Rāmaśekhara Sūri (fl. 1370/1390) during the reign of Rajacandra Sūri. Manuscript:

LDI 3047 (3251). 40ff. Copied by Kāntivijaya Gaṇi at Poliya on Wednesday 11 śuklapakṣa of Āśvina in Saṃ. 1856 = 9 October 1799.

MEGHARĀJA MUNI (fl. 1751/1760)

A Śvetāmbara Jaina, the pupil of Narottama and a resident of Phagavaḍā in Kapūrathalā, Megharāja wrote a *Megharāṣa* on medicine in Saṃ. 1808 = A.D. 1751. He wrote a *Meghamālā* = *Meghaprakāśa* in Hindi in Saṃ. 1817 = A.D. 1760. Manuscripts:

NPS 278 of 1923–25. Copied in Saṃ. 1895 = A.D. 1838. Property of Babu Bhāgavatadāsa of Jarabala, Bahārāica.

LDI (AKC) 724. 11ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. In Gujarātī.

NPS 300 of Saṃ. 2001–2003. Copied in Saṃ. 1939 = A.D. 1882. Property of Rāmasundara Pāṇḍeya of Pāṇḍepura Caka, Levarvā, Jaunapura.

Jammu and Kashmīr (2) 737. 59ff.

Kurukṣetra 836 (50324).

NPS 302 of 1926–28. Property of Paṇḍita Rāmanātha Pāṇḍe, Pradhānādhyāpaka of the Primary School at Kurahī, Jīthavārā, Pratāpagaḍha.

NPS 65 B of the Pañjāba Khoja Vivaraṇa, Saṃ. 1922–24. Owner not mentioned.

VVBISIS 768. 120ff. (*Meghavinoda*). Incomplete.

MEGHAVIJAYA GAṆI (fl. 1675/1695)

The pupil of Kṛpāvijaya, the pupil of Siddhivijaya, the pupil of Śilavijaya, the pupil of Kanakavijaya, the pupil of Harivijaya Gaṇi of the Tapāgaccha, Meghavijaya composed at least 24 works; see the edition of his *Dīgvi-jayamahākāvya* by Ambālāla Premacandra Śāhā, *SJS* 14, Bombay 1945, pp. 3–9. The following are on jyotiḥśāstra.

1. The *Varṣaprabodha* = *Meghamahodaya* in 13 adhyāyas, composed in Saṃ. 1732 = A.D. 1675. Manuscripts:

BORI 1369 of 1884/87. 161ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1758 = A.D. 1701. From Gujarāt.

PrSB 985 (or. fol. 2455). 68ff. Copied by Ratnacandra on Thursday 9 śuklapakṣa of Pauṣa in Saṃ. 1889 = A.D. 1832 (the date is irregular).

BORI 668 of 1875/76. 120ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1912 = A.D. 1855. From Jipur.

LDI (DSC) 9441 = LDI (VDS) 1312 (9441). 95ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1960 = A.D. 1903.

Alwar 1958.

BORI 833 of 1895/1902. 113ff.

Kotah 257. 158 pp. With a ṭikā. No author mentioned. LDI (LDC) 5787. 81ff.

SOI 8401.

Surat, Jainananda Bhandar at Gopipura 841 and 2039. See Velankar, p. 344.

The *Varṣaprabodha* was published with the Hindi translation of Jvalaprasada Miśra at Bombay in 1903 (NL, Calcutta 180.Kc.90.17); and edited with his own Hindi ṭikā by Bhagavānadāsa Jaina at Bikanera in 1926. A translation by Popatlal Sakarchand Shah was published at Ahmedabad in 1939. Verses 99–100 of adhyāya 13 are:

śrīmattapāgaṇavibhuḥ prasaratprabhāvaḥ
padyotate vijayataḥ prabhanāmasūriḥ/
tatpatāpadmataraṇir vijayādiratnaḥ
svāmī gaṇasya mahasā vijitadyuratnaḥ/
tacchāsane jayati viśvavibhāsane ²bhūd
vidvān kṛpādivijayo divi janmasevyaḥ/
śiṣyo ²sya meghavijayāhvayavācako ²sau
granthaḥ kṛtaḥ sukṛtalābhakṛte ²tra tena//

2. The *Hastasañjivana*, probably composed in Saṃ. 1737 = A.D. 1680; there are 4 adhikāras: darśana, sparśana, rekhāvimarśana, and viśeṣa. Meghavijaya composed his own ṭikā. Manuscripts:

Rajapur, Sanskrit Pāṭhaśālā. 14ff. Formerly property of Raghunātha Mahādeva (Yaśaskara) Ghāṇṭe (fl. ca. 1650/1700). See P. K. Gode [1942].

PUL II 4095. 38ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1703(?) (read Śaka 1703 = A.D. 1781?).

Bombay U Desai 1515. 32ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1850 = A.D. 1793.

VVRI 1042. 23ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1855 = A.D. 1798. No author mentioned.

Benares (1963) 37702. 16ff. Copied in Śaka 1734 = A.D. 1812. No author mentioned.

Śāstrī, Not. 1911. 355. 24ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1874 = A.D. 1817. Property of Paṇḍita Jagadeva of Harapura, Gopālaganḍa, Cāprā District.

Benares (1963) 37351. 30ff. Copied in Śaka (read Saṃ.) 1885 = A.D. 1828.

Baroda 7758. 35ff. Copied in Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830.

Wai 10242. 10ff. Copied in Śaka 1752 = A.D. 1830.

- SOI 2114 = SOI Cat. I: 1469–2114. 56ff. Copied in Śaka 1756 = A.D. 1834.
 Benares (1963) 35650. Ff. 2–24. Copied in Saṃ. 1907 = A.D. 1850. No author mentioned.
 VVRI 2406. 19ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1911 = A.D. 1854. Incomplete.
 BISM 45,240. Copied in Śaka 1781 = A.D. 1859.
 Benares (1963) 35887. Ff. 1–13 and 13b–30; and 1f. Copied in Saṃ. 1921 = A.D. 1864. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 ABSP 61. 31ff.
 Ahmadabad, Dela Upāśraya (first floor) 46 (18). See Velankar, p. 461.
 Alwar 2028. With his own ṭikā.
 Ānandāśrama 7510.
 Anup 5378. 39ff. Copied by Haradatta.
 Anup 5379. 8ff. Incomplete.
 AS Bengal 7407 (G 10067). Ff. 5–69. Incomplete.
 AS Bengal 7408 (G 10066) I. 6ff; II. Ff. 9–13 and 15; III. 2ff.; and IV. Ff. 1–5. Incomplete.
 AS Bengal Jaina 7357. Incomplete.
 Baroda 9228. 23ff. With his own ṭikā. No author mentioned.
 Baroda, Library of Kantivijayaji 1600. See Velankar.
 Benares (1963) 34291. 27ff. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 34292. Ff. 8–27. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 Benares (1963) 34293. Ff. 3–12. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 Benares (1963) 34893. Ff. 2–10. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 Benares (1963) 36080. Ff. 1–11 and 14–25. Incomplete.
 Benares (1963) 36092. Ff. 1–6; 1f.; and ff. 6b–16. Incomplete. No author mentioned.
 Benares (1963) 36896. 17ff.
 Benares (1963) 36905. 22ff. No author mentioned.
 Benares (1963) 37252. 41ff.
 Bikaner 637. 11ff.
 BORI 1386 of 1886/92. 11ff. No author mentioned.
 Kurukṣetra 1344 (19632).
 LDI 7414 (4454). 22ff. Copied by Giradhara Muni, the pupil of Sukhadeva.
 Mithila 433. 3ff. Maithilī. Incomplete. Property of Paṇḍita Rudramaṇi Jhā of Mahinathapur, Deodha, Darbhanga.
 Mitra, Not. 1514. 13ff. With his own ṭikā. Property of AS Bengal.
 PUL II 4096. Ff. 2–10 (ff. 6–7 missing). Incomplete.
 Punjab, Jaina Bhandars I 3132. See Velankar.
 SOI 8703.
 VVRI 860. 5ff. Incomplete.
 Wai 10243. 10ff. Incomplete.

The *Hastasañjivana* was published as *MJG* 4, Poona Saṃ. 1982 = A.D. 1925 (IO San.B.935(e)); edited with his own Saṃskṛta ṭikā, (*Sāṃudrikalaharī*, and a Gujarātī anuvāda by Pratāpa Muni as *MJG* 8, Indora Vira Saṃ. 2456 = A.D. 1930; and edited with Meghavijaya's own Saṃskṛta ṭikā (through the sparśanādhikāra) and his own Hindī ṭikā, *Prabodhinī*, by Gaṇeśadatta Pāṭhaka, Kāśī Saṃ. 1992 = A.D. 1935. The next to the last verse is:

preṣyas tayā gaccha nṛpālacakriṇaś
 cakre guroḥ śrīvijayaprabhoḥ/
 śiṣyaḥ kṛpāder vijayasya dhimataḥ
 śāstraṃ sameghād vijayākhyavācakaḥ//

3. A ṭikā on his own *Hastasañjivana*; it contains an udāharāṇa dated Friday 2 śuklapakṣa of Āṣāḍha in Saṃ. 1737 = 18 June 1680. Manuscripts:

Alwar 2028.

Baroda 9228. 23ff.

Baroda, Library of Kantivijayaji 1600. See Velankar, p. 461.

BORI. See P. K. Gode [1941/42].

Mitra, Not. 1514. 13ff. Property of AS Bengal.

The ṭikā on the first 2 adhikāras was published by Gaṇeśadatta Pāṭhaka at Kāśī in Saṃ. 1992 = A.D. 1935.

4. The *Udayadīpaka*, composed in Saṃ. 1752 = A.D. 1695. Manuscripts:

Agra, Vijayadharma Lakṣmī Jñānamandira 3002. See Velankar, p. 46.

BORI 1340 of 1884/87. 34ff. From Gujarāt.

Surat, Jainānanda Pustakalaya at Gopipura 1225. See Velankar.

Verse 3 is:

kṛpāmūle ṛhatām dharme
 śrīmeghavijayodayaḥ/
 gavām rasaprasāreṇa
 bhūyād jīvanasāmpade//

5. The *Praśnasundarī*; see the *Digvijayamahākāvya*, p. 8.

6. The *Ramalaśāstra*; see the *Digvijayamahākāvya*, p. 8.

7. The *Viśāyantravidhi*; see the *Digvijayamahākāvya*, p. 8.

MEGHASĀGARA

Sometimes named as collaborator with Mānasāgara in writing the *Jaumapatrīpaddhati*; see also Megha.

MEDINĪMALLA (fl. 1663/1664)

The son of Dharmanārāyaṇa, the son of Kalyāṇamalla Kāyastha Sakṣena, Medmīmalla wrote a Persian *Badāʿi ʿi funūn*, based on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114), in A.H. 1074 = 5 August 1663/24 July 1664. See C. A. Storey, *Persian Literature*, vol. 2, pt. 1, London 1958, p. 16.

MERUTUNGA SURINDRA

Author of a *ṭikā* on a *Vīcarāśreṇī*. Manuscript: Wai 10043. 7ff.

MAIKŪLĀLA ŚUKLA (fl. 1952)

Author of an *Āścaryasamhitā* in Hindi, of which the first part was published at Serāmaṇ Uttārī in 1952.

MOKṢADEVA

Author of a *Līlāvatī* with an udāharāṇa. Manuscripts: BORI 568 of 1895/1902. 138ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1881 = A.D. 1824. (*Līlāvatī*). BORI 573 of 1895/1902. 98ff. Incomplete. (*Līlāvatyudāharāṇa*).

MOKṢEŚVARA

Alleged author of a *Kālanirṇayakārikā*; cf. Mādhava (fl. ca. 1360/1380). Manuscript: IM Calcutta 3139. With a *ṭikā*. Incomplete. See NCC, vol. 4, p. 27.

MOTALA CAUDHARI

Author of a *Śakunabatriṣṭ* in Gujarātī. Manuscript: LDI (LDC) 3594/4. Ff. 64–65. Copied in Saṃ. 1879 = A.D. 1822.

MOTIRĀMA MIŚRA

Author of *Varṣapaddhati*. Manuscript: Alwar 1957.

MODANĀTHA

Author of a *Tājakacintāmaṇi*. Manuscript: CP, Kielhorn XXIII 49. 8ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1904 = A.D. 1847. Property of Sītālādatta Śāstrī of Rāyapur.

MOREŚVARA

Author of a *Nibandhamuktamaṇi* on muhurta. Manuscript:

Poleman 4844 (U Penn 1906). Ff. 31–32. Copied in Saṃ. 1835 = A.D. 1778.

The first verse is:

natva gaṇeṣaṇi śivam ambikaṇi ca
suryadikheṭan pitarāṇi guruṇi ca/
moreśvaraḥ satkṛpaya muhurte
mbandhamuktamaṇim ātanoti//

He may also be the author of the other texts in this manuscript, which have similar incipits.

MOREŚVARA DIKṢITA

Author of a *Nakṣatrasattra*. Manuscript: Kavindrācārya 451.

MOLHĀ MUNI

The pupil of Ācārya Jīvarṣi, Molhā wrote a *vṛtti*, *Vārtikāvabodha*, in Old Gujarātī on the *Lokanālikādvātriṃśikā* of Dharmakīrti. Manuscript:

LDI (VDS) 507 (9368). 5ff. Copied by Muni Molhā, the pupil of Ācārya Jīvarṣi.

MOṢADEVA

The son of Bhīmadeva Suvarṇakāra, Moṣadeva wrote a *ṭikā* on the *Līlāvatī* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscripts: AS Bombay 274. 116ff. Copied on Friday 10 śuklapakṣa of Mārga in Saṃ. 1529 = A.D. 1472. (the date is irregular). From Bhāu Dājī. AS Bombay 273. 109ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1802 = A.D. 1745. From Bhagvanlāl Indrājī. Bombay U 385. 150ff. BORI 850 of 1887/91. 80ff. From Gujarāt. Jammu and Kashmir 3019. 12ff. (f. 1 missing). Incomplete (ends with *chāyāvyavahāra*). Rajputana, p. 47. From Bikaner.

The colophon begins: iti śrīsiddhāntaśiromaṇau līlāvatītyabhidānā tasyāṣ ṭikā suvarṇakārabhīmadevasutamōṣadevakṛtā.

MOHANA

Author of a *ṭikā* on the *Lokamanoramā* of Garga. Manuscripts:

AS Bengal 6997 (G 7883). 3ff. Copied on Saturday 4

śuklapakṣa of Kārttika in Saṃ. 1903 = 24 October 1846.

AS Bengal 6996 (G 9583). 1f.

AS Bengal 7162 (G 6437). 11ff. Copied by Ānandadhara at Kāśī

AS Bengal 7283 (G 3079). 3ff.

Bombay U 520. Ff. 2–10. Incomplete.

BORI 1001 of 1886/92. 2ff.

GOML Madras R 550. 7ff. Presented by C. Viśvanātha Śāstrigal of Vizianagaram in 1911/12.

Mithila 42. 3ff. Maithilī. Property of the Raj Library, Darbhanga.

Mithila 193 A. 3ff. Maithilī. Property of Paṇḍita Manohara Ṭhākura of Tabhaka, Dalsingh Sarai, Darbhanga.

The last verse is:

ukte ²py anukte mūlaṃ ca
tad upekṣyaṃ sadā budhaiḥ/
svānubhūtyā viśeṣo ²yaṃ
mohanena vicāritaḥ/

MOHANA MIŚRA (fl. 1657)

Author of a *Līlāvatībhāṣā* in Hindī in Saṃ. 1714 = A.D. 1657. Manuscript:

RJ 3715 (vol. 4, p. 368a). 8ff. Copied on 6 kṛṣṇapakṣa of Phālguna in Saṃ. 1838 = ca. 5 March 1782.

MOHANA (fl. 1821)

Author of a *Saṃnāvalī* in Hindī in Saṃ. 1878 = A.D. 1821. Manuscript:

NPS 98 of 1938–40. Copied in Saṃ. 1929 = A.D. 1872. Property of Paṇḍita Kevalarāma of Bharatapura Sauṅkha, Mathurā.

MOHANADĀSA

Author of a *ṭīkā*, *Vāsanā*, on the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Bhāskara (b. 1114). Manuscript:

PL, Buhler IV E 522. 114ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1896 = A.D. 1839. Property of Jayaśaṅkara Śāstrī of Bhujā.

This is perhaps identical with the *Siddhāntaśiromaṇi* of Mohana Miśra. Manuscript:

Lahore (Prasāda) 131. 52ff. Copied in A.D. 1832.

MOHANADĀSA (fl. 1557)

Author of a *Pavanaviṇayasvarodayaśāstra* in Gujarātī in Saṃ. 1614 = A.D. 1557. Manuscript:

LDI (MPC) P/402. 27ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1842 = A.D. 1785.

This is probably identical with the Hindī *Mohanadā-sasvarodaya* = *Svarodayapavanaviṇaya*. Manuscripts:

BISM 22,21. Copied by Āpābhāṭṭa, the son of Tryambaka Māṇḍavagaṇe, on Thursday 11 (read 1) kṛṣṇapakṣa of Jyēṣṭha in Saṃ. 1885 = 29 May 1828. SOI 3522 = SOI Cat. II: 1088–3522. 16ff. Copied in Saṃ. 1887 = A.D. 1830.

MOHANADĀSA (fl. ca. 1725/1750?)

The son of Devendra, the vaiśya of Mānasimha (who seems to have been the son of Kṣetrasimha, the son of Vīrasimha), Mohanadāsa was the mantrin of the rājā Jayasimha; this Jayasimha may be the rājā of Sailānā from 1716 to 1757, whose brother (or cousin) was Mānasimha, the rājā of Ratlām from 1716 to 1743 (though Mānasimha's father was named Kesarisimha rather than Kṣetrasimha). Mohanadāsa wrote a Marwārī *ṭīkā* on the *Vṛddhayavanajātaka* of Mīnarāja (fl. ca. 300/325). Manuscript:

AS Bengal 7193 (G 8074). 187ff. Incomplete (ends with 24,8).

Verses 2–8 are:

sūryodagrpratāpaḥ prajātaripugaṇājīvivispaṣṭamūrtilḥ
śāmantānantayuktaḥ kṣitipakulamāṇir mānasimho
mahīpaḥ/
āśid āśimabhūmībalaalayavibhūtasamṃyutaḥ khyātakīrtiḥ
saḥ śrīmān vīrasimhaḥ prajātaripugaṇaḥ
khaṇḍitārātimuṇḍaḥ/
tejorāśiḥ sudānto nījakulakamalodbodhane sūryarūpaḥ
saṅghātāvyayānāṃ prathitaguṇagaṇaḥ kṣetrasimhaḥ
samūhaḥ/
śūro dātā kṛpāvaṇ pratikṛtir aparā mānasimhasya
vaiśyaḥ
āśid uddāmakīrtī ripuvanagahanadhvaṃsane
dhūmaketuḥ/
dhanvī jīṣṇur ivogaroṣasamaye vaivasvato mūrtimān
dātā karṇa iva prasādasumukho dharmo ²yam
evāparaḥ/
śrījainendrapadāravindayugaladhyānaikarātātmaḥ
devendro varavājivāraṇagaṇāveṣṭaṇi (?) pratāpī raviḥ/
tasyāpatyam abhūt satāṇi śubhagatīḥ
saṅjāyamānodayo
nānākāvyakalāvicāracaturaḥ śāstrārthavid dhārmikaḥ/
nāmnā mohanadāsasaṃjñaka itī śrīrohaṇālīḥ(?) satāṇi
traiguṇye nipuṇo dviniḥnadravasah(?) śrīmān atho
vākpatiḥ/

śūro dātā gabhīraḥ praṇatāripugaṇavekṣaṇe supravṇas
 tyāgī dākṣiṇyayukto niyamitakaraṇaḥ saupratito
 dayāvan/
 saṅkhyavat saṅgaśaktaḥ samayavijayabhir bhūbhṛtaṃ
 tulyarūpaḥ
 nānāmātāṅgaśaṅghair anavarataśubhaḥ sevito vānaraiś
 (?) ca/
 rājñāḥ sumantri jayasūhanāmino
 mahāpratāpi vijītaripakṣaḥ/
 anekasatśāstravicāradakṣo
 jīvāt śataṃ mohanadāsa eṣaḥ/
 tenorjītagrahaṅmāṇś ca nīrīkṣya hora-
 śāstre vicāracatureṇa paropakṛtyai/
 jñānārṇavaṇi yavanajātakanāmadheyam
 ānīya vārttikavṛttir vyaracīha mukhyā/
 MOHINĪMOHANA JYOTIḤŚĀSTRIN (fl. 1917)

Author of a Bengālī translation of the *Jyotirvijñānaca-*

drikā of Kṛṣṇadhara Vidyāsāgara, published at Dacca (or Nadia?) in 1917 (IO San.B.239 and NL, Calcutta 180.Kd.91.6).

MHALUGI

The son of Vasudeva, Mhalugi wrote a *Jatakapaddhati*. Manuscripts:

BISM 37,126. Copied in Śaka 1350 = A.D. 1428.

Benares (1963) 366-45. Ff. 1-3 and 5-7. Copied in Śaka 1531 = A.D. 1609. Incomplete.

Anup 4624. 11ff. Copied by Lakṣmaṇa in Śaka 1570 = A.D. 1648. Formerly property of Ramacandra.

Oudh XX (1888) VIII 132. 16 pp. Copied in A.D. 1755.

Ascribed to Mahabekī, the son of Vasudeva. Property

of Paṇḍita Pratāpa Nārāyaṇa of Allahabad Zila.

Dāhilakṣmī XXXIII H. See NCC, vol. 7, p. 211.

Lucknow 520. H 21 J (45028). Ascribed to Hamalugi.



DATE DUE SLIP

JAN 13 1968

F. 255

JAN 1 1982

Q 127 I4 79 P65 FOLIO V-4
PINGREE DAVID EDWIN 1933-
CENSUS OF THE EXACT SCIENCES
IN SANSKRIT
39275511 SCI



Q 127 I4 29 P65 folio v.4
Pingree, David Edwin, 1933-
Census of the exact sciences
in Sanskrit;
39275511 SCI

C3887